

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

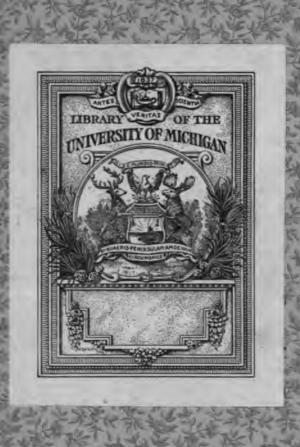
We also ask that you:

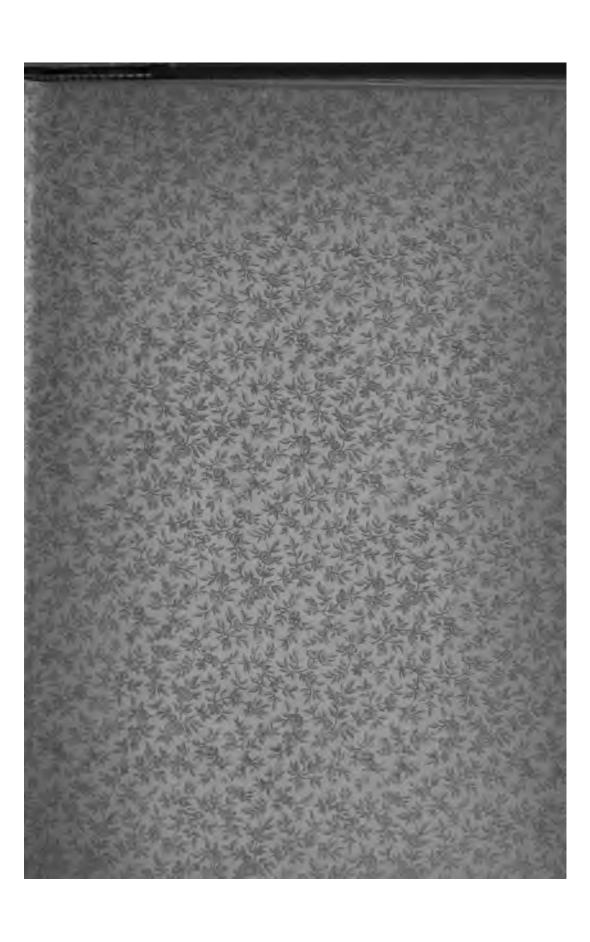
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/



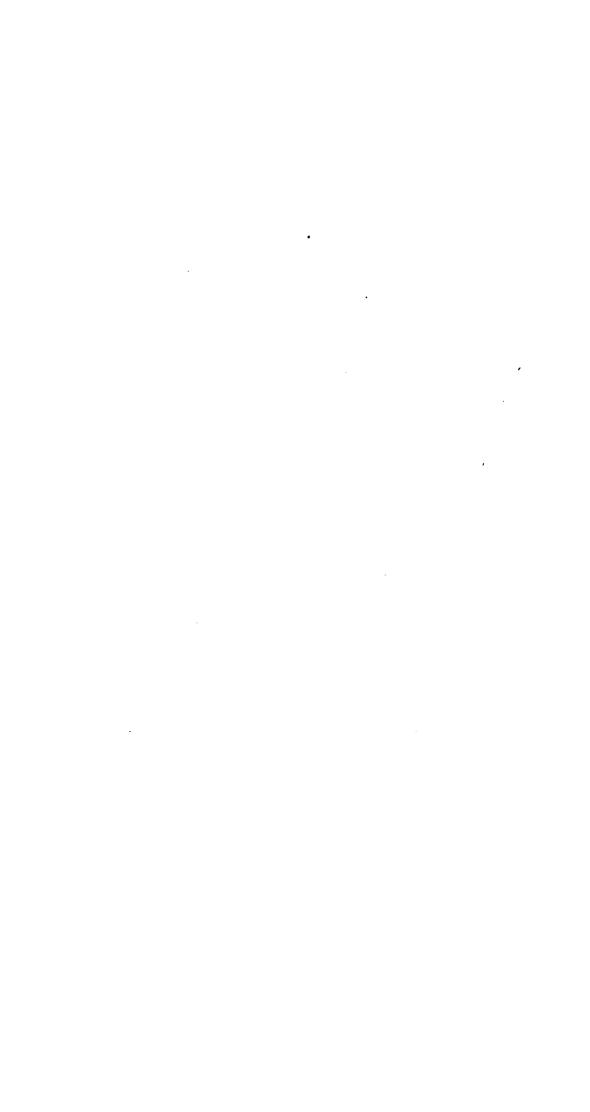




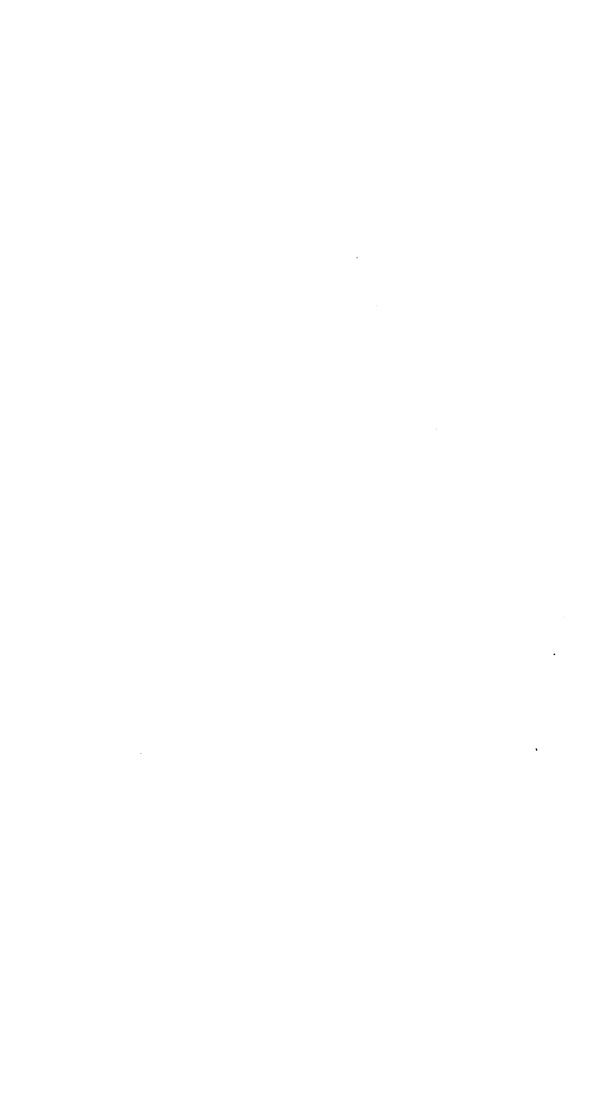


E 515.5 .4th B87











ALONZO L. BROWN.
AUG. 15, 1892.

HISTORY

OF THE

FOURTH REGIMENT

OF

MINNESOTA INFANTRY VOLUNTEERS

DURING THE

GREAT REBELLION

1861-1865

ALONZO E BROWN

Of Company B, this Regiment, and also Captain of Company E, Fiftieth Regiment,
United States Colored Infantry.

ST. PAUL, MINN.: THE PIONEER PRESS COMPANY. 1892. Copyright, 1892, By Alonzo L. Brown. All rights reserved.

THE COURSE OF STREET

PREFACE.

The statements made in this history were nearly all compiled from official reports, or memoranda made by reliable persons of good judgment. I have no excuses to make for my style of writing or ability to present a more erudite and felicitious production; have copied quite freely from the "War of the Rebellion," official records, published by the United States Government, and in my reference to the same use figures "v. 17, 2, 186," which, as here used, mean Volume 17, Part 2, page 186, and where such figures occur they refer to those volumes.

I wish to acknowledge my thanks to the following named persons who placed their daily diaries, kept during their service, at my disposal: Comrade George E. Sly of Company A, whose record I found very accurate and reliable; also, Lieut. Thomas M. Young of the same company; Hon. Washington Muzzy of Company H; Capt. I. N. Morrill and Lieut. George Baird of Company K; Adjts. Wm. T. Kittredge and W. W. Rich; Lieut. John G. Janicke of Company G; Capt. F. V. De Coster of Company D; Lieut. John H. Thurston of Company C, who aided in corrections to the roster and matters connected therewith: Col. R. S. Donaldson, for his aid and encouragement.

Alonzo L. Brown.

Brownton, Minn., June, 1892.

	•	·			
•			·		
				٠	
				٠	

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

Organizing the Regiment—Governor Ramsey's Order—Number of Men to a Company—How Promotions Shall be Made—Enlist in My Company—"The Officers Get There"—Organizing the Companies—Service at the Forts—Funerals Over the Beef—Ordered to Fort Snelling—A Regiment in Line of Battle—Places of Officers, Color Guard, etc., when Companies Change Positions—Departure South.

17-43

CHAPTER II.

At Benton Barracks, St. Louis-Drawing Mules, and also Steel Vests-Leaving to Join Halleck's Army Before Corinth-On the Roe-The Last Specie Payment to Us-Testing the Steel Vest-At Fort Henry; Its Exploded Cannon-Debark at Paris Landing-March to Paris-Foot Passengers Plant Their Steel Vests on the Rail Fences-"Sum Sun"-"Took a Bite and Drummed into Line"-Ride on the Gladiator and Break It Down-At Hamburgh Landing-"Bye-Bye, Shoulder-Scales!"-Join Halleck's Army-Roster of Our Division-March to Farmington and Borrow the Town-Operations Before Corinth—Piling Up the Earth—Rosecrans Takes Command—Schuyler Hamilton—Rebel Bass Drums; Cheering; Explosion; Smoke; Evacuation and a Foot Race—We are After Them-Early History of Our Division-A Glance at Our Army Events After Shiloh-How the Rebels Managed the Evacuation-Newspaper Correspondents "Made to Git"—Two Battery Boys "In a Fix"—Texas Cleavers.....

44-57

CHAPTER III.

We March to Booneville—Farewell to Our Noah's Arks (Mess Chests) —Burned Train of Cars—Pope Left Us—Back to Rienzi—To Clear Creek—First Graybacks—The Muffled Drum's Sad Roll—Half of the Regiment Sick—The Angel of Death Comes Often—Terrible March to Ripley and Back to Rienzi—Death of Lieutenant Judd; A Lock of Hair—Governor Ramsey Visits Us—A Change of Com- manders—Halleck Leaves—A Visit to Shiloh—Roster of Division —Charles S. Hamilton—Guarding Rebel Corn Fields and Wells of Water; Five Cents for a Canteen of Water—Pigs Nose About Camp with Impunity—To Jacinto—Off on a Scout—News of In- dian Massacre; Want to Go Home; Men Distracted; Gilman Goes —Good Foraging; Peaches Galore—Receipt for Making Our Ovens —Expect an Attack—March for Iuka.	58-73
CHAPTER IV.	
Capture of Iuka by Price's Army—Our Troops Evacuate and Lose the Supplies—Rosecrans Surprised—Price Surprised—Battle of Iuka—List of Killed and Wounded—Personal Incidents—Losses on Both Sides.	74-10 9
CHAPTER V.	100
From Iuka to Corinth—Battle of Corinth—List of Casualties—Personal Incidents	110-134
CHAPTER VI.	
Pursuing the Enemy—The Hatchie Battle—To Bone Yard and South— Return to Corinth—Formation Department of Tennessee—Poem on Death of Captain Mooers—New Commanders—March from Corinth—Strict Orders—Five Roll Calls a Day—Davis' Mill; Hogs and Sheep—Grand Review—First Horse Stealing Expedition; Visit Gideon—To La Grange and Moscow—Rebels Borrow Eleven Six-Mule Teams—Six Companies on a Scout—Colored Gentleman Borrows Chaplain's Horse—To Holly Springs; Oxford; Yockna— The Seventy-Second Illinois Supplies Us with Clothing	
CHAPTER VII.	
Man Drummed Out of Service—Formation of Our Army Corps—Yankee Pictures rs. Confederate Money—Enemy Capture Our Supplies at Holly Springs—Our Big Scare—We "Fall Back"—Order Numbering Our Divisions in Our Four Army Corps—Capturing and Fooling Quinby's Aids—Guarding Wagon Train to Memphis and Lafayette—Stop at White's Station; Build Stockades; Lovely Foraging; Sixteen Inches of Snow—Roster of Our Division—List of Sick in Hospitals—Our Tents Crowded; "Spoon"—Leaving Memphis—Bunche's Bend—Down the Yazoo Pass—A Brush with the Rebels—Our Journey Back on the Pringle—On the Sand bar—Go Down to Milliken's Bend	
MIC DAME DAI TO TOWN W MINITED S DOUG	707_713



CHAPTER VIII.

Running by the Vicksburg Batteries; Names of the Boats; Particulars from Both Sides; Brilliant Description by a Lady in Vicksburg-Organizing Freedmen as Soldiers - Adjutant General Thomas' Speech to Us-Officers Commissioned; Extra Dangerous Service-More Boats Run by the Batteries-We March from the Bend-High Water; Deep Mud-Fourteen Span of Horses Pulling a Caisson-Gunboats Bombard Grand Gulf and Run by Those Batteries-Battle of Port Gibson; Troops Engaged-Leave Our Tents and Teams at Smith's Plantation-Cross the Mississippi River-Form in Support of McClernand's Troops; then March to Port Gibson-Battle of Forty Hills-Hankinson's Ferry-Support Logan's Troops at Raymond-Corn in the Ear-Living Off of the Country-Borrow a Cigar Factory at Clinton-Battle at Jackson-Captain Martin Ruises Flag on State House-March for Vicks-

CHAPTER IX.

At Edward's Depot-Bridging the Big Black River-On to Vicksburg-Description of the Ground upon which the City is Built-Formation of the Lines-Assault on the Twenty-Second of May; Incidents and Official Reports-Rebel Account-List of Our Casualties-Draw Our First Full Rations-March to Mechanicsburg and Return-Incidents of the Siege-Lifting Fort Hill-Wooden Mortars-Siege Batteries-Letter from Colonel Offley-Rebel Ten-Inch Mortar Shells -- Coonskin's Tower-Liquid Hardware as Canned Goods-Official Statement of Losses in Our Army from May 1 to July 4, 1863. 208-232

CHAPTER X.

Roster of Our Division and Also of Logan's Division-Flag of Truce-Surrender of Vicksburg-Terms Accorded the Enemy-McPherson's Congratulatory Order-Standing on Fort Hill-Rebels Stacking Their Arms-Brass Band Plays at Sherley's House-Colonel Strong's Party Hoist the Flag of the Seventeenth Army Corps on the Courthouse-Letter from General Clarke-The Troops Marching In-Sharing the Honors-Our Officers Purchase New Uniforms; and Our Brigade was the First One to the Courthouse-"Git Down Off Dat Mule "-A City of Caves-Extracts from the Wall-Paper Edition of the Daily Citizen: Grant Caught His Rabbit-Removing Street Barricades-Closing the River in 1861-Our Regiment Moves In-Paroling the Rebel Army-Official Reports-On Provost Duty-List of Sick in Hospitals-Colonel Sanborn's Farewell Order to His Brigade — We Go to Helena and to

CHAPTER XI.

Leave Memphis and Go to Corinth; then to Iuka-Repairing Bear Creek Bridge-We Go into the Fifteenth Army Corps-Leave for Chattanooga-Cross the Tennessee River-Our Convalescents and Disabled Ones Leave Us-Daily Journal of the March; Distance, Weather and Other Particulars-Short of Rations-Details Go to Decherd; Forage Trains Go Out-Pass Plenty of Mules that Had Starved to Death (of Rosecrans' Army)—Go Up the Cumberland Mountains to the Summit; Down Sweden's Cove-Cross Tennes-·see River at Bridgeport-To Brown's Ferry and Cross-Camp Near to Crane's Hill Across from Chattanooga-Pontoons in North Chickamauga-We Cross the Tennessee River-Advance as Skirmishers-Capture Enemy's Scouts, and Fire the First Shots from Sherman's Army-Battle of Missionary Ridge-Pursue the Enemy -Quarter Rations-Living on Hope-To Bridgeport and Huntsville-Big Foraging Expedition-Annual Return for 1863-To Whitesburg and Return—Enlist as Veterans—Trip to Minnesota-Capture La Crosse—Arrive at St Paul and Go Home...... 260-286

CHAPTER XII.

Return from "Vet." Furlough-Roster of Those Returning-Our Trip Back to Huntsville-List of Sick and Wounded in Hospitals-Roster of the Third Division-Leave Huntsville for Kingston-Great Suffering from Heat on the Road; Men and Mules Sunstruck and a Caisson Explodes-Embark on Cars at Stevenson-Arrive at Kingston-March to Allatoona and Garrison the Post-Historic Ground-Description of Surrounding Country-Engine Thieves-Roster of Third Division and Also Field and Staff, Army of the Tennessee-Expedition Up the Railroad-Officers Getting There; Governor Miller Commissions Six Citizens Second Lieutenants, who Recruit Thirty Men Each to Fill Up the Ranksof the Regiment so Our Officers can be Promoted, and Violates the Plighted Faith of the State to Its Soldiers-Great Injustice and Dissatisfaction-"Atlanta Ours and Fairly Won"-Summary of Campaign-Hood's Army Circles Around Ours-Our Non-Veterans Want Their Discharges and Can't Get Them; Are Kept In to Swell the Numbers so Officers Can be Promoted-French's Division Strikes Our "Cracker Line" at Big Shanty and Destroys It-Capture Big Shanty and Acworth—They March for Allatoona...... 287-304

9

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER XIII.

Battle of Allatoona—List of Casualties—Official Reports—Personal Incidents—The Foot-Bridge—Depth of Railroad Cut—Letter from Postmaster at Allatoona-Poem-Letter Sending Flags Home-Description of the Captured Flags-Names of Signal Officers and Men at Allatoona and Kenesaw-Letters from Them-The Historic Messages...... 305-529

CHAPTER XIV.

Corse and Troops Leave for Rome-Sherman and His Army Arrives-New Recruits Under "The New Issue" Arrive-Our Drove of Eight Thousand Head of Cattle Passes to the Front-Our Non-Veterans Leave for Minnesota-We Vote for President of the United States - Sick and Wounded Sent North on Cars to Tennessee -Stripping for Our March to Savannah—Annual Official Returns for 1864—Receive Our Last Payment until Our Final Muster-Out-All Surplus Baggage and Property Sent to the Rear - The Eighteenth Wisconsin Goes Home on "Vet." Furlough-March to Atlanta-What Sherman Says About the Composition of His Army, His Purpose and His Orders for the Campaign—Leave Atlanta— Foragers' Marks on Objects-"Ten Minutes' March and Twenty Minutes' Standstill; Weight on Left Leg and Head Under Wing"-Our Regiment Destroys a Mile and a Half of Railroad-In Clover-Several Hundred Extra Horses Shot-Burning Cotton-Gin House and "Rebs" Hid in It-Arrive Near to Savannah-Mussel Stews-Fort McAllister Ours-Vessels in the Offing-Savannah Ours-Strength of Our Army-Summary of Results of

CHAPTER XV.

Leaving Savannah-The Dike Across the River-Water Falling; Water Rising-Battle the Elements; Get Whipped and Return-Formation of Our Army; of the Right and Left Wings—By Steamship to Beaufort—Salt-Water Coffee—Leave Beaufort—Charge Through Duck Creek-Big "Gater"-Cross the Saulkehatchie-Twist the Railroad at Bamberg-March for Columbia-Our Army on the Opposite Bluff-Capture of Columbia-"God Bress You, I'se Free Now!"-Drunken Soldiers and Negroes Fire the City-Destroying Arsenal Stores-Old Revolutionary Relics-Leaving Columbia-Little Lynch's Creek-Ramrod Test-In the Wilderness-"Death to All Foragers;" Two Rebels Shot in Retaliation-Big Water at Big Lynch's Creek-Big Black Creek-Raid to Florence-At Cheraw-From a Starve to a Feast-March for Fayetteville-Corduroy-Terrible Night at Shoe Heel Creek-At Antioch Church-Fayetteville - Leave Fayetteville - More Wilderness - Marching Over, Under and Through the Country-Cross Black River...... 360-390

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER XVI.

Battle of Bentonville-March to Goldsboro-Make Out Pay Rolls and Throw Them Away—Many are Barefooted; All are Ragged—News from God's Country Once More-Beautiful Camp-Reorganizing Our Army; Its Roster-Leave Goldsboro-Citizens Delighted to See Us-News of Lee's Surrender-Enter Releigh-A Memorable Fourteenth of April; Raising Our Flag at Fort Sumter and Assassination of President Lincoln-Receive News of the Assassination-Reviewed by Grant, Sherman, Meade, Sheridan, Smith and Others-Johnston's Army Surrenders-Terms of Surrender-Our Division "Broken Up"-"God Bless You All!"-Mourning in the Smith Family of Officers-In Wood's Brigade of Wood's Division.... 391-410

CHAPTER XVII.

March from Raleigh for Richmond-To March by "Easy Stages Ten Miles a Day and to Rest Over Sundays," but We March Twenty-Six Miles and More—Commanders Racing Their Troops to Death— Most Damnable Treatment-Beautiful Country-Union People-"Bress de Lord, We's Glad to See Ye!"-Pass Iron Post and Enter "Old Virginia"—No Foraging Whatever—"Geese Strut and Look Wise"—Splendid Discipline of Our Army—March in Review Before Logan and Through Petersburg to Manchester Opposite Richmond-March through Richmond for Washington-Colored Children Bring Bouquets of Flowers and Cups of Water-Their "Year of Jubilee" Has Come-Pass Libby Prison-Cross Chickahominy-Pamunky and Other Rivers-Through Fredericksburg-Dumfries-Mount Vernon-With Uncovered Heads by the Tomb of Washington-Reach Alexandria-Disagreeable Camp-Mud; No Wood; Guards Around Camp; No Pay; Short Rations; Army of Potomac Fat and Hearty-The Grand Review-Our Regiment Leads Sherman's Army-Poem, "The Last Review"...... 411-425

CHAPTER XVIII.

Leaving Washington for Louisville-Orders of Sherman and Grant to the Army, "The Time has Come for Us to Part"-Embark at Parkersburg-At Louisville-Rusty Pork for Rations-No Pay-Ordered to Drill Four Hours a Day-The Home Guards Kick-A Mutiny in the Regiment-Eighteen Heroes Sent to the Guardhouse-"God Bless Them! They Did Just Right"-The Dove of Peace Hovers Over Us; the Mutiny Only an Error and a Fault-Logan's Farewell Address-Honorary Commissions-Muster for Discharge Out of the Service-Leave Louisville for Minnesota-Are Guests at Milwaukee of Eighteenth Wisconsin-Arrival at St. Paul-Sign Pay Rolls and Receive Final Discharge...... 426-438

11

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER XIX.

The Quartermaster's Department—The Brass Band—Roster of Duty Officers—List of Dead in National Cemeteries—Members' Services in Other Commands—Final Roster of the Regiment—Reunions			
APPENDIX.			
The Ram Fleet and Marine Brigade—Pay Tables of Officers and En-			
listed Men-List of Battles and Record of Events-Number of			
Troops Furnished by the States for the Union Army—Total Num-			
ber of Men in the Union Army at Different Times-Aggregate			
Force of the Union Armies-Confederate Forces Surrendered at			
the Close of the War—Poem, "What Did the Privates Do?"	582-592		
Addendum — Eratta	593-594		



MAPS AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

	OPPOSITE Page
Portrait of Alonzo L. Brown (Frontispiece),	. 1
My Hero, The Enlisted Man, at Shoulder Arms,	14
Portrait of Gen. John B. Sanborn (Steel Plate),	. 18
Portrait of George E. Sly of Company A,	44
Portrait of Charles H. Brown of Company B.	60
Map of the Battlefield of Iuka, Miss.,	. 74
Map of the Battlefield of Corinth, Miss.,	112
Picture of Tishomingo Hotel and Depot at Corinth,	130
Portrait of Leo Cook of Company B	144
Portrait of John H. Thurston of Company C,	150
Picture of the Battle Ground at Jackson, Miss.,	194
Map of the Battlefield of Champion's Hill, Miss.,	. 200
Picture Showing the Front of the Seventh Division During the Siege	
of Vicksburgh, from Fort Hill to the South,	210
Three War-Time Scenes at Vicksburgh, Showing Washington Street	t
and "The Point" up the River, Sherley's House Near to Fort Hill	
Looking East from the Courthouse,	238
Picture of Marble Monument Erected Between the Lines on the Site	9
of the Celebrated Grant and Pemberton Oak Tree at Vicksburgh	
Portraits of Our Regimental Brass Band Taken at Huntsville, Ala.	£*
Maps of Country from Kingston to Atlanta, Ga.,	292
Map of the Battlefield of Allatoona, Ga.,	308
Picture Looking North to Allatoona Heights and Pass, from a War	-
Time Photograph,	314
Portrait of Samuel B. Brown of Company B,	320
Picture Looking South from Western Redoubt at Allatoona to Kene	-
saw Mountain,	322
Picture Looking North to Allatoona Heights and Pass, Taken in 1888.	336
Portrait of William T. Churchill of Company B,	376
Portrait of H. R. Marcyes of Company I, Leader of Brass Band,	444
Portrait of Alongo I. Brown	489





INTRODUCTION.

MY HERO, THE ENLISTED MAN.



Heels on the same line, as near each other as the conformation of the man will permit.

The feet turned out equally, and forming with each other something less than a right angle.

The knees straight without stiffness.

The body erect on the hips, inclining a little forward.

The shoulders square and falling equally.

The arms hanging naturally.

The elbows near the body.

The palm of the hand turned a little to the front, the little finger behind the seam of the pantaloons.

The head erect and square to the front, without constraint.

The chin near the stock, without covering it.

The eyes fixed straight to the front, and striking the ground about the distance of fifteen paces.

By permission from D. Van Nostrand.

Casey's Infantry Tactics.

ı			·
		·	

HISTORY

OF THE

FOURTH REGIMENT

OF

MINNESOTA INFANTRY VOLUNTEERS.

CHAPTER I.

Organizing the Regiment; Governor Ramsey's Order — Number of Men to a Company — How Promotions Shall Be Made — "Enlist in My Company"— "The Officers Get There"—Organizing the Companies — Service at the Forts — Funerals Over the Beef — Ordered to Fort Snelling — A Regiment in Line of Battle; Places of Officers, Color Guard, etc.—When Companies Change Positions — Departure South.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, STATE OF MINNESOTA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
St. Paul, Minn., April 24, 1861.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 2:

First—The resignation of Adjt. Gen. Wm. H. Acker is hereby accepted, to take effect on Wednesday, the twenty-fourth day of April instant.

Second — Col. John B. Sanborn is hereby announced as the adjutant general and acting quartermaster general of the State of Minnesota, in place of Wm. H. Acker resigned, and will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

ALEX. RAMSEY, Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

HEADQUARTERS STATE OF MINNESOTA, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, St. Paul, Sept. 18, 1861.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 18:

The Secretary of War, in his dispatch to the Governor of the seventeenth instant, having called upon him "to adopt measures to organize two more infantry regiments at the earliest date possible," the commander-in-chief in pursuance of said call hereby directs the organization of two more regiments of infantry, to be mustered into the service and pay of the United States for three years, or during the war, to consist of ten companies each, and to be designated, respectively, as the "Third Regiment of Minnesota Volunteers" and "Fourth Regiment of Minnesota Volunteers." The Third Regiment to be retained at Fort Snelling until it is fully organized and called into active service. The Fourth Regiment to be retained to garrison the forts on the frontier. Companies and men entering the service under this order may elect the regiment into which they will be mustered. Each company must be organized as follows, vis.:

	Minimum.		Maximum.
1	Captain.	1	Captain.
1	First Lieutenant.	1	First Lieutenant.
1	Second Lieutenant.	1	Second Lieutenant.
1	First Sergeant.	1	First Sergeant.
4	Sergeants.	4	Sergeants.
8	Corporals.	8	Corporals.
2	Musicians.	2	Musicians.
1	Wagoner.	1	Wagoner.
64	Privates.	82	Privates.
_			
83		. 101	

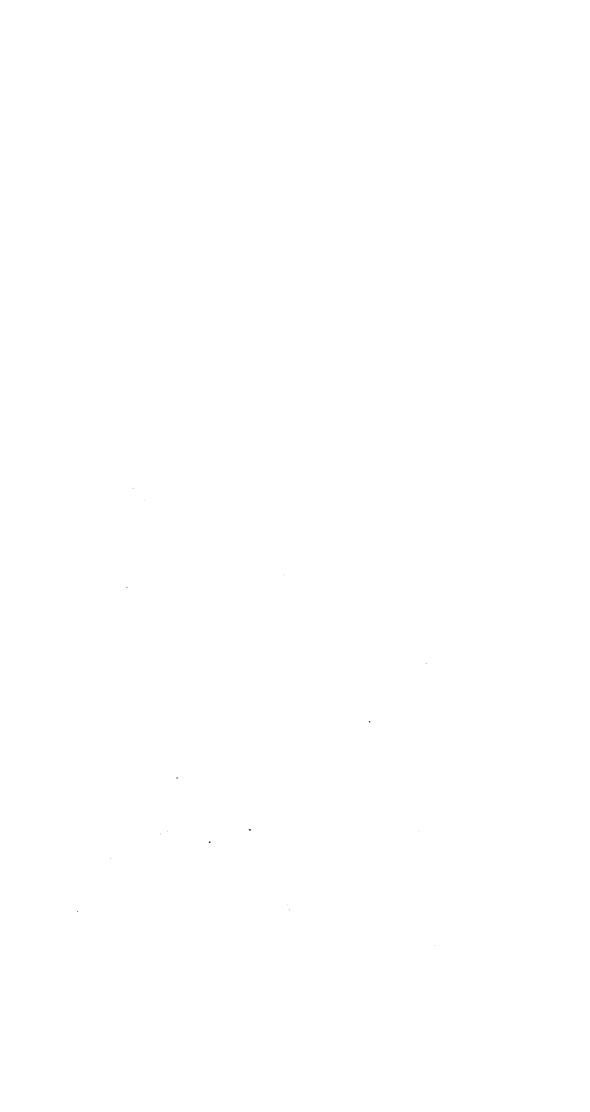
In view of the necessity of relieving the command at Fort Ridgely at the earliest day, possible the commander-in-chief desires two companies of the Fourth Regiment to report forthwith at Fort Snelling for that purpose, and the companies that first so report will be mustered immediately into the service and pay of the United States, and be designated, respectively, as Company A and B of said regiment. And all other companies, and parts of companies, and individuals desirous of entering the service of the United States in this regiment will report at Fort Snelling, on or before the first day of October, A. D. 1861, or as soon thereafter as possible.

All companies filled to the minimum number and organized for the Third Regiment will report at Fort Snelling on the twenty-fifth day of September instant. And all companies and parts of companies and individuals that are desirous of entering the service in said regiment will report at Fort Snelling subsequent to the twenty-fifth instant, and on or before the first day of October, or as soon thereafter as possible. Companies and captains of companies in said regiments will take position and rank according to date of being mustered into the service of the United States.



Dyla krancie skok

Tuely Gaus. Nohn B. Fanbond.



All transportation of companies and individuals entering the service in the above regiments will be paid for by the government at a rate not exceeding two cents per mile, to be computed from their place of enlistment to their place of rendezvous by the nearest traveled route.

In view of the urgency of this call, and the fact that the glorious flag of the Republic continues to be assailed by an open, armed rebellion, more formidable and wicked than was ever before plotted against any government, threatening to destroy the work of our ancestors, and subvert all republican institutions, the commander-in-chief confidently expects that the brave and loyal sons of Minnesota will most promptly respond and go forth as one man in their zeal and might to put down this rebellion and enforce the laws, thereby adding new luster to the fame already won for our young state by the gallant and undaunted "First." The commander-in-chief most confidently expects that those counties of the state that have not furnished one company for this war will most eagerly embrace this opportunity to attest their patriotism and valor and willingness to perform an equal part to preserve the government which confers equal blessings upon all.

By order of the commander-in-chief.

JOHN B. SANBORN,
Adjutant General.

Under date of Oct. 30, 1861, Adjutant General Sanborn issued the following General Orders, No. 22:

It is announced that the following companies are accepted for the Fourth Regiment of Minnesota Volunteers: Company A, Scott County Guard, Captain Baxter; Company B, McLeod County Guard, Captain Edson; Company C, Dakota County Volunteers, Captain Donaldson; Company D, Le Sueur Steele County Guards, Captain Le Gro [this of D was perhaps a mistake—ED.], and the following organization and parts of companies, each numbering over forty men and having a first lieutenant already commissioned, and at present recognizing the following named parties as captains, are accepted, viz.: Sherburne County Guards, Captain White; Valley Sharpshooters, Captain Tourtellotte; St. Cloud German Volunteers, Captain Lueg; Parker's Rifle Zouaves, Captain Parker; Mower County Guards, Captain Mooers.

All organizations of recruits mustered into said regiment, not included in the company or organization above named and accepted, may be attached to either of the above named organizations that its members may choose, and the members of said organizations will signify their choice to the mustering officer at as early a day as possible.

In making this announcement the commander-in-chief would at the same time call the attention of the people of the state to the fact that Minnesota has already furnished her quota of forces demanded by the general government. He would, however, express the hope that she will not stop even here, but, like many of her loyal sister states, continue to offer to the nation company after company of the best and bravest of her sons, until this unholy and unjust rebellion is completely subdued.

General Orders, No. 24, of Nov. 5, 1861, announced the following officers for the Fourth Regiment: Colonel, John B. Sanborn of Ramsey county; lieutenant colonel, Minor T. Thomas of Washington county; major, Lieut. A. Edwards Welch of Goodhue county. All of these officers were commissioned on this date. As Lieutenant Welch was wounded at the battle of Bull Run, captured and held a prisoner by the enemy, he could not muster in. Adjutant General Sanborn tendered his resignation as adjutant general, to take effect on or before Jan. 1, 1862.

The following instructions were issued by Adjutant General Sanborn under date of Nov. 29, 1861:

To the Commissioned Officers of the Minnesota Volunteers,

GENTLEMEN: It is deemed proper to announce, for the benefit of all concerned, the principles governing the state authorities in organizing new regiments and in making promotions after regiments have been fully organized. It is of the utmost importance in a volunteer service like the present to secure and continue the support of all parties and every section of the state, as public feeling and sentiment and the public interests are at a time like the present closely united. Hence the locality of men to be appointed, the service rendered in raising volunteers, etc., must be taken into consideration, and will have great weight in all cases, except when parties can be found of military education, experience and capacity, who are willing to enter the service and take command. In organizing new regiments, all appointments, whether conferred upon citizens of the state, or upon men in the rank and file of older regiments, are appointments de noro, and are not promotions in a military sense, but are made upon the principles above indicated. And it is desired that these appointments should not be looked upon in the light of promotions. It is considered that a promotion is a transfer of an officer of one rank to the office of another rank of higher grade already in existence. But in making appointments for new regiments, the appointment and commission create the office. So when appointments and commissions for a new regiment are conferred upon officers of the older regiments, it is not to be understood or inferred that it is done by promotion or on account of extraordinarily meritorious conduct, but because, in view of all the circumstances and considerations that should enter into the determination of the matter, and especially the locality of the appointee, such appointment is deemed to be the best for the service and the country. The following rule of promotion will be applied in filling all vacancies occurring in regiments after they are once fully organized and have passed beyond the immediate control of the state government.

Promotions to field offices will be made regimentally; to line offices by companies. Each regiment and each company will for this purpose be considered a separate military organization, and not a part of the Minnesota army nor a part of a corps de armee; and no promotions will be made from one regi-

ment to another, nor from one company to another. The above rule will be adhered to in all cases, unless the commanding officer of the regiment shall represent that the party entitled to be promoted under the rule is incompetent for the position vacated. In adopting this rule we are conscious that it does not conform to the rules of the regular army of the United States. But you will see there is a wide difference between the volunteer and the regular service. In the regular service men are enlisted from various sections of the country, with no acquaintance and with no attachment for each other, and the men enlist as privates, with little if any hope of promotion, and are usually a different class of men, with aspirations and ambitions far inferior to those who enlist in the volunteer service. Many of these are among the most respectable of our citizens, and whole companies generally come from the same neighborhood or county, feeling often as if they were members of the same family, and claiming, as it now seems to us, rightly, that whatever office, honor or emolument falls to any one company should be conferred upon that alone, and not be transferred to others no more meritorious. The enlisted men of each company qualified for the position of commissioned officers, of whom there are many in our regiments, are, as it seems to us, entitled to chances of promotion the same and to the same extent as the commissioned officers.

This opportunity the men of each company could not have if promotions were by the rule of the regular army. There would seem to be little justice in a rule that, when a company by extraordinary exposure and valor on the field of battle should lose one, two or three of its officers, would supply their places with men from another company less exposed. The same reasoning would apply with greater force to regiments. For the above reasons, with many others, the rule above stated seems to us at present to be the most equitable and just toward all the officers and men of our volunteer service. But we have no such pride of opinion in regard to this matter as will induce us to adhere to the rule for a single moment after it shall be made to appear to work inequitably, or the reason for it ceases to exist, or any other or better rule be adopted by other states or the federal government and brought to our attention.

"Enlist in My Company!"

Recruiting men for the various companies of these regiments soon began, and the tricks, palaver and "soft soap" of the political candidate, who asks the voter about the health of his family and distant relatives, were soon manifested, and the misrepresentations, lies and impositions that were practiced by some of those who were working for recruits, in order that they might become officers in some of the companies, would cause Ananias, the patron saint of liars, to blush for shame. "Enlist in my company and I will make you orderly sergeant or sergeant or corporal, musician or company clerk!" The latter was thought to be a very valuable office, and some of the men were

informed that the salary attached to it was about equal to that of a captain; whereas, the clerk was a detailed man from the ranks and only received his usual pay. Half a dozen men, perhaps, would be promised the same office, and after they were sworn in and they discovered the impositions and chicanery that had been practiced upon them, it was fatal to the character of many of those officers for truth. But they seemed to care nothing for that. They had got in; donned their shoulderstraps, "old cheese knives," and were ready to be respected and obeyed accordingly. Our victims soon discovered that they were not, as soldiers, controlled by a republican form of government, but by martial law, and that little errors or indiscretions that would not be noticed in civil life were, according to military law, punished with the most severe penalties, and the code of punishment in the army regulations which prescribed among its penalties "shall suffer death or such other punishment as shall be inflicted by the sentence of a court martial," occurred with alarming frequency.

EARLY HISTORY OF COMPANY A.

BY T. M. YOUNG AND GEO. E. SLY.

In the summer of 1861 there was organized at Belle Plaine, Scott county, a company of militia called the Scott Guards, of which R. B. Young was elected captain. This company, on Sept. 26, 1861, united with the Carver Grays, of which L. L. Baxter was captain, in order to get into the Fourth Regiment as Company A. It was the agreement that L. L. Baxter should be the captain and R. B. Young the first lieutenant of the new company.

Soon after muster, the company was, with Company B, ordered to Fort Ridgely, Minn., to relieve two companies of the Second Minnesota Infantry on duty at that post. On arrival at Ridgely the men were at once put on duty, and almost constantly drilled when off of duty, in order to make them as efficient as possible before the extreme cold weather set in, when drilling outside the barracks would be impossible. Company

A was drilled while here in the bayonet exercise by Sergeant Hansen, who had previously served in the Danish Army, and an equal number of men from Companies A and B were drilled in artillery practice by Ordnance Sergt. John Jones.

Clothing was supplied in about three weeks after their arrival at the fort, and it was sadly needed before it was obtained.

During the winter Lieutenant Young made a trip to Madelia, and Lieutenant Johnson with forty men to the Lower Sioux Agency, to quiet some disturbance on the part of the Indians, who were at that time at those places in large numbers. On March 17, 1862, orders were received to report at Fort Snelling preparatory to going to the front. The command left Ridgely, March 18, 1862, and arrived at Fort Snelling the twenty-second, the time being remarkably short considering the condition of the roads, which were badly drifted with snow. Our baggage was hauled on sleighs, which frequently overturned.

The time spent at Snelling was about evenly divided, Lieutenant Young says, between drill and cursing the cooks, who had charge of the rations, purchased by the contractor, who boarded the soldiers at a stipulated price per day.

HISTORY OF COMPANY B.

BY A. L. BROWN.

This company was organized at Glencoe, McLeod county, Sept. 26, 1861. James C. Edson started its organization. Several who were members assisted in getting recruits for it. The majority of its members were from this county. The southern part of Meeker county furnished several, and some were recruited at Fort Snelling. The rendezvous for the company was at the old Bates House in Glencoe, where it remained one night and the next morning started for Fort Snelling, William Ensign of Hutchinson and Charles W. Applin of Glencoe going along with their teams to haul some of the men as far as Carver, where the company remained all night. In the evening several patriotic speeches were made, two of which we remember, those of Judge Warner and Peter

Geoghegan, and the next day we departed on a steamboat for the fort. On arriving at Snelling we found recruiting officers busily at work filling up a company of sharpshooters for the Potomac army, and the Second Minnesota Infantry, all full and ready to move to the front, and the Third Regiment of Infantry well on its way toward completing its full strength. A good deal of persuasion was used by many of the officers of the Third upon our men to get them to forsake the "Home Guards," as they termed the Fourth Regiment, and join their ranks and go South with them, where, they said, we could see service; but we doubt if any of the men in our regiment succumbed to their influence. The company passed its medical examination standing in line, while Dr. J. H. Stewart of St. Paul, the medical examiner, passed along its front and looked at the men, who, with open palms, stood before him. When he came to William Armes, an old gentleman, he asked him to show his teeth, and desired to know if he could bite off "Put your finger between my teeth," said Uncle a cartridge. Billy, "and see."

It was mustered in on Oct. 2, 1864. Companies A and B proceeded together to Fort Ridgely, and remained there doing garrison duty until March 18, 1862, when they left that post for Fort Snelling, preparatory to their movement South with the balance of the regiment. Soon after our arrival at Ridgely Ordnance Sergt. John Jones drilled the officers in the manual of arms and company formations and movements, and gave them and their clerks much valuable information in their duties, and very soon after everything was moving harmoni-Capt. L. L. Baxter was post commander; Second Lieut. Charles Johnson, post adjutant; Frank S. De Mers, adjutant's clark and sergeant major; Peter Weego, quartermaster's clerk; Fred E. Du Toit, quartermaster sergeant; Ephraim Tipton, bugler; L. B. Klingensmith and Cal. P. Smith, bakers, all of Company A; and of Company B, First Lieut. R. A. Judd, post quartermaster; J. A. Goding, commissary sergeant; A. L. Brown, commissary abstract clerk; Rev. Joshua Sweet, post chaplain, and John Jones, ordnance sergeant, both of the regular army; contract surgeon, Alfred Muller; Indian inter-

preter, Peter Quinn; sutler, B. F. Randall. Sweet, Jones, Quinn and Randall all had their families at the post. Mrs. Price of Henderson, wife of Sergeant Price of Company -, Second Minnesota Infantry, remained with her children at the post after the companies of the Second Regiment had left, and was hospital matron. Captains Baxter and Edson and Lieut. R. B. Young had their families at the fort, as did also the following named enlisted men of Company A: L. B. Klingensmith, George W. Smith, Peter Weego, M. P. Clark; and of Company B, the families of Wm. W. Getchell, C. G. Mickel, C. B. Fenn, F. W. Beedle, J. N. Bradford, C. G. Topping, Geo. N. Gilson and M. McCann. A part of the Second Minnesota Infantry had garrisoned the fort previous to our arrival. S. P. Jennison, second lieutenant of Company D, with two or three men remained behind to turn over the public stores, and for several evenings entertained us with vocal music on the parade ground, where crowds would gather for that purpose, and among the songs, "Old Shady" was a great favorite. Our boys seemed very particular in regard to the quality of their rations, and some rusty salt pork that we drew at Fort Snelling and brought with us to Ridgely did not meet with favor. The beef, too, was poor and tough. One day a funeral guard was formed, and with reversed arms, fife and drum, and a police cart containing a sample of the meat, the band playing the dead march, proceeded to the centre of the parade ground near the flag-staff for the purpose of having a funeral. While these proceedings were in progress the beef contractor stood in the door of the commissary of subsistence building, looking on, and expressed his opinion in vigorous language as he "hammered down the adjectives." Sergeant Hansen of Company A commanded the funeral cortege. Baxter came out before the ceremonies were completed, delivered a short extemporaneous address, and then dismissed the parade. These proceedings greatly improved the quality of the beef afterward issued.

As butter was sadly needed to help out the army bill of fare, Quartermaster Judd made a requisition on the stateauthorities for two thousand pounds. Gen. J. B. Sanborn approved of the requisition and furnished us with the butter, which was delivered at different times by Burbank's teams. Just how the state and the general government settled for that butter we have never been informed. Outside of the regular routine of camp and garrison duty, but very little of interest occurred during the winter. On New Year's Captain Edson gave his company a dinner, prepared under the supervision of his excellent wife, who was a lady endowed with rare social qualities and whose kindness and pleasant greetings to all while we remained at the fort will always be remembered by the members of Company B. In the evening the men of both companies gave a grand ball in the large room occupied by Company B as a sleeping apartment. Ladies were present from Glencoe, New Ulm and other places. The decorations of the ballroom were elaborate with flags and evergreens. The chandeliers were made of bayonets tastefully arranged in groups, prod-end down, and holding sperm candles.

Bishop H. B. Whipple of the Episcopal Church visited the fort during our sojourn there and preached to the garrison.

During the winter details from the companies were employed in cutting the necessary yearly supply of cord wood and filling the icehouse.

A great source of amusement during the evenings was "Stag Dances." Fred E. Du Toit of Company A generally acted as master of ceremonies. For a change, and to get away from the fort, the boys would occasionally run the guards and go down to Mills', about three miles away, and get supper; or, just beyond, perhaps a half mile, to Jake's, who, though Small by name kept a large house and a brewery.

On Christmas Eve eight or nine went to Mills', and being disappointed about getting supper, went over to Small's and some of them drank a little beer, while others fed some of it to Jacob's shoes that sat in one corner of the room. Finally the company started back to the fort facing a pretty stiff northwest wind. On returning to the fort, they discovered that the officers had been having a check roll call in their absence, going around to the beds of all and noting the absentees; that when they came to the door of the quartermaster's office the

loud pounding and yelling seemed to have no effect on the sticks of cord wood that three of the boys who slept there had covered up with the bed clothes. We quote the following account of that escapade and the subsequent proceedings which interested them some more, from the pen of Dr. T. M. Young, which was published in a newspaper:

"The holidays of 1861 came upon us long before we were ready. The quarters were cold, and, in some respects, comfortless. Warmed by great, square stoves of wrought iron, and during the long winter evenings dimly lighted by tallow candles, the only mode of illumination Uncle Sam seemed to know anything about in those days.

"We had been for days trying to evolve some plan by which we could bring into our soldier life some of the enjoyments to which we had been accustomed.

"Finally, Frank D—— suggested a Christmas supper for a select few at Mills', an isolated hostelry about three miles from the fort.

"The next thing was to get permission to go out at night. Frank was deputed to see Captain B——, the commandant, and obtain it.

"In a little while Frank returned, with an expression on his countenance which plainly told us his errand had been fruitless. A hurried consultation developed the fact that we must have that supper, and would run the guards to get it.

"Accordingly we sent word that we would be on hand for it, and at the appointed time, one by one, we slipped past the guards, met at a previously arranged rendezvous, and took up the line of march for Mills', where we arrived, tired, cold and hungry, only to find that the lady who was to prepare our feast was seriously ill, and that the supper was an impossibility. Nine more forlorn or disgusted soldiers could hardly at that time have been found in as many states. We had to make the best of it. A few regaled themselves with cigars and a glass of beer, the rest told what they would have if at home. We sat around the fire for an hour and then started back to the fort, and in due course of time arrived, to find that check roll had been called at midnight, and nine were missing, who were or-

28

dered to report to the officer of the day for fatigue duty the next day, Christmas, at 1 P. M.

- "Four of the nine had invitations, previously given, to dine with officers, each of which had been accepted, which, of course, added to the dilemma, for it almost broke a soldier's heart to be compelled to forego a good dinner.
- "Promptly at 1 P. M. the sergeants, Charlie Sherwin of Company A (who afterward fell at Vicksburg), and Dammon of Company B, ordered us out, but the difficulties only began when they undertook to find us.
- "The writer was nervously partaking of a sumptuous dinner at the quarters of one of the company commanders, the family being in blissful ignorance of the fact that one of the runaways was with them. The rattle of a musket on the stone step was the signal for a hasty "Please excuse me!" and an unceremonious bolting out of the back door, and ne, of course, was not found there, but was found in his quarters innocently writing a letter home. The others were collected after being the cause of considerable wrath on the part of the sergeant.
- "We were supplied with rakes, forks and a hand cart, and directed to remove a quantity of straw which had been left just outside the fort by the previous garrison. The tools were properly distributed, and we were ordered forward. On arrival at the straw pile the cart was loaded and the writer and Frank D— ordered to dump it over into a neighboring ravine. We drew it to the place turned it over and let go, leisurely returning to the scene of action and quietly taking our places in the crowd which had collected to see the fun.
- "Charlie waited a while and then called us. We stepped out, and he asked the whereabouts of the cart. We answered, 'We dumped it.'
 - "" Where is it?"
 - "'Don't know; didn't look to see where it went.'
- "He said something about 'fools,' and told us to go and find it.
- "We went back to the top of the hill, looked down, saw it, and went back and reported that we had found it.
 - "'Where is it?' was demanded by the irate sergeant.

- "'At the foot of the hill,' we answered.
- "Go and bring it,' he hissed between his teeth.
- "We went back, found it locked between two trees, and returning reported that we could not draw it through between the trees; of course we did not know enough to back it out.
- "Sergeant Charlie then sent Fred Du T—— with us to get the cart, and with his assistance we hoisted it up until it passed between the trees, and drew it wearily to the top of the hill, where Fred slyly took out the linch-pins, and we started on the run for work. The wheels came off and were left by the way, but the cart went to the straw pile.
- "Charlie's wrath on seeing us was frightful; for the moment he was speechless, then he hoarsely demanded where those wheels were. As they had not stopped when we passed them we did not know, and so were sent after them instanter.
- "Frank D—— went back and innocently asked if he wanted us to roll or carry them, and intimated that three men could not manage two wheels without help.
- "By this time the whole garrison was out and all the windows overlooking the scene were occupied by the ladies, while the boys who were not working were almost splitting their sides laughing at the screaming farce. Meanwhile the work went on.
 - "Charlie ordered the wheels put on.
- "They were turned wrong side to the cart and driven on with a stick of cord wood.
- "He stopped that and placed them on properly, telling us to load the cart again while he got some new linch-pins, which Frank supplied by breaking off the tines of the fork he was using.
- "When the cart was loaded another crew was directed to take it to the hill and dump it and, as the vehicle had not been turned, they started for a hill in the direction they faced, and which was half a mile distant. They had gone but a few feet when they were ordered to halt and turn that cart; which order was complied with by turning the cart upside down and dropping the load. There were some more remarks about 'fools,' and after much delay it was gotten into the proper place, re-

loaded, and sent by the hands of trusty men, who had not been tried, to be dumped where the first was, and with the same result.

"The officer of the day here interposed, telling the sergeant that he did not think we understood hauling straw, for we had worked faithfully for two hours and had only succeeded in getting two loads over the hill, had broken the cart, lost the linch-pins, broken two forks and one rake, and that, in his opinion, we had better pile up two cords of wood which had been dropped on the street, and had to be moved about twenty feet.

"We were accordingly marched to where the wood was and each soldier was ordered to take up a stick. This had to be done by military commands as we could not understand anything else.

"The result was, that when the word 'Forward!' was given, every man dropped his wood and stepped out briskly; we were halted, faced about, took up the wood, put it on our shoulders, and at the word 'About Face!' every stick of wood save one—and it had no one to strike—struck the man next on the left, every stick was dropped and every man, save the one on the right was rubbing his bruised head.

"This was repeated with variations until an hour had passed, by which time the maddest man in the United States was our esteemed sergeant. Every order had been obeyed to the letter, and yet that wood had not been moved three feet; the straw, with the exception of two loads, was where it was when we began, only it was more scattered; several dollars damage had been done, the greatest circus ever enacted in the state was over, the sun was setting, and Christmas was voted a success.

"Some of the survivors of the above escapade are Capt. A. L. Brown, Brownton, Minnesota; Sheriff F. E. Du Toit, Chaska, Carver county, Minnesota; Capt. Frank De Mars, Fisher, Polk county, Minnesota; Dr. T. M. Young, Seattle, Wash., and several others."

HISTORY OF COMPANY C.

Lieut. J. H. Thurston says the nucleus of Company C was a militia company formed during the summer of 1861 for the

purpose, if may be, of guarding persons and property at home. The militia company provided themselves with a partial uniform and a martial band, the state furnishing them with arms. R. S. Donaldson was captain, J. H. Donaldson first lieutenant, and Paschal M. Dyar second lieutenant. No list of the names has been preserved, but with few exceptions they all joined Company C.

LAKEVILLE, MINN., Sept. 23, 1861.

Pursuant to previous notice, the citizens of Lakeville and adjoining towns met at the schoolhouse in District No. 3 (Vermillion schoolhouse) in this town for the purpose of forming a military company to be mustered into the Fourth Minnesota Infantry. The meeting was called to order by R. S. Donaldson, who briefly stated the object of the meeting. S. Donaldson was chosen chairman and H. N. Hosmer secretary. A muster roll was then started, upon which forty-seven names were enrolled. The following officers were then Captain, R. S. Donaldson; first lieutenant, J. H. chosen: Donaldson; second lieutenant, Leverett R. Wellman. roll was then called to see how many were ready to proceed to Fort Snelling the next morning to be mustered in and forty-two answered "Ready!" The following resolutions were then adopted: First, that we meet at Farmington and Lakeville (old villages) to-morrow at 8 A. M. and proceed to Rosemount, and, uniting there, proceed together to Fort Snelling. Second, that the officers-elect furnish the transportation to the fort. The meeting gave three rousing cheers for their officers and adjourned. When the two parties met at Rosemount next morning forty-five responded to their names, and on the next day thirty-eight of them were mustered into the United States service. It was not until the twenty-sixth that the requisite number, forty, were mustered in, and the company was designated as C in the regiment. The company remained at Fort Snelling until October 9th, recraiting and drilling, when it left for Fort Ripley, where it remained until during the latter part of March, 1862, when it moved to Fort Snelling. At Fort Ripley, Capt. R. S. Donaldson was post commander; Lieut. J. H. Donaldson, post acting assistant quartermaster and

commissary of subsistence; J. H. Thurston, acting quartermaster sergeant; W. S. Longstreet, acting commissary sergeant and clerk. There was also stationed at the fort Chaplain Gear and Ordnance Sergeant Frantzkee of the regular army, and Dr. Wing (?), contract surgeon, and Spencer, sutler. Captain Donaldson, Lieutenant Donaldson, Sergt. S. Thurston, Corporal Chewning and Privates Brown, Eastabrooks, Holman and J. H. Thurston had their families at the fort during the winter. On Dec. 9, 1861, a party started for Leech lake, where payment was made to the The party consisted of Lieutenant Wellman, Indians. First Sergeant Dyar, Sergeant Thurston, Corporals Watson, Phillips and Dilley, and Privates O. B. Bailey, M. A. Bailey, Cloud, E. H. Davis, Fish, Goyette, Hale, Huntington, Putnam, Robinson, Rich, Woessner and Wilkins. weather was extremely cold and the party suffered severely. Sergeant Thurston froze one ear while he was warming the other, and several had their toes frozen while in bed. Their tents were set up shed-shape with the front open like a Yankee tin oven, with a large fire built in front. They arrived at the fort on their return, Jan. 19, 1862. Quite a party of us (including the wives of some that went) went to the Lower Chippewa Agency near Crow Wing. We found the Indians a dirty, shiftless set. Their tents were made of matting, birch bark or old blankets wrapped around poles set slanting and tied together at the top, with a hole left for the smoke to escape through. Some only had pine boughs for The camp was filthy beyond description. arrived just as the funeral obsequies of a squaw had been concluded (she was drowned, while drunk, in the Gull river). Private William Kent sang the funeral dirge, "Away Down South in Dixie," which was exceedingly gratifying to the relatives of the deceased. The mother sat by the side of the grave howling most hideously. On Christmas night, 1861, the boys had one of the large dining rooms at the fort decorated with flags, evergreens and pictures, and after enjoying a good supper finished the night with a dance. Over thirty ladies were present, quite a number of them being from Crow

Wing and Little Falls. Bishop Whipple held service once and performed the rite of confirmation, John H. Thurston receiving the same. One night the quarters were on fire, but by the exertions of our men it was soon under control. After spending the winter very pleasantly, the company went to Fort Snelling in the latter part of March.

[The militia company here spoken of was Company D, Thirteenth Regiment, Fifth Brigade, Third Division; captain, R. S. Donaldson; first lieutenant, P. M. Dyar; second lieutenant, L. R. Wellman; third lieutenant, John Houts; and fortyeight privates, organized July 13, 1861.—Ed.]

HISTORY OF COMPANY D.

BY CAPT. F. V. DE COSTER.

Oct. 1, 1861, forty-seven privates of Company D from different parts of the state assembled at St. Cloud and were quartered in different houses, slept on the floor and drilled daily with a few old muskets until the seventh, when the company started for Fort Snelling to be mustered in. company returned to St. Cloud, where we remained until the eighteenth, drilling daily; then started on the road for Fort Abercrombie, N. D. The first day we marched twenty-five miles; the nineteenth, twenty miles, and camped near Sauk river. Sunday, the twentieth, marched eight miles, a little more than a Sabbath day's journey, and camped at Melbourne, a city consisting of two log houses. Monday, the twenty-first, rained all day, but we marched twenty-five miles and still patriotic. Twenty-second, marched eighteen miles over the meanest kind of a road, through the woods. Twenty-third, marched eighteen miles; very disagreeable day. Twenty-fourth, marched thirty-two miles and camped near the Otter Tail river. Twentyfifth, marched twenty-eight miles and camped at Breckenridge, a city of one house five stories high. Saturday, the twentysixth, marched fourteen miles and arrived at the fort at 1:00 P. M., where, with Company G, with Captain Lueg commanding, after they arrived, we held the fort for the winter. Company G

arrived on December 9th, at which time government clothing was issued to us. By this time we were pretty ragged and cold. The winter was a very severe one and the mercury way down in the sixties. But we drilled every day, no matter what the state of the weather was, and on Sundays had inspection and dress parade. We fell into line with our guns and accouterments in perfect order, and our buttons, hat ornaments and shoulder scales bright and shining. By the way, the greater part of those shoulder scales were thrown into the Tennessee river, when on our way to real war. After dress parade we were invited into the barracks, where Captain Inman (who was a minister) preached to us of a much hotter climate than we were then enjoying. Although the winter was severe and the discipline quite rigid, we had some good and jolly times, as well as some novel and stirring ones. We had a debating and speaking school. One night there was to be a dance at Breckenridge and fourteen of our boys went. It was on a bitter cold night and it was a leap-year party, but there was only one girl there and all of the boys wanted to dance with her.

The beef issued to us was terribly poor and tough and the boys made many a complaint about it, but still the poor beef was issued; so one day a part of Company G, commanded by a one-eyed sergeant, tied a long rope to a quarter of it and dragged it across the parade ground, they pawing and bellowing, and followed by a squad with reversed arms. They dragged it outside the grounds, buried it, and then fired a volley over the grave. Very soon the long roll was beaten and the men all fell into line, when Captain Inman appeared, with drawn sword, and gave the men a regular raking down—talked about mutiny and insubordination and the consequences, and just as he finished some fellow cried out: "Captain, you did not say anything about the bull-beef." The only answer was, "Right face! Break ranks! March!"

As winter passed we began to fear the war would end before we saw any fighting, but when we got near Corinth and heard the big guns, we began to be afraid that we would see some, and we did. We left Fort Abercrombie in March in covered government sleighs, and the snow in places (through ravines) twenty feet deep, which was getting soft. The mules would sink in to their bodies, and occasionally go in all over, and we would have to unharness them, get them on their sides and pull them over, and also pull over the sleighs by hand. Many of our men became snow-blind and were badly disabled, but when we got to St. Cloud the snow was gone. We marched from there to Fort Snelling. Before entering Minneapolis our knapsacks were taken from the wagons and strapped upon our backs and we carried them to the fort. While crossing the suspension bridge we were ordered to break step, for fear of breaking down the noble structure, and we with it be carried over the raging falls.

[Company A—Twentieth Regiment, Seventh Brigade, Fourth Division, Frontier Rifle Guards, Stearns county. Captain, Thomas E. Inman; first lieutenant, Benjamin F. Butler; second lieutenant, Solomon F. Brown. Sixty-one privates. Organized June 22, 1861.—General Sanborn's Report. This militia company was the nucleus of Company D.—Ed.]

HISTORY OF COMPANY E.

BY LIEUT. ROBERT WINEGAR.

The following brief statement, written by Lieutenant Winegar, is all that we have been able to learn of the early history of this company, except the information contained in the roster of the regiment:

"We made our headquarters at Ottawa, Le Sueur county. I raised some of the men in this place and some in Le Sueur and Cleveland, and some in Nicollet and Sibley counties. When I had forty-seven or forty-eight I got teams and took them down to Fort Snelling. After we had been to the fort a few days Captain Le Gro came up from Owatonna with twelve or fourteen men and wanted to join our company. As Le Gro had been in the Mexican War we gave him the captaincy, and I was elected first lieutenant. When we were here we called our company 'The Sharpshooters,' and we drilled

three times a week. I do not know where Le Gro is, and have not heard from him for twenty years.

"R. WINEGAR, Ottawa, Le Sueur County.

"Jan. 30, 1888."

HISTORY OF COMPANY F.

BY CAPT. ASA W. WHITE.

Capt. Asa W. White of Albert Lea has kindly furnished us with the following brief sketch of the early history and organization of this company:

"The company was recruited principally in Freeborn county, under call for the first three hundred thousand. der instructions from Adjt. Gen. J. B. Sanborn, I commenced enrolling in August, 1861. Left Albert Lea October 8th with sixty men in teams for Fort Snelling; arrived there on the eleventh, and on that day enrolled eighty-eight men in the service as one of the incomplete companies of the Third Regiment; was afterward assigned to the Fourth, having failed to recruit up to the minimum number in time to be mustered before the Third was full. My commission was dated Oct. 31, We left Fort Snelling in detachments one day apart. Five companies, with headquarters and the band, were on our boat, the Hawkeye State, and we were on the last boat that left Fort Snelling for the South. Color Guard Corporal Perry H. Jewett of Company F was assigned to the color guard at its organization at Fort Snelling, and carried the state colors until the battle of Iuka, in September, 1862, when he was relieved. Sergt. Henry R. Loomis carried the national colors after the death of Sergeant Colter at Memphis, until the twenty-second of May, 1863. Company F was the color company at that time and on the day of the assault he acted in that capacity. poral Metzler of Company H carried the state flag; they were both wounded as we lay in front of the enemy's fort-Metzler a scalp wound; Loomis, shot through the lungs (is still a sufferer from the wound and lives near Albert Lea). Under directions of Colonel Tourtellotte I placed the color guard. The regiment

then formed on it to the right and left—the color guard on the left of Company F. Lieutenant Wheeler was on staff duty with the division commanders a great part of the time during his service."

HISTORY OF COMPANY G.

BY LIEUT. GEORGE HANSEN.

"St. CLOUD, MINN., July 25, 1888.

"About two-thirds of Company G was raised by Captain Lueg and Lieutenant St. Cyr. When we came to Fort Snelling in the fall of 1861, Lieut. D. M. G. Murphy joined the company with a number of men he had raised, and then the company was organized. Companies G and D went to Fort Abercrombie. Fifty men of Company G, with Lieutenant St. Cyrin charge, remained with Company D at Fort Abercrombie. In March, 1862, we joined the regiment again at Fort Snelling. I think Captain Inman of Company D commanded at Abercrombie.

"Very truly, yours in fraternity, charity and loyalty.
"George Hansen."

The foregoing is all that we have been able to obtain of the history of Company G, except the following from Adjutant General Sanborn's report, which refers to Company G: "One company marched to Fort Abercrombie, after the snow fell, a distance of three hundred miles, through a country sparsely inhabited, with the thermometer below zero a considerable portion of the time, and at sixteen degrees below some of the time, and camped all the time when not on the march."

HISTORY OF COMPANY H.

BY CAPT. GEORGE A. CLARKE.

Company H was raised at Mankato and St. Peter, being recruited in Blue Earth and Nicollet counties by John E. Tourtellotte, George A. Clarke and Gibson S. Patch, in August and September, 1861. It was originally intended to be a part of

I

the Third Regiment, but more companies being recruited than would fill the Third, we were put into the Fourth much against our will; it being understood that the Third was to go South, and the Fourth to garrison home forts. The first squad was mustered in at Fort Snelling on Sept. 26 and 30, 1861, and unassigned until the muster in of the regiment, December 20th. The first squad enrolled September 26th and 30th as Valley Sharpshooters. When the company left St. Peter it had eighty men; when it arrived at Fort Snelling it had about sixty; but when it mustered it had forty-four, who were the only ones who proved true; afterward the balance were enlisted up to the full number. The company was stationed at Fort Snelling, doing guard duty and drilling with Companies E, F, I and K, until April 20, 1862, when we embarked on the steamboat Hawkeye State for St. Louis, Mo.

General Tourtellotte wrote us under a recent date as follows: "When in Winona, Minn., on a visit a few years since, a man, formerly of Company E, came to see me. When he left me he told Judge Wilson I said, 'With a thousand men like him I could wipe out hell.' Well, I must correct his statement somewhat, but I probably did, and now do say, that with a thousand such men as could be picked from that regiment as much could be done as with any thousand men in the world. It was a quiet, modest, trusty, brave, splendid regiment, and I am proud to have my name connected with it. When my company was transferred from the Third to the Fourth Minnesota at Fort Snelling, I thought I had been disgraced, as it was thought the Fourth would never go South, but that transfer was good fortune both to my company and to myself. historian ought to know such things, although I know he cannot use them." The historian concluded to copy the letter and take his chances.

HISTORY OF COMPANY I.

We are indebted to Capt. Henry Platt for the following brief sketch of Company I.

About June, 1861, there was formed at Warsaw, Rice county, a militia company by the name of Warsaw Rifles, with the

following officers, viz.: Captain, John H. Parker; first lieutenant, T. G. Tallman; second lieutenant, Henry Platt. Said company then belonged to the Eighth Regiment, Second Brigade, First Division, Minnesota Militia, was armed and equipped by the state, drilled every Saturday and kept constantly in readiness as there was fear of Indian troubles. At the call by the President and Governor for more troops to crush the wicked rebellion, a great many men of the militia company responded to their country's call, and enrolled themselves in the Fourth Regiment, Oct. 14, 1861, with one commissioned officer, First Lieut. Henry Platt, at Fort Snelling, whose commission dates Dec. 23, 1861. John H. Parker was commissioned as captain and Ed. Foster as second lieutenant, and the company became Company I and was the left color company. The first color bearer of the regiment was Sergt. Johnson Colter of my company, who was drowned at Memphis, Tenn.

[Company A—Eighth Regiment, Second Brigade, First Division, Warsaw Rifles, Rice county. Captain, J. H. Parker; first lieutenant, T. G. Tallman; second lieutenant, Henry Platt; third lieutenant, G. W. Frink. Fifty-three privates. Organized July 6, 1861.—General Sanborn's Report.—Ed.]

HISTORY OF COMPANY K.

BY CAPTAIN I. N. MERRILL.

The nucleus of Company K was raised in and about Otranto, near to the state line of Minnesota and Iowa, in Mower county, which was at that time the residence of Robert P. Mooers, who was engaged in business there. Mr. W. E. Spencer, at Le Roy, same county, was also engaged in raising recruits for the same company; also at Austin, Minn., others were joining. We finally organized together under the name of the Mower County Guards, and arrived at Fort Snelling October, 1861. The Fourth Minnesota Regiment was filled except the last company. We found on our arrival a part of a company, which had been raised in and about St. Paul, through the efforts of L. B.

Martin and George Sherbrooke, a lawyer (who was afterward shot at the assault of Vicksburg); so the two parts of companies consolidated, Mooers from Mower county as captain, L. B. Martin from St. Paul as first lieutenant, W. E. Spence as sec-Mooers waited for a time until the men beond lieutenant. came acquainted, when he proposed that the non-commissioned officers should be elected by ballot instead of his appointing them. When the regiment got orders to go South W. E. Spencer resigned in favor of I. N. Morrill, who had been elected by ballot to the office of orderly sergeant. In reference to Captain Mooers, and no more than is due to his memory in behalf of Company K, will say he was a gentleman, a true patriot, and a truer, braver man than he never went from home to defend his country. His death was regretted and deeply mourned by the company. Captain Mooers was shot and instantly killed at the engagement at Corinth, on Oct. 3, 1862. L. B. Martin at that time being on detached service the command of Company K devolved upon I. N. Morrill, who commanded it until the date of his muster out of service, on Dec. 22, 1864, at Savan-In regard to Company K, I would say that they were well organized, well drilled, and as well disposed and brave a company as, I believe, existed in the regiment. Their relations to their officers and to each other were of the most friendly nature, and the feeling has, I believe, been strengthened as it has been cherished by each member. Brave in battle, all they needed was plenty of cartridges and hardtack, and they would wade through whatever was before them.

[All of the companies of this regiment were mustered into the United States service by Capt. D. Anderson Nelson, Tenth. United States Infantry, who was the United States mustering officer stationed at Fort Snelling, which was the rendezvous and headquarters for recruiting and other military purposes in Minnesota.—Ed.]

OFF FOR THE SOUTH.

On March 18, 1862, Adjt. Gen. O. Malmros, in General Orders, No. 1, ordered the Fourth Regiment to proceed to St.

Louis, Mo. But as navigation on the river had not yet opened, he, on March 19th, issued General Orders, No. 2, which directed a delay of the movement until navigation was opened. Orders were sent at once to the commanders of the troop at the frontier posts, and they were directed to proceed to Fort Snelling.

An infantry regiment in line of battle consists of two lines or ranks of men standing thirteen inches apart, the captain of each company standing in the front rank on the right of his company. The first sergeant, or orderly sergeant as he is commonly called, stands behind the captain. The corporals stand in the front rank, on the right and left of platoons. The other sergeants and the lieutenants stand two paces in the rear of the rear rank and are called file closers. The lieutenant colonel and major stand twelve paces in rear of these and the colonel thirty-five paces. The color guard is composed of eight corporals and is posted on the left of the right centre company, of which company for the time being, it forms a part. The color sergeant, or color bearer, stands in the front rank with a corporal on each side of him. The other six corporals stand behind in two ranks, the last rank in line with the file closers.

In our formation of infantry regiments we had ten companies, numbered and lettered from one to ten, as follows: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and K. These companies were divided into two classes, senior and junior. The captains of Companies A, B, C, Dand E were senior and of F, G, H, I and K junior captains. In forming a line of battle the ten companies were placed from right to left, according to the rank of captains as follows: The senior captain (A) on the extreme right and with him the first junior (F) on his left; the second senior (B) on the extreme left with the second junior (G) on his right; the third senior (C) on the right centre, with the third junior (H) on his left; the next two (D and I) on the left of C, and E and K on the left of H. The line as thus formed would be A 1, F 6-· D 4, I 9—C 3, colors, H 8—E 5, K 10—G 7, B 2. In forming a column by division (two companies abreast), each senior captain would command a division. The position of the companies change in the line as the rank of the officers commanding them change. Thus at the battle of Iuka with B as the ranking company, our line was from right to left B 1, G 6—E 4, K 9—D 3, colors, I 8—right wing; F 5, A 10—H 7, C 2—left wing. And as Captains Le Gro and Edson acted as field officers in that battle, it made Captain Inman of Company D the ranking captain in the right wing.

April 20th—Sunday.—To-day six companies of the regiment, B, G, E, K, D right wing, and I, left Fort Snelling on the steamboat Sucker State for St. Louis, Mo. The boat stopped a short time at St. Paul. The people lined the bluffs, the ladies waved their handkerchiefs and the men cheered as the boat swung down the river, the band playing "The Girl I Left Behind Me."

We have a splendid band, and often during our service their music revived our spirits and gave us courage to push on over dusty roads on long marches when just ready to drop down and give up.

April 21st—Monday.—The remainder of the regiment—Companies F, A, H and C, with headquarters, and Capt. William A. Hotchkiss, Second Minnesota Battery of Light Artillery—embarked on the steamboat Hawkeye State and left Fort Snelling for the same destination. On arriving at St. Paul, Colonel Sanborn debarked his command at the foot of Chestnut street, and, marching through the city to the levee, it took the same boat and proceeded on its journey.

In the evening of this day the Sucker State landed at Dubuque, Iowa, and Lieutenant Colonel Thomas, debarking his six companies, marched them to Julien street, the principal business street of the city, and had dress parade. Embarking again we proceeded on the same boat. Tuesday, the twenty-second, the command was landed at the rapids above Davenport, to lighten the boat so that it could pass over in the morning, and marching past the bridge and through Davenport we entered a park on a hill within the city limits and had battalion drill.

While marching along the streets many women were seen who were weeping. On arriving at Montrose, at the head of the rapids above Keokuk, the regiment was transported around them on the cars and embarked again on the same boats. Arrived at St. Louis on Wednesday, at 10:00 p. m. On the twenty-fourth, at 10:00 a.m., we marched out to Benton Barracks. The right wing was landed at St. Louis on the twenty-fifth and joined the balance of the regiment at Benton Barracks.

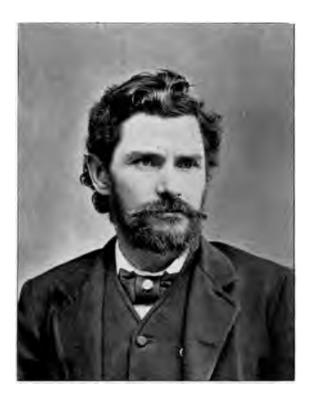
April 30th—Wednesday.—Mustered for pay, and stood in line from 9:00 A. M. until twelve o'clock. The grounds at the barracks include the fair grounds and are four miles from the city of St. Louis. The residence of Hon. Tom Benton stands near them.

CHAPTER II.

At Benton Barracks, St. Louis—Drawing Mules and also Steel Vests—Leaving to Join Halleck's Army Before Corinth—On the Roe—The Last Specie Payment to Us—Testing the Steel Vest—At Fort Henry; Its Exploded Cannon—Debark at Paris Landing—March to Paris—Foot Passengers Plant Their Steel Vests on Rail Fences—"Sum Sun"—"Took a Bite and Drummed Into Line"—Ride On the Gladiator and Break It Down—At Hamburgh Landing—"Bye-Bye Shoulder-Scales"—Join Halleck's Army—Roster of Our Division—March to Farmington and Borrow the Town—Operations Before Corinth—Piling Up the Earth—Rosecrans Takes Command—Schuyler Hamilton—Rebel Bass Drums; Cheering; Explosion; Smoke; Evacuation and a Foot Race—We are After Them—Early History of Our Division—A Glance at Our Army Events After Shiloh—How the Rebels Managed Evacuation—Newspaper Correspondents "Made to Git"—Two Battery Boys "In a Fix"—Texas Cleavers.

BENTON BARRACKS.

We quote from a letter written home: "These barracks are just outside of the city limits of St. Louis. They were built under orders of General Fremont, and are three-fourths of a mile long and are capable of accommodating twenty thousand men. There are at present (April 28, 1862) about four thousand here, mostly Wisconsin cavalry and the Seventeenth Iowa Infantry. Wisconsin boys say that our regiment is the best drilled one We had preaching last Sunday by our that they ever saw. chaplain and we also have a prayer on the color line every evening at dress parade. Col. Benj. L. E. Bonneville of the regular army commands at the barracks. We are now getting ready for our departure South, and Quartermaster Hunt has just drawn one hundred and twenty mules and wagons sufficient for the transportation. The grass is large enough for feed and the trees are in bloom. There are a few negroes at this camp who work for the United States and receive pay." The paper upon which this letter was written is embellished with a large picture of the barracks, giving a view from the southeast with the headquarters.



GEORGE E. SLY, COMPANY A.

We had a sutler at the barracks, and to keep up with the times he had steel vests for sale. These coats of armor consisted of two thin plates (one-sixteenth of an inch thick) bent to fit the chest, and slipped into an ordinary vest inside the lining on each side. They could be taken out by unbuttoning the bottom of the vest, and when worn protected in a measure a portion of the vitals. The price of these ironclads was from seven dollars and fifty cents twenty to according to the quality of the material and make-up The boys practiced daily on the plates with of the vest. revolvers, and many pronounced them an excellent safeguard. The man reaped a rich harvest at the barracks, and when our regiment left on the steamboat accompanied it to Cairo. On the way down the river a member of our regiment, who placed but little reliance on them as a means of safety, being urged by the sutler to purchase, agreed that if he was allowed to test one in a satisfactory manner with a minie-ball fired from a Springfield musket and it stood the test, that he would purchase one, and also recommend the other men of the regiment to do so. They accordingly set up an inch board at the back end of the hurricane roof, against which was placed a sack of oats, and one of the vest plates was fitted against the sack. The person then took a Springfield rifle belonging to Oscar Crandall, one of Colonel Sanborn's orderlies (the colonel's orderlies had the only Springfields in the regiment at that time), and the ball went through the plate, bag of oats and board, and skipped up the river out of sight, to the great amusement of all of the crowd except the owner of the bomb proofs. periment stopped the sale of the "ironclads."

May 2d—Friday.—We left Benton Barracks, and marching through St. Louis embarked on the steamboat John J. Roe. There are thirty steamboats at the levee. The Continental is a large boat and lays alongside of the Roe. The paymaster came on board our boat and paid us two months' wages in gold and silver. This was the last specie payment that we received during our term of service. A good many of our men allotted a portion of their wages, to be in future paid to their relatives at home. The Seventeenth Iowa Infantry are embarking on

another boat. We left the landing at sundown, and proceeded on our journey to join the army under General Halleck before Corinth, Miss.

On the John J. Roe, and afterward on the Gladiator, we had all of our transportation, ambulances, officers' horses, supplies of all kinds and the whole regiment of one thousand men. We mention this so that the reader can form a proper idea of the capacity of a lower-river boat.

May 6th—Tuesday.—Arrived at noon at Fort Henry, on the Tennessee river. A great many of the men, being disgusted with the stiff army regulation hats, threw them away and wore their forage caps. They found out afterward that they had made a great mistake, and that the hat was the best thing that they could wear as a protection against the weather.

We stopped here at Fort Henry four hours, and all who desired went ashore and visited the fort. Two months ago the water stood six feet deep over this fort, which is an earthwork on low ground with piles driven between it and the river. We found several of the cannons had burst in the fight with the gunboats at the time of its capture, and many of the piles had been cut off by shot. Why we remained so long at this place was, that Colonel Lowe could dispatch to General Halleck and get a reply. We went on up the river eight miles and stopped at Paris Landing. Lieutenant Morrill and fifty men were left at the landing as guards and to unload our camp equipage. Debarked at midnight; marched five miles under a hot sun and camped. Were joined by five companies of cavalry (Curtis' Horse) and two pieces of artillery. None of our teams went except the ambulance. our officers and men who invested in steel vests found it killing work to carry them, and hung them on the rail fences. Col. W. W. Lowe of the Fifth Iowa Cavalry, or Curtis' Horse as it was commonly called, was in command at Forts Henry and Heiman. On the day before our arrival Major Shaeffer, with about one hundred and thirty men of that command, had been attacked at Dresden, not far from Paris, and pretty badly cut to pieces by a force of 1,250 cavalry, under the command of Col. Thomas Claiborne. On the sixth Colonel Lowe sent a

request to General Halleck to know if he could keep the Fourth Minnesota to assist him, and not receiving any answer, took the responsibility of detaining our regiment.

May 7th—Wednesday.—Up at four o'clock. Took a bite and were drummed into line, feeling mighty stiff. Marched hard all day—fifteen miles—and camped within three miles of Paris, Tenn., where were said to be stationed two thousand two hundred rebels. We slept on our arms, expecting an attack. The water along the road was very poor; the day was terribly hot, and many of our men fell out from exhaustion.

May 8th—Thursday.—Up at 4:00 A.M. Eat our hardtack and meat. Marched to another road and started for the landing. Marched fifteen miles and formed an ambuscade at night, for the rebels to fall into. Our wagons joined us; a clear day.

May 9th—Friday.—Started early. Marched five miles and camped at 2:00 P.M. on the bank of the Tennessee river, near Paris Landing, Henry county, Tennessee.

May 10th—Saturday.—In camp. [Population, 1880, Paris Landing, 100.]

May 11th—Sunday.—Had inspection. Marched to a grove and attended divine service. The men grumbled a good deal about being forced to attend. A good many boats are passing up and down the river.

May 12th—Monday.—Camp drill from four to six. Batallion drill from eight to ten and four to six, and then dress parade; then Company D was sent out on picket about a mile away, but at ten o'clock were called in and ordered to pack up and strike tents, and we left on the steamboat Gladiator at 2:00 A. M.

May 13th—Tuesday.—We passed Pittsburgh Landing at twelve o'clock. The steamboats Glendale and Silver Moon have steam calliopes, which play the tunes "Dixie" and "The Girl I Left Behind Me." This boat is not as large as the Roe, and our quarters are more cramped. Just after the boat touched the shore at Brown's Landing, Tenn., the men on both decks crowded forward and both decks broke down in front of the cabin, and about fifteen men were injured. Fully fifty men were precipitated to the lower deck, which was crowded with their comrades. Captain White of Company F says: "I remember

very well her breaking down. I was officer of the day that day, and in the Texas at the time, and told the pilot it was his fault in running on the bank so hard, and that if anyone was killed he would suffer for it." Mr. George Sly says: "I was sleeping on some cracker boxes on the cabin deck, and woke up down on the gang plank, the men crying 'Look out for the bell.' I ran to the side of the boiler. Several men were wounded and one man was pushed overboard." That man was Anthony Capser of Company G, and in trying to save his gun from getting wet by holding it up, he was drowned. Lieut. D. M. G. Murphy of Company G informs us that he was on duty at the time, in charge of the guards; that Capser was sta-· tioned at his post on guard duty and was pushed overboard. As soon as the boat approached the bank the writer ran down the plank, jumped ashore, and stood on the bank looking at it when it broke down.

May 14th—Wednesday.—Arrived at Hamburgh Landing, Tenn., early in the morning. A great many of the men threw away overcoats, scales and all unnecessary clothing before disembarking. We marched two miles and camped on the road to Farmington at Childer's Hill. Weather clear and hot. Company C boxed their surplus clothing, scales, etc., and sent them home in their company mess chest to Mr. Thurston's at Lakeville, where their friends got them. The old chest remained there for several years. Company B and several of the others piled up their brass shoulder scales on the ground at this camp and left them. At dress parade the band played "Home, Sweet Home," and it is safe to say that there were not many dry eyes in the regiment. There are said to be thirty-five thousand sick soldiers at this place. [Population, 1880, Hamburgh, 121.]

May 15th—Thursday.—Up at 1 A. M., and started early to the army before Corinth, and joined the First Brigade, Third Division, Army of the Mississippi. The Third Division, April 30th, was commanded by Brig. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton, and consisted of two brigades. We copy the returns as follows:

First Brigade, Brig. Gen. N. B. Buford's, consisting of Fifty-ninth Indiana, Col. Jesse I. Alexander; Fifth Iowa, Col. W. H. Worthington; Tenth Iowa,

Col. N. Perczel; Twenty-sixth Missouri, Col. G. B. Boomer; Eleventh Ohio Battery, Capt. F. C. Sands; Second Brigade, no commander assigned; Forty-eighth Indiana, Col. Norman Eddy; Eightieth Ohio. (10, 2, 147.)

May 16th—Friday.—Our pickets to-day drove in the rebel pickets, and toward night our division made an advance.

May 18th—Sunday.—Marched to Farmington, and intrenched a camp one mile east of the town. The boys needed lumber for their tents, floors, etc., and made short work of the buildings, which were vacant; there were only a few of them. Hot. On the night of the twenty-first, Colonel Worthington of the Fifth Iowa was shot dead through mistake by the grand guard he was visiting. He was highly respected by all who knew him, and a very able and efficient officer. General Pope has built a lookout about ninety feet high in front of his camp, and says that he can see from the top of it into Corinth, and note every movement of consequence. Colonel Sanborn is in command of the first demi-brigade of the first brigade of our division.

May 24th—Saturday.—The Fifth Minnesota Infantry joined the army and was assigned to Stanley's division. Lieutenant Colonel Thomas is in command of our regiment.

May 28th—Wednesday.—We advanced with the rest of the army one mile and intrenched. Hot. Some skirmishing and cannonading. Put brush in front of our line to conceal it. Quite an engagement began on the right of our line that extended all along the line, and Lieut. David O. Oakes of Company F, Fifth Minnesota, was killed. Stanley's division, the Second, was advanced to the white house on Bidge creek, and faced a large earthwork of the enemy erected south of the Memphis & Charleston railroad. General Rosecrans joined the army today, and as he was riding with his staff near the edge of a piece of timber by the side of an open field, and not far from our regiment, his horse was wounded by a shot from the enemy.

May 29th—Thursday.—On this day Brig. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton was assigned to command the left wing of the army, and Brig. Gen. Wm. S. Rosecrans the right wing. Trains of cars were running out of and into Corinth all night long last night. We laid near our intrenchments all day to-day.

The firing was mostly by artillery. At night our regiment went on picket.

May 30th—Friday.—We could see a heavy smoke this morning at daylight in the direction of Corinth, last night when we were on picket could hear running into and out of Corinth. We could also plainly hear bass drums beating as if troops were on the march and could also hear troops cheering. daybreak two deserters came to our regiment and told us the rebs. had evacuated Corinth. At 4 P. M. we marched to the east of Corinth and crossing the Memphis & Charleston railroad stopped four miles south of town by the side of the road; found lots of home-made swords, knives, etc., in abandoned rebel camps. Very hot. Troops were passing all night. Lieut. T. B. Hunt, our regimental quartermaster, went into Corinth this morning with General William Nelson and his aid-decamp and on his return to camp brought back several homemade Texas cleavers. They were large knives, about a foot long, having hilts, and made apparently from old files. of the enemy were armed with these, expecting, doubtless, that they would be a valuable weapon with which to mince Yankees. Wagon loads of them could have been gathered up at Corinth and in the abandoned camps of the enemy.

THE EARLY HISTORY OF OUR DIVISION.

Brig. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton, from Feb. 28 to March 31, 1862, was in command of the Second (our) Division, Army of the Mississippi, which was organized at this time, and consisted of two brigades. First Brigade, commanded by Col. W. H. Worthington, Fifth Iowa and Fifty-ninth Indiana; Second Brigade, commanded by Col. N. Perczel, Tenth Iowa and Twenty-sixth Missouri; The only battery in the division at that time was the Eleventh Ohio, Capt. F. C. Sands. This division took an active part in the operations against Island No. 10 and New Madrid. About March 17, 1862, General Hamilton suggested to General Pope the propriety of cutting a canal to reach the river below Island No. 10. The country was carefully examined by Col. J. W. Bissell and the project pronounced practicable, and it was cut under his supervision by his engineer regiment of the West,—the First Missouri,—other details assisting. The canal was twelve miles long, six of them being cut through heavy timber. It was fifty feet wide, and the trees were sawed off four

feet below the surface of the water. The work was begun on the twenty-second and completed on the thirty-first of March, and on April 6, 1862, four transports passed through it (8, 1, 650-671) to New Madrid, which was evacuated by the enemy March 14th, and also on the same date occupied by the Second Division (ours). On April 7th the division embarked on the transports, crossed the Mississippi river and landed about three miles below New Madrid, on the Kentucky shore, and then marched four miles toward Tiptonville. At dawn of the eighth the division pushed forward about ten miles to Tiptonville, and learned at noon of the evacuation of Island No. 10, and at 2 P. M. of the surrender of the forces, and it was detailed to guard the prisoners. On April 10th it returned to New Madrid. April 12th the division embarked on transports and proceeded toward Fort Pillow, and reached a point five miles above it on April 13th. Reconnaissances were made on the Arkansas shore on the fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth, where orders were received to embark and proceed to Pittsburgh Landing, Tenn.

On April 15th General Halleck telegraphed to Pope: "Move with your army to this place, leaving troops enough with Commodore Foote to land and hold Fort Pillow, should the enemy's forces withdraw." On receipt of this order General Pope's army embarked on their transports for Pittsburgh Landing, where they arrived on the twenty-second of April.

General Pope in his report states that in the capture of Island No. 10 and its forces he did not have a man killed, and that the total casualties in the whole army in the operations against No. 10 and New Madrid, from February 28th to the fourteenth of March, would foot up only thirty-two, and of which the Second Division (ours) lost six. (8, 1, 91.)

The army was reorganized by General Pope on April 24th, in General Orders, No. 38, and the Second Division was designated as the Third Division, Army of the Mississippi, and commanded by Brig. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton. The First Brigade, to be commanded by Brig. Gen. Joseph B. Plummer, Twenty-sixth Illinois, Eighth Wisconsin, Forty-seventh Illinois, Eleventh Missouri and Nelson T. Spoor's Second Iowa Battery of Artillery. Second Brigade, Brig. Gen. Napoleon B. Buford, Fifth Iowa, Fifty-ninth Indiana, Tenth Iowa, Twenty-sixth Missouri and Sands' Ohio Battery. (10, 2, 121.) On May 29th Gen. Schuyler Hamilton was assigned to the command of the left wing of the army, and Brig. Gen. Joseph B. Plummer to the command of Hamilton's division. (10, 2, 224.)

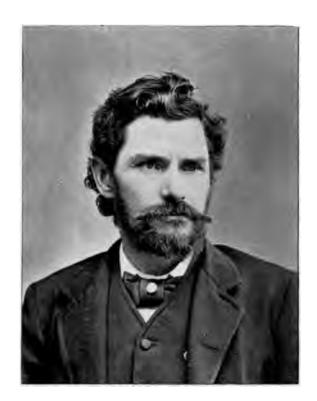
It seems to us that no unprejudiced person can read the reports and correspondence of General Halleck without being convinced of his greatness as a military commander. The extreme caution he displayed after the battle of Shiloh would have prevented him from being a very successful general in active field operation, but there is some excuse for that. One of the greatest battles of the war had just been fought, and the Union army had met with fearful losses, which might have been avoided in a great measure if Halleck's instructions had been followed. He had sent a sufficient amount of intrenching tools, and supposed that the army at Shiloh had an intrenched camp, but his instructions were disregarded and the tools were not used; but as an organizer and director of great events he will stand out boldly in history as a great character.

CHAPTER II.

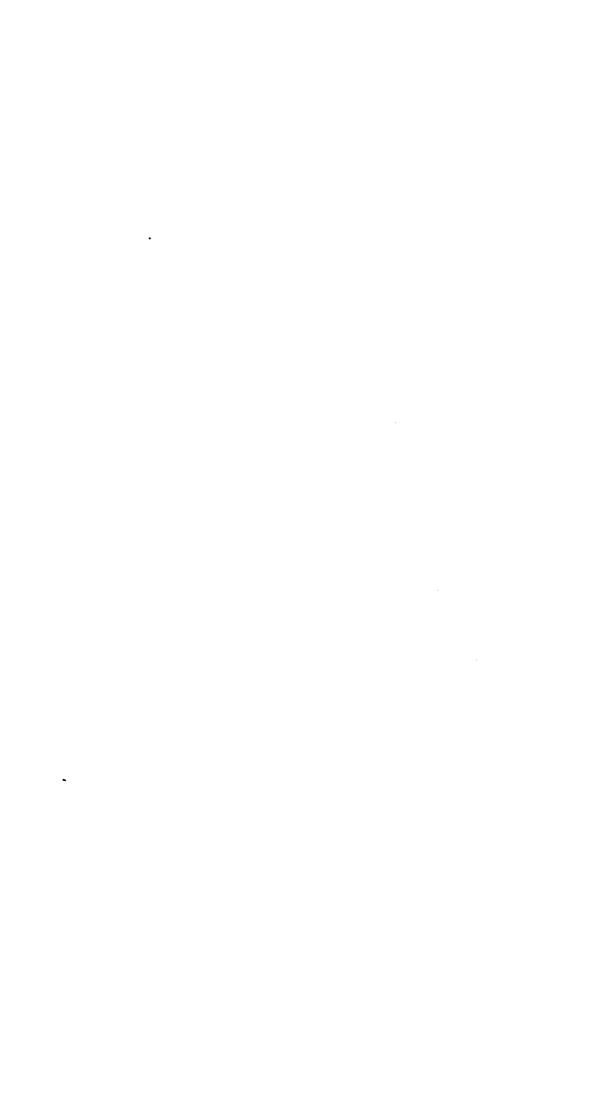
At Benton Barracks, St. Louis—Drawing Mules and also Steel Vests—Leaving to Join Halleck's Army Before Corinth—On the Roe—The Last Specie Payment to Us—Testing the Steel Vest—At Fort Henry; Its Exploded Cannon—Debark at Paris Landing—March to Paris—Foot Passengers Plant Their Steel Vests on Rail Fences—"Sum Sun"—"Took a Bite and Drummed Into Line"—Ride On the Gladiator and Break It Down—At Hamburgh Landing—"Bye-Bye Shoulder-Scales"—Join Halleck's Army—Roster of Our Division—March to Farmington and Borrow the Town—Operations Before Corinth—Piling Up the Earth—Rosecrans Takes Command—Schuyler Hamilton—Rebel Bass Drums; Cheering; Explosion; Smoke; Evacuation and a Foot Race—We are After Them—Early History of Our Division—A Glance at Our Army Events After Shiloh—How the Rebels Managed Evacuation—Newspaper Correspondents "Made to Git"—Two Battery Boys "In a Fix"—Texas Cleavers.

BENTON BARRACKS.

We quote from a letter written home: "These barracks are just outside of the city limits of St. Louis. They were built under orders of General Fremont, and are three-fourths of a mile long and are capable of accommodating twenty thousand men. There are at present (April 28, 1862) about four thousand here, mostly Wisconsin cavalry and the Seventeenth Iowa Infantry. Wisconsin boys say that our regiment is the best drilled one We had preaching last Sunday by our that they ever saw. chaplain and we also have a prayer on the color line every evening at dress parade. Col. Benj. L. E. Bonneville of the regular army commands at the barracks. We are now getting ready for our departure South, and Quartermaster Hunt has just drawn one hundred and twenty mules and wagons sufficient for the transportation. The grass is large enough for feed and the trees are in bloom. There are a few negroes at this camp who work for the United States and receive pay." The paper upon which this letter was written is embellished with a large picture of the barracks, giving a view from the southeast with the headquarters.



GRORGE E. SLY, COMPANY A.



45

We had a sutler at the barracks, and to keep up with the times he had steel vests for sale. These coats of armor consisted of two thin plates (one-sixteenth of an inch thick) bent to fit the chest, and slipped into an ordinary vest inside the lining on each side. They could be taken out by unbuttoning the bottom of the vest, and when worn protected in a measure a The price of these ironclads was portion of the vitals. from seven dollars and fifty cents to twenty dollars, according to the quality of the material and make-up of the vest. The boys practiced daily on the plates with revolvers, and many pronounced them an excellent safeguard. The man reaped a rich harvest at the barracks, and when our regiment left on the steamboat accompanied it to Cairo. On the way down the river a member of our regiment, who placed but little reliance on them as a means of safety, being urged by the sutler to purchase, agreed that if he was allowed to test one in a satisfactory manner with a minie-ball fired from a Springfield musket and it stood the test, that he would purchase one, and also recommend the other men of the regiment to do so. They accordingly set up an inch board at the back end of the hurricane roof, against which was placed a sack of oats, and one of the vest plates was fitted against the sack. The person then took a Springfield rifle belonging to Oscar Crandall, one of Colonel Sanborn's orderlies (the colonel's orderlies had the only Springfields in the regiment at that time), and the ball went through the plate, bag of oats and board, and skipped up the river out of sight, to the great amusement of all of the crowd except the owner of the bomb proofs. periment stopped the sale of the "ironclads."

May 2d—Friday.—We left Benton Barracks, and marching through St. Louis embarked on the steamboat John J. Roe. There are thirty steamboats at the levee. The Continental is a large boat and lays alongside of the Roe. The paymaster came on board our boat and paid us two months' wages in gold and silver. This was the last specie payment that we received during our term of service. A good many of our men allotted a portion of their wages, to be in future paid to their relatives at home. The Seventeenth Iowa Infantry are embarking on

another boat. We left the landing at sundown, and proceeded on our journey to join the army under General Halleck before Corinth, Miss.

On the John J. Roe, and afterward on the Gladiator, we had all of our transportation, ambulances, officers' horses, supplies of all kinds and the whole regiment of one thousand men. We mention this so that the reader can form a proper idea of the capacity of a lower-river boat.

May 6th—Tuesday.—Arrived at noon at Fort Henry, on the Tennessee river. A great many of the men, being disgusted with the stiff army regulation hats, threw them away and wore their forage caps. They found out afterward that they had made a great mistake, and that the hat was the best thing that they could wear as a protection against the weather.

We stopped here at Fort Henry four hours, and all who desired went ashore and visited the fort. Two months ago the water stood six feet deep over this fort, which is an earthwork on low ground with piles driven between it and the river. We found several of the cannons had burst in the fight with the gunboats at the time of its capture, and many of the piles had been cut off by shot. Why we remained so long at this place was, that Colonel Lowe could dispatch to General Halleck and get a reply. We went on up the river eight miles and stopped at Paris Landing. Lieutenant Morrill and fifty men were left at the landing as guards and to unload our camp equipage. Debarked at midnight; marched five miles under a hot sun and camped. Were joined by five companies of cavalry (Curtis' Horse) and two pieces of artillery. None of our teams went except the ambulance. our officers and men who invested in steel vests found it killing work to carry them, and hung them on the rail fences. Col. W. W. Lowe of the Fifth Iowa Cavalry, or Curtis' Horse as it was commonly called, was in command at Forts Henry and Heiman. On the day before our arrival Major Shaeffer, with about one hundred and thirty men of that command, had been attacked at Dresden, not far from Paris, and pretty badly cut to pieces by a force of 1,250 cavalry, under the command of Col. Thomas Claiborne. On the sixth Colonel Lowe sent a

request to General Halleck to know if he could keep the Fourth Minnesota to assist him, and not receiving any answer, took the responsibility of detaining our regiment.

May 7th—Wednesday.—Up at four o'clock. Took a bite and were drummed into line, feeling mighty stiff. Marched hard all day—fifteen miles—and camped within three miles of Paris, Tenn., where were said to be stationed two thousand two hundred rebels. We slept on our arms, expecting an attack. The water along the road was very poor; the day was terribly hot, and many of our men fell out from exhaustion.

May 8th—Thursday.—Up at 4:00 A.M. Eat our hardtack and meat. Marched to another road and started for the landing. Marched fifteen miles and formed an ambuscade at night, for the rebels to fall into. Our wagons joined us; a clear day.

May 9th—Friday.—Started early. Marched five miles and camped at 2:00 P.M. on the bank of the Tennessee river, near Paris Landing, Henry county, Tennessee.

May 10th—Saturday.—In camp. [Population, 1880, Paris Landing, 100.]

May 11th—Sunday.—Had inspection. Marched to a grove and attended divine service. The men grumbled a good deal about being forced to attend. A good many boats are passing up and down the river.

May 12th—Monday.—Camp drill from four to six. Batallion drill from eight to ten and four to six, and then dress parade; then Company D was sent out on picket about a mile away, but at ten o'clock were called in and ordered to pack up and strike tents, and we left on the steamboat Gladiator at 2:00 A. M.

May 13th—Tuesday.—We passed Pittsburgh Landing at twelve o'clock. The steamboats Glendale and Silver Moon have steam calliopes, which play the tunes "Dixie" and "The Girl I Left Behind Me." This boat is not as large as the Roe, and our quarters are more cramped. Just after the boat touched the shore at Brown's Landing, Tenn., the men on both decks crowded forward and both decks broke down in front of the cabin, and about fifteen men were injured. Fully fifty men were precipitated to the lower deck, which was crowded with their comrades. Captain White of Company F says: "I remember

very well her breaking down. I was officer of the day that day, and in the Texas at the time, and told the pilot it was his fault in running on the bank so hard, and that if anyone was killed he would suffer for it." Mr. George Sly says: "I was sleeping on some cracker boxes on the cabin deck, and woke up down on the gang plank, the men crying 'Look out for the bell.' I ran to the side of the boiler. Several men were wounded and one man was pushed overboard." That man was Anthony Capser of Company G, and in trying to save his gun from getting wet by holding it up, he was drowned. Lieut. D. M. G. Murphy of Company G informs us that he was on duty at the time, in charge of the guards; that Capser was stationed at his post on guard duty and was pushed overboard. As soon as the boat approached the bank the writer ran down the plank, jumped ashore, and stood on the bank looking at it when it broke down.

May 14th—Wednesday.—Arrived at Hamburgh Landing, Tenn., early in the morning. A great many of the men threw away overcoats, scales and all unnecessary clothing before disembarking. We marched two miles and camped on the road to Farmington at Childer's Hill. Weather clear and hot. Company C boxed their surplus clothing, scales, etc., and sent them home in their company mess chest to Mr. Thurston's at Lakeville, where their friends got them. The old chest remained there for several years. Company B and several of the others piled up their brass shoulder scales on the ground at this camp and left them. At dress parade the band played "Home, Sweet Home," and it is safe to say that there were not many dry eyes in the regiment. There are said to be thirty-five thousand sick soldiers at this place. [Population, 1880, Hamburgh, 121.]

May 15th—Thursday.—Up at 1 A. M., and started early to the army before Corinth, and joined the First Brigade, Third Division, Army of the Mississippi. The Third Division, April 30th, was commanded by Brig. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton, and consisted of two brigades. We copy the returns as follows:

First Brigade, Brig. Gen. N. B. Buford's, consisting of Fifty-ninth Indiana, Col. Jesse I. Alexander; Fifth Iowa, Col. W. H. Worthington; Tenth Iowa,

Col. N. Perczel; Twenty-sixth Missouri, Col. G. B. Boomer; Eleventh Ohio Battery, Capt. F. C. Sands; Second Brigade, no commander assigned; Forty-eighth Indiana, Col. Norman Eddy; Eightieth Ohio. (10, 2, 147.)

May 16th—Friday.—Our pickets to-day drove in the rebel pickets, and toward night our division made an advance.

May 18th—Sunday.—Marched to Farmington, and intrenched a camp one mile east of the town. The boys needed lumber for their tents, floors, etc., and made short work of the buildings, which were vacant; there were only a few of them. Hot. On the night of the twenty-first, Colonel Worthington of the Fifth Iowa was shot dead through mistake by the grand guard he was visiting. He was highly respected by all who knew him, and a very able and efficient officer. General Pope has built a lookout about ninety feet high in front of his camp, and says that he can see from the top of it into Corinth, and note every movement of consequence. Colonel Sanborn is in command of the first demi-brigade of the first brigade of our division.

May 24th—Saturday.—The Fifth Minnesota Infantry joined the army and was assigned to Stanley's division. Lieutenant Colonel Thomas is in command of our regiment.

May 28th—Wednesday.—We advanced with the rest of the army one mile and intrenched. Hot. Some skirmishing and cannonading. Put brush in front of our line to conceal it. Quite an engagement began on the right of our line that extended all along the line, and Lieut. David O. Oakes of Company F, Fifth Minnesota, was killed. Stanley's division, the Second, was advanced to the white house on Bidge creek, and faced a large earthwork of the enemy erected south of the Memphis & Charleston railroad. General Rosecrans joined the army today, and as he was riding with his staff near the edge of a piece of timber by the side of an open field, and not far from our regiment, his horse was wounded by a shot from the enemy.

May 29th—Thursday.—On this day Brig. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton was assigned to command the left wing of the army, and Brig. Gen. Wm. S. Rosecrans the right wing. Trains of cars were running out of and into Corinth all night long last night. We laid near our intrenchments all day to-day.

The firing was mostly by artillery. At night our regiment went on picket.

May 30th—Friday.—We could see a heavy smoke this morning at daylight in the direction of Corinth, last night when we were on picket could hear running into and out of Corinth. We could also plainly hear bass drums beating as if troops were on the march and could also hear troops cheering. daybreak two deserters came to our regiment and told us the rebs. had evacuated Corinth. At 4 P. M. we marched to the east of Corinth and crossing the Memphis & Charleston railroad stopped four miles south of town by the side of the road; found lots of home-made swords, knives, etc., in abandoned rebel camps. Very hot. Troops were passing all night. Lieut. T. B. Hunt, our regimental quartermaster, went into Corinth this morning with General William Nelson and his aid-decamp and on his return to camp brought back several homemade Texas cleavers. They were large knives, about a foot long, having hilts, and made apparently from old files. of the enemy were armed with these, expecting, doubtless, that they would be a valuable weapon with which to mince Yankees. Wagon loads of them could have been gathered up at Corinth and in the abandoned camps of the enemy.

THE EARLY HISTORY OF OUR DIVISION.

Brig. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton, from Feb. 28 to March 31, 1862, was in command of the Second (our) Division, Army of the Mississippi, which was organized at this time, and consisted of two brigades. First Brigade, commanded by Col. W. H. Worthington, Fifth Iowa and Fifty-ninth Indiana; Second Brigade, commanded by Col. N. Perczel, Tenth Iowa and Twenty-sixth Missouri; The only battery in the division at that time was the Eleventh Ohio, Capt. F. C. Sands. This division took an active part in the operations against Island No. 10 and New Madrid. About March 17, 1862, General Hamilton suggested to General Pope the propriety of cutting a canal to reach the river below Island No. 10. The country was carefully examined by Col. J. W. Bissell and the project pronounced practicable, and it was cut under his supervision by his engineer regiment of the West,—the First Missouri,—other details assisting. The canal was twelve miles long, six of them being cut through heavy timber. It was fifty feet wide, and the trees were sawed off four

feet below the surface of the water. The work was begun on the twenty-second and completed on the thirty-first of March, and on April 6, 1862, four transports passed through it (8, 1, 650-671) to New Madrid, which was evacuated by the enemy March 14th, and also on the same date occupied by the Second Division (ours). On April 7th the division embarked on the transports, crossed the Mississippi river and landed about three miles below New Madrid, on the Kentucky shore, and then marched four miles toward Tiptonville. At dawn of the eighth the division pushed forward about ten miles to Tiptonville, and learned at noon of the evacuation of Island No. 10, and at 2 P. M. of the surrender of the forces, and it was detailed to guard the prisoners. On April 10th it returned to New Madrid. April 12th the division embarked on transports and proceeded toward Fort Pillow, and reached a point five miles above it on April 13th. Reconnaissances were made on the Arkansas shore on the fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth, where orders were received to embark and proceed to Pittsburgh Landing, Tenn.

On April 15th General Halleck telegraphed to Pope: "Move with your army to this place, leaving troops enough with Commodore Foote to land and hold Fort Pillow, should the enemy's forces withdraw." On receipt of this order General Pope's army embarked on their transports for Pittsburgh Landing, where they arrived on the twenty-second of April.

General Pope in his report states that in the capture of Island No. 10 and its forces he did not have a man killed, and that the total casualties in the whole army in the operations against No. 10 and New Madrid, from February 28th to the fourteenth of March, would foot up only thirty-two, and of which the Second Division (ours) lost six. (8, 1, 91.)

The army was reorganized by General Pope on April 24th, in General Orders, No. 38, and the Second Division was designated as the Third Division, Army of the Mississippi, and commanded by Brig. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton. The First Brigade, to be commanded by Brig. Gen. Joseph B. Plummer, Twenty-sixth Illinois, Eighth Wisconsin, Forty-seventh Illinois, Eleventh Missouri and Nelson T. Spoor's Second Iowa Battery of Artillery. Second Brigade, Brig. Gen. Napoleon B. Buford, Fifth Iowa, Fifty-ninth Indiana, Tenth Iowa, Twenty-sixth Missouri and Sands' Ohio Battery. (10, 2, 121.) On May 29th Gen. Schuyler Hamilton was assigned to the command of the left wing of the army, and Brig. Gen. Joseph B. Plummer to the command of Hamilton's division. (10, 2, 224.)

It seems to us that no unprejudiced person can read the reports and correspondence of General Halleck without being convinced of his greatness as a military commander. The extreme caution he displayed after the battle of Shiloh would have prevented him from being a very successful general in active field operation, but there is some excuse for that. One of the greatest battles of the war had just been fought, and the Union army had met with fearful losses, which might have been avoided in a great measure if Halleck's instructions had been followed. He had sent a sufficient amount of intrenching tools, and supposed that the army at Shiloh had an intrenched camp, but his instructions were disregarded and the tools were not used; but as an organizer and director of great events he will stand out boldly in history as a great character.

On March 24th General Sherman wrote from Pittsburgh Landing to General Strong:

Most assuredly our cause has received a tremendous lift since we paced the piazza at Benton Barracks, and Halleck has been the directing genius. I wish him all honor and glory, and in my heart I yield to whomsoever has merits and talents to devote to so worthy a cause.

We copy the following sent from Pittsburgh Landing by Sherman to Grant at Savannah, April 5th, the day before the battle of Shiloh (2, 10, 93):

Your note is just received. I have no doubt that nothing will occur to-day more than some picket firing. The enemy is saucy, but got the worst of it yesterday, and will not pass our pickets far. I will not be drawn out far unless with certainty of advantage, and I do not apprehend anything like an attack on our position.

Thus our army lay in camp at Shiloh without in the slightest protecting its front. A great army marched over the country to attack, but there was not even a cavalryman out to see and hear and bring in the news. As an explanation of why Grant did not, with Buell's fresh army, continue the pursuit of the enemy after the battle of Shiloh, we quote dispatch from General Stager to Stanton, April 12th:

In reply to my inquiry as to further information from Pittsburgh Landing, Mr. Stevens, operator at Cincinnati, says General Halleck gave orders to General Grant some days previous to the battle that in case he was attacked not to pursue the enemy. Consequently pursuit was not kept up for any distance.

And General Grant in his Memoirs says that he wanted to pursue the enemy, but had not the heart to order his men to do so after two days of desperate fighting, and whenever not fighting lying in the mud and rain, and he did not feel disposed to order Buell or any part of his command to do so for, although the senior in rank, he had been so only a few weeks, etc.

This was on the seventh, and a golden opportunity was lost, for if pursuit had been kept up its result would doubtless have been disastrous to the Confederates, judging from the following sent by Bragg, three miles on road from Mickey's house to Corinth at 7:30 A. M., April 8th, to Beauregard (2, 10, 399):

Our condition is horrible. Troops utterly disorganized and demoralized. Road almost impassable. No provisions and no forage; consequently everything is feeble. If we are pursued by a vigorous force we will lose all in the rear.

The whole road presents the scene of a rout, and no mortal power could restrain it. Straggling parties may get in to-night. Those in rear will suffer much. The rear guard, Brecknridgee commanding, is left at Mickey's in charge of wounded, etc. The enemy up to daylight had not pursued. Have ordered Breckenridge to hold on till pressed by the enemy, but he will suffer for want of food. Can any fresh troops, with five days' rations, be sent to his relief? It is most lamentable to see the state of affairs, but I am powerless and almost exhausted. Our artillery is being left all along the road by its officers; indeed I find but few officers with their men. Relief of some kind is necessary, but how it is to reach us I can hardly suggest, as no human power or animal power could carry empty wagons over this road with such teams as we have. Breckenridge's, same date, says: "Enemy less than two miles in front. My troops are worn out. Can't be relied upon after the first volley. The horses are sinking rapidly for want of forage."

BEFORE CORINTH.

May 28th—Pope to Halleck (10, 2, 219)—My command is drawn up and will march in ten minutes. My heavy batteries will be ready to open by 3:00 P. M. I sent you a dispatch yesterday, stating that I had sent two regiments of cavalry (the Second Iowa, Colonel Elliott, and the Second Michigan, Col. P. H. Sheridan) to destroy railroad bridges, etc., forty-five miles south of Corinth. They are to be there early this morning. They are commanded by Colonel Elliott, and will undoubtedly perform the service at some portion of the road to-day.

And later (220):

My command is in position after sharp skirmishing. Enemy driven back across creek. To our left and front, on the opposite side, is an intrenched position, with artillery about five hundred yards distant. My four thirty-pounder Parrotts are in front and now being placed in battery; they will open in an hour, when, if practicable, I will carry and hold the enemy's intrenched position. I think it is not a portion of their main works, but half a mile in advance. From prisoners I am satisfied there is no battery or work on Widow Phillips' place, which is on my right and front and half way between the two roads to Corinth.

Pope to Stanley — Feel in with your skirmishers toward the battery on my left and see what you can do with it. I will send the sharpshooters from Paine's right to turn it on its right. Have your columns ready to march, and if you deem it practicable, carry the nearest work. Leave at least one brigade to watch your right and rear and if you need more, call on Morgan or General Paine, who are just in your rear. If by waiting for the thirty-pounder Parrotts you can silence the battery, wait, and don't attempt to storm. Meantime put Colonel Bissell to work for the Parrotts and your own men to digging rifle-pits.

General Sherman also this day advanced his lines on the extreme right of Halleck's army at Russell's house,—a double

structure built of logs,—where he occupied with two brigades a ridge running east and west which had a wagon road down to the Mobile & Ohio railroad.

May 29th — Pope to Halleck (223) — The intrenched works of the enemy have not been abandoned, although the guns have been withdrawn and are limbered up in the rear, supported by a heavy infantry force. The work is just south of the Memphis & Charleston railroad, which is much nearer than supposed. The railroad runs through a deep cut in front of the battery. Behind it and between the two railroads the forces of Van Dorn and Price are massed. I can bring on a battle immediately if you desire it. I will post my heavy Parrotts so as to play upon the work.

I would suggest that my only further advance, under present circumstances, must be in the direction of the railroad, where I should meet Van Dorn and Price and a part at least of Hardee's forces. I have not yet heard from the expedition down the Mobile & Ohio railroad. The reconnaissance I sent out this morning developed the enemy in heavy force in front of Hamilton, on the right of the intrenched position of the enemy.

May 30th, 1:20 A. M.—Pope to Halleck (10, 2, 225)—The enemy is re-enforcing heavily, by trains in my front and on my left. The cars are running constantly and the cheering is immense every time they unload in front of me. I have no doubt, from all appearances, that I shall be attacked in heavy force at daylight.

Sherman to Halleck (228) — Please explain to me, as early as possible, the explosions at Corinth. The whole is now enveloped in dense smoke, yet the rebels are in my front. Cars ran all night with long trains. I have ordered Rosecrans forward and to my right.

Halleck to Sherman—I cannot explain. General Pope telegraphed me at one o'clock this morning that the enemy opposite his left were receiving large re-enforcements, each train load as it landed being received with cheers. It is the impression that Corinth is to be given up, and a stand made in the angle between the two railroads. Advance your force and feel the enemy strongly if still in your front.

May 30th, 6 A. M.— From Pope — All very quiet since four o'clock. Twenty-six trains left during the night. A succession of loud explosions, followed by dense black smoke in clouds. Everything indicates evacuation and retreat. I am pushing forward my skirmishers in several directions toward Corinth; will telegraph you in a few minutes.

7:30 A. M.—I am in possession of the enemy's intrenched position, an embrasured work of seven guns. Four regiments are feeling their way into Corinth, and are now within three-fourths of a mile of the town; the whole country here seems to be fortified.

8:40 A. M.— My advance (the Thirty-ninth Ohio and Forty-second Illinois) entered the town and planted the United States flag on the courthouse at 6:40 this morning. They were the first troops in the place.

[As Corinth was in Tishoming county at this time, and the county seat being at Jacinto, where the courthouse was located, the statement must have been an error—ED.]

THE EVACUATION OF CORINTH.

We copy from the Confederate Records (10, 2, 545):

On Sunday night, May 25, 1862, General Hardee sent the following to Beaure gard: "I have thought it proper to reduce my views to writing on the subject we were discussing to-day. You will give them whatever weight they deserve. They are honestly entertained. I think our situation critical, and whatever is resolved on should be carried promptly into execution. The situation at Corinth requires that we should attack the enemy at once, or await his attack, or evacuate the place. Assuming that we have fifty thousand men and the enemy nearly twice that number protected by intrenchments, I am clearly of opinion that no attack should be made. Our forces are inferior, and the battle of Shiloh proves with only the advantage of position it was hazardous to contend against his superior strength, and to attack him in his intrenchments now would probably inflict on us and the Confederacy a fatal blow. number nor instruction of our troops renders them equal to the task. we can successfully repel any attack on our camp by the enemy, but it is manifest no attack is meditated. It will be approached gradually and will be shelled and bombarded without equal means to respond. This will compel us to make sorties against his intrenched positions under most adverse circumstances or to evacuate the place. The latter seems to me inevitable. If so, the only remaining question is, whether the place should be evacuated before or after or during its defense." * * * etc.

Beauregard replied and stated he "had already commenced giving orders to my chiefs of staff departments for its execution. But everything that is done must be done under the plea of the intention to take the offensive at the opportune moment. Every commander of corps must get everything ready to move at a moment's notice, and must see to the proper condition of the roads and bridges his corps is to travel upon."

General Orders, No. 54, of May 24, 1862, from Beauregard's headquarters read:

All newspaper and other correspondents are hereby ordered to leave this post by the first train, nor will they be permitted to return within twenty-five miles of the lines. Officers and soldiers are forbidden to write of the movements of the army in their correspondence, and the general commanding confidently relies on the patriotism of his troops for the faithful execution of this order.

The original orders for the evacuation of Corinth were issued May 27th, and the retrograde movement by the troops was to begin at 3:00 A.M. on the twenty-ninth instant. But as the property could not be moved in the time, on the twenty-eighth

orders were issued delaying the movement until the thirtieth, and on the twenty-ninth the following order was issued by General Beauregard:

GENERAL: The following modifications have been made in the order relative to the retrograde movement from this place:

First—At sundown the light batteries must be sent to about one mile from the intrenched lines, in order to avoid communicating to the enemy any information of the movement. These batteries must be so placed outside of the road so as to follow their brigades at night without any difficulty.

Second — At 8:00 P. M. the heavy batteries of the lines must be removed without noise and sent to the central depot.

Third — At 10:00 P. M. the retrograde movement of the forces is to commence, as already instructed.

Fourth—At 12:00 P. M., or as soon thereafter as possible, the rear guard is to follow the movement.

Fifth—As soon as the army of the Mississippi shall have got beyond the Tuscumbia, and the army of the West beyond Ridge creek, General Beall, chief of cavalry at Corinth, shall be informed of the fact, and the positions in rear of said streams shall be held until all trains shall be considered beyond the reach of the enemy.

Sixth — Campfires must be kept up all night by the troops in position and then by the cavalry.

Seventh — Three signal rockets shall be sent up at three o'clock in the morning by the cavalry pickets of Generals Van Dorn, Bragg and Polk.

Eighth—All artesian and other wells must be destroyed this evening by a detachment from each brigade. All artesian well machinery must be sent forthwith to the depot for transportation to Saltillo.

Ninth—Whenever the railroad engine whistles during the night near the intrenchments the troops in the vicinity will cheer repeatedly, as though re-enforcements had been received.

May 31st—Saturday.—Marched one mile and camped three-quarters of a mile from the railroad and three miles south of Corinth. Our boys were strolling through the woods early this morning and examining the rebel camps, in many of which the tents had all been left standing, and large quantities of barreled salt beef, molasses and other stores were scattered about. Two of the Eleventh Ohio batterymen, who had started out prospecting rather earlier than the rest of us, came suddenly upon two rebel guards who had not been relieved and who did not know that their army had evacuated Corinth. The two rebels at once arrested the Ohio boys and were marching them off through the woods, when our two men turned suddenly

and seized their captors, and a desperate struggle ensued for the possession of the two muskets. One of our men being stronger than his antagonist soon had him down, and wrenching his musket away, raised it to shoot the other rebel, who had his prisoner down and was just in the act of raising his musket to shoot the other batteryman; but not being quick enough, was made to drop his gun and let the little man up, who picked up the gun, and they marched the two rebels into our lines as their prisoners. There is a depot here on the railroad about two miles from Corinth, where the enemy left some stores, consisting of a long tier of barreled salt, fifty army wagons that had their axles burned off, and quite a quantity of sugar, molasses and rice. We found several dead rebels near the depot that our cavalry had killed.

CHAPTER III.

We March to Booneville—Farewell to Our Noah's Arks (Mess Chests)—Burned Train of Cars—Pope Left Us—Back to Rienzi—To Clear Creek—First Graybacks—Muffled Drums Sad Roll—Half the Regiment Sick—The Angel of Death Comes Often—Terrible March to Ripley and Back to Rienzi—Death of Lieutenant Judd; A Lock of Hair—Governor Ramsey Visits Us—A Change of Commanders—Halleck Leaves—Visit to Shiloh—Roster of Division—Charles S. Hamilton—Guarding Rebel Corn Fields and Wells of Water; Five Cents for a Canteen of Water—Pigs Nose Through Camp with Impunity—To Jacinto—Off on a Scout—News of Indian Massacre; Want to Go Home; Men Distracted; Gilman Goes—Good Foraging; Peaches Galore—Receipt for Making Our Ovens—Expect an Attack—March for Iuka.

June 1st—Sunday.—Several of us were searching around the depot here near the railroad, two miles south of Corinth; just west of the track discovered a grave with a board up, marked 3 T. X., and believing that the enemy could not have retreated with all of their artillery, but had buried some of it, we took our bayonets and some shingles and dug into the grave, expecting to unearth a cannon, but, after laboring a long time, struck a coffin and the remains of a dead Texan.

June 2d.—Marched early across on the west side of the Mobile & Ohio railroad to Rienzi, twelve miles. Hot and dusty, poor water and not much to eat; boys grumbling; two companies sent out on grand guard; rained all night. We left our tents and camp equipage behind in camp.

June 3d.—Started in the afternoon at three o'clock and marched through the mud and rain to the railroad near Booneville (twenty-one miles by the railroad south of Corinth); got here at 9:00 P. M., rolled into our blankets. At half-past ten formed line of battle. At 1:00 A. M. routed out and marched two miles in mud to our knees and camped down for the balance of the night beside the railroad. The company mess chests and cooking outfit was abandoned, and each man had to cook for himself. Our ten company mess chests were ponderous pieces of furniture, being as wide as an army wagon, about

five or six feet long and five feet high, and in them were stored knives and forks, plates, cups and other articles, deemed at that time absolutely necessary.

We saw here at Booneville the remains of a train, consisting of one locomotive and twenty-seven cars, which had been loaded with the enemy's war material and destroyed by our cavalry under Colonel Elliott and Col. P. H. Sheridan. [Poplation of Booneville, 1880, 603.]

On July 3d General Halleck telegraphed to Washington (671): "I have seen a published statement of General Beauregard that my telegram respecting the capture of locomotives, prisoners and arms contained as many lies as lines. The number of locomotives captured was reported to be nine; Beauregard says only seven. It turns out on a full investigation that we captured eleven." In his report of the evacuation, General Beauregard says that "but for some unfortunate and needless delay on the part of the Memphis & Charleston Railroad of some five trains of box cars in passing beyond the bridges over the Hatchie river and its branches, which in the plan of evacuation had been directed to be destroyed at a certain hour in the morning of the thirtieth, not an incident would have marred in the least the success of the evacuation in the face of a force so largely superior. It was, however, through a too rigid execution of orders that these bridges were burned, and we were obliged to destroy the trains as far as practicable and burn the stores, including some valuable subsistence." The locomotives were disabled but not destroyed, and they were soon repaired and in running order. (10, 1, 763.)

We copy the following as a sample of General Halleck's way of doing business. General Pope had left Corinth to visit his family at St. Louis (17, 2, 17):

Stanton to Pope—June 19, 1862—I am glad to learn from Mr. Horton that you are at St. Louis to-day. If your orders will admit, and you can be absent long enough from your command, I would be glad to see you at Washington.

Pope to Stanton-June 20, 1862-I leave for Washington in the morning.

Pope to Halleck (same day)—The Secretary of War telegraphs me that he desires to see me in Washington for a day or two, if it will not interfere with your plans by going. I may be detained a few days longer, not more than that. Shall I go? Please answer immediately.

Halleck to Pope—Corinth, Miss., June 21, 1862—The Secretary of War can order you to Washington if he deems proper; but I cannot give you leave, as I think your services here of the greatest possible importance. Your command is directly in the face of Beauregard, and I think you should be at its head as soon as you can leave your family.

General Pope went to Washington and took command of that army.

June 8th—Saturday.—Our tents and camp equipage came to camp here to-day. It is twenty miles back to our camp near Corinth.

June 10th — Tuesday. — Marched through Rienzi toward Corinth ten miles. Clear weather.

June 12th—Thursday.—Arrived at our old camp south of Corinth a little after noon. Clear and hot.

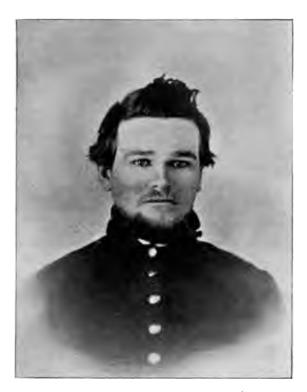
June 13th—Friday.—Moved one-fourth mile and policed a camp. Clear. The grounds do not suit.

June 14th—Saturday.— Moved one and one-half miles and policed another camp, which does not suit.

June 15th—Sunday.—Moved one-half mile to Camp Clear Creek. Policed camp. Hot. Clear. Good water. Comrade Sly says: "Saw my first grayback." We are five miles southeast from Corinth, and about a mile south of the Memphis & Charleston railroad, near a fine creek, on a hill in the piney woods.

The water of Tuscumbia creek, eight or nine miles south of Corinth, is bad. It is a dull, sluggish stream of muddy water, in the midst of wild, tangled swamps. Clear creek is a clear, running brook of excellent water, twenty-five or thirty feet wide, with many springs along the banks, and with no swampy land whatever in the neighborhood. It affords fine water to drink and abundance for bathing purposes. There is no such stream between Tuscumbia creek and Guntown.

On several mornings after we went to Camp Clear Creek our men were abused and blackguarded by an officer when they went to sick call. I stood and heard it and my blood fairly boiled with indignation. Several who stated that they had been suffering with chronic diarrhea for quite a length of time were strongly recommended to make use of a red-hot poker for their affliction. I will not repeat the vulgar and abusive language



CHARLES H. BROWN, COMPANY B.



made use of, as it is too vulgar to see in print, but the blackguardism and abuse of our sick and accusing them of playingoff when they went to sick call soon ceased, because the angel of death visited us and almost every evening at sundown the solemn, mournful strains of the dead march and the funeral volley sounded through the camp as our heroes were being laid My brother, Charles H. Brown of Company B, went there and on his return I asked him if he had received any medicine or advice, and he replied: "I received nothing but abuse. I was abused like a dog and told that I was not sick but playing off. All of our boys are abused who go there. will not go back there again. No! I would rather die than go back to that sick call." The next morning he was delirious and unconscious. I procured a hospital stretcher and by the help of a comrade belonging to our company carried him into one of the tents used as our regimental hospital, and leaving my duties in the subsistence department spent all of my time nursing him. Dr. Cross soon came into the tent, pronounced the disease typhoid fever, and prescribed. I procured the remedies at the dispensary and remained day and night by his cot until he expired. Dr. Cross and George Lambert, our hospital steward, were kind and considerate. William T. Churchill of our company was acting as a nurse in our hospital at this time and aided me in my labors, and I can never forget his kindness in so doing.

June 26th—Thursday.—Our comrade, Jonas Johnson of Company B, made a coffin of rough boards in camp, and at sundown Charley's body was buried with military honors. He was a strong and robust young man, genial in his disposition and a favorite among his companions. He went in bathing in the sluggish waters of Tuscumbia creek on the evening of the twelfth, just previous to our coming to this camp, and we attributed his sickness to that cause.

"HARD TIMES IN DIXIE."

IN THE HOSPITAL.

BY T. M. YOUNG OF COMPANY A.

"To every soldier of Pope's grand division who was with the army after the evacuation of Corinth, May 19, 1862, and from

at the name of - possible for any In less than Lere fully four-For weeks the . " regiments, and . same number of d with customary volleys became so : Escontinued. The . . : indifference, apparvas, considering the ... what there was usy to draw their pay Le men, that with all . asquainted in nearly 📑 more than half a vear the active cam- kness became more s. I them to fall out by · v equal to the re-, hot, the water was atons from thousands rusands of graves of agassible to find any s from Corinth that vision or the other ss no one can wonder In Vicksburg after Yearne ever will know Grant's army at that oping the climatic sappointment met a se were too deeply im-: As instead of among . ; s of 1863 sickness those who had be-Served intensely from

the miasmas which are always prevalent in Mississippi and Louisiana. The Yazoo Pass expedition cost many hundreds of lives, though but few were lost in action or from the usual casualties of war. The hospitals in the vicinity of Milliken's Bend at Young's Point, Louisiana, were for many months crowded with the sick from Grant's army at the front, and the levees for miles were crowded with graves of Union soldiers.

Do not for a moment think that all the courage of that grand army was shown in battle. It does not require one-half the courage to take one's place in the line of battle and charge a battery amid the noise and excitement incident to such an affair that it does to lie at death's door in the hospital and never complain or become homesick. It is hard to be sick nigh unto death, far from friends, perhaps among entire strangers, not one of whose faces have been known before. The history of one hospital is the story of all, and with all the aid which our glorious women sent to the sick and wounded through the sanitary commission, we can safely say that it was only the timid, half-hearted ones who were not glad when the order came permitting them to go to their regiments at the front."

The muffled drum's sad roll has beat The soldier's last tattoo! No more on life's parade shall meet That brave but fallen few.

On Fame's eternal camping ground
Their silent tents are spread
And Glory guards, with solemn round,
The bivouse of the dead.

A good deal of complaint was heard among the men of the regiment, that canned goods and other delicacies sent to the regiment for the benefit of those who were sick or convalescent, were not used for that purpose, but went to feed strong and healthy men, and the pile of empty cans near Morrow's mess told its own story to our men more plainly than we can do so in these pages. To see officers who were drawing a salary of over a hundred dollars a month "hogging down" the choicest hams and rations belonging to the enlisted men was a sight that must have made angels weep on more than one occasion.

that on through the early summer of that year, the name of Camp Clear Creek will mean more than it is possible for any one not conversant with the facts to realize. In less than three weeks from the time we went into camp there fully fourfifths of the whole grand division were sick. For weeks the deaths averaged one a day for each of the new regiments, and nearly that for the old regiments counting the same number of men. For a while the dead were buried with customary honors of war; finally the sound of the three volleys became so depressing to the sick that it was by order discontinued. men moved around with a sort of dogged indifference, apparently careless what befell them. There was, considering the circumstances, very little complaining, and what there was usually came from men who were useful only to draw their pay and rations. I must say to the honor of the men, that with all the good soldiers with whom I became acquainted in nearly four years of service, that I never knew more than half a dozen chronic kickers. When later in the year the active campaign work began the effect of so much sickness became more apparent, a march of any magnitude caused them to fall out by the hundred; their strength was not nearly equal to the requirements. The weather was excessively hot, the water was filthy, the air was poisoned by the exhalations from thousands of sinks and cesspools, as well as from thousands of graves of men and animals, while it was almost impossible to find any open ground within a radius of five miles from Corinth that had not been used as a camp by the troops of one or the other Under such circumstances no one can wonder of the armies. that disease and death had a rich harvest. In Vicksburg after the surrender it was almost as bad. No one ever will know the sickness and suffering endured by Grant's army at that place; tens of thousands were sent North, hoping the climatic change would benefit them, but only disappointment met a proportion of them. The seeds of disease were too deeply implanted and they were laid away among friends instead of among enemies. All through the trying campaigns of 1863 sickness played a prominent part. The men, even those who had become in a measure used to the climate, suffered intensely from

the miasmas which are always prevalent in Mississippi and Louisiana. The Yazoo Pass expedition cost many hundreds of lives, though but few were lost in action or from the usual casualties of war. The hospitals in the vicinity of Milliken's Bend at Young's Point, Louisiana, were for many months crowded with the sick from Grant's army at the front, and the levees for miles were crowded with graves of Union soldiers.

Do not for a moment think that all the courage of that grand army was shown in battle. It does not require one-half the courage to take one's place in the line of battle and charge a battery amid the noise and excitement incident to such an affair that it does to lie at death's door in the hospital and never complain or become homesick. It is hard to be sick nigh unto death, far from friends, perhaps among entire strangers, not one of whose faces have been known before. The history of one hospital is the story of all, and with all the aid which our glorious women sent to the sick and wounded through the sanitary commission, we can safely say that it was only the timid, half-hearted ones who were not glad when the order came permitting them to go to their regiments at the front."

The muffied drum's sad roll has beat The soldier's last tattoo! No more on life's parade shall meet That brave but fallen few.

On Fame's eternal camping ground
Their silent tents are spread
And Glory guards, with solemn round,
The bivouse of the dead.

A good deal of complaint was heard among the men of the regiment, that canned goods and other delicacies sent to the regiment for the benefit of those who were sick or convalescent, were not used for that purpose, but went to feed strong and healthy men, and the pile of empty cans near Morrow's mess told its own story to our men more plainly than we can do so in these pages. To see officers who were drawing a salary of over a hundred dollars a month "hogging down" the choicest hams and rations belonging to the enlisted men was a sight that must have made angels weep on more than one occasion.

Augustus W. Littlefield of Company H was detailed here, at Camp Clear Creek, to aid us in our duties in the commissary of subsistence department. We discover in the record of the regiment that at a subsequent period he was marked as a deserter. The writer is not informed of the circumstances connected with that record, but his return to the regiment, participation in the battle of Allatoona and death of wounds received, tells its own story. During our intercourse with him we found him to be a good and faithful man.

June 27th — Friday. — Marched twelve miles to Rienzi. [Population about 400.]

June 28th - Saturday. - Marched fifteen miles to the Hatchie river.

June 29th—Sunday.—Marched ten miles to Ripley, Miss. [Population, 1880, 637.]

July 1st—Tuesday.—Marched to Rienzi. [Population, 1880, 316.]

July 4th—Friday.—Governor Ramsey of Minnesota arrived and addressed the regiment.

July 9th - Wednesday. - The death of Lieut. R. A. Judd occurred at Rienzi on the ninth and cast a gloom over the whole regiment. Previous to his enlistment he was a Methodist minister and stationed at Glencoe. He went with his company to Fort Ridgely and served while there as post quartermaster. On the first day out from Clear creek he was prostrated by the heat, and being requested to get into an ambulance and ride, refused at first to do so, because so many of our men were hobbling along with blistered feet. when he could walk no further, he got in and rode back to Rienzi, and was then taken to the hospital. Comrade Joseph A. Goding of Company B was detailed to take care of him, and he received the best of attention. But all was unavailing, he died yesterday morning at three o'clock. He had been for several days previous to leaving on the march complaining of feeling unwell, but did not put himself under the surgeon's care until it was too late. I think his disease was fever and bloody He certainly had both, but I believe the doctors pronounced it something else (varioloid). We thought he would

get well, but all at once were surprised by the sad news of his death. We buried him at dusk yesterday with military honors, in the village cemetery at Rienzi. I am told he did not appear to suffer much and died very easy. When asked if he knew that he would die, he said, "I am going home," and he asked his nurse if he too would not go. I have met but few such men as Lieutenant Judd, perfect to a fault, generous and kind, a good Christian and an able man. He was twenty-six years of age. Governor Ramsey is here and will He says he thinks that he will take about remain a few days. half our regiment to Minnesota to see if the climate will not cure those who are sick. Minnesota ought to be our hospital. At the burial of Lieutenant Judd our whole regiment marched with reversed arms, led by our fine brass band playing the "Dead March in Saul," to the village cemetery, where we deposited his remains, marked his grave and sent a description of it to his relatives, who reside in Tioga county, New York. Company C composed the firing party at the grave. touching incident is connected with his death. Just as he was being placed in the coffin, the writer, desiring to preserve something in remembrance of him, severed with his knife a lock of hair and put it into his pocket-book. After our return to Camp Clear Creek, a lady in St. Paul, the affianced bride of Lieutenant Judd, wrote to Lieut. C. L. Snyder and begged for some memento of his, saying that she was very sick and hoped that he would find it in his power to gratify the heartfelt wish of a dying girl. The writer, who had preserved the lock of hair, presented it to Lieutenant Snyder, who sent it to the young lady.

July 10th - Thursday. - Marched to Camp Clear Creek.

HALLECK LEAVES THE WEST.

Executive Mansion, Washington, D. C., July 11, 1862—Ordered, That Maj. Gen. Henry W. Halleck be assigned to command the whole land forces of the United States, as general-in-chief, and that he repair to this capitol as soon as he can with safety to the positions and operations within the department under his charge.

A. LINCOLN.

July 14th—Lincoln to Halleck—I am very anxious—almost impatient—to have you here. Have due regard to what you leave behind. When can you reach here? (17, 2, 100.)

Halleck to Sherman—Corinth, July 16, 1862 (Confidential)—Major General Sherman, Moscow—I am ordered to Washington and leave to-morrow (Thursday). I have done my best to avoid it. I have studied out and can finish the campaign in the West. Don't understand and cannot manage affairs in the East. Moreover, do not want to have anything to do with the quarrels of Stanton and McClellan. The change does not please me, but I must obey orders. Good-by and may God bless you. I am more than satisfied with everything you have done. You have always had my respect, but recently you have won my highest admiration. I deeply regret to part from you.

Sherman to Halleck - Moscow, July 16, 1862 - General Halleck, Corinth - I cannot express my heartfelt pain at hearing of your orders and intended departure. You took command in the Valley of the Mississippi at a period of deep gloom, when all felt that our poor country was doomed to a Mexican anarchy, but at once arose order, system, firmness and success, in which there has not been a pause. I thank you for the kind expression to me, but all I have done has been based on the absolute confidence I had conceived of your knowledge of national law and your comprehensive knowledge of things gathered, God only knows how. That success will attend you wherever you go I feel no doubt, for you must know more about the East than you did about the West when you arrived at St. Louis a stranger. And there you will find armies organized and pretty well commanded, instead of the scattered forces you then had. I attach more importance to the West than to the East. one has a magnificent future, but enveloped in doubt. The other is comparatively an old country. The man who, at the end of this war, holds the military control of the Valley of the Mississippi will be the man. You should not be removed. I fear the consequences. Personally, you will rule wherever you go, but I did hope you would finish up what you had begun and where your success has attracted the whole world's notice. Instead of that calm, sure, steady progress which has dismayed our enemy, I now fear alarms, hesitations and doubt. You cannot be replaced out here, and it is too great a risk to trust a new man from the East. We are all the losers; you may gain, but I believe you would prefer to finish what you have so well begun. With great respect, W. T. SHERMAN, Major General.

July 20th—Sunday.—To-day found the writer and Commissary Serg. T. P. Wilson at Pittsburgh Landing, with several of our regimental teams, having been to Hamburgh Landing, about eight miles above, on yesterday, for supplies for our regiment, and not having been able to procure them we drove down to this place, and while the teams were loading with rations we rode over the battlefield of Shiloh. We copy from a letter written the twenty-second:

I returned on yesterday from the battlefield of Shiloh. I went over the most of the ground; about the only evidence to be seen to remind one of the

bloody strife, which was enacted there on April 6th and 7th, are the numerous graves, and the manner in which the trees are cut. Some trees have as many as a hundred bullets in them; others have been shot to pieces by cannon balls. I saw one that had been struck by four of them, and another as large as a flour barrel that had been cut off about ten feet above the ground. We visited the ground on which had stood the famous log building called the Shiloh church. The building had been carried away by relic seekers, and we could not find even a chip to save as a relic of our visit. We saw several citizens wandering around over the field picking up bullets, and they had accumulated quite a store of lead, which they may possibly mould over for our benefit.

July 31st.—Brig. Gen. William S. Rosecrans commanded the Army of the Mississippi, and the following is the official roster of the Third Division of this army, July 31, 1862:

BRIG. GEN. CHARLES S. HAMILTON.

FIRST BRIGADE - BRIG. GEN. N. B. BUFORD.

Forty-eighth Indiana, Col. Norman Eddy.
Fifty-ninth Indiana, Col. Jesse I. Alexander.
Fifth Iowa, Lieut. Col. Charles L. Matthies.
Fourth Minnesota, Col. John B. Sanborn.
Twenty-Sixth Missouri, Col. George B. Boomer.
Eleventh Ohio Battery, Capt. Frank C. Sands.

SECOND BRIGADE - BRIG. GEN. JERRY C. SULLIVAN.

Fifty-sixth Illinois, Col. William R. Brown.
Tenth Iowa, Col. Nicholas Perczel.
Seventeenth Iowa, Col. John W. Rankin.
Tenth Missouri, Col. Samuel A. Holmes.
Eightieth Ohio, Col. Ephriam R. Eckley.
Capt. Henry Hopkins' (Kansas) Battery.
First Missouri Artillery, Battery I, Čapt. William A. Pile.

On March 5, 1862, we find Brig. Gen. Charles S. Hamilton in command of a brigade under General Banks, in the Potomac army. (5, 7, 39.) On the thirteenth he was commanding a division in the Third Corps, and on April 30, 1862, he was relieved by Gen. Phil Kearney, at Yorktown, Va. (11, 3, 129.) He was at Harper's Ferry, May 29th (12, 3, 286), on which date he was assigned to duty with General Halleck, in the Department of the Mississippi. (10, 2, 224.) He reported in person for duty at Corinth, June 18, 1862, and was assigned to the command of our Third Division. (17, 2, 14). We are unable from the records

to fix the date when General Plummer ceased to command the division, but presume that he retained its command from May 29 up to June 18, 1862. [General Hamilton died at Milwaukee, Wis., April 8, 1891, in his seventieth year.—Ep.]

July and August, 1862.—We copy from letters from Camp Clear Creek: "Mr. Isaac Ansell, a Jew merchant from St. Paul, we found in Corinth keeping sutler's store. When the enemy evacuated the city they plugged the artesian wells with The most cannon balls, but our men soon drove those down. of the inhabitants left the place along with the Confederates. General Hamilton, we hear, is about to issue orders to employ the negroes as teamsters and at such other work, the wages not to exceed ten dollars a month. One of our teams went out foraging and got some corn, and a regular system of foraging is to be conducted under the supervision of commissioned officers, and vouchers given the people for what is taken. This gives satisfaction, for it is very discouraging to guard corn fields and the people's hen coops and potato patches, as we have been doing, to keep our men out. General Rosecrans has been very particular and tried to prevent indiscriminate foraging. Pigs nose about the camp with impunity. But just wait awhile. You can imagine the policy of the government when we inform you that as our boys march along the roads, heavy with dust and suffering from heat and thirst, almost ready to drop down from exhaustion, how they must feel to see a good well of water in a door yard, with a Yankee guard around the premises to keep our boys out, and, if they want a canteen of water, perhaps find a negro inside of the gate who will fill the canteens for five cents apiece. We have seen this repeated so often that it has become an old story."

August 5th—Monday.—We marched south twelve miles to Jacinto. We extract from a letter written August 15th: "We came here the other day, and are in camp two miles south of Jacinto, a small village of about two hundred inhabitants, and the county seat of Tishomingo county. Our camp is very beautifully situated in a grove and there is a very good spring of water near by. We are temporarily attached to the divi-

sion of Gen. Jeff. C. Davis, and like our camping ground much better than we did the one at Clear Creek. They are organizing a company of Union men in this vicinity and about forty have already been sworn in. Just received information that Edmund P. Churchill of Company B died the twelfth of typhoid fever, at our general hospital near Farmington. Buford having gone North on a sick leave, Colonel Sanborn commands the brigade."

August 18th—Sunday.—Young says: "Special muster to note absentees from the regiment. We find absent, dead or discharged from Company A, twenty-four. We had a hundred three months ago present for duty." [Population of Jacinto in 1880 was 80.]

August 19th—Monday.—Regiment ordered out on a scout under command of Lieutenant Colonel Thomas. We found two deer and the roughest country that we ever saw. "Hill's peep o'er hills, and alps on alps arise."

August 24th—Saturday.—Part of the regiment went on provost guard duty in town.

August 27th—Tuesday.—First news of the Sioux outbreak in Minnesota. The excitement of our men is intense, especially those who have families or relatives in the vicinity of the frontier, and there is a loud demand for our regiment to be sent home to fight the Indians. No furloughs can be granted the men.

August 28th — Wednesday.—The anxiety of many of our men was so great that they walked the camp all night long. Peaches and other fruits are plentiful and are getting ripe. Green corn and vegetables are abundant, and we get all that we want. The people through this region are, in general, wretchedly poor. We have fine foraging here, and quite frequently go into the country with details of men and teams, returning to camp with the wagons full. As soon as peaches were ripe we drove under the trees and loaded the wagons with them. Lieut. J. H. Donaldson of Company C is acting as regimental quartermaster at this time, Lieutenant Hunt being away on leave. Lieut. Col. M. T. Thomas commands the regiment. It was a good thing for us that we came here, be-

cause the water was getting very bad at Clear creek. We were, however, nicely fixed at our former camp, as we were near a fine creek and had dug wells for the camp and made plenty of ovens out of iron ore and clay to bake in.

W. R. Gilman of Company I, having been refused a furlough, left for Stillwater, Minn., a few days ago to make his family safe from the Indians.

August 30th—Saturday.—The provost guard returned to camp Reports are rife of a very mysterious disappearance of the ducks and geese kept at headquarters of Colonel Thomas for his mess. The regiment was searched for the fowls, but not a trace of them was found. Company A, we fear, are a bad lot, but the fresh poultry was quite a treat and a notable change from hardtack and sow-belly.

September 5th—Friday.—We have received information that Lieutenant Colonel Thomas of our regiment has been appointed colonel of one of the new Minnesota regiments. A petition has been signed by the most of the officers in our regiment and sent to the authorities in Minnesota asking that, if necessary, we might be sent home to fight the Indians.

September 7th—Sunday.—Changed camp. Marched three miles to get what the general thinks a better position. We are ordered to keep everything in readiness for marching at a moment's notice. The enemy is reported in force a few miles away. Had just got our tents pitched and orders were received to load everything on the wagons.

September 9th — Tuesday.—Lieut. Col. M. T. Thomas, having been appointed colonel of the Eighth Minnesota Infantry, left our regiment to-day for Minnesota.

September 10th — Wednesday. —Still in camp near Jacinto. Enemy reported near. Charles B. Smith of Company D has been detailed to serve in the printing office here to do some work for the quartermaster and headquarters.

September 11th.—Thursday.—Our ovens for baking are constructed by building a scaffold of crotches and sticks about two or more feet above the ground; on this an oval pile of dry split sticks of wood is made of the size and shape of the intended oven; an old piece of stovepipe or something is set

up at the rear end for a flue; the pattern is then covered with bark on the outside to keep the inside of the covering smooth; wet clay is then spread over the outside as thickly as may be thought necessary; a hole is then fixed for a door; fire is then applied to the wood, and when it has burned out, if necessary, more wood is introduced until the oven is thoroughly baked. These answer all of the purposes of a good oven, and our men are so skilled in their construction and use that they might be called experts.

September 12th—Friday.—Received orders to form on the color line at daybreak until further orders.

September 13—Saturday.—Return from picket guard. Everybody mad. Company A bunks all stolen and it ends in a general fracas.

September 15th—Monday.—This morning marched for Jacinto. Raining very hard. Mud fathomless; that is, it is not six feet deep.

September 16th—Tuesday.—Rained all day. Had to change our lines during the day. It is reported that we may expect an attack any day. I (Young) foraged a fine porker. It was against orders, but it was a woodchuck case.

September 17th—Wednesday.—W. R. Gilman of Company I returned to camp from his French furlough trip to Stillwater and reported for duty. G. had been reported as a deserter. The company report was amended to "absent without leave" and he was taken up on the returns and not punished. Sick all sent to Corinth. In the evening we marched back to our old camp. Major Baxter left the regiment to-day and went to Corinth with the sick in our regimental ambulances and remained there.

Lieutenants D. M. G. Murphy and Drysdale are also absent; sick at Corinth.

September 18th—Thursday.—This morning some of the boys got a box of condemned cartridges and buried it in the ground and fired it off and alarmed the camp. It rained all night. Drew half rations and are ordered to march toward Iuka. Price is there and we expect a fight. It rained some in the morning but ceased by nine o'clock and we did not get a very early start. After marching about seven miles find rebel pick-

ets. Halt and wait all day. After going about ten miles from Jacinto the regiment camped in a pine thicket. The men of Company A lie on their arms all night in an open field.

Roster of troops, Sept. 30, 1862, Maj. Gen. William S. Rosecrans, headquarters at Corinth, Miss.:

SECOND DIVISION, ARMY OF THE MISSISSIPPI — BBIG. GEN. DAVID S. STANLEY.

FIRST BRIGADE - COL. JOHN W. FULLER.

Twenty-seventh Ohio, Maj. Zeph. S. Spaulding. Thirty-ninth Ohio, Lieut. Col. Edw. F. Noyes. Forty-third Ohio, Maj. Walter F. Herrick. Sixty-third Ohio, Capt. Charles E. Brown.

SECOND BRIGADE-COL. JOHN M. LOOMIS.

Twenty-sixth Illinois, Maj. Robert A. Gillmore. Forty-seventh Illinois, Capt. Samuel R. Baker. Fifth Minnesota, Col. Lucius F. Hubbard. Eleventh Missouri, Maj. Andrew J. Weber. Eighth Wisconsin, Maj. John W. Jefferson.

THIRD DIVISION, ARMY OF THE MISSISSIPPI — BRIG. GEN. CHARLES S. HAMILTON.

FIRST BRIGADE - COL. JOHN B. SANBORN.

Forty-eighth Indiana, Lieut. Col. Jefferson K. Scott. Fifty-ninth Indiana, Col. Jesse I. Alexander. Fifth Iowa, Lieut. Col. Ezekiel S. Sampson. Fourth Minnesota, Capt. James C. Edson. Twenty-sixth Missouri, Lieut. Col. John H. Holman.

SECOND BRIGADE - COL. SAMUEL A. HOLMES.

Fifty-sixth Illinois, Lieut. Col. Green B. Raum.
Tenth Iowa, Lieut. Col. William E. Small.
Seventeenth Iowa, Col. David B. Hillis.
Tenth Missouri, Maj. Leonidas Horney.
Twenty-fourth Missouri, Company F, Capt. L. M. Rice.
Eightieth Ohio, Col. Ephraim R. Eckley.

CAVALRY - COL. JOHN K. MIZNER.

Seventh Illinois, Lieut. Col. Edward Prince.
Eleventh Illinois, Col. Robert G. Ingersoll.
Thirty-sixth Illinois, Company A, Capt. Albert Jenks.
Second Iowa, Maj. Datus E. Coon.
Seventh Kansas, Lieut. Col. T. P. Herrick.
Third Michigan, Capt. Lyman G. Willcox.
Fifth Missouri, Company C, Sergt. Alex. L. Mueller.
Fifth Ohio, Maj. Charles S. Hayes.
Second U. S. Company C, Capt. Charles E. Ferrand.

ARTILLERY.

Second Iowa Battery, Lieut. Daniel P. Walling.
Third Michigan Battery, Capt. Alexander W. Dees.
First Missouri Light Artillery (four batteries), Maj. George H. Stone.
Eleventh Ohio Battery, Lieut. Henry M. Neil.
Second U. S. Battery F, Capt. Thomas D. Maurice.
Sixth Wisconsin Battery, Capt. Henry Dillon.
Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, Lieut. Lorenzo D. Immell.

(17, 2, 248.)

CHAPTER IV.

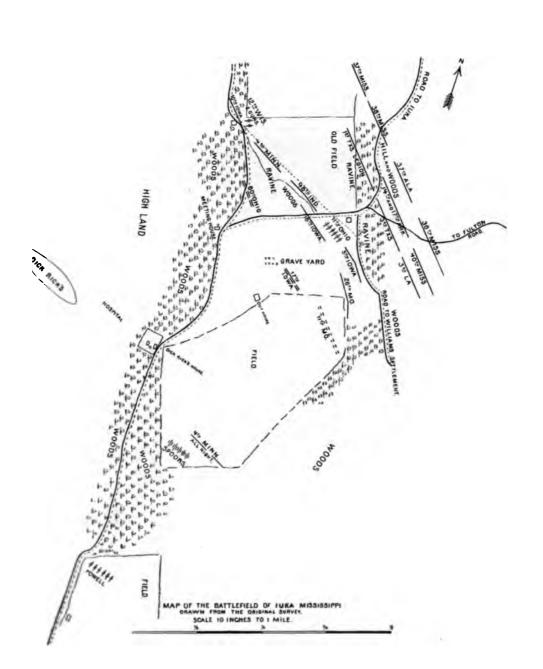
Capture of Iuka by Price's Army—Our Supplies Lost—Rosecrans Surprised—Price Surprised—Battle of Iuka—List of Killed and Wounded—Personal Incidents—Losses on Both Sides.

THE BATTLE OF IUKA.

General Halleck was anxious to have General Grant send some of his forces from Corinth to Louisville, Ky., and on September 2d sent the following telegram to Grant: "Railroad east of Corinth may be abandoned and Granger's division sent to Louisville, Ky., with all possible dispatch." At this time General Stanley's division occupied and guarded the railroad from Iuka, Miss., to Decatur, Ala.—one brigade of the division occupying the former place—and Granthad proposed to send this division, but Halleck preferred Granger's.

On the second Rosecrans from Tuscumbia telegraphed Grant that his dispatches were received and orders given accordingly, and said: "One brigade will cover Iuka and points east. Tuscumbia must be held till the tents of two divisions and other public property is taken away. Iuka covers Eastport and is the surest way of getting provisions. It must be well held. Have ordered the troops at Iuka to get ready to move. Will move them as soon as they can be replaced."

On the eighth Rosecrans from Iuka informed Grant that Hamilton had telegraphed him that a deserter had come from Price and Van Dorn, and that they had united for a move into Kentucky, but Hamilton thought they were moving on to Corinth. On the ninth Grant, at Corinth, sent this to Halleck: "For two days now I have been advised of the advance of Price and Van Dorn on this place. I presume there is no doubt of the advance of a large force. One division will arrive from Memphis to Bolivar this evening or to-morrow, which will enable me to use all the force now at the latter place whenever required. Should the enemy come I will be as





ready as possible with the means at hand. I do not believe that a force can be brought against us at present that cannot be successfully resisted." And on the eleventh this also: "With all the vigilance I can bring to bear I cannot determine the objects of the enemy. Everything threatens attack here, but my fear is that it is to cover some other movement. may have been instituted to prevent sending re-enforcements to Wright or to cover a movement on New Orleans by Van Dorn or to the east on General Buell. Should there be an attack I will be ready." Also, on the same day: "Everything indicates that we will be attacked here in the next fortyeight hours, and at present the route indicated is by the southwest. I will be ready at all points. General Rosecrans is not yet in with all his forces, but will be by to-morrow night. Price's forces are estimated at from thirty-six to forty thousand. I cannot believe that he has half that number of good troops. He may have conscripts in large numbers."

On Sept. 13, 1862, Col. Robert C. Murphy sent the following to General Rosecrans, at Clear creek: "Iuka, Miss., 10 A. M. — We have been attacked by the enemy's cavalry. Have taken two prisoners. They report the enemy to be Armstrong's brigade of cavalry, and say the infantry is one or two days behind them. We have repulsed them this morning. The wires are reported cut. I send this by cavalry express to Burnsville, to be telegraphed there, if possible; if not, to be taken through by express." Rosecrans immediately sent the following to General Grant: "The little fight at Iuka was a cavalry attack. The rebels, supposing we had evacuated, were much surprised and badly scared. A Tennessee captain taken says, 'Price with his staff was at Bay Springs, but the infantry were two days behind.' The scout from Ripley went all the way down to four miles of Guntown. There was no force or movement in that direction. Report at Guntown: 'Baldwin and up to Booneville water so scarce that it seems strange to me if they have a large force.' I go up to Ord's to consult with Prime about cavalry defense works here." He sent from camp near Clear creek, on September 14th, this to Grant: "Iuka office not open; no news from there to-day; scout in from Bay

Springs says no rebel force on the Bay Springs and Jacinto road yesterday. Hamilton reports this morning: 'Our cavalry on going to Iuka fell in with rebel cavalry near Barnett's; suppose it was Armstrong's cavalry that tried Iuka yesterday morning.' Hamilton said our cavalry was to attack them at daylight this morning and he would pitch in with vigor. No news yet from Jacinto. Sharpshooters scared out of Burnsville by a few rebel pickets, stray scalawags from the Armstrong command." At this time General Price, with two divisions of infantry, commanded by Generals Henry, Little and Dabney H. Maury, and Armstrong's cavalry occupied Iuka.

We copy the following statement of the evacuation of Iuka from a newspaper, as we have not been able to find any official record of it: "The last Federal force which occupied Iuka at that time consisted of five companies of the Fifth Minnesota Infantry, one batallion of the Seventh Illinois, one section of the Third Michigan Battery and the Eighth Wisconsin Infantry, all under the command of Col. R. C. Murphy of the Eighth Wisconsin, commander of the Second Brigade, Stanley's On the next day after this force entered Iuka, General Armstrong's division of rebel cavalry, three thousand five hundred strong, furiously attacked the place, making several distinct charges upon Colonel Murphy's force, each one of which was handsomely repulsed. Colonel Murphy learned from a major who was captured in the first charge, that Price's army—eighteen thousand strong—was only a day's march distant, and would be in town "for breakfast the next morning." Murphy's orders were to hold the place until the supplies there stored could be moved, and not destroyed. the place was held all day and into the night, vainly waiting for cars to come, which came not, to take the stores to Corinth, twenty-six miles away. Accordingly, at 3:00 o'clock in the morning he began to evacuate the place. A company of cavalry was charged with the responsibility of setting fire to the stores. This was to be done while the rear of the infantry column was passing out of town. The stores were set on fire by the cavalry, but they were driven away by the enemy's advance, which put the fire out. Colonel Murphy was arrested, court-martialed and acquitted.

THE REBEL ARMY.

Generals Price and Van Dorn each had a separate command in Mississippi, the headquarters of the former being at Tupelo and the latter at Jackson, both being subject to the orders of General Bragg at Chattanooga, who, at this time was moving his army northward from Chattanooga. His army entered Kentucky on the fifth of September and was moving toward the railway between Nashville and Louisville, the latter place being the objective point of this campaign.

Believing that Rosecrans had crossed the Tennessee river, or was about to do so, to re-enforce Buell's army, he sent Price positive orders to watch Rosecrans and prevent him, and if he had crossed the river to follow him. Previous to the reception of this order Price and Van Dorn had discussed the plan of a campaign against Grant's forces, and were about to unite their armies for a move to clear the Union army out of the West and march north to the Ohio river, where they hoped to join Bragg with his army after he had routed Buell's forces from Tennessee and Kentucky. The positive orders of Bragg, however, delayed the execution of this cherished scheme. Price moved north and when he arrived at Guntown was informed that Rosecrans had not yet crossed the Tennessee river but was at Iuka with ten thousand men, and, as his army numbered about sixteen thousand eight hundred, he decided to attack Rosecrans at once.

Price left Guntown on Thursday morning, the eleventh, and marched for Iuka on the Bay Springs road, and it seems almost incredible that he could move his army north, passing only eight or ten miles east of Jacinto and not know that Hamilton's division was at that place; but such was the fact. On September 11th Van Dorn had moved his headquarters up to Holly Springs, and Jeff. Davis on the same day notified him that his rank gave him command and that the forces must all co-operate. On the fourteenth Price sent a dispatch to Van Dorn, informing him that Rosecrans had moved westward and that he was ready to co-operate in an attack on Corinth.

cause the water was getting very bad at Clear creek. We were, however, nicely fixed at our former camp, as we were near a fine creek and had dug wells for the camp and made plenty of ovens out of iron ore and clay to bake in.

W. R. Gilman of Company I, having been refused a furlough, left for Stillwater, Minn., a few days ago to make his family safe from the Indians.

August 30th—Saturday.—The provost guard returned to camp Reports are rife of a very mysterious disappearance of the ducks and geese kept at headquarters of Colonel Thomas for his mess. The regiment was searched for the fowls, but not a trace of them was found. Company A, we fear, are a bad lot, but the fresh poultry was quite a treat and a notable change from hardtack and sow-belly.

September 5th—Friday.—We have received information that Lieutenant Colonel Thomas of our regiment has been appointed colonel of one of the new Minnesota regiments. A petition has been signed by the most of the officers in our regiment and sent to the authorities in Minnesota asking that, if necessary, we might be sent home to fight the Indians.

September 7th—Sunday.—Changed camp. Marched three miles to get what the general thinks a better position. We are ordered to keep everything in readiness for marching at a moment's notice. The enemy is reported in force a few miles away. Had just got our tents pitched and orders were received to load everything on the wagons.

September 9th — Tuesday.—Lieut. Col. M. T. Thomas, having been appointed colonel of the Eighth Minnesota Infantry, left our regiment to-day for Minnesota.

September 10th—Wednesday.—Still in camp near Jacinto. Enemy reported near. Charles B. Smith of Company D has been detailed to serve in the printing office here to do some work for the quartermaster and headquarters.

September 11th.—Thursday.—Our ovens for baking are constructed by building a scaffold of crotches and sticks about two or more feet above the ground; on this an oval pile of dry split sticks of wood is made of the size and shape of the intended oven; an old piece of stovepipe or something is set

up at the rear end for a flue; the pattern is then covered with bark on the outside to keep the inside of the covering smooth; wet clay is then spread over the outside as thickly as may be thought necessary; a hole is then fixed for a door; fire is then applied to the wood, and when it has burned out, if necessary, more wood is introduced until the oven is thoroughly baked. These answer all of the purposes of a good oven, and our men are so skilled in their construction and use that they might be called experts.

September 12th—Friday.—Received orders to form on the color line at daybreak until further orders.

September 13—Saturday.—Return from picket guard. Everybody mad. Company A bunks all stolen and it ends in a general fracas.

September 15th—Monday.—This morning marched for Jacinto. Raining very hard. Mud fathomless; that is, it is not six feet deep.

September 16th—Tuesday.—Rained all day. Had to change our lines during the day. It is reported that we may expect an attack any day. I (Young) foraged a fine porker. It was against orders, but it was a woodchuck case.

September 17th—Wednesday.—W. R. Gilman of Company I returned to camp from his French furlough trip to Stillwater and reported for duty. G. had been reported as a deserter. The company report was amended to "absent without leave" and he was taken up on the returns and not punished. Sick all sent to Corinth. In the evening we marched back to our old camp. Major Baxter left the regiment to-day and went to Corinth with the sick in our regimental ambulances and remained there.

Lieutenants D. M. G. Murphy and Drysdale are also absent; sick at Corinth.

September 18th—Thursday.—This morning some of the boys got a box of condemned cartridges and buried it in the ground and fired it off and alarmed the camp. It rained all night. Drew half rations and are ordered to march toward Iuka. Price is there and we expect a fight. It rained some in the morning but ceased by nine o'clock and we did not get a very early start. After marching about seven miles find rebel pick-



ready as possible with the means at hand. I do not believe that a force can be brought against us at present that cannot be successfully resisted." And on the eleventh this also: "With all the vigilance I can bring to bear I cannot determine the objects of the enemy. Everything threatens attack here, but my fear is that it is to cover some other movement. may have been instituted to prevent sending re-enforcements to Wright or to cover a movement on New Orleans by Van Dorn or to the east on General Buell. Should there be an attack I will be ready." Also, on the same day: "Everything indicates that we will be attacked here in the next fortyeight hours, and at present the route indicated is by the southwest. I will be ready at all points. General Rosecrans is not yet in with all his forces, but will be by to-morrow night. Price's forces are estimated at from thirty-six to forty thousand. I cannot believe that he has half that number of good troops. He may have conscripts in large numbers."

On Sept. 13, 1862, Col. Robert C. Murphy sent the following to General Rosecrans, at Clear creek: "Iuka, Miss., 10 A. M. — We have been attacked by the enemy's cavalry. Have taken two prisoners. They report the enemy to be Armstrong's brigade of cavalry, and say the infantry is one or two days behind them. We have repulsed them this morning. The wires are reported cut. I send this by cavalry express to Burnsville, to be telegraphed there, if possible; if not, to be taken through by express." Rosecrans immediately sent the following to General Grant: "The little fight at Iuka was a cavalry attack. The rebels, supposing we had evacuated, were much surprised and badly scared. A Tennessee captain taken says, 'Price with his staff was at Bay Springs, but the infantry were two days behind.' The scout from Ripley went all the way down to four miles of Guntown. There was no force or movement in that direction. Report at Guntown: 'Baldwin and up to Booneville water so scarce that it seems strange to me if they have a large force.' I go up to Ord's to consult with Prime about cavalry defense works here." He sent from camp near Clear creek, on September 14th, this to Grant: "Iuka office not open; no news from there to-day; scout in from Bay

de berned Unit Proce's y - margh the next - mull the But Mar to takely waiting I The scores to . C 3, 10 o'clock А концраку of soming fire - of the infantry set on fire the symmet

Van Dorn replied on the sixteenth, notifying Price to march to Rienzi and from thence to Pocahontas, where they would join and attack Corinth from the west and southwest. This Price received on the nineteenth. He says:

"Early on the morning of the nineteenth I received dispatches from Van Dorn, saying he acceded to my proposition, and requesting me to move immediately toward Rienzi. I at once replied that I would move my army as quickly as I could in the direction proposed by him, and issued orders for the instant loading of the trains and for the marching of the army early next morning. During the early part of the forenoon of the same day (nineteenth) my pickets on the Jacinto road were driven in."

He also informed Van Dorn that the enemy was concentrating against him and that he expected to be attacked that day. Price had the captured stores all loaded on his trains ready to move on the morning of the twentieth.

Thus, while Price and Van Dorn were planning to capture Rosecrans and his army, Rosecrans and Grant were planning to capture Price's forces, and were just one day ahead in their movements. What the result might have been to us if Price had moved a day sooner toward Jacinto on his way to Rienzi, with his whole army, it is difficult to conjecture.

THE UNION ARMY.

Gen. E. O. C. Ord, with the divisions of Generals Ross and McArthur, was, on the early morning of the nineteenth, about six miles on the northern side of Iuka, and Davies' division was near by—these troops had moved out from Jackson and Corinth and numbered eight thousand men. General Grant remained at Burnsville on the railroad within easy communication with Ord.

If our plan of the campaign, as agreed upon between Generals Grant and Rosecrans, had been carried out it would undoubtedly have resulted in the defeat and capture of the rebel army. But mistakes occurred. The following is gleaned from the official reports of Generals Grant and Rosecrans: The original plan was for Ord and Ross to attack from the

north and Rosecrans, at the time of the proposed attack, was to be in his position on the south with his forces divided, on the Jacinto and Fulton roads, to cut off the retreat of Price. The understanding was that Rosecrans' command would be near enough on the night of the eighteenth so that Ord and Ross could move up on the morning of the nineteenth and attack the enemy, and they were en bivouac six miles north of Iuka on the night of the eighteenth. But Stanley's division, in marching from its camp at Clear Creek on the morning of the eighteenth to join Rosecrans, through the fault of a guide, followed Ross' troops toward Burnsville, and being compelled to re-trace their march, did not arrive at the encampment near Jacinto until after dark of the eighteenth. This mistake made a change of plan necessary, and Rosecrans notified Grant that he would move at 4:30 A. M. of the nineteenth and would not be in before one or two o'clock. Grant receiving this dispatch late at night and when he supposed that Rosecrans' troops would be far on their road to Iuka, caused him some disappointment. He sent at once to General Ord Rosecrans' dispatch and notified him not to move before he heard firing at the south of Iuka, and he sent a notice of this change of plan to Rosecrans by his return messenger. Grant and Ord both concluded that from the condition of the roads, and the distance to march that Rosecrans could not get his command up before the morning of the twentieth, and General Grant did not receive any other notice from Rosecrans until after the battle had been fought, although the latter had sent him a dispatch by courier from Barnett's informing him of the arrival of the army at that point, written at 12:40 P. M. of the nineteenth, and stating that the head of the column had arrived there at twelve o'clock. This point is eight miles southwest of Iuka, and here the Tuscumbia road that we were traveling on crosses the Bay Springs road going north. According to the original plan Rosecrans, at this place, was to divide his forces, sending one division forward on the Tuscumbia road until it struck the Fulton road when it was to turn north toward Iuka. This duty he proposed to have Hamilton's division perform, and turning Stanley's division north on the Bay Springs road, thus close both roads.

Our line of march comprised the following commands and they occupied the road in the following order: First Brigade: (Buford's, commanded by Col. John B. Sanborn), Fifth Iowa, Eleventh Ohio Battery, Twenty-Sixth Missouri, Forty-Eighth Indiana, Fourth Minnesota, Sixteenth Iowa; Second Brigade: (commanded by Brig. Gen. Jerry C. Sullivan), Tenth Iowa, Seventeenth Iowa, Eightieth Ohio, two sections (four guns) Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, Tenth Missouri. These troops comprised the Third Division commanded by Brig. Gen. Charles S. Hamilton. Next came the Second Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. David S. Stanley-Second Brigade: (commanded by Col. Joseph A. Mower of Eleventh Missouri), Forty-seventh Illinois, Twenty-sixth Illinois, Eleventh Missouri, Eighth Wisconsin, Spoor's Second Iowa Light Artillery, Third Michigan Light Artillery, Fifth Minnesota (the Fifth guarded the train on the march and during the battle). First Brigade: (commanded by Col. John W. Fuller of Twentyseventh Ohio), Thirty-ninth Ohio, Company F (Second United States Light Artillery), Twenty-seventh Ohio, Sixty-third Ohio, Capt. Albert M. Powell's battery (M First Missouri Light Artillery), section of battery Eighth Wisconsin Light Artillery, Forty-third Ohio. This force, with a small amount of cavalry, numbered about nine thousand men. We halted at Barnett's about an hour, while Rosecrans (and his brother, who was a priest and accompanied him) and his staff examined a map of the country and informed themselves of the distance over to the Fulton road. This being found to be about five miles, and thus too far away to leave the two columns in supporting distance of each other in case of a battle, he proceeded with the whole army on the Bay Springs road, expecting, no doubt, that he could make the Fulton road from a cross-road one mile south of Iuka. Eight companies of the Third Michigan Cavalry, under command of Captain Willcox, formed the advance of Rosecrans' army. After leaving Burnett's a running fight was kept up, the rebels falling back to a branch of Crippled Deer creek, distant about four miles.

On arriving at the branch it was found that the rebel cavalry had rallied at a house (Mrs Moore's house) four miles from Iuka, situated on an elevation four hundred yards distant and commanding the road. The advance charged up the hill on a full gallop and drove them from their position into the woods, but the enemy rallied two squadrons strong and forced he advance to retire. A number of shots were now fired into the head of the column, one of which mortally wounded Lieut. Louis Schraum of the Benton Hussars and of Hamilton's body guard. Captain Willcox at this time wheeled the cavalry into line on the roadside and uncovered Companies E, G and D of the Fifth Iowa, and under the command of Lieut. Col. Ezekiel S. Sampson, their Whitney rifles were soon busily employed, and they drove the enemy from the cover of the buildings behind which they were sheltered. The skirmishers moved forward and the balance of the Fifth moved along up the road by the flank close behind them. Some person soon started a chemical process into operation which reduced the most of the material composing Mrs. Mooer's house into its original The heat was a little uncomfortable for the troops in marching past the burning house. Previous to this time the enemy was not aware that the advance of our cavalry was anything more than a reconnaissance, but the infantry going forward and in force and the burning building caused a courier to be sent at once to General Price, who notified him of the facts. He states that he received this knowledge at half-past two. and he gave orders at once for Hébert's brigade to march from its position, about two miles northwest of Iuka, in reserve, on his line in front of Ord to the Jacinto road, to meet the threatened danger. These troops with the Clark and St. Louis batteries moved at 8:00 P. M., double-quick to Iuka, and out threefourths of a mile south to the hill where the road crossed to the Fulton road. The rebel line of battle was formed mostly on the east side of the road. Gens. Price and Little soon followed with Martin's Fourth Brigade, and Price himself superintended the formation of his line.

At one time when the enemy was particularly obstinate, the balance of the Fifth formed in line to support our skirmishers. A sergeant of Company D while skirmishing was soon severely wounded in the thigh. The enemy's skirmishers—dis-

mounted cavalry - here rallied in a house in the centre of an open field, on the left of the road, and completely commanded the field through which our skirmishers had to approach; but a flank movement by the left of our skirmish line soon convinced them that to remain in their position was death or capture, and they broke for the rear, one of them falling dead in a peach orchard near the house as he ran. At the same time another was killed in the woods on the right of the road, and another mortally wounded; still another was killed and others wounded, but only one of ours injured. At four o'clock, and when we were about three miles from Iuka, the skirmish line of the Fifth was relieved by Companies A, B, G and I of the Twenty-sixth Missouri, under Lieutenant Colonel Holman. These kept pushing the enemy's cavalry back, and while ascending the wooded hill, which the enemy had decided to occupy as his side of the battle ground, they discovered the enemy drawn up in line. Holman says in his report:

Posted about forty yards above a ridge, covered with timber and thick undergrowth, his artillery being in position in the road in front, a few shots were fired by my skirmishers, but the enemy held his fire; at this instant Company B drew the fire of the whole rebel line on the right, and fell back and rejoined the regiment. Company A rallied on the right and Captain Rice brought up his reserve, and getting into position near the top of the ridge, these three companies gave him their entire fire, and almost instantly drew the fire of their artillery and two regiments of infantry. Our skirmishers held their ground until our front line was formed, and then fell back and formed with their regiment.

At the time this volley was fired General Hamilton and his staff were riding up the road a few rods in rear of the position where the Eleventh Ohio Battery was afterward stationed, and the writer was about four rods behind them, having followed all the afternoon behind the line of skirmishers to see the fun. We had been in to the well for a drink in the yard at Rick's house, over the gate to which was a little circular board which read, "Iuka 2 miles."

This house was soon taken and used for our hospital. Aids soon hurried to the rear and the troops of our brigade came up on the run. The Fifth Iowa first, followed by the Eleventh

Ohio Battery, then the Twenty-sixth Missouri, the Forty-eighth Indiana, then the Fourth Minnesota, and last the Sixteenth Iowa, which was temporarily attached to our brigade in place of the Fifty-ninth Indiana, which had been left at Jacinto to help defend that place in our absence. Rick's log plantation house stands on the west side of the road; in front of this and across the road there was a large, irregular shaped field, its surface being quite level; its width in front of the house was nearly a quarter of a mile, and its entire length nearly a half mile.

Passing by the house about a quarter of a mile, we came to a log church building on the west side, and just here the roads fork; the right hand passing through timber is narrow and follows a kind of ridge, but on its left just beyond the forks is a shallow ravine, the ground being low and covered with long grass and bushes at first, and young, straight timber as we advance.

Across from the church and on the east side, a few rods away, there is a graveyard. The narrow road runs east-northeast for some two hundred yards, when it turns again to the north. Our troops had by this time ascended a low ridge covered with oak timber and comparatively free from underbrush; just when the road turned north again it began to descend from the ridge toward Iuka. This ridge ran east and west with an inclination to northwest and southeast. The eastern edge of the ridge divided into three spurs, one running nearly south, one running east-southeast, and the other intermediate. This ridge was about a quarter of a mile beyond the forks of the road and an old abandoned road passed along it.

OUR LINE OF BATTLE.

The Fifth Iowa filed to the right and its line was formed along on top of this ridge, the right flank being refused, and extending down its slope. The Eleventh Ohio Battery was formed on the left of the Fifth Iowa and on the east side of the road; the Forty-eighth Indiana (434 men), the left refused, on the left of the battery and west of the road; the Fourth Minnesota (408

men), on the left of the Forty-eighth, then on our left two guns of the Twelfth Wisconsin Battery under command of Lieut. L. D. Immell and Sergeant Jones (who was a lieutenant at Allatoona), and the Tenth Iowa under Colonel Perczel, as a support to the guns. This was our front line of battle and contained about one thousand seven hundred and fifty men. The Twenty-sixth Missouri formed in rear of the Fifth Iowa, the right of the regiment being down a steep side to a ravine and the left near the centre of the Fifth. The Sixteenth Iowa was formed on the left of the Twenty-sixth Missouri; it had three hundred and fifty men and was placed twenty yards in rear of the battery and the Forty-eighth Indiana; it crossed the road and masked the left of the Fifth Iowa, the battery and the three right companies of the Forty-eighth.

The Eightieth Ohio and Seventeenth Iowa of Sullivan's brigade (the Second) formed in the rear, the left of the Eightieth near the log church on the hill, with its right just across the northwest branch to the road where it turns down the hill; the Seventeenth Iowa was on its right and extended across the other road.

At the time that Colonel Rankin formed the Seventeenth Iowa, his regiment became parted, the colonel going off to the right with the greater part of it, Captain Young remaining behind with a portion of the left wing, which was formed on the right of the Eightieth Ohio. He says: "Not being informed that any troops were in my front except the enemy, I allowed my men to reply to the balls which came near them," and they were not aware, he says, that they were shooting at their own men until one of the Fifth Iowa came back and told him so. They were shooting into the woods ahead of them where so many of our men slaughtered each other. Captain Young also says in his report, that a regiment in his rear was also firing into his men.

Colonel Holmes formed his regiment, the Tenth Missouri, with Company F of the Twenty-fourth Missouri attached, in all six hundred and fifty men, about four hundred yards to the right of the Iuka road and parallel with it (across from Rick's house), to prevent a flank movement by the enemy, and also to

furnish support to the forces in front if any should be needed. The battle ground on ourside was an old abandoned field, which was perhaps fifty rods square; our line of battle, from the Ohio battery west, running across its southeast corner. The Forty-eighth Indiana was about three or four rods in front of the woods, which extended along in rear of our line, and about ten rods in rear of the Fourth Minnesota. There was a ravine in front of the Fifth Iowa, and a small fill for the public road across it, and on the opposite side of the ravine was a heavy body of timber which covered the long hillside and effectually excluded the movements of the enemy until they were within a few rods of the line at that point; the ravine ran out into the old field, the surface of which was uneven and rolling.

WAITING FOR EACH OTHER.

After the first fusilade by the enemy into our advance the firing ceased and the forces on each side seemed to be arranging their lines of battle and waiting for the other to make a demonstration. Capt. E. Le Gro was placed in command of our regiment because he claimed he had before seen service, and Captain Edson took command of the left wing. Our line was now all facing the dense body of timber on the hill in our front, which hid everything from our view.

Soon after the front line was formed our regiment was marched several rods to the front, where we fixed the sword bayonets to our Whitney rifles and remained a few minutes. While we were there in that position Colonel Perczel made a demonstration on our left to uncover the enemy, and says of it in his report: "At about 5:00 p.m. I took seven companies (of the Tenth Iowa) about a quarter of a mile up the left-hand road in advance of the left wing, and then sent three companies to the right into a dense wood. Then I put my two pieces into position and threw a few shells in an oblique direction, when I discovered the rebel lines. My three companies in the woods reported a full brigade of rebels advancing on our left wing, on which I withdrew them." We then returned to our former position on the left of the Forty-eighth Indiana, and soon after General Rosecrans walked in rear of

men), on the left of the Forty-eighth, then on our left two guns of the Twelfth Wisconsin Battery under command of Lieut. L. D. Immell and Sergeant Jones (who was a lieutenant at Allatoona), and the Tenth Iowa under Colonel Perczel, as a support to the guns. This was our front line of battle and contained about one thousand seven hundred and fifty men. The Twenty-sixth Missouri formed in rear of the Fifth Iowa, the right of the regiment being down a steep side to a ravine and the left near the centre of the Fifth. The Sixteenth Iowa was formed on the left of the Twenty-sixth Missouri; it had three hundred and fifty men and was placed twenty yards in rear of the battery and the Forty-eighth Indiana; it crossed the road and masked the left of the Fifth Iowa, the battery and the three right companies of the Forty-eighth.

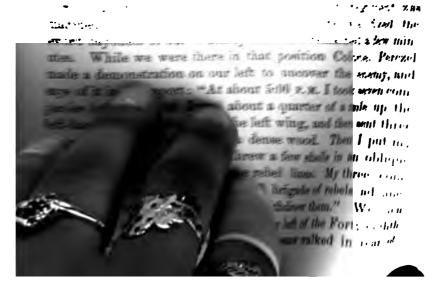
The Eightieth Ohio and Seventeenth Iowa of Sullivan's brigade (the Second) formed in the rear, the left of the Eightieth near the log church on the hill, with its right just across the northwest branch to the road where it turns down the hill; the Seventeenth Iowa was on its right and extended across the other road.

At the time that Colonel Rankin formed the Seventeenth Iowa, his regiment became parted, the colonel going off to the right with the greater part of it, Captain Young remaining behind with a portion of the left wing, which was formed on the right of the Eightieth Ohio. He says: "Not being informed that any troops were in my front except the enemy, I allowed my men to reply to the balls which came near them," and they were not aware, he says, that they were shooting at their own men until one of the Fifth Iowa came back and told him so. They were shooting into the woods ahead of them where so many of our men slaughtered each other. Captain Young also says in his report, that a regiment in his rear was also firing into his men.

Colonel Holmes formed his regiment, the Terwith Company F of the Twenty-fourth Mirall six hundred and fifty men, about four right of the Iuka road house), to prevent a fi

furnish support to the forces in front it any should be needed. The battle ground on our side value and abandoned to distinct was perhaps fifty rods squarer our one of battle, from the Onlo battery west, running across to out in the order. The Porty eighth Indiana case about the one type colors of a reason to woods, which expends the out of a reason of the role in reason the Pipe Indiana case and Michigan Colors of the color of the Pipe Indiana case and the color of th

The second secon



our line from the right to the left, the left of our line resting in front of a little log house on the road. An old abandoned road passed from the Iuka road at this point across the old field in our front and off to the right on the ridge by the Fifth Iowa.

THE REBEL LINE.

The Second Brigade, commanded by Gen. Louis Hébert, was formed with the Third Louisiana on the left, the Third Texas, (dismounted cavalry) in the centre, and Whitefield's First Texas Legion (dismounted cavalry) on the right. The Fortieth Mississippi and battalions of the Fourteenth and Seventeenth Arkansas formed in rear of the Third Texas and Third Louisiana. This formation brought the Third Louisiana in front of the Fifth Iowa; the Third Texas in front of the battery and overlapping the Fifth Iowa on the right of the battery, and Whitefield's Legion faced the Forty-eighth Indiana. The Fourth (Martin's brigade) was formed with the Thirty-sixth Mississippi on the left, then the Thirty-seventh Alabama, both being east of the wagon road; then the Thirty-eighth and the Thirty-seventh Mississippi on the west of this road. Before the fighting had really begun with much severity, Martin's brigade was ordered to the front to lengthen Hébert's line. The two regiments on either side of the road were ordered to move forward and form on the right and left. The Thirty-eighth and Thirtyseventh Mississippi were in the act of doing this when they came in sight of our regiment, which opened its fire on them and drove them from the field, they losing, as reported in their official reports, forty-eight killed and wounded, and not firing a shot during the action. The Churchill Clark four-gun battery confronted ours, and Price says in his report that it was the only one brought into action. It was stationed in the road at the top of the hill. Price also speaks of this battle as "the hardest fought fight which I have ever witnessed."

In the meantime the two other regiments moved up and engaged in the action as ordered, increasing the force that the gallant Fifth Iowa and those at the battery had to contend against. About this time Price ordered Little to bring for-

ward his other two brigades, the First (Gate's) and Third (Green's), "which were some two miles distant. Just there he (Little) fell, pierced through the brain with a minie-ball." The two brigades reached the field at dark. On the death of General Little, Brig. Gen. Louis Hébert succeeded to the command of the First Division.

The enemy soon advanced down the wooded slope in our front and probably sixty rods distant. Our troops on the left opened at once and drove them back, their colors dropping two or three times before they got out of sight. (This regiment was doubtless Colonel McLain's Thirty-seventh Mississippi.)

The action soon became general along the whole line, and the bullets flew in all directions like hail stones, and, very fortunately for us, we being on low ground, the most of them went over our heads. A constant shower of bullets, fired by our troops, passed just over our heads. At the beginning of the action Lieut. James A. Goodwin of Company E was shot through the hip, and George E. Sly of Company A, E. M. Broughton of Company H and two men of Company E carried him off the field in an army blanket to Rick's house. J. W. Dunn, the orderly sergeant of Company B, and several others were soon wounded. The ground in front of our regiment was higher than that on which we were standing, which served to protect us, but as we go up the line where the Forty-eighth Indiana was it gradually rose. This regiment was bent back or refused on its left, and in looking up its line from where we were we could not see its full length nor the battery on its right because of the timber in its rear. We did, however, see a part of its rear rank go back to the edge of the woods and return a couple of times, and then the whole regiment broke and fled into the woods in its rear. They had discovered the enemy advancing on them three lines deep, and instead of stopping on our line to fight left it.

The enemy advanced against the Ohio Battery and its supports. Colonel Matthies rode along the front and rear of his line, encouraging his gallant men, and cautioning them about keeping cool. Presently they heard the enemy's line advancing in their front. The officers' commands of "Steady there!"

"Back in the centre!" and other orders of alignment could be distinctly heard, but they could not see them for the low ridge some thirty or fifty yards in their front. These troops who were advancing upon them were veterans-some of the regiments had fought at Wilson's Creek (Oak Hills), Pea Ridge (Elk Horn Tavern), Cowskin Prairie and many other engagements before crossing the Mississippi, and were engaged at Farmington in front of Corinth. Not a regiment of our brigade had before this been engaged in a battle. Their steady tramp comes nearer, and in a moment Colonel Matthies commands, "Attention, battalion! Ready! Aim! Fire!" and a sheet of flame and lead is sent into the ranks of the advancing enemy, they first appearing in front of the left of this regiment, along the ridge in front and about fifty yards away. The enemy is quick to reply, and the contest is begun and continued with the greatest severity. The Eleventh Ohio Battery is so placed that the enemy can approach unseen, under cover of the thick woods, to within a few hundred feet of it. Lieut. Cyrus Sears is in command of it, and the men work at the guns like Trojans and send double-shotted canister as fast as they can load and fire into the enemy. Their advancing line passed down into the ravine in front of the battery and the Fifth Iowa, and the fire of our troops went over their heads and allowed them to approach right up to the line, where a hand-to-hand contest seemed about to be inaugurated. Rosecrans sent an order for Matthies to hold his position at all hazards. "That's what I calculate to do," was the answer of the colonel. The enemy gave a cheer and a yell and came up on a charge on the Fifth. "Forward! Double-quick! Charge!" rang out the voice of "Old Dutchie," as the boys familiarly called their brave and gallant leader. Down went their sword bayonets, and with a cheer and a dash the gallant Fifth drove the enemy back into the ravine. They soon returned and the fighting went on. When the Forty-eighth Indiana ran into the woods the enemy was advancing on them in "three lines, two deep each," and followed them into the woods and got on the left flank of the battery. While the Forty-eighth was in the woods, in front of the Sixteenth Iowa,

and their officers were endeavoring to rally and form them into line, the Sixteenth Iowa fired a volley into the disorganized mass, which killed and wounded nearly one hundred of them.

On reading the official reports of this battle, we were astonished at the loss of the Forty-eighth Indiana, and wrote to General Sanborn for an explanation, and in reply he wrote:

The great loss made by the Forty-eighth Indiana was the result of a full volley fired by the Sixteenth Iowa, which was in reserve and immediately in their rear when the rebels broke the right of their line. The rebels and the Forty-eighth men came back absolutely intermingled, with the troops of the Forty-eighth but a few paces in advance in any place. I was near Colonel Eddy between the lines and near the right of both regiments, which was about en the same line. The colonel and his horse fell at the same time that the line broke, shot with from three to five balls each. The Sixteenth Iowa rose up and both ranks brought their guns down to the shoulder, took aim and made ready to fire, and I shouted over and over again at the top of my voice for the men to hold their fire until the Forty-eighth had passed. The troops of the Sixteenth Iowa were cool and looked up intelligently as if they understood the command. I rode to the right of their line, which was but a few paces, and when about half of the Forty-eighth Indiana men that had broken from their own line had got through or over the line in some way, and a few butternuts were getting very close, the Sixteenth Iowa delivered its volley and everything was swept down in its front to the crest of the ridge where the Forty-eighth was first formed, and the Sixteenth Iowa immediately rushed forward and took that position; the rebels were still the other side of the crest and Colonel Chambers was soon shot and fell into their hands; but this accounts for the great loss in that regiment. You may want to know, and the world may want to know, why these facts were not embodied in my official report of the battle. I did embody them in my first report, and both Generals Hamilton and Rosecrans recommended that they be omitted and I redrafted the report and omitted them. They thought that these facts might tend to humiliate some of the officers and men when there was no ground for such humiliation, and both stated that veteran troops could not have been expected to hold the position or to have done better, and that although the fire of the Sixteenth Iowa seemed cruel, that regiment could no longer have been expected to withhold its fire, as rebel troops were within a few rods or a few feet of them. The discharge of that volley by the Sixteenth Iowa was the most cruel and destructive sight that I witnessed in the war, and is as vivid now as when the men brought their guns down to the shoulder, took aim and made ready to fire.

Lieutenant Colonel Sanders of the Sixteenth Iowa says, in his report, in speaking of his regiment: "The left, holding a comparatively safe position, did not retire until they were fired into by one of our own regiments in the rear."

Some little time after the Forty-eighth Indiana left the line, Captain Le Gro ordered our right wing to fall back to the He thought that the enemy would get in on our right flank and he would be prepared to meet them from that direction. This was a terrible blunder, because a right oblique fire from us along the front of the battery and into the woods in its front would have prevented any force from going through the gap, and also aided those who were engaged in a desperate struggle against far superior numbers on the right. We do not know how the order was given and executed on the left, but Lieutenant Snyder, who commanded Company B on the right, said: "Men! the order is to fall back to the edge of the woods. Go back in good order, now!" and before he had time to say any more the boys fell back. Great Cæsar! how they flew for that brush. I started at first to walk, feeling disgusted, then took three or four jumps, as the bullets came in swarms from all directions just over my head, when my cap fell off and I returned and got it. We reached the edge of the timber all safely on the right, but we were in a fearfully mixedup mess, and while Lieutenant Snyder was trying to preserve order and form his company, every other man in the company was trying to do the same thing with his neighbor. "Form here, men! form here!" "Stand where you are!" "There, now, form on this man!" and for several minutes the men in the company seemed to have lost their reason. Ethan Allen, one of the color guard, and the writer finally concluded to watch the line that we had just left to see if the enemy were also coming in, for we had not as yet seen a rebel, and we got behind the dirt-filled roots of a fallen tree and remained there a few moments, when we saw the enemy going into the woods on the right. Allen shot at a tall man who wore a straw hat, and he fell. The movement made by Le Gro's order virtually drew the regiment out of the battle. Snyder soon formed the company and we moved a few rods further to the rear and into the road, which was called the main Iuka road, and the balance of the regiment soon joined us. Colonel Perczel and the two guns of Immell also changed front with us. fight on the right at this time up at the battery was raging

furiously. Volleys could not be distinguished, and until the end of the engagement it was like one continued roar or clap of thunder, and although Ord and Grant, six or seven miles on the north side of Iuka, say they did not hear it, the wind being from the north, the citizens at Jacinto, eighteen miles distant, heard it, so they informed us, as plainly as if it had been only a mile away from their village.

The Forty eighth and Sixteenth having been driven from the field, and the rebels having possession of the timber on the left of the battery, and the Fifth Iowa and Twenty-sixth Missouri, these men went down like grass before a scythe. At length Col. George B. Boomer, seeing the left companies of the Fifth Iowa in his front being badly thinned, took the four left companies (F, E, H and C) of his regiment, in all 162 men, and moved up and strengthened Matthies' left. He says: "And I at the same time ordered my right wing to remain where it was and await my orders."

When the men in Boomer's four companies were nearly all disabled, he went to the low sheltered ground for his other six strong companies. "When I returned to where I had ordered Lieutenant Colonel Holman to remain with the right wing, I found it gone. I immediately returned to the left wing, where, mixed up with the disabled battery, we remained without giving an inch until I was severely wounded, having been slightly wounded before. I immediately ordered the men to retreat down the ravine and was carried off the field. We had lost seventy-nine men, including five commissioned officers wounded." Holman says: "The battery had been carried and one of the caissons came down on my left and threw that part of my line into confusion. Seeing that I was being flanked on the left and that it was impossible to rally the left of my line I ordered my command to fall back to the field, a short distance below my first line."

During the fight the Thirty-seventh Alabama came up in front of the Fifth Iowa, and delivered a terrible volley and charged upon their line, and a brave, big red-shirted Alabaman tried to seize the colors of the Fifth, but he was killed at once and his regiment driven back. The Fifth Iowa and Boomer's four

companies continued the battle alone until their ammunition was all expended, when Matthies directed his men to retire to the field, about one hundred yards in his rear, where, under a galling fire, he reformed his regiment, and then marched it by the right of companies to the rear, passing near the road. Ammunition was then distributed to the men, and they rested on their arms during the night.

Colonel Holmes, seeing our forces giving way at the battery, changed front on his left to move up, if required, leaving his skirmishers out where they had been placed, but no one ordered him up. Holman, about the same time that Holmes changed front, formed his six companies on Holmes' right, where they remained during the night. General Rosecrans went over a mile to the rear, where Stanley's division was quietly resting in the road, and ordered up Mower with his brigade. Mower rode to the front, followed only by his own regiment, the Eleventh Missouri, which had, owing to some error, filed out of the line, and marching by and ahead of the Twenty-sixth and Forty-seventh Illinois in its front, moved forward with cheers, on the run, up to the ground in rear of the Fifth Iowa, being attracted to that part of the field by the heavy fighting, and passing by Colonel Holmes' regiment on their march, and just before they formed in line, meeting Colonel Matthies and the remnant of his command. Mower says: "On arriving at that point, I halted the head of the brigade, when I found that I had only one regiment with me, the Eleventh Missouri Volunteers."

The regiment was soon engaged in a close contest with the enemy. On entering the woods they found themselves within thirty paces of the enemy and face to face with the Fourth Mississippi Brigade, and gave them a volley. The Eleventh continued fighting, and it was for a part of the time a hand-to-hand struggle. A number of prisoners were taken who pressed into our lines, five by my color guard alone. "After fighting for some time the enemy fell back to the top of the ridge. About this time, the ammunition of the regiment having been all expended, they fell back eight or ten rods, where they remained until morning.

When the enemy fell back to the ridge, they were on the ground previously occupied by the Fifth Iowa and our front line, and held that line during the night. The Eleventh Missouri did not advance to the ground that had been occupied by the Fifth Iowa, but was in the low ground to the rear of it. General Sanborn says: "The position of the regiment (Fourth Minnesota) relative to the balance of the line compelled me to move it by its right flank up in rear of the line occupied by the battery and the Fifth Iowa, where it remained until in the While we were standing in the road, the cheers on the right of our line informed us that the enemy had carried the battery, and not long after that we began our movement to the right. In moving up to a position in rear of the Eleventh Ohio Battery and the Fifth Iowa, our regiment, led by Company B, marched by the right flank up the road, about forty rods or more, toward the log church, and then in line of battle through the small timber to the front. The fighting at this time had entirely ceased. On our way to the front we stepped over a good many of our wounded who belonged to other regiments, several of whom begged us to shoot them and put them out of their misery. Before arriving at the place of our destination we were halted. It was now very dark. A part of our left wing in this movement became detached from the regiment and got between the Eightieth Ohio and the enemy. Our right wing halted within a few rods of the rebel line, which lay concealed in the woods. Our right was at this time in rear of the Eightieth Ohio, which had previous to this time moved some distance to the front. The rebels fired into and over our left wing and into the Eightieth Ohio, and they - not having been informed that our regiment or any part of it was in their front or rear, returned the fire-also firing to the rear killed and wounded more of our men than the enemy had done before.

On the right we were on lower ground than either of the commands that did the shooting, otherwise our loss would have been much greater than it was. It has been a difficult matter with the writer to explain the manner in which our regiment became separated in its movement to the right, some of the men who were on the left explaining it by stating that the left wing,

with Company A in the advance, marched by the right flank (fours) and got between the Eightieth Ohio and the enemy while marching by fours. General Tourtellotte explains it by stating: "After the fight and after dark the regiment was moved toward a position where we were to bivouac for the night. In passing through a grove we came upon the bivouac of an Ohio (?) regiment, who thought we were the enemy, and fired upon us in a straggling way without orders. Some of our men were killed and wounded. Part of our regiment continued on the march and part of the regiment lay down to avoid the shots, which very soon ceased. We did not run upon the enemy, and no enemy fired upon us after dark. I do not remember where the commanding officer of the regi-Adjutant Thompson, I think, and probably Kittredge (sergeant major) and I, who happened to be a senior captain with that part of the regiment, started out to get the regiment together. We bivouacked in the woods. The night in the woods was very dark." T. M. Young of Company A informs us that he walked in among the enemy, heard them speak in a low voice to each other and say, "This way, Third Texas!" when he stooped down and ran out of their lines. Mr. Geo. E. Sly also states that "We in the left wing (where Company A was) got between the lines and were fired into by both parties." And he made a record of it soon after, and as we have found Mr. Sly very correct in other matters that he made a record of, we consider this as reliable. I know that the right wing halted in rear of the Eightieth, and that they turned and fired to the rear and into us. Commands were at once given by several in a loud voice to "Lie down!" and the most of us seemed willing to obey. Captain Inman of Company D, in the right wing, demanded, "Who are you? What regiment is this that is shooting into us!" and it was several minutes before the true state of facts became known. The extreme right of our regiment (Company B) had passed just beyoud the right of the Eightieth. Soon after the firing occurred Captain Lueg of Company G, in the darkness walked against a wounded horse a few feet beyond our right, which fell upon him. Several of us went to him at once and released him.

When the shots were fired the right had halted, and, speaking from memory, I should say that we were not over two or three rods in the rear of the Eightieth. The blaze from their guns came into our faces and over our heads, and we felt a "Thank God! they are on higher ground than we are," as, with Sam Russell, we crouched behind a tree about three inches in diameter. Ben Pool of Company C was mortally wounded by the volley of the Eightieth Ohio.

Not long after we were fired into, Quartermaster Hunt came with orders and at 8:30 P. M. the most of the regiment marched by the right flank to the rear and into the field across the road from and southeast of the hospital, where, with the right of our regiment resting against the rail fence on the east side of the field, we remained during the night in line, facing the enemy. As the night was cold and the dew was heavy, some of us felt it keenly, having left our coats in the wagon train. Soon after we withdrew from the left, Colonel Perczel withdrew the Tenth Iowa from that position and moved it up near to the hospital building, and Lieutenant Immell also withdrew his two guns and moved them up by the log church building where he had at first left his other two guns, the teams to which during the stampede from the right had run away and broken out the tongues. After we had moved into this field, other regiments of Mower's brigade were moved up the road to the front, passing within a few rods of us, and helped form our night line which passed through the graveyard.

Another line of battle was formed, with Stanley's division south of the hospital. These preparations and placing the artillery consumed nearly the whole night. It would have been a grand thing for us it communication could have been opened with Grant, but there was no road without going nearly back to Jacinto, and the country intervening was almost impassable to horsemen.

Some of Stanley's division kept moving up from where they had rested, over a mile from the battlefield, until the small hours. Positions were selected and the batteries planted on the high grounds, south of Rick's house, by Col. J. L. Kirby Smith of the Forty-third Ohio, and dispositions were made for

a renewal of the battle in the morning, which we expected the enemy to open at daybreak. During the night some of the boys thought that they would smoke, but no sooner was a match lit than, "Put out that light!" would be ordered by half a dozen staff officers.

Both sides were gathering their wounded from the field in the night, the enemy taking theirs into Iuka. An unusual amount of noise and activity, as if the enemy was chopping trees and moving men and teams and giving orders, gave the impression to us that when dawn appeared we would be attacked, but at that time they had moved away, going south on the Fulton road, Maury's division, which had not been engaged, guarding their rear.

Hébert says: "Night having stopped the conflict, arrangements were made to renew it at daybreak or to repel the foe, should he in the night move forward his line, then only some two hundred yards in front. The Second Brigade which had suffered severely, was quietly withdrawn from the line and replaced by the First. The Fourth, after being joined by the two regiments which had been at first sent to the right, remained on the line to form the left wing. The Third Brigade was still held in reserve. In this order the division remained in position until before day, when it commenced falling back to march in retreat."

The next morning, on going forward to the ground on which the battle occurred, we found the guns of the Eleventh Ohio Battery standing in the road between the two lines of battle, and about one hundred yards in front of the position where they were when captured, the enemy spiked the guns with tenpenny board nails in their vents. The dead lay thickly scattered on the little ridge occupied by the Fifth Iowa and the battery, and also in the woods to the left and rear, where our troops had been engaged in slaughtering each other. In the low ground behind the battery twelve horses belonging to two caissons had become tangled together and piled up like a pyramid. Some below were wounded; others, dead, and over and above all, with his hind feet entangled down among the dead and wounded beneath him, stood a noble looking animal with head and ears

erect, his right fore leg bent over the neck of a horse beneath him, his eyes wide open and out of his nostrils there extended, like a great white beard, a foam fully a foot long and streaked with purple. He was dead. This scene, and with it that of our dead heroes and those of the enemy lying thickly over the ground and the look of destruction and desolation that abounded in the vicinity, was the grandest and most awful spectacle of war that I viewed during a service of four and a half years.

Col. John W. Fuller of the Twenty-seventh Ohio, commanding the First Brigade of Stanley's division, said in his official report:

When within about three miles of Iuka we were halted in the road, and the batteries were moved to the right of the road and placed in position near the edge of the woods and on the hill which overlooked the open field, directly south of the scene of the action. At sunset I received orders to advance immediately to the front. As soon as the order, "Double-quick!" was given the infantry ran forward, swinging their hats and cheering lustily. But darkness brought a cessation of the firing just in time to prevent our taking a part in the action. Soon after dawn it was reported that the enemy had left the field of battle and taken a position nearer the town. My command took the advance, and after passing the field three regiments formed in line of battle - the Twentyseventh, Thirty-ninth and Forty-third Ohio, of my brigade, and the Fortyseventh Illinois, Colonel Mower's brigade—and moved forward upon the town. During the deployment Captain Powell's battery (M, First Missouri Light Artillery) was brought forward and threw a few shots at a body of the enemy which appeared near the Fulton road. As we neared the town a flag of truce came out, borne by a citizen, saying the citizens desired to surrender the town, and that the soldiers (enemy) were all in the ditches dug by the Federal army. We then moved forward into the town and found that the enemy had evacuated the place, leaving by the Fulton road. My command went forward in pursuit till we reached Crippled Deer creek. * * * Resting near Crippled Deer creek for the night we commenced our return toward Jacinto about eight o'clock on the morning of the twenty-first.

The shots fired by Powell's battery was the first notice Ord and Grant received of the approach of Rosecrans' army, and Ord then moved into Iuka with his troops. When General Grant rode into the town he was disappointed on finding that Rosecrans had not occupied the Fulton road, but in his report he says: "A partial examination of the country afterward convinced me, however, that troops moving in separate columns by the routes suggested could not support each other until they arrived near Iuka." In his memoirs, however, he blamed Rosecrans for not doing so.

PERSONAL INCIDENTS.

T. M. Young of Company A says:

At night the regiment is moved up to protect the guns of the Eleventh Ohio Battery; we get between the lines and are fired into by the Thirty-ninth and Eightieth Ohio and the Seventeenth Iowa; also by the rebels. We lose a good many men, among them Thor Olson of Company A, mortally wounded. I am badly hurt myself by the discharge of a musket in the hands of a rebel, but I was too near for the bullet to strike me, and was only burnt and scarred. My hat was destroyed by the shot. Bivouac in an open field. Very Cold. No supper.

George E. Sly of Company A says:

Our regiment formed on the left of the Forty-eighth Indiana and in a hollow across the corner of a field. The musicians were ordered to return to the hospital (an old log house) and bring up the litters. The bass drummer and I started out of the brush in the rear of the right of our regiment just as the rebels fired. We laid down on the side hill and the bullets cut the grass around us. The Forty-eighth Indiana ran and I went back in the brush and lay down behind a log. When the regiment in rear fired into the Forty-eighth Indiana I was on the same side of the log and did not know which side was the safest. When the firing stopped I went back to the road and met a wounded orderly sergeant; thought it a good chance to get out of danger, took his things and we started back and met the cavalry guard, who commanded me to return to the front; I would not obey until compelled to by a pistol; found the regiment and concluded to stay with the sergeants; helped carry a wounded lieutenant of Company E (Goodwin) to the hospital in a blanket; returned to the regiment, moved to the right after dark, and getting between the lines in the bush we were fired on by both lines; great confusion; officers shouting, "Here, Company A!" "Here, Company B!" etc.; helped carry a wounded man to the hospital; could not find my things; laid down on the bare ground under a tree and shivered all night.

It is amusing to read the statement of Comrade Sly. We will say that George Sly was a good soldier. At that time he was only about sixteen years of age.

Captain Young of Company A states:

We saw the enemy advancing down the opposite hill and I cautioned the men not to fire until they received the command to do so. The lay of the ground could not have been better adapted for our purpose if we had fixed it ourselves, and when they had advanced until they were in good range I gave the order for our company to commence firing, and it was fun to see them skedaddle.

At the time of the battle the duty of the writer was to assist Commissary Sergeant Wilson in the regimental commissary,

but having a desire to go into battle with the regiment, as the Fourth came up, with Company B in the lead, I asked the men if any one felt unwell and would lend me a gun. Not being able to borrow one in the regiment, I saw an ambulance near by, and running to it got one of a man belonging to Company B, Fifth Iowa, who was assisting a wounded skirmisher, and running ahead went in with Company B of our regiment. George Baird of Company K at the time of the battle was detailed and acting as regimental postmaster, and not obliged to take part in the battle; but he borrowed a gun and went into the ranks, as did also Wilson W. Rich, who was at that time clerk for the regimental adjutant.

The morning of the nineteenth found Lieut. T. B. Hunt, our regimental quartermaster, and Commissary Sergt. T. P. Wilson in Corinth, where they had gone for supplies for the regiment. About noon, hearing that a battle was to occur, they left at once for luka, and after riding about forty miles to get to the regiment and participate in the battle, arrived upon the field in time to be of service.

During the progress of the battle, a great many of the officers' colored servants "fell back on the base," and many ludicrous scenes were enacted in the rear, where they sheltered themselves behind trees and logs. Some of the best runners seemed to act as if they had business at Corinth and had no time to spare on the road. Before Hunt and Wilson reached our lines they met one going as fast as he could. They stopped him and inquired how the battle was progressing. "Oh, Lord, Massa! Big fight up dah; an I'se gitten to de r'ar. I'se dest trowed way a big key, and a knife dat I paid five cents fur, ter lighten me up, so I kin go faster. Yer bettah look out up dar!"

On their arrival on the field Lieutenant Hunt served as aid to Colonel Sanborn, and was very active and efficient. Sergeant Wilson rode to the front to find the regiment and passing up the road just after we had moved to the right, found himself very suddenly in the presence of a line of Confederate soldiers, who were lying on the ground behind a fence with their arms all ready to fire. "Where are you going?" said one of



them, "Oh! just looking around a little," he replied, as he turned his horse partly around and looked back up the road from whence he had come. "You had better not go very far in that direction," said the rebel, who had not observed his blue uniform. "I'll be careful," said Wilson, as he turned his horse to the left and rode away across the field and made his escape.

Our loss consisted of: Officers killed, 5; officers wounded, 44; enlisted men killed, 136; enlisted men wounded, 569; officers missing, 1; enlisted men missing, 35; total loss, 790.

Price had not less than sixteen thousand at Iuka, and a week later he left Baldwyn to join Van Dorn with an effective force of thirteen thousand. Gen. Henry Little's division consisted of four brigades, and Rosecrans had in his two divisions but that many. The management on our side began with a blunder in trying to reach the cross-road where the rebels had their line of battle and on which Rosecrans expected to move a division over to the Fulton road, and moving the head of our columns too far to the front before forming our line, and blundering from that all through. We felt relieved the next morning when we found that the Johnnies had concluded to join Van Dorn.

First Lieut. Cyrus Sears and Second Lieut. H. M. Neil were present with Captain Sands' Eleventh Ohio Battery, Lieutenant Sears being in command. He wrote from Pitt, Ohio, under date of Nov. 6, 1884, of the part taken by his battery in this battle:

The official report from the battery showed an expenditure of one hundred and sixteen rounds, mostly canister, and double canister at that—and pains were taken to make this report accurate. This battery went into the fight with about one hundred and five men and had sixteen killed on the field and thirty-nine wounded. Forty-six of these (killed and wounded) were of the gunners, of whom there were a total of fifty-four. Three out of four officers shared the same fate. Forty-two horses were killed upon the field and (a coincidence) forty-two were so disabled from wounds that they had to be turned over unfit for service.

[The official report spoken of by Sears is not published among the government records.—Ed.]

In an article on "The Chances of Being Hit in Battle," during the war, The Century Magazine for May, 1888, states:

The Eleventh Ohio Battery sustained the greatest loss in any one action. At the battle of Iuka it lost sixteen killed and thirty-nine wounded, the enemy

capturing the battery, but the gunners, refusing to surrender, worked their pieces to the last and were shot down at the guns. The battery went into action with fifty-four gunners, forty-six of whom were killed or wounded, the remainder of the casualties occurring among the drivers or others.

[Lossing says: "The men of the Eleventh Ohio Battery suffered dreadfully. Seventy-two were slain or wounded."—ED.]

Hébert's brigade is reported as having 1,651 men, besides 123 men in the two batteries, the Thirty-sixth Mississippi, 323 and the Thirty-seventh Alabama, 304. This would make 2,278 infantry that the men at the battery and its supports had to fight during nearly the whole time of the hour and a half that the battle lasted. There could not have been over four hundred and fifty men in the Fifth Iowa; Boomer had 162 and with the gunners of the battery would make about 666, who alone were fighting the whole rebel force. The Forty-eighth Indiana being in front of the Sixteenth Iowa they could not fire on the enemy, and did not until they poured their volley into them and the Forty-eighth together, and when we fell back the whole left wing was drawn out of the fight. We felt ashamed of ourselves as we stood in that road and heard the fight the Fifth Iowa and the battery were making.

Rosecrans accounted for his short line by saying that the ground was such on the right and left that there was no place to develop or extend our line; but that is an error. There was no swamp on either flank. The fact is, he lost his head. He spent too much time in looking the ground over and walking along our line, to see how our few regiments were placed. He should have kept his troops moving to the front. He was undoubtedly skilled in the art of war, but he made a sad failure in the management of this battle. Price reported his loss as 493, killed and wounded; but Rosecrans gives it as, killed, 265; died in hospital of wounds, 120; left in hospital, 342; estimated number of wounded removed, 350; prisoners, 361; total, 1,438.

The reader would not know by reading the official reports of General Hamilton or Rosecrans that our regiment was in the front line of the battle, and the official map of the battlefield, drawn by Rosecrans' engineer officer, places our regiment in rear of the Forty-eighth Indiana, the position occupied by the

Sixteenth Iowa. Colonel Eddy's official report did not mention the fact of their having been fired into by the Sixteenth Iowa, nor does the report of Lieut. Col. Ad. H. Sanders of the Sixteenth Iowa say anything of it, but he did say that his regiment was "fired into by one of our regiments in the rear." Nor did Le Gro mention the fact in his report that the Eight-General Sullivan in his report stated ieth Ohio fired into us. that "The Thirty-ninth Ohio, through a mistake and without orders, fired a volley into the rear of my line, killing and wounding more than my whole loss prior to that time." will state that the Forty-eighth Indiana, the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Iowa and the others were good regiments of brave and gallant men, and more than redeemed their reputation after this battle. We venture the assertion, and we believe it to be true, that we lost more men in killed and wounded by the fire of our own troops than we did by that of the enemy. We are indebted to Mr. J. Q. A. Campbell of Company B, Fifth Iowa, for some of the statements in this record, more especially regarding the part taken by his regiment, and extend to him our thanks.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN LE GRO.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA VOLUNTEERS, CAMP, SIX MILES SOUTH OF IUKA, MISS., Sept. 20, 1862.

SIE: I have the honor to make the following report of the movements of the regiment under my command during the battle of yesterday near Iuka:

At 5 P. M. I moved my command at double-quick to a position on the left of the Forty-eighth Indiana, which regiment was in support of the Eleventh Ohio Battery, commanded by Lieutenant Sears. Shortly after the battle was opened by the battery and raged furiously along the line for half an hour, when the Forty-eighth Indiana, being compelled to give away, fell back to the edge of the woods, leaving my regiment exposed to an oblique fire in the rear from the advancing enemy. I then ordered the right wing to fall back ten rods to the timber, which was accomplished in good order, notwithstanding the galling and incessant fire of the enemy. This change of position brought our line in the form of a semicircle, partly facing the battery. Here we remained some twenty minutes, when the fire of the enemy was directed against the troops on the right of the battery. I was then ordered to move by the right flank about forty rods up the road, at nearly a right angle to my first position, and then by the left flank, in order of battle, to a point near where the battery was first placed, which I did immediately. This position I occupied until 8:15 P. M., when the enemy having fallen back, I was relieved by the Eightieth Ohio and ordered to the rear for a fresh supply of ammunition. Throughout the whole both officers and men behaved with coolness and courage, conducting themselves in a manner highly commendable. Too much praise cannot be awarded Surg. J. H. Murphy and his assistants for their unceasing attentions to the wounded throughout the action and during the night. I inclose list of killed, wounded and missing.

I have the honor, etc.,

E. LE GRO,

Captain Commanding Fourth Regiment, Minnesota Volunteers. Col. J. B. Sanborn, Commanding First Brigade.

LIST OF KILLED AND WOUNDED OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT, MINNESOTA VOL-UNTEERS, AT THE BATTLE OF IUKA, MISS., SEPT. 19, 1862.

ENLISTED MEN KILLED.

Name.	RANK.	Co.	REMARKS.								
Benj. Pool	Private. Private. Private.	C C F	Attached to 11th Ohio Battery.								
ENLISTED MEN WOUNDED.											
Thor Olsen	Private. 1st Sergt. Sergt. Corporal. Private.	ABBBBCCCDDDDEEEE	Wounded in arm and leg. Wounded in leg. Wounded in thumb: slight. Wounded in back and shoulder. Wounded in back; slight. Wounded in left thigh. Not stated where. Wounded in shoulder and back; severely. Wounded in shoulder and back; severely. Wounded in left thigh. Not stated where. Wounded in leg: severely. Thigh broken; severely. Wounded in leg: severely. Wounded in leg: severely. Wounded in leg: wounded in leg. Wounded in leg. Wounded in leg: slightly. Wounded in leg: slightly. Wounded; slightly. Wounded in head; slightly. Wounded in shoulder. Not stated where. Not stated where. Not stated where. Wounded in ankle. Wounded in hand. Wounded in hand.								
George Rieder Bernard Westman Charles Olsen N. S. Howland Peter Lents Andrew Anderson Sam'l T. Issac Geo. S. Hutchinson Aaron B. Morse S. M. Milhollin John G. McCann Martin Kelfer. Isaac Dezotelle.	Private. Private. Private. Private. Private. Sergt. Private. Private. Private. Private. Private.	G H H H H I K K K K K K K	Wounded in both ankles. Not stated where. Wounded in both legs. Wounded : slightly. Wounded; slightly. Wounded in hand; slightly. Wounded in hand; slightly. Wounded in thigh and breast; severely. Wounded in back and breast. Wounded in back. Wounded in hand and thigh. Wounded in left arm just below shoulder; slightly. Attached to 11th Ohio Battery; wounded arm and leg; died Oct. 23.								

The foregoing is a list of wounded obtained by us from the office of the adjutant general at Washington. The list did not state in what manner the men were wounded. We obtained

that from the newspapers and from the best authority we could get. We have learned that the following named persons were also injured:

Caleb Powers, Company K, states that he was wounded in left leg on Sept. 15, 1862, at Jacinto.

Thomas J. Bishop, Company K, also writes that he was injured across his back at Iuka by a shot.

Mason Rubey, Company H; slightly, on head, near Iuka.

John Wiedert, Company H; in leg, at Iuka.

Capt. Charles Lueg. Company G; a wounded horse fell on him in the dark after the Eightieth Ohio had fired into us. [The writer ran to him and aided him at the time.]

Oscar Tiffany, Company E; slightly, in leg.

A. H. Kellogg, Company D; in ankle.

Two men of our regiment were reported as captured or missing at this battle. Moses Norris of Company I, who joined us on March 30, 1863, was one of them, and Henry Harper of Company I was the other. Harper afterward enlisted in the Mississippi Marine Brigade. Michael Dolan of Company E was stunned and injured by the fire of the Eightieth Ohio, so much so that he was helpless. He informed us that Harvey McKee of Company E led him off the field in the night.

BATTLE OF IUKA.

RETURN OF CASUALTIES IN THE UNION FORCES.—ARMY OF THE MISSISSIPPI—MAJ. GEN.
WILLIAM S. ROSECBANS.

[Compiled from nominal lists of casualties, returns, etc.; v. 17, 1, 77.]

1	KIL		Wor	NDED.	CAPTURED OR MISSING.		9
COMMAND.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Aggregate
SECOND DIVISION. Brig. Gen. David S. Stanley. FIRST BRIGADE. Col. John W. Fuller.	.9						Ī
Twenty-seventh Ohio				6			6
Sixty-third Ohio				9	TO HOLI		2
First Missouri Light Artillery, Battery M	******	********	*******				
Total First Brigade	******						
Twenty-sixth IllinoisForty-seventh IllinoisEleventh Missouri		1	1	5 60	1	9	5 7 76
Eighth Wisconsin Iowa Light Artillery, Second Battery Michigan Light Artillery, Third Battery		******	1	1			2
Total Second Brigade	_		8	73	1	3	93
	_	-			=	-	
Total Second Division	******	8	8	81	1	3	101

BATTLE OF IUKA.

RETURN OF CASUALTIES IN THE UNION FORCES — Continued. [From the War Records; v. 17, 1, 78.]

	KILLED.		WOUNDED.		OR MISSING.		ite.
COMMAND.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Aggregate.
THIRD DIVISION. Brig. Gen. Charles S. Hamilton. Staff	·		2	********			2
ESCORT. Fifth Missouri Cavalry, Company C		1	2				3
FIRST BRIGADE. Col. John B. Sanborn. Forty-eighth Indiana	3 1	34 13 2	4 10 4 1 5 2	52 169 44 40 70 33		7 1 13 2 1 3	100 217 75 45 97 54
SECOND BRIGADE. Brig. Gen. Jeremiah C. Sullivan. Seventeenth Iowa. Tenth Missouri. Twenty-fourth Missouri, Company F. Eightieth Ohio Wisconsia Light Artillery, Twelfth Battery	1	3	8			1 4	7 46 13 1 15 4
Total Second Brigade	1	4	5	71		5	86
Total Third Division	5	128	35	479		32	679

BATTLE OF IUKA. RETURN OF CASUALTIES IN THE UNION FORCES — Continued.

	KILLED.		WOUNDED.		CAPTURED OR MISSING		te.	
COMMAND.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Officers,	Enlisted Men.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Aggregate	
CAVALRY DIVISION. Col. John K. Mizner. Second Iowa. Seventh Kanssa, Companies B and E.	*********			6			6	
Third Michigan.		********	1	2	********	*********	3	
Total Cavalry Division	*******		1	8			9	
UNATTACHED. Illinois Cavalry, Jenks' Company				1		,,,,,,,,,,,,	1	
Total Cavalry	,,,,,,,	********	1	9	,,,,,,,,,		10	

BATTLE OF IUKA.

RETURN OF CASUALTIES IN THE UNION FORCES — Continued. RECAPITULATION.

	KILLED.		WOUNDED.		CAPTURED OR MISSING.		4
COMMAND.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Aggrega
Total Second Division	5	8 128	8 35 1	81 479 9	1	8 22	101 679 10
Total Army of the Mississippi	5	186	44	569	1	35	790

Officers killed: Lieutenants Lafayette Shaul, Elvin M. Holcomb and Stephen W. Smith, Fifth Iowa; Lieut. George M. Lawrence, Sixteenth Iowa; Lieut. O. H. P. Smith, Seventeenth Iowa.

COLONEL SANBORN'S REPORT.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BRIGADE, THIRD DIVISION,
ARMY OF THE MISSISSIPPI, Sept. 21, 1862.

SIR: I have the honor to report that, in pursuance of your orders of the seventeenth instant, I moved my command, consisting of Fifth Iowa Infantry, Twenty-sixth Missouri Infantry, Forty-eighth Indiana Infantry, Fourth Minnesota Infantry, Sixteenth Iowa Infantry and Eleventh Ohio Battery, at 4 A. M., in an easterly direction, at a point on the Tuscumbia road, one mile west of the junction of the Pontotoc road with the same, without meeting with any opposition. At this point I disposed of my command in order of battle and posted a strong guard on my front and flanks and awaited further orders. pursuance of your order of 2 A. M. of the nineteenth instant I moved my command in an easterly direction on the Tuscumbia road, preceded by the Third Michigan Cavalry. When I had advanced about three miles I fell upon the enemy's pickets, who fired briskly at the advanced cavalry and retired across a clearing into a thick growth of timber and brush, and continued their fire as the cavalry advanced so rapidly that it was deemed prudent to have a portion of the cavalry dismount and advance as infantry skirmishers, it being desirable at this time to conceal from the enemy all our force except the cavalry. I advanced in this manner to the point where the road leading from Iuka to Bay Springs crosses the Tuscumbia road and halted, disposing of my command in the best manner possible, in my judgment, to receive an attack from any quarter, and posted guards east, south and north. I had hardly accomplished this when I received your further orders to move forward immediately toward Iuka. I at once drew in my guard, and took up my line of march on the Iuka road, preceded, as before, by cavalry. When I had advanced about two miles the firing of the enemy's pickets was so rapid and well sustained that, under your orders, I threw out four companies of the Fifth Iowa Infantry as skirmishers. These companies moved forward to their task with great alacrity and

soon succeeded in driving the enemy's pickets from a strong position they had selected in a house by the roadside and advanced steadily, driving them for three hours, killing two of them and seriously wounding one at least.

At this time (about 4 P. M.) I relieved the companies skirmishing from the Fifth Iowa by four companies of the Twenty-sixth Missouri Infantry, who went forward with the greatest cheerfulness, and continued to drive in the enemy's pickets rapidly until they reached a point a little more than a mile from Iuka, where they met the enemy drawn up in line of battle, in strong force (about eighteen thousand infantry, with cavaly and artillery), and drew the fire from nearly his whole line. The enemy almost instantaneously opened his batteries upon us and commenced advancing his line, and rendered the most rapid movements and formation necessary to prevent him enveloping my whole command. I immediately caused the Fifth Iowa to file to the right of the road and form in order of battle, with the right wing slightly refused, to prevent it as far as possible from being flanked on that wing before other troops could be brought The Eleventh Ohio Battery was brought into position immediately on the left of this regiment, the Forty-eighth Indiana Infantry on its left, with the left wing slightly refused, and the Fourth Minnesota in the prolongation of this line. [This is correct, although neither General Hamilton nor Rosecrans place the Fourth on the left of the Forty-eighth, or in the front line in their reports.—ED.] This line was on the creet of a ridge. These regiments were ordered to hold their positions at all hazards until further orders. The Twentysixth Missouri Infantry was formed in order of battle below the crest of the ridge, with its left nearly in rear of the centre of the Fifth Iowa, and its right retiring from the front line, with orders to Colonel Boomer, commanding, to move immediately to the right of the Fifth Iowa, should the enemy make its appearance in that direction, but with discretionary authority to move to the relief of any point the most strongly assailed. The Sixteenth Iowa Infantry was formed in order of battle below the crest of the hill with its right in rear of the left of the Fifth Iowa, and the battery and the three right companies of the Forty-eighth Indiana masking the balance of its front and about twenty yards in advance, this formation being made to support the battery.

All these formations and movements were made under a steady fire of canister from the enemy's batteries, and hardly had the disposition of the troops been made when the enemy came forward with his whole force and formed in front of the battery three battalions deep. I immediately ordered the battery to open fire and the infantry to commence firing. The battery fired with great rapidity and with great accuracy of aim, which, in conjunction with the volleys of musketry from the regiments in the front line, threw the enemy into confusion; and thus in his first attempt to take the battery the enemy was repulsed with heavy loss. The firing of his musketry during this advance was very rapid and quite destructive, and caused the battalion on the left of the battery to waver and the right to fall back. The enemy soon reformed, and with renewed vigor and cheers came on to the assault again and was again repulsed by the well-directed fire of the battery and the volleys and charges made by the Fifth Iowa. The three companies of the Fifth Iowa flanking the battery had by this time become so unmasked by the loss of men that it seemed impossible for the regiment or battery to hold out, and

Colonel Boomer of the Twenty-sixth Missouri immediately brought up four companies of his command, and formed them in line under the most galling fire on the right of the battery and left of the Fifth Iowa. The firing of the enemy at this time had become so destructive that Colonel Boomer promptly proceeded to bring up the balance of his command with great gallantry and personal bravery, but fell severely wounded before reaching his command and was carried from the field.

I had during this time been making the greatest efforts, in conjunction with the general commanding the division, members of the staff and the field officers of the regiment, to bring back the regiment placed upon the left of the battery to its first position. During these efforts Colonel Eddy, commanding the regiment with the greatest valor, fell, severely wounded, and was carried from the field. The fire was so galling it was found impossible to bring this regiment again into this line. Colonel Chambers, commanding the Sixteenth Iowa Infantry, had already fallen and had been carried from the field, and it did not at this time seem prudent to move the second line of battle in rear of the battery. I proceeded to the left flank of the whole line, with a view of drawing in that battalion in support of the battery, but the enemy had then appeared in its front and was engaging it with musketry. There was no alternative but for the battery, the Fifth Iowa and the four companies of the Twenty-sixth Missouri to fight the battle out with nearly the whole force of the enemy concentrated on that point, and nobly did they do this. The infantry on the right continued to fire and charge upon the enemy under their gallant leader, Colonel Matthies, until their whole forty rounds of ammunition were exhausted and until it was too dark to distinguish one object from another, and until one-half of all the men that had been taken upon the line upon the right of the battery were killed or wounded. The battery at the same time, under command of the gallant Lieutenant Sears, held out, if possible, with still greater desperation, firing until all the canister shot was exhausted and more than onehalf of his men and nearly all his horses had been killed or wounded. After this the enemy came upon the ground where it was stationed, but did not remove the battery from the field.

The position where the remaining companies of the Twenty-sixth Missouri was left had become very much exposed to the enemy's fire, and the lieutenant colonel, in his discretion and without orders, removed them to an open field to the right of the Fifth Iowa, and then formed them in order of battle, where they remained for the night. The enemy making no further appearance on my left, I withdrew the Fourth Minnesota Infantry from that wing and ordered them to move forward and occupy the ground originally occupied by the battery and the left of the Fifth Iowa. They promptly moved forward to within a few yards of this position, when they received a heavy volley of musketry from one of the regiments of the Second Brigade [the Eightieth Ohio.-ED.]. I am happy to report that, with the single exception of the battalion on the left of the battery, each regiment obeyed every order with alacrity, and held every position assigned them until directed to vacate them; and, in case of the exception above named, I deem it proper to state that the enemy's fire in that position was so severe that veteran troops even could hardly be expected to hold it. The brigade was in order of battle, soon after the close of the engagement, ready for action, the following morning. Every regiment conducted itself with coolness and deliberation, and in no case fired except when the enemy appeared in full view, and then with deliberate aim, but were subjected to four full volleys from regiments of other brigades of our own troops in the rear.

I forward herewith the reports of the commanders of the respective regiments of my brigade, containing full lists of casualties of the respective commands. The official report of the Eleventh Ohio Battery will be forwarded at an early day, the only officer able to be on duty since the battle having been constantly engaged in refitting his battery for service. I regret that, in an action occupying a little more than an hour and a half, there were, out of about 2,100 men of my brigade engaged, 584 killed or wounded and 24 missing. It will be a consolation to the friends of all to know that they died or were injured fighting manfully for their country, and in an engagement where the killed and wounded of the enemy were twice the number of our own. All the commanding and field officers of regiments and detachments labored with equal zeal and courage to perform their whole duty. Colonels Matthies and Boomer made most extraordinary efforts and with measurably successful results. The former was more fortunate than the latter, in being able to continue his efforts to the close of the engagement. They both deserve from the country the reward that a grateful people are always ready to confer upon faithful servants. Lieut. L. B. Martin, acting assistant adjutant general on my staff, conducted himself with great gallantry, and labored incessantly and successfully in rallying the men who had left their commands, and bringing them into position to do good execution against the enemy. The line of officers deserving especial mention for gallantry in the field during the action are named and referred to in the reports of the commanders of their respective regiments, which reports are by me approved and confirmed, and to which attention is directed. Respectfully submitted,

> JOHN B. SANBORN, Colonel Commanding.

Capt. R. M. Sawyer, Assistant Adjutant General, Third Division, Army of the Mississippi.

CHAPTER V.

From Iuka to Corinth—Battle of Corinth—List of Casualties—Personal
Incidents.

September 20th—Saturday.—Sly says: "No breakfast. Some of our men bought hard crackers at fifty cents apiece. Formed line without moving very far and then marched to the battlefield. It is a hard looking place. Found my things and went to the regiment. We advanced past the battlefield, and some shells were fired toward town, but not replied to. Marched back to the cross-roads at Barnett's. Met General Buford returning from leave of absence. Plenty of potatoes and pork. Clear. Good roads."

September 21st—Sunday.—Marched back to Jacinto and camped in our old camp—J. C. Davis—at night, very tired and very hungry. Hot and clear.

September 22d—Monday.—Move out to the old camp of the Twenty-sixth Missouri, which we find very dirty. Spend the day on police duty, and finally get the place to looking pretty well. Very early each morning we load the wagons and get ready to move.

September 26th—Friday.—Companies A and B have to-day been in the service one year from enrollment. A. L. Brown was relieved as clerk in the commissary department of the regiment and assigned to duty as regimental wagonmaster, and Daniel Foster of Company A was assigned to duty as his assistant. We have twenty-two six-mule teams in our regimental wagon train, and Citizen Edward G. Covington, who has been our wagonmaster up to this time, has been hired by Capt. Henry S. Clubb, our brigade quartermaster, to take charge of the brigade supply train.

September 30th — Tuesday. — Remarks on monthly report made for the month of September, 1862: "Total enlisted (present and

absent), 842; aggregate, 880; aggregate last month, 916; total enlisted present for duty, 494; extra and daily duty, 67; sick, 18; total enlisted present, 579; commissioned officers present for duty, 22; extra and daily duty, 2; sick, 1; total, 25.

"Left camp east of Jacinto on the morning of the seventh of September and moved to the ground vacated by the Fifty-ninth Indiana south of Jacinto, bivouacked there, with teams loaded to move at a moment's notice, until the sixteenth of September. On morning of the sixteenth of September the regiment moved out on the Corinth road north of Jacinto, and on the morning of the seventeenth returned to camp. On the twentieth the regiment marched back to the cross-roads (from Iuka) and halted for the night, and the next day marched to our old camp east of Jacinto. On the twenty-second moved to the old camp of the Twenty-sixth Missouri, where we now are. Lieut. William K. Vickroy of Company B, in charge of intrenching tools since Sept. 24, 1862; Capt. Robert S. Donaldson, sick in camp; James H. Donaldson, on special duty as regimental commissary of subsistence; Capt. Asa W. White, absent on recruiting service since July 18, 1862; Lieut. William F. Wheeler, detached as division quartermaster, Third Division, June 25, 1862; Capt. John H. Parker of Company I, detailed on recruiting service July 13, 1863; L. B. Martin, on General Buford's staff; A. S. Fiske, sent north to collect winter clothing of regiment in St. Louis; M. T. Thomas, discharged from service Aug. 24, 1862, to accept promotion in another regiment. "E. LE GRO,

"Captain Commanding Regiment.

"Dated Sept. 30, 1862."

October 1st—Wednesday.—"Start for Corinth. It is cold and chilly in the morning but hot and clear in the afternoon. There is some talk of a fight with Price and Van Dorn. The regiment carries its knapsacks for the first time on a march of any distance. It goes pretty tough. I (T. M. Young) am ordered to assist in loading the teams; got behind by so doing, and did not catch up for ten miles. The officers threaten to fine us for getting behind. We arrive at our old camp, four

miles south of Corinth, at noon." It is surprising what an amount of weight some persons can carry. On this day's march, which was a tough one, I believe that Patrick Fallon of Company B carried fully seventy-five pounds in his knapsack, haversack, ammunition and gun.

October 2d—Tuesday.—Hot and clear. Moved to camp Big Spring, one mile, and about two miles south of Corinth. It is the old rebel camp Churchill Clark.

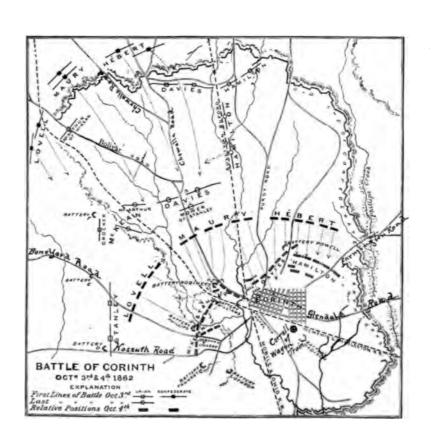
October 2d—Rosecrans to Hamilton—Prepare your command to move by three o'clock with three days' rations. Move into the outskirts of town, to the north by upper bridge road. Bivouac your troops; columns closed in mass. Your artillery will accompany you. Take post on Purdy road north of the town. (17, 2, 254.)

October 3d—Friday.—George Sly of Company A says: "Started at daylight. Marched through town; formed line of battle fronting the north. We kept moving to the left until we came to the Purdy road, when we went out to the old rebel intrenchments. The rebels attacked our right flank. The regiment charged across a field and drove them out of the woods, and the rebel line fell back. The battle stopped for the night. I went into town with the wounded, and they were put into the Tishomingo Hotel. The regiment moved back into the edge of town. Very hot. Water was hauled in wagons to our regiment." Two wagons hauled water.

John II. Thurston of Company C says: "A captain and assistant quartermaster and aid, who brought orders to Colonel Sanborn, was struck by a ball while conversing with the colonel, and knocked off his horse and fell into Musician Seibert's arms. The ball struck a memorandum book in his pocket and thus saved his life." Our camp equipage and supplies, comprised of forty wagon loads, moved into the corral camp in Corinth to-day. Sergt. Henry R. Loomis of Company F was to-day assigned to carry the national colors.

THE BATTLE OF CORINTH.

The village of Corinth occupied the ground in the northeast angle between the Memphis & Charleston and the Mobile



			-
		•	
·			

& Ohio railroads. The Tishomingo Hotel stood south of the Memphis & Charleston and east of the junction. Behind this hotel and east of the Mobile road we had a large frame building filled with supplies for our army. There was a ridge of land in the southwest angle of these roads on which stood a large three-story brick building, which was known to us as the female seminary (Corona College). General Grant caused five redoubts to be constructed on this elevated ground, which were named in their order, from south to north: Lathrop, Tannarath, Phillips, Williams and Robinett. Battery Williams, named for Capt. Geo. A. Williams, who commanded the siege artillery, was built on a knoll near to and south of the Memphis & Charleston railroad. Across this road, on another knoll that overlooked Corinth and the country west, stood Battery Robinett, which was manned by Lieutenants Robinett and Cullen and twenty-four men of Company C, First United States Infantry. This fort stood six hundred and seventy-five yards west of the town, and the wagon road to Chewalla, Pocahontas and Bolivar, after leaving Corinth and passing over a corduroy and a small creek, passed on the north side of it and then northwest. Battery Williams contained thirty-pounder Parrotts and Robinett had three twenty-pounder Parrotts, two of which commanded the ground to the west and the other the ground north of the village. East of the Mobile railroad and the Purdy wagon road, north of the village, was another redoubt, named Battery Powell, and south of the village and the Charleston road another one, named Battery Madison. Some scattering trees stood on Seminary ridge, but those in the northwest angle of the roads had been cut down for about a half mile away, to serve as a thin abatis and give range to the artillery. In front of Fort Powell and three hundred and twenty-five yards distant, a little creek, then dry, meandered across the Purdy road and the railroad, where it joined another branch from the north and ran south half way between Robinett and the village.

When Price moved his army to Iuka, in compliance with Braggs' order, for the purpose of following Rosecrans' army across the Tennessee river and into middle Tennessee, Van

Dorn moved his army up to Davis' Mill, and, to divert Grant's attention from Price, marched, on September 20th, to within seven miles of Bolivar, where he was checked by the Union forces under Brig. Gen. J. G. Lauman, sent out from Bolivar by Brig. Gen. Hurlbut, who commanded the troops at that point. Price retreated from Iuka to Baldwyn and from thence to Ripley, and Van Dorn moving south these forces effected a junction at Ripley on September 28th and the two generals agreed that with their united army they would try to execute their long cherished scheme of driving the Union forces from west Tennessee. Price, while at Iuka, had captured one of Rosecrans' engineer officers, who had in his possession a splendid map. This he gave to Van Dorn and it proved a treasure to these officers in subsequently moving their army.

General Van Dorn says in his report (377):

We marched the next morning toward Pocahontas, which place we reached October 1st. From all the information I could obtain the following was the situation of the Federal army at that time: Sherman at Memphis with about six thousand men; Hurlbut (afterward Ord) at Bolivar, with about eight thousand; Grant's headquarters at Jackson, with about three thousand; Rosecrans at Corinth, with about fifteen thousand; together with the following outposts, viz.: Rienzi two thousand five hundred; Burnsville, Jacinto and Iuka, about six thousand; at important bridges and on garrison duty about two thousand or three thousand, making in the aggregate about forty-two thousand in west Tennessee. Memphis, Jackson, Bolivar and Corinth were fortified, the works mounting siege guns; the outposts slightly fortified, having field pieces. Memphis, Bolivar and Corinth are on the arc of a circle, the chord of which from Memphis to Corinth makes an angle with the due east line about fifteen degrees south. Bolivar is about equi-distant from Memphis and Corinth, somewhat nearer the latter, and is at the intersection of the Hatchie river and the Mississippi Central & Ohio railroad. Corinth is the strongest but the most salient point.

Surveying the whole field of operations before me calmly and dispassionately, the conclusion forced itself irresistibly upon my mind that the taking of Corinth was a condition precedent to the accomplishment of anything of importance in west Tennessee. To take Memphis would be to destroy an immense amount of property without any adequate military advantage, even admitting that it could be held without heavy guns against the enemy's gun and mortar boats. The line of fortifications around Bolivar is intersected by the Hatchie river, rendering it impossible to take the place by quick assault, and re-enforcements could be thrown in from Jackson by railroad, and situated as it is in the re-entrant angle of the three fortified places, an advance upon it would expose both my flanks and rear to an attack from the forces at Memphis and

Corinth. It was clear to my mind that if a successful attack could be made upon Corinth from the west and northwest, the forces there driven back on the Tennessee and cut off, Bolivar and Jackson would easily fall, and then upon the arrival of the exchanged prisoners of war, west Tennessee would soon be in our possession and communication with General Bragg effected through middle Tennessee. The attack upon Corinth was a military necessity, requiring prompt and vigorous action. It was being strengthened daily under that astute soldier, General Rosecrans. * * *

Field returns at Ripley showed my strength to be about twenty-two thousand men. Rosecrans at Corinth had about fifteen thousand with about eight thousand additional men at outposts, from twelve to fifteen miles distant. I might surprise and carry the place before these troops could be brought in. I therefore marched toward Pocahontas, threatening Bolivar; then turned suddenly across the Hatchie and Tuscumbia and attacked Corinth without hesitation, and did surprise that place before the outpost garrisons were called in. It was necessary that this blow should be sudden and decisive, and if unsuccessful that I should withdraw rapidly from the position between the two armies of Ord and Rosecrans. The troops were in fine spirits, and the whole army of west Tennessee seemed eager to emulate the armies of the Potomac and Kentucky. No army ever marched to battle with prouder steps, more hopeful countenances or with more courage than marched the army of west Tennessee out of Ripley on the morning of September 29th, on its way to Corinth.

The enemy reached Pocahontas, which is a station on the Memphis & Charleston railroad, on October 1st. The wagon road running from this place to Corinth crossed the Hatchie river at Davis' bridge, about a mile and a quarter east of Pocahontas. This bridge had been destroyed, but troops were set to work at once to rebuild it, and on the morning of the second the army passed over it on its march for Corinth, which was about twenty-two miles distant. It is about five miles from Davis' bridge to the Tuscumbia river and between these streams the enemy parked the most of his long wagon trains, and left a brigade of cavalry, under command of Gen. Wirt Adams, to guard them, and crossing the Tuscumbia river bivouacked on the night of the second, after driving in the pickets of Rosecrans' army near Chewalla, about ten miles from Corinth.

The Union generals had not been idle, and from deserters coming into our lines and our Union scouts, Grant and Rosecrans were kept pretty well informed of every move of the enemy. Jackson, Tenn., being at the junction of the railroads

where the Mississippi Central, leaving the Mobile & Ohio, runs south through Bolivar, Grand Junction, Holly Springs and Jackson, and the other one through Corinth, New Rienzi, Booneville, Guntown, Meridian and on to Mobile, was regarded as the most strategical point for the headquarters of the army and General Grant established them there on September 26th, by General Orders, No. 84. (2, 17, 240.)

On October 1st, Grant, from near Corinth, sent the following to Halleck:

For several days there has been a movement of the rebels south of my front, which left it in doubt whether Bolivar or Corinth was to be the point of attack. It is now clear that Corinth is to be the point, and that from the west and southwest. Price, Van Dorn, Villepique and Rust are together. Rust commands Breckinridge's forces. * * My position is precarious, but I hope to get out of it all right.

As soon as the enemy began to rebuild Davis' bridge, the Union scouts reported the fact and all doubts as to their intentions were removed. As soon as his cavalry scouts reached Young's and the two other bridges, two to five miles from Chewalla, a sharp skirmish ensued with the Union forces, who destroyed the bridges.

While Grant on the first of October was satisfied that the enemy would attack Corinth, Rosecrans was not, but believed that the enemy intended some other plan, perhaps to move across the two railroads, and by forming his lines north of Corinth try to draw the army out of their works into the open country. On the second he sent this to Grant (17, 2, 254):

What do you think of the plan of my moving with my entire command, save, perhaps, six regiments, and crossing the Hatchie, say near Ruckersville or higher up, as report may show, and push those fellows to the wall?

Colonel Oliver, with some infantry, and aided by the First Minnesota Light Artillery with its twelve-pounder howitzers, guarded the approaches in front of the enemy. His advance on the third pressed them closely, and before reaching Cane creek, which crossed the Bolivar wagon road outside of the old rebel line of intrenchments, an axle of one of the howitzers, which had been shattered at Shiloh and banded, again became

disabled, and seeing that they could not save it they spiked the gun and dumped it into the creek. This gun was subsequently recovered. After destroying the bridge, Oliver's troops took a position on the hill north of the railroad, about 8 A. M., and concluded to hold it, although his orders were to fall back. Training his other howitzer on the bridge to prevent the enemy from rebuilding it, his troops began a stubborn resistance. Mc-Arthur, coming up, ordered Oliver to hold his position at all hazards, and he then rode back for re-enforcements (354). ver had at this time about five hundred men—a James rifled six-pounder had been sent to him to replace the disabled howitzer—and with this force and some skirmishers on the line, he held the hill for about two hours, when two regiments of Mc-Arthur's brigade came up to his assistance. These troops drove the enemy back across the railroad and up the opposite hill. The firing then ceased. General McArthur then came up with Baldwin's brigade of Davis' division, and under his direction formed on the right and left of the line. threw out skirmishers, but after advancing only about one hundred and fifty yards they returned and reported that lines of battle were formed against them. Oliver finding that the enemy was advancing in line of battle and that his force was being outflanked and breaking, withdrew from his position.

THE REBEL LINE.

Van Dorn says:

At day break of the third the march was resumed, the precaution having been taken to cut the railroad between Corinth and Jackson, which was done by a squadron of Armstrong's cavalry. Lovell's division in front kept the road on the south side of the Memphis & Charleston railroad. Price, after marching on the same road about five miles turned to the left, crossing the railroad, and formed a line of battle in front of the outer line of intrenchments and about three miles from Corinth. Lovell formed line of battle, after some heavy skirmiahing, having to construct a passage across the dry bed of Indian creek [Cane creek, and this was the bridge destroyed by Oliver] for his artillery under fire. The following was the order of battle: The three brigades of Lovell's division—Rust on the right, Bowen's in the centre and Villepique on the left, in line, with reserves in rear of each; Jackson's cavalry brigade on the right en echelon, the left flank of the division on the Charleston railroad; Price's corps on the left, with the right flank resting on the same road; Maury's division on the right, with Moore's and Pfifer's brigades in line, Cabell's in reserve; Hé-

bert's division on the left, with Gates' and Martin's brigades in line, Colbert's in reserve; Armstrong's cavalry brigade on the extreme left, somewhat detached and out of view. Hébert's left was masked behind a timbered ridge with orders not to bring it into action until the last moment. This was done in hopes of inducing the enemy to weaken his right by re-enforcing his centre and left—where the attack was first to be made—that his right might be forced. At ten o'clock all skirmishers were driven into the intrenchments and the two armies were in line of battle, confronting each other in force. A belt of fallen timber or abatis, about four hundred yards in width, extended along the whole line of intrenchments. This was to be crossed. The attack was commenced on the right by Lovell's division and extended gradually to the left, and by half-past one the whole line of outer works was carried.—[Van Dorn's Report.]

THE UNION LINE AND FORCE.

General Rosecrans in his October, 1886, Century Magazine article, states:

To meet all probable contingencies, nine o'clock on the morning of the third found my troops disposed as follows: Hamilton's division, about 3,700 strong, on the Purdy road north of the town, to meet any attempt from the north; Davies' division, 3,204 strong, between the Memphis & Charleston and Mobile & Ohio railways, northwest of the town; McKean's division, 5,315 strong, to the left of Davies', and in rear of the old Halleck line of batteries; and Stanley's division, 3,500 strong, mainly in reserve on the extreme left, looking toward the Kossuth road.

Davis had in the morning moved his three brigades, which were commanded by Generals Hackleman, Oglesby and Colonel Baldwin, and formed a line of battle in the angle between the railroads, a mile and a half outside of the town, Hackleman being on the right and Baldwin in reserve. He subsequently moved his command to the left and front toward the Mobile road and was there when he sent Baldwin to Oliver. afterward moved Hackleman and Oglesby out to the old rebel breastworks on Hamilton's left, leaving quite a gap between his own force and Oliver's. The enemy, in moving forward, passed in between these forces, causing Davies, after desperate fighting to keep falling back and forming lines to the rear until he had formed his fourth and last line of battle seven hundred and twenty-five yards outside of Robinett. Davies during the day had sent numerous requests to Rosecrans for reenforcements. It was a long time before the most of Mower's brigade of Stanley's division moved forward to his aid,

and, after fighting furiously four regiments under McArthur on the left, charged on the enemy and drove them back. They, however, again advanced on the left and through the gap between Davies and McKean, and renewed the contest with great fury, and the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Iowa of Crocker's Iowa brigade of McKean's division, moving up, after a contest of three-quarters of an hour, drove them back.

Hamilton, on the extreme right, took position at daylight north of the town, and at 10:00 A. M. had formed a line on the Purdy road at the old rebel line of intrenchments, two and one-half miles north of the town, his left connecting with Davies at the railroad. As the enemy pressed Davies' troops back toward the town Hamilton gradually changed the front of his division. He says:

My front was gradually changed to meet the advance of the enemy and so steady and rapid was his progress that in order to present my front to him my position at 5 P. M. was nearly the reverse of that when communication was opened with Davies. The division had swung around on the centre as a pivot.

As Davies fell back Hamilton prepared to assault their left flank and directed Sullivan to move his brigade down on the enemy, his left covering the Purdy road, Dillon's Sixth Wisconsin Battery moved forward on the left of the brigade, the other batteries being placed in reserve. This force—under Colonel Holmes, Tenth Missouri—Sullivan complaining of feeling unwell and retiring from the field—moved forward to the railroad and its skirmishers became warmly engaged with the enemy's left flank. General Buford was ordered to support this movement of Sullivan's troops with his brigade, but by an error he led his troops too far to the right.

General Buford said in his report, that at 5:00 P. M. of the third instant he deployed three regiments at right angles to the Purdy road, but facing south, to co-operate with the Second Brigade in finding the enemy, who was supposed to have crossed the railroad and got between us and Corinth. "I deployed the Fourth Minnesota on the right, next the Fiftyninth Indiana, next the Forty-eighth Indiana into an open field, but it was closed on the south and west with down brushwood and timber. The deployment was made with Company

K, Fourth Minnesota, as skirmishers, etc." This is the time and place where the regiment made the charge and Captain Mooers and one private was killed at this time. The enemy received a terrible scare, believing that their left was being turned, and they made dispositions to meet the threatened danger.

It was not deemed proper by Hamilton to advance Sullivan's troops until Buford's brigade could be returned to aid them. This movement on the enemy's left flank caused several of their batteries to open on Hamilton's force, and their fire was kept up for about half an hour. This movement on the left of the enemy undoubtedly caused them to hesitate in their movements against Davies' and checked their advance upon the town.

It was now sundown and the enemy rested on his arms eight hundred yards beyond Robinett, and our forces retired to the inner line of works. After dark, General Hamilton moved his division around to the right to avoid the enemy, who was between us and the town, and about midnight formed his line on the north side of the village, his left resting near Battery Powell.

This ended the battle of the third. The Confederates had met with fearful losses, but were highly elated at their success in driving their forces like a wedge almost through the centre of the Union lines. Van Dorn had hoped that one day's operations would end the contest. He says: "One hour more of daylight and victory would have soothed our grief for the gallant dead who sleep on that lost but not dishonored field. The army slept on its arms within six hundred yards of Corinth, victorious so far."

Night settled over the scene and active preparations were made by both sides for the contest on the morrow. Rosecrans reformed his line, McKean's division occupying College Hill and defending Fort Williams; Stanley's defending Robinett, his line extending along the wagon road from Robinett to the town; the Fifth Minnesota occupying the right, in town, with its left resting near the railroad depot; Davies' line extended to the right of the unfinished redoubt (Powell), while

Hamilton's was on its right and faced to the north and northeast. Axes and spades were kept busy during the night, and some slight breastworks were built of logs and other material, covering a part of Davies' front. Hamilton's division built no works of any kind for its protection. The most of the night was occupied with these preparations and placing the artillery in position. Van Dorn and his army plainly heard the rumbling of the wheels and the noise in the Union lines, and while some believed that Rosecrans was evacuating the town, others thought that the troops at the outlying posts were being drawn in.

Captain Cummins, acting inspector general (rebel), says in his report (395): "All night of the third a great rattling of wagons, shouting of teamsters and suppressed murmur of hurrying hosts denoted great activity, from which some of us surmised that the enemy were evacuating."

During the night of the third Fuller's Ohio brigade took its position to defend the line at Robinett. Captain Brown of the Sixty-third Ohio was on duty, with two companies of this regiment, on the Bolivar road. Creeping up cautiously he captured Lieutenant Tobin, who commanded a battery, and his bugler, who were looking for a place to plant their guns.

Van Dorn says:

During the night three batteries (Tobin, Sengstak and McNally's, fourteen guns) were ordered to take position on the ridge overlooking the town from the west, just where the hills dip into the flat extending into the railroad depot, with instructions to open upon the town at 4:00 A. M.

In getting into position one of these guns was driven into the Union line and captured.

Van Dorn's plan was for Hébert to begin the attack on the left at daylight, moving down both sides of the railroad and the Purdy ridge, the other forces to wait until they were heavily engaged, when they were all to move forward and assault the works.

THE SECOND DAY.

At 4:00 A. M. the rebels opened on the town with their artillery. It was still dark and the flash of each piece from the command-

ing ridge on which they were located, which was higher than College Hill, could be plainly seen. It was a grand sight to behold the long streaks of flame as they darted out in the dark-The most of the shot and shell went high over everything and screaming into the country beyond. Some, however, burst among the troops on the hill, injuring a good many of them. Our batteries did not reply at once and we wondered what the matter could be. In a few minutes, however, dawn began to creep over the landscape and Captain Williams opened with his thirty-pounders; Captain Phillips, six hundred yards southwest, next joined in with his eight-inch howitzer, which enfiladed the batteries of the enemy. Robinett and several light batteries also united in the music, which silenced the enemy's guns within thirty minutes and caused them to withdraw from the field—they being compelled to leave a gun and caisson behind which our forces captured. As soon as possible after the rebels began firing on the town the wounded in the two hotels were moved from them to a hospital on the east side of the village near the corral of the wagon trains.

Hébert was sick on the morning of the fourth, and did not report the fact at once. When it was known General Green assumed command of his division, which was still on Price's left, and it was nine o'clock before the movement began. this time the Confederate line consisted of the four brigades of Hébert's division (commanded by Little at Iuka), from left to right; the Second, commanded by Colbert; Fourth, Martin's and McLain's; First, Gates', with the Third, Green's, commanded by Moore, in reserve; on its right Maury's division, three brigades, Pfifer's and Moore's, with Cabell's in reserve. In the advance of these troops, Moore's attacked Robinett, Lovell's division being on Maury's right, south of the Memphis railroad and in front of College Hill, and consisting of three brigades commanded by Rust, Villepique and Bowen. Thirty-fifth Mississippi Infantry, many of whom were afterward captured by our regiment at Allatoona, was in Moore's brigade of Maury's division.

The Federal line of battle from right to left was as follows: Hamilton's division, with Buford's brigade on the extreme right; then Sullivan's on its left, and in reserve, next came the three brigades of Davies' division, Hackleman's, Oglesby's and Baldwin's; then Stanley's division of two brigades, Fuller's and Mower's; then McKean's division, three brigades, McArthur's, Oliver's and Crocker's. General Hamilton says:

From sunrise to 9:00 A. M. there was little firing, but at 10:00 A. M. the enemy having completed all his arrangements, under cover of the woods, his columns moved to the assault. The lines of the two armies converged toward the centre, and while one column of attack moved directly across the open ground against Davies', two columns, equally strong, crossed the Purdy road a full half mile north of Davies' and one deploying as it came upon the crest of the ridge, the other moved over the ridge far to the eastward and changing direction to the right deployed under cover of a cloud of skirmishers and came directly down on my front from the north. While this was being done the column moving against Davies had progressed steadily up the slope and into the town, sweeping away his troops and carrying his batteries on the right with the bayonet-had swept over the ridge with resistless force into the valley below. Dillon's battery of my division, on Davies' right, was carried in this assault. But here the advance of the rebels was checked by the firm stand of the Tenth Missouri Regiment under Major Horney. Along the ridge and to the eastward on my right, as soon as the enemy came in sight, my reserve batteries, the Twelfth Wisconsin, Eleventh Ohio and Battery M, First Missouri, opened with guns double-shotted with canister and sweeping over the whole front with their storm of iron. The rapid play of these batteries seemed to check the advance of the enemy, and I directed an immediate advance of my whole line of infantry. It was executed at the opportune moment. The regiments opened fire, and advancing with cheers and volleys, their banners streaming to the winds, they moved to the outset. It was too much for even rebel courage. Checked by the storm of canister, they could not stand up against the charge of the veterans who had met and conquered them at Iuka. Halting, wavering, they turned and fell. back, pursued by the whole line. Their left was routed, and followed up by the regiments on the left of my line under Sullivan and Holmes they were driven from the valley over the ridge, followed by a line of bayonets and a deadly fire. The batteries were all recaptured, and quick as the hands of brave men could man them, they again poured into the retreating, routed host the death-dealing canister. The tide of assault was thus first stemmed and turned on my extreme right by the splendid charge of Buford's brigade, spread along my left over the ground from which Davies had been driven through the town, along Stanley's front and to the enemy's extreme right. The repulse was complete. The day was saved. The victory which hung in the balance

Davies' troops gave way along his whole line and the enemy occupied it for a short time. Some of them entered the town and passed through the yard where Rosecrans had his head-

quarters, several having been killed in Mark Hampton's dooryard; others came as far as the public square. Davies' division soon rallied and aided in driving the enemy back and recapturing their line. The Fifth Minnesota on the left of Davies also aided very materially in accomplishing this result by changing front and pouring a destructive and enfilading fire into his line, charging him through the streets and out over the works.

The same rebel battalions were opposing our brigade in this battle which came against it at Iuka. Lieut. H. M. Neil of the Eleventh Ohio Battery sat on his horse during the action, encouraging his men and bidding defiance to the enemy as he approached, daring him to come and capture his battery.

Our regiment during the action supported this battery. The Twenty-sixth Missouri was on our right, the Fifth Iowa on our left, and, on its left, the Forty-eighth and Fifty-ninth Indiana, both supporting Battery M, First Missouri Light Artillery.

As soon as Price's forces became heavily engaged on the left, Lovell's division moved forward against the troops of McKean on College Hill, intending to storm and carry the works. Bowen says: "The information given that there were but three guns at this point was erroneous, as I had thus developed at least twenty." Lovell's forces were compelled to withdraw and Villepique's brigade was moved to the left to support Price's centre as it was being driven from the town, and Rust's brigade was also moved to the rear and placed in position on the Oliver hill to protect the rear until the enemy crossed Indian creek.

General Stanley, looking at the field from College Hill, says: "Should God spare me to see many battles I never expect to see a more grand sight than the battlefield presented at this moment. The enemy had commenced falling back from the town and batteries before our advancing infantry. The roll of musketry and the flash of artillery was incessant as the enemy tried in vain to form line under fire. As the smoke cleared up I can safely say I could see every fighting man on the field. But we were not long left spectators of the fight. Our shirmishers were driven in and soon a line of battle of a brigade crowned the

ridge opposite us and commenced to pour a destructive musketry fire upon * * * the troops at Robinett." This redoubt was supported by Fuller's Ohio brigade, the Forty-third occupying the intrenchment running from the fort to the railroad and just long enough for a regimental front, the Sixtythird, Twenty-seventh and Thirty-ninth extending along the wagon road toward the town, the Eleventh Missouri being held in reserve. During the time that the enemy was being repulsed from the town a heavy body of troops emerged from the timber and approached Robinett. They marched steadily forward in quick time; the sun shining on their gun barrels made them look as if they were being carried ataright-shoulder-shift; their flags are unfurled. Robinett fires at them with his Parrotts, but the infantry lie down in line along the road until the rebels are within fifty feet of them, when they deliver their fire and the enemy turn and fly in great confusion back into the woods, which are dense and hide all movements effectually from our sight. In a few minutes they are reformed, strongly re-enforced, and Col. W. P. Rogers of the Second Texas, taking a flag in his hand, leads them again to the assault. The action is short, sharp and desperate. ditch at Robinett was five feet deep. Colonel Rogers was killed just outside of it. Some of the enemy jump into it, scale the parapet and open fire on the rear of the Forty-third. Sixty-third Ohio fight gallantly but cannot contend alone with the superior force, and Colonel Sprague withdrew the left and centre. The gunners seize their muskets and try to repel the enemy, but finding they cannot do it, retire to an angle of the fort, as previously instructed, when Captain Williams, who knows just how many feet it is from his guns, bursts a shell on top of the fort and another near its right edge. In the meantime the Forty-third Ohio and Eleventh Missouri changed front and stormed up to the right and left of Robinett, and with the aid of the Sixty-third and Twenty-seventh Ohio drove the enemy from the fort and back into the woods. This ended the battle of Corinth. Col. Jos. L. Kirby Smith of the Fortythird Ohio during this assault was mortally wounded and the lose in the brigade was heavy. Thirteen out of the twenty-six men in the fort, including Lieutenant Robinett, are wounded.

The enemy immediately began his flight from the field. Rust's brigade covered the rear as far as Chewalla.

Captain Cummins savs (395):

Our lines melted under their fire like snow in thaw. We fell back that night nine miles. Our division did not number eight hundred men. When we got into Corinth he swallowed up seven brigades of as good fighting men as I ever saw in about twenty minutes.

Brig Gen. Jas. B. McPherson was Grant's superintendent of railroads. General Grant sent him on the fourth with a provisional brigade to Corinth to aid Rosecrans. Finding the railroad track torn up and the enemy across it, he left the cars fifteen miles north of Corinth and taking the wagon road on the east side of the railroad, marched into the town, arriving at 4:00 p. m.

LOSSES.

The losses as reported in the war records were, in Rosecrans' report, 355 killed, 1,841 wounded, 324 captured or missing; and in Van Dorn's report, 505 killed, 2,150 wounded, 2,183 missing. Rosecrans stated in his report:

The enemy's loss in killed was 1,423 officers and men. Their loss in wounded, taking the general average, amounts to 5,692. We took 2,268 prisoners, among whom are 137 field officers, captains and subalterns. We also took fourteen stand of colors, two pieces of artillery, 3,300 stand of small arms.

In a book published by the Pension Office of losses in battles during the war, Van Dorn's loss is reported as, killed, 2,017; wounded, 7,854; missing, 4,350.

LIST OF KILLED AND WOUNDED OF THE FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY, AT THE BATTLE OF CORINTH, MISS., OCT. 3 AND 4, 1862.

ENLISTED MEN.

Name.	RANK.	Co.	REMARKS.	
Commissioned Officers Killed—				
Robert P. Mooers	Captain.	К.	Killed on third, while commanding on skirmish line.	
James W. Crawford	1st. Lieut	E	Wounded in head.	
Frank Wilson	Private.	D	Killed; mortally wounded; died on the fourth.	
Osmand Osmandson,	Private.	A	Wounded.	
Michael Riley	Private.	F	Wounded.	
William Schalefoo	Sergt.	G	Severely.	
August Loch	Private.	G	Wounded in ankle.	
Omar D. Clark	Corporal.	H	In arm or shoulder; slight.	
Colin Buchanan	Private.	н	In thigh.	
John Magnus	Private.	н	In arm.	
Charles O. Healy		I :	In hand.	
Augustus F. Hagerman	Private.	K	Injured by a horse,	

The foregoing list we obtained from the St. Paul papers. We have been informed recently that the following persons were injured: Geo. W. Bishop, Company K, was wounded in the knee on the third; G. S. Patch, first lieutenant of Company H, was sunstruck on the third, as was also W. T. Kittredge, sergeant major; E. U. Russell, Company A, injured in left side; C. Bromwich, Company F, was sunstruck on the third.

Maj. W. T. Kittredge, under date of May 24, 1888, writes us as follows of Lieut. J. W. Crawford's wound: "I took care of him day and night from October 4th, until he was carried to the hospital, and I know that he was badly hurt. Long after the war I read an account, printed, I think, in a surgical journal, of the successful operation performed by Dr. Agnew (just deceased), who, after two trials, extracted an ounce ball from the orbit, one side and back of the eye-ball. Report pronounced it one of the strangest cases in all the records of the war." And Lieutenant Crawford, in a letter of March 26, 1888, states that an ounce ball was removed within five months after the battle.

General Sanborn writes:

At about four o'clock in the afternoon, when the command was out about three miles on the Purdy road, and the enemy's lines of skirmishers appeared in front, Gen. C. S. Hamilton, in confidence, informed the writer that he saw no way of saving the position at Corinth; that the enemy's centre was near the town and our depots; that his lines extended across the road by which we marched out to our position-which, in fact, was our rear-and that he supposed that the army would retreat during the night and would try and cross the Tennessee at Pittsburgh Landing and try and effect a junction with Buell's army in northern Tennessee or Kentucky, and that in that event my force must act as rear guard and fight and hold the enemy as long as possible at all available points. This was a thunderbolt. I had formed no idea of the seriousness of the situation. I went into action feeling that all was lost except the army, and that we must fight with desperation to save that. The attack made by my regiment upon the enemy's left and rear was successful. It checked his advance. It caused delay, and necessitated the formation of a new line of battle on his part. It was almost dark when I returned to the place where the doleful condition had been communicated to me, to report to Hamilton for further orders. Rosecrans was there, and the generals were engaged in the most earnest conversation. "This movement has worked splendidly," said Rosecrans to Hamilton, "and I think you had better move right forward

in the same line to-morrow morning." Hamilton responded: "Rosecrans, it will never do. Our whole line must be reformed during the night. Each division must be so formed that it will support and command the front of the other, and each battery must be so placed that it will support and command the front of every other battery, or we shall be all torn to pieces before nine o'clock to-morrow." Rosecrans looked steadily and thoughtfully down upon the pommel of his saddle for a few minutes, and said: "Hamilton, I believe you are right. Bring in your command, and we will reform during the night." Hamilton at once said to me: "Withdraw your command as quietly as possible and march to Corinth by the Farmington road, and bring in all the wounded and all the public property." The command reached Corinth at midnight, and no man ever appreciated more highly the whisky and sleep found in that bivouac. The result of the attack of the enemy next day showed the wisdom of this movement. The history of the war does not record a more gallant attack and assault than that made by the enemy on the following morning or a more decisive and disastrous repulse.

HAMILTON'S ADVICE SAVES THE ARMY.

It was a well-known fact to nearly all of the officers and a great many of the rank and file of General Hamilton's division at Corinth, that his advice to General Rosecrans on the night of the third saved us the day at Corinth. General Sanborn has furnished us with the following letter from General Hamilton, written to him under date of Sept. 13, 1880:

Referring to the battle of Corinth, the disposition of the troops at the close of the first day was so fatal, or would have been for the second day, that I remember the statement made you. Long after dark of the first day's fight I received an order from Rosecrans by his chief of staff, Ducat, to place all of my guns in position and play toward the enemy from ten to twelve in the night and then to charge him with the bayonet at midnight. I sent word back at once that I would not execute the order until I had a personal conference with Rosecrans and could explain to him the fatal results of its execution. That brought him to me about 9:00 P. M. and his first question was, "What do you mean by disobeying my order?" I replied, "General, I am ready to execute that order or any other, but for your sake, and the sake of this army and the country, I have declined to do it until I could see you and explain what must certainly follow. I then showed him that our movement on the enemy's flank in the afternoon had simply checked his movement toward the town; that Davies' division had been badly whipped, and there was nothing then between the enemy and the town; that he would move on the town at daylight and his (Rosecrans') army would be cut in two and overwhelmed in detail; that as the troops then were placed I could support nobody, and no division could afford prompt support to any other; that the midnight movement on the enemy wth the bayonet must be through a dense forest-the lines would be broken up and so disordered that they would be useless at daylight; that his only salvation was to bring all his

troops together around the town and so place them that one could support any other; that the right should rest where we afterward put it and the left should be put in the earth works to the west of the town, and that one division should be held in reserve to succor any point. He saw it, and thank God for it! his acting on my advice saved us all, and saved the valley of the Mississippi to the Ohio; for if we had lost that battle there were no troops left to stop the enemy from the Ohio. * * * I am, truly yours,

C. S. HAMILTON.

PERSONAL INCIDENTS.

The duties of Commissary Sergt. Thomas P. Wilson and Quartermaster Sergt. Francis E. Collins did not require them to go into the battle unless they chose to do so, but both of them acted as volunteer aids to Colonel Sanborn during both days of the fight. When the colonel saw that Captain Mooers had been shot, he sent Sergeant Wilson with instructions to the next officer in command of the skirmishers, and also directed him to see that the body of Captain Mooers was recovered. Wilson in executing his orders, rode fully eighty rods on the crest of a hill, exposed to the fire of the entire rebel skirmish line. Both Wilson and Collins performed gallant service during both days.

On the first day of the battle A. L. Brown, the wagonmaster, sent two teams to haul water to the regiment for the use of the men.

Capt. R. S. Donaldson of Company C had been granted a furlough, had started, and was stopping at the Tishomingo Hotel awaiting a train of cars. He informs us that a casket was procured at Corinth for the remains of Captain Mooers, and he believes that they were subsequently removed by his relatives to the North.

Maj. L. L. Baxter states that he had resigned previous to the battle. General Sanborn corroborates this statement, and says that at that time Baxter was out of the service.

At this time our regimental train consisted of twenty-two six-mule teams, and Daniel Foster was the assistant wagonmaster. Mr. Foster had been quite severely injured while we were at Jacinto, by having been kicked by a mule, and for this reason the wagonmaster placed him in charge of the two ammunition

wagons of the regiment on the field, while he superintended the removal of the forty-six wagon loads of camp equipage and supplies into the corral at Corinth. On the night of the third Foster was sent into the city for supplies, and on his return General Smith sent a barrel of whisky out by him to the regiment, and after it had moved to the inner line, about midnight, all of the men who desired it received a liberal supply.

During the morning of the fourth the wagonmaster was directed to proceed to the commissary building, in the rear of the Tishomingo Hotel, with three or four teams, and load them with hard bread, salt, coffee, and other rations, so that in case of disaster in the battle we would have something to eat while on the retreat. We proceeded there with the teams, but found no person in charge of the building or its supplies. While helping ourselves, or just getting ready to do so, we observed the preparations at Robinett, which was plainly in sight, for the reception of the enemy; saw the Ohio regiments of Fuller's brigade lying along the road between the redoubt and us, awaiting the approach of the rebels; saw the enemy marching steadily from the woods, Robinett firing at them as they advanced, but not a shot was fired by the infantry on either side. They approach nearer and nearer, the glint on the gun-barrels showing us plainly that they are carried at a right-shoulder shift, until from our position it appeared as if they were at the fort and planting their flag upon its parapet. We were highly incensed because the infantry had not fired and driven them But, look! our regiments of infantry rose as one man and poured a volley into the rebels at short range, which at once sent them flying in the greatest of disorder back to the woods. It was a glorious sight. But fearing that the day might be disastrous to us and for the purpose of receiving orders for the movement of our large train we left the teams in charge of Mr. Harvey Fletcher, who was driving one of them, and started through the town on our horse to visit the regiment and receive orders. After crossing the public square we met large numbers of the infantry of Davies' division who had broken and were retreating before the enemy. A few scattering cavalrymen were heading them off and trying to persuade or drive



(From a war-time photograph.)



them back to the front. Finding it impossible to get to the regiment without making too long a detour we concluded to return to the teams we had just left, and soon met them coming toward us. Mr. Fletcher greeted us with: "Brown! we just saw the most desperate fight up at that fort that you ever saw or heard of. The rebels returned just after you left, and it was a hand-to-hand struggle. While it was progressing our teams got frightened and all of our efforts could not stop them. They ran over all of those empty barrels in the rear of the Tishomingo Hotel." About an eighth of an acre of ground was covered with them. We stopped the train, returned and got the supplies, returned to the corral with the teams, and then visited the regiment and the battlefield.

COLONEL SANBORN'S REPORT.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA VOLUNTEERS, CAMP, NEAR CORINTH, MISS., Oct. 12, 1862.

SIE: I have the honor to report that I moved my command, in connection with the other regiments comprising the First Brigade, from this camp to a position on the north side of Corinth on the morning of the third instant at 4:00 A. M., and there formed in order of battle on the right of the brigade and the Third Division. Company K was deployed as skirmishers, which took them to a point outside of the defenses of the town. At 10:00 A. M. the skirmishers were drawn in by order and the regiment was marched about two miles and formed in order of battle behind the rifle-pits constructed by the Confederate army last spring, still fronting toward the north and still holding the right of the brigade and division, which brought my regiment about one-third of a mile to the right of the Purdy road. This position was held until 4:00 P. M. without opposition. At that hour I moved my command, as ordered, about onethird of a mile to the west of where its left rested in its last position, and formed them in order of battle at right angles with my former position. There I remained about one-half hour, the Twenty-sixth Missouri at this time having formed on my right and at right angles with my line by your order across the field in my front, toward a heavy growth of timber, where our skirmishers had encountered the enemy in some force. Company K was again deployed forward as skirmishers, and had advanced but a short distance in a westerly direction before they drew a very heavy musketry fire from the enemy concealed in the timber. In the meantime I had wheeled my battalion to the left, so that I was fronting to the southwest. At this time the fire of the enemy was brisk and enfiladed nearly my whole line.

At this moment Captain Mooers of Company K, commanding the skirmishers and about one hundred yards in advance of my right, beckoned to me with

his sword, as if he desired to communicate important information, and I started toward him on a gallop, but had rode but a few steps when I saw him fall dead, shot through the head. From the course of the balls and the position which the enemy seemed to occupy, I interpreted the information that Captain Mooers desired to give to be, that the enemy was moving to my rear by my right, my command at this time holding the right of the infantry of the whole army. These impressions were immediately communicated to the general commanding the brigade, and I received orders to dislodge the enemy from the woods on my right. I at once changed the front of my battalion to the rear on the tenth company. This was done under a heavy fire of musketry, in doublequick time, but with as much coolness and precision as if on ordinary battalion drill. This movement completed, I ordered the regiment forward at quick time until within about one hundred and fifty paces of the enemy's line of battle at this point, when his fire was increased to a perfect shower of balls, and I gave the further command, "Forward one hundred and fifty paces. Doublequick!" This was executed in the most gallant and splendid manner. The regiment, in perfect line, with triumphant shouts, rushed forward against a most murderous fire, and when within fifty yards of the enemy's line he fled to the rear with the greatest precipitancy, receiving two or three full volleys from my regiment as he retired. Immediately after this was accomplished I received your order to fall back and join Colonel Alexander (Fifty-ninth Indiana) on his right, which order was at once obeyed, and skirmishers thrown forward one hundred paces to the front and around my right flank. It was now night; the men were exhausted, and, obedient to orders, I moved to the first position held in the morning and bivouacked there at 11:00 P. M. During the day my loss was one commissioned officer and one private killed, and four men wounded. The heat, during the engagement of my command, was most intense, said to be 108 degrees in the shade, and more men were carried off the field on litters from the effects of sunstroke than from wounds. Ammunition was distributed to the men, so that each had seventy-five rounds between eleven and one o'clock at night, and at one-thirty I received your order to move my command to the right across the Pittsburgh and Hamburgh road and about one hundred yards to the rear, which was done at once, and the regiment stood to arms, fronting the north, for the remaining portion of the night. My command remained in this position until half-past ten the following morning, when I received your order to move by the left flank into position on the ridge at my left, in support of the Eleventh Ohio Battery. This order was at once executed and my front changed to the west. I formed my regiment about fifty feet in rear of this battery, which masked the six centre companies. These six companies were ordered by me to fix bayonets and charge the enemy whenever he should charge upon the battery. Two companies on the right and two on the left were moved forward to the line of the guns of the battery, with instructions to engage the enemy with musketry whenever he might appear and meet him with the bayonet in case of charge. The enemy retired from the ground covered by the battery and from the front of my regiment in about forty minutes after firing was commenced. I maintained the same relative position to the battery in its movements upon the field to get in rear of the enemy, until your orders came to occupy again the ground left when I went into action. I at once reoccupied that position, where I remained until the morning of the fifth instant, at four o'clock, when the pursuit commenced. In the engagement of the fourth (second day) I lost one commissioned officer and five privates wounded.

Of the pursuit it is enough to report that it was commenced on Sunday morning, the fifth instant, and continued without cessation or delay, except such as was absolutely necessary to rest the men temporarily, until the following Saturday night, the troops having marched during that time about one hundred and twenty miles.

I cannot speak too highly of the patient endurance and valor of my command. During a period of nine days of the most heated and most uncomfortable weather, my regiment marched one hundred and thirty miles, and during two days and two nights of that time was engaged in one of the most extensive and desperate battles of the war. The conduct of all officers was satisfactory. Captains Tourtellotte and Edson conducted themselves with most extraordinary coolness and determination. My commissioned staff, First Lieut. Thomas B. Hunt, regimental quartermaster, and First Lieut. John M. Thompson, adjutant, behaved with coolness and judgment, and in the absence of other field officers rendered me efficient service in repeating commands and communicating orders. Quartermaster Sergt. Frank E. Collins, for distinguished valor and service on the field, in aiding me in every movement and bringing prisoners from the field near the close of the engagement, deserves especial mention. Commissary Sergt. Thomas P. Wilson remained under fire all the time, directing litter carriers to the wounded and furnishing water to the famishing soldiers, as well as in repeating my commands when near the line. Sergt. Maj. William T. Kittredge was among the coolest men on the field and most efficient until he was overcome by sunstroke. The surgeon, Dr. J. H. Murphy, and the second assistant surgeon, Dr. H. R. Wedel, conducted their department with perfect order and method, and every wound was dressed in a few moments after it was received and the wounded cared for in the most tender manner. I have the honor, etc. JOHN B. SANBORN,

Colonel Commanding Fourth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry. Ospt. J. P. Foley, Assistant Adjutant General First Brigade, Third Division.

THE PURSUIT.

Early on the morning of the fifth, McPherson, with his brigade of fresh troops, consisting of parts of Lawler's and Stevenson's, supported by the First Missouri Battery, four companies of the Fifth Ohio Cavalry and followed by Stanley's and Davies' divisions, followed the enemy on the road to Chewalla that runs north of the railroad, while McKean, followed by Hamilton and the rest of the pursuing army, took the route on the south side of the railroad. This was the road on which the enemy had approached, and also the one mainly used by them in the retreat.

When six miles from Chewalla he heard heavy firing in the direction of Davis bridge (Hurlbut's troops). On reaching Chewalla he overtook the rear of the enemy, consisting of three brigades of infantry and a battery of artillery. Colonel Lawler's brigade at once attacked them while the bridge was being repaired, and Col. J. D. Stevenson's brigade at the same time moving on their left flank, they retreated. Another engagement was had between these forces at Big Hill, on the east side of the Tuscumbia, McPherson's troops driving the enemy, who fled. It was now night and the troops rested. On the morning of the sixth McPherson found the bridge at the Tuscumbia destroyed. This was repaired and in three-quarters of an hour the pursuit continued.

After crossing the Tuscumbia and from there to the Hatchie at Crum's Mill, the evidences of a most rapid retreat—almost a route—were apparent. The road was strewn with tents, blankets, clothing, wagons, small arms, ammunition, six caissons and a battery forge, some of them blown up and partially destroyed, and others in good condition.—[McPherson's Report.]

CHAPTER VI.

Pursuing the Enemy—The Hatchie Battle—To Bone Yard and South—Return to Corinth—Formation Department of Tennessee—Poem on Death of Captain Mooers—New Commanders—March from Corinth—Strict Order—Five Roll Calls a Day—Davis' Mill; Hogs and Sheep—Grand Review—First Horse Stealing Expedition; Visit Gideon—To La Grange and Moscow—Rebels Borrow Eleven Six-Mule Teams—Six Companies on a Scout—Colored Gentleman Borrows Chaplain's Horse—To Holly Springs; Oxford; Yockna—The Seventy-Second Illinois Supplies Us With Clothing.

October 5th-Sunday morning. - We are awakened early, and after some delay start in pursuit of the retreating enemy. We follow McKean's division. He has a long wagon train, which delayed the whole command. Price has a clean pair of heels, as we found, to our sorrow, while on the Ripley march. Thurston says: "We soon see sickening sights. Some of our men slain on the third had been stripped of their clothing by the enemy and lay festering in the sun, completely blackened by the decomposition. In some instances our wounded men had lain two days with the dead piled on them in such a manner that they were unable to move, suffering by day with heat, at night with cold; also, by hunger, thirst and the intolerable stench from the field. One poor fellow was killed as he was skirmishing, his position being such that he remained in it without change when shot. He was on his knees, leaning forward against a tree, and was just looking to one side to get a shot when the fatal bullet struck him. His position was so natural that it was hard to realize that he was dead." roads are good. Weather hot and clear. No water, except what we haul with us in our wagons. We could hear Hurlbut's cannon to the west (in the battle of the Hatchie). marched about eight miles and bivouacked at dark. For five miles from Corinth the road was strewn with war material of all kinds, such as soldiers could throw away. Our wagon train did not get up until long after dark, and while riding

after dark at the head of the train, we suddenly found we were in a small bivouac of soldiers. The campfires were burning and men running around. About the time we made this discovery and supposed we had struck our camp two men seized the bridle rein of our horse and said: "You are our prisoner, sir!" We saw that we had led our train into a Confederate camp. The train stopped as soon as we did. As quick as thought we concluded we had missed the road in the dark and were in the enemy's camp, and just as quick we drew a navy revolver. Before any harm was done, however, our captors burst out laughing. They were a detail of the enemy under a flag of truce going back to bury their dead. was a detail under Col. W. S. Barry, of two hundred men of the Thirty-fifth Mississippi and other infantry regiments, the same regiment afterwards captured by our men at Allatoona, Ga., Oct. 5, 1864. (17, 1, 345 and 400.)

McArthur says:

Seven miles from Corinth I was met by a party of two hundred of the enemy, bearing a flag of truce, under Colonel Barry, Thirty-fifth Mississippi, which detained me for three hours; long enough as it afterward proved to allow three brigades of the enemy (Rust's, Bowen's and Villepique's), who had camped on the road I was following, time to get out of the way, as I reached their camp three hours after they had left.

THE BATTLE WITH HURLBUT'S TROOPS.

On October 3d Grant ordered Hurlbut to move with his command from Bolivar to the relief of Rosecrans at Corinth. The distance by way of Davis' bridge was forty-six miles. Hurlbut says (17, 1, 308): "My orders were to reach Rosecrans at all hazards or perish." He moved from Bolivar at 3:00 a. m. of the fourth with his division (the Fourth), consisting of the brigades of Generals Lauman and Veatch and the batteries of Bolton, Burnap, Mann and Spear, supplied with three days' rations. On that night they camped at the stream called Big Muddy, twenty-three miles from Bolivar and about four west of the Hatchie bridge. About 8:00 a. m. of the fifth Maj. Gen. E. O. C. Ord arrived and assumed command, and in an hour his force advanced and when two miles west of the Davis bridge met the advance of Price's army, consisting

of Moore's brigade of Maury's division and the St. Louis Battery. These troops after a sharp skirmish gave way and were soon driven across the Hatchie, our forces capturing the four howitzers. There is a commanding ridge on the west side of the river and a cluster of houses called the village of Matamora. This was occupied by Ord's forces and the remnant of Moore's brigade, re-enforced by those of Cabell and Pfifer and the batteries of McNally, Hogg, Landis and Tobin, occupied the heights on the opposite side of the stream. The Thirty-fifth Mississippi being in Moore's brigade and on the west side, was either captured or dispersed (except the detail with Colonel Barry consisting of a part of this and other regiments sent to bury the dead, and we find that on October 13th, when General Moore made his report, only forty of this regiment were present for duty.) Green's division came up, formed in line, and aided those already there. Ord's troops charged across the bridge, and after some confusion and delay, Ord being wounded about this time, Hurlbut assumed command, and under his direction the troops charged up the hill and drove the enemy from his strong position and about 3:30 P. M. the battle ended. Hurlbut reported his loss in killed, wounded and missing at five hundred and seventy.

About half way between the Tuscumbia and Hatchie a wagon road goes south to Crum's Mill and Bone Yard.

Captain Cummins says:

Next morning we fell back, intending to retreat by the same route by which we had approached, but found the Hatchie river disputed by Hurlbut's corps, which had marched across from Bolivar and reached Pocahontas before us. Moore's and Pfifer's remnants of brigades crossed, were again gobbled up and we lost one battery. We gave up the attempt to cross, fell back again and marched by another route to the south. * * * The enemy did not pursue with any great vigor. * * * Bowen lost part of his train. We brought off two captured guns and lost five, and brought along three hundred prisoners. (v. 17, 1, 396.)

Van Dorn's army crossed the Hatchie six miles up the river (south) from Davis' bridge at Crum's Mill, and moved to Ripley and on south from there. McPherson's troops reached Crum's at noon on the sixth and found the bridge and mill on fire. He was only half an hour behind the rebels. His troops

began to rebuild the bridge at once. It was completed and ready for the artillery to cross by 4:30 p. M. (368). At 6:30 p. M. Rosecrans says (163), from Crum's Mill: "Bridge built. Part of the troops across. Hamilton four miles off."

October 6th-Monday.-We started early this morning, but after traveling about two miles bivouacked at a creek (Cypress creek, doubtless), where we remained the balance of the forenoon. About 10:00 A. M. some of our cavalry came from the front and gave us the particulars of General Hurlbut's victory at Davis' bridge on the Hatchie, a few miles from where we are and where Van Dorn attempted to cross the river in his retreat. Our cavalry had two flags with them which they had captured from the enemy. This caused great rejoicing. General Rosecrans soon rode up and told us that he inintended to make "A long pull, a strong pull!" and that "We will pull altogether!" "We are after them!" "Prepare for Mobile!" General C. S. Hamilton, our division commander, also came and spoke encouragingly to the men, telling them to prepare for some long marches into the heart of the enemy's country. We got dinner here and after traveling a few miles crossed the Tuscumbia river at Young's bridge. As soon as we crossed this stream we began to see evidences of the flight of the enemy in abandoned wagons tipped over by the roadside, some of which had rolled over several times down the side of the hill, tents, guns, cast-iron baking ovens, and as we proceeded the abandoned camp equipage became thicker and thicker, and for miles the road was strewn with their baggage. We marched to within three miles of the Hatchie, where the battle with Hurlbut's troops occurred, and bivouacked about 9:00 P. M. at Gum Spring, four miles from a small town called Bone Yard, and about seven miles from Kossuth, having marched about fifteen miles.

After crossing the Tuscumbia at Young's bridge and taking the Bone Yard road, Ham Iton's division kept on the south side of the Hatchie to Rienzi. But the rest of the pursuing army all crossed at Crum's Mill and followed the enemy, passing through Jonesborough and Ruckersville to just below Ripley, arriving there on the seventh and eighth. McPherson started on his return on Friday night, the tenth.

October 7th — Tuesday. — Distant cannonading occasionally to the left. We march southeast in the direction of Rienzi. Pass through Bone Yard (an appropriate name for this whole region). Stragglers from our regiment are numerous. Some person set fire to a large two-story yellow house on the left-hand side of the road. It was a vacant building, on the walls of which some person had drawn pictures, one of Jeff. Davis. A cotton gin was also burned and a quantity of cotton destroyed at the same time. Marched twenty-four miles and got to Rienzi at 9:00 p. m. Hot and clear.

Hamilton's report states:

The division marched at dawn of day. When three miles beyond Kossuth a brisk cannonade, accompanied with musketry firing, was heard in the direction of Rienzi. Learning that Rienzi had been occupied on the fifth by two regiments of rebel troops and knowing that the supplies for the army were to be sent there by rail * * * I deemed it my duty to proceed to Rienzi and to clear that point. Rienzi was reached after nightfall, the division having marched twenty-three miles over dusty roads and with but a single well of water on the whole route. The day was exceedingly hot and the suffering of the men extreme. At least six hundred of the command gave out by the wayside during the last eight miles of the march. They, however, regained the column during the night and the following morning. No supplies had reached the place, but at 5:00 A. M. a train of cars arrived and two regiments were forthwith supplied with rations, and moved at an early hour to the Hatchie river under Colonel Matthies. The whole command, together with two regiments arrived from Corinth, followed during the day.

October 8th — Wednesday. — Young says: "I am ordered to Corinth with a dispatch. Start early. Find the Tuscumbia bridge burning. I am careful not to show myself, but ride up the river to a ford a mile and a half from the road and cross. Find that the road is held by a band of guerrillas. I ride very carefully and as fast as I can, making the trip to Corinth in two hours and five minutes, about twenty miles by the way I came." Marched at noon on the Ripley road twelve miles west to the Hatchie river. Crossed and camped. Hot and clear. Plenty of potatoes and pork.

October 9th — Thursday. — Major Baxter has resigned. Young says: "I find Lieutenant Johnson and I. N. Dean both very sick. Johnson thinks he will not get better here." To-day was spent here at the Hatchie, and the bridges across it, which had been destroyed by the rebels, were rebuilt.

During the tenth the division returned under orders to Rienzi and during the night rebuilt the bridge over the Tuscumbia near Danville; and on the eleventh reached its old camp near Bridge creek, two and one-half miles from Corinth.—[Hamilton's Report.]

October 11th—Saturday.—Marched to Camp Big Spring (rebel Churchill Clark). Rain and mud. Cold. A nor'-wester.

October 12th—Sunday.—Sly says: "Just before inspection this Sunday morning a musket was accidentally discharged and killed Corp. Thomas Smail of Company A while sitting in Captain Young's tent and slightly wounded E. U. Russell." Young says: "Go to Camp Churchill Clark (rebel) and find the regiment. Thomas Smail is killed a little after noon by the accidental discharge of a rifle in the hands of a member of Company D. The shot narrowly missed Captains Tourtellotte, Platt and Young and cut a lock of hair from Lieutenant Drysdale's head and then killed Smail. It then struck a pile of dishes on father's table and the pieces of lead and dishes struck Lieutenant Russell and myself." Captain Tourtellotte of Company H was to-day elected by the officers as the lieutenant colonel of the regiment.

October 1.3th - Monday. - ["To-day we buried Smail and I cut his name and regiment in an oak tree near the grave, so that his body can be found by his relatives if they desire. marching orders. Move to Corinth and out to near Beauregard's old headquarters. Get orders to police camp, as we are likely to remain three weeks, if not longer. The First Minnesota Battery boys built a fire over an unexploded shell, which makes its presence known about 10:00 P. M., causing a great scare. Everyone thinks it is the enemy, and it is some time before we find out that there is no cause for alarm. No one hurt."-Young.] We are now on the Farmington road and inside of the old rebel breastworks. Very poor water, and it has to be hauled on wagons. Built huts. Very cold weather. We remain here until November 2d. Some snow. tails were made from the regiment and worked on the fortifications that surround the female seminary (Corona College), up on the hill to the south of Robinett. Commissioners from Minnesota visited the regiment and took the vote. The men

in the different companies were frequently drawn up in line and whisky and quinine passed around. Our foraging details go south through Danville and to the neighborhood of the Buford plantation. We dig our own sweet potatoes,—drive into the field and dig all the potatoes.

October 13th to November 2d.—Lieut. B. F. Butler of Company D resigned, and so did Lieut. W. K. Vickroy of Company B, while we were here at Corinth. Cutting down the number of regimental teams occurred while we were here during the last days of October and the surplus teams and the teamsters were turned in to form a division supply train. We turned in, we Mr. E. G. Covington becomes the wagonthink, ten teams. master of the division supply train. At the time of deciding on turning the teams into the train it was determined to keep the matter a profound secret until the orders were issued, so that no changes could be made by the wagonmasters to keep the best mules, wagons or drivers in the various regiments and turning in the poorest, and when the order was published it contained a clause forbidding any changes whatever; teams were to be turned in just as they were, drivers and all. Just before the order was published, great changes occurred very suddenly in our train, the best mules were suddenly tied to the best wagons and the favorite drivers assigned. "What does this mean?" asked the drivers. No explanations were made and the new regimental teams and outfit were a little the best, we think, that the army could produce. Lieutenant Hunt was at that time acting as brigade quartermaster on Colonel Sanborn's staff. [Population of Corinth, 1880, 2,275; population, 1870, 1,512, of whom 679 were colored; population of Danville, 1880, 50.]

> WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, WASHINGTON, Oct. 16, 1862.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 159:

First—The Department of the Tennessee will include Cairo, Fort Henry and Fort Donaldson, northern Mississippi and the portions of Kentucky and Tennessee west of the Tennessee river.

Second—Maj. Gen. U. S. Grant is assigned to the command of the Department of the Tennersee.

By order of the Secretary of War,

L. THOMAS,

Adjutant General.

(17, 2, 278.)

MRS. MORRILL'S VISIT TO THE REGIMENT.

Captain Morrill, at our request, writes us as follows:

Mrs. Morrill arrived at Corinth, Miss., about the twentieth of October, 1862, having spent the winter with me at Fort Snelling the winter previous to our going South in 1861, she had become quite well acquainted with most of the members of Company K, but hardly recognized some of them, hardship, exposure and sickness had changed them so. Many of the boys when they met her thought of their loved ones at home and from sheer homesickness tears ran down their faces. The regiment was ordered out after Price, after she had been there about a week or ten days. Colonel Sanborn gave her the key to a room in a large building that he had occupied and had been used directly after the battle for a temporary hospital. Subsequently it was used as headquarters for officers. We went out on a four days' order but we never came back. After getting to Grand Junction, Tenn., one commissioned officer was detailed and sent back from each regiment to bring on the company property and convalescent sick. My wife being at Corinth I was sent back from our regiment. While absent Mrs. Morrill had been in the habit of visiting some wounded Confederate officers we held as prisoners who were in a building near her. Among the number was Col. Squire Boone of the Fifteenth Arkansas Infantry, whose leg was shot off at the fight at Corinth, and in the haste of amputation it was not properly done and would not heal. He was a large, powerful man, six feet in height I should judge, but then was worn to a skeleton. He complained to Mrs. Morrill of the poor showing the South had made at that stage of the war. The trouble was the South did not have good generals. He called them a lot of ape-headed generals. He said if the South ever allowed the North to open the blockade he would break his sword on the first tree he came to. I thought it very doubtful if he ever held a sword again. I went with Mrs. Morrill to bid them good-by and Colonel Boone gave me some wine, remarking: "Here's success to you, captain!" I said: "That is more than I can wish you if you mean our present cause."

Mrs. Morrill composed the following lines in a notice of Captain Mooer's death. They were published in the North Iowa Times at McGregor, Iowa, and afterward copied in New York papers at his former home in the East. If you deem proper, put them in. He (Captain Mooers) has a daughter in the East, on Long Island. His widow was still living the last we heard. After the surrender of Vicksburg nearly the first man I met was Colonel Boone. He immediately recognized me and said: "I intend now to keep the promise I made to your wife. I shall break this sword on a tree. I shall never raise an arm for the South again." After our leaving him at Corinth he had his limb operated on again, had a cork leg put on and went into active service. He told me to write to Mrs. Morrill and tell her of his intentions.

LINES ON THE DEATH OF CAPT. ROBERT P. MOOERS.

They have made him a bed in the damp, cold ground, Near the bank of a Southern stream, Far, far from his home, in a stranger's land, Where the rays of a tropic sun gleam. While galiantly leading, the brave soldier fell— Was pierced by a ball through the head, But his name is enshrined in the laurels of Fame As he quietly sleeps with the dead.

Yes, he sleeps now—not heeding the cannon's wild roar, Nor the lull of the murmuring stream, And his comrades march o'er him in battle array, Yet he heeds not their musketry's gleam.

For his country he fought; for his country has died; None braver in Liberty's cause. Fair freedom he loved, and to see her prevail He has died while defending her laws.

The wife and the little one, far at the North,
Were waiting his coming again.
God help them! their loved, all mangled and torn,
Has been laid 'neath the field of the slain.

Then rest, gently rest, in thy rough Southern tomb, As o'er thee the soft breezes wave; Thy loved ones in anguish would drop a sad tear Could they kneel o'er thy patriot grave.

A CHANGE OF COMMANDERS.

On Oct. 23, 1862, General Halleck (17, 2, 290) directed General Rosecrans, who was at the time in command at Corinth, to repair immediately to Cincinnati, where he would receive orders. On October 25th, General Grant, in General Orders, No. 1, assumed command of the Department of the Tennessee in compliance with Orders, No. 159, of the War Department, dated Oct. 16, 1862 (294), and under date of Oct. 26, 1862, Brig. Gen. C. S. Hamilton, by direction of General Grant, assumed command of the district of west Tennessee and forces therein, and Brig. Gen. Isaac F. Quinby, having reported for duty on the twenty-sixth to General Hamilton from Columbus, Ky., where he had previously been in command, was, by the same orders, assigned to the command of the Third Division, Army of the Mississippi (298):

WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, WASHINGTON, Oct. 24, 1862.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 168:

First — By direction of the President, the State of Tennessee east of the Tennessee river and such parts of northern Alabama and Georgia as may be taken possession of by United States troops will constitute the Department of the Cumberland.

Second — Maj. Gen. W. S. Rosecrans is assigned to the command of the Department of the Cumberland.

Third—The troops under the command of Major General Grant will constitute the Thirteenth Army Corps, and those assigned to the command of Major General Rosecrans will constitute the Fourteenth Army Corps.

By order of the Secretary of War.

L. THOMAS,

Adjutant General.

(v. 16, 2, 641.)

Regimental Return for the month of October, 1862. — Enlisted men present for duty, 478; on extra and daily duty, 66; sick, 54; total enlisted present, 598. Commissioned officers present for duty, 23; on extra and daily duty, 1; sick, 2; in arrest, 1; total, 27.

Remarks on Monthly Return for October, 1862, made Nov. 2, 1862.—Left Jacinto on the morning of the first of October and marched to Clear creek, eighteen miles. Remained there until the third. Left camp at daylight on the third and marched through Corinth to a point on the Purdy road, about four miles north of Corinth, where we formed line of battle—our brigade holding the extreme right. Left the field on the morning of the fifth to join in the pursuit. Returned to old camp on Clear creek at noon on the eleventh, having made a continuous march of over one hundred miles. Marched to Corinth on the twelfth and encamped inside the old rebel intrenchments east of the railroad depot.

This return is signed by James C. Edson, captain commanding the regiment. On this return H. Slackman of Company B is reported as having died of disease at Jackson, Tenn., on October 16th. We copy this item, but have no other knowledge of any such person having belonged to this company.

Marching Orders. (17, 2, 312.)

JACKSON, Nov. 1, 1862.

General Hamilton, Corinth, Miss.:

There are indications that Bolivar will be attacked within forty-eight hours. Have three divisions of your command ready to move to-morrow morning, with three days' rations in haversacks and three days' in wagons. Take as little baggage as can be possibly got along with. Do not move without further directions, but be ready at the time stated.

- * * * Start in the morning. Move on Grand Junction, keeping a good lookout to the south of you. If you find the enemy have moved north of that place you can change your direction toward Bolivar. McPherson will also move to that point, starting next day. Establish a line of couriers from Chewalla to enable me to communicate with you.
- * * The route will be by Pocahontas. It will be of the utmost importance in case of a move to seize on Davis' bridge and the bridge at Pocahontas at once with a cavalry force. Instruct the telegraph operators to keep the offices open until six o'clock to-night. * * * I have before me



CORP. LEO COOK, COMPANY B.



a Jackson (Miss.) paper, which makes no mention of the fall nor even of attack upon Mobile. It may be so, however. We will make the move indicated in my former dispatch, and, if practicable, drive the enemy from Holly Springs. Corinth will then be covered. U. S. GRANT,

Major General.

HEADQUARTERS DISTRICT OF CORINTH, THIRD DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF THE TENNESSEE. COBINTH, Nov. 1, 1862.

SPECIAL ORDERS, No. 7:

First-The divisions of Generals Stanley, Quinby and McArthur will be held in readiness for movement early to-morrow morning, with three days' rations in haversacks, three days' in wagons and one hundred rounds of ammunition per man. Not more than one tent per company will be taken; no other baggage. Small camp guards will be left, composed as far as possible of noneffectives. * * *

By command of Brig. Gen. C. S. Hamilton.

R. M. SAWYER. Captain and Assistant Adjutant General.

November 2d - Sunday. - Marched through Corinth and out on the Memphis road twelve miles. Good roads. Clear. ["I remain behind to finish muster rolls and take care of Lieuten-The men who are left behind are ordered to ant Johnson. form a new camp inside the new intrenchments. 3d. - Prepare to follow the regiment. I am not able to accomplish anything on account of taking care of Johnson. He is very sick."-T. M. Young.] Hamilton commands the left wing of the army.

November 3d - Monday. - Marched across the Tuscumbia and Hatchie rivers to Porter's creek. Clear.

November 4th - Tuesday. - Marched through Grand Junction. Camped four miles south, on the Holly Springs road, on Wolf river. Somebody set fire to an old building with cotton in it on the road to-day and some of our boys were accused of it. Good roads. Warm.

SEVERE ORDERS.

HEADQUARTERS LEFT WING ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE. IN THE FIELD, NEAR GRAND JUNCTION, Nov. 5, 1862.

GENERAL FIELD ORDERS, No. 2:

First - The plundering and house burning of the past two days shows that the discipline of this command is becoming seriously impaired. Although these 10

crimes are committed only by those who are "stragglers on the march and skulkers on the battlefield," still all good soldiers share in the odium which such conduct brings upon the army. It is therefore ordered that every effort be made to arrest these thieves and house burners, that they be immediately tried by a military commission to be detailed by division commanders, and that the sentence, however severe it may be, be promptly executed.

Second — Division commanders will hold regimental commanders strictly responsible for the conduct of their seldiers. Directly after the arms are stacked in camp the roll will be called and the number of absentees from each regiment will be reported to the division commander. When the army does not march there will be five roll calls per day and the absentees reported to the division commander.

Third—Officers of whatever rank or regiment, who do not use all their efforts to repress these gross outrages, will be deprived of their commands and confined in the military prison at Alton.

Fourth — All firing in and about the camps is strictly prohibited. Soldiers so offending will be arrested and severely punished.

The general commanding regrets that he is forced to use such severity, but it is the only means left him to prevent this army of soldiers from degenerating into an armed mob.

By command of Brig. Gen. C. S. Hamilton.

JOHN V. DUBOIS,
Colonel United States Army and Chief of Staff.

November 5th—Sunday.—We went on a reconnaissance today toward Holly Springs, supporting the cavalry.

November 6th — Monday. — The regiment fell in with canteens on for inspection. Some thought they were going to draw rations of whisky but it was only to detect some whisky thieves. None found.

November 7th — Friday.— T. M. Young, sergeant of Company A, left behind at Corinth, says, under this date: "Turn over the extra ordnance stores to the ordnance officer here and take a memorandum receipt. Sell the officers' provisions to the commissary of subsistence of the Twenty-second Ohio, and at noon we start for the regiment. The day is very hot and the convalescent men suffer very much. We march twelve miles and then back half a mile to find a decent place to camp. Pretty rough on sick men to march twelve miles in half an afternoon, and then back so far, for the fun of doing the ground over again in the morning."

November 8th—Saturday.—The regiment marched six miles to Davis' Mill and Gray's creek. Clear. To-night, just as the

campfires were being lit, somebody tore down a part of the fence to a hog lot in rear of Davis' residence and the rebel hogs ran through the camps, chasing the boys in all directions. Some got across the creek and up through the timber. Our boys protected themselves as best they could with their sword bayonets and the squealing of the porcines did not last long. Mr. Davis also lost some sheep at this time. After the war he put in a claim as a Union man against the government for a large number of hogs and sheep killed and used by the men of our regiment. We never learned whether his claim was allowed or not, but think that it was.

November 9th—Sunday.—Marched toward Holly Springs on a reconnaissance. Came back to the mill. Dusty roads. Clear.

November 10th—Monday.—Marched one mile and camped on a hill on the east side of the road. Had plenty of hickory nuts and potatoes. Clear and warm.

November 11th—Tuesday.—We quote from a letter:

CAMP, EIGHT MILES SOUTH OF GRAND JUNCTION.

We are now on our road to Holly Springs, eighteen miles distant, where General Price was on last Sunday, but deserters say he evacuated on that evening. After we passed through Grand Junction we camped about four miles south, upon Wolf river, a fine stream of water. Last Sunday we made a reconnaissance to within twelve miles of Holly Springs and supported our cavalry (Col. A. L. Lee with his Seventh Kansas—the Jayhawkers). Took 125 prisoners. We returned the same day to our present camp. Our men are fixing up the bridges upon the railroad here and we are also running Davis' grist mill. Negroes come in every day in large numbers, some with wagons with two to four mules on. The cars run to Grand Junction, nineteen miles from Bolivar, and Jackson, forty-seven miles from the Junction, and before long will also run from Corinth through. The weather is fine and this is the finest country we have yet seen South. Plenty of corn and hogs, two very necessary things for an army. I think we have left Corinth for good, as our camp equipage is on the road for this place, and the army from Bolivar and Jackson is also here. We are all glad we have left Corinth, where for miles around the chickens have ceased to crow and the rail fences no longer decorate the landscape.

On November 11th Brig. Gen. Leonard F. Ross relieved Brig. Gen. David S. Stanley, in command of the division of the left wing of the army, and General Stanley was ordered to report in person to General Rosecrans, commanding the Department of the Cumberland (17, 2, 343), and was assigned to

duty there as chief of cavalry and to command all of the cavalry in that department. (20, 2, 94.)

November 13th—Thursday.—Col. A. L. Lee of the Seventh Kansas Cavalry, with cavalry, entered Holly Springs this morning, driving the enemy's pickets from there and far beyond. He has taken about one hundred prisoners and killed and wounded many. Lee still in pursuit. The enemy are now south of the Tallahatchie. (17, 1, 470.)

Brig. Gen. John S. Bowen preferred charges against Major General Van Dorn for misconduct in the movement of his troops against Corinth; for moving in such an important enterprise without sufficient commissary stores, thereby causing suffering among his troops; for failing to follow up his success on the afternoon of the third, when victory was within reach; and in waiting until the morning of the fourth, when the enemy had strengthened his lines, received re-enforcements, etc. A court of inquiry, consisting of Generals Price, Tilghman and Maury, with Captain Cummins as recorder, convened at Abbeyville, Miss., on Nov. 15, 1862, to try the case, and after hearing the evidence decided that it disproved the allegations contained in the charges and specifications (17, 1, 414.)

November 16th—Sanday.— We had a grand review to-day by Generals Grant, McPherson and Quinby. We quote the following from a letter written home by Sergt. S. C. Thurston of Company C:

After the review to-day we espied Capt. R. S. Donaldson coming, just from Minnesota, where he had been on furlough. [Left us on sick leave at Corinth. — ED.] He had brought some eatables from there for the boys. He had left his baggage and eatables at Davis' Mill, two miles away. The mules had all been taken out foraging, and as we thought that we might get orders to march, Witherell, myself and two others brought them to camp on our shoulders. We live high now. Billy Longstreet, McCabe and I mess together. One carries the meat, one the bread and the other the groceries.

After the review Lieutenant Hunt came into camp for an escort of horsemen to go into the country and get horses and mules. After a while he persuaded Captain Edson to go along. I received instructions to mount all of the teamsters and take every saddle that could be procured in camp and accompany them, and did so. We scouted through the coun-

try, outside and south of our lines, for many miles, and met with good success. We arrived just after sundown at the plantation of a Mr. Franklin. Frank Collins, the writer, and several others turned the corner of the road and some rods distant rode into a small inclosure containing some old log stables, where an ancient servant was in the act of stabling six as fine mules as we ever saw and two horses. we inquired, "where have you had the animals?" "Down in de swamp, Marsa." "What for?" "To keep um fum y'all." "Never mind tying them in the stable; we will take them along with us." And the astonished uncle saw us lead them away and join the rest of our comrades in front of Mr. Franklin's, who at once began to plead for his horses. The little mare with braided mane and tail and on whose back sat a jaunty little saddle, as if his little son had just dismounted previous to our appearance, he wanted to save for his boy, and the fine large Morgan mare he wanted for his own use. But that could not be. We soon left Mr. Franklin standing on his porch, contemplating, perhaps, how unstable and transitory were some things here below. About a mile distant we rode up to the plantation house of his older brother, Mr. Gideon Franklin, who, after some parley and objections, also furnished us with several more fine mules. We then started for camp, where we arrived some time after dark with two horses and eighteen mules that we had converted. The large Morgan mare was as fine a one as I ever saw.

November 17th—Monday.—Marched to La Grange, Tenn. [Population, 1880, 511.] We box up our overcoats and store them and all surplus goods in the Baptist church (we got our overcoats again before we got into Memphis), in which we lie down and remain until morning. Persimmons are plentiful. Rain at night.

November 18th—Tuesday.—Marched to Moscow, about eight miles from La Grange.

Comrade J. H. Thurston says:

Just before we got to Moscow, Jim and Charley Hubbard hired a negro to carry their luggage, which was sufficient to load a mule. He was a stupid fellow. Charley gave him instructions to pack up his traps and be ready to

move whenever he saw the rest of us doing so, without waiting to be told. The next time we had dress parade, just as we (the band) had nearly reached the right of the regiment, we discovered Tom with all his traps following us. Hubbard sent him back, much to the regret of the band boys, who desired him to follow us as we beat-off.

We generally had two of our army wagons loaded with ammunition with our regiment, and a guard under a corporal guarded them. Corp. Ezra A. Tyler of Company E had charge of them at this time.

November 20th - Thursday .- Capt. E. Le Gro of Company E resigned to-day and left us. While we were here at Moscow foraging parties went frequently into the country. Mr. Covington, who had charge of the division supply train, took his train out on November 24th, and as fast as the leading teams were loaded he instructed them to start for camp. About the same time three or four of our regimental teams went out on the same road. We did not go as far out as the others did, and while our wagons were being filled with corn at a house near the road a shot was fired. On looking out beyond us up the road, a man was seen running, bareheaded, across a field towards the camp, and our boys discovered at the same time several wagons up the road loaded with corn, standing behind each other, without any mules. We soon ascertained that the enemy had captured the mules and drivers of eleven six-mule teams. One driver of the eleven got away. Gen. Jerry Sullivan and some of our cavalry came out at once and patrolled the roads for miles ahead, but did not discover the enemy. They had gone off across-lots and got safely away with their capture. Two of our drivers turned into the division train. Allen W. Clark of Company G and Pearl Otis of Company H were among the captives who were taken and afterwards exchanged. These teams were captured within two miles of camp. An order was issued at once by the general to take mules from the surrounding country to make our number good, which order was obeyed with pleasure, and the order was never afterward to our knowledge revoked. [Population of Moscow in 1880, 193.]

November 25th — Tuesday. — Six companies, Company A among the number, went out on a scout.



LIEUT. JOHN H. THURSTON, OF COMPANY C, EX-SECRETARY.

move whenever he saw the rest of us doing so, without waiting to be told. The next time we had dress parade, just as we (the band) had nearly reached the right of the regiment, we discovered Tom with all his traps following us. Hubbard sent him back, much to the regret of the band boys, who desired him to follow us as we heat-off.

We generally had two of our army wagons loaded with ammunition with our regiment, and a guard under a corporal guarded them. Corp. Ezra A. Tyler of Company E had charge of them at this time.

November 20th - Thursday. - Capt. E. Le Gro of Company E rosigned to-day and left us. While we were here at Moscow foruging parties went frequently into the country. Mr. Covington, who had charge of the division supply train, took his train out on November 24th, and as fast as the leading teams were londed he instructed them to start for camp. About the same time three or four of our regimental teams went out on the same road. We did not go as far out as the others did, and while our wagons were being filled with corn at a house near the roud a shot was fired. On looking out beyond us up the road, a man was seen running, bareheaded, across a field towards the camp, and our boys discovered at the same time several wagons up the road loaded with corn, standing behind each other, without any nules. We soon ascertained that the enemy had captured the nules and drivers of eleven six-mule teams. One driver of the cleven got away. Gen. Jerry Sullivan and some of our cavalry came out at once and patrolled the roads for miles ahead, but did not discover the enemy. They had gone off across-lots and got safely away with their capture. Two of our drivers turned into the division train. Allen W. Clark of Company G and Pearl Otis of Company II were among the captives who were taken and afterwards exchanged. These teams were captured within two inites of camp. An order was issued at once by the general to take mules from the surrounding country to make our number good, which order was obeyed with pleasure, and the order was never afterward to our knowledge revoked. Population of Moscow in 1880, 193.

Viewer 1999 Dively Six companies, Company A among the number, went out on a scout.





LIEUT. JOHN H. THURSTON, OF COMPANY C, EX-SECRETARY.



Captain Clarke of Company H writes:

On the night of the twenty-sixth of November, while in ambush for rebel cavalry, a negro came into camp claiming to be a runaway, who was taken ap by our chaplain and hired as an extra servant. But he skipped some time before morning and stole the chaplain's mare, saddle, bridle and revolver—thus proving to our chaplain that there is not always an honest heart beneath a negro's skin. We recovered the mare—she came in during the night, having apparently broken away, but without the saddle—but never saw Mr. Negro again. As he was a rebel cavalry officer's servant and sent in as a spy to ascertain our position, he doubtless reported to his command, as they took another road and we lost them.

The loss of the chaplain's horse occurred at the bridge across Wolf river, and in writing of this Captain White of Company F says:

I took the detachment over to guard the bridge the time the darkey stole the chaplain's horse. I often think of that affair.

Norember 27th—Thursday.—The six companies got back to camp about noon. We are very tired and footsore.

November 28th—Friday.—March for Holly Springs and camp for the night at Coldwater, Miss., about four miles from that place. Water bad. Hot and clear. Had lots of fun with the Seventy-second Illinois, as to-day occurred their first march with us, and it was a hard one even for old veterans. The Seventy-second, Col. Fred A. Starring's regiment, was the Chicago First Board of Trade Regiment, and joined us at Moscow. They entered with a fine outfit and gradually reduced it along the road.

November 28th—Friday.—Our regiment marched behind them to-day and supplied themselves freely with clothing of all kinds found scattered along the road; and on arrival in camp, while the colonel of the Seventy-second is giving the command, "H-a-l-t!" and dressing up his regiment, "Back on the left!" "Up in the centre!" our boys have already lined up, stacked arms and are getting away with all of the rail fences, much to the disgust of the boys of the Seventy-second.

November 29th—Saturday.—About noon to-day we reach Holly Springs [population, 1880, 2,370], a pretty site for a dilapidated town. It is poorly fortified and only on one side. March through Holly Springs and at sunset reach Waterford

[population, 1880, 200], or Lumpkin's Mills, a name without a town. Camp half a mile east on a hill, in the mud and rain, without tents or rubber blankets. Could see the campfires of a large army around us. Could hear cannon ahead at the Tallahatchie river. The weather cleared while we were here. There is a fine large brick grist mill here and some of our army boys are running it for Uncle Sam.

Monthly Returns for November, 1862.—Total enlisted present for duty, 448; on extra and daily duty, 66; sick, 18; total enlisted present, 532. Commissioned officers present for duty, 21; on extra and daily duty, 3; in arrest or suspension, 1; total commissioned present, 25.

Remarks on Return for November, 1862, made at Waterford, Miss.—Regiment left Corinth Nov. 2, 1862. November 4th, arrived at Grand Junction; distance, fifty miles. Went into camp four miles south of Grand Junction. Went on a reconnaissance to a point near Coldwater; distance, sixteen miles. Returned and camped near Davis' Mill on the ninth. Marched on the seventeenth through La Grange to Moscow, Tenn., arriving there on the eighteenth; distance marched, eighteen miles. November 25th, six companies marched sixteen miles on a reconnaissance and returned on the twenty-seventh. On the twenty-eighth the regiment marched to Coldwater. On the twenty-ninth passed through Holly Springs and on to Lumpkin's Mills, eight miles south of Holly Springs. Distance marched from Moscow, thirty miles. Allen W. Clark and Pearl Otis were captured by the enemy on November 24th Second Lieut. James A. Goodwin, wounded at Iuka, now in hospital at Jackson, Tenn.

December 2d—Tuesday.—Moved through rain and mud to the Tallahatchie river, and camped in the evening just in front of the rebel fort, which is very strong. It rained all night, filling the furrows in the old cotton field and making our stay at this place intensely disagreeable. The enemy has burned the bridge, and some of our men have gone to work to build another. On account of the destruction of the bridge our regimental sutler, Mr. Thos. C. Shapleigh, is unable to follow the regiment with his supplies and moves back with them to Holly Springs, and we will add, that when Van Dorn's army captured Holly Springs it also captured all of Mr. Shapleigh's goods.

December 4th—Thursday.—Rained all day. Got some mail. Abbeyville is across the river and not far from our camp here. December 5th—Friday.—Marched early. Roads terribly muddy. Cross the river at the rebel breastworks. Move on through Abbeyville [population, 1880, 223] and Oxford [population].

lation, 1880, 1,534], fifteen miles, racing with Logan's division nearly all day through rain and sleet. Camped in the woods close to Oxford. We saw a large number of prisoners, mostly cavalry. General Grant reviewed us at this camp. We went out foraging one day while here at Oxford, and while taking dinner with a poor granger, who had served in the Confederate army, he berated the Confederate political leaders unmercifully and remarked that it was a "rich man's war and a poor man's fight."

CHAPTER VII.

Man Drummed Out of Service—Formation of Our Army Corps—Yankee
Pictures vs. Confederate Money—Enemy Capture Our Supplies at Holly
Springs—Our Big Scare—We "Fall Back"—Order Numbering Our
Division in Our Four Army Corps—Capturing and Fooling Quinby's
Aids—Guarding Wagon Train to Memphis and Lafayette—Stop at
White's Station; Build Stockades; Lovely Foraging; Sixteen Inches of
Snow—Roster of Our Division—List of Sick in Hospitals—Tents
Crowded; "Spoon!"—Leaving Memphis—Bunche's Bend—Down the
Yazoo Pass—A Brush with the Rebels—Our Journey Back on the Pringle—
On the Sandbar—Go Down to Milliken's Bend.

December 8th-Monday.-Marched to Yockna, Miss., six miles from Oxford. Still raining. Could see pine woods across the river to the south of us. While here we built a corduroy road. [The name of this stream in the official records is Yocknapatalfa.] A soldier, but not of our regiment, was drummed out of camp at this place, after having had one side of his head shaved, to the tune of the "Rogue's March." It was a laughable proceeding. He followed, bareheaded, the fife and drum, while a detail marched behind him with their arms carried at charge bayonet. At the edge of camp the music struck up "Double-quick," and he was run out. He acted as if he enjoyed the fun and seemed glad to get out of the service. had been tried for some offense and the sentence of the court martial was that he be drummed out of the service. When out of camp he kicked up his heels, put his thumb to his nose and gracefully waved bis hand.

December 9th — Tuesday.—Still raining. J. M. Thompson, our regimental adjutant, having been elected by the members of Company E as its captain, took command of the company here at the Yockna.

December 18th—Thursday.—General Orders, No. 210, from the War Department at Washington, dated Dec. 18, 1862, read as follows:

By direction of the President, the troops in the Department of the Tennessee and those of the Department of the Missouri operating on the Mississippi river will be divided into fourarmy corps, to be numbered the Thirteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth and Seventeenth. Maj. Gen. J. A. McClernand is assigned to the command of the Thirteenth Army Corps, Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman to the command of the Fifteenth Army Corps, Maj. Gen. S. A. Hurlbut to the command of the Sixteenth Army Corps and Maj. Gen. J. B. McPherson to the command of the Seventeenth Army Corps.

While here at the Yockna we went out foraging. One of our men, not wishing to appropriate a pig that was running around the dooryard at a house, asked the man in charge what he would take for it. He said twenty dollars. He gave him a hundred-dollar picture that had been printed at some printing office in the North and received eighty dollars in good Confederate money as change. Our men were well supplied with Confederate money that was manufactured and sent down to the army. Five cents would purchase a five or a hundred dollar bill, and with these pictures our men could make purchases, when their feelings did not prompt them to confiscate what they wanted. It was fun for the boys to do a little honest trading. The country occupied by our army soon became so flooded with this fac-simile that it was about as bad for a prisoner to have counterfeit money on his person when captured as it was to be convicted of being a spy.

December 20th—Saturday.—Holly Springs, with its garrison and immense supplies, was captured early this morning by General Van Dorn's army.

December 21st—Sunday.— We marched back to Oxford with the rest of the army in the afternoon and encamped on our old ground to the east of the village. At midnight when all was quiet the long roll sounded and orders were received to fall in at once, as the enemy in heavy force was marching on us and was just outside the town. We fell in, and with the rest of the brigade marched through the town to the west and formed in line of battle. Our troops tore down some buildings to give range to the artillery; fences were leveled and we expected that the enemy and daylight would open upon us at about the same time. A short time before daybreak a good part of our army was either in line on the field or marching to it, when it was discovered that the noise heard by our cavalry scouts, which they had believed to be the advance of the

rebel army in force, was made by one of our army wagon trains, which had taken the wrong road and had been driving all night to get into our lines. Several companies of our regiment came very near being fired into by our own troops. On the twenty-second we marched back to our camp.

ORDERS DIVIDING THE ARMY.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF TENNESSEE.

HOLLY SPRINGS, MISS., Dec. 22, 1862.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 14:

By direction of the general-in-chief of the army, the troops in this department, including those in the Department of the Missouri operating on the Mississippi river, are hereby divided into four army corps, as follows:

First—The troops composing the Ninth Division, Brig. Gen. G. W. Morgan commanding; the Tenth Division, Brig. Gen. A. J. Smith commanding, and all other troops operating on the Mississippi river below Memphis not included in the Fifteenth Army Corps, will constitute the Thirteenth Army Corps, under the command of Maj. Gen. John A. McClernand.

Second—The Fifth Division, Brig. Gen. Morgan L. Smith commanding; the division from Helena, Ark., commanded by Brig. Gen. F. Steele, and the forces in the district of Memphis will constitute the Fifteenth Army Corps, and be commanded by Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman.

Third—The Sixth Division, Brig. Gen. J. McArthur commanding; the Seventh Division, Brig. Gen. I. F. Quinby commanding; the Eighth Division, Brig. Gen. L. F. Ross commanding; Second Brigade Cavalry, Colonel Lee commanding, and the troops in the district of Columbus, commanded by Brigadier General Davies, and those in the district of Jackson, commanded by Brigadier General Sullivan, will constitute the Sixteenth Army Corps, and be commanded by Major General Hurlbut.

Fourth—The First Division, Brig. Gen. J. W. Denver commanding; the Third Division, Brig. Gen. John A. Logan commanding; the Fourth Division, Brig. Gen. J. G. Lauman commanding; First Brigade of Cavalry, Col. B. H. Grierson commanding, and the forces in the district of Corinth, commanded by Brig. Gen. G. M. Dodge, will constitute the Seventeenth Army Corps, and be commanded by Maj. Gen. J. B. McPherson.

By order of Maj. Gen. U. S. Grant.

(17, 2, 461.)

JNO. A. RAWLINS,

Assistant Adjutant General.

This order placed Quinby's division in the Sixteenth Corps, where it remained until it left Memphis to take part in the operations against Vicksburg, when it formed a part of the Seventeenth Corps under General McPherson.

December 23d-Tucsday.—Marched back across the Tallahatchie river. While we were in camp here before, two aids on General Quinby's staff stopped at a white house not far from camp, where they were quite agreeably entertained by two young ladies of the household, and on returning here they renewed the acquaintance and made the house their headquarters for the night. Col. Fred A. Starring with several other officers of the Seventy-second Illinois dressed themselves in butternut uniform, and riding out to the house entered it, and, as Confederate soldiers, captured and paroled the two aids and made them swear that they would not leave the house before noon of the next day. The two young ladies were overjoyed to see our Confederates, showered upon them loving endearments and joyfully invited them to march the aids off into captivity. The colonel and his followers, after paroling the aids, retired, and the two prisoners remained in ignorance of the joke until about ten o'clock the next day.

December 24th—Wednesday.—Marched to Lumpkin's Mill or Waterford.

December 25th—Thursday.—Details go out foraging under the supervision of the quartermaster of the Seventy-second Illinois. The boys thought that he treated them meanly, as he made them throw the forage all together and divide it fairly. This quartermaster wears spectacles. The wagonmaster of this regiment (Burtis) is a pretty liberal man. The Seventy-second's train consists of four-horse teams and many of the horses are balky. When we forage a large mule and turn out a small one, they pick up the small one and turn out a balky horse. To-day is warm and pleasant and some of our officers went in bathing. At night it commenced to rain.

December 26th—Friday.—March for Memphis. Rain all day and mud. The train of the Seventy-second is in advance of ours, and many of the balky teams are left by the wayside and the officers' bandboxes and mess chests are unloaded along the road. On our fine mule teams we haul the knapsacks of our regiment. The wagons are loaded to the tops of the wagon-bows and knapsacks are strapped on the outside. We reach Tallaloosa, the rendezvous for the trains at night. Marched nine miles.

HOLLY SPRINGS, MISS., Dec. 25, 1862.

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS, No 34:

The Seventh Division (left wing), army in the field, Brigadier General Quinby commanding. will proceed without delay to Memphis, Tenn., as escort to train for supplies for the army. A train of fifty wagons will be detached from each division for this purpose, besides the regimental train of the Seventh Division. The train of the right wing will be collected at Tallaloosa by 12 o'clock M. on the twenty-sixth, escorted by details from their respective commands to that place, details to return as soon as train is taken charge of by General Quinby. The route to be taken to Memphis will be by the Pigeon Roost road, leading from Tallaloosa to Memphis. (17, 2, 485-499.)

The above is a part of Grant's order, and the instructions were that after the train was loaded to guard it east along the railroad and ship the supplies by rail.

December 27th—Saturday.—Rained all night. Reach By-halia [population, 1880, 346] late at night, after marching seventeen miles. An institution of learning is located here—a female seminary. It is a small village. As the cotton business at this time made General Grant quite unpopular with some of the army, who blamed him for its being hauled on government wagons, we copy the following as an explanation of the cotton business: Halleck wrote from Washington, Aug. 25, 1862, to Sherman at Memphis, as follows:

It was determined before I arrived here that gold and treasury notes should be paid for cotton, and it was so published in orders by General Butler in New Orleans. Whether or not this is wise I could not stop to examine. The policy being adopted, its operation must be uniform. Hence I directed General Grant to make it so in his district. I understand that tents for the new levies cannot be furnished till we get more cotton, and hence the absolute necessity for encouraging that trade just now. Money is of no more value to the rebels than cotton, for they can purchase military munitions with the latter as well as the former. Very probably as soon as we get cotton enough for military purposes the policy will be changed. (17, 2, 186.)

December 28th—Sunday.—We move on again to-day and bivouae within eight or nine miles of Memphis. The weather is clear and the roads are good. Thomas Moore of Company C and young Grear, a son of John Grear of Company E, about fourteen years old, were captured to-day by the enemy when only about eighty rods south of the road and in plain sight of it. They were after chickens. They rode up to a farmhouse, were captured and paroled, and came to the regiment. The

enemy kept Capt. J. E. Thompson's fine horse and saddle which Moore was riding. We got plenty of fine hogs to-day along the road. Had to leave two we could not get into the wagons before the train passed, and Colonel Alexander, riding at the head of the Fifty-ninth Indiana, would not consent to let us draw out a team or stop, so the Fifty-ninth boys got those two Berkshires.

December 29th—Monday.—Marched into Memphis. Camped near Fort Pickering. Clear and cold. Got very little wood, and so the boys helped themselves to a board fence (and we afterwards had its value taken out of our pay).

December 30th—Tuesday.—Still cold and disagreeable. Some of our boys at night went to the theatre in the city. As it was forbidden the men to be out of camp, the provost guard were hunting stragglers at night, but would be looking the other way when they came to any of them. The Fifth Iowa were on brigade camp guard and with strict orders to arrest all without the countersign; but all of our boys, in the opinion of the Fifth Iowa, had the mystic word, and none were arrested. A couple of them went to the theatre and in returning through the city a lieutenant and patrol crossed the street to them, when one of them pulled out a fine-tooth comb and says: "That's the countersign, sir," and the lieutenant asked, "What regiment do you fellows belong to?" He was told, and they immediately crossed back over the street and said it was O. K. They were of the Eightieth Ohio. On coming to the brigade guard the first salutation was, "What regiment do you belong "The Fourth Minnesota." "The countersign is right; pass in, boys."

December 31st—Wednesday.—Marched to Germantown [population, 1880, 223], on the Memphis & Charleston railroad, in charge of the wagon train, fifteen miles. A good many of the men, from the division commander down, were indisposed on the march to-day. Former hardships and privations and a liberal supply of "Gayoso spring water" in their canteens proves too much for many of our men, who are loaded into the wagons. Capt. R. S. Donaldson commands the rear guard of our regiment and is kept pretty busy looking after them. Lieut. J. H. Donaldson is acting regimental quartermaster.

We copy the following roster from the army records. When the returns were made Colonel Sanborn had doubtless gone to St. Paul.

ROSTER OF SEVENTH DIVISION, THIRTEENTH ARMY CORPS, DECEMBER, 1862.—BBIG. GEN. ISAAC F. QUINBY.

FIRST BRIGADE—COL. JESSE I. ALEXANDER OF FIFTY-NINTH INDIANA, COMMANDING.

Seventy-second Illinois, Col. Frederick A. Starring. Forty-eighth Indiana, Col. Norman Eddy. Fifty-ninth Indiana, Col. Jefferson K. Scott. Fourth Minnesota, Lieut. Col. John E. Tourtellotte.

SECOND BRIGADE - COL. EPHRAIM R. ECKLEY OF EIGHTIETH OHIO.

Fifty-sixth Illinois, Col. Green B. Raum.
Seventeenth Iowa, Lieut. Col. Clark R. Weaver.
Tenth Missouri, Col. Samuel A. Holmes.
Twenty-fourth Missouri, Company F, Lieut. William W. McCammon.
Eightieth Ohio, Capt. Charles H. Mathews.

THIRD BRIGADE -- COL. GEORGE B. BOOMER OF TWENTY-SIXTH MISSOURI.

Ninety-third Illinois, Col. Holden Putnam. Fifth Iowa, Col. Charles L. Matthies. Tenth Iowa, Lieut. Col. William E. Small. Twenty-sixth Missouri, Lieut. Col. John H. Holman.

ARTILLERY - LIEUT. COL. ALBERT M. POWELL.

First Missouri Battery M, Capt. Junius W. McMurray. Eleventh Ohio Battery, Capt. Frank C. Sands. Sixth Wisconsin Battery, Capt. Henry Dillon. Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, Capt. William Zickerick.

CAVALRY.

Fifth Missouri, Company C, Lieut. Russell W. Maryhugh. (17, 2, 513 and 516.)

Returns for Month of December, 1862.—Total enlisted, 750; aggregate, 787; aggregate last return, 813; total enlisted present for duty, 445; on extra and daily duty, 53; sick, 12; total enlisted present, 510. Commissioned officers present for duty, 22; on extra and daily duty, 3; sick, 1; total present, 26.

Remarks.— Marched from Lumpkin's Mills to a point near the Tallahatchie river, seventeen miles. December 3d, marched about a mile and camped on the river below the rebel intrenchments. December 4th, marched to Oxford, Miss., fifteen miles. December 12th, marched six miles south of Oxford to the bottoms of the Yocanapatalfa river. December 21st, returned to Oxford. De-

cember 23d, marched to Tallahatchie, fifteen miles. December 24th, marched to Lumpkin's Mills, three miles. December 26th, marched to Tallaloosa, nine miles. December 27th, marched to Byhalia, eleven miles. December 28th, marched to a point eight miles east of Memphis. December 29th, marched to Memphis, eight miles. December 31st, marched to Germantown, fifteen miles, on the state line road. During the month marched 126 miles. On the twenty-eighth the rear guard of the train was fired into by guerrillas. Private F. Follett of Company D was wounded slightly. Two men were captured and paroled — Privates F. Follett of Company H was captured by guerrillas at Holly Springs. Private S. D. L. Baldwin of Company B was discharged Oct. 13, 1862, at St. Louis. George A. Clarke, sick at Holly Springs since Dec. 23, 1862. James C. Edson, acting major of regiment since Oct. 8, 1862.

J. E. TOURTELLOTTE,

Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding Regiment.

Following is a list of sick and wounded, as reported in hospitals during the months of October, November and December, 1862, page 363, Adjutant General's Report:

Company A.—At Keokuk, James Hare and Thomas Anderson; at Jefferson Barracks Hospital, St. Louis, Mo., Alfred H. Smith, Henry H. Wise. Nels P. Peterson; at General Hospital, St. Louis, Calvin R. Fix; at New House of Refuge, St. Louis, John W Frazee, Linus J. Lee.

Company B.—At Quincy, Ill., James A. McClairy, J. Burrows, F. W. Hanscom; at Keokuk, Corp. Wm. Knable, Edward Ziebarth; at Jefferson Barracks, James K. Cochran, W. W. Getchell, C. G. Mickel; at New House of Refuge, Joseph Heck, Thomas Ellsworth, Ole Nelson; at Benton Barracks, Sergt. S. D. Dammon.

Company C.—At Quincy, Ill., H. Nickerson, M. A. Bailey, W. A. Bandy; at Jefferson Barracks, Thedro Fish, Edward J. Huntington, Dow Rosenberg, Chester K. Jackson, John Asemon, Andrew J. Brown, Chas. F. Putnam; at New House of Refuge, Thos. H. Reeves, Chas. M. Perkins; at Benton Barracks, Cyrus Clough, E. D. McGillis, R. H. Hardick.

Company D. — At Quincy, E. Reith, B A. Plummer; at Jefferson Barracks, F. V. De Coster, Ross Workman, N. A. Abell, Alonzo Popple; at New House of Refuge, Thos. J. Cadwell.

Company E.—At Quincy, Thomas Agan, A. Rosenberg; at Jefferson Barneks, Joseph White, John Boss, Second Lieut. J. A. Goodwin; at General Hospital, St. Louis, G. W. Thomas; at Good Samaritan Hospital, James Wilcox; at Keokuk, John Cocy.

Company F.—At Quincy, F. L. Cutler, O. F. Peck; at Keokuk, Corp. Perry R. Jewitt, R. H. Beebe, O. I. Ellingson, B. Habercrom, J. O. Russell.

Company G.—At Quincy, Sergeant Charles Ketchum; at Keokuk, Lorenz Steger, Joel Taylor, Sergt. Wm. Schelefoo, George Rieder, Patrick Loftus, Andrew Eichmezer; at Jefferson Barracks, Matthias Waldorf; at General Hospital, John Fobe; at Benton Barracks, Lott Palmer.

Company H.—At Benton Barracks, Drum Maj. Cornelius A. Kelly; at Keokuk, Wm. Gregory, Charles Kelly, J. J. Cobb, John Penrith; at Jefferson Barracks, Gustave Johnson, Nels P. Folk; at Benton Barracks, Peter Wilson.

Company I.— At Quincy, F. Taylor, M. R. Kelly; at Keokuk, C. Culp, Peter Smith, Charles Haley, A. Lamont; at Jefferson Barracks, John N. Powers; at New House of Reinge, Henry Harper.

Company K.—At Quincy, A. C. Smith; at Jefferson Barracks, Jonathan M. Milhollin, S. M. Milhollin; at New House of Refuge, Wm. M. Milhollin; at Keokuk, Corp. George Mail, James Guy, August Hagerman.

January 1st—Thursday.—Marched sixteen miles east to Lafayette. [Population, 1880, 372.] Clear and very cold. Ice half an inch thick. Guarded a supply train. We are thirty-one miles east of Memphis. Colonel Sanborn left us for St. Paul on leave of absence to settle up some business of his as quarter-master general of the state.

January 2d—Friday.—This morning as Colonel Tourtellotte made his toilet he discovered that his navy revolver, put under his head as he went to bed, was not to be found. He never discovered revolver or thief. [The colonel had our sympathy, for the weapon was a good one and we had sold it to him a short time previously.—Ed.] Marched to Germantown and on after dark five miles further to White's Station [population, 1880, 50], nine miles from Memphis. No tents. Rains hard during the night and everybody gets thoroughly wet. Marched to-day twenty-one miles.

January 3d—Saturday.—Rains all day and all night. Get our tents and pitch them and are more comfortable.

HEADQUARTERS SEVENTH DIVISION, LEFT WING, THIETEENTH ARMY CORPS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE TENNESSEE.

COLLIERSVILLE, TWENTY-SIX MILES EAST OF MEMPHIS, Jan. 3, 1863, 12 m. Brig. Gen. C. S. Hamilton. Commanding Left Wing, La Grange, Tenn.,

GENERAL: I have the honor to report, that pursuant to your instructions my division is now posted on the Memphis & Charleston railroad from Colliersville to within three miles of Memphis. The Second Brigade, Colonel Eckley, guards the road from Colliersville to Germantown; the Third Brigade, Colonel Boomer, from Germantown to White's Station; and the First Brigade, Colonel Alexander, from the latter point to crossing of the Pigeon Roost road with the railroad, three miles from Memphis, where I have established my headquarters for the present.

I am, very respectfully, etc,

I. F. QUINBY,

(17, 2, 524.)

Brigadier General, Commanding.

January 4th—Sunday.—Move camp again. Company A is posted on the extreme right. Got orders to set up a stockade. Captain Young superintends it and Captain Platt superintends building another on the left and near to camp. Forage details are busy and the Berkshires are shot down regardless of expenses, brought into camp whole or otherwise and then skinned. We are having splendid foraging. The sweet potatoes are large, abundant and of as fine a quality as we ever saw.

January 7th - Wednesday. - The first train of cars went through from Memphis to Grand Junction to-day with supplies. Our Sibley tents are limited in number and consequently crowded. We have small sheet-iron stoves in them and from twenty to twenty-two men sleep in a tent, lying in a circle with feet toward the stove. When a shifting of position is necessary, some man calls out "Spoon!" when the boys all flop over and find new holes for their hip bones. We bake our beans pinery style. A hole is dug in the ground—say about two and a half feet deep—and a rousing good fire is built in and over it, until the ground is pretty thoroughly baked. The coals and ashes are then removed at bedtime and a large sheet-iron camp kettle full of parboiled beans and a hunk of salt pork is introduced and covered up with the coals and ashes and dirt enough on top to make the hole a hot, steaming oven. They are not disturbed until morning, when the mass of covering is removed and the kettle of beans is brought forth—a "dish fit for the gods."

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE TENNESSEE. MEMPHIS, TENN., Jan. 15, 1863.

SPECIAL ORDERS, No. 15:

Sixth — The divisions of Brigadier General McArthur, Brigadier General Logan and Brigadier General Quinby are detached from the command of Brigadier General Hamilton, and all dispositions made for the maintenance of his positions will be made without reference to them.

Seventh — General Quinby's, now guarding a portion of the road, will be the last division to move, and while on such duty will be governed by instructions received from General Hamilton.

Eleventh—The divisions now commanded, respectively, by Brigadier Generals Quinby, Logan and McArthur are designated to re-enforce the expedition operating down the Mississippi river, Maj. Gen. J. B. McPherson to command the whole.

Twelfth — Brigadier General McArthur's division will at once embark on transports and proceed down the river to report to Major General McClernand for orders until the arrival of Major General McPherson with the remainder of his command.

Thirteenth — Brigadier General Logan will embark and proceed to the same destination as soon as transports can be supplied, and General Quinby will hold himself in readiness to move at the shortest notice.

Seventeenth — Troops designated to go south will take with them five wagons to each regiment and one to each company of artillery; one wagon, in addition, to each brigade and division commander. Two ambulances will be allowed to each regiment. The balance of the trains will be turned over to such quartermaster as Colonel Reynolds, chief quartermaster, may designate to receive them.

By order of Maj. Gen. U. S. Grant.

JOHN A. RAWLINS, Assistant Adjutant General.

January 16th and 17th—Saturday and Sanday.—Heavy fall of snow, sixteen or seventeen inches. A rabbit ran through camp to-day and the whole camp turned out for a run after it.

January 29th.—Chaplain A. S. Fiske left us to-day, being detailed as assistant superintendent of contrabands at Memphis, Tenn.

Monthly Returns for January, 1863.—Total enlisted men, 704; aggregate, 742; last month, 788; enlisted men present for duty, 440; on extra and detail duty, 51; sick, 43; total enlisted men present, 534. Commissioned officers present for duty, 21; extra and daily duty, 2; sick, 1; total present, 25. Property—12 wagons; 3 ambulances; 1 medicine wagon; 74 mules; 10 horses.

Remarks.—James C. Edson, acting major since Oct. 8, 1862. Capt. Thomas C. Inman, in Minnesota in charge of drafted men since Oct. 22, 1862. J. H. Murphy, acting division surgeon, Seventh Division, Seventeenth Army Corps, since Oct. 5, 1862.

J. E. TOURTELLOTTE,

Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding.

February 5th—Thursday.—Colonel Sanborn returned to-day from St. Paul, where he went on leave of absence on January 1st. Maj. A. E. Welch came from Minnesota with Colonel Sanborn. Major Welch, while in command of the Third Minnesota Infantry at the battle of Wood Lake in Minnesota with the Indians, suffered a fracture of his leg by a gunshot.

February 7th—Saturday.—The cars still run through on this line to Grand Junction. Our division is stationed along the road from Memphis to Germantown, about fifteen miles. Received orders to-day to march to Memphis. We started at 9:30

A. M. and marched about seven miles through the snow to a camp in timber about two miles southeast of town. The Seventy-second Illinois camped near to us.

February 19th—Thursday.—The weather is disagreeable and it rains about half the time, making the roads very bad. The smallpox is quite an epidemic in Memphis and one of our regiment was buried yesterday who died of it at the hospital. Our surgeons are vaccinating the men as fast as they can.

While we were encamped here outside of Memphis Valentine Cloherty of Company E deserted. Val. was a character in his way. He was a natural forager and while we were around Rienzi and Jacinto scoured that whole region of country. He got a light one-horse rig and used to bring it into camp loaded down to the guards, selling the contents to the men when not compelled to donate to the officers' mess. One day he was out and the enemy got after him, captured his rig and he barely made his escape by taking to the brush. Nothing daunted, in a day or two Valentine had another outfit and was at his old business. We missed him out of the regiment at his desertion, but not more so than our overcoat which we missed at the same time.

We have received notice to be ready to move soon and we expect an early departure south by boat. While in camp here near Memphis, Joseph Ullmann, Isador Rose, Major Lyons, J. R. Livingston, Captain Bell and Colonel Hughitt, gentlemen from St. Paul, Minn., gave the officers of our regiment a dinner at the Commercial Hotel in Memphis. [Population of Memphis, 1880, 55,000.]

Returns for the Month of February, 1863.—Enlisted men for duty, 407; extra and daily duty, 52; sick, 64; in arrest, 2; total enlisted present, 525. Commissioned officers for duty, 24; extra and daily duty, 2; sick, 1; total commissioned present, 27.

Remarks.—Company G—Allen W. Clark, captured and dropped, now paroled and exchanged; joined Feb. 27, 1863; and Valentine Cloherty of Company E, deserted Feb. 7, 1863, at Memphis.

As some of our comrades sometimes ask: "What became of 'Old Price?'" we will state, that according to "War Records," Maj. Gen. Sterling Price was, at his own request, on Feb. 27,

1863, relieved from duty in the Department of the Mississippi and ordered to report to Gen. E. Kirby Smith in the trans-Mississippi Department. (22, 2, 791.) He went to Little Rock, Ark.

LEAVING MEMPHIS.

March 1—Sunday.—We got orders on last evening to march this morning at seven o'clock into Memphis, to take passage on a Our men are all in good spirits at the prospect of active operations. The roads are good this morning and the weather is delightful. Lieut. T. B. Hunt is acting as brigade quartermaster and Mr. E. G. Covington, who was formerly our citizen regimental wagonmaster and who has recently been acting as the wagonmaster of the division supply train, will leave us here at Memphis, as he intends to quit the army and go to his home in Minnesota. We marched into Memphis at 11:00 A. M., and took up our quarters on the steamboat City of Louisiana, Companies A, B and E in the cabin and C with others on the hurricane roof. This boat used to be a first-class packet, but is now fitted up to convey troops. Mr. Thomas C. Shapleigh, our sutler, left us here at Memphis, and will not accompany us any more.

March 2d — Monday.— Last night Johnson Colter of Company I, our color sergeant, and Captain Lueg of Company G, fell off the boat into the river. Lueg was got out some distance below, but Colter drowned.

March 3d— Tuesday.—At 4:00 P.M. we started down the river with the rest of the fleet. Arrived at Helena, sixty miles below, at 11:00 P.M. Cool and cloudy.

March 4th—Wednesday.—We started early this morning. Passed Napoleon [population, 1880, 50], at the mouth of the Arkansas river, at 8:30 A. M., and arrived at Woodfork's or Woodbury's Landing, or Bunche's Bend [population, 1880, 125], La. This place, or rather point on the river, is three hundred miles below Memphis, on the west side of the river, three miles from the Louisiana state line, about twenty above Lake Providence and seventy-five above Vicksburg. As Bayou Macon is but a short distance (four miles) from here, and

as Colonel Bissell's engineer regiment of the West is here (First Missouri Engineer Regiment), and as this bayou empties into Red river, Bissell's men are here to see if a channel cannot be opened into it to get below or around Vicksburg. We unloaded the boat at 3:00 P. M. and marched half a mile back from the river, where we remained all night without tents.

March 5th—Thursday.—In the night we had a very hard storm. There is too much water to do anything. We pitched our tents. A fine day.

March 6th—Friday.—We had a severe rainstorm last night again, which wet through our tents, soaking everybody in camp. This landing is also called Grand Lake, Ark.

March 7th—Saturday.—Embarked again on the City of Louisiana and started up the river at 11:00 A. M., Company B being on the roof. We ran very slow as we have a hay boat in tow. We laid up at 1:00 A. M. The wind blew hard to-day and to-night it rains. We made our bed with a comrade, our heads being under the projecting floor of the Texas. Soon after we had got to sleep a sudden rush of water into our comfortable bed admonished us that something was wrong. We found that the water pipe, which we had not before noticed, had been plugged up with dirt, and the accumulated water having opened a passage it discharged enough into our bed to give us a good drenching.

March 8th—Sunday.—Started early. Passed Napoleon, Ark., at 11:00 A. M. Pleasant day, but we have a strong headwind. We laid up at night.

March 9th—Monday.—Stopped at 9:00 A. M. at the fleet and sandbar in Arkansas, five miles below Helena, in sight of the town and about opposite the mouth of the Yazoo Pass. Disembarked and camped. Clear and warm. Two hundred miles to Bunche's Bend.

March 10th—Tuesday.—It rained all day and nearly all night.

March 11th—Wednesday.—We unloaded our baggage upon
the shore. A fine day. Our fleet here at the sandbar consists of the following named boats: Superior (flagboat of
General Quinby), Dickey, City of Louisiana, Von Phul, J. C.
Swan (our commissary of subsistence boat), Iatan, Tecumseh,

Brazil, Lady Jackson, Anglo-Saxon, R. Campbell Jr., Tigress, Platt Valley, Gladiator and General Anderson. We are waiting here for smaller boats to take us down the pass.

March 13th-Friday.-Embarked on the steamer J. S. Pringle, a double stern-wheel boat. A part of a battery of light artillery is also on board. Clear and warm. Colonel Sanborn, with brigade headquarters, is also on our boat. have thirty days' rations, and our boats on the expedition are the Prima Donna (on which General Quinby has his headquarters), Duke of Argyle, General Anderson, Lady Jackson, Empire City and J. S. Pringle, with the gunboats Baron De Kalb and No. 2 tinelad. The method of transporting the troops on this expedition was unique and deserves a passing notice. The wagons and stores were placed in the hold. Then all of the mules and horses, the headquarters' roan cow (some will doubtless remember her and the unaccountable way she had of falling overboard) and the artillery were all crowded on the boiler or engine deck. Next, just above the animals, was rigged a staging covered with loose boards which allowed free ventilation from below. Four of our companies (we think A, F, I and C) were quartered in that cramped place, about four feet high. The aroma was something indescribable, and at night when all was still and the silence could be almost felt the music of those mules was demoniacal and anything but soothing to one's nerves.

Merch 14th—Saturday.—Started across the river and went through where a ditch had been cut from the river across the levee by our forces. The river was very high and there was a fall of eight and one-half feet in the levee, through which the water flowed with great swiftness, so much so that we could not keep steerage-way on the boat. Immediately after leaving the river we had to turn at almost a right angle. Before we could make this turn we were forced, side on, to the bank with a force that made things jingle, doing no harm, however. We then followed what appeared to be a lane of water, with trees on each side which were submerged to the height of fifteen or twenty feet, and as the current was exceedingly swift the steamer seemed to be almost completely at its

mercy, first striking the trees on one side, which, fortunately, would spring, so that the blow was broken; then the trees bending like whips, she would rebound to the other side. pilot turned pale, the troops were almost breathless. going about a mile we shot into Moon lake, where we had quiet sailing for about five miles before we came to the pass, and all took a long breath. Hailed some soldiers to know where the mouth of the Yazoo Pass out of the lake was. Tried to get in and could not. Too much Found the hole. cross current and wind. Tied up for the night. The steamer Empire City came up with the Seventy-second Illinois on board. The men went to blackguarding each other and both regiments got nearly fighting mad, when the officers put a stop to it. The blackguardism consisted mostly in imitating the commands of Colonel Starring of the Seventy-second, who had been a cadet at West Point and had learned to draw out his commands, as "H-a-l-t!" etc.

March 15th—Sunday.—Tried two or three times and at last we got into the pass. It was barely wide enough to let the boat in and was very crooked. The engineer corps were at work at the mouth with scaffolds and saws that operated horizontally under water, sawing the trees off several feet below the surface. We ran ten miles. Trees overhung the stream and it was very difficult to navigate. The pass would average about eighty feet in width. It is called fifteen miles from Moon lake to the junction of the pass with the Coldwater river.

March 16th—Monday.— The rivets were punched out of the smokestack on our boat and the pipes were taken off about even with the hurricane roof. The stacks on some of the boats were hinged and on these they were laid back, but ours had to be cut off to allow the boat to pass under the limbs of the trees that overhung the stream. The smoke blackens us all up. Those of us on the hurricane roof have to keep a sharp lookout for falling limbs. As the boat was in the tree-tops some of the men got struck and hurt by them. A large, dead sycamore tree fell across the bow of the boat, striking the wheels of a battery wagon, and they broke through the deck. It knocked one man overboard and injured two others. It came very near

sending us to the bottom into fully fifty feet of water. struck one tree that broke the guards all in as far as the hull of the boat and ripped them off clean for several feet, knocking several guns overboard. The railings and the "gingerbread fixings" are all torn off. The exhaust pipes are knocked off, and the men utilize the steam in cooking by holding their longhandled frying pans over it. Occasionally a full head of steam is required for a stroke or two, when the pans would be thrown violently up and their contents go half way across the boat, amid shouts and laughter. Some of the Seventy-second Illinois boys nailed pieces of bacon and crackers and barrel heads to the trees, after writing messages on them. We worked hard all day and only went one mile. The captain of the boat kept calling almost constantly to Dan, the pilot, "Stop her, Dan!" "Back her!" "Give her a turn back on the starboard wheel!" and similar orders. We had to run out lines fore and aft and fasten them to trees to prevent the current from making a wreck of our craft by driving it against the trees.

March 17th — Tucsday.— We came up to the other boats and got off three horses at a farmhouse. Clear and warm. We left one side of a field in the morning and tied up at night on the other side of it. We went a little over a mile. The farmhouse we stopped at to-day, a pretty little white house with green blinds, near the levee, was Alcorn's, afterwards United States Senator and Governor of Mississippi. In looking across the field, or in almost any direction, boats can be seen, the stream is so crooked, and we cannot tell whether they are before or behind us.

March 18th—Wednesday.—Got into the Coldwater river at 2:00 p. m., having made eighteen miles in a little less than five days. We went one mile and got off to clean the boat. Camped over night. Clear and warm. The Coldwater is from one hundred to one hundred and thirty feet wide.

March 19th—Thursday.—Got on the boat in the morning and started down the river, which was not much better than the pass. Thomas Lameroux of Company H was hit in the face to-day by a limb and his cheek bones and nose were broken. Had guards on the decks to look out for rebels, but

saw none. We heard heavy cannonading to-day from a long distance south. It is Admiral Porter's gunboats down on Steel Bayou, or the Sunflower, trying a passage by that route. At night we sent up skyrockets to attract General Sherman's and Admiral Porter's attention.

March 20th—Friday.—We met a gunboat to-day that had been fired into, four men being killed. It is 175 miles from where we are to-day to Fort Pemberton. We can run now about twenty miles a day, and we lay up of nights. The whole country is overflowed.

March 21st—Saturday.—We got into the Tallahatchie river to-day. Saw bales of cotton on fire floating down the river.

March 22d—Sunday.—Met Ross' division coming up last night from Fort Pemberton. They turned and went down with us. Luke Marcile of Company B is one of the nurses in our regimental hospital. The Tallahatchie is from one hundred and thirty to one hundred and eighty feet wide.

March 23d—Monday.—We arrived at a point about two miles above the junction of the Tallahatchie and Yellowbusha rivers, which together form the Yazoo, and at the junction of which is located Fort Pemberton and the town of Greenwood. [Population of Greenwood, 1880, 375.] It is about 225 miles from Moon luke to Fort Pemberton. We are on Clark's plantation.

March 24th—Tuesday.—We get off the boat and camp over night in a field of old dead trees. Hard storm in the night and the trees and limbs were falling all night. Some horses were killed by the trees. [Sly says: "I went back to the river and sat up all night. Rain."] Had some skirmishing with the rebels and took two prisoners. Companies A, E, I and H go out and reconnoiter the position of the enemy, but are not engaged.

March 26th—Thursday.—Another reconnaissance in force is ordered, and the Fourth Minnesota, Fifty-ninth Indiana and Seventy-second Illinois are ordered for that duty. They move out two or three miles and draw the fire of the enemy, but do not return it. The only loss was the cap of one of the members of the staff, which was deposited as a memorial of our

visit, while the enemy kept yelling to him to "Hold up!" as they wanted to form his acquaintance. But he had no time to spare and in a recent letter says that he thinks that the cap is still there. After several futile reconnaissances the expedition was given up. The water is so high that our troops cannot get to the enemy. Captain Donaldson of Company C has charge of the grand guard opposite the river from Fort Pemberton, and they hold frequent conversations with the enemy's pickets.

Returns for the Month of March, 1863.—Enlisted men for duty, 397; extra and daily duty, 49; sick, 56; total enlisted men present, 502. Commissioned officers present, 21; extra and daily duty, 2; sick, 2; total commissioned officers present, 25. Total enlisted present and absent, 674; aggregate, 713; last return, 727.

Remarks. -- From Woodfork's Landing proceeded up the river to a point two (?) miles below Helena, opposite the mouth of the Yazoo Pass, and encamped on a sandbar twelve inches above the level of the river. Left with the rest of our brigade down the pass. On the twenty-third reached the camp of General Ross' division on the Tallahatchie, eight miles above its mouth. On the twenty-fifth the regiment encamped on the east side of the river, one mile above the camp of Ross' division, and distant from the rebel Fort Pemberton two and a half miles. Company A-Ephraim Tipton, died of disease Feb. 16, 1863, at Memphis, Tenn. Company B-John P. Parson, discharged for dissbility March 3, 1863, at Memphis, Tenn. Company B-Thomas Ellsworth, discharged Jan. 28, 1863, at St. Louis, Mo. Company H-Pearl Otis, joined the regiment March 1, 1863, at Memphis, Tenn. Company I-Moses Norris, joined the regiment March 30, 1863, at Tallahatchie river; was captured at Iuka, Sept. 19, 1862. Thomas B. Hunt, absent acting as quartermaster First Brigade, Seventh Division, since Oct. 5, 1862. William F. Wheeler, absent on Hamilton's staff since June 24, 1862. L. B. Martin, on detached service on General Buford's staff since Sept. 1, 1862.

April 3d—Friday.—The enemy shelled our forces and our gunboats replied vigorously.

April 4th—Saturday.—Loaded our teams and camp equipage on the steamers.

April 5th — Sunday. — Started up the river last night on the same boats, the Fourth on the Pringle and Company A in its old position above the mules. Can make more headway going up than down.

April 7th — Tuesday.—Passed the steamer Tishomingo headed into the timber, badly disabled and apparently abandoned. We first saw her at Galena in 1856, as an upper-river boat, and the huge Indian painted on the sides of her wheelhouses looked like an old acquaintance.

April 8th — Wednesday. — Arrived at the pass and started up. Clear. The water has fallen a good deal and the signs nailed on the trees are ten feet above our heads.

April 10th—Friday.—Arrived at the Mississippi river and crossed to our old camp on the sandbar. Disembarked and went into camp. Clear and warm. Distance down to Fort Pemberton and back, about four hundred miles.

April 11th and 12th—Saturday and Sunday.—The boys are washing and boiling their clothes and cleaning up generally.

April 13th—Monday.—Our quartermaster, Lieut. T. B. Hunt, has been promoted to captain and assistant quartermaster, and left us to-day for the north.

THE PASS EXPEDITION.

The Yazoo Pass expedition was one of the schemes resorted to after Sherman's disastrous defeat at Chickasaw Bayou to kill time, keep the army busy during the winter of 1863 and endeavor to get a foothold on terra firma near to Vicksburg. Grant consulted freely with all who could render information about the practicability of these schemes. General Gorman was in command at Helena and Lieut. C. K. Davis (since Governor of Minnesota) was an aid upon his staff. We copy the following, clipped from a newspaper, as his experience:

I happened to be present on one occasion when he was taking the opinions of several officers, whether a canal should be cut from the Mississippi river into Moon lake, a sheet of water in the State of Mississippi about six miles below Helena and only a few hundred feet from the great river. The plan was to run steamboats and gunboats through this cut into the lake and thence by a river which had its source in the lake into the Yazoo, thus taking Vicksburg in the rear. General Grant sat through a long discussion for and against the operation without saying a word. No statue could have been less expressive. He did not seem to me to be even interested. When all had talked to their content, he said quietly, "Well, you can cut the ditch." The result was the passage of an armament through that network of streams until it brought up against Fort Pemberton, at the confluence of the rivers which form the Yazoo.

The cut was made on the second of February, 1863. The first troops left Helena, Feb. 24, 1863, and consisted of Gen. L. F. Ross' division of McClernand's and two regiments of Sherman's corps, about four thousand five hundred men, on eighteen

transports, accompanied by the heavy ironclads Chillicothe (Captain Foster) and the Baron De Kalb (Captain Walker), four or five tinclads and a mortar barge, and passing through Moon lake confronted Fort Pemberton on the eleventh of March. On the twelfth the ironclads opened their bow guns. A shot from the fort soon jammed the port shutters of the Chillicothe so they could not be opened and she was compelled to withdraw for repairs. She returned on the thirteenth and the action was resumed, when a solid shot entered a port-hole, exploded a shell and killed several men. On the twentieth Ross' command and the navy started back up the river.

Embarked again on the J. S. Pringle and started down the Mississippi river. Clear and warm. Had a hard storm at night which blew the boat into the trees at the mouth of the White river and broke the wheel. Tried to anchor and it would not hold. Passed three gunboats. Rain.

April 14th—Tuesday.—Lay tied to the trees until the wheel was fixed. The Empire City tried to get our anchor but lost it. Started down the river at ten o'clock. Passed Napoleon and tied up at night. Rain and chilly.

April 15th — Wednesday. — Arrived at Lake Providence [population, 1880, 1,100] at eight o'clock. The levee was cut and a furious stream of water was running through the village. Left at ten o'clock and went down to Milliken's Bend, La., to-day. Large fleet of boats here and large camp. Warm. Milliken's Bend [population, 1880; 225] is twenty miles above Vicksburg and three hundred miles below Helena.

CHAPTER VIII.

Running the Vicksburg Batteries; Names of the Boats; Particulars from Both Sides; Brilliant Description by a Lady in Vicksburg—Organizing Freedmen as Soldiers—Adjutant General Thomas' Speech to Us—Officers Commissioned; Extra Dangerous Service—More Boats Run by the Batteries—We March from the Bend—High Water; Deep Mud—Fourteen Span of Horses Pulling a Caisson—Gunboats Bombard Grand Gulf and Run by Those Batteries—Battle of Port Gibson; Troops Engaged—Leave Our Tents and Teams at Smith's Plantation—Cross the Mississippi River—Form in Support of McClernand's Troops; then March to Port Gibson—Battle of Forty Hills—Hankinson's Ferry—Support Logan's Troops at Raymond—Corn in the Ear—Living Off the Country—Borrow a Cigar Factory at Clinton—Battle of Jackson—March for Vicksburg—Battle of Champion's Hill.

April 16th—Thursday.—Disembarked and camped inside of the levee. Very hot. We expect to get our pay in a day or two. Our men are getting sick very fast. It is said that Smith's division, to which the Fifth Minnesota belongs, left here yesterday, and Hovey's is leaving to-day by the overland route to the river below. We saw Fred Grant to-day riding a pony among the camps with a uniform on. He appeared to be about twelve years old. Went down below camp on the river and saw some men of Logan's division putting bales of hay around the boilers of some of the steamboats to protect them while running the batteries. So many of the boys want to go on the boats and make the passage of the forts that a guard has been placed around them to keep them off.

The steamboat Henry Von Phul, General Grant's headquarters boat, is anchored out in the middle of the river and the general's family is on board.

RUNNING THE BATTERIES.

April 17th—Friday.—Last night it was intensely dark and the steamboats ran the batteries at Vicksburg. The cannonading could be plainly heard at the camp and the heavens were lit up brilliantly until the feat was accom-

plished. At ten o'clock Admiral Porter gave the signal from the flagship Benton and she started, followed by the gunboats Lafayette (with a barge of coal and the General Price—a wooden ram captured some months before at Memphis—lashed to her), Louisville, Mound City, Pittsburgh and Carondelet. These gunboats were followed by the transports Forest Queen, Silver Wave and Henry Clay. These were all towing barges, and the boats and barges were all loaded with coal and other supplies. The gunboat Tuscumbia brought up the rear. At ten minutes to eleven the Benton rounded the point above the batteries.

General Sanborn says:

No difficulty was met in obtaining volunteers to undertake the hazardous task of acting as pilots, engineers and firemen upon these frail crafts that were to be run by these heavy batteries. A few had doubts and misgivings. A request for volunteers was sent to all the division commanders and was read to each regiment at its dress parade. The volunteers were requested to report at division headquarters. Quite a large number reported from the Seventh Division.

As the gunboats and transports laden with supplies were about to start, a large number of other transports were filled with officers and started down the river to a point that would be just beyond the reach of the rebel batteries to see the venturous fleet off on its perilous voyage. So long a time elapsed after they parted company from their visitors that the hope began to be indulged that they would run past the batteries without being seen at all, for there was no moon, the night was one of intense darkness, there was not a glimmer of light upon any gunboat or transport; they moved along silently and sullenly in the darkness, which was intense. But suddenly, almost as if by a flash of electricity, the whole heavens and earth were illuminated; fires blazed in every direction; the batteries opened from every point, while the gunboats responded with equal vigor, and the heavens seemed ablaze, while earth and river shook. An hour or two passed, and the rockets sent up by the fleet below were read to mean that the gunboats had all run past safely and that but one transport had been sunk — the Henry Clay.

It was sixteen minutes past eleven when the first gun was fired from the bluffs by the enemy and Admiral Porter responded at once from the Benton. The enemy set fire to the railroad buildings across the river in De Soto and built fires along the river banks to light up the stream. The vessels drifted with the current, which at times carried some of the boats in its eddies back and forth, thus delaying their prog-

ress. The gunboats continued their fire. At about twenty minutes past twelve the boats arrived opposite the courthouse. The Forest Queen was disabled by a shot, and after drifting some distance was taken in tow by the Tuscumbia. The Henry Clay was set on fire by a shell and burned, and at about two o'clock the fleet was moored at Hard Times Landing, about three miles above Grand Gulf. In running by the batteries Admiral Porter kept his gunboats near the Vicksburg shore, while the transports ran close to the Louisiana side of the river. Joseph Montoure of Company K of our regiment states that he acted as engineer of one of these steamboats that ran by the batteries.

Admiral Porter says in his "Incidents of the Civil War:"

When the Benton had passed all danger we still continued to drift on. The cannon were yet booming and fire was apparently issuing from a dozen burning vessels. It might have answered for a picture of the infernal regions. We were an hour and a half in passing the batteries, which extended along the river for about four miles. I could not stop to ascertain what damage had been done to the other vessels, as I had to keep moving to make way for those behind me. The sound of guns gradually decreased as the vessels passed the batteries and then all was silent. The fires had burned out and the river had returned to its former obscurity. I came to anchor around a point and in ten minutes the gunboats began to come in sight, one after another, in the same order in which they had started, anchoring in line under the stern of the Benton. Bunches of cotton still ablaze and burning fragments of the wreck of the Henry Clay continued to come down with the current.

None were killed and but eight were wounded on the gunboats. Grant's report (24, 1, 47) says that none were injured or killed on the transports.

We quote from the diary of a lady ["My Cave Life"] in Vicksburg:

At night I was sleeping profoundly when the deep boom of the signal cannon startled and awoke me. Another followed, and I sprang from my bed, drew on my slippers and robe and went out on the veranda. Our friends were already there. The river was illuminated by large fires on the bank, and we could discern plainly the huge, black masses floating down with the current, now and then belching forth fire from their sides, followed by the loud report, and we could hear the shells exploding in the upper part of town. The night was one of pitchy darkness, and as they neared the glare thrown upon the river from the large fires, the gunboats could be plainly seen. Each one on passing the track of the brilliant light on the water became a target for the land batteries. We could hear the gallop in the darkness of couriers upon

the paved streets; we could hear the voices of the soldiers upon the river side, the rapid firing of the boats, the roar of the Confederate batteries; and above all, the screaming, booming sound of the shells as they exploded in the air and around the city made at once a new and fearful scene to me. The boats were rapidly nearing the lower batteries, and the shells were beginning to fly unpleasantly near. My heart beat quickly as the flashes of light from the portholes seemed facing us. Some of the gentlemen urged the ladies to go down into the cave at the back of the house, and insisted on my going, if alone. While I hesitated, fearing to remain, yet wishing still to witness the termination of the engagement, a shell exploded near the side of the house. Fear instantly decided me, and I ran, guided by one of the ladies, who pointed down the deep slope of the hill and left me to run back for a shawl. While I was considering the best way of descending the hill another shell exploded near the foot and, ceasing to hesitate, I flew down, half sliding and running. Before I had reached the mouth of the cave, two more exploded on the side of the hill near me. Breathless and terrified, I found the entrance and ran in, having left one of my slippers on the hillside. I found two or three of our friends had already sought refuge under the earth, and we had not been there long before we were joined by the remainder of the party, who reported the boats opposite the house. As I had again become perfectly calm and collected, I was sorry to find myself fluttered and in a state of rapid heart-beating, as shell after shell fell in the valley below us, exploding with a loud, rumbling noise, perfectly deafening. The cave was an excavation in the earth the size of a large room, high enough for the tallest person to stand perfectly erect, provided with comfortable seats and altogether quite a large, habitable abode (compared with some of the caves in the city), were it not for the dampness and the constant contact with the soft, earthy walls. We had remained but a short time when one of the gentlemen came down to tell us that all danger was over and that we might witness a beautiful sight by going upon the hill, as one of the transports had been fired by a shell and was slowly floating down as it burned. We returned to the house and from the veranda looked on the burning boat, the only one, so far as we could ascertain, that had been injured, the other boats having all passed successfully by the city. We remained on the veranda an hour or more, the gentlemen speculating on the result of the successful run by the batteries. All were astonished and chagrined. found that very few of the Confederate guns had been discharged at all. Several reasons had been assigned; the real one was supposed to have been the quality of the fuses that were recently sent from Richmond and had not been tried since their arrival. This night of all others they were found to be defective. The lurid glare from the burning boat fell in red and amber light upon the house, the veranda and the animated faces turned toward the river, lighting the white magnolias, paling the pink crape myrtles and bringing out in bright distinctness the railing of the terrace, where drooped in fragrant wreaths the clustering passion vine; fair and beautiful, but false, the crimson, wavering light! I sat and gazed upon the burning wreck of what an hour ago had thronged with human life; with men whose mothers had this very night prayed for them; with men whose wives hovered over little beds, kissing each tender sleeping lid for the absent one. Had this night made them orphans?

Did this smooth, deceitful current of the glowing waters glide over forms loved and lost to the faithful ones at home? Oh, mother and wife! ye will pray and smile on until the terrible tidings come—"Lost at Vicksburg!" Lost at Vicksburg! In how many a heart the name for years will lie like a brand!—lie until the warm heart and tried soul shall be at peace forever.

There was a grand ball, given by Major Watts of the Confederate army, in the city this night, and when the batteries opened and the shells began to explode, the unceremonious running to and fro from that ballroom and the hasty retreat through the streets in the darkness by ladies was a sight never before witnessed in Vicksburg. As a shell was heard coming they would fall in the dusty road, party dresses and all, lying until the explosion took place. After running about a mile in the fewest moments possible, they stopped at the first house. "If you could have seen our party dresses when we reached home," remarked a lady afterwards, "and our hair and the flowers full of dust, you would never have forgotten us."

ORGANIZING COLORED TROOPS.

April 17th.—We quote the following from a letter written at this time:

To-day, the seventeenth, we passed in review before Brig. Gen. Lorenzo Thomas, adjutant general of the United States Army, who recently came here from Washington. After the review was over our division was formed in a square by Colonel Sanborn, our division commander, with Generals Thomas, McPherson, Colonel Sanborn and several other prominent officers in the centre. General Thomas said that he had been sent here by the President of the United States to personally make known to the army the policy of the government regarding the negro question, in order that none may be deceived, and to tell the soldiers all about it. After mature deliberation by the best statesmen of this country the policy is, to arm the best of them and organize them into regiments and to use them to hold points along the river and in the country and to put the rest to work upon fortifications and plantations, those upon the latter to be under responsible persons appointed by the President. He said he had authorized the raising of one thousand artillerists at Memphis and two regiments of infantry at Helena. They have filled those at Helena and have enough more to almost fill a third." He also said: "I will give your division the officers for two regiments, and whoever the division commander recommends I will commission, and I do not care if they are all private soldiers, if they are only competent." He also said: "They at Washington were led to believe that the arming of negroes would meet great opposition in the armies, especially in the

Western, but so far I am happily disappointed, as I have received the entire support of officers and men from the highest down. But," said he, "if anyone opposes the action of the government I have full power to dismiss him from the service, be he whom he may." He then asked for an expression from the crowd, when three cheers were given. Several other officers then spoke. Colonel Boomer of the Twenty-sixth Missouri Infantry did not believe in such a policy, but as long as it had been adopted he as a good soldier could only obey. Colonel Sanborn of the Fourth Minnesota Infantry made a patriotic speech. He believed in the policy and was surprised that the government had not adopted it long before. The colonel believed in using any and every honorable means within our reach to put down the rebellion, and if the mules could only serve with muskets he would believe in arming them. After the speeches closed the different regiments marched to their camps.

The policy of organizing the freedmen was freely discussed among the men and the feelings of repuguance that had before been rife gave way, for the men would reason, "Why should we not use them to suppress the rebellion when we have them in such great numbers?" The enemy used them in all ways except to shoot guns. They drove the teams, built the fortifications and served as cooks and on extra and daily duty wherever their services could be worked in and a white man with a gun in his hands saved to their ranks, and we believe that those who served in their military operations -- without counting their great services as husbandmen in the fields-added at least an hundred thousand fighting men to the ranks of the Confederacy. An opportunity was now offered to men of ability who were serving in humble station in the ranks where they could achieve military honor, by making good, well-disciplined soldiers of ignorant plantation negroes who had never had the privilege of firing a gun, provided they would take the risk of being captured by the enemy, who we all believed would regard and treat all "niggah officers" as outlaws, and as soon as any were taken prisoners kill them without judge or jury. It was amusing to see the change of sentiment among our men, and as soon as possible the next day Colonel Sanborn received four times as many applications as were needed. Several commissioned officers applied for positions and entered this new branch of the service, which was at first very unpopular, and it required all of the fortitude we possessed to face the prejudice that cropped out as we began to recruit for our companies. We persevered, however, against all opposition. I had men bearing celebrated names in my company: Jeff. Davis, George Washington and King Emanuel, and we heard of one in another company who was named "Paul's Pistol to the Feeshuns." On acquiring their freedom they generally adopted the names of their favorite masters. About the twentieth of July some of our officers proceeded to Natchez on a steamboat, which was placed at their disposal for the purpose, and soon returned to Vicksburg with a thousand men.

We established our regimental camp on the bottom land immediately below Cline's foundry, and near to the United States Marine Hospital. The tents of the officers were on the first bench, about sixty feet higher, and occupied a portion of the ground used by the enemy for his water batteries. These were constructed of earth, nicely turfed, and mounted heavy guns, eight and ten inch Columbiads, and had furnaces for heating solid shot. It was astonishing to us

how any vessel could have passed by them. The batteries extended along the river front a distance of three miles, and mounted thirty-one pieces of heavy and thirteen of light artillery, and were divided into three commands, the upper ones being on Fort Hill (sky parlor), the centre on the city front, and the lower near to Cline's foundry.

As Pemberton's army was marching on its way to the Big Black river, it met Capt. Eugene Farley and Lieut Joseph Meyer [Meyer was formerly from Company G, Fourth Minnesota] of the Fiftieth United States Colored Infantry, who had been out in the country getting colored recruits and were returning with them to the city. These officers had on their shoulder straps and were at once stopped and questioned by the rebels as to their object in getting negroes to go with them to the city; they were accused of being negro recruiting officers, were called the foulest epithets and threatened with instant death. "Let's -!'' said they. Movements were made to hang or shoot the execute their threats and they only escaped with their lives by the interference of the rebel officers. If the rebel soldiers had had guns they would have been shot down on the spot. On their return to camp they informed us that it was the most perilous incident of their lives. This shows the animosity that existed toward those officers by the enemy, and those who were engaged in the raising and commanding these troops knew full well what their treatment would be if captured.

On the twenty-seventh of July our regimental organization was complete. The most of our men were from plantations, and not being used to army diet and the river water, sickness soon began to make fearful havoc among them. We did not have enough of medical help. The commanding general would not relieve us from performing fatigue duties. Every man and every officer who was not sick was on duty every day. Our death rate soon began to be appalling. One day, in our regiment, twenty-two died, twenty-one on another, and on another eighteen. The dead were buried without coffins, in long, shallow trenches, on the river bottom, about a mile or more below the outskirts of the city limits. It was difficult for the surgeons to tell who the men were and to what company they belonged,—they all looked about alike to them,—and to ascertain they tied a ticket to each man's neck bearing his name and company. In a few weeks after organizing the health of the regiment improved. There were in the United States army 178,895 colored soldiers and of this number 93,441 enlisted from the states in rebellion.

These troops were as brave in battle as men could be. The writer was in several engagements with them and saw no cowardice whatever; they faced any and all dangers willingly and gladly. In the battle at Milliken's Bend, on June 7, 1863, between about a thousand of our forces, consisting mostly of colored troops, and double that number of rebels, General Dennis said: "It was the hardest fought battle he had ever seen. It was fought mainly hand to hand. Many men were found dead with bayonet stabs and others with their skulls broken open with muskets. It is impossible for men to show greater gallantry than the negro troops in this fight." (24, 1, 95.) And Grant in his letter to Halleck (24, 3, 547) says: "The negro troops are easier to preserve discipline among than our white troops and I doubt not will prove equally good for garrison duty. All that have been tried have fought bravely."

Infantry, and helped to organize the company he resigned at Vicksburg on Aug. 29, 1864, by -troke received at the battle of Raymond on May eeph Meyer of Company G, on July 24, 1863, at as promoted to second lieutenant Company E, biana Infantry, or Fiftieth United States Colored ... helped to organize the company and regiment: he 1864, at Vicksburg. Robert P. Miller of Comtenoted July 27, 1863, at Vicksburg, to second lieu-Company K, Twelfth Louisiana Infantry, or Fiftieth ties Colored Infantry, and helped to organize the comregiment; resigned Feb. 1, 1864. John A. Davis of C promoted, Dec. 31, 1863, to second lieutenant F. Fiftieth United States Colored Infantry; resigned Zina B. Chatfield of Company A was for a short time welfth Louisiana Infantry and then, on Sept. 7, 1863, noted to captain in the Fifty-eighth United States Col-Eastry. Calvin Amidon of Company C promoted to first of Company I, Twelfth Louisiana Infantry, at Vicksand died before being commissioned an officer. The first -rly sergeants of these colored regiments were white solwho were transferred to these regiments, and generally serve but a short time before they were promoted to comand officers.

19th—Sunday.—Our regiment received four months' to-day.

comrade writes:

the months of March and April the smallpox broke out in our army, lay at Young's Point, and as the men would take the deadly complaint were placed on a steamboat and taken to Milliken's Bend, twelve miles above point, the same boat bringing the dead every morning in order to bury in the levee, that being the only dry land to be found, as the levees were find the country overflowed with water from the Mississippi river. I have the rough board caskets piled up on the bank like dry goods boxes. The was full of dead soldiers, and the provisions and feed had to be hauled on wound, and the wagon wheels would cut down to the boxes in which the were laid. Every morning the "Dead March" would be played and some-some hundred would be laid to rest.

April 23d—Thursday.—The following named steamboats re-prepared and protected as the others had been, and each

The following named persons were discharged at different times from our regiment and entered this branch of the service: Thomas P. Wilson, commissary sergeant, was promoted to first lieutenant and quartermaster Eleventn Louisiana Infantry (afterward numbered the Forty-ninth United States Colored Infantry), which he helped to organize. Major Wilson's record is given in the volunteer staff. He was brevetted major at the end of the war, and has served as quartemaster general of Minnesota since Nov. 10, 1871. Francis E. Collins, quartermaster sergeant, promoted to first lieutenant Eleventh Louisiana Infantry, and helped to organize the regiment; resigned in 1863. Augustus Pintler of Company I promoted to lieutenant Eleventh Louisiana Infantry; he helped to organize the regiment. Thomas F. Sturtevant of Company F promoted to first lieutenant Company C, Forty-ninth United States Colored Infantry, Feb. 6, 1864. John H. Thurston of Company C promoted to quartermaster sergeant Forty-ninth United States Colored Infantry, and also first lieutenant and adjutant of the same regiment; resigned in the fall of 1864, and then acted as clerk for Capt. T. P. Wilson until the close of the war. Wm. H. Hall of Company D promoted to commissary sergeant Fortyninth United States Colored Infantry, and first lieutenant and quartermaster of the same regiment; during the last year of his service was ordnance officer on the staff of Gen. P. J. Osterhaus; finally mustered out March 22, 1866. Julius F. Putnam of Company I promoted, Oct. 31, 1864, to first lieutenant Forty-second United States Colored Infantry. Robert S. Donaldson, captain of Company C, promoted, July 24, 1863, at Vicksburg, to lieutenant colonel Twelfth Louisiana Infantry (afterward numbered Fiftieth United States Colored Infantry); helped to organize the regiment; promoted and transferred to Sixty-fourth United States Colored Infantry in July, 1865; was detailed in the Bureau of Refugee Freedmen and Abandoned Lands as superintendent in charge of the northern half of Mississippi, with headquarters at Jackson; finally mustered out of service March 17, 1866. Ebenezer M. Broughton of Company H, on July 24, 1863, at Vicksburg, was promoted to captain of Company E, Twelfth Louisiana Infantry, or Fiftieth United

States Colored Infantry, and helped to organize the company and regiment; he resigned at Vicksburg on Aug. 29, 1864, by reason of sunstroke received at the battle of Raymond on May 12, 1863. Joseph Meyer of Company G, on July 24, 1863, at Vicksburg, was promoted to second lieutenant Company E, Twelfth Louisiana Infantry, or Fiftieth United States Colored Infantry, and helped to organize the company and regiment; he resigned in 1864, at Vicksburg. Robert P. Miller of Company K promoted July 27, 1863, at Vicksburg, to second lieutenant of Company K, Twelfth Louisiana Infantry, or Fiftieth United States Colored Infantry, and helped to organize the company and regiment; resigned Feb. 1, 1864. John A. Davis of Company C promoted, Dec. 31, 1863, to second lieutenant Company F, Fiftieth United States Colored Infantry; resigned in 1864. Zina B. Chatfield of Company A was for a short time in the Twelfth Louisiana Infantry and then, on Sept. 7, 1863, was promoted to captain in the Fifty-eighth United States Colored Infantry. Calvin Amidon of Company C promoted to first sergeant of Company I, Twelfth Louisiana Infantry, at Vicksburg, and died before being commissioned an officer. The first or orderly sergeants of these colored regiments were white soldiers who were transferred to these regiments, and generally had to serve but a short time before they were promoted to commissioned officers.

April 19th—Sunday.—Our regiment received four months' pay to-day.

A comrade writes:

In the months of March and April the smallpox broke out in our army, which lay at Young's Point, and as the men would take the deadly complaint they were placed on a steamboat and taken to Milliken's Bend, twelve miles above the point, the same boat bringing the dead every morning in order to bury them in the levee, that being the only dry land to be found, as the levees were cut and the country overflowed with water from the Mississippi river. I have seen the rough board caskets piled up on the bank like dry goods boxes. The levee was full of dead soldiers, and the provisions and feed had to be hauled on this mound, and the wagon wheels would cut down to the boxes in which the boys were laid. Every morning the "Dead March" would be played and sometimes one hundred would be laid to rest.

April 23d—Thursday.—The following named steamboats were prepared and protected as the others had been, and each

one with two barges, one lashed on each side, and all loaded with supplies, ran the batteries of Vicksburg again last night (the twenty-second): Tigress, Moderator, Empire City, Horizon, J. W. Cheesman and Anglo-Saxon. The Moderator and Empire City were disabled and the latter was towed by the Cheesman to Hard Times Landing. The flagship Tigress was disabled and sunk on our side of the river as she struck the bank below. We marched to Richmond, La., fifteen miles, to-day. Very hot. Poor roads. Plenty of water. We left all of our tents and much of our baggage behind at the river.

April 25th—Saturday.—Marched nine miles. Started at 5:00 o'clock P. M. Camped on the Holmes plantation. Hot. Clear. Plenty of water. Poor roads. The Seventy-second Illinois were left behind at Richmond.

April 26th—Sunday.—Marched ten miles to Smith's plantation. It rained all night. We are camped in an old corn field, and the mud is awful. We are about two miles from New Carthage, La. Our wagon trains went to Milliken's Bend for rations, etc.

April 27th — Monday. — Our division did not move for the reason that General Logan's division did not get past during the day, the roads being next to impassable.

April 28th—Tuesday.—Our whole division moved together at 6:00 A.M., and during the day marched through the mud four miles. It rained and the mud is very deep. We have only one team along with the regiment. Empty wagons get stuck and fourteen span of horses were pulling a caisson through the mud. We had to step in the tracks of the men ahead of us. We left our wagon train and tents at Smith's plantation in charge of Lieut. S. F. Brown of Company D and A. L. Brown of Company B, acting commissary sergeant, who is unwell.

April 29th — Wednesday. — Marched six miles and bivouacked near a bayou. Hot and clear.

At Grand Gulf General Grant's memoirs state:

At 8:00 o'clock A. M., April 29th, Porter made the attack with his entire strength present—eight gunboats. For nearly five and a half hours the attack was kept up without silencing a single gun of the enemy. I occupied a

tug from which I could see the effect of the battle on both sides, within range of the enemy's guns, but a small tug without armament was not calculated to attract the fire of batteries while they were being assailed themselves. About half-past one the fleet withdrew, seeing their efforts were unavailing. The enemy ceased firing as soon as we withdrew. I immediately signaled the admiral and went aboard his ship. The navy lost in this engagement eighteen killed and fifty-six wounded.

Admiral Porter, in his "Incidents of the Civil War," says:

It was as hard a fight as occurred during the war. For more than five hours the gunboats engaged the enemy's batteries at close quarters, the latter having thirteen heavy guns placed on commanding heights from eighty to one hundred and twenty feet above the river. We lost seventy-five men in killed and wounded and silenced all the enemy's guns.

The reader will notice a slight difference of opinion as to the guns having been silenced.

General McClernand's troops were all embarked on transports at Hard Times, about three miles above Grand Gulf, with the intention to have them disembark, storm and carry the works at Grand Gulf as soon as the gunboats silenced the batteries, which were supported by several thousand Confederate troops under Gen. John S. Bowen. At dusk Mc-Clernand's troops were landed on the Louisiana shore and in the night marched inland down the river below Grand Gulf. The gunboats and transports with the barges all ran by the batteries before midnight. On the morning of the thirtieth McClernand's troops embarked at De Shroon's plantation, about four miles below Grand Gulf, and were being landed at noon at Bruinsburg, six miles below. The landing was about two miles from the foot of the bluffs, where the road ascended through a deep long cut. After receiving a small supply of rations McClernand's force was moved as rapidly as possible to the top of the bluffs, and passing on for several miles, at 2:00 a. m. of May 1st his advance met the troops of General Bowen, who was apparently pushing on toward Bru-These they drove back a short distance to a fork in the road and then awaited daylight. As soon after daylight as the lines could be formed, the battle of Thompson's Hill or Port Gibson was begun, not far from Magnolia Church. forces in this battle were McClernand's corps, with J. E. Smith's

and Stevenson's brigades of Logan's division as supports, and numbered about nineteen thousand men. The enemy's force was about eight thousand.

April 30th — Thursday. — McArthur's division of the Seventeenth Corps is left to guard our lines from Milliken's Bend to Perkins' plantation. Marched to Hard Times Landing [population, 1880, 235] on the Mississippi river. Heard the gunboats bombarding Grand Gulf yesterday. Hot and clear. Marched twenty-one miles to-day.

Returns for the Month of April, 1863.—Total enlisted men, 664; aggregate, 699; aggregate last month, 713; enlisted present for duty, 347; on extra and daily duty, 44; sick, 15; total enlisted present, 406. Commissioned officers present for duty, 22; on extra and daily duty, 1; sick, 1; total 24.

Remarks.—D. M. G. Murphy, commissioned regimental quartermaster April 9, 1863, from second lieutenant Company G. Peter Hansen, Company A, absent, sick, since Feb. 18, 1863. J. H. Donaldson, on special duty as regimental quartermaster. James C. Edson, on detached service in Minnesota since Feb. 17, 1863.

May 1st - Friday. - Marched four miles to the Mississippi river below and opposite Grand Gulf. Embarked on the gunboat Mound City and proceeded ten miles down and across the river, landing a short distance below the mouth of Bayou Pierre, at Bruinsburg, a landing where once stood a few houses, the chimneys of which are still standing. We marched about two miles inland on the bottom up the river, then turning to the right ascended the hill by a long deep cut in the road. After marching about five miles we formed line of battle across a road coming from toward Grand Gulf, on which the enemy, several thousand strong, are expected from Grand Gulf to turn We could hear the cannonading to-day at McClernand's left. the battle of Port Gibson. It is warm. Roads good. Our wagons all behind. We moved to-day on foot and by boat eighteen miles. It is about thirteen miles from Bruinsburg to The Mississippi river at this point is over a mile Port Gibson. There is not a house standing at Grand Gulf except the residence of Judge Maxwell on the bluff. Last night about eleven o'clock, as the steamboat Horizon was towing a barge loaded with an ammunition train across the river through the fog, she was run into, about five miles below Grand Gulf, by

the steamboat Moderator, which was coming up stream, and after running ashore on the Louisiana side, sunk, and Battery G, Second Illinois Light Artillery (Captain Sparrestrom), of Logan's division, was lost except a few horses. Only two men were drowned.

May 2d—Saturday.—Marched eight or ten miles to Fort Gibson [population in 1880, 1,500] and stopped in town until the bridge across the South Fork of Bayou Pierre was repaired. Crossed at 5:00 p. m. and marched ten miles to the north branch of Bayou Pierre and bivouacked at 9:00 p. m. near Grindstone Ford. Good roads. Clear and warm. Bridge built in the night. We marched rapidly this evening and our men are much exhausted from loss of sleep and excessive fatigue.

General Sanborn says:

None of the colonels of this old division, which had done much to save Iuka and Corinth, having been promoted, and the generals being determined that none of it should be placed under the command of the brigadier generals who had received their promotion by hanging round Washington, after consultation with us all and with our consent, a West Point graduate and splendid officer, Gen. M. M. Crocker [formerly colonel of the Thirteenth Iowa Infantry.-ED.] of Iowa, was assigned to the command of the division at Port Gibson, and with my old brigade I took the advance of the army and marched as far as the north branch of Bayou Pierre that afternoon and evening. The suspension bridge across this bayon was burning when we arrived. Some negroes were trying to extinguish the flames, and with the aid of our troops soon did the work. The cooks of my mess had a serious time that night. No other mess wagons had come up. Some were still on the other side of the Mississippi. Before I was through General Crocker and the division staff came up for supper, and before he was through General McPherson and staff had come up and had no provisions for supper and had to be supplied, and before General McPherson and staff had been supplied General Grant and staff came up and had to eat at the same mess. It was fortunate that we had cooks and servants, otherwise no supply of provisions would have prevented a hungry night. The night was cold. Profound sleep to all (except the large detail to repair the bridge, which worked all night) followed the previous sleepless nights and weary days. We were sleeping in the open air and upon the ground. In a half-conscious state, the impression was made upon my mind that some intruder was punching my back with his knees and elbows. To such an extent did this proceed, that, being fully aroused, I made a great effort to expel the fellow, at the same time asking, "Who are you?" and a boyish or childish voice answered back, "I am Fred Grant; I am cold." A larger share of the robe was furnished and greater quiet followed.

and Stevenson's brigades of Logan's division as supports, and numbered about nineteen thousand men. The enemy's force was about eight thousand.

April 30th—Thursday.—McArthur's division of the Seventeenth Corps is left to guard our lines from Milliken's Bend to Perkins' plantation. Marched to Hard Times Landing [population, 1880, 235] on the Mississippi river. Heard the gunboats bombarding Grand Gulf yesterday. Hot and clear. Marched twenty-one miles to-day.

Returns for the Month of April, 1863.—Total enlisted men, 664; aggregate, 699; aggregate last month, 713; enlisted present for duty, 347; on extra and daily duty, 44; sick, 15; total enlisted present, 406. Commissioned officers present for duty, 22; on extra and daily duty, 1; sick, 1; total 24.

Remarks.—D. M. G. Murphy, commissioned regimental quartermaster April 9, 1863, from second lieutenant Company G. Peter Hansen, Company A, absent, sick, since Feb. 18, 1863. J. H. Donaldson, on special duty as regimental quartermaster. James C. Edson, on detached service in Minnesota since Feb. 17, 1863.

May 1st—Friday.—Marched four miles to the Mississippi river below and opposite Grand Gulf. Embarked on the gunboat Mound City and proceeded ten miles down and across the river, landing a short distance below the mouth of Bayou Pierre, at Bruinsburg, a landing where once stood a few houses, the chimneys of which are still standing. We marched about two miles inland on the bottom up the river, then turning to the right ascended the hill by a long deep cut in the road. ter marching about five miles we formed line of battle across a road coming from toward Grand Gulf, on which the enemy, several thousand strong, are expected from Grand Gulf to turn McClernand's left. We could hear the cannonading to-day at the battle of Port Gibson. It is warm. Roads good. Our wagons all behind. We moved to-day on foot and by boat eighteen miles. It is about thirteen miles from Bruinsburg to The Mississippi river at this point is over a mile Port Gibson. There is not a house standing at Grand Gulf except the residence of Judge Maxwell on the bluff. Last night about eleven o'clock, as the steamboat Horizon was towing a barge loaded with an ammunition train across the river through the fog, she was run into, about five miles below Grand Gulf, by

And Fred Grant says:

I told them who I was, when one of them, Col. (afterward general) J. B. Sanborn, welcomed me kindly and loaned me part of his overcoat for a pillow. I remained there until nearly dawn, when, becoming very cold, I got up and went indoors; there I found a bed with two occupants, and I took the liberty of finding a place of rest between them. The next morning when I awoke I found that my bedfellows were two large negroes. I had slept well but had thought my quarters close.

May 3d—Sanday.—Crossed the North Fork at 5:00 A. M. General Logan's division was ahead and had some skirmishing. They formed line of battle but found no rebels in the woods. When we came to Forty Hills we took the advance and General Logan's division took the left on another road. We skirmished with the rebels (fought the battle of Forty Hills), and they retreated. We followed them to the Big Black at Hankinson's Ferry, twenty miles from Vicksburg, and camped at sunset. Hot. Clear. Plenty of water and good roads. Marched eight miles to-day. Some shells were thrown across the river at us.

We copy the following account from the letter of an officer:

At 8:00 a. M. we came on the rear guard of the enemy with a battery of field-pieces. They had a strong position. Our battery was put in the road on the opposite hill and our brigade ordered forward to drive them out, while a part of General Logan's forces went around to get in their rear. It was a terribly hot day. The Fifty ninth Indiana was thrown out as skirmishers. The Forty-eighth Indiana and Fourth Minnesota were formed behind them and ordered to advance while the batteries played on each other in good style. I was mounted by order of the colonel, and had to ride in range of the cannon-shot for several minutes while the ground was torn up under me and the trees cut about me. A few shells were thrown at the right of the regiment, but no damage was done, except Captain Thompson had a shin bruised by a piece of shell. The Fifty-ninth Indiana had one man killed and two wounded. We expected to be ordered to charge up the hill and if we had we should have gone over them, but they became aware of General Logan's movements and sloped double-ouick.

Privates Eli Fawcett was killed and James W. Van Slyke of Company E, Fifty-ninth Indiana, was mortally wounded.

Badeau, in his "Military History of U. S. Grant," says:

Grant immediately detached one brigade of Logan's division to the left, to engage the attention of the rebels there, while a heavy detail of McClernand's troops were set to work rebuilding the bridge across the South Fork. * * * While this was doing, two brigades of Logan's division forded the bayou and

marched on. * * * Meanwhile another division (Crocker's) of McPherson's corps had been ferried across the Mississippi and had come up with the command. Grant now ordered McPherson to push across the bayou and attack the enemy in flank, now in full retreat through Willow Springs, demoralized and out of ammunition. McPherson started at once, and before night his two divisions had crossed the South Fork and marched to the North Fork, eight miles further on. They found the bridge at Grindstone Ford still burning, but the fire was extinguished and the bridge repaired in the night, the troops passing over as soon as the last plank was laid. This was at 5:00 A. M. on the third. Before one brigade had finished crossing the enemy opened on the head of the column with artillery; but the command was at once deployed and the rebels soon fell back, their movement being intended only to cover the retreating force. McPherson followed rapidly, driving them through Willow Springs, and gained the cross-roads. Here Logan was directed to take the Grand Gulf road, while Crocker continued the direct pursuit. Skirmishing was kept up all day, the broken country, the narrow, tortuous roads and impassable ravines offering great facilities for this species of warfare. The enemy availed himself fully of every advantage, contesting the ground with great tenacity. This continued all the way to Hankinson's Ferry on the Big Black river, fifteen miles from Port Gibson. Several hundred prisoners were taken in the pursuit. At four o'clock in the afternoon McPherson came up with the rebels, and Logan at the same time appearing on their right flank caused them to move precipitately toward the river. McPherson followed hard and arrived just as the last of the rebels was crossing and in time to prevent the destruction of the bridge. It being now dark and the enemy driven across the Big Black, the command was rested for the night.

On the morning of the third it was discovered that Grand Gulf had been evacuated by the enemy, after burying or spiking his guns and blowing up his magazines, thirteen of his heavy guns falling into the hands of our forces. The bridge consisted of old flatboats. The enemy chopped holes along the sides and in the bottoms of these old flats; but by nailing boards along the sides and over the holes in the bottoms we were enabled to use them for crossing. The writer crossed several times on them. [Population Grand Gulf, 1880, 100; Rodney, 1880, 533.]

May 4th—Monday.—Last night our troops attempted to run two barges loaded with stores, with a tugboat between them, by Vicksburg; they were burned and twenty-four persons made prisoners. Among them were correspondents of the New York World and Tribune and Cincinnati Times. (24, 3, 827.)

The commissary stores were loaded to-day at Smith's plantation and started for the regiment, leaving the tents and a guard until the teams could return for them. We went to Perkins' plantation. Leaving the teams to return, the writer embarked on the steamboat Empire City to-day for Grand Gulf, about twenty miles below. Stayed at Grand Gulf all night.

May 5th—Tuesday.—Started early, on foot, for the regiment at Hankinson's Ferry, eighteen miles from Grand Gulf. Got to the regiment at dusk. Fred Du Toit had some nice cow peas cooked, which he gave us for supper, and we fared sumptuously on the peas and some fried hard bread. At roll call in the evening all of the orderly sergeants read General Mc-Pherson's "pain and mortification order," and for miles around could be heard, "It is with pain and mortification that the commanding general," etc. It was an order against foraging and was read every night at tattoo or evening roll call. The orderly sergeants committed it to memory, so it could "be read" after dark without a light.

May 6th — Wednesday. — We found a grist mill and got the old miller, a freedman, to run it all night, grinding cornmeal for our regiment.

May 7th—Thursday.—We marched down to the river and relieved a brigade guarding the river crossing. General Sherman's troops joined us at sundown. General Sherman, with ten regiments from Blair's division on steamboats and eight gunboats, made a feint against Haines' Bluff to hold the enemy at Vicksburg while our army was crossing the river below. The troops landed and the gunboats engaged the batteries. They remained two days and then withdrew. These demonstrations occurred on the thirtieth and thirty-first of April.

May 8th - Friday. - Marched back to our old bivouac. Clear and warm.

May 9th—Saturday.—Marched up the south bank of Big Black river, twelve miles. Passed through Rocky Springs to Utica cross-roads, seven miles from Utica.

May 10th—Sunday.—Marched through Utica to-day. [Population, 1880, 230.] Camped in a pine thicket. Good roads. Clear and warm. We are encamped on Mr. Week's plantation. Marched ten miles.

May 11th—Monday.—Marched one and a half miles and camped in a field. An aid came around and told us that General Crocker advised us to parch our corn, and he also informed us how much labor could be performed on that kind of diet. We are now living on corn in the ear, obtained in the country as we pass along.

May 12th—Tuesday.—Marched toward Raymond at 4:00 P.M. Two miles from that town we formed line of battle in a corn field on the left of Logan's division, which opened the battle about noon. The rebel artillery shelled our line The enemy retreated before we became engaged. We marched through the town and camped. Clear and hot. We had poor water to drink. Several of our men were sunstruck moving up so fast to get into the fight. The wounded were put into the Baptist church in the village. [Population, 1880, 448.] We marched eight miles to-day.

About daybreak this morning the Third Division, under Brigadier General Logan, struck the advanced pickets of the enemy at Fourteen Mile creek, a small branch that empties into the Big Black. They belonged to the brigade of General Gregg, who has come with his troops to Raymond from Port Hudson to oppose Grant's further progress. Logan's division was engaged with the enemy at Raymond about three hours. The enemy left two cannon on the field and lost over five hundred men.

Colonel Sanborn, in speaking of this battle in his official report, says:

The only loss at Raymond in our brigade was one man of the Forty-eighth Indiana, wounded. After the action ceased the command marched through Raymond and bivouacked about one mile north of town. Here the Eighteenth Wisconsin joined my command, in place of the Seventy-second Illinois, left at Richmond, La., and transferred to General Ransom's brigade. [Ransom's brigade was in McArthur's division of the Seventeenth Corps. — ED.]

May 13th — Wednesday. — Marched to Clinton (population, 1880, 569), about ten miles. A fine day. Camped across the railroad just outside of the town. As a sample specimen of our foraging we will say that we started out early this morning. The first place we stopped at was a fine two-story white house,

just in the edge of the town of Raymond, on the north side of the road, belonging to Dr. ——. The people had gone visiting. We got a large tin can, holding perhaps twenty-five gallons, full of lard, some cornmeal, meat and a jug of molasses. Some of the boys being of a literary turn of mind, borrowed a book or two. At another place we got sugar, "dead loads of it." Then we came to a plantation where they raised hams and shoulders, and the proprietor kindly mounted into the upper regions of his smokehouse and passed down nearly a wagon load of the needful, and, "I suppose," said he, "you will leave me, will you not, a part of these for my own use?" and he looked discouraged when informed that the presumption of our military law was, that he had buried his share before we came around and what was in sight belonged to us. was passing down the meat some of our boys got his oxen and yoked them up to his wagon, and so he furnished us with transportation also, as well as fresh beef when we got to camp.

On the thirteenth I marched in rear of the Third Brigade on the road leading to Clinton, passed through the town and bivouacked one mile east of it, on the Jackson road, my line of battle this night running across the railroad and wagon road. Distance marched this day, nine miles.—[Sanborn's Report.]

BATTLE OF JACKSON.

May 14th—Thursday.—Our troops are tearing up the railroad in all directions. Here at Clinton is a Confederate hospital containing quite a large number of the enemy's sick. Some of the boys found a tobacco and cigar factory, which furnished enough of the manufactured product for the whole division. It rained all night. This village is ten miles from Jack-About 8:00 A. M. struck the picket lines of the enemy. It rained hard nearly all the forenoon. We skirmished with the enemy until within about two miles from the city. We formed our first line of battle to the right of the wagon road. then moved up and formed another line and the Fourth Minnesota was shifted to the left of the wagon road Our regiment was now in small timber, its right resting near the road. We were in the second line of battle here and supporting the Seventeenth Iowa, which was about twenty rods ahead of us,

in the woods. The McMurray Battery (M, First Missouri Light Artillery) stood in the road, and in an open field across (south of) the road was the balance of the Second and First brigades and Captain Dillon's Sixth Wisconsin Battery, and ahead of us in the woods, on the left of the Seventeenth Iowa, was Boomer's Third Brigade. The enemy planted a battery in the road and another in the orchard in front of the open field. The two lines of battle were about three-fourths of a mile apart when the enemy first opened fire from the orchard. General McPherson and staff were near where our regiment filed from the road to go into the woods. General Logan soon rode up and said: "What cannon are those over on the right? That must be Sherman pounding away!" McPherson replied: "I don't know what that is over there, but I do know that this thing just ahead is a rebel line of battle. Form your command on the left and we will go for them." Logan's troops were just behind and he led them to the left and in a few minutes the enemy opened the battle. Our regiment, in the timber, was not engaged. We took the position assigned us and remained in it. The bullets flew thickly overhead, but we only had two men wounded-P. R. Taylor of Company F and J. H. Epler of Company K. We did not see the enemy through the timber. The fighting, however, was pretty lively, especially with the Seventeenth Iowa, and in Finally a charge was made and the field across the road. the enemy fled, taking their batteries with them. We then received orders and our regiment marched right oblique, through the timber and across the road, up by the large white house (Wright's) on the enemy's line of battle (and in which they had their wounded), through the orchard, and pushing over the garden picket fence halted to dress up our lines. were now in plain sight of the enemy's breastworks and could see their cannon in them.

Our regiment was now in the front line of battle and a line of skirmishers was in front of us. Between us and the enemy's intrenchments was an open field, having low ground in front of their works. Not a shot of any kind was fired at us. We soon learned that the rebels had not stopped at their intrenchments,

but had kept on through the city and across Pearl riverin great disorder. We now saw two horsemen going from our lines into the city, one of them carrying a flag, and in about an hour we got orders to march forward. We bivouacked for the night just inside of the intrenchments in the outskirts of the city. We found some of the cannon of the enemy still loaded. The commissary department now began looking for supplies. Lieutenant Donaldson found some cornmeal at the prison and we killed our cattle. It was 2:00 o'clock A. M. before we had an opportunity to get a little sleep.

The Confederate troops in this battle were composed mostly of the brigades of Gregg and Walker. General Gregg left a thin line of skirmishers and some artillerists in the line in front of General Sherman and moved the rest of his brigade over to the Clinton road and joined forces with General Walker in front of McPherson. Sherman captured ten cannon and about two hundred and fifty artillerists. General Logan's division was in reserve and supporting Crocker, with Gen. J. D. Stevenson's brigade on the left to outflank the enemy.

This battle was fought on the farm of O. P. Wright, whose buildings, hedges, fences and trees furnished shelter to the enemy. Sometime after this battle his dwelling was burned.

Colonel Sanborn states in his report:

My command marched from Clinton at 4:00 A. M. on the fourteenth, along the Jackson road toward Jackson, the Second Brigade leading the division and my brigade (the First) following the Second. The enemy was drawn up in line of battle in a strong position about two miles west of Jackson, his line of battle crossing the road at nearly right angles. I received orders to form my brigade on the right of the road, the two left regiments, the Fourth Minnesota and the Eighteenth Wisconsin, as reserve for the Second Brigade, already formed across the road, the other regiments, the Forty-eighth and Fifty-ninth Indiana, to the right of the Second Brigade, and to cover them from the fire of the enemy's artillery as much as possible. This disposition was immediately made. The troops were more exposed to the enemy's artillery fire than was at first apprehended and the Fourth Minnesota was immediately ordered to form on the left of the road and as a reserve to the Seventeenth Iowa of the Second Brigade. The other three regiments were moved close up under cover of the ridge occupied by the First Missouri Battery. This ridge was swept by the enemy's fire, but as soon as the skirmishers deployed from the Fifty-ninth Indiana had advanced far enough to ascertain that there was no enemy on the right flank I ordered the brigade forward across the first ridge, with instructions to halt when the line should reach the ravine beyond, which was about four hundred yards distant. This order was executed in the most satisfactory manner, the regi-



BATTLE GROUND AT JACKSON, FARM OF O. P. WRIGHT.

At the time of the battle the fence extended along by the side of the road and there was woods on the north side. Our regiment marched right-oblique across the road and to the south of Wright's house,—since burned,—the two chimneys of which stand in the left foreground. The rebel line of battle was behind the buildings; they had a battery in the road and another to the south of the buildings in the orchard.



ments crossing the ridge in perfect line at a run, and reached the second ravine with a loss of not more than ten men. Shortly after reaching this position, the enemy's main line of infantry was ascertained by the skirmishers in front of my brigade to be in the next ravine in front of his batteries, and soon commenced driving back our line of skirmishers. I received the order from General Crocker to fix bayonets and charge through the ravine, and all the way to the enemy's batteries, if possible. This order was immediately communicated, and the whole line commenced advancing and moved forward irresistibly until the whole line of the enemy's infantry was in full retreat and his batteries taken to the rear. This charge was one of the most splendid battle scenes that could be witnessed. The whole line, with banners unfurled, went forward at double-quick and with more regularity than at an ordinary battalion drill. The fleeing of the rebels in front and the sharpshooters who had been concealed behind cotton bales and in an old cotton-gin in front of the Fifty-ninth Indiana throwing out white handkerchiefs at every window and over every cotton bale, taken in connection with the novel spectacle presented by Captain Dillon's battery charging forward close upon the line of infantry, made up a scene that can never be effaced from the mind of any who witnessed it and can never be properly represented on paper. After this charge the enemy immediately retreated through Jackson and my command moved into the city over the enemy's works, unmolested by a shot. Capt. L. B. Martin, assistant adjutant general on my staff, seized the flag of the Fifty-ninth Indiana, my leading regiment, and going far in advance of the skirmishers to the capitol raised it over the dome, where it remained until the regiment moved from the town; and Lieutenant Donaldson, aid-de-camp on my staff, riding also far in advance of the skirmishers to the vicinity of the prison, seized there a Confederate flag, made of double silk, that a cavalry company had apparently abandoned in its flight. On one side is the inscription, "Claiborne Rangers," and on the other, "Our Rights."

Col. Fred Grant states, in the National Tribune, under date of Jan. 7, 1887, that at the time the enemy broke in front of Sherman on the right of our lines, and Tuttle's division charged over the enemy's intrenchments, he rode into the city from that point alone and went to the statehouse. When he arrived there the retreating enemy was passing the building, but paid no heed to his presence, and he was the only Yankee around. Soon after the rebels had passed, he looked up the street in the same direction from whence they had come and discovered a man on horseback approaching carrying a Union flag. He appeared to be a captain, and passing young Grant, dismounted and entered the capitol building. Grant says:

I was filled with great enthusiasm and followed him to the second floor of the building. When I had looked about until quite satisfied I returned to the street, and looking up I saw the officer whom I had accompanied into the building high up in the dome or cupola raising this flag over this fallen city.

Grant then gives a minute description of Martin's appearance, and continues:

He must have anticipated some opposition to his enterprise, for when I rode up to meet him he svoided me, paid no heed to my salutations and darted past to gain the door of the capitol.

By direction of General McPherson, Colonel Sanborn sent Capt. L. B. Martin with the flag. He was accompanied by Capt. Cornelius C. Cadle of General Crocker's staff. Colonel Alexander of the Fifty-ninth sent a guard to protect the flag.

—[McPherson's and Crocker's Reports.]

The following account of this battle was written by the correspondent of the Cincinnati Commercial. We extract:

The battle of Jackson was won by a simple charge on the rebel forces. The details of the affair are as follows: The divisions commanded by Generals Logan and Crocker marched from Clinton this morning, General Crocker in the advance. We expected to meet the enemy in force at least five miles from Jackson. Our troops moved cautiously along, encountering the rebel cavalry pickets about three miles from Clinton. The pickets fell back rapidly until within three miles of Jackson, where we came upon their main force. The rebel position was a good one, on a gentle slope, with heavy timber in the rear and on either side. This line was nearly three miles long, of which the Seventeenth Corps engaged about one-half, Sherman on the right giving his attention to the other half. On ascertaining the situation of the enemy Crocker ordered the First Missouri Battery of four Parrott guns into position to feel their artillery strength. A reply from three batteries was elicited before long, and an artillery duel commenced and was continued for upwards of half an hour without any decisive result to either side. The infantry was now ordered into action. The first move was a signally successful charge —a charge that should immortalize every participant and fill with pride the hearts of all who admire true courage and heroic devotion to the cause of the American Union. No pen can reproduce the impression made upon the minds and hearts of all who witnessed it. The imagination of the artist has equaled it - never excelled it. A mile of open space lay between us and the enemy, every part of which was controlled by the well-served artillery of the foe. The task before our brave soldiers was to form on a hill in face of this terrific fire and move forward to victory or death.

The first brigade, under Colonel Sanborn, consisting of the Fourth Minnesota, the Eighteenth Wisconsin, the Forty-eighth and Fifty-ninth Indiana, and the Second Brigade, under Colonel Holmes, consisting of the Seventeenth Iowa, the Tenth Missouri and the Eightieth Ohio, were selected for the bloody work. They formed in line and advanced steadily. They had two hills to ascend and descend; the shot and shell from the enemy's batteries fell thick among them, threatening destruction to all; the lines began to waver; some hearts began to quail, as they approached the jaws of death; they halted for a few moments,

under cover of a hillside; words of encouragement were spoken by the commanding officers; every man was nerved to the struggle. "Forward!" Again and again the long line of heroes ascended the heavy slope with colors flying and voices shouting. Three minutes of double-quicking, indifferent to the enfilading fire of canister and the fire of musketry at deadly range, commenced. Another minute and our men sent up a loud shout of victory, as the defeated foe left the field in panic-stricken haste. All was over. Nearly two hundred Union soldiers had fallen, but the day was ours. The rebels retreated in hot haste before the two brigades of Crocker's division. Our generals thought they had fallen back to a better position, and made every preparation for another attack upon them. The two divisions of McPherson's corps followed them up closely in line of battle, expecting every moment to hear from them at a second standpoint. But while we thought they were forming for another struggle they were making the best of their way out of Jackson on the road leading to At about noon a heavy column of smoke arose from the Canton, Miss. beleaguered city. This might be a signal or it might be a large conflagration, we did not know which. We have since learned by observation that it was occasioned by the burning of the railroad depot, which was filled with army stores.

General Sherman opened the ball on the right at about 9:00.0'clock A. M. I cannot speak in detail of his movements, as I did not witness them, being on the battle ground on the left all day. The part he took, however, can be judged from his casualty list, which is very small, only two or three killed and a proportionate number wounded, I believe. After the rout by Crocker's men the rebels were panic-stricken all along the line. The rebels had ten thousand men in the fight. Had we postponed the engagement half a day they would have had twice that number, as re-enforcements were hourly expected. The Twenty-fourth South Carolina and Forty-sixth Georgia arrived last night from Charleston. They were eight days in coming. There were several regiments of Port Hudson troops in the fight.

Our loss in killed and wounded will reach two hundred, all sustained during the charge. The Seventeenth Iowa lost heaviest. The rebel loss was less than ours, owing to the fact that they were under heavy cover, while our men were in an open field. We took probably one hundred prisoners.

Gen. Joseph E. Johnston arrived in Jackson last night from Tennessee to direct affairs here. On learning the situation he expressed himself disgusted with Pemberton's management and said he would have no hand in it as defeat was inevitable. Pemberton has been outgeneraled by Grant. He has had a heavy force at Big Black bridge, expecting an attack there, instead of strengthening an important point like Jackson. There are no fortifications here except some feeble efforts made by Governor Pettus last winter, which are so situated that an attack on them would involve the destruction of the city. The citizens here are very loud in their denunciations of Pemberton and declare that he has sold the State of Mississippi to the enemy. We arrived in Jackson about three o'clock this afternoon. The citizens were very much agitated lest we should burn their town and do such other deeds as can only be conceived in the heart of a detected Yankee. We found a large number of tents pitched where the rebel camps had been, officers' baggage in large quantities, etc., showing all the evidences of a precipitate retreat; also, five Parrott guns and about twenty gun carriages, caissons, etc.

HISTORY OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT Grant then gives a minute description of Martin's appear-

He must have anticipated some opposition to his enterprise, for when I rod The must have anticipated some opposition to his curvery lies, not an darted party on the don't the central ance, and continues: By direction of General McPherson, Colonel Sanborn &

to gain the door of the capitol.

Capt. L. B. Martin with the flag. He was accompanied Capt. Cornelius C. Cadle of General Crocker's staff. Cok Alexander of the Fifty-ninth sent a guard to protect the The following account of this battle was written by the McPherson's and Crocker's Reports.]

respondent of the Cincinnati Commercial. The battle of Jackson was won by a simple charge on the rebel force

details of the affair are as follows: The divisions commanded by Gener details of the anar are as follows: The divisions commanded Crocker marched from Clinton this morning, General Crocker We expected to meet the enemy in force at least five miles f vance. We expected to meet the enemy in 10100 at reast five miles 1800. Our troops moved cautiously along, encountering the rebel cave. son. Our troops moved cautiously along, encountering the receives about three miles from Clinton. The pickets fell back rapidly to three miles of Jackson, where we came upon their main fores.

mree mues or Jackson, where we came upon their main rore.

Position was a good one, on a gentle slope, with heavy timber in position was a good one, on a genue slope, with neavy tumber in on either side. on either side. This time was hearty three miles tong, or which teenth Corps engaged about one-half, Sherman on the right giving teenth Corps engaged about one-mail, Sherman on the right giving to the other half. On ascertaining the situation of the enemy C the First Missouri Battery of four Parrott guns into position of the enemy C.

A rouly from three hosteries artillary attenuath one rirst missouri Dattery of four trarrott guns into position artillery strength.

A reply from three batteries was elicited to

armiery surengm. A reply from mice universe was entired an artillery duel commenced and was continued for upwards an armery quel commenceu and was continued for upwards without any decisive result to either side. The infantry was window any normal to really successful charge—a claren. The first move was a signally successful charge—a claren. immortalize every participant and fill with Pride the hearts

mmorrance every paracelemne and mir when prince one America can reproduce the impression made upon the minds and her nessed it. The imagination of the artist has equaled it-A mile of open space lay between us and the enemy, ever

controlled by the well-served artillery of the foe. soldiers was to form on a hill in face of this terrific fire The first brigade, under Colonel Sanborn, consisting of the Eighteenth Wisconsin, the Forty-eighth and Fifty. Second Brigade, under Colonel Holmes, consisting of th victory or death.

Tenth Missouri and the Eightieth Ohio, were select They formed in line and advanced steadily. They ha descend; the shot and shell from the enemy's batters descend; the successful successful to all; the lines began to we threatening destruction to all; the lines began to quail, as they approached the jaws of death; they] Our losses in battle were: McPherson, 35 killed, 230 wounded; Sherman, 6 killed, 26 wounded and missing. The enemy lost 845 killed, wounded and captured. Our forces captured seventeen cannon and the enemy destroyed all of their stores. Of the killed and wounded, the Seventeenth Iowa, in our front, lost 16 killed and 64 wounded; Sanborn's brigade lost 37 and Holmes' brigade 215, out of about 1,000 men actually engaged; Boomer's brigade, 11; Dillon's Sixth Wisconsin Battery, 2 wounded. Logan's division met with no loss. (34, 1, 750.) [Population of Jackson, 1880, 5,205.]

May 15th—Friday.—We marched at daylight west. Passed through Clinton and camped about five miles beyond at dark. Marched fifteen miles to-day. Our men have no hardtack now, but make mush of cornmeal, which we got at the prison in Jackson and which they carry along in their oyster cans, and at every rest stop and eat mush. A soldier eating mush wants to eat every hour at least, as there seems to be no "ribsticking" properties to it. After we left Jackson and as we were passing a farmhouse by the side of the road, a woman stood by the gate who wanted to see General Grant. She said that some of our boys had taken her cow, and she thought that if she could only see General Grant he would make them give The general and his staff were just riding up and he was pointed out to her, but she would not believe that it was him, he was dressed so plainly. A staff officer was riding behind the rest, and as he was finely clad, she called to him, thinking he was the general and that we were fooling her. The officer rode up and pointed ahead to the general, saying, "That man there in the middle!" Then she believed, but he had passed.

CHAMPION HILLS.

May 16th—Saturday.—Started at 7:00 A. M. Soon heard heavy firing to the front. We got to the battlefield at 11:00 A. M. Sly says:

At Baker's creek or Champion Hills the regiment charged the rebels and drove them across the creek into the woods. The regiment got lost and had to return to our lines. I lost the regiment and went up the hill into the road in

the rear of the rebels, and could see large numbers of them over in the field. I returned across the creek, found a wounded man, and another man and I put him on to a litter and started to go behind Logan's battery, when the rebels began shelling the battery very hard. The shells threw the dirt over us. We carried the wounded man to a ditch and laid down until the firing stopped some; then carried him back to the hospital. I returned to the regiment. After the rebels retreated we were in the road in the dark, and a horse kicked another one and that made the men jump and cock their guns. There was some time consumed in getting everything in order again. We passed a rebel battery piled up in the road between two gate posts, where the forward horses had got shot and the rest run onto them before they could stop. Camped late at night near the battlefield.

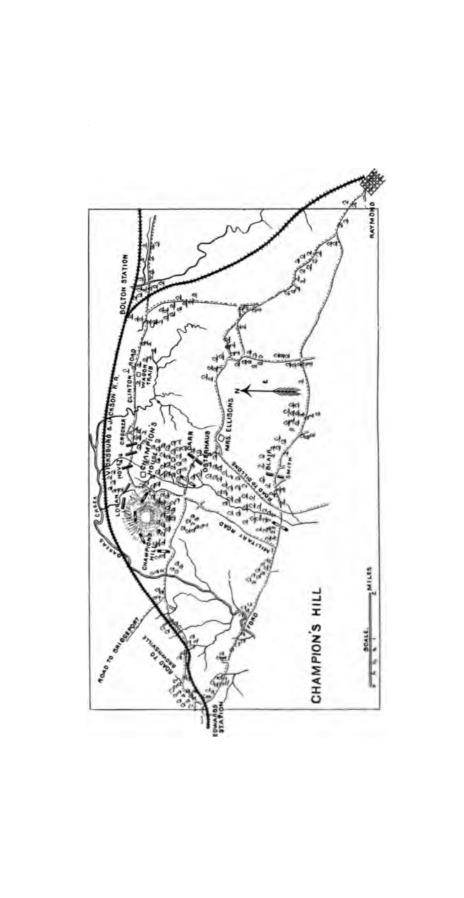
On the night of the fifteenth, Gen. Alvin P. Hovey's Twelfth Division of General McClernand's corps rested near Bolton Station, and on the sixteenth was in the advance of McPherson's troops. Two roads diverge from the road extending from Raymond to Bolton and lead to Edward's Station. Clernand's other three divisions marched on these: Osterhaus' Ninth, followed by Carr's Fourteenth on the northern, and A. J. Smith's Tenth on the southern. Blair's division of Sherman's Fifteenth Corps also marched in rear of Smith's division. were marching toward Edward's Station, near which place it was expected to meet Pemberton and his army. Grant's movements after crossing the Mississippi river had bewildered and misled Pemberton, who expected the Union general would have his base for supplies at Grand Gulf, or some other point on the river, according to the rules of military science, and operate from that place against Vicksburg. He therefore kept his army on the defensive covering that city. After the battle at Raymond he concluded to attack Grant's army and cut it off from its base. The Union army had no base. It was living off of the country. At 5:00 o'clock P. M. of the fifteenth, Pemberton's army marched from Edward's Station toward Raymond and halted, at about 3:00 A. M. of the sixteenth, six miles from the place of starting. At 6:00 A. M. of the sixteenth a courier from Johnston arrived and informed Pemberton of the defeat at Jackson and instructed him to move to the north side of the railroad and join Johnston's army as soon as possible near Canton. For this purpose Pemberton's army had begun its retrograde movement over the same route it had traveled

when our advancing pickets on the Raymond roads opened a vigorous skirmish which, before half-past ten, had grown into a small battle.

Midway, or Champion's Hill, is equi-distant from Jackson and Vicksburg. It is a high promontory, sixty or seventy feet above the level of the surrounding country, bald on its top and mostly covered with woods which partly extend down its sides. Undulating fields extend to the north and northeast, and at its eastern base is a deep ravine with a thick growth of woods and tangled vines, which, running off to our right, terminated at Baker's creek. The wagon road extending from Clinton to Edward's Station, after passing the residence of Mr. Champion, turns southward and ascends the hill to its top on its eastern side, and then turning northwest descends it by a gentle declivity and then on to Baker's creek, a little less than a mile away.

Pemberton formed his three divisions into line by placing Gen. W. W. Loring's on the right, Gen. John S. Bowen's in the centre and Gen. Carter L. Stevenson's on the left, which rested on the natural fortress, Champion's Hill. This last division bore the brunt of the ensuing battle and consisted of four brigades and Waul's Texas Legion, and was formed by placing Gen. Stephen D. Lee's Alabama Brigade on the left, then Gen. A. Cumming's Georgians on its right; then Revnold's Tennesseeans; then Barton's Georgia Brigade. The line of Lee and Cumming was formed on the crest of the hill, where the heaviest fighting subsequently occurred. The whole line of battle was about three miles long and crossed both of the Raymond roads. Along its entire eastern front the ground was a chaos of ravines, narrow hills with steep sides, and all was covered with a dense growth of wood and brush, except the narrow public road on which Osterhaus and Carr were marching, which wound, like a small serpent, over the ground, and along which it was impossible to see over a hundred We doubt if the rebels could have selected in the state a field better suited to their purpose.

At about 10:00 A. M. Hovey's advance struck the skirmishers of Cumming and Lee. Hovey had two brigades. He formed





the one commanded by Col. James B. Slack on the left of the Clinton road, the other—Gen. George F. McGinnis'—across the road and to its right. When General Logan came up he formed Gen. M. D. Leggett's brigade on the right of McGinnis', Gen. John E. Smith's on Leggett's right and Gen. John D. Stevenson's in reserve, behind the other two. Capt. Samuel De Golyer's battery was placed two hundred yards in rear of Leggett, Rogers' battery on Smith's right and behind all, on a commanding ridge in the rear, Captain Williams' Third Ohio Battery as a reserve.

About 11:30 A. M. Hovey's troops advanced, opened the battle and were warmly supported by those under Logan, whose brigades were in the open field, about one thousand two hundred feet distant from the enemy. As our line advanced it became crescent-shaped, conforming to the shape of the hill in its front, whose sides were scarred by ravines which impeded the troops in their advance. men gallantly drove the enemy full six hundred yards, and scaled the heights, capturing eleven pieces of artillery and several hundred prisoners. The enemy rallied, was re-enforced by Bowen's division and drove them back, taking back several of their cannon. The contest raged back and forth over the same ground. Meanwhile Logan's men had been heavily engaged against the enemy, attacking them from the north. The ground in front of Leggett and Smith was hotly contested. Barton's brigade and several batteries re-enforced Lee's left and contested every foot. Stevenson's troops during this engagement finally moved up on the right of Smith, drove the enemy from his chosen position and he retired under cover of a second ridge. In the meantime they had planted a battery in Stevenson's front to open an enfilading fire on the other two brigades. Stevenson swung round his right, then charged, and driving the supports from the guns, captured five pieces, and having turned the left flank of the enemy, drove them on to the ground before Smith and Leggett, whose troops had been fighting desperately and suffering from a severe enfilading fire. A united effort of the three brigades finally resulted in the rout of the rebels in that part of the field, the capture of several more cannon and several hundreds of prisoners.

These movements carried Logan's troops far to the right and in rear of the enemy and left a long interval on the right of Hovey. Quinby's division, commanded by Crocker, being near at hand, with Boomer's brigade in the advance, this brigade was, after some delay in getting an order from General Grant, sent into the gap next to Hovey, and soon after that the Fourth Minnesota and Fifty-ninth Indiana also went in on the right front and helped to fill the space. By the time they had got into position Colonel Sanborn sent in the Forty-eighth Indiana and Eighteenth Wisconsin on the left front on Hovey's right. All of these troops were not sufficient to drive the enemy.

It was a very critical period in the battle, and while Stevenson had turned the enemy's left flank and cut off his retreat by the main roads, he seemed determined to turn ours at this point and cut our army in two. Grant, McPherson and their staffs were opposite the dangerously long interval which we did not have troops enough to fill. At about 3:00 P. M. Hovey stationed sixteen guns belonging to the batteries of Schofield, Murdock and Dillon in the open field beyond a slight mound on his right. Colonel Holmes had come up with the Seventeenth Iowa and Tenth Missouri on the double-quick through These regiments forced the stifling dust and burning sun. their way up the hill, driving the enemy before them, crowning its summit and retaking several of the guns Hovey's troops had before taken and lost, and the sixteen guns opening a brisk cannonade, encouraged our men. The rebels soon broke and left the field. The battle was over by 4:00 P. M. and the enemy were marching across-lots and through the woods to make their escape. Stevenson's brigade and De Golyer's battery started at once on the double-quick in pursuit on the Clinton road to head them off their rapid advance; a shelling by the battery and also the advance of Carr's division of the Thirteenth Corps on the middle Raymond road prevented Loring's division from crossing the creek. On finding they could not cross the stream by the bridges, because of the rapid advance of Logan's troops, the divisions of Bowen and Stevenson crossed below at a ford. Loring's troops remaining behind

to protect the rear were cut off, and after abandoning all of their artillery—and without the wagon train which contained their cooking utensils, which had crossed and gone toward Vicksburg—they made their escape by marching from the field in a southwesterly direction, and then, by traveling through the woods and on by-roads, passed between Raymond and Utica, and on the evening of the seventeenth struck the railroad about twenty-five miles south of Jackson.

We captured thirty pieces of artillery in this battle.

Division.	KILLED.	Wounded.	Missing.	TOTAL.
Hovey's	211	872	119	1,202
Logan'sCrocker's	48 123	826 539	29	408 662
Osterhaus'	14	76	20	110
A. J. Smith's		. 24	4	28
Total	397	1,837	174	2,406

LOSSES OF THE ARMY.

LOSSES OF CROCKER'S DIVISION.

Brigade.	KILLED.	Wounded.	Missing.	TOTAL	
Holmes' (Second)	12 111	87 388	4 11	108 510	
Sanborn's First	5	51		56	
Total	128	528	15	671	

Quinby says he joined the army on the sixteenth, just as it was about to perform its part in the battle, and it was not deemed proper to relieve Crocker at that time. He resumed command of his division on the morning of the seventeenth. Holmes' brigade was left behind to help clear up the battlefield.

Colonel Sanborn states in his report:

On the morning of the sixteenth I moved my command at an early hour along the road toward Bolton and Edward's Depot, following the Third Brigade and Logan's division. I had marched but an hour and a half when rapid firing of artillery in front again announced the pre-ence of the enemy. My command moved forward rapidly, and arrived upon the field about the time the engagement became general. I formed, as ordered, under cover of the woods at

the right of De Golyer's battery and about four hundred yards distant. During this formation I was under a light fire of artillery and musketry, from which I lost a few officers and men. As soon as my command was reformed I received an order from General McPherson, commanding the corps, to send two regiments immediately to the support of De Golyer's battery. I ordered forward the Fifty-ninth Indiana, with instructions to form on the left of the battery, and the Fourth Minnesota, with instructions to form on its right. This order was complied with in double-quick time, and about the same time the regiments were so formed the enemy commenced falling back at this point (the enemy's left), and the regiments advanced, the Fourth Minnesota across the ravine, capturing 118 prisoners, and the Fifty-ninth Indiana into the ravine, bearing further to the left, the enemy's line crossing the ravine diagonally at this point, capturing here the colors of the Forty-sixth Alabama Regiment [Sergt. John Ford, Company C, Fifty-ninth Indiana, captured them] and many prisoners. These regiments retained their positions on the right of our lines until the close of the engagement - about three hours. By the time these two regiments had got into position on the right and left of the battery I was ordered to take the other two of my command - the Forty eighth Indiana and Eighteenth Wisconsin — about one hundred rods to the east of the battery and form there in the edge of the woods in support of what seemed to be General Hovey's right. The Forty-eighth Indiana Regiment immediately went into position under a most galling fire of musketry, and retained it for at least three hours and long after the regiments on its right and left had given way, and then fell back by my order a short distance to replenish ammunition only after it was exhausted, but stood like a wall of adamant wherever it was placed till the close of the engagement. The Eighteenth Wisconsin was moved from right to left and back two or three times, by order of the general commanding, as the attack was made more flercely on either The regiment moved with great promptness and held every position firmly until removed by orders. After this engagement ceased I moved forward on the Vicksburg road about three miles and bivouacked for the night. My loss in the action at Champion's Hill is as follows:

000000	Enlisted Men Killed.	Wounded.	
Command.		Officers.	Enlisted Men.
Forty-eighth Indiana	8	2	83
Fourth Minnesota Elghteenth Wisconsin	1	1 2	1 8
Total	5	5	46

Lieutenant Colonel Tourtellotte said, in his official report:

At Champion's Hill, near Bolton, Miss., we came up to the line formed by Generals Hovey's and Logan's divisions, who were already engaging the enemy. My regiment was placed on the right of a battery as a support therefor. Almost immediately, however, by order of General McPherson, my regiment

was ordered to hasten forward and assist the right of General Logan's division, which was reported to be hard pressed. The men threw their knapsacks and blankets from their shoulders and dashed forward in the direction indicated, at the double-quick step, up the hill, into the woods and upon a body of the enemy, of whom my regiment captured 118. Directly, finding myself some distance in front of and unsupported on either side by the line formed by the remainder of the troops, and finding that the enemy was massing a heavy force in front, I sent my adjutant to General McPherson to report our situation and ask for instructions. Almost at the same time the enemy opened upon us with artillery. I caused the men to lie down, where they remained, sheltered by the crest of the hill, until I received orders to draw the regiment back, so as to connect with the right of such troops as I found first in my rear. This was executed and the regiment formed on the right of Colonel Leggett's brigade of General Logan's division. Here we remained about an hour, when the line of march to the front was again resumed, when I joined my regiment to the balance of Colonel Sanborn's brigade. My loss in the regiment was Captain Thompson and Private Michael Dolan of Company E, both wounded, the captain severely.

We wrote to General Tourtellotte for his reason for threatening to shoot the first man of his regiment at this battle who fired at the enemy, and under date of Oct. 18, 1887, he says:

The circumstance of threatening to shoot our men at Champion's Hill was this: As the Fourth came into line of battle that day, General Logan sent by staff officer to General McPherson, asking for re-enforcements. General Mc-Pherson immediately ordered our regiment forward and told the staff officer to direct me. The staff officer pointed out the direction and then left me. But Logan had gone to the right and our advance led us through a gap in our lines upon quite a body of the enemy. On our left we had gone quite beyond the he directed me to move back to a hill in our rear, which I did. But meantime the enemy on our left broke and ran. The enemy in going to the rear were quite disorganized, and passing near our left and front I wished to capture them. My regiment commenced to fire upon the retreating enemy, some of whom threw down their guns and up their hands in token of surrender. Do you think I could allow such men to be fired upon? Two or three companies of the regiment were wheeled about to capture these retreating rebels, and 118 (perhaps more) were sent to the rear as prisoners. More might have been captured, but I did not think best to change front of my whole regiment when the enemy were in force on the other side of the road, and by extending our front further to the left we should have risked the shots from our own troops who had forced the enemy to retreat.

When the fighting ceased we walked along the wooded hill and examined the artillery captured from the enemy, and, unless mistaken, counted twenty-eight pieces which had been cap-

tured and which the enemy had abandoned in the road after taking away the horses. We saw one battery upon the brow of the hill. Some of the horses had been killed, and upon one of them sat its rider,—dead. The animal lay on the side of a sharp little slope so that the right leg of the rider was under its body while the other was extended naturally, with the foot in the stirrup. He held the bridle rein in his right hand and with eyes wide open, as if looking to the front, sat upright in the saddle as naturally as if still alive. His features looked like marble, and he was apparently not over seventeen years of Near to this battery we counted fully a dozen ramrods that the soldiers had fired into the trees and which were fastened in them and sticking out, our men being apparently in too great a hurry to remove the ramrods before firing. The enemy had evidently been driven from his guns before our regiment came on that part of the field.

The residence of Mr. Champion—a two-story white frame on the left of the road where it turned up the hill—was used as one of the hospitals for our wounded. After our forces had left, the Confederates came and paroled the wounded. Capt. J. M. Thompson of Company E was anxious to save his sword and revolver, so he had his servant secrete them for him, and thus preserved them. He says he was the only one out of about two hundred who managed to save his arms.

Captain Thompson writes, under date of March 22, 1888:

I was shot through the body (left lung) at Champion's Hill* and was reported by Surg. J. H. Murphy mortally wounded. When our army moved on to Vicksburg I was left with others reported as mortally wounded at Bowles' plantation house. The rebels soon came up. Their surgeon reported me mortally wounded and left me within the rebel lines to die, and I was reported as dead in the St. Paul papers. I was paroled at the same plantation by Captain Terry of the Confederate service, and in September, 1863, was exchanged; on Jan. 14, 1864, was promoted to first major of the Second Minnesota Cavalry and was mustered out at St. Paul, to take effect May 1, 1865.

Bowles' house was a log building on the south side of the main road and east of Champion's house.

[*This battle is called in the official war records Champion's Hill, but with our men it was called Champion Hills.—Ed.]

On moving our regimental property from Smith's plantation the teams were too heavily loaded and Corp. Leo Cook of Company B was detailed as one of the guards. The property was loaded on a steamboat at Hard Times. The captain of the boat told the guards that he would not leave until the next morning and ten of the boys camped on shore, but at daylight the boat had gone. The guards then marched down the river to opposite Grand Gulf, hoisted a flag of truce made of a shirt, and at about 4:00 o'clock P. M. a boat came and took them across the river. Cook got a pass from the commander of the post at Grand Gulf for eleven and they started to join the regiment. While eating dinner one day they were fired upon by the enemy, but fortunately, none of them were hit. They then left the main road going to Raymond and traveled on by-roads and through the woods, and by the advice of negroes managed to escape capture. They captured eleven stragglers of the enemy, turned them over to our cavalry and joined our army at the Big Black river; they were themselves then arrested as stragglers, but managed to run the guard and joined the regiment in rear of Vicksburg.—[Cook's Statement.]

CHAPTER IX.

At Edward's Depot—Bridging the Big Black River—On to Vicksburg—Description of the Ground upon which the City is Built—Formation of the Lines—Assault on the Twenty-second of May; Incidents and Official Reports—Rebel Account—List of Our Casualties—Draw Our First Full Rations—March to Mechanicsburg and Return—Incidents of the Siege—Lifting Fort Hill—Wooden Mortars—Siege Batteries—Letter from Colonel Offley—Rebel Ten-inch Mortar Shells—Coonskin's Tower—Liquid Hardware as Canned Goods—Official Statement of Losses in Our Army from May 1 to July 4, 1863.

May 17th—Sunday.—Marched through Edward's Depot [population, 1880, 421] to the Big Black river near by and camped about three miles east of the railroad bridge, between the railroad and river. We marched six miles to-day. Heard the cannonading at the battle of the Big Black bridge. Clear and hot. Good roads and good water. We have lots of cotton here for beds. At night we were detailed and aided in building a bridge across the river at this point, and using cotton-gin and dwelling-house boards and timbers, we constructed cribs which we filled with cotton bales and made a floating bridge 102 feet long. Capt. S. R. Tresilian, engineer officer of the Third Division, had supervision of the work. The enemy was found at the Big Black bridge in a strongly intrenched position, and almost immediately after our lines were formed our men assaulted and carried the works, capturing almost the entire rebel force prisoners, with all of their batteries and camp and garrison equipage that was on the west side of the stream. The Thirteenth Corps, Logan's division, and Ransom's brigade of McArthur's division of the Seventeenth Corps crossed near to that place. The Fifteenth Corps crossed at Bridgeport, and all moved forward on the eighteenth to the lines at Vicksburg that evening. Several of the Forty-eighth Indiana boys built a fire and while making coffee used "an old abandoned shell" that laid on the ground near by to help hold up their coffee kettle. The shell exploded but injured

no one. Joe Armes, Marvin Pond and J. F. Withee of Company B of our regiment were standing near the fire at the time. Our five regimental teams left behind at Smith's plantation overtook us to-day.

May 18th—Monday.—The bridge was completed by 8:00 A. M., and the artillery and trains passed across the Big Black while we guarded the bridge.

May 19th—Tuesday.—Formed line of battle at 5:00 P. M. The prisoners passed us. We crossed the river at 10:00 P. M. Tore up the bridge. Marched two miles and camped. Can hear cannonading at Vicksburg.

On the morning of the eighteenth my command, with the Third Brigade, crossed the river and moved forward toward Vicksburg. When about three miles west of the river I was ordered to return to the east side of the Big Black and remain there, guarding all trains coming up and the bridge until Colonel Holmes should come up from the battlefield with his brigade. I immediately returned, bivouacked my command on the same ground left in the morning and remained there till the evening of the nineteenth, when Colonel Holmes with his command came up and I again crossed the river and bivouacked about two miles west of it that night. On the twentieth came forward to the rear of Vicksburg, marching a distance of seventeen miles, with a most intense heat and suffocating dust all day.—[Sanborn's Report.]

On the supposition that the enemy would not fight after their defeat at Champion's Hill and the Big Black, General Grant ordered an assault on the works at Vicksburg at 2:00 p. m. of the nineteenth. It was made and our forces were repulsed.

May 20th — Wednesday. — We marched eighteen miles to the rear of our lines, investing Vicksburg, and could hear skirmishing all day. Camped in a ravine two miles from the rebel works. Very hot and dusty. Our lines of communication were open to-day via Haines' Bluff and the Yazoo river to the Mississippi river, and our army is being supplied with food from that place.

May 21st—Thursday.—Road opened to Chickasaw Bayou. We were assigned to our position in the line of investment on the north of the railroad, and also north of the wagon road to Baldwin's Ferry. General Logan's division joins ours on the right. We are in the centre of the line south of Fort Hill, in a

deep ravine about half a mile from the rebel works. Spent bullets came over and wounded three men. Plenty of canebrake. Hard to get around. We lie on the edge of the hill and cannot expose ourselves without being fired at. Hot and clear. No roads to or from our lines. Poor water. The balance of McArthur's division of the Seventeenth Corps that had been guarding our cracker line on the Louisiana side crossed the river at Warrenton, and to-day went into position on the line of investment extending from Hall's Ferry road to the crest of the hill immediately on the river. It was subsequently relieved by Herron's division.

DESCRIPTION OF THE GROUND.

At the beginning of the siege the defenses were essentially the same as at its close, making the place an intrenched camp four miles long and two miles wide, the line of defense not following its windings, being seven miles long and well adapted to the ground. Perhaps the best idea of the ground around Vicksburg may be obtained by supposing that originally a plateau having from two hundred to three hundred feet elevation here reached the Mississippi. That the fine soil, which when cut vertically will remain so for years, has gradually been washed away by rains and streams till the plateau has disappeared, leaving in its place an intricate network of ravines and ridges, the latter everywhere sharp, and the former only having level bottoms when their streams become of some size. It has already been said that the soil when out vertically will remain so for years. For this reason the sides of the smaller and newer ravines were often so steep that their ascent was difficult to a footman unless he aided himself with his hands. The sides of the ravines were usually wooded, but near the enemy's line the trees had been felled, forming in many places entanglements which under fire were absolutely impassable. At Vicksburg the Mississippi river runs nearly south and the streams which enter it from the east run southwest. One such stream enters the river five miles below the city, and the dividing ridge which separates two of its branches was that on which the defensive line east of the city was placed. (24, 2, 169.)

The Confederate troops defending Vicksburg consisted of Gen. M. L. Smith's division, north of the city and in front of Gen. Frank Steele, composed of the brigades of Shoup, Baldwin, Vaughn and Buford; then General Forney's division, with Moore's and Hébert's brigades. These were our old antagonists at Iuka and Corinth and in our front here. Then Stevenson's division, composed of Burton's, Cummings', Lee's



SIEGE OF VICKSBURG.

Showing the front of the Seventh Division, Seventeenth Army Corps, with the Jackson wagon road and explosion at Fort Hill on the right, and Battery Archer on the left. The meeting between Generals Grant and Pemberton was at the place represented by the two small trees on the right near Fort Hill.



and Reynold's brigades, these being on the right of their line toward the river from the railroad. Bowen's division, composed of Green's and Cochran's brigades, was in reserve, General Waul's cavalry being dismounted and acting with Stevenson's division. The Confederates had along their line thirty-six siege guns and 128 cannon, besides forty-four heavy guns in batteries along the river.

In the line of investment Steele's division of Sherman's corps rested its right on the Mississippi river above the city. On its left was Blair's division, and during a part of the siege these two were supported by Tuttle's division. Next on Blair's left came Ransom's brigade of McArthur's division; then Logan's division; next Quinby's; then came Mc-Clernand's corps, with A. J. Smith's division covering Baldwin's Ferry road, and south of the railroad the divisions of Carr, Osterhaus and Hovey. McArthur's division, except Ransom's brigade, on May 21st moved on to the line to the left of Hovey, but was withdrawn, and on the twenty-third of May took post in rear of Logan as reserve to McPherson's corps. On May 24th Lauman's division arrived from Memphis, was ferried across the river and joined on to Hovey's left. On the eleventh of June General Herron's division arrived from the north and completed the line of investment between Lauman's troops and the Mississippi river below the city.

AN UNLUCKY DAY.

Badeau says:

At three o'clock on the morning of the twenty-second the cannonade began from the land side. Every available gun was brought to bear on the works. Sharpshooters at the same time began their part of the action and nothing could be heard but continued shrieking of shells, the heavy booming of cannon and the sharp whiz of the minie-balls as they sped with fatal accuracy toward the devoted town. Vicksburg was encircled by a girdle of fire; on river and shore a line of mighty cannon poured destruction from their fiery throats, while the mortars played incessantly and made the heavens themselves seem to drop down malignant meteors on the rebellious stronghold. The bombardment was the most terrible during the siege, and continued without intermission until nearly eleven o'clock, while the sharpshooters kept up such a rapid and galling fire that the rebel cannoneers could seldom rise to load their pieces. The enemy was thus able to make only ineffectual replies and the formation of the columns of attack was undisturbed.

The assault cost the Union army three thousand in killed and wounded.

May 22d—Friday.—At 3:00 A. M. our batteries opened. Our regiment advanced in single file at 9:00 A. M. till we got close to the rebel works and formed in line. The rebels could not hit us there. We came back past camp at 4:00 P. M. and went to help McClernand. Advanced up a ravine close to a rebel fort and got fifty-four killed and wounded. After dark we fell back to the railroad bridge. Hot.

We quote from a letter from General Tourtellotte:

An officer, not very well known in the regiment, deserves mention in your history — Maj. A. E. Welch. He was an excellent officer. He was a lieutenant in the First Minnesota and was appointed in the Fourth; but he was captured at Bull Run and not exchanged in time to join the Fourth. fore the regiment went to the field Welch's appointment was withdrawn and Baxter, senior captain, was appointed major. After a time Thomas and Baxter left the regiment and Welch returned to Minnesota from Libby Prison. The Governor of Minnesota then reappointed Welch as major and sent him to his regiment. I was then in command. The regiment had been in several battles, officers were desirous of promotion, and Welch was considered by some as a trespasser. He had but little tact to make friends or even acquaintances, but I necessarily came to know him well. He was honorable, brave and soldierly in the highest degree. He was sure to be respected by all who knew him. Well, the officers did not know him more than was necessary and did not wish to know him. He had stepped into their line of promotion, and I think he was actually disliked in the regiment until after our assault on Vicksburg, when this incident occurred: The regiment with others was ordered to the support of General McClernand's command. The regiment marched by fours, Major Welch in rear, as was proper. We reached our position, formed line and commenced firing on the enemy. I was too busy to notice the major's absence, but presently someone asked me if I knew the major was killed. Then I heard someone call, "Colonel Tourtellotte! Where is Colonel Tourtellotte?" and looking back in the direction from which the regiment had come I saw Major Welch approaching. His face and clothing were covered with blood, but he came up to me, saluted as on parade, and asked where he could be of most service. From that time on the whole regiment were proud of him. But that was his last fight, poor fellow! He had even then inflammation of the stomach, from which he died in hospital. His wound at Vicksburg came from a piece of shell, which knocked him down and stunned him.

The general also says, in speaking of our regiment:

I was and am very proud of my old regiment. I never saved them from work; I never saved them from danger when duty called them in; but I think the men understood that I protected them all I could, and they understood I did not save myself from work or danger. I remember before the assault on

Vicksburg the regiment was lying down and an officer came to me saying that it was the request of the regiment that I lie down too. Of course, my duty would not permit that, but the incident was remembered.

During the process of the assault a staff officer rode up to the tent of General McPherson and reported, "General McClernand has captured a part of the enemy's line and cannot hold it unless he is supported." He was informed that General McArthur had been ordered to support McClernand. The officer then rode away. Standing near enough to hear this conversation, I asked of the orderly who stood near the door who the officer was, and he replied, "Lieutenant Colonel Forsyth of General McClernand's staff." In less than half an hour the same staff officer returned and reported that McArthur had not arrived and that help must be had at once. Our division was finally ordered to General McClernand's support.

Colonel Sanborn's report says:

On the twenty-first I moved my command into line of battle in front of the enemy's works, deployed a line of skirmishers in front and remained in this position till the morning of the twenty-second. A general assault having been ordered upon the enemy's works at 10:00 A. M. this day, I spent the night of the twenty-first, in connection with the lamented Colonel Boomer, commanding the Third Brigade, reconnoitering for the best approaches for infantry to the enemy's works in our front. It was ascertained that we could approach to within eighty yards under cover of the hills and form without great exposure to the men, and early on the morning of the twenty-second I moved my command into this position and formed in line of battle on the left of the Third Brigade.

Badeau says:

Benton's and Burbridge's brigades, the former in Carr's, the latter in Smith's division, now rushed forward and reached the ditch and slope of another little earthwork, planting their colors also on the outer slope. Captain White of the Chicago Mercantile Battery dragged forward one of his pieces by hand quite to the ditch, and double-shotting it fired into an embrasure, disabling a gun just ready to be discharged and scattering death among the rebel cannoneers. A detachment here got into the work, but the rebels rallied and captured every man. These were the only troops that actually carried or gained possession, even for a moment, of any portion of the enemy's line. [White started with two guns; one got stuck on the way and it was abandoned. The men carried the ammunition in their haversacks.—Ed.] * * * Grant's loss had been great, both in killed and wounded. The hillsides were covered with the slain and with unfortunates who lay panting in the hot sun crying for water, which none

The assault cost the Union army three thousand in killed and wounded.

May 22d—Friday.—At 3:00 A. M. our batteries opened. Our regiment advanced in single file at 9:00 A. M. till we got close to the rebel works and formed in line. The rebels could not hit us there. We came back past camp at 4:00 P. M. and went to help McClernand. Advanced up a ravine close to a rebel fort and got fifty-four killed and wounded. After dark we fell back to the railroad bridge. Hot.

We quote from a letter from General Tourtellotte:

An officer, not very well known in the regiment, deserves mention in your history-Maj. A. E. Welch. He was an excellent officer. He was a lieutenant in the First Minnesota and was appointed in the Fourth; but he was captured at Bull Run and not exchanged in time to join the Fourth. Before the regiment went to the field Welch's appointment was withdrawn and Baxter, senior captain, was appointed major. After a time Thomas and Baxter left the regiment and Welch returned to Minnesota from Libby Prison. The Governor of Minnesota then reappointed Welch as major and sent him to his regiment. I was then in command. The regiment had been in several battles, officers were desirous of promotion, and Welch was considered by some as a trespasser. He had but little tact to make friends or even acquaintances, but I necessarily came to know him well. He was honorable, brave and soldierly in the highest degree. He was sure to be respected by all who knew him. Well, the officers did not know him more than was necessary and did not wish to know him. He had stepped into their line of promotion, and I think he was actually disliked in the regiment until after our assault on Vicksburg, when this incident occurred: The regiment with others was ordered to the support of General McClernand's command. The regiment marched by fours, Major Welch in rear, as was proper. We reached our position, formed line and commenced firing on the enemy. I was too busy to notice the major's absence, but presently someone asked me if I knew the major was killed. Then I heard someone call, "Colonel Tourtellotte! Where is Colonel Tourtellotte?" and looking back in the direction from which the regiment had come I saw Major Welch approaching. His face and clothing were covered with blood, but he came up to me, saluted as on parade, and asked where he could be of most service. From that time on the whole regiment were proud of him. But that was his last fight, poor fellow! He had even then inflammation of the stomach, from which he died in hospital. His wound at Vicksburg came from a piece of shell, which knocked him down and stunned him.

The general also says, in speaking of our regiment:

I was and am very proud of my old regiment. I never saved them from work; I never saved them from danger when duty called them in; but I think the men understood that I protected them all I could, and they understood I did not save myself from work or danger. I remember before the assault on



Vicksburg the regiment was lying down and an officer came to me saying that it was the request of the regiment that I lie down too. Of course, my duty would not permit that, but the incident was remembered.

During the process of the assault a staff officer role up to the tent of General McPherson and reported, "General McClernand has captured a part of the enemy's line and cannot hold it unless here supported." He was informed that General McArthur had been ordered to support McClernand. The officer then note away. Standing near enough to hear this conversation. I asked if the orderly who stood hear the door who the officer was and he replied, "Lieutenant Colonel Forsyth of General Medicerand's staff." In less than half an hour the same staff officer returned and reported that McArthur had not arrived and markely must be had at once. Our division was finally referred in General McClernand's support.

Colonel Sandom e regues ure:

On the twenty-first I moved my seamed has line of table in front of the enemy's works, deployed a line of discussions in front and remained in this position till the moveming of the twenty-mand. A present meanth naving been ordered upon the enemy's works at the last law in a lay I spent the light of the twenty-first in organization with the last many contact because in minuting the Third Brigade, resonantiating in the last approxime for infinity in enemy's works in our first. It was a section that we usual minutes in within eighty yards index correct of the little of the men, and early on the meaning of the last of the energy of the Third brigade.

Badeau says:

Benton's and Burbridge's indivision, now rushed forward ammerathwork, planting their orders the Chicago Mercantile Eastery 4 to the ditch, and double-should ready to be discharged and detachment here got into the man. These were the only the even for a moment, of any the two guns; one got the control ammunition in their have ready ammunition in their have ready with unfortunates who my part with unfortunates who my part and the state of the control of

Marie The arms in the same in

could bring them, and writhing in pain that might not be relieved; while the rebels, ensconced behind their lofty parapets, had suffered but little in comparison. The national troops had everywhere shown the greatest individual bravery. Regiments in all three corps had planted their flags on the enemy's works, where they still waved, the rebels unable or afraid to remove them. The brunt of the battle incident to the first assault was over in less than an hour and no substantial result had been attained. It was plain that Grant could not hope to succeed by assault.

The author of "Cave Life" says:

At four o'clock I was awakened by a perfect tumult in the air; the explosion of shrapnell and the rattling of shrapnell balls around us reminded me that my dangers and cares were not yet over. How rapidly and thickly the shells and minie-balls fell! Our little home stood the test nobly. We were in the first line of hills back of the heights that were fortified, and of course we felt the full force of the very energetic firing that was constantly kept up, and being so near many that passed over the first line of hills would fall directly around us. They were speaking of a charge that had been made, most gallantly, by General Burbridge and the Federal troops of his command on the Confederate intrenchments; they had rushed over the breastworks, driving out the Southern soldiers. The whole Confederate camp near the spot arose in a furious excitement, officers and men alike throwing hand-grenades down upon the intruders until they were forced to retire, after holding the place some little time. I was told that General Burbridge had laughingly remarked to a Confederate officer during the truce, that staying in the intrenchments in the hot sun and having hand-grenades thrown at him in profusion was as warm a work as he wished to undertake in one day. After the Federal troops left the intrenchments a hole was found in the loose earth of the breastworks that caused much amusement among the Confederate soldiers - a large hole where one of the Federals had literally burrowed his way out from the pits. "I reckon he's some kin to a mole," sagely commented one of the soldiers.

Colonel Sanborn's report states:

Colonel Boomer had some doubts as to his ability to carry the works on his front, and as to the works left in my front they could not be held if carried while those on my right were in possession of the enemy. I transferred to him for the purpose of this assault the Fifty-ninth Indiana Regiment, and deployed the Eighteenth Wisconsin along our whole front as skirmishers. These dispositions being made the commanders of regiments were ordered to advance upon the works immediately upon the movement commencing upon our right. For some reason the troops upon our right did not move, and I retained the same position with some loss till about three o'clock, when I received an order from General McPherson, through General Quinby, commanding division, to move at once, and vigorously, upon the works. A staff officer was dispatched immediately to the regimental commanders to communicate this order, but

before he had succeeded in doing so it was countermanded and I was ordered to move with all my command not deployed as skirmishers to the left to support Major General McClernand. I immediately moved my command, with the exception of the Eighteenth Wisconsin, deployed as skirmishers, from its position some miles to the left and was then ordered by General Quinby to support General Burbridge's brigade, then engaged in front of the enemy's works. I immediately moved forward for that purpose under the direction of a staff officer, and was led up through a ravine that was raked to a considerable extent by musketry and artillery to a point a few yards in rear of the line of General Burbridge's brigade. I was informed by General Burbridge that the position close to the enemy's works was not so exposed as the ravine, and he desired me to form near or in front of his line. I formed my brigade, the Fifty-ninth Indiana on the right, the Forty-eighth Indiana to the left and the Fourth Minnesota to the left of the Forty-eighth Indiana. The position seemed very much exposed and I lost several men during the formation. My command was exceedingly exhausted, having had no rest the night of the nineteenth, marching nearly twenty miles the twentieth, moving into camp the twenty-first and having been under fire or marching all this day to the time I moved to this position. One or two of the regiments had already lost thirty men during the day. As soon as my line was formed General Burbridge's line gave way, and his troops left the ground, with the exception of one regiment, which remained to support the Fifty-ninth Indiana. enemy was largely re-enforced and fired rapid and destructive volleys into my command, which were promptly returned, but the enemy having such high and strong works in front, it cannot be expected with much effect. Once or twice the enemy came over his works in large numbers and formed on my right, with the evident design of turning my right flank, but were promptly driven back by my command with much slaughter. I held this position for about two hours until dark, and having no support and seeing no reason why a position should be held at such sacrifice, which if lost could be recovered at any time by a line of skirmishers, unless the enemy should choose to fight us outside of his works, which could hardly be expected, however much desired, and there being no general officers on the ground, I ordered the position abandoned and my command to march back to the hill on the right of the railroad bridge and then form and rest for the night. In falling back Colonel Tourtellotte, Fourth Minnesota, took from the ground a piece of artillery that was in position within a few yards of the enemy's works when my command went upon the ground and left there by the brigade then in position. The casualties in my command during this engagement, as the official lists will show, are greater than all the balance of the campaign, and it seems to me all for no good. Success was no better than defeat unless an assault was to be ordered. and I have not learned that such a thing was thought of, and if thought of was preposterous unless made by both brigades and in a most vigorous manner: and I can but feel that there was official misrepresentation or misconduct that led to this matter which requires investigation. I am compelled to say this much in my report of this engagement by eloquent voices coming from the tombs of many of the most brave of my command, fallen in that fruitless struggle under the enemy's works. The following are my losses in this engagement:

REGIMENT.	KILLED.	WOUNDED.	Missing.
COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.		ii	
Fifty-ninth Indiana	1	4	1
Forty-eighth Indiana	0	1 1	0
Forty-eighth Indiana. Eighteenth Wisconsin.	0	2	0
Fourth Minnesota	1	7	Ō
ENLISTED MEN.		! !	-
Fifty-ninth Indiana	10	95	1
Forty-eighth Indiana	9 .	23	ĩ
Eighteenth Wisconsin.	5	9	ō
Fifty-ninth Indiana	11	35	Ŏ
Total	87	176	

On the morning of the twenty-third I moved my command forward about four hundred yards and formed, with one regiment on my right in rear of the right of General Burbridge's brigade and two regiments in prolongation of his right, which position was occupied but a few hours, when my command moved back to the ground it left on the morning of the twenty-second, where it now remains.

The conduct of all the officers and men of my command during the entire campaign has been more than satisfactory—it has been most gallant and praiseworthy. There has been no shirking and no desire to shirk on the part of either officers or men, and I have not found, or even heard of, a man out of his position in battle or on the march. I know not how soldiers could do more. Capt. L. B. Martin, assistant adjutant general, and Lieutenants John S. Akin and James H. Donaldson, aids-de-camp, have conducted themselves in the most gallant and faithful manner and deserve special mention. The living are rewarded by the consciousness of having done all that human nature is capable of to suppress a most wicked rebellion and to preserve order and good government for themselves and posterity. But, alas, for the patriotic and gallant dead! No language of mine can do justice to their virtues. May some Macaulay or Bancroft recite in interesting narration their hardships, endurance, patriotism, valor and achievements, and some modern Homer or Virgil live to sing them in heroic verse. JOHN B. SANBORN,

Colonel, Commanding.

Lieut. Col. W. T. Clark, Assistant Adjutant General, Seventeenth Army Corps.

LIST OF KILLED AND WOUNDED OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT, MINNESOTA VOLUNTEERS, AT THE BATTLES OF JACKSON, CHAMPION HILLS AND AT THE ASSAULT ON VICKSBURG, MISS.

JACKSON, MISS., MAY 14, 1863.

Names.	RANK.	Com- PANY.	Remarks,
Phineas R. Taylor	Private	F K	Wounded; slightly; in hip. Wounded; severely.

CHAMPION HILLS, MISS., MAY 16, 1863.

Names.	RANK.	Com-	REMARKS.
John M. Thompson	Captain	E	Wounded in left breast; sho
Michael Dolan	Private	E	through body. Wounded in arm; severely.
Vic	KSBURG, MISS.,	MAY 22	1863
			on these slain that they may live.
Commissioned Officers Killed — Clark Turner	1st Lieutenant.	I	Wounded in left side; severely
G. G. Sherbrooke	2d Lieutenant		Wounded in left side; severely died on May 26th. Died on May 23d.
Commissioned Officers Wounded —	Major		In face with shell; slightly.
A. E. Welch	Major Adjutant		In foot; slightly.
S. F. Brown	1st Lieutenant.	D	In shoulder; slightly.
Abner St. Cyr	1st Lieutenant.	G	In leg.
Henry Platt	Captain	I	In left hand; slightly.
John D. Hunt	2d Lieutenant	I	In side; slightly.
Enlisted Men Killed —	T	_	
Rufus L. Applin	First Sergeant	В	Shot through head and shoulder.
Elisha Lackey	Private	C D	
J. E. Kinny	Corporal	Ď	
W & Cates	PrivatePrivate		Shot through the head
W. S. Cates	Sergeant	Ē	Shot through the head.
Wm Schelefoo	Sergeant	Ğ	
Wm. Schelefoo	Private	H	Wounded severely; taken prison and died.
Peter Gouthier	Private	1	
Israel Baker	Private	K K K	
Robert P. Tifft	Private	K	
Wm. C. Somers	Private	K	Died May 23d.
Balisted Men Wounded			_
John P. Hunter	Sergeant	В	Lost a leg; died.
Jonas Johnson	Sergeant	В	In face; slightly.
Martin Luther	Private	B B	in shoulder; slightly.
A. Williams	Private		In face; slightly. In shoulder; slightly. In shoulder; slightly. In leg; slightly. Slight fracture of skull; died.
Peter Geoghegan, Charles A. Sherwin	Private	Ā	Slight (moture of shull, died
Thomas Ringrose	Sergeant Private	Â	In foot; slightly.
Thomas Craig	Private	Ã	In shoulder: severely
Thomas Craig	Private	Â	In shoulder; severely. Right thigh; severely.
Russell Witherell	Private	Ö	Slightly.
Patrick Moran	Private	č	Slightly.
Christian Funk	Private	A C C C D	In arm.
Robert R. Miller	Corporal	Ď	Right arm broken and amputate
Andrew Dowds	Private	D	In right leg.
Thomas Rees	Sergeant	E	
Henry R. Loomis	Corporal	F	In left breast; through left lung
B 0	C	ъ	severely.
Enoch Croy	Sergeant	F	In shoulder; slightly.
Wm. Hutchinson	Sergeant Private	G G	In right elbow.
Joseph Roi	Private	Ğ	In head and shoulder; severely. In leg; slightly.
James Blair	Private	Ğ	In shoulder; severely.
Edward Knowles.	Sergeant	H	In head: slightly.
Edward Knowles Adolph Metzler	Corporal		In head; slightly. In head; slightly.
Charles I Droveer	Private	н	In left leg; severely.
James W. Arnold	Private	H	In side; slightly.
JOHN MIRKHUS	fillate	H	In shoulder; severely.
Fred Elling	Private	H	In head; slightly,
James C. Haines	Corporal	Ī	In side; severely. In hand; slightly.
Henry L. Gish	Corporal	Ï	in hand; slightly.
Aaron S. Bragg	Private	I.	in hand: slightly.
R. S. Perkins	Corporal	. A	In hip.
Wm. H. Bogart	-	K	died, August 2d, of these wound
Wm. Manson Samuel Schutz	Private	K K	In elbow; severely. In hand; slightly.
COMMUNICACIONAL CONTRACTOR CONTRA	4 * 4 * 6 * V · · · · · · · · · ·		an unua, cuguery.

The foregoing is the official list. Since writing these records we learn that William M. Davis of Company I was also slightly wounded on the twenty-second; Richard McLagan of Company G was wounded in leg at Jackson, R. A. Wheeler of Company D was wounded by shell at Vicksburg in June and George W. Wetherell of Company C by a piece of shell on May 22d. The sword belt of Lieut. D. M. G. Murphy was cut by a piece of shell. He was one of the bravest officers on the field.

It has been reported to us by members of Company A that Fred E. Du Toit of that company stood up on the works of the enemy, in plain sight, and loaded and fired his gun several times, and that three bullets passed through his cap.

Augustus Parrett of Company A says that when John Hunter of Company B was wounded he took him up in his arms and carried him to the rear to a place of safety. Our hospital was in a farm building, which stood some distance in the rear of the Battery Logan siege guns and which was afterward torn down to furnish material to build the lookout tower in front of Fort Hill, platforms for siege guns, etc. Comrade Hunter was conveyed to that building, and after his leg had been amputated Ed. Nichols of Company B and the writer placed him in the ambulance that conveyed him to Chickasaw Bayou, at which point our wounded were placed on hospital That was the last time we met our dear comrade, who was respected and beloved by all of us. At this time Sergt. C. A. Sherwin of Company A stood near us. He had been struck in the forehead by a piece of shell, but did not seem to be much injured, although his eyes looked inflamed. quested him to go to the building and place himself under the surgeon's care, but he declined, saying, "Oh! I can't, as long as there are so many who are injured much more than I am.' Inflammation set in and he died at Memphis on June 11th.

We copied the following extract, from a letter written by Capt. L. B. Martin of Company K to Lieut. T. B. Hunt, from the St. Paul *Press*:

The campaign has been the most brilliant one ever made on this continent, and the future historian will so record it. General Grant has shown himself

the ablest strategist of them all, and there is but one voice here now: "We are all Grant men." I called twice and spent all the time I could with poor Sherbrooke. He lived about twenty-two hours after being shot. When I called first he took my hand. Said he: "I am about to go off the stage of action. I do not fear death; only I dislike leaving a wife and three children helpless." He told me all he wished me to do for him. Said he: "Old Company K fought splendidly." And so they did, my old company! It suffered more than any in the regiment. Poor fellow, he knew he was going to die, but a braver man on his death-bed you never saw.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. JOHN E. TOURTELLOTTE, FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIRST BRIGADE, INCLUDING OPERATIONS APRIL 23 TO MAY 22, 1863.

IN CAMP, NEAR VICKSBURG, MISS., May 23, 1863.

SIR: I have the honor to report, that on April 23d last my regiment, together with other parts of the army, started from Milliken's Bend, La., on an expedition to the rear of Vicksburg, Miss., where we are now lying. To reach this place we marched via Richmond, Hard Times Landing, La. (where we crossed and went down the stream of the Mississippi river ten miles, landing on the Mississippi side at Bruinsburg), Port Gibson, Miss., Hankinson's Ferry (on the Black river), Rocky Springs, Utica, Raymond Clinton, Jackson, Champion Hills (near Bolton), Edward's Station, crossing the Black river near - plantation and arriving in front of the enemy's works in rear of Vicksburg on May 21st. To accomplish this we have marched a distance of more than two hundred miles. At Smith's plantation, some twenty-five miles from Milliken's Bend, all army regimental teams (six in number) excepting one were ordered back to Milliken's Bend, from which place they were used in carrying ammunition for the use of the Seventeenth Army Corps, and were so employed for several days. When relieved from such duty they were for several days unable to cross the Mississippi river, so that during the entire march from Smith's plantation, Louisiana, April 26th, to - plantation on the Black river, May 17th, the only government transportation of any kind with the regiment was two ambulances, one medicine wagon and one six-mule team. men carried their knapsacks, blankets, rations and sixty rounds of ammunition. The six-mule team carried a few boxes of ammunition, the blankets and provisions of the officers and such supplies for the men as the regimental quartermaster was able to secure along our route. On said march we have drawn rations from the government as follows: We took with us five days' rations from Milliken's Bend. On or about May 1st we drew four days' rations of hard bread alone. May 4th we drew three-fifth rations of hard bread, sugar and tea for five days, beyond which time, up to May 17th, all rations used by the regiment and all forage used by regimental horses and mules were secured by the regimental quartermaster in the country through which we passed. The rations procured by the quartermaster for the regiment consisted chiefly of sugar, molasses, salt, cornmeal and bacon. On May 17th the five regimental teams left behind overtook us, bringing five days' part rations of hard bread, flour, sugar and coffee. May 23d we drew full rations for the first time since leaving Milliken's Bend.

We met the enemy for the first time on this expedition on the third instant, about ten miles from Port Gibson, on the road to Hankinson's Ferry. Here the regiment was formed in line of battle on the right of the road, and advanced in this manner for some distance under a brisk fire of the enemy's artillery. The regiment received no injury, the enemy hastily retiring. We advanced by the flank to Hankinson's Ferry on the Black river, remaining at that place for several days. On May 12th we heard firing in front, and on arriving near the town of Raymond the regiment formed in line of battle on the left of General Logan's division, which was already in line. In this position we remained an hour as support for a battery of artillery. That evening we passed through and encamped near the town.

On May 14th, on the road from Clinton to Jackson and when about two miles from the latter place, we met the enemy in strong force and immediately formed a line on the right of the road. Soon, however, the regiment was ordered to take position on the left of the road with its right resting thereon and to support the Seventeenth Iowa in charging the rebel lines. The enemy fled before the charge, and the regiment, with the others of Quinby's division, entered the town. Loss of the regiment was two wounded. * * * On May 21st we formed line in front of the enemy's works in rear of Vicksburg. On the morning of the twenty-second, at ten o'clock, by order from General Grant the assault was ordered upon the fortifications around Vicksburg. My regiment, with the Forty-eighth Indiana for reserve and support, was ordered to charge upon one of the enemy's forts just in front as soon as I should see a charge made upon the fort next on my right. All preparations were made and we were waiting for the signal to advance when I was directed not to advance until further orders. While awaiting such orders our brigade was directed to proceed to the support of General Burbridge's brigade of General McClernand's army corps on our left. The Forty-eighth Indiana and Fourth Minnesota Infantry were moved into position in front of the rebel works, where General Burbridge was already engaged. No sooner had we taken such position than General Burbridge withdrew his brigade from the action. Under a direct fire from the fort in front and a heavy cross-fire from a fort on our right the regiment pressed forward up to and even on the enemy's works. In this position, contending for the possession of the rebel earthworks before us, the regiment remained for two hours, when it became dark and I was ordered by Colonel Sanborn to withdraw the regiment. Noticing a field-piece which had been lifted up the hill by main strength and had apparently been used by General Burbridge in attempting to batter down the walls of the fort, but which he had left behind when he withdrew his brigade, I sent Company C to draw the piece from the ground and down the hill. [Colonel Donaldson, then captain of Company C, on reading this, states that it is error; that, without any instructions whatever, he directed his company to pull the gun off the field and down the ravine far enough for the batterymen to hitch to it; and the colonel has referred us to witnesses. We will only remark that both statements are undoubtedly correct.—ED.] This being safely executed I moved

the regiment by the left flank from their position and down the hill. We bivouacked about eighty rods from the place of action. In this action the regiment suffered severely, losing some of its best officers and men—twelve were killed and forty-two were wounded. The next morning we were formed in line to support the right of General Burbridge. No engagement coming on, we moved in the afternoon to the position occupied on the twenty-first. During the whole of this expedition, through many embarrassments, drenching rains muddy roads, without rations, without shelter, carrying heavy loads and several times under heavy fire from the enemy, the regiment has deported themselves to my entire satisfaction. I hope and believe that their conduct has been satisfactory to yourself and to others still higher in authority. I might mention worthy names, but that would be clearly wrong when all or nearly all have attempted to do their whole duty. It shall be a matter of pride with us, that not only were we present but assisted in accomplishing this expedition.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. E. Tourtellotte,

Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding Regiment.

Capt. J. B. Martin, Acting Assistant Adjutant General, First Brigade, Seventh Division, Seventeenth Army Corps.

May 23d—Saturday.—We drew full rations of everything while we lay near the railroad bridge at the foot of the ravine. Marched up the ravine a short distance and in the afternoon returned to our camp. Dug wells and built shades and cots of canebrake. When the regiment crossed the river at Bruinsburg, on May 1st, it received four days' rations of hardtack alone, and on the fourth of May three-fifths rations of hardtack, sugar and tea alone; the rest was foraged from the haversacks of dead rebels and from the country through which we passed, until to-day we drew the first full rations we have drawn since April 23d.

May 25th — Monday.—Adjutant Kittredge being wounded in the foot left the regiment to-day for Haines' Bluff. A flag of truce came to our lines and hostilities ceased for two or three hours to bury the dead. On the failure to capture the works of the enemy on the twenty-second, Grant requested of Pemberton a cessation of hostilities to bury the dead and remove the wounded, but it was refused. We copy the following from Confederate sources: "Afterward the effluvia from the dead bodies became so intolerable that he (Pemberton) was obliged to ask a truce and request the Federal officers to bury their dead," and from 3:00 to 8:00 o'clock P. M. the time was devoted to that purpose.

We quote the following from "Cave Life:"

I was distressed to hear of a young Federal lieutenant who had been aeverely wounded and left on the field by his comrades. He had lived in this condition from Saturday until Monday, lying in the burning sun without water or food; and the men on both sides could witness the agony of the life thus prolonged, without the power to assist him in any way. I was glad indeed when I heard the poor man had died on Monday morning. Another soldier, left on the field, badly wounded in the leg, had begged most piteously for water, and lying near the Confederate intrenchments his cries were all directed to the Confederate soldiers. The firing was heaviest where he lay, and it would have been at the risk of a life to have gone to him; yet a Confederate soldier asked and obtained leave to carry water to him and stood and fauned him in the midst of the firing while he drank eagerly from the heroic soldier's canteen.

On May 26th General Grant sent a force of about twelve thousand men, consisting of six brigades from six different divisions of infantry (three from the Fifteenth, in command of General Mower and three from the Seventeenth Corps, in command of General McArthur), and a force of cavalry and some artillery, and all under the command of Maj. Gen. F. P. Blair, Jr., with seven days' rations and one hundred and fifty rounds of ammunition, as a corps of observation and to drive off any force it might meet; also, on its return march to destroy all stock, forage, roads, bridges and grist mills, and in fact anything upon which the army of Gen. Joe Johnston could maintain itself in attempting to raise the siege of Vicksburg.

May 26th—Monday.—Started at ten o'clock at night and marched toward Haines' Bluff, seven miles on the ridge road (Benton road) and camped. Very dusty. Poor water. About daylight General Leggett came up with his brigade and an hour or two later Gen. Frank P. Blair came up with a brigade of his command (Gen. Joe Mower's), and being the officer highest in rank had command of the whole force. General Leggett on reaching Mechanicsburg was directed to return in person to Vicksburg by General Grant, who needed his services. He turned over his command to the next in rank and returned from the expedition.

May 27th—Tuesday.—Marched toward Haines' Bluff. Turned off on the Benton road. Marched fifteen miles. Dusty and hot. Men fell out in the afternoon all along the road and came in in the night.

On this day, at Vicksburg, the ironclad gunboat Cincinnati was sunk. We quote from "Cave Life:"

At ten or twelve o'clock, we saw, in spite of the continued falling of the shells, gentlemen hurrying toward the river. Soon we heard the Confederate river batteries booming loudly and then all was silent. What could it mean? I did not venture to look without, and so I sat waiting for someone to come to me. At last a friend appeared, who, in the most triumphant manner, told us that the Confederates had routed the Federal fleet. The gunboats had formed in line of battle, sailing down majestically with the Cincinnati - one of the finest boats in the river navy - leading the attack. She came rapidly down around the point of the peninsula, the signal gun silent, when the battery, containing the Brooks gun [Whistling Dick.—ED.] opened on her as she came within range. The first shot cut down the flag, the second struck her side, and the third, the Brooks ball with the steel wedge, cut into the iron plates near the water's edge. She turned immediately and steamed back up the river in a sinking condition. The remaining boats also changed their course and retired. The Cincinnati had scarcely turned the point when she sank near the shore. The major also told us that many ladies had been so much interested in the expected engagement, that they had gone up on Sky Parlor hill for a better view. It has been said that the Federal guns have never been sufficiently elevated to throw shell and shot so high as Sky Parlor hill; yet I should not like to risk my life for mere curiosity's sake, when it was not possible to be of any service. The Sky Parlor hill is so called from its extreme height, being a portion of the bluff that stood where the principal commercial street now stands, the grading of the city having taken most of the elevation down. The hill now occupies about a square—the distance of two squares from the river—and is a prominent feature from all parts of the city. A rugged drive winds on one side up the steep ascent, and a long and dizzy flight of wooden steps ascend from the street on the opposite side. The view — and that is what the place is visited for - is good, both of the city and river, for some miles above. Crowds of people collect here on the occasion of any move being made in the direction of the river.

Captain Green, in his book, "The Mississippi," says:

Just after the assault of May 22d it was thought that by bringing gunboats to enfilade the batteries on Fort Hill (Sky Parlor) that position might be carried. At Sherman's request, Porter gave the necessary orders, and on the morning of May 27th the Cincinnati came down to engage these batteries. At the same time four vessels which were below the city engaged the batteries near the Marine Hospital. The Cincinnati was shot through and through by the plunging fire from Fort Hill, and in less than half an hour five of her guns were disabled and she was in a sinking condition. She was run toward the shore about a mile north of Fort Hill and sunk in three fathoms of water. Thirty-six of her crew were killed, wounded or drowned. [The hill known to the Seventeenth Army Corps as Fort Hill was not the hill here designated, but was in front of the line of investment, back from the city, on the wagon road to

224

Jackson. The guns of the Cincinnati were removed and some of them placed in battery on the extreme right of our line, in Gen. Frank Steele's command, but could not be elevated sufficiently to be of much use against the frowning heights of Sky Parlor.—Ed.]

May 28th — Wednesday. — Marched fifteen miles. Camped on a creek. Hot. Clear. Good road.

May 29th—Thursday.—Marched fifteen miles to Mechanicsburg. Camped north of the town. Hot. Clear. This town has a drug store and three or four buildings. At about 1:30 o'clock P. M. our advance encountered four or five hundred of the enemy's cavalry. Our battery gave them a few shots and they skedaddled. No loss on either side, as they did not stop to fight. At this place we leave the road going north and are to turn west to the bottoms of the Yazoo river.

May 30th.—Saturday.—Marched to Satartia on the Yazoo river bottoms; then down the river toward Haines' Bluff. Passed large plantations. Corn very high. Hot. Good roads and good water. Foraged a good saddle at a plantation just at the top of the bluff. The cotton-gins, mills and bridges are burned and all supplies are destroyed that we cannot take with us, so that Johnston's army cannot be supported here. Marched ten miles to-day.

May 31st—Sunday.—We march up on the bluffs and then on the bottoms. We stopped to-day to rest at the Roach plantation and it had the finest houses that we have seen on any plantation in the South—two large two-story frame residences for the planter and overseer. The negro quarters are all brick buildings, with brick sidewalks between them. [A year after this time all of these buildings were burned by the enemy and all improvements on the place destroyed.—Ed.] Marched to Haynes' Bluff and rested a little and then toward Snyder's Bluff. We marched up a ravine with a creek in it. The men all fell out and went to the creek. It was terribly hot. Only a few men in the regiment got in to stack arms, but were scattered all along the road and came in during the night. We marched fourteen miles to-day.

Return for the Month of May, 1862.—Total enlisted men, 664; aggregate, 676; last month, 699; enlisted men present for duty, 309; on extra and daily duty, 52; sick, 21; total enlisted present, 382. Commissioned officers present

for duty, 16; sick, 1; total, 17. On this return, made June 9th for the month of May, we find reported — 52 mules, 12 horses, 8 army wagons, 1 medicine wagon and 2 ambulances.

Remarks.—Distance marched during the month, ninety miles. James H. Donaldson, on Colonel Sanborn's staff since May 11, 1863. Company A.—Peter Hansen's resignation accepted April 25, 1863.

June 3d—Wednesday—On this day Brig. Gen. John E. Smith (formerly colonel of the Forty-fifth Illinois and from Galena, Ill.), commanding the First Brigade in Logan's Third Division, was assigned to the command of our Seventh Division, Seventeenth Army Corps.

June 4th—Thursday.—Left Haines' Bluff and marched twelve miles to our old camp in the rear of Vicksburg. Before we left camp this morning General Blair put out a guard across the road to seize all extra horses and mules on which soldiers were riding. Some of us got around the guard by going around the bluff and saved our horses. The Eightieth Ohio, having been detached at Champion's Hill to escort prisoners going to Memphis, rejoined the Second Brigade to-day. regiment went on the picket lines several times this month. In the night we go up on the hill and watch the shells from the mortar boats as they ascend and fall into the city. have a rifled cannon that fires an elongated shell that makes a horrible noise as it passes over our camp in the ravine. Brig. Gen. John E. Smith took command of our division and General Quinby, because of poor health, started for the North to-day.

> HEADQUARTERS SEVENTH DIVISION, SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS, June 7, 1863.

SPECIAL ORDERS, No. 97:

First—The officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, announced in Special Orders, No. 23, from Secretary of War, dated Milliken's Bend, La., May 8, 1863, as officers of the Twelfth Louisiana Volunteers of African descent, will report to Charles A. Gilchrist of that regiment for duty.

By order of Brigadier General Smith. (Official.)

M. ROCHESTER,

Assistant Adjutant General.

L. B. Martin, Acting Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS, FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY, CAMP, NEAR VICKSBURG, MISS., June 10, 1863.

In compliance with the above order Capt. R. S. Donaldson of Company C, Fourth Minnesota Infantry, will report to Charles A. Gilchrist for duty.

By order of Lieut. Col. J. E. Tourtellotte, commanding regiment.

W. W. RICH,

A. L. Brown of Company B and E. M. Broughton of Company H left our regiment in compliance with this order on June 8th. We will state that Adjt. Gen. Lorenzo Thomas of the United States Army remained at Milliken's Bend and other points on the river, on the little steamboat Rocket, issuing orders and instructions in regard to organizing the freedmen into regiments, and issued his orders in the name of the Secretary of War.

June 10th—Wednesday.—Captain Young of Company A resigned to-day and Lieut. E. U. Russell takes command of the company. The rebels began firing ten-inch shells to-day from a mortar planted in a ravine south of Fort Hill; they are trying to hit and dismount our nine-inch siege guns at Battery Logan.

June 14th—Sunday.—Gen. John G. Parke with two divisions of Burnside's Ninth Corps arrived. These troops are loaded down with baggage and wonder how we get along with so little, but admire our scant supply and say that if the Potomac army was stripped as ours is it would be more effective.

July 18th—Thursday.—General Grant relieved General Mc-Clernand of the command of the Thirteenth Corps this evening and ordered him to report in person in Illinois and by letter to the adjutant general at Washington. [General Grant states that he relieved McClernand because of publishing in Northern papers a fulsome congratulatory order which was complained of by McPherson and Sherman. The reader, by referring to Badeau, Vol. I, p. 667, can read this order, and also the correspondence on the subject.—Ep.] Maj. Gen. E. O. C. Ord took command of Major General McClernand's Sixteenth Corps.

June 20th—Saturday.—There was a grand bombardment of the rebel works and city by the land and naval forces. It was a grand sight. The rapid discharge of artillery, shells from the gunboats and mortar barges, and the rattle of musketry on both sides made a din and uproar seldom equaled, but the citizens and soldiers being protected by bomb proofs and caves did not suffer much loss of life. Our lines are now drawing

close to those of the enemy and we have run parallels up near to them. Saps and mines have been run under several of their forts.

June 24th — Wednesday.— Our regiment went into the rifle-pits this morning. Lieut. D. L. Wellman of Company H was to-day assigned to duty as acting regimental adjutant in place of Lieutenant Kittredge, wounded. We now have only six line officers present for duty in the regiment.

June 25th—Thursday.—Lieut. Lev. Wellman of Company C had command of five companies to-day, he being the senior It was 102 degrees above zero to-day in the officer present. We have been paid for March and April. One man of Company C was shot in the shoulder this afternoon. Some of our boys have been out visiting Burnside's troops, who are guarding our rear over north of the Jackson wagon road in the direction of Haines' Bluff. At 3:00 P. M. a mine was sprung under Fort Hill on the Jackson road by Logan's troops, who undermined it, and a desperate attempt was made to capture the line at that point. The explosion blew off the top of the hill and left a cone-shaped crater about thirty-five feet in diameter, into which the Forty-fifth Illinois rushed and planted their colors on the bank, the enemy holding their side of it. fighting at this point lasted all night, our men lying on the edge of the slope and firing over as the guns were loaded and handed up to them. The enemy kept throwing hand-grenades among our men, who also threw grenades back, and when our grenades had all been expended, a caisson filled with ten-pound shells was run up the ditch excavated in the road to the front and our men would light the fuse and throw them over. following named regiments each in its turn also helped hold the crater until the morning of the twenty-sixth: The Twentieth Illinois, Thirty-first Illinois, Fifty-sixth Illinois, Twentythird Indiana, Thirty-first Illinois; and then the Forty-fifth Illinois and One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Illinois held it until 5:00 o'clock P. M. of the twenty-eighth. (24, 2, 294.) On the night of the twenty-fifth we stood near to Battery Logan at midnight and saw by the glare of the explosions our flag spread to the breeze above our brave boys who were fighting on the bank of the crater.

Colonel Raum's report states:

By orders of Gen. J. E. Smith, the Seventeenth Iowa and Fifty-sixth Illinois, under command of Col. Clark R. Weaver, reported to Major General Logan, and during a part of the night they occupied the sap and partial breach made by Logan's division, with a loss of fifty-four men.

The headquarters of General Logan during the siege was on the south side of and but a few rods from the Jackson road, seven hundred yards in front of Fort Hill, in a tent, and between his tent and the road was planted in a redoubt two nine-inch Dahlgren siege guns that had been brought up from Admiral Porter's gunboats.

The heavy guns in Logan's line were placed in position on May 21st and another battery was also planted that day near the same point. Systematic operations were commenced on that day by completing the protecting parapets and platforms for the guns, and fixing the wagon road so that the dooryard of Mr. Sherley's house, which was in front and on the north side of the road, could be reached without much exposure. By the twenty-eighth our men had dug a canal eight feet wide and five feet deep in the middle of the road and piled up the dirt on its side, making a parapet and banquette. It was deep enough so a person could walk upright in it and be secure Captain Tresilian, engineer officer of Logan's from danger. division, had three wooden mortars constructed of short oak logs, banded with iron,—one six-pounder and two twelvepounders,—put them into position about one hundred yards from Fort Hill, and the shell being loaded with heavy bursting charges, and the exact range being obtained, made fearful havor when fired among the enemy. These mortars made no loud noise.

The enemy's ten-inch mortar in a ravine south of Fort Hill troubled us a good deal. They were trying to get the range of our siege guns. A puff of white smoke would be seen above where the mortar was placed, when, "Look out! there comes another!" could be heard, and a shell would be seen slowly rising, its burning fuse showing a dim streak of white smoke, and after reaching the limit of its ascension, its downward course would be with great speed. At night its burning fuse

would reveal the course of its flight. On one occasion General Logan and his staff stood in a group just in rear of those siege guns, watching one of the shells as it slowly rose, turned very gracefully, and a moment after the general exclaimed, "Look out!" when it came down and entered the ground in their A lieutenant dodged and fell flat and the exvery midst. plosion covered him over with dirt. No person was injured, as the pieces flew out of the ground on a sharp angle. officer as he lay upon the ground could not have been over four feet from where the missile entered. The writer was also standing near by at the time. Captain Offley, the officer at the guns, elevated them, put in light charges and dropped a few shells into that ravine, and for a time the mortar ceased, but it was not silenced.

BATTERY LOGAN.

The following letter, written to us under date of May 9th, 1888, explains itself:

During the siege of Vicksburg I was captain First United States Infantry and commanded the siege guns in front of Fort Hill and to the right of General Logan's tent. The battery was called "Battery Logan," so named in orders by General McPherson, and consisted of two nine-inch Dahlgrens and two thirty-pounder Parrotts. I also had a battery of Missouri Light Artillery under my command. The siege guns were manned by Companies E and I, First United States Infantry. The Dahlgrens I got from one of the gunboats of the Mississippi squadron. The Parrotts were turned over to me after the capture of New Madrid, Mo., and were used during the siege of Island No. 10. My recollection is that the rebel mortar was a ten-inch. One of the shells from the mortar struck one of the Dahlgren guns just forward of the right-hand trunnion, making a large and deep dent, but did not injure the usefulness of the gun, as I fired it immediately as a mortar, when, finding it all right, used it afterwards up to the surrender of the city. On one or two occasions General Logan aimed one of the Dahlgrens. I had a corporal of the Missouri Light Artillery named Young detailed on duty with my company, who had been a sailor in the navy and was an excellent shot, and I made him gunner. One of the shells from the rebel mortar exploded in the tent of General Logan's chief of artillery, but not in General Logan's. One day he and several others were standing just behind my battery when a shell from this mortar struck the ground between them, but did no injury to anyone. The powder and fuse being defective, but few of the shells exploded. The one that struck my gun had a piece of fuse sticking out of it at least a foot long, which was pulled out by one of my men and brought to me. My Dahlgren guns were about seven

hundred yards in front of Fort Hill, my Parrotts about five hundred yards. Just before the explosion at Fort Hill (June 25th) I moved one of the Parrotts to about fifty yards from this fort, just alongside of the observatory built by the man who was called "Coonskin." Yours truly,

R. H. OFFLEY, Lieutenant Colonel Seventeenth Infantry.

The observatory was built on the north side of the approach on the Jackson road, between the white house (Sherley's) and Fort Hill. It was built square, of fence rails and timbers, like a cob-house, with double walls filled in with dirt, having steps inside, and it was hoped that from its top a view could be had of the enemy's line, but it was not high enough. One day the writer was there and a comrade informed us that General Grant had just been up to the top; that when he approached, being dressed in his private's uniform, which he very frequently wore in strolling around, a soldier who did not recognize him accosted him with a warning to keep down, which the general did not heed but still continued on his way. "Say!" said the man, "you old ---! you had better keep down from there or you will get shot!" The general still paid no attention to him, but kept on, when one of the other soldiers informed the man who the person was that he had been addressing. Battery Archer, consisting of two heavy siege guns, in charge of Major Archer of the Seventeenth Iowa Infantry, was located in rear of the lines of the Seventh Division. Our army has in its different batteries in place on this date two hundred and twenty cannon. They are mostly light field-pieces. Eighty-nine forts and redoubts for cannon have been constructed. The average length of our trenches is twelve miles.

On July 1st, about 1:00 P. M., we sprung another mine under Fort Hill, which destroyed the redan and left a large chasm, but our troops did not assault the works.

During the siege intoxicating liquors of all kinds were prohibited from being brought into the army. One day our wagonmaster, Dan Foster, informed us that he had some excellent canned goods and exhibited some labeled "Peaches," "Tomatoes," etc. On opening the cans they were found to contain liquors of various kinds, but from outside inspection

it would have been impossible to have ascertained their contents. Good table butter also comes to us in tin cans, the same as canned fruits.

We quote from "Cave Life:"

About this time the town was aroused by the arrival of a courier from General Johnston, who brought private dispatches to General Pemberton, the nature of which did not transpire; yet from the very silence of General Pemberton, the officers augured the worst. The courier brought many letters to the inhabitants from friends without. His manner of entering the city was singular. Taking a skiff in the Yazoo, he proceeded to its confluence with the Mississippi, where he tied the little boat, entered the woods and awaited the night. At dark he took off his clothing, placed his dispatches securely within them, bound the package firmly to a plank, and going into the river he sustained his head above water by holding to the plank, and in this manner floated in the darkness through the fleet and on two miles down the river to Vicksburg, where his arrival was hailed as an event of great importance in the still life of the city. The hill opposite my cave might be called "Death's Point," from the number of animals that had been killed in eating the grass on the sides and summit. In all directions I can see the turf turned up from the shells that have gone plowing into the earth. Horses and mules that are tempted to mount the hill by the promise of grass that grows profusely there, invariably come limping down wounded, to die at the base, or are brought down dead from the summit. A certain number of mules are killed each day by the commissaries and are issued to the men, all of whom prefer the fresh meat, even though it be of mule, to the bacon and salt rations that they have eaten for so long a time without change.

[The extracts from "My Cave Life in Vicksburg," written by a lady whose husband was a staff officer in Forney's division of General Price's army (rebel), are copied by permission of D. Appleton & Co. This lady occupied a cave between the Jackson and the Baldwin's Ferry roads, in front of our division.—Ed.]

Returns for the Month of June, 1863.—Total enlisted men present and absent, 629; aggregate, 658; last month, 676; enlisted men present for duty, 291; on extra and daily duty, 46; sick, 56; total enlisted men present, 393. Commissioned officers present for duty, 13; on extra and daily duty, 1; sick, 3; total commissioned officers, 17.

Remarks.—June 1st, 2d and 3d, remained at Snyder's Bluff. June 4th, marched ten miles to the lines at Vicksburg and encamped in the ravine occupied on May 31st, and are still on the same ground. Lieutenant Morrill of Company K and Private B. V. Robinson of Company C, wounded slightly sharpshooting in the front. Edson, sick in camp. C. L. Snyder, absent, sick, in hospital at Memphis since April 11, 1863. Graham, sick in quarters. W. F. Wheeler, first lieutenant of Company F, returned to duty June

3, 1863. G. S. Patch, left, sick, at Memphis, Tenn., March 1, 1863. L. B. Martin, acting assistant adjutant general on Colonel Sanborn's staff since Oct. 5, 1862. James M. Hubbard of Company F, discharged for disability June, 1863 (date not known); Thomas Fallon of Company B, discharged for disability, April 5, 1863, at Memphis, Tenn. Joseph A. Goding of Company B, quarter-master sergeant June 16, 1863. Frederick S. Woodward, commissary sergeant June 16, 1863. Died of wounds—Charles A. Sherwin of Company A, June 11, 1863, at Memphis, Tenn.; Private John Magnus of Company H, June 15, 1863, of wounds received at Vicksburg.

SUMMARY OF CASUALTIES IN THE UNION FORCES DURING THE OPERATIONS AGAINST VICKSBURG, MAY 1 TO JULY 4, 1863.

[War Records, v. 24, 2, 167.]

ENGAGEMENTS.	KILLED.		WOUNDED		CAPTURED OR MISSING.		
	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Officers.	Enlisted Mon.	Officers.	Enlisted Men.	AGGREGATE
Battle of Port Gibson, Thompson's Hill or Mag- nolia Church, May 1st	1	130	44	675		25	875
May 2d. Skirmish on the North Fork of Bayou Pierre at Willow Springs, Ingram's Heights, Jones Cross-roads, Forty Hills and Hankinson's Ferry, May 3d.		1	1	8	*****	************	10
Engagement at Raymond, May 12th	7	59	17	322	2	35	422
Skirmish on Fourteen Mile Creek, May 12th		6		24	****		30
Engagement at Jackson, May 14th Battle of Champion's Hill or Baker's Creek,	2	40	14	237	******	7	800
May 16th	27	383	108	1,736	4	183	2,441
17th	3	36	16	221	****	3	279
Skirmish at Bridgeport, May 17th Skirmish about Vicksburg, May 18th, 20th and			*******	1	*****		1
21st	3	40	14	180		2	239
Assault on Vicksburg, May 19th	10	147	65	712	1	7	942
Assault on Vicksburg, May 22d Siege of Vicksburg, May 23d to July 4th Skirmish near Bear Creek, Mechanicsburg and	8	465 96	173 20	2, 377 399	1	146 6	3, 199 580
other places		13	1	29	1	29	78
Total,	98	1,416	474	6, 921	10	443	9, 342

There were 29,491 prisoners captured at Vicksburg and 1,147 captured at Jackson, Natchez and Yazoo City; total, 30,638 (24, 1, '62); and over one hundred and seventy pieces of artillery were captured at Vicksburg.

CHAPTER X.

Roster of Our Division and Also of Logan's Division—Flag of Truce—Surrender of Vicksburg—The Terms Accorded the Enemy—McPherson's Congratulatory Order—Standing on Fort Hill—Rebels Stacking Their Arms—Brass Band Plays at Sherley's House—Colonel Strong's Party Hoist the Flag of the Seventeenth Army Corps on the Courthouse—Letter from General Clark—The Troops Marching In; Sharing the Honors—Our Officers Purchase New Uniforms and Our Brigade was the First One to the Courthouse—"Git Down Off Dat Mule"—A City of Caves—Extracts from the Wall Paper Edition of the Daily Citizen—Grant Caught His Rabbit—Removing Street Barricades—Closing the River in 1861—Our Regiment Moves In—Paroling the Rebel Army—Official Reports—On Provost Duty—List of Sick in Hospitals—Colonel Sanborn's Farewell Order to His Brigade—We Go to Helena and to Memphis.

ROSTER OF THE SEVENTH DIVISION, SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS, AT THE BEGINNING OF THE SIEGE OF VICKSBURG, BRIG. GEN. ISAAC F. QUINBY COMMANDING (BRIG. GEN. JOHN E. SMITH COMMANDING FROM JUNE 3D).

FIRST BRIGADE -- COL. JOHN B. SANBORN COMMANDING.

Fifty-ninth Indiana, Col. Jesse I. Alexander.
Forty-eighth Indiana, Col. Norman Eddy.
Eighteenth Wisconsin, Col. Gabriel Bouck.
Fourth Minnesota, Lieut. Col. John E. Tourtellotte (Col. J. B. Sanborn).

SECOND BRIGADE - COL. GREEN B. BAUM COMMANDING.

Tenth Missouri (with Company F, Twenty-fourth Missouri attached, Maj. F. C. Deimling), Col. Samuel A. Holmes.

Seventeenth Iowa, Lieut. Col. Clark B. Weaver (Col. D. B. Hillis).

Eightieth Ohio, Maj. Pren. Metham (Col. M. H. Bartilson).

Fifty-sixth Illinois, Capt. P. J. Welsh (Col. G. B. Raum).

THIRD BRIGADE - COL. GEORGE B. BOOMER COMMANDING.

Tenth Iowa, Lieut. Col. Paris P. Henderson (Col. Wm. E. Small). Fifth Iowa, Lieut. Col. E. S. Sampson.
Twenty-sixth Missouri, Lieut. Col. B. D. Dean (Col. G. B. Boomer). Ninety-third Illinois, Col. Holden Putnam.

ARTILLERY.

First Missouri Light Artillery, Battery M, Lieut. Junius W. McMurray. Sixth Wisconsin Battery, Capt. Henry Dillon.
Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, Capt. William Zeickerick.
Eleventh Ohio Battery, Capt. Frank C. Sands (Lieut. F. E. Armstrong).

CAVALRY.

A detachment of Fourth Illinois.

The roster of Logan's Third Division during the siege of Vicksburg was as follows. It was the Third Division, Seventeenth Corps:

First Brigade. — Brig. Gen. M. D. Leggett commanding: Twentieth, Forty-fifth, Thirty-first and One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Illinois, and Twenty-Third Indiana. [This brigade was commanded by Gen. John E. Smith until June 3, 1863, when he was assigned to the command of the Seventh Division of the Seventeenth Corps, and Leggett, who had before commanded the Second Brigade, assigned to command the First. He was formerly colonel of the Seventy-eighth Ohio and General Smith was colonel of the Forty-fifth Illinois.]

Second Brigade. — Col. M. F. Force commanding: Twentieth, Seventy-eighth and Sixty-eighth Ohio, and Thirtieth Illinois. [Colonel Force was colonel of the Twentieth Ohio.]

Third Brigade. — Brig. Gen. John D. Stevenson commanding: Eighth, Seventeenth and Eighty-first Illinois, Seventh Missouri and Thirty-Second Ohio. [Stevenson was formerly colonel of the Seventh Missouri.]

Artillery. — Maj. C. J. Stolbrand commanding: Third Ohio, Capt. W. S. Williams; Eighth Michigan, Lieut. T. W. Lockwood (Captain De Golyer's battery); Captain Sperrelstrom's battery (G, Second Illinois Light Artillery); Capt. W. H. Bolton's Chicago Battery (L, Second Illinois Artillery); Captain Yost's battery (captured at Champion's Hill from the enemy by the Thirty-Second Ohio).

The First Brigade was located in and along the Jackson road in front of Fort Hill and Stevenson's brigade south of the road. These two brigades operated against Fort Hill. On the twenty-second the Seventh Missouri planted its colors on the parapet of the fort and lost six color bearers. The saps, mines and operations against the fort were mainly performed by the First Brigade after Leggett took command of it, and in the attempt to hold the crater after the explosion of the mine, June 25th he was severely wounded, and on the morning of July 4th was assisted to mount his horse.

THE FLAG OF TRUCE.

W. J. Landrum, brigadier general United States Volunteers, Lancaster, Ky., says:

In my address at the reunion of the Cincinnati Society of ex-Army and Navy Officers, at the Burnet House, Jan. 12, 1882, in response to the toast, "Vicksburg and Its Siege," I gave the following account of the flag of truce alluded to: On the third of July, under a flag of truce, General Bowen and Major Montgomery of the Confederate army appeared in our front and were escorted, blindfolded, to the headquarters of General Burbridge, who, being confined to his bed at the time, sent for me to assist in entertaining them during their stay. After entering the tent the handkerchiefs were removed, and they at once announced that they were the bearers of a communication from General Pemberton to General Grant. Gen. A. J. Smith, the division commander, was then sent for, and upon his arrival and introduction to these officers he received the papers and started to the headquarters of General Grant. The time was pleasantly occupied during his absence in discussing the battles of Port Gibson, Baker's Creek (Champion's Hill) and other engagements, General Bowen especially talking freely and unreservedly about everything that had no reference to the siege. He complimented Admiral Farragut for his gallantry in running the blockade of Grand Gulf with his wooden fleet, and said that he was quite sure he had recognized the admiral and gave orders to his men under no circumstances to fire at him. He said that at the battle of Port Gibson he deceived McClernand as to his real strength by stretching out his command and making a company represent a regiment. Upon the return of General Smith with the reply of General Grant, General Bowen opened the envelope and read the communication, and remarked that a reply would be sent that night. They were again blindfolded, and Major Montgomery by a staff officer and General Bowen by myself were conducted through our works back to the Confederate intrenchments. The bandages were removed at my suggestion as soon as we reached the few yards of disputed territory, and after lighting our cigars and a pleasant shake of the hand we separated with a friendly good-by. I do not remember what officer of General Burbridge's brigade escorted the Confederate officers into our lines, but think it quite probable it was Major Leonard of the Ninety-sixth Ohio. They were not taken to General Grant and never left the tent of Burbridge during the time they were in our lines. Burbridge commanded the First Brigade of Gen. A. J. Smith's division, while I commanded the Second, our headquarters being within sixty or seventy yards of each other. The reply of General Grant was written on small note paper and was not read aloud by Bowen, hence we were left only to conjecture as to the object of their visit. I think something was said by Bowen indicating a desire on his part to have a personal interview with General Grant, and he was informed by General Smith that it could not be granted. The walking through the intrenchments was tiresome and worried Bowen considerably, and he expressed great gratification at my removal of the handkerchiefs with which their eyes were bandaged. I was satisfied that the visit was with reference to a contemplated surrender, though no allusion was made to that subject or to anything connected with the siege by anyone present during the interview, which lasted about an hour and a half. The distance between our headquarters and those of General Grant was about a mile, but General Smith was a very rapid rider. Bowen and Montgomery were handsome, well-formed men, fine conversationalists, and seemed to enjoy their visit. If they felt any chagrin or mortification at the existing state of affairs they did not show it. On the contrary, they looked bright and cheerful, and were genial and interesting in their conversation and bearing generally. From what I had seen of his management of troops I was impressed with the belief that General Bowen was not only one of the best of officers in Pemberton's command, but one of the best in the Confederate army.

The following is taken from "My Cave Life in Vicksburg:"

On Saturday, July 3d, a painful calm prevailed. There had been a truce proclaimed, and so long had the constant firing been kept up that the stillness was absolutely oppressive At ten o'clock General Bowen passed by, dressed in full uniform, accompanied by Colonel Montgomery and preceded by a courier bearing a white fiag. M--- came by and asked me if I would like a walk out; so I put on my bonnet and sallied forth beyond the terrace for the first time since I entered. On the hill above us the earth was literally covered with fragments of shell - Parrott, shrapnell, canister - besides lead in all shapes and forms, and a long kind of solid shot, shaped like a small Parrott shell. Minieballs lay in every direction, flattened, dented and bent from the contact with trees and pieces of wood in their flight. The grass seemed deadenedground plowed into furrows in many places; while, scattered over all, like giants' pepper, in measureless quantity, were the shrapnell balls. I could now see how very near to the rifle-pits my cave lay; only a small ravine between the two hills separated us. In about two hours General Bowen returned. No one knew, or seemed to know, why a truce had been made; but all believed that a treaty of surrender was pending. Nothing was talked about among the officers but the all-engrossing theme. Many wished to cut their way out and make the risk their own; but I secretly hoped that no such bloody hazard would be attempted. The next morning, Sunday, the fourth, M-- came up with a pale face, saying: "It's all over! the white flag floats from our forts! Vicksburg has surrendered!"

On July 3d a flag of truce and two rebel officers—Maj. Gen. J. S. Bowen and Captain Montgomery—came out of the enemy's works, about 10:00 A. M., and the firing ceased. The troops got upon the works and talked to each other. The officers were the bearers of a letter from Pemberton to Grant-proposing an armistice. At 3:00 o'clock P. M. General Grant, accompanied by Ord, McPherson, Logan, A. J. Smith and some of Grant's staff, and Pemberton, Bowen and Montgomery, met under the oak tree in front of Logan's division and just

south of Fort Hill. These officers could be seen from the hill above our camp. No terms were agreed upon at this conference, but Grant informed Pemberton that he would send him a letter by 10:00 P. M. giving him his final terms, which were, in substance: One division of our army was to march in at 8:00 A. M. to-morrow (changed to 10:00 A. M.); rolls to be made out and signed; enemy to march out, officers taking their side arms and clothing, and field, staff and cavalry officers, one horse each; the rank and file all their clothing, the amount of rations deemed necessary and cooking utensils, thirty wagons, two animals to each. The same terms to all sick as soon as able to travel. Pemberton tried to have these terms modified and proposed, at 10:00 A. M., to evacuate, stack arms outside and surrender the works, the city and his army. These terms were finally made and Pemberton informed that if no notification was received by 9:00 A. M. of the fourth he should regard them as rejected. Maj. Gen. John H. Forney, having been assigned by Pemberton for the purpose, received the Union army at Fort Hill.

The following is the order of General McPherson, read to the troops of his command at dress parade on the evening of July 4th, 1863:

HEADQUARTERS SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS, DEPARTMENT OF THE TENNESSEE. VICKSBURG, MISS., July 4, 1863.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 20:

SOLDIERS OF THE SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS: Again I rejoice with you over your brilliant achievements and your unparalleled success.

Hardly had your flag floated to the breeze on the capitol of Mississippi when, springing to the call of your noble commander, you rushed upon the defiant columns of the enemy at Champion's Hill and drove him in confusion and dismay across the Big Black to his defenses within the stronghold of Vicksburg.

Your assaulting columns, which moved promptly on his works on the twenty-second of May and which stood for hours undaunted under a withering fire, were unsuccessful only because no men could take the position by storm.

With tireless energy, with sleepless vigilance, by night and by day, with battery and with rifle-pit, with trench and mine, you made your sure approaches, until, overcome by fatigue and driven to despair in the attempt to oppose your irresistible progress, the whole garrison of over thirty thousand men, with all

their arms and munitions of war, have, on this the anniversary of our national independence, surrendered to the invincible troops of the Army of the Tennessee.

The achievements of this hour will give a new meaning to this memorable day, and Vicksburg will brighten the glow in the patriot's heart which kindles at the mention of Bunker Hill and Yorktown.

This is indeed an auspicious day for you. The God of Battles is with youThe dawn of a conquered peace is breaking upon you; the plaudits of an
admiring world will hail you wherever you may go, and it will be an ennobling
heritage surpassing all riches to have been of the Seventeenth Army Corps on
the Fourth of July, 1863.

James B. McPherson,

[24, 3, 476.]

Major General.

July 4th - Saturday. - About 8:00 o'clock A. M. Capt. Geo. S. Spicer of the Fiftieth United States Colored Troops (formerly of the Fifth Iowa) and the writer walked up the Jackson road toward Fort Hill. White flags were displayed all along the Confederate lines. We passed readily along to the front, walked up on the fort and proceeded to examine the work. We were interested in the hole made by the explosion on June 25th, which explosion we had witnessed at the time. Generals Forney, Bowen and Captain Montgomery, at the time we got there, were standing on the fort. The first, with folded arms, was walking a little distance aside and seemed to be meditating over the situation and looking over toward General Grant's headquarters. Captain Montgomery asked one of us about the effects of some shells that he had fired a few days previously at the two-story white house of Mr. Sherley (who was at home and claimed to be a Union man). A part of this house was used by the Forty-fifth Illinois as its headquarters. It stood on the north side of the road, about three hundred yards outside of the fort, and was the only house between our lines and the enemy on that road and in the reports is called "the white house." During the conversation which ensued the First Brigade Band of Forty-fifth and One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Illinois of Logan's division stationed itself (at 10:00 A. M.) on a small veranda out of the second story of Sherley's house and played patrioticairs, "Hail Columbia," Star Spangled Banner," etc. The lines along which the vision extended, for nearly a mile and a half each way, were quiet. The men were seen standing upon both sides and near enough together to converse.



Washington Street.—Showing the Point Up the River.



SHERLKY'S HOUSE.



LOOKING EAST FROM THE COURTHOUSE.
SCENES AT VICKSBURG.—TAKEN FROM WAR-TIME PHOTOGRAPHS.



As the music swelled forth, Captain Montgomery turned to Bowen and remarked, "That's damned humiliating, General!" "Oh, I don't know!" said Bowen. "Well, we can't always win; we will live in hopes and try again." Not long before ten o'clock two officers rode up to the fort from Logan's advanced line and the colonel commanding the Confederate troops at that point met them there. The officers dismounted and a short conversation ensued. We heard the Confederate officer speak of himself as Colonel from Missouri, and ask if he should have his men march outside and stack their arms and he was told that was the understanding. The Confederate troops then marched out, stacked their arms and then returned to their line. No cheering was indulged in. The writer and his companion then started for the city as fast as they could walk, and concluded they would be among the first ones in, as no person was ahead. We walked to the courthouse at a lively pace.

Stacking arms consumed a little over an hour. McPherson, Logan, Forney and their staffs stood on the breastworks. After the arms were stacked they all rode to Forney's headquarters. Pemberton and all his general officers were there. Pemberton was sitting in a chair when they arrived and he did not offer General Grant a seat. McPherson and Logan then rode out to the troops and Lieut. Col. Wm. E. Strong and others, who were detailed for the purpose, rode to the city, about a mile distant, and ascending to the cupola of the courthouse, at 11:30 o'clock A. M. [hoisted the headquarters flag of the Seventeenth Army Corps—Ed.], flung out the banner of beauty and glory to the breeze.—[Putnam's Record of the Rebellion, Vol. VII. p. 51.]

We were talking to a Confederate soldier in the trench just south of Fort Hill this morning, after they had stacked their arms at that point, and pointing to a battery in Ransom's line northwest, said, "There is a gun over there that did us a great deal of damage because it enfiladed this ditch. One shell came in here and killed five men. Here is the spot and you can see their blood," pointing it out. The courthouse in the city was about two and a half miles from our line and had been a common target for the Union artillerists and could be plainly seen from the most of the line; hundreds of shots were fired at it, but the only one that struck it that we could discover was on the side of one of the four columns of the cupola, which had a piece cut out of its side.

Seven wagon roads pass out of Vicksburg, one going north through and over the bluffs to the Yazoo river bottoms; one northwest, passing by the cemetery, and known as the Cemetery road; one going east, called the Jackson road; then the Baldwin's Ferry road that runs out of the city parallel with the railroad; the Hall's Ferry road, south of the railroad; and lastly, the upper and lower Warrenton roads.

Sly says: "At 4 o'clock P. M. we marched into the city and stacked arms at the courthouse. Had half an hour to look around and then marched back to camp." [Population of Vicksburg, Warren county, in 1880, was 11,814.]

We quote the following from J. H. Thurston:

Vicksburg has fallen, and that on our glorious Fourth of July, the anniversary of our national independence. I have just been up on the hill and saw the rebels marching out and stacking their arms. Our forces are also moving in. Marched into Vicksburg, banners flying and music playing. This is the most glorious Fourth of July I ever spent. Fireworks seem to be all around the lines.

At night, fireworks having been procured, our troops had a grand illumination.

General Sanborn writes:

On the evening of the third of July General McPherson came to me in person and said that my own brigade and John D. Stevenson's brigade of Logan's division were designated to take possession of Vicksburg and take charge of guarding and paroling the prisoners, for the reason that they had fought the hardest and suffered the most in the campaign. All the writers that I have examined on this matter have reported that the place was taken possession of by Logan's division. While this is not strictly untrue, it is not the precise truth. But it is immaterial as a matter of history, so far as the campaign is concerned; but is not quite satisfactory to the troops who bore off the honors of the campaign and were designated to and did actually march into Vicksburg and guard and parole the prisoners of war. As ordered by General McPherson, I led the column that marched into Vicksburg, and the Fourth Minnesota Band and Regiment led my brigade.

Nearly all the officers of the army had procured and had by them new uniforms in anticipation of the surrender. On the fourth all such uniforms were put on, every enlisted man burnished his gun so that it glimmered in the sunshine like pure silver, the bands of music took their position, and the commands marched from their camping places during the siege into and through the city to the courthouse and the banks of the Mississippi river. Steamboats by the score, if not by the hundred, came out of the Yazoo and down the river from Milliken's Bend, and there was a scene of life and joy and excitement such as is rarely seen on this planet.

Orders were at once issued by General Grant directing the details of all officers and men competent for the duty to write and take paroles, and the work of paroling the rebel prisoners was commenced in good earnest and occupied the time for about a single week. When everyone had received his parole they formed in regular ranks and marched out, with their side arms, in accordance with the terms of the surrender.

The following is a copy of the instructions and orders issued by me to the officers and men detailed to carry into effect the instructions received from General Grant. I remained on duty all day and decided the questions as they arose between the officers and their slaves:

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BRIGADE, SEVENTH DIVISION, SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS.

VICKSBURG, MISS., July 9, 1863.

The following instructions will govern the several commissioned and non-commissioned officers in the examination of the paroled prisoners in being passed beyond the lines:

The following officers being duly paroled to be passed with their side arms, private horses (one each) and baggage:

All general officers, with their staff.

All field and staff officers of regiments.

All commissaries and quartermasters.

All other officers with special permits from Major General McPherson, without horses.

All line officers with side arms and private baggage.

All soldiers being duly paroled will be passed out with knapsacks, haversacks, canteens and blankets, after being duly examined to see that they have no contraband articles, such as colors, powder, caps or cartridges; when such articles are found, they will be taken possession of by the parties making the examination.

No negroes will be permitted to pass with the troops, except such as the commanding officer shall decide entitled to pass the lines under existing orders.

After each regiment shall have been examined, the regimental wagons will be examined and all articles contraband, such as colors, powder, caps and cartridges, will be taken possession of.

The wagons allowed are as follows:

General headquarters, two teams.

Each division headquarters, one team.

Each brigade headquarters, one team, four mules.

Each regiment headquarters, four mules.

Chief quartermaster, one team, four mules.

Each artillery company, one team, two mules, where company exceeds sixty men.

No other teams will be passed except such as the commanding officer shall decide to be entitled to do so under existing orders.

Commanding officers will instruct their men that it is the desire of Major General Grant that no soldier shall indulge in either abuse or jeering language

to the prisoners whilst being examined or being passed beyond the lines, and the commanding general feels assured that his command will conduct themselves with magnanimous forbearance toward their conquered foes. All men and officers are enjoined to remain patiently upon the ground until such time as they shall complete the work assigned to them.

By order of

JOHN B. SANBORN, Colonel, Commanding.

Many singular and some ridiculous incidents occurred, mainly in connection with the colored servants of the officers. We formed a line of officers and men, mainly as a corps of observation, to observe the rebel army as it passed through the fortifications and out into the Confederacy. Strange changes seemed to come over the minds of these faithful servants very suddenly at times. They would dart up to me and ask if they were compelled to go out, and upon receiving the answer that it was optional with them to go or stay, universally, so far as I know, deserted their masters and staid in the Federal lines.

The number of men surrendered to Grant at Vicksburg was 31,600, including 2,153 officers, of whom fifteen were generals. One hundred and seventy-two cannon also fell into his hands. It was the largest capture of men and material which had ever been made in war up to that time. The small arms surrendered exceeded forty thousand.

The campaign at Vicksburg opened amid the greatest diversity of opinion in regard to what was commonly known as the negro question. General McClellan, in 1862, after he had been driven back to Harrison's Landing, wrote to the President, among other things, that "the military power should not be allowed to interfere with the relations of servitude, either by supporting or impairing the authority of the master, except for repressing disorders in certain cases;" and made the statement that "a declaration of radical views, especially upon slavery, will rapidly disintegrate our present armies."

Notwithstanding this, Mr. Lincoln had issued his Proclamation of Emancipation, to the effect that "on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, all persons held as slaves within any state, or designated part of a state, the people whereof shall then be in rebellion against the people of the United States, shall be thenceforth and forever free, and the executive government of the United States, including the military and naval authority, will recognize and maintain the freedom of such persons, and will do no act or acts to repress such persons or any of them in any efforts they may make for their actual freedom."

It was all that military authority and power could do to maintain discipline in some of the regiments recruited from the border states and along the line of the free states as they bordered upon slave states, but the result of this campaign seemed to crystallize all these conflicting ideas, and the country for the first time settled down to the determined purpose that the war should be from thenceforth conducted with a view to making absolute freedom and absolute justice the law of its life. Confidence was infused through the Northern States by this campaign that the rebellion could be overthrown and the rebel government subjugated, and it was the first time that there had been implicit

faith in ultimate success during the progress of the war. It was the first great aggressive movement that had been successfully made during the Rebellion up to that time. The most intelligent and wisest of the Southern leaders then in the Confederate army at Vicksburg frankly admitted that the doom of the Confederacy was sealed, although conceding at the same time that public sentiment through the South was wrought up to so high a pitch that other battles would have to be fought and other campaigns carried on before the great mass of their people could be convinced that they could not maintain their government.

No campaign in the history of human affairs has done so much to establish freedom and justice as the Vicksburg campaign. It seemed to derive its principle and great purpose from the noble and martyred President and its energy and vigor from the greatest general of his day, and its influence for good on mankind can never be lost. Such achievement of men, in such a cause, can never be forgotten.

When ages shall have passed away and the proudest monuments erected by human hands shall have crumbled to dust, and even those heights from which the guns of Vicksburg frowned and belched forth fire and death shall have been worn away by that mighty river that rolls at their base, the fame and glory of the campaign that compelled the surrender of this stronghold and of the commander that gave it direction and success will still survive, "exempt from mutability and decay," a light and hope to the desponding and oppressed people of all lands and a beacon to all nations struggling to establish liberty, humanity and justice as the law of their national life.

The troops of General Logan's division were the first to enter the outside fortifications on the Jackson road, they pitched their tents in the outskirts of the city on the north side of the road early in the afternoon. The First Brigade, General Leggett commanding, led Logan's troops. Leggett says in his report (24, 2, 294):

My brigade, led by the Forty-fifth Illinois, was honored with the privilege of being the first to enter the garrison, and the flag of the Forty-fifth Illinois the first to float over the conquered city.

Their flag was not the first one to fly from the courthouse as some have asserted.

General Sanborn copied for us the following letter:

FARGO, Jan. 11, 1886.

Gen. John B. Sanborn, St. Paul,

MY DEAR GENERAL: During the terrible assault on Vicksburg, the twenty-second of May, 1863, the Seventh Division of the Seventeenth Corps suffered more severely than any other command. The last charge, made by reason of General McClernand's false reports to General Grant, was simply murder and slaughter, and it was your command that was mowed down then and there. I saw the charge—carried the order, indeed—and saw the gallant Colonel

Boomer of the Twenty-sixth Missouri fall. The loss was over seven hundred men in less than forty minutes. Remembering your conduct and that of your splendid troops, General McPherson gave you the right of the line on our triumphant entry into Vicksburg on the morning of the Fourth of July, 1863, Logan followed, and being ranking division commander was made commander of the post. You had your troops disposed of to protect property, and had, under my suggestion, taken possession of all the printing presses with a view to preparing paroles. General Grant's memory is frequently at fault in what he writes concerning this campaign. Doubtless General Logan, who visited Grant about the time he was on this part of his work, unintentionally misled him. I have already corrected his account regarding the flag on the courthouse. It was our headquarters flag that first floated there, placed by General Strong's party. Hardly a week passes that I am not called upon to correct errors of statements which are doing some gallant officer great injustice. If my mind ever gets free from the struggle for daily bread, I shall turn the light on those operations and give the meed of praise where it justly belongs. I am writing now where it is so cold that I can hardly hold my pen.

Now, my dear general, if this is not sufficiently in detail, I will reproduce it for you and put it in official shape.

Faithfully yours,
W. T. CLARK,
Adjutant General Seventeenth Corps, 1863.

General Clark is in error as to the time of day when Colonel Sanborn with his brigade led the army into Vicksburg to the courthouse. It was in the afternoon instead of the forenoon.

The official war records (Vol. 24, 1, 178 and subsequent pages) contain ample proof that McClernand's statement was not false; that his troops captured the first fort south of the railroad at about 11:00 o'clock A. M:, and held it until about 5:00 o'clock P. M. If his statement had been false he would undoubtedly have been suspended from his command that night. He did wrong, however, in permitting our division to assault the works after his own troops had been repulsed and the assault along the line had ceased.

Colonel Sanborn's brigade was the next troops to pass the outside fortifications, which they did on the Baldwin's Ferry road, and after marching some distance toward the city came to the road where Colonel Sanborn expected to meet General Stevenson with his brigade to march with us to the courthouse, halted his troops, waiting for an hour or longer for General Stevenson, who did not come, and then he marched on without Stevenson's brigade into the city to the courthouse, and his were the first troops to arrive there.

We quote from "Cave Life:"

- in the morning came up with a pale face, saying, "It's all over! the white flag floats from our forts. Vicksburg has surrendered!" He put on his uniform coat, silently buckled on his sword, and prepared to take out the men to deliver up their arms in front of the fortification. I felt a strange unrest, the quiet of the day was so unnatural. I walked up and down the cave until -returned. The day was extremely warm, and he came with a violent headache. He told me that the Federal troops had acted splendidly; they were stationed opposite the place where the Confederate troops marched up and stacked their arms, and they seemed to feel sorry for the poor fellows who had defended the place for so long a time. Far different from what he had expected, not a jeer or taunt came from any one of the Federal soldiers. Occasionally a cheer would be heard; but the majority seemed to regard the poor, unsuccessful soldiers with a generous sympathy. I stood in the doorway and caught my first sight of the Federal uniform since the surrender. That afternoon the road was filled with them, walking about looking at the forts and the headquarters' horses; wagons also filled the road, drawn by the handsome United States horses. Poor M-, after keeping his horse upon mulberry leaves during the forty-eight days, saw him no more. After the surrender in the evening, George rode into the city on his mule. Thinking to "shine," as the negroes say, he rode M---'s handsome silver-mounted dragoon saddle. I could not help laughing when he returned with a sorry face, reporting himself safe but the saddle gone. M--- questioned and requestioned him, aghast at his loss,—for a saddle was a valuable article in our little community,—and George, who felt as badly as anyone, said, "I met a Yankee, who told me, 'Git down off dat mule; I'm gwin' to hab dat saddle;' I said, 'No, I ain't gwin' to do no such thing.' He took out his pistol, and I jumped down."

The following was published in the Century Magazine, September, 1885, p. 775, as from the diary of a lady who lived not far from the courthouse:

July 4th. — Breakfast dispatched, we went on the upper gallery. What I expected to see was files of soldiers marching in, but it was very different. The street was deserted save by a few people carrying home bedding from their caves. About eleven o'clock a man in blue came sauntering along, looking about curiously. Then two followed him; then another. "H—, do you think these can be Federal soldiers?" "Why, yes! here comes more up the street." Soon a group appeared on the courthouse hill and the flag began slowly to rise to the top of the staff. As the breeze caught it and it sprang out like a live thing exultant, H—— drew a long breath of contentment. "Now I feel once more at home in mine own country." In an hour more a grand rush of people, setting toward the river, began—foremost among them the gentleman who took our cave. All were flying as if for life. "What can this mean, H——? Are the populace turning out to greet the despised conquerors?" "Oh!" said H——, springing up, "look! it is the boats coming around the bend." Truly, it was a fine spectacle to see that fleet of transports sweep

around the curve and anchor in the teeth of the batteries so lately vomiting fire. Presently Mr. J—— passed and called: "Aren't you coming, Mr. L——? There's provisions on those boats—coffee and flour! 'First come first served,' you know." But now the newcomers began to swarm into our yard. The townspeople continued to dash through the streets with their arms full, canned goods predominating. Towards five Mr. J—— passed again. "Keep on the lookout," he said; "the army of occupation is coming along." And in a few minutes the head of the column appeared. What a contrast to the suffering creatures we had seen so long were those stalwart, well-fed men, so splendidly set up and accoutered—sleek horses, polished arms, bright plumes! It was the pride and panoply of war. Civilization, discipline and order seemed to enter with the measured tramp of those marching columns, and the heart turned with throbs of added pity to the worn men in gray who were being blindly dashed against this embodiment of modern power.

Colonel Sanborn's brigade, the body of troops herein described, was led by the brass band of the Fourth Minnesota Infantry.

On entering the city we found the hills in places honeycombed with caves in which the people had lived quite secure from the terrible rain of shot and shell. The nature of the soil was such that the caves needed no support to prevent their caving. We visited many of these and they seemed quite Nearly all contained one or more secure and comfortable. rooms that branched off from the main entrance. We expected to find that the shot and shell from our batteries and mortar fleet had caused great destruction of property, but to our astonishment we saw that, comparatively speaking, little damage had been done. A few buildings had been burned and many others injured, but there had been no wholesale destruction of property. A great many of the shells from the mortar fleet were twenty-two inches in diameter and had penetrated the ground before exploding.

The Vicksburg Daily Citizen (John W. Swords, proprietor) was printed on wall paper, and the last issue of Thursday, July 2d, contained the following:

ON DIT.—That the great Ulysses—the Yankee generalissimo, surnamed Grant—has expressed his intention of dining in Vicksburg on Saturday next and celebrating the Fourth of July by a grand dinner, and so forth. When asked if he would invite Gen. Joe Johnston to join, he said: "No! for fear there would be a row at the table." Ulysses must get into the city before he dines in it. The way to cook a rabbit is: "First catch the rabbit," etc.

The type was set for this issue, but the paper had not been printed on the fourth when our army entered the city. Some of our soldiers took charge of the office and after adding the following note printed the paper:

Note. — July 4, 1863. — Two days bring great changes. The banner of the Union floats over Vicksburg. General Grant has "caught the rabbit;" he has dined in Vicksburg and he did bring his dinner with him. The Citizen lives to see it. For the last time it appears on "wall paper." No more will it eulogize the luxury of mule meat and fricasseed kitten — urge Southern warriors to such diet nevermore. This is the last "wall-paper" Citizen, and is, excepting this note, from the types as we found them. [Printer soldiers set this note and worked the form.] It will be valuable hereafter as a curiosity.

July 5th—Sunday.—Two hundred men of the Twelfth Louisiana Infantry proceeded into the city last night and this morning began to work, leveling down the breastworks and barricades built across the streets. We worked all day removing obstructions.

On Jan. 14, 1861, the following appeared in the daily newspapers:

JACKSON, MISS., Jan. 12, 1861.—Artillery ordered to Vicksburg this morning by Governor Pettus, to hail and bring to all passing boats.

This was the beginning of rebel interference with the navigation of the Mississippi river. The artillery sent from Jackson consisted of the Quitman Battery, which had a brilliant reputation among the people of Vicksburg. On the night of Jan. 13, 1861, this battery attempted to fire on the steamer A. O. Taylor, Captain Collier, and were only prevented from doing so by their awkwardness in getting the priming of their guns wet.

July 6th — Monday. — General Grant's headquarters moved into the city to-day. Sly says: "Our regiment marched inside of the rebel works and camped near the railroad among the prisoners." L. Wellman went out with his company this morning at five o'clock on guard.

On the Fourth of July, 1864, the army at Vicksburg erected, on the site of the oak tree where Generals Grant and Pemberton held their conference, a marble shaft, on which was cut an eagle with scroll, escutcheon, battle flags, drum, cannon and

pyramid of balls. Underneath was the following inscription: "Siege—Maj. Gen. U. S. Grant, U. S. A., and Lieutenant General Pemberton, July 4, 1863." This shaft was surmounted by a marble ball, was cut at Vicksburg and inclosed by masonry surmounted by an iron fence. Maj. A. E. Barns of the Fiftieth United States Colored Troops, formerly captain Company I, Seventy-second Illinois Infantry, was marshal of ceremonies and delivered an address. Relic seekers soon began to chip and deface the shaft and ruined it, after which the government erected on its site an hundred-pounder cannon, standing on its base and properly inscribed. The original oak tree was soon dug up and carried away.

We quote from a Vicksburg letter of July 13th:

The most of Pemberton's army left here, paroled, the day before yesterday and the rest go to-day or to-morrow. It was laughable to be on the picket posts on the Jackson and Baldwin's Ferry roads when they marched out. The names of the men who were paroled and who were expected to march out with their officers were read from the rolls, but the men were few in numbers. Thousands of them after getting their paroles got our boys to ferry them across the Mississippi river so they could go to their homes. General Pemberton, according to the terms granted, was to march his men out after they had been paroled. The free ferry business running night and day across the river soon came to Pemberton's notice, and he complained of it to General Grant and instructions were issued against it. General Pemberton also complained to Grant that many of his (Grant's) men were getting the negro servants of his officers away from them and enlisting them into the army as soldiers.

There are but few houses in this place that have not been struck by shell, but the city has not been destroyed, and in fact but very few of the houses have been burned.

The Third Minnesota Infantry was at Snyder's Bluff about two weeks ago. This is ten miles from here. The Fifth Minnesota Infantry landed here this morning from Young's Point. They are but few in numbers. It was very sickly at that place. We expect to get our pay soon, up to July 1st. Lieutenant Snyder of Company B, Fourth Regiment, is at Memphis very sick, and we hear that he has resigned his commission. We have received information that Sergeant Caldwell of Company B died at that place on June 17th. A boat has arrived from Port Hudson with the good news that it surrendered on the ninth. We have also received information of Mead's victory over Lee at Gettysburg, and also good news from the army under Roeecrans.

July 15th—Wednesday.—Our hospital steward, Geo. M. D. Lambert, left on furlough to-day for St. Paul, Minn. Maj. A. E. Welch also left on sick list to-day for his home at Red Wing. The major has been quite unwell for over a month.



MARBLE MONUMENT AT VICKSBURG.

This monument was erected July 4, 1864, on the ground occupied by the oak tree beneath which Generals Pemberton and Grant held their conference regarding the surrender of Vicksburg, July 3, 1863. Msj. A. E. Barns was master of ceremonies at the time of its erection. The oak tree, roots and all, was removed and cut up into relics.



July 20th—Monday.—Brigadier General Logan went North on leave, and on the twenty-first Brig. Gen. John E. Smith was assigned to the command of the post and defenses of Vicksburg during Logan's temporary absence. (24, 3, 538.)

July 25th—Saturday.—Our regiment went on provost guard duty to-day.

We quote from St. Paul Pioneer of July 30, 1863:

Promotions at Vicksburg: Fourth Regiment — Asst. Surg. E. W. Cross to be surgeon, vice Murphy, resigned; Lieut. E. U. Russell, Company A, to be captain, vice Young, resigned; Lieut. Geo. A. Clarke to be captain, vice Patch, resigned; Second Lieut. David L. Wellman to be first lieutenant, vice Clarke, promoted; Sergt. John L. Samson to be second lieutenant, vice Wellman, promoted; First Lieut. Ira N. Morrill, Company K, to be captain, vice L. B. Martia, resigned; First Sergt. Charles C. Hunt to be first lieutenant, vice Morrill, promoted; Sergt. Charles W. Douglas to be second lieutenant, vice Sherbrooke, killed on May 22d; First Lieut. Wm. F. Wheeler of Company I to be captain, vice Asa W. White, resigned; Second Lieut. James Drysdale to be first lieutenant, vice Wheeler, promoted; First Sergt. Adrian K. Norton to be second lieutenant, vice Drysdale, promoted; Sergt. Samuel T. Isaac to be first lieutenant, vice Turner, killed in battle.

July 31st—Friday.—Our regiment is still on provost guard. We have a great deal of sickness; in some companies there are only seven or eight men for duty.

Return for the Month of July, 1863.—Total number of enlisted men, 602; aggregate, 631; last month, 658. Enlisted men present for duty, 239; on extra and daily duty, 43; sick, 102; arrest, 1; total present, 385. Commissioned officers present for duty, 13; sick, 4; extra duty, 1; total present, 18. Aggregate present, 403.

Remarks.—James Davis, transferred to non-commissioned staff from Company K and promoted to principal musician July 25, 1863. A. T. Pintler, transferred to first lieutenant in Eleventh Louisiana Volunteers. John P. Hunter, died May 25th on hospital steamer City of Memphis. A. E. Welch, absent, sick, from July 4, 1863, for twenty days. O. Graham, absent on sick leave, dated July 18, 1863. R. S. Donaldson, absent since June 10, 1863, in Twelfth Louisiana Volunteers, Special Orders, No. 97, Headquarters Seventh Division, Seventeenth Army Corps. D. L. Wellman, acting adjutant regiment since May 24, 1863. Gibson S. Patch, honorable discharge June 30, 1863, Special Orders, No. 288, War Department. L. B. Martin, resignation accepted July 6, 1863. J. H. Murphy, resignation accepted July 9, 1863.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. JOHN E. TOURTELLOTTE, FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA VOLUNTEERS.

CAMP IN VICKSBURG, MISS., Aug. 1, 1863.

SIE: I have the honor to report, in obedience to Special Orders, No. 31, of date July 27, 1863, from your headquarters, that on May 26th we moved from



July 20th—Monday.—Brigadier General Logan went North on leave, and on the twenty-first Brig. Gen. John E. Smith was assigned to the command of the post and defenses of Vicksburg during Logan's temporary absence. (24, 3, 538.)

July 25th—Saturday.—Our regiment went on provost guard duty to-day.

We quote from St. Paul Pioneer of July 30, 1863:

Promotions at Vicksburg: Fourth Regiment — Asst. Surg. E. W. Cross to be surgeon, vice Murphy, resigned; Lieut. E. U. Russell, Company A, to be captain, vice Young, resigned; Lieut. Geo. A. Clarke to be captain, vice Patch, resigned; Second Lieut. David L. Wellman to be first lieutenant, vice Clarke, promoted; Sergt. John L. Samson to be second lieutenant, vice Wellman, promoted; First Lieut. Ira N. Morrill, Company K, to be captain, vice L. B. Martin, resigned; First Sergt. Charles C. Hunt to be first lieutenant, vice Morrill, promoted; Sergt. Charles W. Douglas to be second lieutenant, vice Sherbrooke, killed on May 22d; First Lieut. Wm. F. Wheeler of Company I to be captain, vice Asa W. White, resigned; Second Lieut. James Drysdale to be first lieutenant, vice Wheeler, promoted; First Sergt. Adrian K. Norton to be second lieutenant, vice Drysdale, promoted; Sergt. Samuel T. Isaac to be first lieutenant, vice Turner, killed in battle.

July 31st—Friday.—Our regiment is still on provost guard. We have a great deal of sickness; in some companies there are only seven or eight men for duty.

Return for the Month of July, 1863.—Total number of enlisted men, 602; aggregate, 631; last month, 658. Enlisted men present for duty, 239; on extra and daily duty, 43; sick, 102; arrest, 1; total present, 385. Commissioned officers present for duty, 13; sick, 4; extra duty, 1; total present, 18. Aggregate present, 403.

Remarks.—James Davis, transferred to non-commissioned staff from Company K and promoted to principal musician July 25, 1863. A. T. Pintler, transferred to first lieutenant in Eleventh Louisiana Volunteers. John P. Hunter, died May 25th on hospital steamer City of Memphis. A. E. Welch, absent, sick, from July 4, 1863, for twenty days. O. Graham, absent on sick leave, dated July 18, 1863. R. S. Donaldson, absent since June 10, 1863, in Twelfth Louisiana Volunteers, Special Orders, No. 97, Headquarters Seventh Division, Seventeenth Army Corps. D. L. Wellman, acting adjutant regiment since May 24, 1863. Gibson S. Patch, honorable discharge June 30, 1863, Special Orders, No. 288, War Department. L. B. Martin, resignation accepted July 6, 1863. J. H. Murphy, resignation accepted July 9, 1863.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. JOHN E. TOURTELLOTTE, FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA VOLUNTEERS.

CAMP IN VICKSBURG, MISS., Aug. 1, 1863.

SIR: I have the honor to report, in obedience to Special Orders, No. 31, of date July 27, 1863, from your headquarters, that on May 26th we moved from

our position in front of the enemy's works around Vicksburg and proceeded on the road to Mechanicsburg, which place we reached May 29th. Thence we marched down the valley of the Yazoo river, passing near Satartia via Haines' Bluff to Snyder's Bluff, where we bivouacked and remained three days. June 4th we marched into a ravine near our first position in front of the enemy's fortifications around Vicksburg. Here we remained until after the surrender of Vicksburg, when, on July 6th, my regiment moved inside of the rebel breast-works.

On July 25th my regiment was ordered to report to Gen. John E. Smith for post duty, on which duty we still remain. After our return from the expedition to Mechanicsburg the following named persons were wounded while on duty in front of the rebel works, viz.: Lieut. I. N. Morrill, Company K, slightly; Private Orlando Lindersmith, Company E, slightly; Private B. V. Robinson, Company C, slightly; and Private R. A. Wheeler, Company D, slightly. Summary—1 officer and 3 enlisted men wounded; total, 4.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

[24, 2, 311.]

J. E. TOURTELLOTTE,

Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding.

Capt. John E. Simpson, Acting Assistant Adjutant General, First Brigade, Seventh Division, Seventeenth Army Corps.

REPORT OF COL. JOHN B. SANBORN, FOURTH MINNESOTA IN-FANTRY, COMMANDING FIRST BRIGADE, SEVENTH DIVISION, SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS.

> HEADQUARTERS FIRST BRIGADE, SEVENTH DIVISION, SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS, VICKSBURG, Aug. 7, 1863.

Capt. R. M. Rochester, Assistant Adjutant General, Seventh Division:

I have the honor to report the part taken by my command in the siege of Vicksburg. After moving on the twenty-third of May to the position we left on the twenty-second, I continued to skirmish constantly with the enemy, who all the time remained inside his fortifications, until the evening of the twenty-sixth, and at the same time kept large details at work during the nights, constructing rifle-pits, covered ways and breastworks. On the evening of the twenty-sixth, while I had one regiment on fatigue duty, I received your order to move my whole command immediately, with seven days' rations, in the direction of Mechanicsburg and Yazoo City, and report to Major General Blair for further orders. At ten o'clock in the evening I took up the line of march, marched out eight miles and bivouacked at 1:00 o'clock A. M., and at sunrise again took up our line of march and marched out fifteen miles further toward Mechanicsburg that day. This march was continued through Mechanicsburg, Satartia and down the Yazoo to Snyder's Bluff, at which place we arrived the first day of June, having learned the movements of the enemy, and without any loss to my command. Having remained at this place three days and furnished the command with shoes, socks and other articles greatly needed, I moved on the fourth of June again into the line of forces investing Vicksburg and took position on the left of the Seventh Division, being the left of the Seventeenth Army Corps. In this position the command remained, having out a line of skirmishers, until the twenty-fourth of June, when the Third Brigade, having moved to the rear and joined the forces on the line of circumvallation, I moved my forces on to the ground vacated by it on the right of the division, and in this last position remained until the surrender of Vicksburg, on the Fourth of July, when my command moved into the city. During the entire siege the health and morale of the command was excellent and none seemed to have a desponding thought or a doubt as to the successful result, and whether called upon to dig rifle-pits, throw up intrenchments, skirmish with the enemy or stand to arms by day or in dark, stormy nights, all was done with the greatest alacrity. Every man in my command seemed determined to do his duty.

SANBORN,

[24, 2, 689.] Commanding First Brigade, Seventh Division.

Col. John B. Sanborn had been appointed brigadier general by the President after the battle of Iuka in 1862, but the Senate had adjourned in the spring of 1863 without having taken any action upon this appointment, whereby it lapsed. Immediately after the surrender of Vicksburg, General Grant had sent to Washington a list of officers recommended by him for promotion for services in that campaign. This list included Colonel Sanborn. The promotions recommended by General Grant were all made at once, except this one, and the commissions issued were received from Washington at General Grant's headquarters on or about the third day of August, 1863. On this account Colonel Sanborn at once tendered his resignation as colonel of the Fourth Minnesota Infantry. This resignation was accepted by General Grant and the colonel left for St. Paul. But the order of General Grant accepting the resignation was disapproved and revoked by the President, and on Sept. 12, 1863, the President again appointed Colonel Sanborn brigadier general of volunteers, said appointment to date and he to take rank from the date of Aug. 4, 1863, and he remained in the service through the war and until June, 1866.

GENERAL SANBORN'S FAREWELL ORDER TO HIS BRIGADE.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BRIGADE, SEVENTH DIVISION,
SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS.
VICKSBURG, MISS., Aug. 5, 1863.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 16:

Soldiers of the First Brigade: Having determined to leave the military service, the colonel commanding announces that he sincerely regrets to part with that brave command, whose hardships, privations, honor and glory he has had the good fortune to share for more than a year past. During this brief period you have been called upon to fight for the honor of our flag and the maintenance of the authority of the government many times and have won immortal honor on many fields. At the siege of Corinth your constant and sure approaches, by great labor in the trenches, aided to drive the enemy from a most important position and scatter the largest army yet brought together in this Confederacy. At Iuka, alone and unaided, except in the last moments of the battle by the gallant Eleventh Missouri, you, at fearful sacrifice, resisted the repeated furious charges of the enemy and drove three times your number from a hard-contested and bloody field. On

the first day of the battle of Corinth, seemingly as the forlorn hope of a day of bad fortune, you made a fierce and most perilous attack upon the flank and rear of the enemy's steadily advancing columns and compelled him to fall back. when he had almost gained the town, and to wait the fortunes of another and more auspicious day; and on the second day of the same battle, when the enemy's advance had gained the town and all seemed lost, again, by a most desperate attack upon his flank, you cut off his entire reserve and compelled him to give up all he had gained and contributed vastly in wrenching from his hands a most brilliant victory. When the sound of the enemy's guns at Port Gibson broke on your ears, although the broad Mississippi rolled between you and the enemy, you crossed as if by magic and moved as if on wings toward the scene of conflict to aid your brothers in arms to win a victory in what you knew to be a most important contest, and long before the sound of battle ceased you were in position protecting one flank of our army. At Forty Hills, by a steady and constant advance upon the enemy's batteries and lines, you drove him from strong positions across the Big Black. At Raymond you moved up on the run, through terrible dust and heat and under a most galling fire, to the support of a most gallant division, hard pressed by superior numbers. Your presence precipitated the retreat of the enemy from a well-chosen and hard-contested field. At Jackson, by a most perilous and gallant charge upon a hidden foe, supporting well-manned batteries of artillery, you drove a superior force of the enemy from a most favorable position and carried your standards in triumph to the very dome of the capitol of Mississippi. At Champion Hills every one of you was engaged constantly for four hours, at no time taking any step backward, aiding the three small divisions there engaged to drive the enemy from a well-chosen position that our army might advance and wrench from the enemy's grasp the key that would unlock the navigation of our Mississippi. At Vicksburg you were among the first to reach the enemy's works at the assault and the last of all to retire, although your position was unfavorable and exposed. And after this you immediately moved nearly fifty miles to the rear and aided to develop the movements of the enemy in that direction, and then again took your position in front of the enemy's works, and aided, by your deadly riflesby trench and mine, to reduce this stronghold. In addition to these services on the field of battle you have made long and perilous campaigns, always successfully and without loss to the government. Yours is indeed a glorious record! Few organizations of the army have been so fortunate. In future strive to emulate your own example in the past and nothing but glory can await you. Brave and faithful soldiers, I bid you farewell!

By order of Col. John B. Sanborn.

JOHN E. SIMPSON,

Captain and Acting Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.

CAMP, NEAR VICKSBURG, MISS., Aug. 7, 1863.

Col. John B. Sanborn, Commanding First Brigade, Seventh Division, Seventeenth Army Corps.

SIR: We, the officers of this regiment now in camp, have just learned that your tender of resignation as colonel of the regiment and commanding officer of this brigade has been accepted. Allow us, then, very respectfully to state that

we very much regret the cause which forced you to resign to preserve your self-respect as in your opinion it seemed. We also much regret that in future while in the service we shall be deprived of your conduct and counsel as an officer and your society as a gentleman. Allow us very respectfully to thank you for your uniform justice and courtesy as commanding officer of this regiment and of this brigade, and also for the active part you have taken in acquiring for this brigade the reputation we believe it has. With most earnest desires for your future happiness and prosperity and with many hopes that an approving conscience may bear an abundant recompense for your arduous labors in the service of your country, we remain,

Very respectfully, your obedient servants,

J. E. TOURTELLOTTE, Lieutenant Colonel.

J. C. EDSON, Captain Company B.

L. R. WELLMAN, Second Lieutenant Company C.

E. U. RUSSELL, First Lieutenant Company A.

JNO. D. HUNT, Second Lieutenant Company I.

GEO. A. CLARKE, First Lieutenant Company H.

HENRY PLATT, Captain Company I.

JAMES DRYSDALE, Second Lieutenant Company F.

CHESSMAN GOULD, Second Lieutenant Company D.

DANIEL G. TOWLE, Second Lieutenant Company E.

I. N. MORRILL, First Lieutenant Company K.

CHAS. C. HUNT, Second Lieutenant Company K.

D. L. WELLMAN, Second Lieutenant Company H. SAMUEL W. RUSSELL, Second Lieutenant Company G.

DENNISON M. G. MURPHY, First Lieutenant and Quartermaster.

WM. F. WHEELER, First Lieutenant Company F.

Aug. 7th—Friday.—The Thirteenth Corps (Ord's, formerly McClernand's) in command of Gen. A. J. Smith, left to join General Banks down the river, to go on the Red River expedition.

Ang. 19th—Wednesday.—The steamboat City of Madison blew up at the wharf boat at the levee as she was being loaded with captured ammunition and arsenal stores. About thirty were killed and wounded. She was one of our commissary of subsistence boats at Chickasaw Bayou. We have very poor water. Have to haul it on wagons from the river.

Ang. 20th—Thursday.—James McCartney and several other members of Company B started for Minnesota to-day on sick furlough.

The company and mess cooks often dry the coffee grounds and sell them to the natives, who seem to like coffee. At times our cooks have as much as a barrel full of dried material on hand, as stock in trade.

After the surrender of Vicksburg the lines of works constructed by General Grant's army were all leveled down, so that the enemy could not use them. The rebel line of works was retained and occupied by our pickets and, subsequently, on many occasions, both night and day, as officer of the guard, the writer walked that line visiting the guards to see that they were alert and attending to their duties. Our army constructed an inner line of forts and breastworks on high ground within the city limits, which were all connected and made high and strong, so that a small body of troops could garrison and defend the city.

[EXTRACT.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, WASHINGTON, Sept. 12, 1863.

Treenty-second—So much of Special Orders, No. 212 (current series), Department of Tennessee, as discharged Col. John B. Sanborn, Fourth Minnesota Volunteers, by resignation, is hereby revoked and his name will be restored to the rolls of the regiment.

Twenty-third—Col. John B. Sanborn, Fourth Minnesota Volunteers, having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States, to date Sept. 11, 1863, he having accepted an appointment as brigadier general of volunteers Sept. 12, 1863.

By order of the Secretary of War.

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Adjutant General.

Return for the Month of August, 1863.—Total enlisted men present and absent, 564; aggregate, 590; aggregate last month, 631. Enlisted men present for duty, 213; on extra and daily duty, 50; sick, 46; total present, 309. Commissioned officers present for duty, 12; on extra and daily duty, 1; sick, 3; total, 16.

Remarks.—During the entire month the regiment has been on duty in Vicksburg. D. L. Wellman, absent with leave since Aug. 19, 1863. C. L. Snyder, resignation accepted Aug. 3, 1863. Thor Olson, Company A, died of wounds, Sept. 29, 1862, at Jackson, Tenn.; Chas. P. Hubbard, discharged for disability, Aug. 10, 1863, at Vicksburg. John D. Casterline, Company A, discharged, February, 1863, at Mound City. Lieut. Col. J. E. Tourtellotte, absent by Special Orders, No. 214.

Dated Sept. 2, 1863.

Captain, Commanding.

We copy the following report of the Rev. Dr. B. F. Crary, agent for Minnesota to visit the sick in hospitals, from St. Paul *Pioneer* of Sept. 10, 1863:

Sick at Keokuk, Iowa: Wm. B. Bandy, Company C, Brown county; in Sixth Street Hospital; eyes have been very sore, but is improving. Mathias

Bartz, Company H, Mankato, Medical College; chronic diarrhea; is improving; walks about. Joseph Blair, Company C, Third Street Hospital; debility; convalescent. Judson Burrows, Company B, Carver county, Third Street Hospital; chronic diarrhea; is very weak, but is improving. Almon Cottrell, Company F, Estes House; piles; is cheerful and hopes to get well. M. Hemerick, Company B, Medical College; ague. Wm. Hutchinson, Company G, Third Street Hospital; debility. Gustav Johnson, Company H, Medical College; ague and diarrhea; very feeble, but thinks he is gaining a little. Michael Liesar, Company C, Estes House; diarrhea; convalescent. A. B. Morse, Company H, wounded at Iuka; ball entered spine, passed through right lung and lodged beneath the skin under the arm; he is acting as nurse. C. C. McIntyre, Company I, Le Sueur county, Estes House; debility; sick since February 10th; convalescent. Sergt. Julius F. Putnam, Company I, Minneapolis, Estes House; debility; wants to go into Invalid Corps. Joseph H. Reed, Company H, St. Paul, Estes House; spinal affection and debility; suffers much. Corp. Jacob Tenvoord, Company G, St. Cloud, Medical College; feet bruised; acting as nurse. James H. Thomas, Company H, Estes House; increased action of heart; would like to go into Invalid Corps. B. F. Wilson, Company A, Estes House; increased action of heart; would like to go into Invalid Corps.

September 8th—Tuesday.—Received orders to get ready to march; are going into Arkansas to re-enforce General Steele.

September 12th—Saturday.—Marched through the city to the levee. Embarked on the steamboat Illinois. At ten o'clock started up the river, without tents or camp equipage. Hot and clear.

September 13th—Sunday.—Arrived at the village of Lake Providence. Stopped one hour and then started on up the river.

September 14th — Monday. — Arrived at Napoleon at half-past nine o'clock. Started up the Arkansas river and went through the White river cut-off to the Mississippi river.

September 15th—Tucsday.—Arrived at Helena, 325 miles above Vicksburg, in the morning. At twelve o'clock we left the boat and marched up the river, through the town, and encamped half a mile from the city. Rain at night. Our whole division is here, with Gen. J. E. Smith in command.

Gen. J. E. Smith, in a recent letter to the writer, states:

We were ordered to proceed to Helena, from thence to report to General Steele, who was marching on Little Rock. But having captured that place he did not require our assistance, which, being reported to headquarters we were ordered to proceed to Memphis.

September 17th—Thursday.—Marched through town and down the river one mile and bivouacked on the bank of the river. Clear and hot. [Population of Helena, 1880, 4,000.]

List of sick and wounded soldiers of the Fourth Regiment in hospitals at Memphis, Tenn., Sept. 18, 1863:

James A. Williams, Company B; on duty at hospital. Augustus H. Kelly, Company D; convalescent; on duty; detailed. Charles Ziebarth, Company B; intermittent fever; three months sick. William H. Seeley, Company H; saltrheum; on duty; detailed. Merritt W. Cunningham, Company H; hernia; on duty; detailed. Samuel Mathews, Company K; chronic diarrhea; well; on duty; detailed. Hollis E. Sargent, Company F; chronic diarrhea; quite sick. George W. Rogers, Company A; flux; will get well. A. C. Lawrence, Company H; debility; convalescent. August Nill, Company H; diarrhea and fever; sick ten months; improving slow. Albinus Griswold, Company A, intermittent fever; sick six months and still quite feeble. Charles G. Topping, Company B; sick a long time; now able to do light duty. Wm. A. Prisbery, Company E; convalescent; on duty; detailed. Theo. B. Casterline, Company E; convalescent; on duty; detailed. Colin Buchanan, Company H; wounded in thigh and breast. James McCrory, Company C; chronic rheumatism. Richard Lambert, Company D; rheumatism of kidneys. A. B. Myers, Company G; hernia and injury to right eye. James H. Badger, Company H; chronic bronchitis. Vincent B. Lincoln, Company K; debility. Jacob Koons, Company B; chronic diarrhea. Charles B. Fenn, Company B; disease of spine.

The following named persons are reported by the special agent as sick at Memphis in November:

Isaac Vanderwalker, Company K, in Adams Hospital; E. Tuckey, Company A, in the Overton Hospital; Townsend G. Nichols, Company B, C. P. Booth, Company B, Charles Rogers, Company A, all three in the Overton Hospital; Lieutenants S. F. Brown and St. Cyr are both in the Officers' Hospital; C. G. Peabody, Company D, A. S. Bragg, Company I, Wm. Dynes, Company I, are in the Union Hospital; K. Helling, Company H, is in the Webster Hospital; S. V. Brook, Company E (probably S. E. Birch), is in the Jackson Hospital; C. L. Dresser, Company H, and H. L. Gish, Company I, are at the Gayoso Hospital.

SENDING TROOPS TO ROSECRANS AT CHATTANOOGA.

WASHINGTON CITY, SEPT. 15, 1863, 5:00 P. M.

Major General S. A. Hurlbut, Memphis:

All the troops that can possibly be spared in west Tennessee and on the Mississippi river should be sent without delay to assist General Rosecrans on the Tennessee river. Urge Sherman to act with all possible promptness. If you have boats send them down to bring up his troops. Information just received indicates that a part of Lee's army has been sent to re-enforce Bragg.

H. W. HALLECK, General-in-Chief.

General Grant, on August 30th, went to New Orleans to consult with General Banks, and while there was thrown from his horse and injured. On the thirteenth of September, while he was still in New Orleans, Halleck telegraphed him to send all available forces to Memphis and thence to Tuscumbia to cooperate with Rosecrans for the relief of Chattanooga. General Grant returned to Vicksburg on September 16th and was compelled to keep his bed until the twenty-fifth. On the fifteenth Halleck again telegraphed him for all available forces This was received on the twenty-second. to go to Rosecrans. He was still confined to his bed and unable to rise from it without assistance, but at once ordered Sherman to send one division to Memphis as fast as transports could be provided. The division of McPherson's corps (ours), which had departed from Vicksburg and was on its way to join Steele in Arkansas, was recalled and sent likewise to report to Hurlbut at Memphis. Hurlbut was directed to forward these two divisions with two others from his own corps at once, and also to send any other troops that might be returning there. Halleck suggested that some good man like Sherman or McPherson should be sent to Memphis to take charge of the troops going east. On this he sent Sherman, as being, he thought, the most suitable person for an independent command, and besides he was entitled to it, if it had He was directed to take with him to be given to anyone. another division of his corps. This left one back, but having one of McPherson's divisions, he had still the equivalent. Before the receipt by him of these orders the battle of Chickamauga had been fought and Rosecrans forced back into Chattanooga. (See Grant's "Memoirs.") The administration, as well as the general-in-chief, was nearly frantic at the situation of affairs there. The battle of Chickamauga was fought Sept. 19 and 20, 1863.

September 26th—Saturday.—On this date Gen. J. E. Smith sent the following report from Helena to General McPherson at Vicksburg:

I arrived here with a portion of my command on the evening of the fourteenth instant. Finding no instructions and believing the whole command would arrive during the night of the fourteenth instant, I intended to march

on the morning of the fifteenth instant. A portion of the command, however, did not arrive until 12:00 M. of the fifteenth. I at once relieved my transportation and sent Lieutenant White of my staff to report to General Steele, and issued orders to march at 4:00 A. M. of the sixteenth instant. Captain Cook of General Hurlbut's staff arrived on the night of the fifteenth instant and ordered me into camp at this place. After making my men as comfortable as possible, by taking the camp equipage belonging to General Steele's command, I proceeded to Memphis, with the view of conferring with General Hurlbut, whom I found absent. I awaited his return last Thursday instant, when I received an order to return to Vicksburg. Upon my return last evening I found General Grant's order. There were then but two transports here, by which I could transport three regiments and two batteries. I have already embarked on board the steamer Julia and will report to Major General Hurlbut for further instructions. (22, 2, 575.)

Our old brigade commander, Gen. N. B. Buford, is in command of the post of Helena at the present time.

At six o'clock in the morning we marched to town and embarked on the steamboat Monsoon and started up the river at eight o'clock; are ordered to proceed to Memphis and await the arrival of General Sherman. Hot and clear. Little Rock was captured by General Steele's forces September 10th.

September 27th—Sunday.—Anchored in the morning during the fog. Started up the river at sunrise. At one o'clock arrived at Memphis. At three o'clock we debarked and marched through the city to the north and camped one and a half miles from the city and near Wolf river. Hot. On the thirtieth it rained and we had no tents. Memphis, from Helena, ninety miles.

September 30th — Wednesday.—Monthly report made. Aggregate, 583.

October 2d—Friday.—The First Division, Fifteenth Army Corps, Gen. P. J. Osterhaus, has gone to Corinth. Our camp equipage came. We are ordered to go with Sherman to Chattanooga across the country. One of his divisions has been left behind at Vicksburg (the Third, commanded by General Tuttle), and we will go into the Fifteenth Corps in its place. The regiment is very much dissatisfied at this change, but we are informed that we will be restored to our old corps as soon as we get together again and it can be done. The Second Division, Fifteenth Army Corps, Gen. Giles A. Smith commanding,

reached Memphis to-day from Vicksburg and General Sher-

man came with it. [We were never changed back.—Ed.]

October 3d—Saturday.—John H. Stevens and J. V. Daniels, the commissioners appointed by the Governor of Minnesota, took the vote of the Fourth Regiment to-day. About one hundred and fifty ballots were polled.

CHAPTER XI.

Leave Memphis and Go to Corinth; Then to Iuka-Repairing Bear Creek Bridge-We Go into the Fifteenth Army Corps-Leave for Chattanooga -Cross the Tennessee River - Our Convalescents and Disabled Ones Leave Us - Daily Journal of the March, Distance, Weather and Other Particulars -Short of Rations - Details Go to Decherd - Forage Trains Go Out - Pass Plenty of Mules that had Starved to Death (of Rosecrans' Army) - Go Up the Cumberland Mountains to the Summit; Down Sweden's Cove -- Cross Tennessee River at Bridgeport — To Brown's Ferry and Cross — Camp Near to Crane's Hill Across from Chattanooga - Pontoons in North Chickamauga — We Cross the Tennessee River — Advance as Skirmishers — Capture Enemy's Scouts and Fire the First Shots from Sherman's Army-Battle of Missionary Ridge -- Pursue the Enemy -- Quarter Rations --Living on Hope - To Bridgeport and Huntsville - Big Foraging Expedition - Annual Return for 1863 - To Whitesburg and Return - Enlist as Veterans — Trip to Minnesota — Capture La Crosse—Arrive at St. Paul and Go Home.

October 5th—Monday.—We started early and marched through the city to the Memphis & Charleston Railroad depot. Got on the cars. Started at seven o'clock. Went to Corinth. Got off and camped in town. Hot and clear. One hundred and two miles from Memphis. A year ago to day we marched out of here after the rebels.

October 6th— Tuesday.—Marched out on the Farmington road. Passed the old rebel works. Marched to Glendale on the railroad, ten miles from Corinth. Clear. Good roads. Rain at night. This is a city of three houses and one saw mill.

October 16th—Friday.—Received two months' pay. The Fifteenth Army Corps, under General Sherman, has all arrived and we are now temporarily attached to it. We fill the place of Tuttle's Third Division.

October 17th—Saturday.—Started at eight o'clock and marched eight miles to Burnsville on the Memphis & Charleston railroad. [Population, 1880, 240.] Crossed the railroad and encamped. Clear and warm. Good roads.

October 19th — Monday. — Marched eight miles to Iuka. [Population, 1880, 845.]

October 21st—Wednesday—Marched six miles to Big Bear creek. Rain and mud. Camped in the woods. [General Grant reached Chattanooga October 22d, took command, and General Rosecrans went to Missouri.—Ed.] The Bear creek railroad bridge was on stone piers with stone abutments and the trestle work was also on stone piers. Length of bridge, two hundred and forty feet; total length of trestle, in three pieces, five hundred feet. Bear creek is very bad in itself and the swampy bottom is impassable to wheeled vehicles.

October 23d—Friday.—The division moved on along the railroad, leaving our regiment and the Fifty-ninth Indiana on duty here for the present to guard the bridge and repair the railroad. Cold and rainy. While here at Bear creek the mother of E. A. Parker of Company K came from Minnesota and visited him.

October 25th — Sunday. — Policed a camp. Heard some firing ahead.

October 26th — Monday. — The Fifty-ninth Indiana marched. Railroad finished. Heard some gunboats cannonading on the Tennessee river. Semi-weekly returns sent in — fifteen officers and 268 men present.

October 28th — Wednesday. — Company F marched to a bridge two miles east. We received orders to march in the morning. October 29th — Thursday. — Started at daylight and marched east to Dickson's Station, Ala., four miles, and joined the brigade. We marched northeast. Heard some skirmishing east of Dickson's. [Population, 1880, 100.] We marched twelve miles beyond the station to Chickasaw, on the Tennessee river. Good roads and good water.

October 30th—Friday.—It rained the most of the forenoon. Boats are crossing troops from Eastport, Miss. All of our sick men and all those not able to march and carry their luggage are being sent on a steamboat from here to Paducah, Ky. Sent in semi-weekly returns for the twenty-ninth—thirteen officers and two hundred and seventy men. Our division commenced crossing the river. Cold rain all day.

October 31st—Saturday.—Three gunboats and three steamboats arrived at Eastport. At eleven o'clock we got on the steamboat Masonic Gem and crossed the river. Marched two miles and through Waterloo, Ala. [Population, 1880, 275.] Encamped on a creek. Cold. Tri-monthly return—aggregate present and absent, 579. Sly says: "I went foraging and came near being captured by a gang of guerrillas who hung some of our men whom they had taken prisoners." Plenty of pork and potatoes. Our regiment mustered for pay.

November 1st—Sunday.—At 3:00 P. M. we marched east to Gravelly Springs, Ala. [Population, 1880, 100.] We encamped after dark on a creek at 8:00 P. M., after having marched ten miles. Good rock roads. Major Welch arrived from the North. He left us on July 15th at Vicksburg, sick.

November 2d—Monday.—Marched east through Gravelly Springs to Florence, Ala. [Population, 1880, 2,000.] Crossed Cypress creek at 3:00 p. m., three miles east of Florence, where the thread mills were burned by Union men in May. We encamped near Florence at 4:00 p. m. Got orders not to go to the river. Unable to procure water. Were rearguard. Marched eighteen miles. Monthly report sent in—aggregate present and absent, 579. Semi-monthly made. The rebels are firing on our men from the other side of the Tennessee river.

November 3d—Tuesday—We started at 5:00 A. M. Marched through Florence and southeast. At 11:00 A. M. crossed Shoal creek. Passed through Tenebaugh, and at 5:00 p. M. camped on a creek near Rogersville, having marched twenty miles. Clear and warm. Good roads.

Norember 4th — Wednesday. — Started at 5:00 A. M. Marched tour miles. Stopped at Rogersville [population, 1880, 200], Lauderdale county, Alabama, till 12:00 M. Came up to the Second Brigade and the rear of Ewing's division. They reported that a bridge some miles ahead had been destroyed and that the stream could not be crossed. Halted and bivouacked until the head of the column should move on. At 12:00 M. we started again, preceded by the Second Brigade, and took the road lead-

ing to Fayetteville, Tenn., there diverging from our original course and going northeast. The Third Brigade came up just before we left. Camped, about 5:00 p. m., four miles from Sugar creek, on another creek. Roads good. Clear.

November 5th—Thursday.—Semi-weekly return sent in—aggregate present, 270. Started at 5:00 A. M. Crossed a creek at 8:30 A. M. At 9:00 A. M. came up with the Second Brigade again and halted while it moved out. We stopped in a field. It rained. At 11:00 A. M. started out and marched toward Elkton. Crossed Sugar creek after much trouble. Rained all the afternoon and the road was very rough and bad. Bivouacked, at 4:00 P. M., in a field at Gilbertsborough [population, 1880, 25], Limestone county, Alabama. Distance for the day, twelve miles.

November 6th—Friday.—Started at 6:00 A. M., our regiment leading. Marched through Gilbertsborough and crossed a creek. Passed through Bethel [population, 1880, 153], Giles county, Tennessee, and kept on northeast. Very rough and hilly roads. Muddy and rocky. Passed some stone walls used as fences. At 9:30 A. M. struck the Nashville & Decatur railroad and followed it about two miles, then diverged toward the east and at sundown forded Richland creek—water three feet deep—and bivouacked on the further bank. The Second Brigade camped just in front of us. Hilly. Good roads. Fine camping grounds. Distance marched, twelve miles.

November 7th — Saturday. — The brigade left at 7:00 A. M., preceded by the Second Brigade. Our regiment being in rear of the train remained in camp while the column was crossing Buchanan creek, just ahead. We started at 11:00 A. M. in rear of the train. Crossed the creek. Marched one mile to the turnpike. Struck it about 11:30 A. M., and turning to the right marched down the pike six miles to a point one and a half miles from Elkton. Then turned off to the left and marched on the Fayetteville road. Halted about dark and bivouacked on the further side of Elk creek. Distance marched, fourteen miles.

November 8th—Sunday.—Started at 6:00 A. M. Roads very rough, hilly and rocky. Passed some cedar timber or brush

and crossed several creeks. Halted at 4:00 P. M. and encamped one and one-half miles from Fayetteville. Cool. Distance marched, fourteen miles. Rearguard.

Norember 9th — Monday.—Rested in camp. Semi-weekly return sent in: For duty, 209 enlisted men; extra and daily duty, 47; sick, 12; absent, 282; total enlisted men, 550. Commissioned officers, 26; aggregate, 576.

November 10th - Tuesday. - Started at 9:00 A. M. through Fayetteville [population, 1880, 2,104], Lincoln county, Tennessee. Crossed Elk river on a very fine arched stone bridge. Rough, rocky roads for about two hours and then dry and smooth. About noon came up with the Second Brigade and halted half an hour. After marching about nine miles crossed the railroad about 4:00 P. M. It is probably the one from Fayette to Decherd. After crossing halted for half an hour on account of slough ahead. Reached the camp on a creek after dark. Distance for the day, fifteen miles. Froze ice one and one-half inches thick.

Norember 11th — Wednesday.—Started at 7:00 A. M. Halted frequently to bridge sloughs. Road in other respects first-rate. Country flat, with undergrowth of oak, etc. We marched eight miles without passing a house. Marched through Salem. Saw a train of cars. Crossed the railroad three times. Reached Winchester just at sundown and encamped on a creek one mile from town. [Population of Winchester, Franklin county, Tennessee, in 1880, 1,039.] Distance for the day, twenty-two miles. Short of rations.

Norember 13th—Thursday.—Details started for Decherd at reveille. Forage train went out. Drew rations at night. Sergeant Major Rich arrived from Minnesota, where he went on sick leave. Clear and cool.

November 13th—Friday.—Started at 6:00 A. M., the First Brigade in the advance and our regiment leading. Passed through Winchester. Crossed a creek and crossed the Nashville & Chattanooga railroad near (three-fourths of a mile south) Decherd. [Population, 1880, 350.] Passed plenty of dead mules and horses—starved animals of Rosecrans' army. Marched south five miles and about 10:00 A. M. reached the

foot of the Cumberland mountains. Halted awhile and made details for the train. Started up the mountain about half-past ten. Road very steep and rough. Marched about two miles, reaching the summit of the mountain about 1:00 P. M. Found a very good road. Halted and bivouacked at 4:00 P. M., after marching five miles from the summit, near the branch railroad to coal mines. Clear and cold. Distance for the day, seventeen miles.

Norember 14th—Saturday.—Heavy fog. Lightning struck a tree near us. Our regiment being rearguard did not start until nearly 9:00 A. M. It rained all the morning and the roads were quite bad. Marched eight miles to the crest of the mountains, which we reached about 3:00 P. M.; then down a very steep and rocky hill to Swedon's cove; then three miles down the cove to Battle creek, which we crossed, and then we camped. Distance for the day, fifteen miles. Cool. Rain.

Norember 15th—Sunday.—Left camp at 7:00 A. M., following the valley of Battle creek to the Tennessee river, which we reached about 10:00 A. M., and marched along a railroad bed to near Bridgeport, where the brigade encamped in line of battle near the bridge and river. Distance marched, ten miles.

Norember 16th — Monday.— Drew clothing. Cool. Rested in camp. Semi-weekly return sent in — commissioned officers, 15; enlisted men, 252; sick, 13; present aggregate, 267. Copy of monthly return sent to adjutant general's office and one made for office. "List of deserters" for October sent to provost marshal general by mail. No deserters.

November 17th — Tuesday. — Ewing's division crossed the river. Remained in camp.

Norember 18th — Wednesday. — Marched to Bridgeport [population, 1880, 200], Jackson county, Alabama, at 7:00 A. M. Our division moved, but our brigade being in the rear we started at 1:00 P. M. We crossed the river on a pontoon bridge to an island and across another pontoon bridge to the south side of the Tennessee river. Special Orders, No. 177, Headquarters Third Division, received, relieving Hospital Steward George M. D. Lambert from duty with the regiment and leaving him in charge of convalescent camp of our division. We passed some fortifica-

tions. Marched one mile. Stopped for supper. Started after dark and marched to Shell Mound [population, 1880, 50], Marion county, Tennessee. Camped at 9:00 P. M. Orders not to beat our drums. Distance marched, eight miles.

November 19th — Thursday. — Started about 7 A. M. Marched up the Tennessee Valley through Whiteside [population, 1880, 300], Marion county, Tennessee, and then in the valley and along a railroad to the vicinity of Lookout Mountain, which we came in sight of just at sunset. Skirted around the mountain after dark, within range of the enemy's cannon, and at 9:00 P. M. halted for an hour. Chattanooga is eight miles away. Marched four miles toward Chattanooga. Passed through Hooker's camps. Halted at 12:00 P. M. and bivouacked on a hill in a field. Cool. Poor, rocky roads. Could see rebel fires on Lookout Mountain. Distance marched to-day, twenty miles.

Norember 20th — Friday. — Started at 1:30 A. M. Marched to the Tennessee river, at Brown's Ferry, on the river below Chattanooga. Crossed on a pontoon, at 3:00 A. M., to Moccasin Point. Got on the wrong road and countermarched. Turned off to the left down a ravine toward Dallas up the river. Camped at daylight in a ravine one mile from the Tennessee river. Pontoon train passed in the night up the river. Lieutenant Wellman joined the regiment from furlough. Semi-weekly return for the nineteenth sent in — commissioned officers, 15; enlisted men, 241; total, 256. We are in bivouac near Crane's Hill, on the top of which our signal station is located.

Norember 21st—Saturday.—Rained all day. Had no tents. We could see Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge from a hill close to camp. Mud! Mud! Tri-weekly returns sent in—for duty, 13 officers and 197 men; on extra and daily duty, 2 officers and 42 men; sick, 4 men; total, 243. In the afternoon received orders to be ready for an important movement, taking one hundred rounds of ammunition and three days' rations and leaving everything else behind.

November 22d — Sunday. — Heard heavy cannonading on Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge. Eight or ten batteries went down to the river and then came back. In camp all day awaiting orders. Bright sunshine after the rain. Went up

on Crane's Hill and watched the movements of the rebels across the river. Both armies in plain view, as well as Lookout Mountain, Moccasin Point, Chattanooga, etc., the whole making a magnificent sight. [From Nashville to Chattanooga by railroad is 136 miles; from Chattanooga to Knoxville one hundred and ten miles.—Ed.] At 8:00 p. m. received orders to move precisely at midnight. Plan of operations set forth in detail. At 9:00 p. m. the above order was countermanded. First Sergeant Wells of Company A received commission as first lieutenant.

November 23d—Monday.—Still in camp. Semi-monthly return sent in—for duty, 15 officers and 191 men; on extra and daily duty, 2 officers and 41 men; sick, 10 men; total, 242. First Sergeant Wells of Company A reported as first lieutenant. In the afternoon heard heavy cannonading and then a continuous musketry fire from Thomas' front. Died away just at dark. All kinds of rumors afloat as to what was going on. Probably it was a reconnaissance in force caused by rumors that the rebels were evacuating. From all accounts we drove the rebels nearly to Missionary Ridge. Dark and rainy in the evening while all were preparing for the contemplated move.

Col. Gabe Bouck of the Eighteenth Wisconsin commands our brigade.

We copy the following from a letter written home by an officer of the regiment on Nov. 23, 1863:

We left Bridgeport on the eighteenth instant, crossing the Tennessee river at that place on a pontoon bridge. Marched six miles and camped at 10:00 P. M. The next morning we were up and off at seven o'clock. Just at sunset we came in sight of Lookout Mountain, the highest point among the mountains in this section. It is held by the rebels, although Lookout Valley and Raccoon Mountain opposite are in our possession, having been taken by Hooker about the first of the present month. [October 27th, at 5:00 A. M., General Hazen's command of about one thousand eight hundred men, in sixty pontoon boats, landed at Brown's Ferry, surprised the guards, and by 10:00 A. M. the bridge was laid. Hooker crossed the river at Bridgeport on the twenty-sixth and meeting but slight resistance emerged into Lookout Valley. — ED.] One thousand two hundred prisoners and seven cannon fell into Hooker's hands. We marched down this valley, which opens to the Tennessee river below Chattanooga, all the time in sight of the batteries and rebel picket fires on Lookout,

which from its great elevation seemed just above us, though in reality two miles away, and at nine o'clock halted in a grove for an hour's rest; then on to Chattanooga, eight miles distant. We had marched twenty miles already, and more, and the men were tired enough to stop. At ten o'clock we were again in motion, but after a march of four miles we were unexpectedly ordered to camp and move on to Chattanooga at eight o'clock in the morning. Everyone felt thankful, so we stretched ourselves under our blankets, under the cold, cloudy autumnal sky and under the ever-watchful Lookout. I had just got to sleep — it might have been an hour after we had halted - when I was awakened by someone shaking me and saying, "Up! we march at once!" Weary and half asleep, I looked up at Lookout. No sound from its lofty crest; nothing but the active signal light which we had seen early in the evening. I couldn't understand it. I now know what it meant. One thing was certain: Everybody was rolling blankets, putting on belts and "cussing." I had just time to dress and get ready when the order, "Forward!" rang down the line. It was one o'clock - cold and dark - when we filed into the road and started again for Chattanooga. At 3:00 A. M. we crossed the Tennessee river on a bridge of boats, all the time under the eye of the ubiquitous Lookout, distant three and a half miles, but it seemed much nearer. We marched a mile or two on the Chattanooga road, halted and retraced our steps. "Someone had blundered." Took another road running to the north of Chattanooga and striking the river about that place. The men were nearly exhausted. More than once during the night I fell asleep on my horse. At every brief halt men throw themselves on the ground and snatch a moment's sleep. It was broad daylight when we halted here in a ravine near the river, some distance above the town. Yesterday was Sunday, pleasant, with bright sunshine and clear sky. In the forenoon I went up to the top of a high point at the left of our camp, from which a splendid view may be had. It was a magnificent picture. Just below, the broad Tennessee. Beyond the river, running parallel thereto and distant about two miles, stretches Missionary Ridge. Away to the right rises Lookout, alone, and higher than the ground you stand on. Between the two, Thomas' camps at Chattanooga, with a brisk cannonade along that commander's front, and all the rough hilly ground intervening looks almost like a plain from your superior height. All this, I say, makes a grand picture. I saw it yesterday. It paid me well for climbing to the top. A view from the top of that mountain to-morrow will be such as a man could not expect to see twice during a lifetime. It will be grand. Last night at dark we received orders to move at midnight. In an hour we received notice that the enterprise had been postponed twenty-four hours, so we are under orders to move to-night at twelve o'clock. Sherman's corps, now comprising six divisions, just from Vicksburg, is ordered to cross the river near the mouth of the Chickamauga, and carry and hold the eastern end of Missionary Ridge. The undertaking is a difficult one to bring to a successful issue. The ridge is well fortified. The enemy is strong. Our advance is to cross the river in boats, and covered by our artillery on this side, gain the foothold. A pontoon bridge is to be thrown across as quickly as possible and troops rushed across to the support of the advance, when the corps, twenty or twenty-five thousand strong, must carry and hold Missionary Ridge. Our centre and right will most likely attack in order to prevent the enemy from sending re-enforcements against us on the left. Our

brigade is to cross in boats. Our regiment is to be in the advance as skirmishers, so you see that we shall have enough to do, and if by any mishap the enterprise should fail (which may the Lord forbid!) we shall be annihilated or captured. It was intended this move should be made three days ago, but all the troops did not arrive until late yesterday. These statements are facts received by me from the colonel, who got his information in a council of officers at brigade headquarters, and if no change is made in the program twelve o'clock to-night will see us moving to begin our part in the great work.

Badeau says:

By Friday night, November 20th, 116 pontoons were hidden in North Chickamauga creek, which empties into the Tennessee from the north five miles above the mouth of the South Chickamauga (which is about four miles above Chattanooga and runs from the south). It is a sluggish stream, one hundred and eighty feet wide. This stream offered such facilities for launching the boats that it was determined to put the pontoons in the water there and float them down, loaded with soldiers, to the point of crossing. * * * Seven hundred and fifty oarsmen were selected from the two armies, and these, with Giles A. Smith's brigade, were placed at the head of Sherman's column and marched under cover of the hills to the North Chickamauga. Before midnight of the twenty-third of November the pontoons were loaded with thirty armed men each, and the whole fleet, corrying Giles Smith's brigade, pushed carefully out of the North Chickamauga and then dropped silently down the Tennessee. Floating quietly by the rebel sentinels they reached their destination, a point just above the mouth of the South Chickamauga. A small force then jumped ashore, and advancing rapidly captured the enemy's outguard, twenty in number, before the rebels were aware of the presence of a foe. Smith then pushed rapidly below the mouth of the Chickamauga, disembarked the rest of his brigade and dispatched the pontoons back for other loads.

We quote from the diary of Adjutant Kittredge:

At 2:00 P. M. of the twenty-third we left camp and marched rapidly and quietly up the river to the place of crossing. We got into boats and were rowed over to the south side of the river, which we reached at half-past one o'clock on the morning of the twenty-fourth. Our regiment was the first one of our division to cross, meeting with no opposition. Climbed the ridge at the mouth of Chickamauga creek just below the crest. The brigade formed in line and proceeded to fortify on the ridge and the regiment deployed forward as skirmishers. By daylight we were advancing across the fields, meeting no resistance. Captured three cavalry patrols with their horses. Halted about 10:00 A. M. and the division threw up a second line of works, the right resting on the river, and remained quite a while. Pontoons were thrown across and the artillery was brought over. About 1:00 P. M. all was ready, when our division formed close column by division, our line of skirmishers so deployed as to cover the front and right flank. Our regiment, as skirmishers for our division front, pushed on rapidly through woods and through a swamp, and then,

which from its great elevation seemed just above us, though in reality two mi away, and at nine o'clock halted in a grove for an hour's rest; then on to Cha tanooga, eight miles distant. We had marched twenty miles already, and more and the men were tired enough to stop. At ten o'clock we were again in m tion, but after a march of four miles we were unexpectedly ordered to camp a move on to Chattanooga at eight o'clock in the morning. Everyone felt thankfi so we stretched ourselves under our blankets, under the cold, cloudy autumn sky and under the ever-watchful Lookout. I had just got to sleep — it mig have been an hour after we had halted - when I was awakened by some shaking me and saying, "Up! we march at once!" Weary and half asleep, I look up at Lookout. No sound from its lofty crest; nothing but the active signal lin which we had seen early in the evening. I couldn't understand it. I now kee what it meant. One thing was certain: Everybody was rolling blankets, putt on belts and "cussing." I had just time to dress and get ready when the on "Forward!" rang down the line. It was one o'clock - cold and dark - w we filed into the road and started again for Chattanooga. At 3:00 A. M crossed the Tennessee river on a bridge of boats, all the time under the eythe ubiquitous Lookout, distant three and a half miles, but it seemed u nearer. We marched a mile or two on the Chattanooga road, halted and traced our steps. "Someone had blundered." Took another road runni the north of Chattanooga and striking the river about that place. were nearly exhausted. More than once during the night I fell asleep horse. At every brief halt men throw themselves on the ground and moment's sleep. It was broad daylight when we halted here in a ravial the river, some distance above the town. Yesterday was Sunday, pleasen bright sunshine and clear sky. In the forenoon I went up to the top or point at the left of our camp, from which a splendid view may be had. a magnificent picture. Just below, the broad Tennessee. Beyond the running parallel thereto and distant about two miles, stretches Missions Away to the right rises Lookout, alone, and higher than the ground on. Between the two, Thomas' camps at Chattanooga, with a brisk along that commander's front, and all the rough hilly ground interven almost like a plain from your superior height. All this, I say, make picture. I saw it yesterday. It paid me well for climbing to the tofrom the top of that mountain to-morrow will be such as a man could to see twice during a lifetime. It will be grand. Last night at ceived orders to move at midnight. In an hour we received need enterprise had been postponed twenty-four hours, so we are units move to-night at twelve o'clock. Sherman's corps, now comprise sions, just from Vicksburg, is ordered to cross the river near the Chickamauga, and carry and hold the eastern end of Missionary Bill dertaking is a difficult one to bring to a successful issue. The rid tified. The enemy is strong. Our advance is to cross the river covered by our artillery on this side, gain the footbold. A pontoon thrown across as quickly as possible and troops rushed across in the advance, when the corps, twenty or twenty-five thousand suc and hold Missionary Ridge. Our centre and right will most likely to prevent the enemy from sending re-enforcements against new

swinging half to the left, advanced across the Western & Atlantic railroad, through a vineyard and then directly up Middle Hill (the position assigned our division to occupy) and into the valley between that and Tunnel Hill. Here we met a very brisk fire, which was kept up until long after dark. The regiment was relieved about 8:00 P. M. by the Forty-eighth Indiana, and came up to the top of the hill and formed in line back of the ridge. Private E. Ruble of Company I was wounded slightly in the leg [and afterwards died of it on December 3d.—ED.]. No one else of our regiment hurt. Our brigade fortified the crest of the ridge during the night. The Second and Third brigades moved in the evening to support Ewing's division, which was said to have been partially repulsed. During the day heavy firing was heard in the direction of Lookout.

J. N. Bradford of Company B, under date of November 24th, says:

Frank De Mers and myself (after we crossed the river and the enemy's pickets had been captured without firing a shot, and we were about a mile inland and were forming our lines ready to advance) started up the road with our guns and soon discovered two of the enemy on horseback riding down the road toward us. They were riding along carelessly and had not yet discovered that we were across the river. Before they saw us I proposed to my companion to get behind a stump and to capture them as they came up, but he declined and went back. I, however, secreted myself and when they rode up brought my gun up and halted them. One threw up his hands and said "Don't shoot! I surrender!" But the other, who was a lieutenant, wheeled his horse suddenly and made his escape through a shower of balls which our men fired at him, for he rode right up our line and hundreds fired at him. I got my prisoner, whose name was also Bradford, and his horse, which was a fine animal, as Colonel Tourtellotte will remember. The volley fired at that officer in his flight up the road was the first notice that the enemy had that we were on that side of the river. We were then deployed as skirmishers and advanced on the trot, Colonel Tourtellotte following closely behind and some of the time ahead and urging us forward until we struck the railroad track, where we halted until our forces could come up.

Bradford says, "Tourtellotte took the horse and never said 'Thank you!'" By 9:00 A. M. the colonel, adjutant and sergeant major were all mounted on the steeds of captured rebel scouts.

General Tourtellotte writes:

This circumstance occurred in regard to the Fourth Minnesota crossing the river first at Missionary Ridge. The brigade commander called his regimental commanders together and told them that his brigade was ordered to cross the river first on the morning of the fight and asked who was willing to lead the way. It was supposed that our crossing would be fiercely opposed. I desired permission to cross first with my regiment. I did not say that the matter of a little (or much) fighting to get across the river would make no differ-

ence with my regiment, but others were permitted to make whatever inference they chose. And that very advance by our brigade on the first day prevented our taking the lead on the next day and saved us from the very severe and unsuccessful fight in which the other brigade was engaged. Our regiment was not the first of General Sherman's army that crossed the river, but it was the first of our division to cross, and we had the division front to cover.

Before the battle of Missionary Ridge provisions were scarce for man and beast. One of my horses had eaten no government forage for several days nor could we get any in the country. The other horse had been fed some hard bread. We saw some stacks of grain on the enemy's side of the river and at length we started for those stacks. All officers were on foot at our first crossing in the boats, and I directed that one horse should be brought to me when the pontoon bridge was laid. Before the bridge was laid the man and horse were captured, as mentioned in the diary. I mounted the captured horse and sent back word that my horses should be fed and not brought to me. In advancing up the hill that day I rode into a vineyard. The fence was very high at our place of exit. The men climbed the fence, but the captured horse could not, and as I could not spare the time to ride back to the place of entering the vineyard, as we expected the enemy upon us every moment, I dismounted and left the horse where he stood, climbed the fence and went on foot with the men. A captain of artillery was afterward seen riding the captured horse and I did not get one of my own horses for two days.

Adjutant Kittredge says, under date of November 25th:

Bivouacked on Middle Hill behind the intrenchments. Heard in the morning that Lookout Mountain had been carried by assault. During the forenoon our forces moved to the assault of Tunnel Hill, which the rebels had been fortifying during the night. Our regiment and the Fifty-ninth Indiana and Eighteenth Wisconsin remained on the ridge. From there we could see the whole affair, which was gallant in the extreme. Step by step our men advanced up the hill in the face of a terrible fire. All seemed working well, when about 4:00 P. M. the right of the line was attacked by a heavy force from Missionary Ridge and our men were almost surrounded and forced to fall back, losing quite a number in prisoners. Our left held its ground and proceeded to fortify during the night. The capture of Lookout was confirmed and seemed to lighten the sorrow occasioned by our partial repulse and heavy loss. Laid down for the night expecting a renewal of the attack on the morrow.

Col. Holden Putnam of the Ninety-third Illinois Infantry was killed in these operations.

Sly says:

At one o'clock on the twenty-fourth we advanced up Chickamauga creek in front of our division. Met the rebels on the first hill of Missionary Ridge. Drove them over to the next hill. Skirmished until dark. Marched back to the first hill and camped on the north side of the hill. Very cold. One man wounded. I helped carry him back to the surgeon's, and on returning to the reserve of the skirmish line down hill, dodging from tree to tree as the rebels

fired at me, I dropped my revolver. Stopped behind a tree and saw where it was up the hill. Started for it. The rebels fired a volley between me and the next tree down hill. Got the revolver and ran back. Took the litter and ran. down the hill to the reserve. Had nothing to eat until 9:00 p. m.

November 25th — Wednesday.— We are acting as reserve on the first hill captured. Skirmishing commenced in the morning in front of us. Some shells were thrown over us. Could see the troops fighting across the ravine in front of us. We are with the reserve of Smith's division and on the crest of the first hill captured on the twenty-fourth.

Norember 26th — Thursday. — Marched down the hill. Crossed back over the railroad. Marched to the river and drew rations. At eight o'clock we crossed Chickamauga creek on a pontoon, then marched up the creek to the old bridge and road. Passed some rebel breastworks. Crossed the Knoxville railroad. Marched one mile. Started after dark. Passed Chickamauga Station [population, 1880, 75], which was burning. Passed some huts built by the rebels. Plenty of cornmeal scattered along the road. Fences were burning.

November 27th — Friday. — Marched southeast eight miles, to Graysville, Catoosa county, Georgia. [Population, 1880, 279.] Camped on a side hill. Drew quarter rations.

November 28th—Saturday.—Rained. Detailed to fix roads. Marched through fields and by-roads to the mouth of the Chickamauga creek. Waited until late in the evening for our turn to cross. Crossed and marched to the other bridge near division hospital. Crossed the Tennessee river late after dark, to our old camp. Marched sixteen miles to-day. No rations. Very cold. [Population, 1880, Chattanooga, Hamilton county, Tennessee, 17,500.]

Young says:

Here occurred one of the most trying times in the history of the organization. They reached the camp wet, tired and hungry, to find that they had no tents nor a pound of anything to eat. Lieutenant — , Eighteenth Wisconsin, acting commissray of subsistence, was sound asleep in his tent, regardless of the fact that a brigade of worn and famished men were coming. The writer was present when the fact was brought to the notice of Col. Gabe Bouck, Eighteenth Wisconsin, who commanded the brigade. As soon as Bouck ascertained where the delinquency was located, he proceeded, in his peculiar way, to roast that officer, and for a few minutes there was a storm of profane expletives

heard there the like of which has probably never been equaled. We got one day's rations at 4:00 A. M., the twenty-ninth, with orders to make it last four days.

Cold wind all day. The animals suffered even more than the men. Nearly all the artillery and field and staff horses were starved so as to be useless. Mules died from starvation by the hundreds.

MISSIONARY RIDGE.

General Sherman states, in his official report:

At last, on the twenty-third of November, my three divisions lay behind the hills (Osterhaus' division was left to act with Hooker) opposite the mouth of the Chickamauga. I dispatched the brigade of the Second Division, commanded by Gen. Giles A. Smith, under cover of the hills, to North Chickamauga creek to man the boats designed for the pontoon bridge, with orders (at midnight) to drop down silently to a point above the mouth of South Chickamaugs, there land two regiments, who were to move along the river bank quietly and capture the enemy's river pickets. Gen. Giles A. Smith then was to drop rapidly below the mouth of the Chickamauga, disembark the rest of his brigade and dispatch the boats across for fresh loads. These orders were skillfully executed, and every rebel picket but one was captured. The balance of Gen. Morgan L. Smith's division was then rapidly ferried across, that of Gen. John E. Smith followed, and by daylight of November 24th two divisions of about eight thousand men were on the east bank of the Tennessee and had thrown up a very respectable rifle-trench as a tete du pont. As soon as the day dawned some of the boats were taken from the use of ferrying and a pontoon bridge was begun, under the immediate direction of Captain Dresser, the whole planned and supervised by Gen. William F. Smith in person. A pontoon bridge was also built at the same time over Chickamauga creek near its mouth, giving communication with the two regiments which had been left on the north side and fulfilling a most important purpose at a later stage of the drama. I will here bear my willing testimony to the completeness of this whole business. All the officers charged with the work were present and manifested a skill which I cannot praise too highly. I have never beheld any work done so quickly, so well; and I doubt if the history of war can show a bridge of that extent (viz., thirteen hundred and fifty feet) laid so noiselessly and well in so short a time. I attribute it to the genius and intelligence of Gen. William F. Smith. The steamer Dunbar arrived in the course of the morning and relieved Ewing's division of the labor of rowing across, but by noon the pontoon bridge was done and my three divisions were across, with men, horses, artillery and everything. Gen. Jeff. C. Davis' division was ready to take the bridge and I ordered the columns to form in order to carry the Missionary Hills. The movement had been carefully explained to all division commanders, and at 1:00 P. M. we marched from the river in three columns en

echelon: The left, Gen. Morgan L. Smith - the column of direction - following substantially Chickamauga creek; the centre, Gen. John E. Smith, in columns doubled on the centre at one brigade interval, to the right and rear; the right, General Ewing, in column, at the same distance to the right and rear, prepared to deploy to the right, on the supposition that we would meet an enemy in that direction. Each head of column was covered by a good line of skirmishers with supports. A light drizzling rain prevailed and the clouds hung low, cloaking our movement from the enemy's tower of observation on Lookout Mountain. We soon gained the foothills. Our skirmishers crept up the face of the hills, followed by their supports, and at 3:30 P. M. we had gained, with no loss, the desired point. A brigade of each division was pushed rapidly to the top of the hill and the enemy for the first time seemed to realize the movement; but too late, for we were in possession. He opened with artillery, but General Ewing soon got some of Captain Richardson's guns up that steep hill and gave back artillery, and the enemy's skirmishers made one or two ineffectual dashes at General Lightburn, who had swept around and got a further hill, which was the real continuation of the ridge.

From studying all the maps I had inferred that Missionary Ridge was a continuous hill, but we found ourselves on two high points, with a deep depression between us and the one immediately over the tunnel, which was my chief objective point. The ground we had gained, however, was so important that I could leave nothing to chance, and ordered it to be fortified during the night. One brigade of each division was left on the hill, one of Gen. Morgan L. Smith's closed the gap at Chickamauga creek, two of Gen. John E. Smith's were drawn back to the base in reserve and General Ewing's right was extended down into the plain, thus crossing the ridge in a general line facing southeast. The enemy felt our left flank about 4:00 P. M. and a pretty sharp engagement with artillery and muskets ensued, when he drew off; but it cost us dear, for Gen. Giles A. Smith was severely wounded and had to go to the rear. * * * As night closed in I ordered Gen. Jeff. C. Davis to keep one of his brigades at the ridge, one close up to my position and one intermediate. Thus we passed the night, heavy details being kept busy at work on the intrenchments on the hill. During the night the sky cleared away bright, a cold frost filled the air and our campfires revealed to the enemy and to our friends in Chattanooga our position on Missionary Ridge. About midnight I received at the hands of Major Rowley (of General Grant's staff) orders to attack the enemy at "dawn of day," with notice that General Thomas would attack in force early in the day. Accordingly before day I was in the saddle attended by all my staff, rode to the extreme left of our position near Chickamauga creek, thence up the hill held by General Lightburn and around to the extreme right of General Ewing. Catching as accurate an idea of the ground as possible by the dim light of morning, I saw that our line of attack was in the direction of Missionary Ridge, with wings supporting on either flank. Quite a valley lay between us and the next hill of the series, and this hill presented steep sides, the one to the west partially cleared and the other covered with the native forest. The crest of the ridge was narrow and wooded. The further point of this hill was held by the enemy with a breastwork of logs and fresh earth, filled with men and two guns. The enemy was also seen in great force

on a still higher hill beyond the tunnel, from which he had a fine plunging fire on the hill in dispute. The gorge between, through which several roads and the railroad tunnel pass, could not be seen from our position, but formed the natural place d'armes where the enemy covered his masses to resist our contemplated movement of turning his right flank and endangering his communications with his depot at Chickamauga Station. As soon as possible the following dispositions were made: The brigade of Colonels Cockrell and Alexander and General Lightburn were to hold our hill as the key-point. General Corse, with as much of his brigade as could operate along the narrow ridge, was to attack from our right centre. General Lightburn was to dispatch a good regiment from his position to co-operate with General Corse, and Gen. Morgan L. Smith was to move along the east base of Missionary Ridge, connecting with General Corse; Colonel Loomis, in like manner, to move along the west base, supported by the two reserve brigades of Gen. John E. Smith. sun had hardly risen before General Corse had completed his preparations and his bugle sounded the "Forward!" The Fortieth Illinois, supported by the Forty-sixth Ohio on our right centre, with the Thirtieth Ohio (Colonel Jones), moved down the face of the hill and up that held by the enemy. The line advanced to within about eighty yards of the intrenched position, where General Corse found a secondary crest which he gained and held. To this point he called his reserves and asked for re-enforcements, which were sent, but the space was narrow and it was not well to crowd the men, as the enemy's artillery and musketry fire swept the approach to his position, giving him great advantage. As soon as General Corse had made his preparations he assaulted, and a close, severe contest ensued, which lasted more than an hour, gaining and losing ground, but never the position first obtained, from which the enemy in vain attempted to drive him. Gen. Morgan L. Smith kept gaining ground on the left spurs on Missionary Ridge and Colonel Loomis got abreast of the tunnel and railroad embankment on his side, drawing the enemy's fire, and to that extent relieving the assaulting party on the hill crest. Captain Collender had four of his guns on General Ewing's hill and Captain Woods his Napoleon battery on General Lightburn's; also, two guns of Dillon's with Colonel Alexander's brigade. All directed their fire as carefully as possible to clear the hill to our front without endangering our own men. The fight raged furiously about 10:00 A. M., when General Corse received a severe wound, was brought off the field and the command of the brigade and of the assault at that key-point devolved on that fine, gallant young officer, Colonel Walcott of the Forty-sixth Ohio, who fulfilled his part manfully. He continued the contest, pressing forward at all points. Colonel Loomis had made good progress to the right, and about 2:00 P. M. Gen. John E. Smith, judging the battle to be most severe on the hill and being required to support General Ewing, ordered up Colonel Raum's and General Matthies' brigades across the field to the summit that was being fought for. They moved up under a heavy fire of cannon and musketry and joined Colonel Walcott, but the crest was so narrow that they necessarily occupied the west face of the hill. The enemy at the time being massed in great strength in the tunnel gorge, moved a large force under cover of the ground and the thick bushes and suddenly appeared on the right rear of this command. The suddenness of the attack disconcerted the men, exposed as they were in the open field; they fell back in some disorder to the

lower edge of the field and reformed. These two brigades were in the nature of supports and did not constitute a part of the real attack. The movement, seen from Chattanooga (five miles off) with spy-glasses, gave rise to the report, which even General Meigs has repeated, that we were repulsed on the left. It was not so. The real attacking columns of General Corse, Colonel Loomis and General Smith were not repulsed. They engaged in a close struggle all day persistently, stubbornly and well. When the two reserve brigades of Gen. John E. Smith fell back, as described, the enemy made a show of pursuit, but were in their turn caught in flank by the well-directed fire of our brigade on the wooded crest and hastily sought cover behind the hill.

Thus matters stood about 3:00 P. M. The day was bright and clear and the amphitheatre of Chattanooga lay in beauty at our feet. I had watched for the attack of General Thomas "early in the day." Column after column of the enemy was streaming toward me; gun after gun poured its concentric shot on us from every hill and spur that gave a view of any part of the ground held by us. An occasional shot from Fort Wood and Orchard Knob and some musketry fire and artillery over about Lookout Mountain was all that I could detect on our side; but about 3:00 P. M. I noticed the white line of musketry fire in front of Orchard Knoll extending further and further right and left and on. We could only hear a faint echo of sound, but enough was seen to satisfy me that General Thomas was at last moving on the centre. I knew that our attack had drawn vast masses of the enemy to our flank and felt sure of the result. Some guns which had been firing on us all day were silent or were turned in a different direction. The advancing line of musketry fire from Orchard Knoll disappeared to us behind a spur of the hill and could no longer be seen, and it was not until night closed in that I knew that the troops in Chattanooga had swept across Missionary Ridge and broken the enemy's centre. Of course the victory was won and pursuit was the next step. I ordered Gen. Morgan L. Smith to feel to the tunnel, and it was found vacant save by the dead and wounded of our own and the enemy commingled. The reserve of Gen. Jeff. C. Davis was ordered to march at once by the pontoon bridge across Chickamauga creek at its mouth and push forward for the depot. * * * By about 11:00 A. M. Gen. Jeff. C. Davis' division reached the depot, just in time to see it in flames. He found the enemy occupying two hills, partially intrenched, just beyond the depot. These he soon drove away. The depot presented a scene of desolation that war alone exhibits—cornmeal and corn in huge burning piles, broken wagons, abandoned caissons, two thirty-two pounder rifled guns with carriages burned, pieces of pontoons, balks and chesses, etc. (destined doubtless for the famous invasion of Kentucky), and all manner of things, burning and broken. Still the enemy kindly left us a good supply of forage for our horses, and meal, beans, etc., for our men. Pausing but a short while we passed on, the road filled with broken wagons and abandoned caissons, till night. Just as the head of the column emerged from a dark, miry swamp, we encountered the rear guard of the retreating enemy. The fight was sharp, but the night closed in so dark that we could not move. General Grant came up to us there. At daylight we resumed the march, and at Graysville, where a good bridge spanned the Chickamauga, we found the corps of General Palmer on the south bank, who informed us that General Hooker was on a road still further south, and we could hear his guns near Ringgold.

It being necessary to relieve the army of General Burnside, which was besieged at Knoxville, over one hundred miles distant, by Longstreet's forces, General Sherman marched with the First and Second divisions of his corps (Howard's and Jeff. C. Davis') and some other troops to that place, arriving there December 6th, and returned to the vicinity of Chattanooga about the nineteenth.

November 29th—Sunday.—Cold wind drove the men to the ravine and woods for shelter. Drew quarter rations.

November 30th — Monday.— Drew some beef. Had to eat corn. Cold.

Monthly Returns for November, 1863.—For duty, 14 officers and 198 men; extra and daily, 2 officers and 40 men; sick duty, 1 officer and 2 men; total, 17 officers and 240 men. Detached, 2 officers and 75 men; sick, 6 officers and 212 men; without leave, 2 officers and 3 men; with leave, 1 man; total, 10 officers and 291 men. No deserters.

December 1st—Tuesday.—Drew half rations. In camp. Were reviewed by General Hunter. Generals Grant, Logan and Smith were present. In the evening the regiment was paid by Major Tillman up to Oct. 31, 1863. Tourtellotte, Cross, Wedel, Murphy, Kittredge and Rich were all paid. Lieut. L. R. Wellman was mustered in as first lieutenant from Oct. 3, 1863.

December 2d— Wednesday.—Remained in camp awaiting orders to move as soon as teams could be procured, ours having been sent off for forage, meal, etc.

December 3d — Thursday.—Started at 7:00 A. M. Marched to Brown's Ferry. Crossed the Tennessee river on a pontoon bridge. Passed General Hooker's headquarters and had a good view of the general, who was standing in front of his tent watching us. Found the roads very bad. Sent the men on the railroad, meeting them at Whiteside, near the ruins of the large railroad bridge that was burned. We marched about a mile from the bridge and camped on a side hill in Trenton Valley. The wagon train did not come up for the first time in all our experience, having got tangled up with trains going the other way over the mountains. Consequently the men spent the night hungry and cold. Rations were promised

lower edge of the field and reformed. These two brigades were in the nature of supports and did not constitute a part of the real attack. The movement, seen from Chattanooga (five miles off) with spy-glasses, gave rise to the report, which even General Meigs has repeated, that we were repulsed on the left. It was not so. The real attacking columns of General Corse, Colonel Loomis and General Smith were not repulsed. They engaged in a close struggle all day persistently, stubbornly and well. When the two reserve brigades of Gen. John E. Smith fell back, as described, the enemy made a show of pursuit, but were in their turn caught in flank by the well-directed fire of our brigade on the wooded crest and hastily sought cover behind the hill.

Thus matters stood about 3:00 P. M. The day was bright and clear and the amphitheatre of Chattanooga lay in beauty at our feet. I had watched for the attack of General Thomas "early in the day." Column after column of the enemy was streaming toward me; gun after gun poured its concentric shot on us from every hill and spur that gave a view of any part of the ground held by us. An occasional shot from Fort Wood and Orchard Knob and some musketry fire and artillery over about Lookout Mountain was all that I could detect on our side; but about 3:00 P. M. I noticed the white line of musketry fire in front of Orchard Knoll extending further and further right and left and on. We could only hear a faint echo of sound, but enough was seen to satisfy me that General Thomas was at last moving on the centre. I knew that our attack had drawn vast masses of the enemy to our flank and felt sure of the result. Some guns which had been firing on us all day were silent or were turned in a different direction. The advancing line of musketry fire from Orchard Knoll disappeared to us behind a spur of the hill and could no longer be seen, and it was not until night closed in that I knew that the troops in Chattanooga had swept across Missionary Ridge and broken the enemy's centre. Of course the victory was won and pursuit was the next step. I ordered Gen. Morgan L. Smith to feel to the tunnel, and it was found vacant save by the dead and wounded of our own and the enemy commingled. The reserve of Gen. Jeff. C. Davis was ordered to march at once by the pontoon bridge across Chickamauga creek at its mouth and push forward for the depot. * * * By about 11:00 A. M. Gen. Jeff. C. Davis' division reached the depot, just in time to see it in flames. He found the enemy occupying two hills, partially intrenched, just beyond the depot. These he soon drove away. The depot presented a scene of desolation that war alone exhibits—cornmeal and corn in huge burning piles, broken was ons, abandoned caissons, two thirty-two pounder rifled guns with carriag burned, pieces of pontoons, balks and chesses, etc. (destined doubtless for 1 famous invasion of Kentucky), and all manner of things, burning and broke Still the enemy kindly left us a good supply of forage for our horses, and me beans, etc., for our men. Pausing but a short while we passed on, the z filled with broken wagons and abandoned caissons, till night. Just as the h of the column emerged from a dark, miry swamp, we encountered the guard of the retreating enemy. The fight was sharp, but the night close so dark that we could not move. General Grant came up to us there. At light we resumed the march, and at Graysville, where a good bridge spa the Chickamauga, we found the corps of General Palmer on the south! who informed us that General Hooker was on a road still further south, could hear his guns near Ringgold.

ा ध

us, but the men sent for them could not find them. Distance marched to-day, fourteen miles.

December 4th.—Friday.—Remained in camp till the rations could be found. At last the regiment received two boxes of hard bread. That issued, we started. Marched past Shell Mound and to Bridgeport. Crossed the river on pontoon bridge and camped one mile below the railroad bridge, on the bank of the river. Drew rations. Sent back extra mules to assist our train over the road. Distance for the day, thirteen miles.

December 6th—Sunday.—Policed a camp and had Sunday inspection. Bridgeport is twenty-eight miles down the river from Chattanooga.

December 11th—Friday.—Adjutant Kittredge went to Nashville to-day on a seven days' leave of absence, on business for the regiment, to purchase four Sibley stoves and supplies of clothing and other goods for the officers and men; also, a twenty-four-inch bass drum and mouthpieces for the brass instruments, fifteen music books, etc. While in Nashville he visited Maj. A. E. Welch, who was then sick in hospital and who died on Feb. 1, 1864.

December 20th—Sunday.—Got orders to-day for our First Brigade to march to Huntsville, Ala., seventy miles distant. The rest of our division and the baggage of our brigade is to follow us in a day or two. We go to relieve troops there now and under marching orders.

December 21st—Monday.—We marched at daylight to the railroad. Crossed. Marched close to the Cumberland mountains to Stevenson [population, 1880, 300], Jackson county, Alabama. We started with a citizen as a guide. Marched on the railroad, four miles. We are to make all haste possible so as to get there and relieve the other troops. We have ten days' rations and plenty of ammunition with our brigade.

Marched south one and one-half miles to the wagon road and camped. The horsemen and teams had to go a long way around and did not get up at night. Plenty of mud.

December 22d—Tuesday.—Marched four miles. Crossed a creek near a mill. Marched six miles to Bellefonte. [Popu-

lation, 1880, 150.] Marched three-quarters of a mile. Turned off on the wrong road. Marched one and one-half miles. Turned back to a cross-road. Got on the right road. Met the officers. Marched one and one-half miles and camped.

December 23d—Wednesday.—The teams came up. Marched three miles to Scottsborough, Jackson county, Alabama [population, 1880, 800], at the foot of the mountains. Marched four and one-half miles on the railroad to Larkinsville, Ala. [Population, 1880, 300.] Marched six and one-half miles and encamped. The teams and horsemen took the wagon road. Cool.

December 24th—Thursday.—Four companies rearguard. Marched seven miles to Paint Rock, Jackson county, Alabama. [Population, 1880, 60.] Marched on the railroad. Left the railroad at the forty-mile post, marched three miles and camped on a hill. Cold. Cedar bushes and trees all around.

December 25th—Friday.—Christmas. We started before daylight and marched six miles to Maysville, Madison county, Alabama. [Population, 1880, 230.] Marched two miles to a creek. Crossed in the wagons and then marched eight miles to within sight of Huntsville, Madison county, Alabama [population, 1880, 4,976], and camped on a hill. Details went to town on guard. Rain.

December 26th—Saturday.—We camped last night on the plantation of a man who is said to have shot General McCook last year. The house is destroyed and everything is desolate. We started before daylight over the rough frozen ground, surrounded by wintry darkness, and marched into town. On arriving we went into the empty houses near the depot of the Memphis & Charleston Railroad and built bunks. Rain and cold.

December 29th—Tuesday.—The regiment received orders about 10:00 P. M. to proceed at once toward Athens to a ferry on the Tennessee river, and with a squadron of cavalry (two companies), secure and destroy all boats and collect and bring in supplies for the brigade. We started at 10:00 P. M. Marched west eight miles. Clear and cold. Good roads.

December 30th — Wednesday.— We kept on marching until eight o'clock this morning. At three o'clock in the morning

we passed Madison Station. Stopped four hours at a plantation. Marched four miles toward the Tennessee river. Stopped two hours. Started back, and after marching six miles camped on a plantation. Clear and cool. Commenced driving along hogs, cattle and sheep.

December 31st—Thursday.—Marched to Madison Station [population, 1880, 500] and stopped for dinner. Marched one mile and then stopped in the houses. Rained all day and night. Sleet and snow. Very cold. Ice two inches thick.

January 1st—Friday.—Started at nine o'clock and marched to Huntsville. Very cold. Had a large drove of cattle, sheep and hogs and lots of plantation teams filled with negroes.

General Tourtellotte, in writing us in reply to our inquiry, states:

The expedition you speak of, from Huntsville to destroy some ferry-boats, which the enemy were using to carry supplies across the Tennessee river, and to bring in some cattle, I remember well. The expedition was ordered by the brigade commander and consisted of the Fourth Minnesota and two companies of cavalry. The cavalry were taken, as we had to strike the river about daylight at two different places, and the cavalry were to go to the most distant place. We were to have started at dusk, but the guide did not come until ten or eleven o'clock, and we then started. We had some eighteen miles (more or less) to go, and after we had marched some ten miles (more or less) I found that the infantry could never make the river by daylight, so I ordered Edson to bivouac with the regiment and I started with the cavalry on a trot for the river. I divided the cavalry into two parts so as to strike the two places on the river as was intended. One ferry-boat was taken and destroyed. The infantry did not go within several miles of the river, but they collected (as they had been directed) a large number of cattle, sheep, and perhaps hogs, which were driven back to camp. The last night of that expedition (the regiment was two days in returning) will be remembered by some of the men as very cold.

Capt. W. W. Rich informs us that the expedition also took three prisoners and drove back seven hundred cattle, sheep and hogs, four or five ox teams and the wagons loaded with poultry, sweet potatoes and corn. It was twenty-five miles to the river.

January 4th—Monday.—Over three-quarters of the regiment present for duty. Re-enlisted as veterans for three years more of service—219 men in all.

January 11th — Monday. — Policed a camp (swept and brushed the ground) a mile and a half west from town, at Russell's Hill, and put up tents. Clear and cold.

January 12th—Tuesday.—We marched out to the new camp at ten o'clock. We had hail at night. Cold. Our whole brigade except the Eighteenth Wisconsin is here. That remained on duty in town.

January 17th—Sanday.—Commenced snowing at dark. Snowed three-fourths of an inch. It is cold. We built fire-places and chimneys.

From the St. Paul Press, Jan. 12, 1864:

Sick in hospital at Memphis, Tenn. — Wm. F. Seely and M. W. Cunning-ham of Company H, in Washington Hospital; Albert Johnson of Company B, in Gayoso Hospital; Wm. Dynes of Company I and J. F. Tostevin of Company K, in Adams Hospital; C. G. Peabody of Company D and J. L. Aldrich of Company K, in Union Hospital.

Annual Return of Alterations, Etc., Made Jan. 20, 1864, at Huntsville, Ala.

Remained at Vicksburg on guard duty until September 12th, when we embarked and proceeded to Helena and thence to Memphis. The division (Seventh of Seventeenth Army Corps) was then temporarily assigned to General Sherman's (Fifteenth) corps, and with it marched to Chattanooga. * * * Encamped at Bridgeport. There we were permanently assigned to the Fifteenth Army Corps as the Third Division, John A. Logan assuming command of the corps. Our brigade (First Brigade, Third Division, Fifteenth Army Corps) is now encamped near the city of Huntsville, its commander, Col. J. l. Alexander, Fifty-ninth Indiana Infantry, commanding the post. Over 314 of the men now with the regiment have re-enlisted as veteran volunteers and are now being mustered. There are present for duty sixteen officers and two hundred and ninety men. During the year the regiment has traveled one thousand six hundred miles by steamboat, one hundred miles by railroad and has marched over eight hundred miles.

LOSSES DURING THE YEAR.

Place.		DESER- TIONS.	
Battlefield, Vicksburg. Benton Barracks, Mo. Cairo, Ill. Champion Hills. Chattanooga, Tenn. Field Hospital at Vicksburg. Helena, Ark. Hard Times Landing, La. Hospital boat on Mississippi river. Jackson, Tenn. Jefferson Barracks, Mo. Keokuk, Iowa (General Hospital) La Grange, Tenn. Memphis,	1 8 6 1 2 1 10 17 17 17		
Young's Point, La. Total Loss	77	2:	

LOSSES BY COMPANIES.

COMPANIES.		DESER-	
ompany A	8 8 9 8 6		
Total Loss	77	29	

Aggregate strength, Dec. 31, 1862—Commissioned officers, 37; enlisted men, 750; total, 787. Loss during year, 1863. Commissioned officers, 16; enlisted men, 227; total, 243. Gain during the year—Commissioned officers, 6. Net loss for the year, 237. Aggregate strength, Dec. 31, 1863, 550. Recapitulation—Commissioned officers, 27; enlisted men, 523; total, 550.

January 29th—Friday.—Received orders at 9:00 P. M. to march at 7:00 A. M. to-morrow to Whitesburg, on the Tennessee river, ten miles directly south of Huntsville, with two days' rations and sixty rounds of ammunition, leaving camp and garrison equipage behind.

January 30th—Saturday.—The regiment marched south through Huntsville, ten miles, to Whitesburg, on the north side of the river, arriving at 10:00 p. m. [Population, 1880, 140.] Our pioneers built two boats, and while at work the rebels kept firing across the river at them. We moved into the houses. Many of our men became intimately acquainted with some of the ladies of this town. Lively skirmishing between our men and the enemy was kept up for three days, when an agreement was entered into and firing ceased until some overt act should be committed.

January 31st—Sunday.—Adjutant Kittredge was detached from the regiment and assigned to duty as post adjutant at Huntsville, and remained on that duty until the regiment went to Minnesota on veteran furlough.

February 8th — Monday. — The paymaster came and paid the veterans.

February 9th—Tuesday.—The pioneers marched to Huntsville.

February 13th—Saturday.—Company A went up the river scouting.

Fibruary 15th — Monday.—Company A moved down to the bank of the river and occupied an old house. Sly says: "My shorthand books arrived and I spent all mytime studying them. In a week was able to read it." False alarm long roll in the night.

Fibruary 24th—Wednesday.—Five companies went out scouting.

February 28th—Sunday.—Four companies started after dark and marched two miles toward Huntsville and camped.

February 29th — Monday.— The rest of the regiment came up and we marched to our old camp near Huntsville and mustered. Good road. Plenty of cedar trees and bushes.

March 5th—Saturday.—Start home on veteran furlough. Marched to the railroad depot. Got on the cars at 11:00 A. M.

Started for Minn	esota at 3:00	P. M. on	veteran	furlough,	with
the following nu	mber of office	cers and n	nen:	_	

	COM. OF- FICERS.	SERGEANTS.	CORPORALS.	Musicians.	Non-Com. Staff.	PRIVATES.
Staff'	6		 		2	
Сошрапу А	2	4	8	2		18
Company B		2	1		 	11
Company C		4	8			19
Company D		3	2			13
Company E	1	4	2			8:
Company F	ī	3	3	1		2
Company G		1 1	1	i		13
Company H		4	1 5	1		18
Company I		8	2			2:
Company K	2	3	5	· . 		27
Total	17	31	27	5	2	18

Duty roster of officers—Captains E. U. Russell and Morrill and Lieutenants Wells, Towle, Wellman, Isaac, Douglas, Graham, Gould, Hunt and Sam Russell.

Reached Stevenson at 9:00 P. M. Changed cars. at 10:00 P. M. for Nashville. Just as the train stopped at Anderson Station, eleven miles beyond Stevenson, a train ran into it from behind, about 11:00 p. m. Our train had stopped Two cars were telescoped and three passenger cars were consumed by fire. George Therriot of Company K was burned up. Five women from Huntsville were also burned. We could see the women running around in the burning cars. In all, seven were killed or burned to death, twenty-two were wounded and twenty cars and one locomotive burned or rendered useless. One of the ladies burned was a Miss Picket. a relative of General Picket, who led the rebel charge at Gettys-Her mother was a widow lady and lived at Huntsville. She was taken from the car alive, expressed her thanks to our men for taking her out and before she died sent messages by our men to her mother. Many of our men, especially in Company I, lost guns, clothing, etc.

March 6th—Sunday.—We started at 11:00 A. M. Were detained several hours at Tantallon waiting for down trains to pass. At last we started on and reached Nashville on the seventh, at 3:00 A. M. Got off the cars at 4:00 A. M. and stayed at Exchange Barracks, No. 2, all day. It was a female seminary.

March 8th — Tuesday. — Marched through Nashville and got on the cars and started north.

March 9th—Wednesday.—Arrived at Louisville, Ky., at daylight. Went to the barracks. At four o'clock crossed the Ohio river to Jeffersonville, Ind., got on the cars and started north.

March 10th — Thursday. — Arrived at Indianapolis at daylight. At twelve o'clock arrived at Chicago, Ill. Went to the Soldiers' Rest. Got dinner. Were handsomely entertained.

General Tourtellotte writes us:

I went north with my regiment on veteran furlough as far as Chicago, when I left the regiment to make a short visit to my father and mother in Connecticut. Then I went to Minnesota; was present and in command when the regiment assembled in St. Paul, where we had several dress parades, and then we started south. I used to stay very close to the regiment in those days, and was never very long from it.

March 11th—Friday.—Left Chicago at one o'clock. Changed cars at Milwaukee.

March 12th—Saturday.—Arrived at La Crosse, Wis., at 7:00 a. M. Went into the courthouse. Guards put around. The men ate breakfast the best they could. At ten o'clock Major Edson came and told us the people had prepared a good dinner for us and he had put the guards around so as to keep it a secret. The men were all mad at the major, and a good deal of swearing was done, as they had all just had all they could eat. We are delayed for want of transportation—too much ice in the river.

We cannot let the Fourth Minnesota Volunteers go to their homes without the assurance that they have made hundreds of warm friends in this city during their brief stay. The officers in command seem to realize their duties and responsibility, and the men respect them and themselves accordingly. The Fourth Minnesota has been here four days, and in all that time we have not seen one of their number intoxicated, not one of them using profane, loud or indecent language on the streets, not one but acts like a true soldier and gentleman. They come and go, pass and repass, mind their own business, and the entire city would fight in their behalf if called upon. We congratulate the officers on the good conduct of their men and Minnesota on these heroes of a dozen hard fought battles. It is a pleasure to have a city full of soldiers when, like the Fourth Minnesota, every man realizes and shows by his acts and gentlemanly deportment that the hardships of war have not driven from the heart the finer feelings of man and that the profession of arms is one which produces gentlemen instead of loafers. The Minnesota Fourth has captured La Crosse without firing a gun. [Captain Clarke of Company H sent us this article, which

was written and published by Mr. (Brick) Pomeroy in his newspaper. It was a long article and gave a condensed history of the regiment. We omit the most of it. — ED.]

March 16th—Wednesday.—The ice being out of the river the steamboat Clara Hine is being prepared for our use to take us up the river to St. Paul. We are delayed by clearing away the new ice that forms. It is very cold. We embarked to-day on the Clara Hine and started up the river. Arrived at Winona at sundown. We got supper prepared by the ladies of the city.

March 17th—Thursday.—Started at 6:00 A. M. and went to Reed's Landing. Went to houses and remained all night. Cold.

March 18th — Friday. — Got into wagons and went up Lake Pepin on the ice to Red Wing. Very cold.

March 19th - Saturday. - Went to Hastings.

March 20th—Sunday.—Went to St. Paul. Stopped in Ingersoll's Hall. Had dinner at the International Hotel. Our men will be furloughed for thirty days, to report at St. Paul on April 23d.

March 21st—Monday.—Sly says: "At five o'clock got our furloughs and started for home. Several of us hired a team and traveled all night. Went by way of St. Anthony Falls to Shakopee."

Of the Fifth Iowa, Comrade J. Q. A. Campbell of Company B, Fifth Iowa, writes us:

I do not remember when your regiment and ours separated, but think it was when we left you at Huntsville, about the last of March, to go home on veteran furlough. After we came back we were at Decatur along the Memphis & Charleston railroad, and at and near Kingston, Ga., until mustered out—us veterans going into the Fifth Iowa Cavalry. We veterans, after the others had gone home and before we went into the cavalry, went on an expedition from Kingston to Chattanooga, up into east Tennessee, back to Chattanooga, and to Stevenson, to Tullahoma, back to Stevenson, west through Huntsville to Decatur, north to Athens, Ala., and west to Duck river, after Wheeler's cavalry, which had been sent north from Atlanta.

CHAPTER XII.

Return from "Vet." Furlough—Roster of Those Returning—Our Trip Back to Huntsville—List of Sick and Wounded in Hospitals—Roster of the Third Division - Leave Huntsville for Kingston - Great Suffering from Heat on the Road; Men and Mules Sunstruck and a Caisson Explodes -- Embarked on Cars at Stevenson - Arrive at Kingston - March to Allatoona and Garrison the Post - Historic Ground - Description of Surrounding Country - Engine Thieves - Roster of Third Division and also of Field and Staff, Army of the Tennessee - Expedition Up the Railroad - Officers Getting There; Governor Miller Commissions Six Citisens Second Lieutenants, Who Recruit Thirty Men Each to Fill up the Ranks of the Regiment, so Our Officers Can be Promoted, and Violates the Plighted Faith of the State to Its Soldiers-Great Injustice and Dissetisfaction-"Atlanta Ours and Fairly Won"-Summary of Campaign-Hood's Army Circles Around Ours-Our Non-Veterans Want Their Discharges and Can't Get Them; Are Kept in to Swell the Numbers so Officers Can be Promoted - French's Division Strikes Our "Cracker Line" at Big Shanty and Destroys It; Captures Big Shanty and Acworth; Marches for Allatoona.

April 22d—Friday.—The following table shows the number of officers and men returning to the front:

	COMMISSION, D	Exlisted Mex.	AGGREGATE.
Field and Staff		_2	.
Company ACompany B	. 1	21 14	27
Company C	1 1	15 16 26	17
Company E		29	21
Company G	. 2	10 29 38	31
Company I] 2	# 24 22	21
Recruits		77	23
Total	17	241	256

April 23d—Saturday.—The regiment assembled at St. Paul.

April 24th—Sunday.—Left St. Paul on the steamboat Itasca at 6:00 A. M. for Cairo, at which place we are directed to report for orders.

REPORTED FOR ORDERS.		REMAINING BEHIND.		
Commissioned Officers	17 266 10 22	Absent sick	15 9 88	
Total	815	Total	57	

The regiment was paid to February 29th, excepting Companies A and I and field and staff, paid by Maj. E. S. Kemble, Chaplain Fiske, Quartermaster Sergeant Goding and Musician Davis not present and Commissary Sergeant Woodward paid and then sent to hospital with descriptive roll.

April 25th—Monday.—Reached Winona at 10:00 A. M. At four o'clock in the afternoon proceeded down the river. Arrived at La Crosse at dark and continued down the river. Dr. Wedel reported for duty at Winona.

April 26th — Teasday. — Arrived at Dunleith at 5:00 A. M. Debarked and went into the depot. At eight o'clock we got on the cars and started for Cairo.

April 28th—Thursday.—Arrived at Cairo at twelve o'clock. At six o'clock we embarked on the steamboat Armada and started up the Ohio river.

April 29th—Friday.—Arrived at Smithland. Debarked. At dark we embarked on the steamer J. M. McCoombs and started up the Cumberland river.

April 30th—Saturday.—Arrived at Fort Donelson at eight o'clock. Arrived at Clarksville at two o'clock.

The following is a list of sick and wounded reported in hospitals in adjutant general's report for 1864, page 612, on April 22d:

In hospital at Keokuk, Iowa.—Company B—Judson Burrows; Michael Hemerick, finger off, on duty. Company F—A. H. Cottrell, Ole Ellingson, on furlough. Company G—Joseph Blair, gunshot wound; Andrew Eichmezer, sent to his regiment; Jacob E. Tenvoorde, George Weggemann, sent to his regiment. Company H—Mathias Barts, pneumonia. Company I—C. C. McIntyre. At hospital at Jefferson Barracks, near St. Louis, Mo.—

Company B—Samuel J. Fuller, on duty in dispensary. Company D—Thomas Darling, discharged. Company I—Moses T. McGrew; Alfred J. Moler, on furlough.

May 1st—Sunday.—Arrived at Nashville this morning. Debarked. Marched through the city to the seminary.

May 2d — Monday.—At six o'clock three companies got on the cars and started for Huntsville. Arrived at eight o'clock. Went by way of Decatur. We are ordered on provost duty at Huntsville by General Logan, who now commands the Fifteenth Army Corps.

May 4th - Wednesday. - The rest of the regiment arrived.

May 5th — Thursday. — Marched through the city and camped in the edge of town, in the old camp of the Seventeenth Iowa. Warm. Good water.

ROSTER OF THIRD DIVISION, FIFTEENTH ARMY CORPS, BRIG. GEN. JOHN E. SMITH COMMANDING, IN THE MONTH OF MAY, 1864.

FIRST BRIGADE (AT HUNTSVILLE, ALA.) - COL. J. I. ALEXANDER.

Fifty-ninth Indiana Infantry. Forty-eighth Indiana Infantry. Fourth Minnesota Infantry. Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry. Sixty-third Illinois Infantry.

SECOND BRIGADE (AT LARKINSVILLE, ALA.) - COL. GREEN B. BAUM.

Fifty-sixth Illinois Infantry. Seventeenth Iowa Infantry. Tenth Missouri Infantry. Eightieth Ohio Infantry.
Company E, Twenty-fourth Missouri
Infantry.

THIRD BRIGADE (AT DECATUR, ALA.) - COL. B. D. DEAN.

Twenty-sixth Missouri Infantry. Fifth Iowa Infantry.

Tenth Iowa Infantry. Ninety-third Illinois Infantry.

CAVALRY.

Fifth Ohio Cavalry.'
Company F, Fourth Missouri Cavalry.

ARTILLERY.

Company D, First Missouri Light Artillery. Sixth Wisconsin Battery. Twelfth Wisconsin Battery.

May 18th—Wednesday.—Cannonading in the direction of Madison Station. The regiment did provost duty in the city.

About this time came reports that a large cavalry force of the enemy had passed around our left flank, evidently to strike this very railroad somewhere below Chattanooga. I therefore re-enforced the cavalry stationed from Resaca to Cassville, and ordered forward from Huntsville, Ala., the infantry division of Gen. John E. Smith to hold Kingston securely.—[Sherman's "Memoirs."]

May 31st—Tuesday.—Regiment paid by Maj. Wm. N. Mc-Intire, to include April 30, 1864. All of field and staff paid except Fiske, Goding and Woodward. Lieutenant Colonel Tourtellotte received pay afterward to May 31st, as did Surgeon Wedel (also from Major McIntire).

Monthly Return for May, 1864.— Field and staff, 11; Company A, 48; B, 45; C, 49; D, 46; E, 54; F, 54; G, 46; H, 59; I, 55, K, 49; total, 516.

Colonel Alexander, who commands our brigade and also the post, has his headquarters in the courthouse. The division headquarters is in the bank building, which is a massive stone edifice of great architectural beauty and tasteful design. Assistant Surgeon Wedel is acting as post surgeon.

June 15th - Wednesday. - Very warm weather.

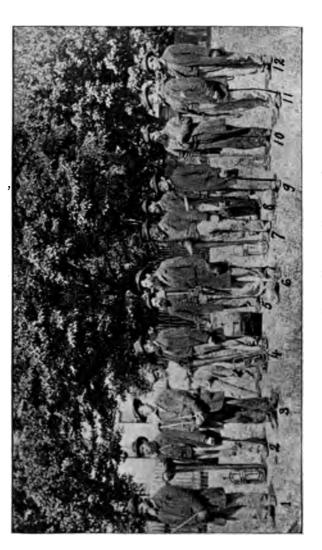
June 16th—Thursday.—The Third Brigade, Fifteenth Army Corps, came to Huntsville at 10:00 p. m. We expect to start for Atlanta to-morrow.

June 19th-Sunday. Had inspection at 7:30 A. M.

June 20th — Monday.— We received orders to be ready to march on the twenty-second. Captains Morrill and Lev. Wellman went out on skirmish drill. Lev. soon returned. Heavy shower in the evening.

June 21st—Tuesday.—Captain Morrill went out again on skirmish drill. Had dress parade. Heavy rain.

June 22d—Wednesday.—We marched from Huntsville with the Third Division, Fifteenth Army Corps, at 6:00 A. M., through the city and out on the Chattanooga road. Rested at 10:30 A. M. for half an hour and arrived at Brownsborough [population, 1880, 100] at 12 M. Crossed Flint river on the railroad bridge and bivouacked just east of that stream and within two miles of Brownsborough. Nothing occurred worthy of note during the day. Cloudy and cool during the forenoon and the roads were good though a trifle muddy. The sun came out very hot in the afternoon as we lay quietly in the shade. Distance marched, eleven miles.



REGIMENTAL BRAMS BAND, FOURTH MINNESOTA VOLUNTERS INVANTRY. (From a war-time photograph furnished by Washington Muny. Taken at Huntwille, Als.)

10 JOHR BURBLEY.
11 JACOB NIERLES.
RG. 12 EDWARD A. WHITCORB.

7 GEORGE W. REIMHOEL. 10
8 CHANLES HELSERG.
7. 9 FREDERICE BRACKLESSERG.

4 JOHN FRANK.
5 JOHN W. MORSE.
6 WASHINGTON MUZZY.

1 H. R. MARCYES.

2 W. S. KIMBALL.

3 O. H. WILEY.



Fig. — The property of the control o

When in the 1 Instance than real entrees to established as a five of the 1 section of 1 section 1 s

Jose 25.1—8. —Referent to black he was the Fifty-night Indian and a transition left carry at \$\frac{1}{2}\$, as the the Fifty-Brigade leading regiment was reargined to the frigade train and standard at a little before five. Hasselfthy and Bellefonte [19, 19, 20], the at Self-and the interface of the marks and them were substructed as the marks. Something a creek three miles southwest at Stevenson [19, 20], then 1881.



June 23d—Thursday.—Our brigade being in the rear of the division did not move out until 7:00 A. M., and then the road was so blocked with the division train that we did not get fairly in motion until nearly eight o'clock. We halted at the spring. We reached Paint Rock Station [population, 1880, 60], Jackson county, Alabama, about 3:00 P. M., after a very hot and fatiguing march, as the train was constantly checking us up. Crossed a small river to the east bank and camped at 4:00 P. M. Sly says: "Several men were sunstruck. I was partially sunstruck and fainted. The men opened my clothes and poured water on me." Distance marched, sixteen miles.

June 24th - Friday. - Reveille at 3:30 A. M. The division started at 4:30 A. M. We marched at 5:45 A. M., the Third Brigade leading, followed by the First Brigade and our regiment leading the First. We marched rapidly during the forenoon, reaching Larkinsville [population, 1880, 300] about noon. Two of our men were sunstruck and all suffered severely from the intense heat. After resting about an hour we pushed on to a point one mile west of Scottsborough [population, 1880, 800], Jackson county, Alabama, where we halted for the night. Morrill says: "Seven men were killed by the explosion of a caisson in the Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, and one man also in the Fifty-ninth Indiana by an accidental shot." Our men are worn out-not one-half of the regiment in line at night. Two officers (Graham and Isaac) and seventy-six men on picket. Kittredge says: "One of the Sixty-third Illinois Infantry was instantly killed by the accidental discharge of a gun as the regiment was stacking arms. Seventeen officers and 267 men effective force. Seventeen miles to-day."

June 25th—Saturday.—Reveille at 3:00 A. M. One man of the Fifty-ninth Indiana was buried before daylight. The division left camp at 4:00 A. M., the First Brigade leading. Our regiment was rearguard for the brigade train and started out at a little before five. Passed through Bellefonte [population, 1880, 150], Ala., at 9:00 A. M. Roads mostly good, but the heat is fearful and many fell out on the march. Several of them were sunstruck, as were also some of the mules. Reached a creek three miles southwest of Stevenson [population, 1880,

300], Ala., at 4:00 P. M. Crossed and encamped. We are near the Tennessee river. Found that our orders had been changed and that we were not to take the cars at once, as we had expected to do. We are in an orchard with plenty of shade.

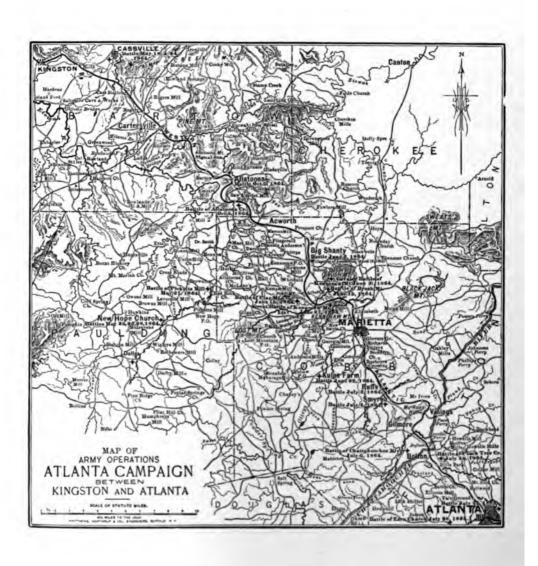
June 26th—Sunday.—Had green apple sauce for breakfast with our army bill of fare. Rested in camp all day making preparations to move on by rail. A good many men went down to Crane creek and took a bath. The rear brigade came in about 9:00 A. M. The weather is very hot. On the twenty-seventh we remained in camp all day. Very hot.

June 28th—Tuesday.—Still in camp, but expect to move to day. It looks like rain. Hope it will, for it is fearfully hot. Captain Morrill detailed for picket officer to-morrow.

June 29th — Wednesday. — Morrill went on picket at 7:00 a. m., relieving Captain Gibbons of the Forty-eighth Indiana. Morrill was relieved at one o'clock to start for Stevenson. Left camp at 1:00 p. m. on Crane creek and marched to Stevenson, arriving at 3:00 p. m. During the afternoon the stores were loaded and the trains were sent out one after another. We spent the entire night on the platform waiting our turn to start. Two trains of wounded passed up the road, among whom were some of the Second Minnesota Infantry.

June 30th — Thursday. — Got on the cars at 4:30 A. M. with the Eighteenth Wisconsin. Reached Bridgeport at 5, White-side at 6:30 A. M. and Chattanooga at 8:30 A. M. Remained there until 3:30 P. M., when, having changed cars, we started on toward Kingston. Passed near Middle Hill, where our division was engaged in November last, and then on to Chickamauga Depot, Tunnel Hill, etc. Road quite smooth and no trouble from guerrillas, though a constant watch was kept for them. Passed corner post between the states of Alabama, Georgia and Tennessee just at sundown. Hot. Arrived at Ringgold [population, 1880, 436] at 7:00 P. M.

July 1st—Friday.—Daylight found us still on the road a little above Resaca, Ga. [population, 1880, 191], where we arrived at 5:00 A. M. We kept on slowly, passed through Adairsville [population, 1880, 500], ten miles from Kingston [population, 1880, 483], Ga., and arrived at Kingston, Bartow county,



	,	

about 9:00 A. M., where we disembarked in pursuance of orders. Had a very heavy shower. The Second Brigade went to Resaca and the Third Brigade to Rome [population, 1880, 6,000]. Our First Brigade will remain here.

July 2d — Saturday.—Our regiment is camped in front of the depot. We had a heavy shower last night, and now, at 9:00 A. M., it still rains. We expect to remain here for some time.

July 3d — Sunday.—Sent one hundred and twenty prisoners

to Chattanooga. Our regiment is doing provost and fatigue duty in Kingston. Very hot.

The railroad depot here at Kingston was built of stone, and by direction of Colonel Tourtellotte, S. B. Brown of Company B of our regiment and another man, who was a member of the Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, commenced to cut loopholes through the walls of the building for the infantry to fire through, so that, if necessary, the troops could use the building as a fort. The regiment moved away before the loopholing was completed.

July 4th—Monday.— This is the dullest Fourth of July that we ever had. A good drink of whisky was all that we had to regale ourselves with. A year ago to-day we were marching into Vicksburg.

July 5th— Tuesday.— Captain Morrill went on picket at 9:00 A. M. and Maj. Thomas A. McNaught of Fifty-ninth Indiana, the officer of the day, visited him.

July 6th - Wednesday .- Nothing new.

July 8th—Friday.—Some of the Second Minnesota Infantry under Major Uline went past for Chattanooga with prisoners. We got sugar to-day.

July 10th—Sunday.—Had a fine shower. Our train came from Chattanooga and Captain Hotchkiss, Second Minnesota Light Battery, called while on his way to the front.

July 11th—Monday.—Remained in camp. Had dress parade. Received orders in the evening to march at 5:00 A. M. to-morrow and we made all preparations accordingly. No news from the front. Adjutant Kittredge says: "I received notice from Senator Ramsey that my nomination as captain and assistant adjutant general was confirmed by the Senate on the thirtieth of June."

July 12th - Tuesday. - Marched east at 5:30 A. M. with the rest of the First Brigade, the Fifth Ohio Cavalry, Eightieth Ohio Infantry, Twenty-sixth Missouri Infantry and the entire division train and artillery. Passed through Cassville [population, 1880, 175], Bartow county, Georgia, about 8:30 A. M., then turned nearly south. We stopped to rest at 12:00 m. Passed through Cartersville [population, 1880, 2,037] about 2:00 P. M. and bivouacked one and a half miles south of the town near the Etowah river. It was very hot to-day and the latter part of the march was very dusty. At 9:00 P. M. we received orders directing the Fourth Minnesota, Eighteenth Wisconsin, Eightieth Ohio, Twelfth Wisconsin Battery and fifty of the Fifth Ohio Cavalry to proceed to Allatoona at six in the morning, relieve the troops there and garrison the place. Capt. George A. Clarke of Company H was assigned to duty to-day as provost marshal, Third Division, on the staff of Gen. J. E. Smith. Distance marched to-day, twelve to fourteen miles.

July 13th - Wednesday. - Left at 6:00 A. M. for Allatoona -Lieutenant Colonel Tourtellotte, as the senior officer, taking command of the troops—in the following order: Detail Fifth Ohio Cavalry, Fourth Minnesota Infantry, Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry, ambulances and train; Fifth Ohio Cavalry as rearguard. We reached Allatoona at 9:00 A. M.; distance, six miles. Here at Allatoona we relieved the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Illinois and Third Iowa Infantry. Our regiment moved into camp and supports the Twelfth Wisconsin Battery. Weather very hot. The right wing of our regiment is on the east side and the left wing on the west side of the railroad cut. [This day's record is the last one made in the diary of Adjutant Kittredge, and he doubtless left the regiment soon to join General Sanborn in Missouri. Fourteenth and Fifteenth Illinois were captured by French's division on the third or fourth of October at or near to Big Shanty.—ED.]

July 14th—Thursday.—We can see from here the mountains of Kenesaw, Black Jack, Lost and Wild Cat. Lieut. Samuel W. Russell began to act as regimental adjutant to-day, Kittredge as post adjutant.

July 16th — Saturday. — Our band played very nicely in the evening. Company K were all on duty to-day.

July 17th—Sunday.—Received ninety-seven conscripts from Minnesota to-day. Clayton and Wellman came with them. [On this date Gen. Joseph E. Johnston was superseded in command of the rebel army by Gen. J. B. Hood.]

July 18th—Monday.—Weather quite cool to-day. The sutler (Davis) came down from Cartersville. Could hear cannonading in the direction of Atlanta.

July 20th—Wednesday.—Letters, dated in Minnesota July 5th, came to-day.

Atlanta is forty miles south. Marietta is on the south side of Kenesaw Mountain and twenty miles distant. Big Shanty is on the north side of Kenesaw and twelve miles south. was at Big Shanty where, on April 22, 1862, twenty Federal soldiers in disguise and under the leadership of J. J. Andrews, a citizen from Kentucky, but a spy for General Mitchell, seized the engine "General" and three freight cars, and uncoupling them from the rest of the train when the crew and passengers were in to breakfast, escaped with them up the railroad toward Chattanooga, intending to burn the bridges on the route and thus aid General Mitchell in his movement against Chattanooga. After running the captured train about a hundred miles they were forced to abandon it just north of Ringgold and about twenty miles from Chattanooga, without having accomplished their purpose, and while trying to make their escape across the country into the Union lines they were all captured and eight of them hanged as spies.

July 22d—Friday.—The great battle of Atlanta was fought to-day and Gen. James B. McPherson was killed. Gen. John A. Logan assumed command of the Army of the Tennessee.

ROSTER OF THE THIRD DIVISION, FIFTEENTH ARMY CORPS-BRIG. GEN. JOHN E. SMITH COMMANDING.

FIRST BRIGADE — COL. JESSE I. ALEXANDER OF THE FIFTY-NINTH INDIANA COMMANDING.

Fifty-ninth Indiana, Lieut. Col. Jeff. K. Scott. Forty-eighth Indiana, Lieut. Col. Edward J. Wood. Sixty-third Illinois, Col. Joseph B. McCown. Eighteenth Wisconsin, Lieut. Col. C. H. Jackson. Fourth Minnesota, Maj. James C. Edson. SECOND BRIGADE — COL. GREEN B. RAUM OF THE FIFTY-SIXTH ILLINOIS COMMANDING.

Seventeenth Iowa, Col. Clark B. Weaver.

Tenth Missouri, Col. Francis C. Deimling [was adjutant of this regiment at Iuka.]

Fifty-sixth Illinois, Lieut. Col. John P. Hall.

Eightieth Ohio, Lieut. Col. Pren. Metham.

Fifth Iowa, Col. Jabez Banbury.

THIRD BRIGADE - COL. B. D. DEAN OF THE TWENTY-SIXTH MISSOURI COM-MANDING.

Twenty-sixth Missouri, Lieut. Col. James M. Fall. Ninety-third Illinois, Lieut. Col. Nicholas C. Boswell. Tenth Iowa, Col. Paris P. Henderson.

All of this division was guarding communications along the line in the rear during the battle of Atlanta.

ROSTER OF FIELD AND STAFF OF THE ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE, JULY, 1964.

MAJ. GEN. WM. T. SHERMAN COMMANDING MILITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

Capt. L. M. Dayton, assistant adjutant general; Capt. T. G. Baylor, ordnance officer; Lieut. Col. Chas. Ewing, assistant inspector general; Capt. J. C. Audenried, aid-de-camp; Capt. O. M. Poe, engineer; Capt. J. C. McCoy, aid-de-camp; Brig. Gen. W. F. Barry, chief of artillery; Col. Willard Warner, inspector general; Col. E. D. Kittoe, medical director; Lieutenant Marshall, Captain Merritt, Capt. J. C. McCoy.

MAJ. GEN. JAMES B. M'PHERSON COMMANDING ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE.

Lieut. Col. W. T. Clark, assistant adjutant general; Lieut. Col. W. E. Strong, assistant inspector general; Capt. Andrew Hickenlooper, chief of artillery; Capt. D. H. Gile, aid-de-camp; Captain Buel, chief of ordnance; Maj. L. S. Willard, aid-de-camp; Captain Reece, chief engineer; Capt. G. R. Steele, aid-de-camp; Colonel Boucher, medical director; Lieutenant Colonel Wilson, Dr. Duncan, Capt. K. Knox, commissary of musters; Captain Howard, Signal Corps; Colonel Conklin, quartermaster.

MAJ. GEN. JOHN A. LOGAN COMMANDING FIFTEENTH ARMY CORPS.

Maj. R. R. Towne, assistant adjutant general; Maj. John R. Hotalling, chief of staff; Maj. Thos. D. Maurice, chief of artillery; Capt. John S. Hoover, aid-de-camp; Capt. H. N. Wheeler, aid-de-camp; Maj. John M. Woodworth, medical inspector; Capt. Fred Whitehead, aid-de-camp; Maj. E. O. F. Roller, medical director; Capt. F. C. Gillette, aid-de-camp; Capt. W. B. Pratt, aid-de-camp; G. A. Kloberman, chief engineer; Lieut. Col. Chas. E. Morton, Maj. L. E. York, commissary of musters; Col. J. S. Wilson, Capt. W. H. Barlow; Capt. L. B. Mitchell, ordnance officer.

MAJ. GEN. G. M. DODGE COMMANDING SIXTEENTH ARMY CORPS.

Maj. J. W. Barnes, assistant adjutant general; Capt. Ed. Jonas, aid-decamp; Maj. W. H. Rose, chief of artillery; Capt. Geo. E. Ford, aid-de-camp; Capt. H. L. Burnham, provost marshal; Lieut. George Tichenor, aid-de-camp; Lieut. N. R. Park, ordnance officer; Col. J. J. Phillips, aid-de-camp; Maj. Norman Gay, medical director; Lieut. Col. D. F. Tiedman, chief engineer; Capt. J. K. Wing, assistant commissary of musters; Capt. Thos. C. Fullerton, assistant adjutant general; Capt. C. C. Carpenter, chief of staff; Capt. W. H. Chamberlain, assistant commissary of musters; Capt. Wm. Koesett, engineer.

MAJ. GEN. F. P. BLAIR COMMANDING THE SEVENTEENTH ARMY CORPS.

Lieut. Col. A. J. Alexander, assistant adjutant general; Capt. Rowland Cox, assistant inspector general; Capt. A. G. Bean, A. S. M.; Lieut. Col. E. M. Joel, chief quartermaster; Capt. J. H. Wils, chief of staff; Capt. W. C. Ide, commissary of musters; Maj. J. H. Bamber, medical director; Maj. John F. Chase, chief of artillery; Capt. W. J. Murray, ordnance officer.

MAJ. GEN. JOHN A. LOGAN COMMANDING ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE, JULY 22D TO 27TH.

Fifteenth Corps — Brig. Gen. Morgan L. Smith. Sixteenth Corps — Maj. Gen. G. M. Dodge. Seventeenth Corps — Maj. Gen. F. P. Blair, Jr.

July 23d—Saturday.—Captain Morrill went on picket on the old Alabama road. The body of Maj. Gen. James B. McPherson passed Allatoona to-day on its way north. We can hear heavy cannonading toward Atlanta. Four hundred rebel prisoners went north.

July 24th—Sunday.—Some hard fighting at Atlanta to-day. A train of wounded went north. Weather quite cool.

July 25th—Monday.—The left wing of our regiment moved over the track and joined the right wing. Camped on the ground taken out of the railroad cut. It was quite cool last night, but is warm again to-day.

July 27th — Wednesday. — Had a fine shower. No news from the front. Quite cool at night. On this day Maj. Gen. O. O. Howard was assigned to the command of the Army of the Tennessee, relieving Maj. Gen. John A. Logan, who resumed command of the Fifteenth Army Corps.

July 31st—Sanday.—Had a heavy rain this afternoon. No news from the front. A train went north with three hundred prisoners.

Return for the Month of July, 1864. — Enlisted men present for duty, 362; on extra and daily duty, 54; sick, 16. Commissioned officers present for duty, 11; on extra and daily duty, 6; sick, 1. Aggregate present, 450.

Remarks. — Tourtellotte, on special duty, commanding Post Allatoona since July 14, 1864. Kittredge, on special duty as post adjutant since July 14, 1864. One hundred drafted men and substitutes received July 17, 1864. Transferred W. S. Longstreet, Company C, July 10, 1864, to non-commissioned staff; Edwin J. Huntington, Company C, May 1, 1864, to Veteran Reserve Corps; August E. Whitney, Company D, May 1, 1864, to Veteran Reserve Corps; Truman Booth, Company H, July 1, 1864, to Company B; John Frank, Company K, July 1, 1864, to Company B; O. S. Wiley, Company K, July 1, 1864, to Company D. Killed by accident — Enoch F. Smith, July 8, 1864 (conscript), drowned; Charles Koecher, July 17, 1864, on Western & Atlantic railroad, run over by cars. These two men were not of any company. Samuel W. Russell, acting regimental adjutant since July 14, 1864.

August 1st — Monday. — Morrill on picket on Cartersville road. No news. More rain. Weather very hot. Blackberries are ripe and plentiful.

August 4th—Thursday.—Received mail from Minnesota to-day dated July 24th.

August 6th—Saturday.—Major Rhodes paid the regiment to-day. Heavy rain. A part of the regiment went to Marietta [population, 1880, 2,227] to drive some cattle. We were paid for the months of May and June.

August 8th—Monday.—A train ran off the track at the depot and broke a man's leg. Clothing received and issued.

August 13th—Saturday.—Had inspection by Lieutenant Warren. Warm.

August 14th—Sunday.—Received orders that Companies F, G and K will march to Etowah bridge. Arrived at 11:00 P. M. Distance, six miles.

August 15th—Monday.—Reveille at 3:00 A. M. Marched back to Allatoona, arriving at 8:30 A. M. Hot. The Ninety-third went north on the cars.

August 16th—Tuesday.—Report from Sherman that we will be attacked before night. The wires are cut between us and Cartersville. Warm.

August 18th—Thursday.—The Ninety-third Illinois came back. At tattoo (evening roll call), Companies I, G, K, F and B went out on a scout on the old Alabama road and came back

in the night. Hot. Capt. Thos. P. Wilson, assistant quarter-master, is in charge of the field hospitals at Marietta.

Young says:

At 9:00 P. M. (on August 22d) orders were received from General Sherman to send all the available men at Allatoona up the road toward Chattanooga to resist a threatened invasion of the road by the rebel General Wheeler's command. In one hour Companies A and I, under command of Capt. E. U. Russell of Company A, with three days' rations, were on board cattle cars and started for the seat of trouble. Arriving at Dalton we found Wheeler had been there and destroyed all he could. We repaired the road and moved on. There was damage done at other points along the line, but nowhere so much as at Dalton. Arriving at Chattanooga, the command, which now assumed the proportions of a provisional brigade, under command of Maj. Gen. J. B. Steedman, moved up the valley of the Tennessee river as far as Madisonville. There was somewhat of skirmishing, but no regular engagements. From here we were ordered back to Chattanooga and thence to Decherd and Elk River stations on the Nashville & Chattanooga railroad. At Elk River Companies A and I manned one of the forts, which mounted three guns—a twelve-pounder rifle, an eighteen-pounder howitzer and a three-inch smooth-bore. We had plenty of ammunition but no drilled artillerists except the writer, who had at Fort Ridgely a course of three weeks' artillery drill under Ordnance Sergt. John Jones of the Fourth United States Artillery—not much of an outfit for the work in hand. A detail of twenty-seven men was made to man these guns, and to me, who had never fired a shotted gun, was assigned the duty of drill master. The squads were drilled assiduously, and after a few days felt that they could cope with cavalry, if not too strong. Soon after this the two companies of the Fourth were ordered to Cumberland Tunnel, Tenn., four miles from Cowan Station and about thirty miles from Elk River. Here we again had an encounter with Wheeler's advance, but nothing occurred beyond the exchange of a few dozen shots. On the eighteenth of September we were placed on the cattle cars again and taken to Chattanooga and from thence to Allatoona, Ga., where we arrived September 22d, after an absence of just one month, and thus ended the raid after Wheeler in east Tennessee. On our arrival at Allatoona we found what deprived six men in the Fourth Minnesota of captains' commissions. We found an addition of twenty recruits to each company and a civilian with a second lieutenant's commission in command, thus debarring men who had earned promotion by years of faithful service from their just rights.

Comrade Young is in error as to the companies which went on the expedition north. The report says Companies A, D and a part of K.

While the regiment was here at Allatoona, Stephen A. Miller, Governor of Minnesota, was requested by officers of our regiment to issue second lieutenants' commissions to six persons when they recruited thirty men each to fill up the ranks

The object of this request was to increase of the regiment. the number of men in the regiment. The number of men had been reduced to such an extent that no more officers could be promoted until more men joined. The regiment already had all the officers it was allowed for the number of men. Officers had been sent to Minnesota at different times on recruiting service, but few recruits had been received, principally from the fact that for an officer to go home on that duty meant a "soft snap" for him, and as he already had his commission it made but little difference to him whether he succeeded in getting any or not. But if some of the non-commissioned officers who were entitled to promotions had been sent, and told that their promotions depended on their success, we believe that they would have got the men. Miller set the process to work to fill the regiment and six civilians received recruiting commissions, labored and got thirty men each, and secured the coveted prizes. This action on the part of Miller violated the plighted faith of the State of Minnesota to its soldiers in the field, and we believe was the only instance during the war when citizens were commissioned as officers into old Minnesota regimental organizations.

Lieut. J. G. Janicke writes as follows of Governor Miller's issuing the second lieutenants' commissions to six citizens:

I suppose that was to give us old sergeants who had served in other organizations a chance for promotion. We were commissioned on Aug. 20, 1864, and were required to raise the men (thirty each) by Sept. 5, 1864 Second Lieutenant Wood had not before been in service. He took the first lot of recruits from Fort Snelling. Lieutenants Dooley and Janicke took the second lot down. We left the fort about September 10th. We could not muster in in Minnesota. Our recruits had to first be mustered into the companies in the regiment, which would make men enough to create a vacancy in the grade of second lieutenant and then we could muster in. We had to pay for our own trans-The Eighty-third Illinois guarded portation and subsistence to the regiment. our men from Indianapolis down. As the men had been paid big money as national and local bounty, or as substitutes, it was feared some of them would jump the bounty, and two of them did. Our welcome at Allatoona by Edson and Tourtellotte was a very pleasant affair. They spoke in high praise of the fine body of men who had come to re-enforce the regiment. There was still a large body of recruits under Lieutenants Douglas, Plowman and Chewning at Snelling. They came as far as Chattanooga on October 5th, when they got news of the battle.

The faithful old non-commissioned officers—some of whom had served as such from the beginning of their service—and privates felt outraged at these proceedings, and they tried to make it lively for these new officers during their terms of service. They felt that they ought to have been sent home and given an opportunity to get the recruits and thus secure the promotions which they themselves were entitled to.

Returns for the Month of August, 1864.—Enlisted men present for duty, 261; on extra and daily duty, 49; sick, 35. Commissioned officers present for duty, 14; on extra and daily duty, 3. Aggregate present, 362; aggregate present and absent, 597.

Remarks.—Ninety-eight drafted men joined the regiment August 1st. W. T. Kittredge, honorable discharge to accept promotion as assistant adjutant general, Aug. 12, 1864, by Special Orders, No. 101, Headquarters Department and Army of the Tennessee. Of the drafted men Company A got 12; B, 16; C, 9; D, 13; E, 2; F, 3; G, 12; H, 7; I, 12; K, 9. Scouting parties sent out frequently during the month. Four commissioned officers and eighty-one men, detachments of Companies A, D and K, sent to Chattanooga Aug. 22, 1864. Unofficially informed that they have been sent to Cowan Station, on the Nashville & Chattanooga railroad, to guard the road at that point. Asa A. Fiske, assistant superintendent of contrabands at Memphis, Tenn., since Jan. 29, 1863.

Behind the old hotel here at Allatoona, which was used as post headquarters, there was a long stone building, and a line of loopholes was cut through the wall on its back side by S. B. Brown of Company B of our regiment and a stonecutter who belonged to the Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, under the supervision of Lieut. George M. D. Lambert, so that, if necessary, the building could be used as a defense against any assault made by the enemy.

A summary of the campaign against Atlanta shows, that General Sherman, with about ninety-eight thousand men and 254 cannon, in the beginning of May began his campaign from Chattanooga. Gen. Joseph E. Johnston, with about fifty thousand men, opposed his advance. Dalton was evacuated May 12th; Resaca, May 15th; Cassville, May 19th; Dallas, May 25th and 28th; Allatoona Pass, June 1st. Marietta was occupied by Sherman July 3d. On July 17th Johnston was relieved of the command of the rebel army by Gen. John B. Hood, who assumed the offensive. The rebels made desperate attacks on the Union lines on July 20th, 22d and 28th, in

which they were repulsed with heavy losses. General Sherman began his flank movement around Atlanta on the night of August 25th. On the night of the twenty-sixth the Fifteenth and Seventeenth Corps, composing the Army of the Tennessee, moved out of their trenches. On the twenty-eighth the army reached the West Point railroad. On the thirty-first it was before Jonesboro, and the enemy, moving out against the Fifteenth Corps, was repulsed. On the night of September 1st Hood's army evacuated Atlanta to fall back on Macon, after burning all of their war material that they could not transport. The losses of General Sherman's army from Chattanooga until the occupation of Atlanta were thirty thousand four hundred men and fifteen guns; the rebel loss is reported as forty-two thousand men, forty or fifty cannon and twenty-five thousand stand of small arms. [Atlanta became the capital of the state upon the adoption of the new constitution in 1868.

September 2d—Friday.—Last night the enemy evacuated Atlanta and our forces occupied it this morning.

September 3d—Saturday.—One man of Company B (Zeiberth) was taken prisoner to-day. Heavy rain and quite cool.

September 5th — Tuesday.— Captains Clarke and Morrill went up to Cartersville. Warm.

September 6th— Wednesday.—Clarke and Morrill returned.
September 7th—Thursday.—A train of rebel prisoners went

September 8th—Friday.—The rebels captured eight teams and fifty men within two miles of Marietta, but not of our regiment.

September 10th—Sunday.—Letters received from Minnesota dated August 29th.

September 14th—Wednesday.—We received to-day one hundred volunteers from Minnesota.

September 16th — Friday.—One hundred more recruits arrived to-day.

September 18th—Sunday.—We received to-day seventy-seven volunteers from Minnesota. Cool.

September 20th — Tuesday.—The recruits were assigned to the companies.

September 22d—Thursday.—Captain Morrill and Lieut. Sam Russell started for Atlanta to-day at 4:00 a. m. They went down about three miles and discovered that the rebels had torn up half a mile of track and driven off sixty head of cattle. They returned to camp. Wet weather. Companies A and D and a part of K returned to the regiment.

Capt. T. P. Wilson, acting quartermaster, after the evacuation of Atlanta was assigned to duty with General Dodge as chief quartermaster of the Sixteenth Army Corps. In the reorganization of the army, preparatory to the march to the sea, the part of the Sixteenth Corps about Atlanta was merged into the Fifteenth and Seventeenth corps and Wilson was then assigned to duty as chief quartermaster of the Fourth Division, Seventeen Army Corps, and in that capacity accompanied the army to Savannah and Goldsboro. This division was commanded by Gen. Giles A. Smith.

September 23d—Friday.—At Cartersville, Ga., John G. Janioke and Ahimaaz E. Wood were to-day mustered into the regiment as second lieutenants, muster-in to date from September 20th. Were mustered by George W. Hill, captain Thirteenth Infantry, United States Army, and assistant commissary of musters Third Division, Fifteenth Army Corps.

September 24th—Saturday.—Morrill started for Atlanta at 1:00 P. M. Got there at 10:00 P. M. and put up at the Trout House. September 25th—Sunday.—Capt. T. P. Wilson, assistant quartermaster, took Captain Morrill on a ride around the city of Altanta.

September 26th — Monday. — Captain Morrill got back to Allatoona in the night.

September 27th — Tuesday.—The most of the regiment went to Marietta to guard a wagon train.

September 28th — Wednesday.—The regiment returned on the cars. Communications cut between Nashville and Stevenson.

September 30th—Friday.—The rebels tore up the track at Big Shanty. We hear that Hood is across the Chattahoochie.

Returns for Month of September, 1864.—Enlisted men present for duty, 453; on extra and daily duty, 51; sick, 80. Commissioned officers present for duty, 21; on extra and daily duty, 3. Aggregate present, 608; present and absent, 780.

Remarks.—On July 12th broke camp and marched from Kingston, Ga., to Cartersville. Distance, fifteen miles. On the following day marched to Allatoona, Ga., six miles south. On August 22d, Companies A, D and part of K went to Chattanooga to guard railroad, etc., and returned on the twenty-second of September.

October 1st—Sunday.—Eighty more recruits arrived.
October 4th—Wednesday.—The rebels are coming this way
from Big Shanty. They took Acworth at 7:00 A. M.

CHAPTER XIII.

Battle of Allatoona — List of Casualties — Official Reports — Personal Incidents — The Foot-Bridge — Depth of Railroad Cut — Letter from Postmaster at Allatoona — Poem — Letter Sending Flags Home — Description of the Captured Flags — Names of Signal Officers and Men at Allatoona and Kenesaw — Letters from Them — The Historic Messages.

The flanking operations of our army around Atlanta, resulting in the defeat of the rebel corps under Hardee at the battle of Jonesboro on September 1st, caused them to retreat southward to Lovejoy's Station, on the Macon railroad. Our army followed them to that place and in a few days withdrew to Atlanta and vicinity. The defeat of Hardee caused Hood to evacuate Atlanta on the night of the first, and early on the second Slocum's troops entered and took possession of the city. Hood's army marched southeast and on the fifteenth was concentrated at Lovejoy's. On the twenty-first they moved west to Palmetto Station, on the West Point road, about twenty-four miles south of Atlanta, and on October 1st were crossing the Chattahoochie river and marching for our "Cracker Line," to destroy our communications with the north. They marched west and north, circling around our army.

Lieutenants C. H. Fish, Army of the Tennessee, and J. H. Connelly, Army of the Cumberland, Fish being in command and assisted by Connelly, were the signal officers on Kenesaw Mountain. Early on the morning of October 3d, Lieutenant Fish discovered, from the station on the summit of Big Kenesaw, a large camp of mixed troops, a few miles west of Marietta, near Lost Mountain. The enemy had cut our telegraph line that morning near Smyrna. A six-foot flag on a sixteenfoot staff was made use of, and General Sherman, at Atlanta, twenty-one miles distant (air line), was informed of the camp at Lost Mountain and that they were moving toward Allatoona. He replied that they were rebels and directed the signal officers to watch them. During the day these troops traveled in

the woods as much as possible, to be screened from observation. It was the army corps of Lieut. Gen. A. P. Stewart, consisting of three divisions, and also Armstrong's brigade of cavalry. The rebels arrived at Big Shanty on the afternoon of the third, drove the small garrison into the depot and captured it. Armstrong's cavalry took post between Big Shanty and Marietta to cover the work of destroying the railroad. Stewart's corps labored all that night tearing up and destroying the railroad. Loring's division moved on to Acworth and up the road to Allatoona, Stewart returning to Lost Mountain with the other two divisions. Loring's orders were to fill "the cut at Allatoona full of logs, brush, rails, dirt, etc." He took with him twelve cannon. (39, 1, 815.)

Sherman, divining Hood's plan, left the Twentieth Corps under Slocum to hold Atlanta and put the rest of his army in motion on the third and fourth, to checkmate the enemy, who had "got the move on him." He probably saw the error he had made in leaving the supplies for his army so poorly defended, for if the rebels should capture them his great campaign might come to a disastrous termination. Hastening to Vining's Station on the fourth, he sent a signal message over the heads of the enemy to the officer of the signal station on Kenesaw Mountain, which was repeated from there over the rebel army to Allatoona, and from thence by telegraph line to General Corse at Rome, to move at once with his command to Sherman said: "If he (Hood) moves up to Alla-Allatoona. toona, I will surely come in force." Also: "Corse, Rome, Ga.—Move with your command to Allatoona. Hold the place; I will help you.—SHERMAN." At about 8:00 A. M. on the fifth Sherman was at the signal station on the summit of Kenesaw trying to get a communication to and from Allatoona, fourteen miles (air line) to the north, to assure him that re-enforcements had been received. The signal station was a small, dark shanty into which no light was admitted and out of which extended He heard the distant noise of the battle, but fog and the smoke from the burning railroad obscured the vision so that the signal flag could not be seen. Finally the officer on Kenesaw received the letters "C," "R," "S," "E," "H," "E,"

"R," which he interpreted to mean "Corse is here," and it was a source of great relief to General Sherman. The signal messages that passed on this occasion suggested to Mr. Bliss the text for the soul-stirring gospel hymn, "Hold the Fort, for I am Coming!" Sherman watched with painful anxiety the smoke and listened to the noise of the distant battle. The extensive campfires of the main body of Hood's army could be plainly seen a few miles southwest in the vicinity of Dallas and Lost Mountain, and from the heights of Kenesaw he ordered Gen. J. D. Cox to march his corps (the Twenty-third, Army of the Ohio) west from Marietta, on the Burnt Hickory road, to interpose it between the enemy's main army and the force attacking Allatoona, and he started the rest of his army to the relief of the beleaguered garrison.

French's division, Maj. Gen. S. G. French commanding, was composed of Ector's brigade, Col. W. H. Young—Twentyninth and Thirty-ninth North Carolina, Ninth, Tenth, Fourteenth and Thirty-second Texas, and Jaques' battalion; Cockrell's brigade, Col. E. Gates—First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Missouri Infantry, and the First and Third Missouri Cavalry; Sears' Brigade, Col. W. S. Barry—Fourth, Seventh, Thirty-fifth, Thirty-sixth, Thirty-ninth and Forty-sixth Mississippi. [We cannot say that all of these regiments were present in the attack.—Ed.]

At Allatoona there is a high, steep ridge, having sharp spurs and deep ravines, and here the Western & Atlantic railroad, running northwest and southeast, passes through it, in a cut 175 feet in depth, ninety-five of which is through solid rock. The little village of Allatoona, consisting of six or seven houses, stood mostly on the southern side of this hill, on the western side of the railroad, and two large sheds or warehouses at the southern end of the pass, on the eastern side of the railroad, were filled with rations. During the previous June, at the time of the advance of our army on Kenesaw, Col. O. M. Poe, United States engineer, on General Sherman's staff, caused two redoubts to be constructed on the hill, one on each side of the railroad, the one on the western side being near to and that on the eastern about seven hundred feet distant from it. They were located so that each could fur-

the woods as much as possible, to be screened from observation. It was the army corps of Lieut. Gen. A. P. Stewart, consisting of three divisions, and also Armstrong's brigade of cavalry. The rebels arrived at Big Shanty on the afternoon of the third, drove the small garrison into the depot and captured it. Armstrong's cavalry took post between Big Shanty and Marietta to cover the work of destroying the railroad. Stewart's corps labored all that night tearing up and destroying the railroad. Loring's division moved on to Acworth and up the road to Allatoona, Stewart returning to Lost Mountain with the other two divisions. Loring's orders were to fill "the cut at Allatoona full of logs, brush, rails, dirt, etc." He took with him twelve cannon. (39, 1, 815.)

Sherman, divining Hood's plan, left the Twentieth Corps under Slocum to hold Atlanta and put the rest of his army in motion on the third and fourth, to checkmate the enemy, who had "got the move on him." He probably saw the error he had made in leaving the supplies for his army so poorly defended, for if the rebels should capture them his great campaign might come to a disastrous termination. Hastening to Vining's Station on the fourth, he sent a signal message over the heads of the enemy to the officer of the signal station on Kenesaw Mountain, which was repeated from there over the rebel army to Allatoona, and from thence by telegraph line to General Corse at Rome, to move at once with his command to Allatoona. Sherman said: "If he (Hood) moves up to Allatoona, I will surely come in force." Also: "Corse, Rome, Ga.—Move with your command to Allatoona. Hold the place; I will help you.—SHERMAN." At about 8:00 A. M. on the fifth Sherman was at the signal station on the summit of Kenesaw trying to get a communication to and from Allatoona, fourteen miles (air line) to the north, to assure him that re-enforcements had been received. The signal station was a small, dark shanty into which no light was admitted and out of which extended a telescope. He heard the distant noise of the battle, but fog and the smoke from the burning railroad obscured the vision so that the signal flag could not be seen. Finally the officer on Kenesaw received the letters "C," "R," "S," "E," "H," "E,"

"R," which he interpreted to mean "Corse is here," and it was a source of great relief to General Sherman. The signal messages that passed on this occasion suggested to Mr. Bliss the text for the soul-stirring gospel hymn, "Hold the Fort, for I am Coming!" Sherman watched with painful anxiety the smoke and listened to the noise of the distant battle. The extensive campfires of the main body of Hood's army could be plainly seen a few miles southwest in the vicinity of Dallas and Lost Mountain, and from the heights of Kenesaw he ordered Gen. J. D. Cox to march his corps (the Twenty-third, Army of the Ohio) west from Marietta, on the Burnt Hickory road, to interpose it between the enemy's main army and the force attacking Allatoona, and he started the rest of his army to the relief of the beleaguered garrison.

French's division, Maj. Gen. S. G. French commanding, was composed of Ector's brigade, Col. W. H. Young—Twentyninth and Thirty-ninth North Carolina, Ninth, Tenth, Fourteenth and Thirty-second Texas, and Jaques' battalion; Cockrell's brigade, Col. E. Gates—First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Missouri Infantry, and the First and Third Missouri Cavalry; Sears' Brigade, Col. W. S. Barry—Fourth, Seventh, Thirty-fifth, Thirty-sixth, Thirty-ninth and Forty-sixth Mississippi. [We cannot say that all of these regiments were present in the attack.—Ed.]

At Allatoona there is a high, steep ridge, having sharp spurs and deep ravines, and here the Western & Atlantic railroad, running northwest and southeast, passes through it, in a cut 175 feet in depth, ninety-five of which is through solid rock. The little village of Allatoona, consisting of six or seven houses, stood mostly on the southern side of this hill, on the western side of the railroad, and two large sheds or warehouses at the southern end of the pass, on the eastern side of the railroad, were filled with rations. During the previous June, at the time of the advance of our army on Kenesaw, Col. O. M. Poe, United States engineer, on General Sherman's staff, caused two redoubts to be constructed on the hill, one on each side of the railroad, the one on the western side being near to and that on the eastern about seven hundred feet distant from it. They were located so that each could fur-

nish some support to the other and also protect the depot of sup-The garrison at the time of the battle consisted of the Fourth Minnesota, Ninety-third Illinois, seven companies of the Eighteenth Wisconsin, Twelfth Wisconsin Battery of Light Artillery and fifteen men of the Fifth Ohio Cavalry, and according to Tourtellotte's report, numbered 905, without counting the batterymen, whose number he fails to give. The guns of the battery consisted of four ten-pounder Rodman rifles and two twelve-pounder brass howitzers, and they were equally divided between the two forts. The trees had been felled from the crest and down the steep sides of the hill, to afford a wider range for the artillery, and the camp of the Fourth Minnesota was made on the narrow crest so the men would be in easy supporting distance of the guns in case of an attack. A dozen steps from the tents of the regiment one could look down the steep side of the hill and the ration-sheds, stationhouse and building used as headquarters of the post were almost at your feet. The scenery is wild and beautiful - hill, valley and ravine intersecting. The view from the hill extends for a distance of twenty-five miles. The Allatoona range of mountains rises a few miles to the north, and away off to the east is a vast mountainous chain. On the eastern side, half a mile away, Allatoona creek, sparkling in the sun, winds its way across the deep valley. The western flank is protected by the Pumpkin-Vine, and these two creeks flowing to the north empty into the Etowah river about three miles apart. In a military point of view the position is one of great natural strength and was well chosen as a depot for supplies. The warehouses contained over a million rations of hard bread, and across the Etowah river, five miles to the north, there was a government herd of nine thousand head of cattle. On the fourth the troops saw the ascending smoke of the burning railroad and heard the musketry of the small garrison at Acworth, and all night long the lurid flames of rebel campfires and the burning ties of the road lit up the greenwood of the forest and shone upon the cloudy sky and the bold outline of Kenesaw Mountain. Sherman's signal message to Corse at Rome, thirty-five miles from Allatoona, to move with his troops to the pass, was received by him on the

		•	



fourth, and at 1:00 A. M. of the fifth a freight train of twenty cars arrived containing a part of the brigade of Col. Richard Rowett, consisting of the Seventh and Fiftieth Illinois and Thirty-ninth Iowa, and also a part of the Twelfth Illinois Infantry. These numbered 1,054, and with Tourtellotte's 890 made the total number for the defense 1,944. [Tourtellotte's report makes his number more; we give the number as in Sherman's "Memoirs." Another train of about ten freight cars was loaded and started, but the rails spread and it could not proceed in time. Corse's train was soon unloaded and then backed up to Kingston. On arrival Corse and his troops took possession of the works on the western side. At about 2:00 o'clock A. M. a sharp rattle of musketry on the main road leading from the south told that trouble had begun. The enemy attacked our outposts and drove them back on the reserves; the seven companies of the Eighteenth Wisconsin were then sent out and they held the line until three hours after daylight. Meantime, during the night, Captain Towle of Company E, Fourth Minnesota, was sent out with a part of his company to hold a road running to the north. Before dawn of day the rebels planted eleven cannon about a mile away, upon and near to the Acworth road running from the south. Early in the morning a shell was fired at them by Lieut. Samuel E. Jones of the battery at our eastern redoubt, and the scampering of men and jumping of horses as it exploded and dismounted one of their guns, caused the hills to resound with the cheers of our soldiers. The enemy quickly replied and our boys soon shot them out of the field. They withdrew to the cover of the woods, set their "dogs of war" and made it lively for us.

A brisk artillery duel was kept up until about 8:00 A. M. The most of their shells exploded high in the air beyond our troops and none were killed or wounded by them. They killed, however, twenty-seven of the battery horses. At about half-past eight a major bearing a flag of truce approached our works on the west, and General Corse received from him the following written summons to surrender:

ABOUND ALLATOONA, Oct. 5, 1864.

COMMANDING OFFICER, UNITED STATES FORCES, ALLATOONA: I have placed the forces under my command in such positions that you are sur-

rounded, and to avoid a needless effusion of blood I call on you to surrender your forces at once and unconditionally. Five minutes will be allowed you to decide. Should you accede to this, you will be treated in the most honorable manner as prisoners of war.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully yours,

S. G. FRENCH.

Major General, Commanding Confederate Forces.

General Corse's reply, in writing, was:

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH DIVISION, FIFTEENTH CORPS.
ALLATOONA, GA., 8:30 A. M., Oct. 5, 1864.

MAJ. GEN. S. G. FRENCH, CONFEDERATE STATES, ETC.: Your communication demanding surrender of my command I acknowledge receipt of, and respectfully reply that we are prepared for the "needless effusion of blood" whenever it is agreeable to you.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN M. CORSE.

Brigadier General, Commanding United States Forces.

General French in his report states that he received no reply to his summons to surrender. The reply was delivered to his officer, but the enemy began the assault at once and that perhaps is the reason why he did not receive it.

Previous to and during this time the enemy was busy moving his troops into position on the south, west and north, and the Thirty-fifth and Thirty-ninth Mississippi regiments of infantry, having crossed the railroad to the north and rear of our position, advanced on our skirmishers. At 9:00 A. M., Captain Towle's company being hard-pressed, he asked for help and Company K, under Captain Morrill and Lieut. George Baird, was sent to its support. The captain deployed his company as skirmishers. He writes:

I posted my men on the east side of the railroad cut; had been there about thirty minutes when I discovered in front, about a thousand yards away, a brigade of rebels coming down the mountain. Between them and myself there was a ridge that ran off to a point so far to my right that I could not see any person passing, and to my left was a deep railroad cut and I could not have any view of men passing up the track. Shortly after the rebels came down off the mountain into the valley I saw an officer (Maj. R. J. Durr, Thirty-ninth Mississippi) directly in front of me with a white handkerchief tied to his sword and advancing toward me saying, at the same time, "Do you not know that there has been a flag of truce sent in to your commanding officer

demanding your surrender?" I replied very emphatically, "No. What do you want? Do you want to surrender?" He replied, "I do not." I then said to him that he had better drop down out of sight, as my boys were not feeling very friendly just then toward them. While engaged with him in this conversation, the rebels were moving around both to the right and left of us. In the meantime I had sent out a man in both directions, and they came back quickly, reporting to me that we were being surrounded by the enemy. Losing no time, I rallied my men, saying, "Boys, follow me!" My weight being much less at that time than now and not caring for grass to get much of a start under our feet, I think we made the home-stretch in pretty fair time. We were pressed by the Thirty-fifth and Thirty-ninth Mississippi regiments. I found Major Durr a fine, pleasant, gentlemanly kind of a man. He wrote his name in my diary—all the token I have in remembrance of him

Lieut. Geo. Baird had command of the right of the company.

The members of several companies of the Seventh Illinois Infantry, at an expense of fifty-one dollars to each, had armed themselves with the Henry rifle, a sixteen-shot magazine gun, and did fearful execution in the ranks of the advancing enemy, who at once charged and began to assault the works. threw themselves in heavy masses against our outer intrenchments, and after a desperate hand-to-hand struggle fairly pushed our men from their rifle-pits. They entered the town and the building occupied as headquarters; they clung to the hillsides, surmounted the ridge and with fearful yells and continued discharges of musketry came sweeping down the road toward the western redoubt. On reaching the slight abatis made of sharpened stakes, not one hundred yards from the fort, they brushed it aside, when full in their faces was hurled canister from double-shotted guns, and our infantry, rising, poured a sheet of flame and lead into their very teeth. dose was too much. The charging column was scattered and it fell back to a ravine to rally. Four desperate charges were made upon the western redoubt, but Lieutenant Amsden's men stood manfully to their guns and our infantry fought so bravely that the charging columns were each time repulsed.

After the artillery ammunition at the western redoubt had been expended, Private Edwin R. Fullington, a member of the battery, crossed the narrow, rickety foot-bridge that spanned

the chasm to the eastern side three times in succession, under a direct fire from the enemy, and carried rations of canister for the guns.

After driving in our skirmishers on the eastern side the two Mississippi regiments boldly advanced, but were soon broken by the fire of the troops on that side and one of the ten-pound Rodmans, which was run up by hand to the edge of the most northern spur between Companies A and I of our regiment, where, without any protection whatever, the detail of heroic batterymen poured their double-shotted doses of canister into the howling enemy, who rallied and charged three or four times over the same ground, but were as often broken and driven back. On their last advance a detachment charged down the opposite declivity as if to scale the ridge, and our troops with fixed bayonets made ready to receive them. They failed to come to close quarters, and stopping in the gully down in the deep ravine next to the railroad, in front of Company A, Fourth Minnesota, they found themselves in a trap; they could not climb the steep hill in their front, and to retreat meant death to the most of them, and, after a show of resistance, they surrendered.

A rebel lieutenant, maddened at their frequent repulses, entered a house near the railroad depot and seizing a firebrand rushed for the ration-sheds to apply the torch. A marksman took good aim at him and he fell dead, pierced by a bullet through the centre of his forehead.

On finding they could not succeed in capturing the works by a direct assault they secreted themselves several deep behind every stump and place of shelter and kept up a murderous fire. The air literally rained bullets. Hunger had made them desperate and they were fighting for food—had believed it an easy task to storm the works and capture them The troops on the eastern side, being on higher ground, rendered great assistance to their comrades across the track. About 11:00 A. M. Colonel Redfield of the Thirty-ninth Iowa was killed and Colonel Rowett wounded. Major Fisher, commanding the Ninety-third Illinois, was severely wounded in the side. At about 1:00 P. M. General Corse was wounded across

the side of his face, and soon after Lieutenant Colonel Tourtellotte was also wounded. Every field officer on the western side with the exception of two was either killed or wounded.

The surrender of the detachment in the gully ended the battle, and then those who were secreted behind stumps and in the fallen timber began to make their "home-runs," and a lively fusillade was kept up at those who dared to venture Details were now sent out over the field to gather in the prisoners and wounded. The haversacks of their killed and wounded were mostly empty and the prisoners had only a few ears of corn in their possession, with tin plates punched full of holes to grate the corn into meal. They had a train of over two hundred empty wagons in the woods a short distance from town, ready to carry off rations if they could get them. They told us that French promised them our rations by ten o'clock on the morning of the attack. The wounded prisoners are under a shed lying on beds of cotton. They look wretchedly hungry and squalid, as do also their dead on the field. Two of their surgeons have been left with us to help care for their wounded.

French had detached one regiment and one cannon from his command to capture the blockhouse at the bridge across Allatoona creek, about two miles distant, held by three companies of the Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry under Captain McIntyre, but were unable to take it, and after withdrawing from Allatoona he bombarded it with sufficient artillery, which set the building on fire and would have soon annihilated the small garrison had it not surrendered. At about 4:00 o'clock P. M. the Johnnies were in full retreat to regain, their main army near Dallas and made their escape before the troops of General Cox's corps could head them off.

Corse, in his official report, stated the loss of the enemy to be: Dead, 231; prisoners, 411, and that we captured three regimental flags and eight hundred muskets. Among the prisoners was Colonel Young, who commanded one of their brigades. During several days after Corse's troops left, a good many of the dead of the enemy were found scattered through the woods and slashings, and Tourtellotte and others estimated

that they would number at least one hundred. Corse reported our loss to be—officers killed, 6; wounded, 23; missing, 6; enlisted men killed, 136; wounded, 330; missing, 206. Total loss, 707. A great many of the enemy who were slightly wounded went away with their army. It was estimated at the time that the enemy's entire loss would reach two thousand.

Sherman says, in his "Memoirs:"

I watched with painful suspense the indications of the battle raging there and was dreadfully impatient at the slow progress of the relieving column, whose advance was marked by the smokes which were made according to orders, but about 2:00 P. M. I noticed with satisfaction that the smoke of battle about Allatoona grew less and less, and ceased altogether about 4:00 P. M. For a time I attributed this result to the effect of General Cox's march, but later in the afternoon the signal flag announced the welcome tidings that the attack had been fairly repulsed, but that General Corse was wounded. The next day my aid, Colonel Dayton, received this characteristic dispatch:

ALLATOONA, GA., Oct. 6, 1864, 2:00 P. M.

CAPI. L. M. DAYTON, AID-DE-CAMP: I am short a cheekbone and an ear, but am able to whip all hell yet! My losses are very heavy. A force moving from Stitesboro to Kingston gives me some anxiety. Tell me where Sherman is.

JOHN M. CORSE,

Brigadier General.

Inasmuch as the enemy had retreated southwest and would probably next appear at Rome, I answered General Corse with orders to get back to Rome with his troops as quickly as possible.

Geo. E. Sly says, on October 5th:

At 1:00 A. M. General Corse [formerly colonel of the Sixth Iowa Infantry.—ED.] arrived with a part of a brigade from Rome. At two o'clock the rebels attacked our pickets. At daylight our battery opened on the rebel battery. The rebels shelled us till nine o'clock, then attacked us on three sides, but were repulsed. The battle was hard till three o'clock, when the rebels retreated. The regiment lost eleven killed and thirty-three wounded. The rebels in front of Company A came over a hill and into a hollow. When the rebel army retreated these rebels surrendered. Colonel Tourtellotte was wounded. The men tore down the bunks to make breastworks along the side of the railroad cut, so as to help the fort on the west side of the railroad. I was sick at the time and had been for some time. Our tents were all full of holes.



retions for General Sherman's army, at the time that ters of the Fourth Minnesota Infaniry. The double term of the Torne. The view does not cover the fort on the r of the little building near the freight car reads, "Gro-00ct The

: 8

ī



The following list was sent to the St. Paul Press by Adjt. W. W. Rich on Oct. 6, 1864:

LIST OF CASUALTIES OF THE FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY, VETERAN VOL-UNTEERS, IN ACTION OF OCT. 5, 1864, AT ALLATOONA, GA.:

Names.	Bank.	COM- PANY. E H	REMARKS. In thigh; severely. In right side and arm; severely. In right arm; alightly.		
Commissioned Officers Wounded — John E. Tourtellette Daniel G. Towle	Lieut. Colonel Captain let Lieutenant.				
Geo. W. Rogers	Private	A			
John Young	Private				
Michael Kenna.	Private	A D			
James H. Russell	Private	ř	1		
John Penrith	Private	H	1		
Charles Grosser	Private	Ĥ			
Jonathan J. Isaac	Private	Î			
Ulrich Sohn	Private	Î			
John F. Teats	rivate	Î			
Oscar Bloss	Private	K			
Azro Palmer	Private	K			
Enlisted Men Wounded -			a series and the series of the		
Almon H. Cottrell	Private	F	In left arm; amputated; died.		
Miles Babcock	Private	A	In left side; slightly,		
John Casey	Private	C	In thigh; severely.		
John Linn	Private	C	In right wrist.		
Michael Leisar	Private	C	In right breast; slightly.		
Morgan F. Moore	Private	C	In right breast; slightly.		
A, P. Knowles	Private	D	In left leg; severely.		
Martin L. Webb	Private	D	In the arm; severely.		
Hans Chymons	Private	F	In thigh; severely.		
Henry Lovell	Private	F	In foot; slightly.		
John Hughes	Private	F	In check; slightly.		
Albert Sweet	Private	F	In thigh; slightly.		
Wm. Hutchinson	Private	G	In left shoulder; severely.		
Charles Brooks	Private	G	In hip; slightly.		
F. Bracklesberg	Private	H	In left thigh; severely.		
Anson Bentley		H	In knee; slightly.		
John Buol	Private	H	In right breast; severely.		
A. W. Littlefield	Private	H	In knee; severely; died.		
Andrew Jamison	Private	H	In foot; alightly.		
Peter Selhine	Private	H	In thigh: slightly.		
Sewell Randall	Corporal	I	In breast; since died.		
Thomas B. Jackson	Private.	1	In face; severely.		
Hilbert W. Rogers	Private	I	In breast; severely,		
Ephraim Dudley	Private	Ī	In left shoulder; severely,		
Andrew L. Gish	Private	Ī	In groin; since died.		
Cyrus C. Aldrich	Private	Ī	In face; severely.		
Wayne Donaldson	Private	Ī	In left wrist; severely.		
Benjamin Lang	Private	K	In left shoulder; severely,		
Abraham O. Hollister	Private	K	In foot; severely.		
Edmund Breset,	Private	K	In foot; alightly.		

RECAPITULATION.

	DIED.	WOUFDED.	TOTAL
Commissioned officers	18	3 28	3 41
Total	18	81	44

MAJOR EDSON'S REPORT.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY, VETERAN VOLUNTEERS.
ALLATOONA, GA., Oct. 7, 1864.

Capt. J. R. Stanford, Acting Assistant Adjutant General First Brigade, Third Division, Fifteenth Army Corps,

Sir: I have the honor to report the part taken by my regiment in the action at this place October 5th, instant. I had four hundred and fifty men engaged in the battle, a part of which were on guard and skirmished with the enemy before and after daylight. During the night previous Capt. D. G. Towle was sent out with part of his company on the road leading to the Allatoona iron works, with instructions to hold the pass at the foot of the bluff on the north side of the railroad, and in case of need to send for assistance. At 9:00 o'clock A. M. he sent to me that he was hard-pressed and must have immediate help, whereupon I ordered Capt. I. N. Morrill to join him with his company, directing him to fall back if attacked by a heavy force to the rifle-pits on the hill near our camp. This he did, holding in check two regiments of the enemy, until the remaining portion of my command, excepting two companies stationed at the north fort, were placed in position to receive them. I regret to say that Captain Towle was severely wounded. Meanwhile we were being furiously shelled from the opposite direction, and also suffered a serious cross-fire from the enemy beyond the south fort. The two regiments of the enemy charged with much desperation, but were finally driven back with heavy loss, excepting small detachments of each that pushed forward and took shelter in a narrow ravine near our works, where we captured eighty prisoners, including the major commanding the Thirty-ninth Mississippi Infantry and several line officers, with the colors of the Thirty-fifth and Thirty-ninth regiments, Mississippi Infantry and 123 stand of arms. My losses are: Killed and died of woundsenlisted men, 13; wounded, commissioned officers, 3; enlisted men, 28; total wounded, 31; total killed and wounded, 44. I cannot speak too highly of the conduct of the officers and men of my command; all behaved like heroes. About one hundred and sixty of my regiment were recruits who had received their arms only three days before. They behaved most admirably, fighting with the steadiness of veterans. Where all did so nobly it is impossible to distinguish individual acts of bravery. I inclose a list of casualties in my com-Very respectfully, etc. mand.

(Official copy.)

James C. Edson,

W. W. RICH,

Major, Commanding Regiment.

First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL TOURTELLOTTE'S REPORT.

HEADQUARTERS POST ALLATOONA, GA., Oct. 7, 1864.

Lieut. A. P. Vaughn, Acting Assistant Adjutant General, Fourth Division, Fifteenth Army Corps,

LIEUTENANT: For some two days previous to the fifth of October, instant, the enemy had been operating in this vicinity, especially on the railroad to the

southward, but not till the evening of October 4th did they make any demonstration against this point. It then became evident that they proposed to attack the place in the morning. The garrison here consisted of the Ninety-third Illinois Infantry, two hundred and ninety guns, Major Fisher commanding; seven companies of the Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry, one hundred and fifty guns, Lieutenant Colonel Jackson commanding; the Fourth Minnesota Infantry, four hundred and fifty guns, Maj. J. C. Edson commanding; the Twelfth Wisconsin Battery, six guns, Lieutenant Amsden commanding; and fifteen men of the Fifth Ohio Cavalry. Of the effective force of the Fourth Minnesota Infantry, one hundred and eighty-five were recruits just received from the North. My first unpleasant apprehensions were that the rebels would make a night attack, and taking advantage of the darkness, deprive me of the advantage of position, the fortifications of this place all being on the high ridge, while the stores are collected on the flat land at the hill's base and on the south side, from which direction the rebels were approaching. To prevent such approach I strengthened the grand guard, barricaded the roads to the south and made preparations to fire a building which should so illuminate the site of the village and stores that my men could see even in the night, to a considerable extent, any approach of the enemy. In this way I hoped to hold the rebels till daylight when we should have the full advantage of our superior position. About 12 o'clock M. I was not a little relieved by the arrival of General Corse, with a brigade, Fourth Division, Fifteenth Army Corps. About 2:00 o'clock A. M. of October 5th the rebels charged upon my picket lines and drove the outposts back upon the reserves. I immediately sent Lieutenant Colonel Jackson, Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry, to deploy his command and hold the rebels approaching on the Acworth and Dallas roads until further orders. This he did successfully, remaining on the line until the rebels had wholly outflanked and rendered his position worthless, when he moved back into the fortifications. I placed the Fourth Minnesota Infantry in the fortifications on the east side of the railroad and sent out five companies of the Ninety-third Illinois Infantry to hold a commanding point on the road leading to Pumpkin-Vine creek. About 6:30 A. M. the rebels opened on us with artillery, with which they kept up a fierce and continuous fire for more than an hour, when it temporarily and partially ceased. At about 8:30 A. M. the rebel infantry moved upon us, their line extending from the railroad south of our position around on the west to a considerable distance over and beyond the railroad on the north. General Corse ordered two regiments of his division, the Twelfth and Fiftieth Illinois Infantry, into the works east of the railroad, and with those regiments, together with the Fourth Minnesota Infantry, he directed me to hold the position. About one-half hour afterward, General Corse, to cover a necessary movement, ordered to the west side of the railroad one of the regiments left with me. By some error in communicating the order, both the Twelfth and Fiftieth Illinois regiments moved to the other side of the railroad, leaving the Fourth Minnesota Infantry to contend against the troops advancing directly upon us from the north. This from our great advantage of position we were able to do, and also to assist greatly the troops on the west side of the railroad against rebels charging on them from the north and northwest. About 10:30 A. M. Lieutenant Colonel Jackson brought four companies of his regiment, the Eighteenth Wisconsin, to the assistance of the Fourth Minnesota Infantry, the other three companies of his command, under Captain Bruner, having some time before moved back into the fort on the west side of railroad. The detachment of the Ninety-third Illinois Infantry sent out on the Pumpkin-Vine creek road were moved back into the fortifications about 10:00 A. M. There were no further movements of my command. From the commencement of the attack the contest was never for one moment intermittent. The rebels moved forward with boldness and perseverance, and at length when they did withdraw, at about 3:00 P. M., they had been so broken in the contest they withdrew as individuals and not as organizations. The rebel loss has been heavy. With the conduct of my command I am satisfied. Officers commanding regiments and batteries labored bravely and faithfully. The whole command seemed determined to hold the place at any cost, and many brave deeds I saw that day. I have to thank the officers and men of my command for the earnestness with which they did their duty, and especially do we all most heartily express our thanks to General Corse and his command for their opportune arrival and heroic conduct. My losses are considerable and are as follows:

COMMANDS.	KILLED.	WOUNDED.	Missing.	TOTAL.
Ninety-third Illinois Infantry	21	52	10	83
Ninety-third Illinois Infantry Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry Fourth Minnesota Infantry	1 11	9 33	2 '	12
Twelfth Wisconsin Battery	. 5	15 1		20
Total loss	38	110	19	160

Some seventy or eighty prisoners were brought in by my command, and the Fourth Minnesota Infantry brought in two rebel flags.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

(Signed)

J. E. TOURTELLOTTE,

Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding Garrison at Allatoona.

HEADQUARTERS POST ALLATOONA, GA., Oct. 8, 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, No. 11:

The lieutenant colonel commanding desires to express his thanks to the individual officers and men of his command for the promptness and earnestness with which they laid aside feelings of selfishness and devoted themselves to the public service, Oct. 5, 1864, at this place. Among the ancients you would be termed gods; with us, living or dead, will be heroes. Deport yourselves thus and you will ever be successful. I am proud to be in command of such troops; you may be proud of yourselves. Your services in the campaign have been important. Commanding officers will communicate this order to their respective commands in such way as they may deem most convenient.

By order of

JOHN E. TOURTELLOTTE,

Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding Post.

[Order No. 11 was furnished us by Lieut. T. M. Young of Company A.—ED.]

After Allatoona General Sherman issued the following order:

The general commanding avails himself of the opportunity, in the hand-some defense made of Allatoona, to illustrate the most important principle in war, that fortified posts should be defended to the last, regardless of the relative numbers of the party attacking and attacked. The thanks of this army are due and are hereby accorded to General Corse, Colonel Tourtellotte, Colonel Rowett, officers and men, for the determined and gallant defense of Allatoona, and it is made an example to illustrate the importance of preparing in time, and meeting the danger, when present, boldly, manfully and well.

Commanders and garrisons of the posts along our railroad are hereby instructed that they must hold their posts to the last minute, sure that the time gained is valuable and necessary to their comrades at the front.

Sherman, in his "Memoirs," says:

The rebels had struck our railroad a heavy blow, burning every tie, bending the rails for eight miles, from Big Shanty to above Acworth, so that the estimate for repairs called for thirty-five thousand new ties and six miles of iron. Ten thousand men were distributed along the break to replace the ties and to prepare the roadbed, while the regular repair party, under Col. W. W. Wright, came down from Chattanooga with iron, spikes, etc., and in about seven days the road was all right again. [They destroyed about twelve miles of the road.—ED.]

PERSONAL INCIDENTS.

We have been informed by different men, who belonged to several of the first companies and whose terms of service had expired nine or ten days previous to this battle, that they tried to get their discharges when they were entitled to them and could not procure them, for the reason that their membership was needed to keep up the numbers of the men so that, with the new men who were arriving from Minnesota and joining, the numbers would be increased sufficiently to enable some of the officers to be promoted and mustered in. As it was, the numbers were too few to admit of any more promotions. So they were kept in to swell the numbers. Our informants also state that Captain Hill, the mustering officer, was at the time at Cartersville, only a few miles distant, and that no other reason whatever existed except as stated. We will state that all men who were enrolled on Sept. 26, 1861, were eutitled to their discharges on Sept. 26, 1864, except those

who had re-enlisted, and among the number were George Rogers and John Young of Company A, who were killed in the battle. When General Sherman arrived, our comrades state that they went to him and told him why they were being kept in the service and when their period of service expired, and he replied that he would have it attended to and they should be discharged at once, and on October 11th sixty-two men were discharged. Thirty-one of them were present with the regiment; the rest, absent, sick in hospitals in various parts of the country.

During the first part of the battle the signal flag was waved from the top of a stump, some distance outside the eastern redoubt, but the rain of iron and lead becoming too thick the men with the flag went into the redoubt immediately behind Company B of the Fourth Minnesota and waved it from that position.

It has been asserted by some historians that Corse stood by the signal officer and directed the messages sent to Sherman, and while the flagman was standing on a stump sending a message a rebel shot cut the flagstaff in two, etc. Such statements are not correct. We have been permitted to copy the following statement from a letter recently written by General Corse: "I did not see a signal flag handled by anybody that day, for the reason that I was not on the hill where the signal flag was." Adjutant Rich says: "It was waved from the redoubt on our side." The man who waved it stood a part of the time on the embankment of the redoubt.

My father, S. B. Brown of Company B, was in the battle, and informs me that the signal flag was immediately behind Company B and in the eastern redoubt, "within twenty feet of me. I would turn around every few minutes and look at it."

. Second Lieut. J. Q. Adams of the Signal Corps, now captain First Cavalry, United States Army, was the signal officer at Allatoona. In a letter to us of April 3, 1892, he says:

The men who flagged the messages were named McKenzie and West. I do not remember their first names. There were twelve signalmen of the detachment; nine of them took guns and went into the intrenchments. Three were on duty with me inside the fort. I have not copies of the signal messages sent



SAMUEL B. BROWN, COMPANY B.



on that memorable day, but it was a signal message which brought the reenforcements under General Corse, and just before the fighting was too hot to stop signaling, a number of messages had passed between us and the station at Kenesaw. Lieutenant Fish was there in charge of the station. A message from General Sherman, saying, "Hold the fort at Allatoona; I am working for you," is the one on which the popular hymn was written. This was in response to our inquiry asking where General Sherman was and if re-enforcements were coming.

Frank A. West writes us, in May, 1892, that he was formerly of Company A, Second Minnesota Infantry; that he and James W. McKenzie, both then of the Signal Corps, were at Big Shanty on the evening of the third when the enemy appeared; went to Acworth that night and to Allatoona on the fourth; that in flagging the message to Kenesaw a six-foot flag was used, and he stood up on top of the embankment of the redoubt; that it only took about four minutes to flag the message; but that was long enough. Several bullets passed through the flag, several struck the staff near his hands and some went through his clothing. He states that McKenzie used the telescope and read the messages received from Kenesaw, and was entitled to equal credit with himself. were both promoted for "bravery, coolness and good behavior" at that battle, in General Orders, No. 47, of Signal Corps. Washington, Nov. 30, 1864.

Adams, in his official report, states that he had moved over to the fort with his flag and at about 10:00 a. m. told the signalmen on Kenesaw of Corse's arrival; that the message was flagged under a sharp fire; that Frank A. West got upon the works and relieved James W. McKenzie at the flag; that the message was long and was flagged with remarkable coolness and accuracy by these two men; that when the main fighting had ceased and the enemy had about all withdrawn, R. O. McGinty and A. F. Fuller flagged from the top of the fort a message that they held out and Corse was wounded. (82, 1, 736-740.)

J. Willard Brown, historian for the Signal Corps, says in a recent letter that "Lieut. J. Q. Adams was present but too ill to be on duty that day, and the reading and most of the flagging was done by Private James W. McKenzie, formerly of

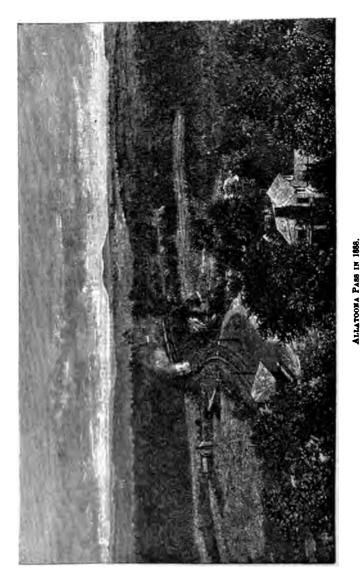
Carey, Ohio. He was assisted by Private Frank A. West, detailed into the Signal Corps from the Second Minnesota."

Mr. A. D. Frankenberry of Point Marion, Pa., in a recent letter, says that he was one of the Signal Corps on Kenesaw at the time mentioned; that he flagged some of the messages and now has in his possession the identical flag used; that the signal call of Allatoona was the number "1881." He also sent us the message beginning, "Corse, Rome, Ga.," and says it was a repeat message, sent late in the afternoon of October 3d from Atlanta to Kenesaw, signaled to Allatoona and telegraphed from there to Corse.

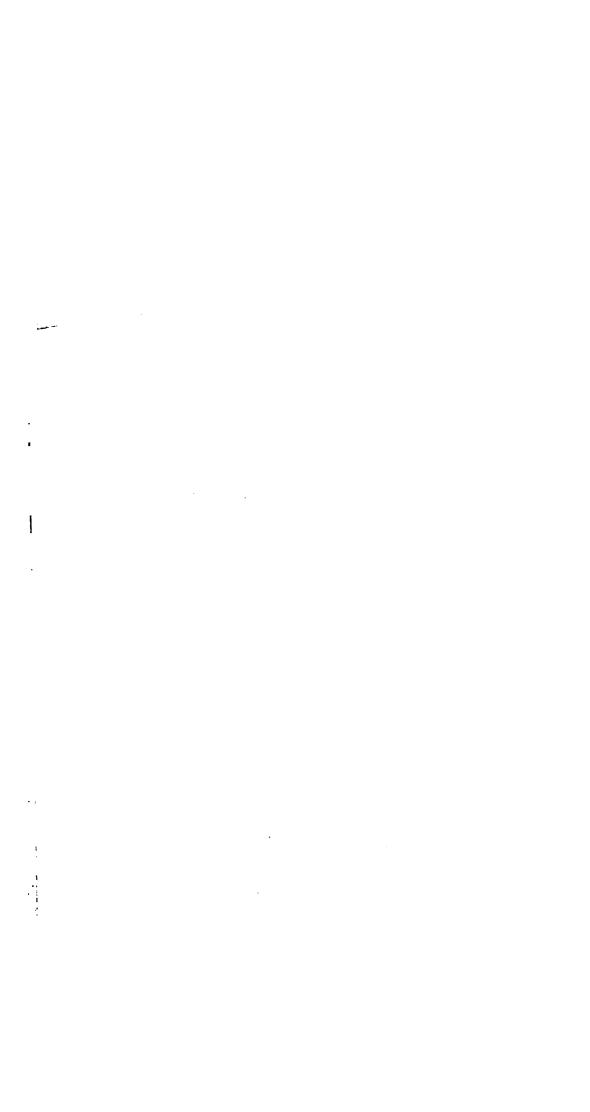
Fish writes that James H. Sloan of his squad did the flagging. Connelly and his squad of men belonged to the Army of the Cumberland and Fish and his to the Army of the Tennessee.

J. N. Bradford of Company B informs us that "during the progress of the battle two horsemen dressed in blue approached from the east toward Allatoona creek and the eastern redoubt. I tried to persuade the boys not to fire at them, but some of them did and the two men rode off in a northeasterly direction."

A supply of ammunition was stored near the eastern end of the foot-bridge. Near the close of the battle Companies A and I were engaged firing across at the enemy on the west side and got out of cartridges, and Colonel Tourtellette asked for someone to go for a box near to the headquarters house, where a wagon load had been piled. The distance was about a hundred yards or more along the crest of the ridge, fully exposed to the enemy's fire, and Washington Muzzy, one of the band, who was receiving the wounded as they were brought to the nospital tent, volunteered to get a box to them. to the pile and shouldered one (they weigh one hundred pounds and contain one thousand rounds) and returned with it, although the bullets whistled around him at every step. Before he reached the companies he stumbled and fell heavily, when another member (Kimball) of the band, supposing he had been shot, took up the box and carried it to the men, who received it with cheers, and those bullets were soon speeding toward the enemy.



Looking south from the western redoubt toward Kenesaw Mountain. The building on the right was headquarters of the post.



Adjutant Rich was directed to take a company out and open a flank fire on the enemy in the ravine in front of Company A. He took Company H out on an unprotected hillside. He says:

I had orders from Colonel Edson to take but one company out, and took H, which was commanded by Lieut. Chessman Gould. Finding it too hot for one I went back and told Captain Wells of Company C that I had no orders for a second company, but that we needed it, and asked him if, under the circumstances, he would come. He very cheerfully said yes, if I wanted him, and we went with his company.

Previous to this he had gone to Lieutenant Colonel Jackson and asked for one of his companies, but Jackson declined to move one out, and finally, after being persuaded by Rich to go and see for himself, he still declined, stating that he thought two companies enough.

After the fight was over the officers sat down to coffee and hardtack in the messroom, which was in one end of the double building (the adjutant's office being in the other end). Maj. R. J. Durr and his officers also sat down to the table, and they all talked over the incidents of the day. Morrill questioned Durr about the attempt to take in his company while the officer with the flag of truce was communicating with Corse.

During the progress of the battle Tourtellotte went along the line visiting the companies, speaking words of encouragement to the men, and told them that General Sherman was on Kenesaw watching and sending messages to hold the place.

Lieutenant Amsden of the battery was wounded below the knee by a minie-ball and died shortly after.

A corporal of the Ninety-third Illinois, having in his possession a Spencer rifle, was captured. The rebels threatened to shoot him unless he showed them how to use it. He told them to go to hades, or any other scaport. We recaptured our corporal.

Comrade Muzzy states that the battery received a new flag a short time previous to the battle. [It was with Amsden.—Ed.] One hundred and ninety-two bullet holes were counted in it after the fight.

We kept finding dead rebels in the woods until October 22d, on which date we buried the last one.

Merritt W. Cunningham of Company H says that he received the sword of a wounded rebel officer, who also directed him where he could find their flag, and that he brought both in, and that Lieutenant Lieberg of Company H has the sword. The lieutenant states that he has the sword and that Colonel Tourtellotte gave it to him. We have other evidence that Cunningham's story is correct. Knudt Helling of Company H says the sword was taken from Captain Yates, who was wounded, and that Cunningham brought in both the sword and As soon as it became known that the enemy in the gully had raised a white flag Capt. E. U. Russell of Company A detailed Orderly Sergt. Thos. M. Young and twenty men of his company to go down and receive the surrendered rebels. Young says that on arriving at the place he picked up one of the flags and handed it to Frank De Mers and then all proceeded at once to headquarters.

The term of service of John Young and George Rogers of Company A had expired, but they went into the battle and were killed. Isaac S. Russell was sick in the hospital, and leaving it took his gun and went into the ranks, although he was so weak that the recoil of the gun knocked him over. Lieut. G. M. D. Lambert, who fought with Company A, used two guns, as also did P. W. Fix, O. O. Jaquith and several others, and when one got too hot would change to the other, or some of the boys would do the loading while they fired.

The Rodman gun, between Companies A and I, was worked by the gunners until they were all killed or wounded. They stood out openly and had no protection. At times they would lie on their backs and load the gun. Men lying flat on the ground would pass the ammunition up to the gunners. .

Sylvanus Allen of Company A was a Methodist minister, and previous to the battle used to hold forth for the boys in a sort of booth, constructed of fallen trees, across the ravine in front of Company A. Some of the enemy secreted themselves in his gospel shop and he devoted his attention to them, sending leaden messages that proved sure passports to several of the enemy. It is said that eight dead rebels were found in it.

Company I, under Capt. D. L. Wellman, was obliged to dig and fight at the same time. They tore down the tents and piled up the poles and pieces of boxes, and anything to throw dirt against. Their excavation was a shallow trench scooped out on the edge of the railroad cut, facing the west and northwest, in which they lay, and being on the most elevated and exposed ground on the left of Company A, the bullets came freely among them, and when the battle ended the ground looked like a slaughter-pen. If their trench had been like that used by Company A-a ditch in which the men could stand up—they would probably have suffered less loss. did not have time to dig such a ditch. The bullets coming from the north enfiladed their line. Ephriam Dudley of this company, after having been mortally wounded, said: "I would not care about dying, if I had fought all day; but I regret being killed after having fired but three shots."

The foot-bridge, four feet wide, was formed of two pine trees laid across the rock-cut at a distance of about ninety feet above the railroad. It had a railing on, was covered with pine boards, and was located near the northern end of the cut.

In answer to a letter, Mr. T. C. Moore, the postmaster at Allatoona, writes us, under date of March 6, 1890:

Capt. A. L. Brown,

DEAR SIR: Yours of February 28th at hand. The bridge was ninety-five feet above the railroad track. From the top of the rock-cut (where the bridge was) to top of the earth-cut is about eighty feet; whole depth, 175 feet. The house you refer to [on the hill, headquarters Fourth Minnesota] was a frame with chimney at each end. It was torn down several years ago. Those hills are now covered with second growth and look nothing like they did Oct. 5, 1864. The old forts on either side of railroad are good and sound, and pine trees eighteen inches in diameter are growing in them. I saw the whole fight, and it was a desperate one. I was on the southern side, * * * etc.

The eastern redoubt was built in nearly a square form on the most southeastern spur, Company B being stationed on its northern and eastern and Company G on its southern side. Capt. D. M. G. Murphy was in command of Company B, and stood out openly a great part of the time under an oak tree that stood in the bank of this redoubt, and from which it was said that the leaves were all shot off, cautioning his men not to fire while Company K and the other company were out in front. With some of our skirmishers Lieutenant Graham was down in front, east of the redoubt, toward Allatoona creek.

During the night of the attack the recruits in some of the companies were drilled in the loadings and firings. A few days previous to the attack Sergeants Young of Company A, Judson Whitney of Company D and Corporal Andrew Gish of Company I placed markings on the ground from one hundred to five hundred yards distant from the fort, which aided the men in their firings. Almon H. Cottrell of Company F, after his arm had been amputated, Young says, carried ammunition for Companies A, I and F. He died a few days after of lock-jaw.

Rev. Charles H. Savidge of Company H was a Methodist minister, preaching in Minnesota, but enlisted as a private. During the battle a musket ball struck a testament in the pocket of his blouse, which prevented its going through his body. He was promoted to chaplain and made a good one. About one o'clock Sergeants John N. Bradford and A. B. Applin went down into the ravine to get some coffee for Company B. On the way they met a man belonging to Company—on the ridge, standing up coolly and loading and firing at the enemy. They cautioned him to get under cover, but he laughingly told them that the bullet had not yet been made that would kill him. On their return they passed his dead body lying where they had left him.

We copied the following from "Wisconsin in the War:"

Three companies of the Eighteenth [Wisconsin Infantry Volunteers] were at the blockhouse, two miles south of Allatoona, and were attacked in the morning after declining to surrender. They numbered eighty men, and did not surrender until dark, and then not until the blockhouse was on fire. They were under the command of Captain McIntyre of Company I. After the battle of Allatoona the non-veterans and recruits were assigned to the Ninety-third Illinois and accompanied Sherman on his march to the sea, Savannah and Goldsboro. The veterans were furloughed on November 28th, reassembling at Milwaukee on December 28th, and arrived at Nashville Jan. 11, 1865. They started for Sherman's army, arriving at Goldsboro the last of March and rejoined their comrades of the First Brigade, Third Division, Fifteenth Army Corps, and marched through to Washington. Went to Louisville and were mustered out July 18, 1865.

The following poem was written by Sergeant Major Flint of the Seventh Illinois Infantry the night after the battle, and may be read in the history of that regiment: Winds that sweep the Southern mountain
And the leafy river's shore!
Bear ye not a prouder burden
Than ye ever learned before?
And the hot blood fills
The heart until it thrills,
At the story of the terror and the glory of the battle
Of the Allatoona hills.

Echoes from the purple mountains
To the dull surrounding shore—
'Tis as sad and proud a burden
As ye ever learned before!
How they fell like grass
When the mowers pass,
And the dying, when the foe was flying, swelled the cheering
of the heroes of the pass.

Sweep it o'er the hills of Georgia
To the mountains of the North;
Teach the coward and the doubter
What the blood of man is worth.
Hail the flag you pass!
Let its stained and tattered mass
Tell the story of the terror and the glory of the battle
Of the Allatoona Pass.

THE CAPTURED FLAGS.

We quote from the St. Paul Press the following reference to the presentation by the Fourth Minnesota of their captured battle flags to the state:

Aaron Scribner and John N. Bradford, two members of the Fourth Minnesota, arrived here yesterday, direct from Allatoona. They brought with them two battle flags which were captured from the Thirty-fifth and Thirty-ninth Mississippi regiments by the Fourth Minnesota during the battle of Allatoona, and deposited them with the adjutant general at the capitol. The following note accompanied them:

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY, ALLATOONA, GA., Oct. 11, 1864.

O. Malmros, Adjutant General, State of Minnesota,

COLONEL: By the bearer hereof, in behalf of the officers and men of my command, I have the honor to present to the state the colors of the Thirty-fifth and Thirty-ninth Mississippi Infantry, captured by this regiment in the action at this place October 5th.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAMES C. EDSON,
Major, Commanding Regiment.

The flags are of coarse material and one of them is without any inscription whatever. The other is ornamented with the names of "Vicksburg," "Corinth," "Iuka," "Hatchie" and "Greenwood." It is a singular fact that

in all those battles the Fourth Minnesota has met these two Mississippi regiments [No.—ED.] The Fourth for its gallant action in this battle is entitled to a new set of colors, with the word "Allatoona" added to the other records of honor which already emblazon its banners. After the battle thirty-one whose time had expired were discharged and left for home.

Colonel Edson informed us that he sent the flags to St. Paul by John N. Bradford, and the latter informed us that he had to carry his knapsack and the flags about forty miles around breaks in the railroad and could not get anyone to help him carry them except Thompson Larraway.

Battle flag of the Thirty-ninth Mississippi Infantry (rebel) captured by the Fourth Regiment, Minnesota Veteran Volunteers, at the battle of Allatoona, Ga., Oct. 5, 1864.

The above notice is on a piece of common writing paper. It was written by Adjt. W. W. Rich and pasted to the flag, apparently before it was sent to Minnesota. There are no names of battles or any lettering whatever on it. The body of both flags is of red baize, the cross of blue baize (woolen). This has twelve stars and seems to be of full size and intact; the stars are of white cotton cloth sewed on the cross, three on each arm.

Battle flag of the Thirty-fifth Mississippi Infantry, captured by the Fourth Minnesota Infantry Veteran Volunteers, at the battle of Allatoona, Ga., Oct. 5. 1864.

I certify on honor that the rebel flag (without description) now in the office of the adjutant general of Minnesota should bear the above record of history.

W. W. RICH,

Late Captain Fourth Minnesota Veteran Volunteers.

116 Fifth Street S. E., Minneapolis.

This notice was written in recent years and is pinned to the flag of the Thirty-fifth Mississippi Regiment. This flag contains the names of Iuka, Corinth, Hatchie, Greenwood and Vicksburg. [The official records show that this regiment was in those battles.—Ed.] The letters and stars are made of white cloth and sewed on each side of the flag. It has but eleven stars, the one on the lower corner having been cut off, and the entire end of the flag is ragged, as if a considerable part had been cut away.

Principal Musician W. S. Kimball cut a piece 6x6 out of a flag and has it now. Sergt. Wm. M. Davis of Company I also informs us that he has quite a large piece of a flag which he cut off and sent home, and says that he wrote in the letter that it was a piece of the Thirty-fifth Mississippi flag. rade James E. Conway of Company G has now in his possession a piece of silk and one star, which he says he cut from a flag, and claims he captured it. It is also claimed that John Hughes of Company F captured a silk flag. But poor health and the shortness of life prevents our settling these questions. The statement about Hughes is supported by pretty good evidence. As all of the flags were captured by the entire garrison at the post, we fail to see how any person who picked one up and carried it in deserves any special credit. might just as rightfully claim that he captured all of the prisoners. We believe, from the evidence received, that three flags were captured by our men at this place, one of which was made of silk and torn up and divided among the boys.

CHAPTER XIV.

Corse and Troops Leave for Rome-Sherman and His Army Arrive-New Recruits Under "The New Issue" Arrive - Our Drove of Eight Thousand Head of Cattle Pass to the Front-Our Non-Veterans Leave for Minnesota-We Vote for President of the United States-Sick and Wounded Sent North on the Cars to Tennessee - Stripping for Our March to Savannah -- Annual Official Returns for 1864 -- Receive Our Last Payment Until Our Final Muster-Out - All Surplus Baggage and Property Sent to the Rear - The Eighteenth Wisconsin Goes Home on "Vet." Furlough -The March to Atlanta - What Sherman Says About the Composition of His Army, His Purpose and His Orders for the Campaign - Leave Atlanta -Foragers' Marks on Objects-"Ten Minutes' March and Twenty Minutes' Standstill; Weight on Left Leg and Head Under Wing" -Our Regiment Destroys a Mile and a Half of Railroad—In Clover—Several Hundred Extra Horses Shot-Burning Cotton-Gin House and Rebs Hid in It-Arrive Near to Savannah - Mussel Stews - Fort McAllister Ours - Vessels in the Offing-Savannah Ours-Strength of Our Army-Summary of Results.

October 6th—Thursday.—Morrill says, in his diary: "I went over the battle ground; a great many wounded on the ground yet." A part of Sherman's army passed through in pursuit of the rebels. The stench from the dead rebels is very bad.

October 7th — Friday. — Cleaning up. Fixing camp and trying to fix up things. General Corse left for Rome with his command.

October 8th—Saturday.—The Twenty-third Army Corps (General Cox) is moving north in pursuit of Hood. Eight thousand cattle passed to the front.

October 9th—Sunday.—General Sherman passed through this place.

October 10th - Monday. - The Twenty-third, Fourth and Fourteenth Army Corps passed this place.

October 11th — Tuesday.— We got orders to be ready to move at a moment's notice. Received one hundred recruits from Minnesota. The Fifteenth Corps passed. A good many of our regiment whose time has expired started to-day for Minnesota.

sota. The Second Minnesota passed, going north after Hood's army. They visited some with our boys.

October 12th — Wednesday. — Five men, recruits, joined Company K. Quite cool.

October 15th—Saturday.—There was a rumor in camp that the Seventeenth Iowa had been taken prisoners at Resaca; but Hood, after demanding the surrender of the post and receiving Col. Clark R. Weaver's reply, did not assault the works.

October 16th - Sanday. - Had inspection. Articles of war read to Company K.

October 17th — Monday. — Captain Morrill went out with a forage train. Got fourteen loads of corn and hay, seven head of cattle and five rebels. We got information that Stewart would attack our post. Lieut. Col. J. E. Tourtellotte was to-day mustered in as colonel of the regiment, the muster-in to date from Oct. 5, 1864.

October 18th — Tuesday. — Three years ago to-day a good many of Company K were enrolled in the service.

October 19th—Wednesday.—Captain Ballou sent Company K a quarter of beef. Major Lemon from Cartersville called on a visit.

October 20th — Thursday. — Captain Morrill went up to Cartersville to-day and took dinner with General Smith; then went over to the Sixty-third Illinois and remained all night.

October 21st — Friday.— Morrill returned to camp this forenoon. The vote was taken to-day for president. Company K all voted for Lincoln.

October 22d—Saturday.—Morrill, officer of the day. Captain Roberts of the Eighteenth Wisconsin and Inspector Smith's division inspected companies and also had inspection of clothing, camp and garrison equipage. Chas. F. Hellberg of Company A, in band, received descriptive list and left for Hospital No. 3, at Nashville [on Nov. 26, 1864, was transferred to Louisville, Ky.].

October 23d—Sanday.—Inspection. Company K made out descriptive rolls for men at division headquarters. Weather splendid. Morrill still officer of the day.

October 24th — Monday. — Morrill went up to Cartersville today, dined with Clarke and stayed all night.

October 25th—Tuesday.—Morrill came back to camp and Captains McBride and Budlong came with him.

October 26th— Wednesday.— We are informed that the Army of the Tennessee will move to Atlanta within ten days. Everything quiet. Weather very fine.

October 27th — Thursday. — Commenced to make out pay rolls.

October 28th — Friday. — Officers had sword drill. Had dress parade.

October 29th - Saturday .- Morrill, officer of the day.

October 30th—Sunday.—Lieutenant Warren came down from Cartersville.

October 31st—Monday.—Captain Roberts inspected ordnance and ordnance stores. Major Edson mustered the regiment for pay at 1:00 P. M.

Beturns for the Month of November, 1864.—Total enlisted, 744; aggregate, 776.

Remarks.—Charles C. Hunt, on detached service at draft rendezvous at Fort Snelling.

November 4th — Friday.— Morrill, officer of the day, and also on a board of survey to assess loss on cattle for Captain Ballou. Cool.

November 5th — Saturday. — Grand blow-out, at Captain Ballou's, with officers of Ninety-third Illinois, Eighteenth Wisconsin, Twelfth Wisconsin Battery and Fourth Minnesota. Cool. George Sly says:

The sick and wounded were sent north on the cars. I went to Chattanooga, then to Nashville [population, 1830, 43,461] and into a hospital. When well I returned to Chattanooga and was on guard all winter. We were short of rations, but I had an uncle clerking in a hotel and used to go to town and fill up every few days. In the early spring we convalescents went to Louisville, Ky., and up the river to Madison, Ind.; then on the cars to Annapolis, Md.; then on a steamer to New Berne, N. C. We had a very hard storm when off Cape Hatteras and several men were washed overboard. I barely escaped in the night by fortunately catching hold of a rope. At New Berne [population, 1880, 6,443] we built log huts. The camp was called "Camp Chattanooga." When the troops started to open the railroad to Goldsboro to meet Sherman's army I got into one battle. I had a musket then. A Connecticut regiment ran and I followed. Played of sick and got back to New Berne. Guarded

prisoners till Sherman arrived at Goldsboro, then stole onto a freight train in the night, threw away my musket, etc., and joined the regiment in camp at Goldsboro.

Annual Return Made Nov. 1, 1864.—Returned from desertion, 5; drafted men and substitutes, 163; recruits (volunteer), 224; commissioned officers appointed from enlisted men, 8; commissioned officers appointed from civil life, 6; total gain, 405; loss, 179; increase, 226; aggregate Dec. 31, 1863, 550; aggregate Nov. 1, 1864, 776.

Remarks.— Early in September two men were captured, while sconting, by guerrillas, Corporal Stephen Maxson of Company K on September 7th, and Private Edward A. Zeibarth of Company B on September 2d; reported as missing in action, August 22d. Companies A, D and K were sent to assist in guarding the Nashville & Chattanooga railroad and returned September 22d. October 5th the regiment lost eleven killed and thirty-three wounded (of the wounded five have since died). It captured eighty prisoners, including several officers, and two stands of colors. October 11th sixty-two non-veterans were mustered out of service. Seventy-five or one hundred more will be mustered out by December 23d, three years from date of original organization of regiment. During the year the regiment has received 223 volunteer recruits and 163 drafted men and substitutes.

John B. Grover of Company B was out foraging for the officers' mess and was captured by the enemy's cavalry and held by them for several hours. He made his escape in the night and got to Cartersville, where he got on the cars and rode to Allatoona.

Norember 7th—Monday.—All camp equipage was turned over to Lieutenant Russell, regimental quartermaster. The paymaster came to-day to pay the troops here.

Norember 8th—Twesday.—Major Woodson, the paymaster, paid us to-day. The Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry started home to-day on veteran furlough. Weather wet.

We make a few quotations from a letter written home by an officer:

Received two months' pay to-day, probably up to August 1st. The express office is to be moved to the rear to-night. General Smith says that the Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry of our brigade goes home on veteran furlough. Will start to-night. We start in a few days for somewhere—we all think for Savannah. All our surplus tents and baggage have been sent to the rear. Two teams for baggage only are allowed to a regiment. Weather wet, cold and windy. We shall have a hard trip, perhaps, but are anxious to start. A commission for Chaplain Savidge has been sent for.

November 11th -- Friday. -- Received orders to march at 9:00 A. M. to-morrow. Company A about this time was detailed as

provost guard to the headquarters of the Fifteenth Army Corps and remained on that duty until after the capture of Savannah, Ga.

General Sherman states in his "Memoirs:"

On the twelfth of November the railroad and telegraph communications with the rear were broken, and the army stood detached from all friends, dependent on its own resources and supplies. No time was to be lost; all the detachments were ordered to march rapidly for Atlanta, breaking up the railroad en route, and generally to so damage the country as to make it untenable to the enemy. By the fourteenth all the troops had arrived at or near Atlanta, and were, according to orders, grouped into two wings, the right and left, commanded respectively by Major Generals O. O. Howard and H. W. Slocum, both comparatively young men, but educated and experienced officers, fully competent to their command.

The right wing was composed of the Fifteenth Corps, Maj. Gen. P. J. Osterbaus commanding, and the Seventeenth Corps, Maj. Gen. Frank P. Blair commanding.

The left wing was composed of the Fourteenth Corps, Maj. Gen. Jefferson C. Davis commanding, and the Twentieth Corps, Brig. Gen. A. S. Williams commanding.

The Fifteenth Corps had four divisions, commanded by Brigadier Generals Charles R. Woods, W. B. Hazen, John E. Smith and John M. Corse.

The Seventeenth Corps had three divisions, commanded by Maj. Gen. J. A. Mower and Brigadier Generals M. D. Leggett and Giles A. Smith.

The Fourteenth Corps had three divisions, commanded by Brigadier Generals W. P. Carlin, James D. Morgan and A. Baird.

The Twentieth Corps had also three divisions, commanded by Brigadier Generals N. J. Jackson, John W. Geary and W. T. Ward.

The cavalry division was held separate, subject to my own orders. It was commanded by Brig. Gen. Judson Kilpatrick, and was composed of two brigades, commanded by Colonels Eli H. Murray of Kentucky and Smith D. Atkins of Illinois.

The general gives the total strength of his army as it started, stripped for the fight from Atlanta, as 62,204 officers and men.

FROM ATLANTA.

General Sherman says:

The two general orders made for this march appear to me, even at this late day, so clear, emphatic and well-digested, that no account of that historic event is perfect without them, and I give them entire, even at the seeming appearance of repetition; and although they called for great sacrifice and labor on the part of officers and men, I insist that these orders were obeyed as well as any

similar orders ever were by an army operating wholly in an enemy's country and dispersed, as we necessarily were, during the subsequent period of nearly six months.

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

IN THE FIELD, KINGSTON, GA., Nov. 8, 1864.

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS, No. 119:

The general commanding deems it proper at this time to inform the officers and men of the Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Seventeenth and Twentieth Corps that he has organized them into an army for a special purpose, well known to the War Department and to General Grant. It is sufficient for you to know that it involves a departure from our present base and a long and difficult march to a new one. All the chances of war have been considered and provided for, as far as human sagacity can. All he asks of you is to maintain that discipline, patience and courage which have characterized you in the past; and he hopes through you to strike a blow at our enemy that will have a material effect in producing, what we all so much desire, his complete overthrow. Of all things, the most important is that the men during the marches and in camp keep their places and do not scatter about as stragglers and foragers, to be picked up by a hostile people in detail. It is also of the utmost importance that our wagons should not be loaded with anything but provisions and ammunition. All surplus servants, non-combatants and refugees should now go to the rear, and none should be encouraged to incumber us on the march. At some future time we will be able to provide for the poor whites and blacks who seek to escape the bondage under which they are now suffering. With these few simple cautions, he hopes to lead you to achievements equal in importance to those of the past.

By order of Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman.

L. M. DAYTON,

Aid-de-camp.

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

IN THE FIELD, KINGSTON, GA., Nov. 9, 1864.

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS, No. 120:

First — For the purpose of military operations this army is divided into two wings, viz.: The right wing, under Maj. Gen. O. O. Howard commanding, composed of the Fifteenth and Seventeenth Corps; the left wing, Maj. Gen. H. W. Slocum commanding, composed of the Fourteenth and Twentieth Corps.

Second — The habitual order of march will be, wherever practicable, by four roads, as nearly parallel as possible and converging at points hereafter to be indicated in orders. The cavalry, Brigadier General Kilpatrick commanding, will receive special orders from the commander-in-chief.

Third—There will be no general train of supplies, but each corps will have its ammunition train and provision train distributed habitually as follows: Behind each regiment should follow one wagon and one ambulance; behind each brigade should follow a due proportion of ammunition wagons, provision wagons and ambulances. In case of danger, each corps commander should change this order of march, by having his advance and rear brigades unin-

cumbered by wheels. The separate columns will start habitually at 7:00 A. M. and make about fifteen miles per day unless otherwise fixed in orders.

Fourth—The army will forage liberally on the country during the march. To this end each brigade commander will organize a good and sufficient foraging party, under the command of one or more discreet officers, who will gather near the route traveled corn or forage of any kind, meat of any kind, vegetables, cornmeal or whatever is needed by the command, aiming at all times to keep in the wagons at least ten days' provisions for his command and three days' forage. Soldiers must not enter the dwellings of the inhabitants or commit any trespass; but during a halt or camp they may be permitted to gather turnips, potatoes or other vegetables and to drive in stock in sight of their camp. To regular foraging parties must be intrusted the gathering of provisions and forage at any distance from the road traveled.

Fifth — To corps commanders alone is intrusted the power to destroy mills, houses, cotton-gins, etc., and for them this general principle is laid down: In districts and neighborhoods where the army is unmolested no destruction of such property should be permitted; but should guerrillas or bushwhackers molest our march, or should the inhabitants burn bridges, obstruct roads or otherwise manifest local hostility, then army commanders should order and enforce a devastation more or less relentless, according to the measure of such hostility.

Sixth—As for horses, mules, wagons, etc., belonging to the inhabitants, the cavalry and artillery may appropriate freely and without limit, discriminating, however, between the rich, who are usually hostile, and the poor and industrious, usually neutral or friendly. Foraging parties may also take mules or horses to replace the jaded animals of their trains or to serve as pack mules for the regiments or brigades. In all foraging, of whatever kind, the parties engaged will refrain from abusive or threatening language, and may, where the officer in command thinks proper, give written certificates of the facts, but no receipts, and they will endeavor to leave with each family a reasonable portion for their maintenance.

Seventh — Negroes who are able-bodied and can be of service to the several columns may be taken along; but each army commander will bear in mind that the question of supplies is a very important one, and that his first duty is to see to those who bear arms.

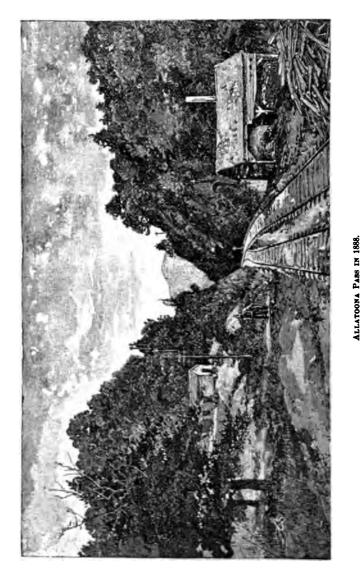
Eighth — The organization at once of a good pioneer battalion for each army corps, composed, if possible, of negroes, should be attended to. This battalion should follow the advance guard, repair roads and double them, if possible, so that the columns may not be delayed after reaching bad places. Also, army commanders should practice the habit of giving the artillery and wagons the road, marching their troops on one side, and instruct their troops to assist wagons at steep hills or bad crossings of streams.

Ninth—Capt. O. M. Poe, chief engineer, will assign to each wing of the army a pontoon train, fully equipped and organized, and the commanders thereof will see to their being properly protected at all times.

By order of Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman.

L. M. DAYTON,

Aid-de-camp.



Looking north. The shed on the right has been erected since the war in the place of those which stood there at the time of the battle.

	·	

The greatest possible attention had been given to the wagon trains and artillery. The number of guns had been reduced to sixty-five, or about one gun to each thousand men, and these were generally in batteries of four guns each. Each gun, caisson and forge was drawn by four teams of horses. had in all about twenty-five hundred wagons, with teams of six mules to each and six hundred ambulances with two horses to each. The loads were made comparatively light, - about twenty-five hundred pounds, net, - each wagon carrying in addition the forge needed by its own team. Each soldier carried on his person forty rounds of ammunition and in the wagons were enough cartridges to make up about two hundred rounds per man, and in like manner two hundred rounds of assorted ammunition were carried for each gun. The wagon trains were divided equally between the four corps, so that each had about eight hundred wagons, and these usually on the march occupied five miles or more of road. Each corps commander managed his own train and habitually the artillery and wagons had the road, while the men, with the exception of the advance and rear guards, pursued paths impoverished by the side of the wagons, unless they were forced to use a bridge or causeway in common.

November 12th—Saturday.—We are to leave Allatoona this morning, and after so many months of camp and guard duty since we re-enlisted, take up our long march to the coast on the great campaign so long talked of and its objective point so long discussed among the soldiers. The Fourth Regiment is all together and in splendid spirits. Colonel Tourtellotte is not able to ride on horseback yet, but will command the regiment while riding in an ambulance. Our brass band has lost two of its members since coming to Allatoona. Charles Halberg, our snare drummer, was taken sick and sent North and died en route. His place was filled by a drummer from the Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry. And. F. Brackelsberg, our alto solo, was wounded at Allatoona and sent North to a hos-His place could not be filled by a detail. Truman Booth of Company H of our regiment was detailed to play in the band, which numbers eleven men. At 9:00 A. M. Gen. John E. Smith came down from Rome with the rest of our division and at ten o'clock we left Allatoona, marching on the Marietta road. We have either destroyed or sent to the rear everything that we could not carry with us or that the enemy can use for war purposes against us, the railroad and telegraph line sharing the common lot with the rest of the property. We went into camp at 8:00 P. M., two miles south of Acworth, having marched six miles.

November 13th - Sunday. -- Reveille by the band at dawn of day. We broke camp at 6:00 A. M. Marched toward Marietta and reached that place at 1:00 P. M.; distance, ten miles. rested for half an hour and then moved on; then went into bivouac until a wagon train of two hundred and fifty teams We then moved on again until 5:00 P. M., when passed us. we went into camp at sundown about six or seven miles south of Marietta, after having marched during the day about seven-At Marietta, the railroad depot, several business teen miles. blocks and some private residences were burning. All right for the depot, but it is a shame that private residences should be burned. The railroad is effectually destroyed, the ties having been burned up and the rails twisted. Col. Joseph B. Mc-Cown of the Sixty-third Illinois Infantry commands our brigade. Major Generals Logan and Blair went North before the fall Blair has returned and commands the Seventeenth elections. Army Corps. General Logan has not yet returned and Maj. Gen. P. J. Osterhaus is in command of Logan's Fifteenth Corps in his absence on our march to the coast.

The troops of the Fifteenth Corps after leaving Atlantahad distinguishing marks that would inform them of the number of the division or brigade which had passed along the road, and when they saw it they could tell what division or brigade was ahead of them. This was a great help to foraging parties in finding their various commands. I have never seen any statement in any history of our army operations that made mention of this fact, nor am I able to state by what authority any marks were made for that purpose. But such marks were made and were well known to the men of the Fifteenth Corps. It is claimed by some that the sign was a Maltese cross, each arm of which represented one of the four divisions, and each division and brigade had a place assigned to it on which to place a mark, which was made with an axe, on houses, trees or fence corners. Others claim that the marks were made in the form of a four-pointed star, or such as lumbermen make on logs they are rafting. The reader can help himself.

November 14th — Monday. — We drew rations last night. Broke camp this morning at 6:00 A. M. Crossed the Chatta-

hoochie river at half-past ten and having passed through Atlanta camped one mile west of the city at 2:00 P. M. Distance marched, fourteen miles. As we marched through the city we passed in review before Maj. Gen. O. O. Howard, who commands our wing of the army. The Fourth Regiment Band got into a tangle in passing the general, by not knowing just what to do. The general discovered our error and put us right in so kind a manner that he won our affection at once. The most of the city has been destroyed, and we can see in all directions evidences of the stubborn contest that was waged for its possession. Our march from Allatoona to this place was over an almost continuous battlefield. During the day the troops drew a full supply of clothing and shoes and made their final preparations for a long campaign. Two men from Company D and three men from Company C were detached for service in the First Illinois Light Artillery, Battery H. [Population of Atlanta in 1880, 38,398.]

November 15th - Tuesday. - The commissary department is driving along a large herd of cattle, and it seems that they kill the poorest animals, or those that are the least able to stand the journey, first. We drew rations of fresh beef, or rather bones, last night, and when the boys saw the quality of the beef, the bellowing and pawing engaged in by our brigade made night hideous and the comments and eulogies over the dead were enough to make a statue laugh. We marched at ten o'clock this morning; made slow progress, ten minutes' march and twenty minutes' standstill, weight on left leg and head under wing. Marched two miles and halted for dinner; or rather, took dinner during a halt. Skirmishing can be heard in the front. The order of march is: On the right, Fifteenth Army Corps: right centre, Seventeenth Corps; left centre, Fourteenth Corps; with the Twentieth Corps on the left. Our cavalry is all over and everywhere. We have now cut loose from our base and our supplies must be picked up as we pass through the country. The Fifty-ninth Indiana is marching in front of our regiment to-day. We moved on until 11:00 P. M., when the regiment camped six miles below Rough-and-Ready. Our men are tired out and thoroughly mad. Our route is on the Atlanta and Macon road. Distance marched, sixteen miles.

November 16th — Wednesday.— Reveille at 4:00 a.m. We left camp at six. Our regiment is leading our division on the march to-day. We halted at 10:00 a.m., had coffee and rested fifteen minutes. We then marched on until 4:00 p.m., when we camped one mile west of the little town of McDonald. Our men are very tired and foot-sore from wearing new shoes. Roads good and plenty of water. Macon is sixty-five miles distant. The whole of our Third Division is together, with Gen. John E. Smith in command. We are having excellent foraging. Distance marched, seventeen miles.

November 17th—Thursday.—Reveille at 4:30 A. M. Our regiment being the rearguard of the division and train did not leave camp until seven. There was some skirmishing to-day at the front and on the right flank with rebel cavalry. We moved on steadily until 7:00 P. M., when we camped four miles south of Jackson, which is a small and badly used up town, the citizens all having left early in the morning on hearing of the approach of the Yankee mudsills. The roads are very fine and our forage-details, consisting of one company from each regiment, keep us well supplied with food. Distance marched, twenty-three miles.

Norember 18th—Friday.—Reveille at four. Left camp at 5:30 a. M. Took the wrong road and had to turn back, losing two miles' travel. Reached Planter's Ferry, on Ocmulgee river, five miles from camp of last night. Our regiment crossed the river on a ferry-boat, in the advance, and held the opposite bank while a pontoon bridge was laid. As the enemy was known to be near, a detail threw up some light breastworks. We halted two hours and then moved forward five miles and camped. Distance marched, twelve miles. Planter's factory is a large cotton factory with more than seventy looms. We found large quantities of tent cloth in stock. There are also large flour mills near by on the same stream. This is an excellent water power. [Population of Ocmulgee Mills in 1880, 50.]

Norember 19th — Saturday.—Reveille at 4:00 A. M. We had a heavy rain all last night, and our blankets are so wet and heavy that some of them could not be dried by the fire and had to be left, being too heavy to carry, and so the boys will have

to suffer and get along as best they can. We left camp at 6:00 A. M., our regiment as flankers to our division train. We took the wrong road and so lost two hours, and had some hard work in getting right again. After marching eight miles we stopped at Henry Glover's plantation. We then moved on about five miles to Hillsboro, where we camped for the night. Distance made, fifteen miles.

November 20th - Sunday .- Broke camp at 6:00 A. M., our regiment leading the brigade and the brigade leading the division. We reached Clinton [population, 1880, 294], a once fine village, at 2:00 P. M. and camped in town. A part of our regiment went on provost guard at 8:00 P. M. The regiment was marched one mile west of town, on the Macon road, to guard against the enemy's cavalry that were making observations too near town. It rained and was muddy to-day as we marched into Clinton. We had just got our fires built when we were ordered to fall in and were moved out and deployed into line of battle. We then fell in again and moved out two miles and formed line of battle once more, where we laid until dusk. Then marched back to our campfires, got our knapsacks and returned to the advance line of battle and laid all night in the rain, some of the men without blankets. Stoneman's cavalry had a sharp engagement with the rebel cavalry, and having a battery of mountain howitzers along, fired shells into them so lively that they beat a hasty retreat. Distance marched, eleven miles.

November 21st — Monday.— The morning opened rainy. We left camp at 7:00 A. M. and turning east left the Macon road and marched toward Gordon. Rain continued to fall nearly all day and the roads are very muddy. Our progress with the long train is very slow. At 2:00 P. M. we struck the Seventeenth Corps and turning to the right marched two miles and then camped in a large field. The weather toward night was very cold and windy, and it cleared up with the wind in the north. A few members of the band started for a plantation and getting to it before the foragers, found an immense lot of sweet potatoes, some chickens, etc. Distance marched, about eleven miles. Captain Morrill on picket.

November 22d — Tuesday.— The morning opened cold and clear. The ground is frozen and we have a sharp wind. We

nearly there when the news came to us that Savannah has been evacuated. It is now ours and without the expected great battle. Good! Thousands of good soldiers will now rejoice with us, who, if the assault had occurred, would be cold in death. We had orders to march into the city, which we gladly did, arriving at this camp in the suburbs at 7:00 p. M. Distance marched, thirteen miles. The rebels evacuated the city yesterday at 10:00 A. M. by crossing the river on the Union causeway to Hutchinson's Island, and then across to the main land on the road to Charleston. The weather is cold. We have at last arrived at our destination, after having made

A thoroughfare for Freedom and her train, Sixty miles in latitude, three hundred to the main.

The following promotions were made in the Fourth Minnesota after the battle of Allatoona: Lieut. Col. John E. Tourtellotte to be colonel; Maj. James C. Edson to be lieutenant colonel; Capt. George A. Clarke of Company H to be major; Lieut. Charles W. Douglas to be captain, vice Clarke, promoted; and Sergt. George Baird of Company K to be first lieutenant, vice Douglas, promoted; First Lieut. George M. D. Lambert of Company A to be assistant surgeon. Some of these commissions were received while the regiment was at Savannah, Ga.

December 22d—Thursday.—We moved our camp one-half mile nearer to the heart of the city. Distance marched during the campaign, about 333 miles. Capt. Ira N. Morrill of Company K having resigned, was mustered out of the service at 7 a. m. and ordered to turn over all United States property to Lieutenant Douglas and make out his clothing, camp and garrison equipage reports. Our campaign is now ended and we are out of the woods in every sense. We left Allatoona on the twelfth of November and were within five miles of Savannah on the twelfth of December, having marched four hundred miles in thirty days. Our regiment was in one skirmish, and marched only three days in the rain. Yes, Savanuah is ours, with all its millions of dollars' worth of cotton and other valuable merchandise. Our camp is near some old earth-

works of the War of 1812. They must have been very heavy works, as they are five or six feet high now.

On Dec. 22, 1864, General Sherman sent the following to President Lincoln, which reached him on Christmas Eve:

I beg to present you, as a Christmas gift, the city of Savannah, with one hundred and fifty guns and plenty of ammunition, and also about twenty-five thousand bales of cotton.

And he said in his official report:

I estimate the damage to Georgia at a hundred millions of dollars, at least twenty millions of which has inured to our advantage, and the remainder is simply waste and destruction. This may seem a hard species of warfare, but it brings the sad realities of war home to those who have been directly or indirectly instrumental in involving us in its attendant calamities. * * * As to the rank and file of my army, they seem so full of confidence in themselves that I doubt if they want a compliment from me. But I must do them the justice to say that whether called on to fight, to march, to wade streams, to make roads, clear out obstructions, build bridges, make corduroy or tear up railroads, they have done it with alacrity and a degree of cheerfulness unsurpassed. A little loose in foraging, they "did some things they ought not to have done," yet on the whole they have supplied the wants of the army with as little violence as could be expected.

President Lincoln wrote:

Many thanks for your Christmas gift. When you were about leaving Atlanta for the coast I was anxious, if not fearful. Now, the undertaking being a success, the honor is all yours.

And General Grant also wrote:

I congratulate you and the brave officers and men under your command on the successful termination of your most brilliant campaign. I never had a doubt of the result. When apprehensions for your safety were expressed by the President I assured him that with the army you had and with you in command of it, there was no danger but you would reach salt water at some place.

And General Halleck wrote:

Your march will stand out prominently as the great one of this great war.

It turned out that there were more than two hundred and fifty siege guns and thirty-one thousand bales of cotton at Savannah.

December 23d—Friday.—The troops are quietly enjoying their well-earned rest and victory. History will accord to us the glory due for this great march, and cutting the Confederacy in twain, regardless of any force they could bring to oppose us.

Norember 30th — Wednesday.—We drew rations this morning, or rather quarter rations. We get now one hardtack a day. Foraging in these pine woods is pretty slim business. It is said that we have orders to march twenty miles a day hereafter. We took the road at seven this morning and made very slow progress on account of sloughs. Company K made out a montly report last night. We marched to-day in rear of the brigade. We saw but few inhabitants. We are still among the pines. Camped at dark near Summerville, after having marched fifteen miles. The enemy is said to be just ahead.

Returns for November, 1864.—Enlisted men present for duty, 455; extra and daily duty, 52; sick, 82; total present, 589. Officers present for duty, 25; extra and daily duty, 2; sick, 1; total, 28. Aggregate present and absent, 776.

December 1st—Thursday.—Left camp at Summerville at 8:00 A. M. The Fourth Regiment march as flankers in the rear of the brigade. Marched until 5:30 p. M. and camped. We had frequent halts during the day and the Pioneer Corps was busy building corduroy. Reports were sent to brigade headquarters. Distance marched, ten miles. The weather is warm, like springtime, and marching along these roads is very tedious and tiresome. Some of the boys killed a snake twelve feet long. It was called a pine snake. Rations are getting more scarce and are highly prized.

These pines are the famous turpentine pine, whose tall, smooth trunks rise high in the air to the first limb. They are from one to two feet in diameter and are thinly scattered over the ground, so that one can see nearly a mile through the forest in many places, as there is no undergrowth. The turpentine pine is peculiar in the length of its leaves, which are from eight to fifteen inches long. In such a wood, lit up by our hundreds of campfires at night, nothing can be more beautiful than these pine leaves swinging aloft in the night breeze, like silver fringe, through which the twinkling stars shine like gems, altogether forming a canopy that can never be surpassed in beauty by art of man. For Sherman's gallant army such is a fitting canopy, and the attending lullaby song of those leafy boughs, softly sung in ceaseless strains, is only needed to complete the charm of our soldier-life and woo us to a slumber so sweet and refreshing after the weariness of the day's march. On such a night and amid such enchanting surroundings our tuba-player found that some wretched being, out of harmony with the scene and time, had in very wantonness of spirit actually coveted, and, worse still, had taken and carried off his haversack, with all its life-sustaining contents. In these pine woods and poverty of commissary supplies, when a soldier loses his haversack he has lost his all. He is undone. The antics of the poor tuba-player and his wonderful eloquence in his expressions of disgust were really laughable in spite of the gravity of the situation. He searched for the lost haversack as only the desperate could, and his perseverance was finally rewarded by his finding another as full, or more so. Whether the loss of a haversack will be passed on from one poor soldier to another until we reach the coast, who can tell?

December 2d—Friday.—We moved at six o'clock this morning, passing through a wet, sloughy country. We captured some prisoners during the day. After marching about five miles we halted to rest. Our regiment is rearguard for the train. We camped at sundown in woods. Distance marched, twelve miles.

December 3d—Saturday.—We remained in camp all day and in the afternoon had inspection by Warren. The whole army rested. Water is plenty and the weather is fine.

December 4th—Sunday.—We left camp at five this morning and after marching about five miles stopped to rest. The roads are bad and sloughy and we are still among the pines. The enemy hangs around our flanks, but does not seem disposed to fight. After resting this forenoon we marched on about four miles and then stopped for dinner, resting one hour, and then moved on until 7:00 p. m., when we camped near Statesboro, among the pines and sloughs. The Pioneer Corps are building roads and bridges. Distance marched to-day, about sixteen miles.

December 5th — Monday. — We moved on this morning at 6:30 A. M., marching slowly, our right in the advance to-day. Passed through the dilapidated little town with the large name of Statesboro. [Population, 1880, 200.] We passed a mill where a negro was grinding corn for the rebels. We got plenty of forage. Country more level and the pine trees are smaller. Distance marched to-day, seventeen or eighteen miles.

December 6th — Tuesday.— We remained in camp all day. Sent out all of our teams after forage and got plenty. The weather looks like rain.

December 7th — Wednesday.—We left camp at 8:00 A. M. in a heavy rainstorm. We marched three miles over very bad roads. The country is level, and the pine timber is every-

where. We camped, at sunset, within three miles of the Ogeechee river. Distance marched, eleven miles.

December 8th — Thursday.—Left camp at 8:00 A. M. Marched about a mile and rested all day. Houghton of Company K was relieved from duty at corps headquarters and joined his company. Our forces have met with some opposition in laying pontoons across the Ogeechee river, and it is said that we have been waiting here for Kilpatrick's cavalry to drive the enemy from the other side of the river.

December 9th — Friday.— We marched at 6:00 A. M. Crossed the Ogeechee river at 8:00 A. M. on a pontoon bridge. We marched in a southeast direction on a road leading to the canal, and camped within a half mile of the canal at 3:30 P. M. Distance marched, twelve miles. We heard heavy cannonading on our left and ahead. Our regiment camped behind riflepits made by the Fourth Division. The weather is cold and damp. We are among the pines and live-oaks. Country level. Our rations are out and we are faring hard.

December 10th-Saturday.-We left camp at 7:00 A. M., leaving our supply train behind us. Crossing the canal we marched down the tow-path on the south side toward Savannah. Good road, but very narrow. Swamp on either side. Pines, cypress, live-oak and magnolia are the principal trees. The weather is cold and a chilly mist is above and around us, which, rising from the flow water of the swamp and canal, gives a spectral appearance to the long lines of blue-coats. After marching ten miles we halted. Ahead of us a swamp and a rebel fort. Wanted to go on to Savannah, four miles distant, but could not. Sharp skirmishing soon began without any needless preliminaries. The regiment filed off to the right, double-quick, and formed in line of battle facing the swamp and fort that were just beyond. We advanced about two hundred vards and halted, the rebel batteries all of the time throwing shells at us. One man was wounded by a musket ball from a sharpshooter. After dark we dug rifle-pits near the edge of the swamp. There was a cold rain during the night. No fires. No tents, and but a few of our men had blankets. The ground is low and level. Torpedoes are planted in this vicinity.

December 11th - Sunday. - No rations, and no fires are allowed to cook them with if we had any. At 8:00 A. M. were ordered back to first bridge over the canal. We then marched on the road leading to the south, and after counter-marching camped one-half a mile from the bridge. At 8:00 P. M. we moved south to within one and one-half miles of Miller's Station, on the Georgia railroad, running the blockade of a rebel battery. Had it been daylight we would have received a salute. At eleven o'clock we camped in an open field. Cold, bitterly cold, and no wood near. Country fine and open. Large rice and cotton plantations. Beautiful groves of oak, pine and magnolia. The tide sets up the streams emptying into the sound. Distance marched, seven miles. Capt. D. L. Wellman and Martin Ransom of Company I were both injured this morning by the enemy's fire. "Little Abe" (Captain Murphy's colored servant) used to carry his fighting cocks under his arm, and when the regiment would stop on the road or in camp would favor the boys with a cock-fight. While in front of and quite near the enemy's lines here at Savannah this morning, Abe's rooster began to crow lustily, and soon the enemy fired a shell which exploded in front of Capt. D. L. Wellman of Company I and a piece of it cut off the front of his hat, skinned his nose and hit him on his shoulder, cutting a hole in the cape of his overcoat. The captain picked up the piece of shell [and has it yet]. Turning to Abe, he told him to "Choke that rooster and stop its crowing." "I'se dun gone an' dun dat, Massa Wellman." said Abe, as he held the fowl by its neck. [Abe continued to be the servant of Capt. D. M. G. Murphy until the close of the war.] Martin Ransom was wounded this morning, as the regiment was moving out, by a piece of shell or shot of some kind that struck him on the jaw and injured him so severely that for about two weeks he could use no solid food and was only able to pour down a little soup. [Joseph Babb of Company I informs us that he was injured at Savannah in December by a fall.—Ed.]

December 12th—Monday.—At 7:00 A. M. we marched to Miller's Station on the Georgia railroad. Saw the remains of a train of cars that had been burned yesterday by the Fourth

Division. We went into camp on the railroad, near the station and one and a half miles from the bridge across the Little Ogeechee. Pleasant camp in groves of pine and live-oak, on the border of a large plantation and within half a mile of tidewater, that sets back over the extensive marsh at the head of the sound and island, visible away off to seaward. Our soldiers are digging clams on the marsh. Beautiful country. Plantations are like prairies fringed with groves. Distance marched to-day, three miles.

In speaking of the regiment moving to the rear and the bivouac last night, Mr. Muzzy says:

We passed the batteries without accident and retired so far to the rear as to allow us to have campfires, for the night was very cold. Our camp was in an old field near a large rice mill, and fuel being scarce that large mill soon came tumbling down, although it was a substantial four-story structure, and our campfires soon burned cheerfully, and by midnight we were as comfortable as the cold wind would admit.

December 13th - Twsday. - Remained in camp. The skirmishers of our brigade are at work near the bridge at the Little Ogeechee. We had mussel stew to our hearts' content last night. We are in camp east of the Savannah & Gulf railroad. Heavy cannonading all day in the direction of Fort McAllister. At sunset we heard the noise of the charge on this fort, eight miles distant, by General Hazen's Second Division of the Fitteenth Corps. Hazen was formerly colonel of the Forty-first Ohio Infantry. The noise of the conflict was a succession of heavy guns and dull reports of musketry. It was over in fifteen minutes. Bets on success and repulse were offered and taken. Fort McAllister is a heavy earthwork, mounting seventeen guns, on the Great Ogeechee, eighteen miles southwest of Savannah, and commands the river. taken, our fleet can come up the river to or near us with rations.

December 14th—Wednesday.—Capt. T. P. Wilson, acting quartermaster, visited our regiment to-day, and with Adjt. W. W. Rich went to the bank of the Great Ogeechee, six miles south of our camp and within three miles of Fort McAllister, which was plainly visible, with the stars and stripes flying from

its flag-staff. It was taken by assault last evening at sunset. They could see vessels against the horizon to seaward. Vive! Crackers and gingerbread! Our men have been on very short rations for several days and we have no more on hand now to be issued excepting salt. On their way to the river this morning they passed through some magnificent plantations. On one of them they passed down an avenue a quarter of a mile in length, forty feet wide, with giant live-oaks on either side. The trees must be two centuries old, as they are four feet in diameter and some of them shade a plat of ground more than three hundred feet in circumference. They also saw a palmetto tree and a garden that had been laid out with much skill and kept in great taste. Wilson had taken possession of Cheever's rice mill and is fitting it up to hull rice for his division. From the roof of a shed attached to this mill General Sherman and a good many others witnessed the assault on McAllister and sent messages to General Hazen and also to the officers in our fleet.

ON BOARD DANDELION, OSSABAW SOUND, Dec. 13, 1864.

To Hon. E. M. Stanton, Secretary of War, Washington, D. C .:

To day, at 5:00 P. M., General Hazen's division (Second) of the Fifteenth Corps carried Fort McAllister by assault, capturing its entire garrison and stores. This opened to us Ossabaw Sound, and I pushed down to this gunboat to communicate with the fleet. Before opening communication we had completely destroyed all the railroads leading into Savannah and invested the city. The left of the army is on the Savannah river, three miles above the city, and the right on the Ogeechee, at King's bridge. The army is in splendid order and equal to anything. The weather has been fine and supplies were abundant. Our march was most agreeable and we were not at all molested by guerrillas. We reached Savannah three days ago, but owing to Fort McAllister could not communicate; but now that we have McAllister we can go ahead. We have already captured two boats on the Savannah river and prevented their gunboats from coming down. I estimate the population of Savannah at twenty-five thousand and the garrison at fifteen thousand. General Hardee commands. We have not lost a wagon on the trip, but have gathered a large supply of negroes, mules, horses, etc., and our teams are in far better condition than when we started. My first duty will be to clear the army of surplus negroes, mules and horses. We have utterly destroyed over two hundred miles of rails, and consumed stores and provisions that were essential to Lee's and Hood's armies. The quick work made with McAllister, the opening of communication with our fleet, and the consequent independence as to supplies, dissipate all their boasted threats to head us off and starve the army. I regard Savannah as already gained. Yours truly,

W. T. SHERMAN,

Major General.

All quiet to-day. No cannonading. The boys are washing up their clothes. We here found a class or variety of negroes new to us both in color and general appearance. They are neither a clear black nor mulatto, but a dingy, dirty black, and are not so well built, limbs not so well rounded out with flesh, nor can we understand their gibberish. We now draw rations of rice in the bundle, and have to thresh it, and hire the negroes to pound it in their mortars to get the shell off (they understand this working in rice and it is all they do understand) or we have to parch it like popcorn. We gathered some saltwater clams when the tide was out and made soup of them, but they were not a success, being too tough and tasteless. Expect mail and rations in a day or two. Weather warm.

December 15th—Thursday.—There was heavy firing along the centre to-day, our loss, three men (not of our regiment). Rebel batteries were silenced. Some of the boys went down to the coast and got oysters to-day. They were a treat. Captain Morrill and other officers and men went down to the signal station (on Cheever's rice mill). Saw General Sherman and Admiral Dahlgren and also Fort McAllister. Very hot in the afternoon. Six companies, under command of Capt. L. R. Wellman, went out as escort to the division wagon train. Will be absent two days foraging.—[Corp. John Anderson (Second) of Company A writes us that while out foraging with his train he was captured by the rebels and held a prisoner until May 14, 1865.—Ed.]

December 16th — Friday. — No rations now except very poor tough beef and rice in the straw. Siege guns are being put in place and other preparations made for an assault on the fortifications of the enemy. Remained in camp all day. We hear that we will get mail to-morrow. The most of the regiment went out with the forage train on yesterday.

December 17th—Saturday.—We got plenty of mail to-day. Hot and pleasant. Still no rations.

December 18th—Sunday.—Commenced to make out muster and pay rolls for the non-veterans. Weather very hot. Got letters from home and also papers. Good! Now give us rations and then we will be all right. Said a Company K boy,

"I can live a month now without eating; I have got five letters from my dear wife." "And Satan came also" (in the shape of copperhead newspapers), said one of the boys to-day; "I was mad all night after reading them; I want no more such papers. They are not worth the postage, except to copperheads."

Slocum's wing extends from the Savannah river to the canal and Howard's wing from the canal to the extreme right, along down the Little Ogeechee.

December 19th — Monday. — We drew hardtack last night for three days. When the rations came in sight of camp every soldier who could make a noise jumped and shouted as loud and as long as his strength would let him. Such cheering I never heard. All of the non-vets whose time has expired are to be mustered out, and start for home on the first boat for New York. Some went on yesterday. [By the capture of McAllister our supply boats could come up to the army.—Ed.] Some of the officers are making out muster-out rolls. We are informed that Sherman has demanded the surrender of Savannah and that Hardee has refused.

December 20th - Tuesday. - We get lots of rations now. Had heavy firing along the whole line. We are building a redoubt for four thirty-pounder siege guns, and to-morrow our boys expect to make it hot for the rebels. Hot and dry. We can see the rebel forts and flags. Company K was busy all day making out muster-out rolls and monthly returns. George A. Clarke of Company H having resigned, was relieved to-day as provost marshal of the Third Division, Fifteenth Army Corps. Capt. D. L. Wellman of Company I was assigned to duty by Gen. J. E. Smith as provost marshal for the Third (our) Division, Fifteenth Army Corps. Clarke went on this staff duty July 12th last. A commission was received here at Savannah for Captain Clarke, as major of our regiment, but he did not muster-in as such previous to his discharge. He has informed us that he has applied to the War Department recently for muster as major of the regiment and that it has been allowed to date from Sept. 14, 1864.—Ep.]

December 21st — Wednesday. — We got orders to break camp and move seven miles to a large rice plantation, and got

nearly there when the news came to us that Savannah has been evacuated. It is now ours and without the expected great battle. Good! Thousands of good soldiers will now rejoice with us, who, if the assault had occurred, would be cold in death. We had orders to march into the city, which we gladly did, arriving at this camp in the suburbs at 7:00 p. M. Distance marched, thirteen miles. The rebels evacuated the city yesterday at 10:00 A. M. by crossing the river on the Union causeway to Hutchinson's Island, and then across to the main land on the road to Charleston. The weather is cold. We have at last arrived at our destination, after having made

A thoroughfare for Freedom and her train, Sixty miles in latitude, three hundred to the main.

The following promotions were made in the Fourth Minnesota after the battle of Allatoona: Lieut. Col. John E. Tourtellotte to be colonel; Maj. James C. Edson to be lieutenant colonel; Capt. George A. Clarke of Company H to be major; Lieut. Charles W. Douglas to be captain, vice Clarke, promoted; and Sergt. George Baird of Company K to be first lieutenant, vice Douglas, promoted; First Lieut. George M. D. Lambert of Company A to be assistant surgeon. Some of these commissions were received while the regiment was at Savannah, Ga.

December 22d—Thursday.—We moved our camp one-half mile nearer to the heart of the city. Distance marched during the campaign, about 333 miles. Capt. Ira N. Morrill of Company K having resigned, was mustered out of the service at 7 A. M. and ordered to turn over all United States property to Lieutenant Douglas and make out his clothing, camp and garrison equipage reports. Our campaign is now ended and we are out of the woods in every sense. We left Allatoona on the twelfth of November and were within five miles of Savannah on the twelfth of December, having marched four hundred miles in thirty days. Our regiment was in one skirmish, and marched only three days in the rain. Yes, Savannah is ours, with all its millions of dollars' worth of cotton and other valuable merchandise. Our camp is near some old earth-

works of the War of 1812. They must have been very heavy works, as they are five or six feet high now.

On Dec. 22, 1864, General Sherman sent the following to President Lincoln, which reached him on Christmas Eve:

I beg to present you, as a Christmas gift, the city of Savannah, with one hundred and fifty guns and plenty of ammunition, and also about twenty-five thousand bales of cotton.

And he said in his official report:

I estimate the damage to Georgia at a hundred millions of dollars, at least twenty millions of which has inured to our advantage, and the remainder is simply waste and destruction. This may seem a hard species of warfare, but it brings the sad realities of war home to those who have been directly or indirectly instrumental in involving us in its attendant calamities. * * * As to the rank and file of my army, they seem so full of confidence in themselves that I doubt if they want a compliment from me. But I must do them the justice to say that whether called on to fight, to march, to wade streams, to make roads, clear out obstructions, build bridges, make corduroy or tear up railroads, they have done it with alacrity and a degree of cheerfulness unsurpassed. A little loose in foraging, they "did some things they ought not to have done," yet on the whole they have supplied the wants of the army with as little violence as could be expected.

President Lincoln wrote:

Many thanks for your Christmas gift. When you were about leaving Atlanta for the coast I was anxious, if not fearful. Now, the undertaking being a success, the honor is all yours.

And General Grant also wrote:

I congratulate you and the brave officers and men under your command on the successful termination of your most brilliant campaign. I never had a doubt of the result. When apprehensions for your safety were expressed by the President I assured him that with the army you had and with you in command of it, there was no danger but you would reach salt water at some place.

And General Halleck wrote:

Your march will stand out prominently as the great one of this great war.

It turned out that there were more than two hundred and fifty siege guns and thirty-one thousand bales of cotton at Savannah.

December 23d—Friday.—The troops are quietly enjoying their well-earned rest and victory. History will accord to us the glory due for this great march, and cutting the Confederacy in twain, regardless of any force they could bring to oppose us.

We find Savannah to be an old and well-built town, whose chief attractions are its broad, shaded streets, public buildings and monuments, which have a national reputation. [Population, Savannah, Ga., 1880, 30,700.]

STRENGTH OF THE ARMY, ATLANTA TO SAVANNAH.

ARMY.	November 10th.	DECEMBER 1ST.	DECEMBER 20TH.		
Infantry	52, 796 4, 961 1, 788	55, 829 5, 063 1, 812	54, 255 4, 584 1, 759		
Aggregate	59, 545	62, 204	60, 598		

STATEMENT OF CASUALTIES AND PRISONERS CAPTURED BY THE ARMY IN THE FIELD CAMPAIGN OF GEORGIA.

COMMANDS.	Killed.		WOUNDED.		Missing.		7	CAPTURED.		_
	Commissioned Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Commissioned Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Commissioned Officers.	Enlisted M. n.	AGGREGATE	Commissioned Officers.	Enlisted Men.	Angergate
Bight wing, Army of the Tennessee, Maj.Gen.O.O.Howard commanding	5	35	11	172		19	242	34	632	666
Maj. Gen. H. W. Slocum com- manding	2	23	6	112	1	258	402	80	409	489
Cavalry Division, Brig. Gen. J. Kilpatrick commanding	3	35	7	120			120	18	220	283
Total	10	93	24	404	1	277	764	77	1,261	1,33

Mr. Muzzy says, under date of December 24th:

There was a grand review to day of the Fifteenth Army Corps, and a grand sight it was—four miles of troops were marching by companies closed to half distance, whose firm, quick step was in perfect time. The arms glistened in the sunshine, banners gaily fluttered in the breeze. But the bands, playing inspiring airs, were really the mainspring of that splendid movement, for they defined the time and inspired the men with a vim and pride that proved them every whit soldiers. Such a body of men ought to gladden the heart of any general, and how much more the heart of General Sherman, who sees in them the glorious results of his fostering care and victories on many a bloody field. Well may his eyes fill with tears and his heart swell with pride at beholding that body of invincible men—his men—who never doubted him nor faltered in performing his orders. Such men and such a general should be our nation's pride.

December 25th—Sunday and Christmas.—The officers of the Fourth had a Christmas dinner at 2:00 p. m. Morrill went up to General Smith's headquarters to supper. Had oysters raw, stewed, and also oyster pie and some good brandy. The Fourth Minnesota Band serenaded Generals Sherman and Howard at daylight and sunrise this morning and were received with many words of kindness and good cheer.

December 27th—Tuesday.—We are quietly resting in camp, with only our ordinary camp duties to perform, such as roll calls, guard mount, dress parade, etc. We had rain last night. The Fourteenth Army Corps had a review to-day by General Sherman in front of the Commercial buildings.

It was first thought best to transfer Sherman's army by sea to Virginia, but this plan was abandoned, and on December 27th he was ordered to move north by land. His army numbered sixty thousand men and was accompanied by sixty-eight guns and two thousand five hundred wagons.

December 28th — Wednesday. — Warm and raining, with heavy thunder and lightning. Last night a rebel blockade runner came into port, not having heard that the city had changed hands, with a cargo of tea, coffee, sugar and bacon. This morning when they saw the stars and stripes floating over town they realized the situation and surrendered as gracefully as possible.

Captains Morrill, Russell, Clarke and Surgeon Cross left Savannah to-day at 7:00 A. M., ou a steamboat for Minnesota.

They passed Fort Jackson at 9:00 A. M., Pulaski at 11:00 A. M. and arrived at Hilton Head at 4:00 P. M. Stopped at the Port Royal House. Took passage the twenty-ninth on steamship Ashland. Left Port Royal on the thirtieth at 6:00 P. M. Weather fair, but on the thirty-first, before dinner, almost everybody on board was sea-sick. The sea was rough and the hatchways were lashed down. Wind southeast and blowing hard. Water one hundred and twenty feet deep and running ten miles an hour. On January 1st.—Still blowing hard. Out of sight of land. January 2d.—Weather some better and wind not blowing quite so hard. January 3d.—At Jersey shore at 11:00 A. M. Arrived at New York at 10:00 P. M., and left New York for Minnesota on the fourth at 6:00 P. M., on the Eric road.—[Morrill's Diery.]

Captain Morrill writes us:

Doctor Cross, Capt. Geo. A. Clarke and myself were mustered out of service at Savannah and went by boat to New York, arriving there about the second

day of January, 1865. Our first business was to get an order for transportation. We were obliged to apply to the headquarters of General Dix. We appointed Captain Clarke as spokesman for the occasion. We followed Clarke, who led the way, into the office, and not being informed in regard to this point of military discipline, we all omitted raising our hats, which was quickly noticed by the subordinates, Clarke first making the inquiry, if this was General Dix's headquarters, when one of the officers said to us: "You will take off your hats when you enter the office of General Dix." Clarke replied: "Not by a damned sight! We don't know that we are in General Dix's headquarters. We have looked around some time to find such a place. Our business here is for an order for transportation to St. Paul, Minn." A second time we were reminded of our negligence in not removing our hats, when Clarke answered that we had just been engaged in a business that was more profitable than raising hats to an officer, especially when we did not see any insignia of rank, and added, "I presume I now outrank any of you here." Our hats were not removed from our heads and we succeeded in getting our order for transportation and left for St. Paul.

December 29th—Thursday.—The regiment has resumed its daily drills and the band its practice. They must practice to keep from getting rusty, for we are soon to be off again.

December 30th—Friday.—We are looking for some distinguished officers to visit us to-day in our tattered garments, and we fear that we will make a sorry appearance compared to their Eastern and more stylish army. But, thank God! we are proud of our cuts and scars, which show plainly through the holes in our worn-out uniforms.

December 31st—Saturday—Light rain to-day and everything quiet. We have plenty of time to see the town and enjoy its beauties. It is pleasant to note the absence of that bitter rebel spirit, manifested so freely by the citizens—especially ladies—of many other rebel cities. These people seem to see the folly of playing the rebel and are glad that the foolishness is over.

January 1st—Sanday.— We are beginning to talk and prepare for another campaign. General Sherman, in a speech on Christmas day, told the soldiers that "one more short campaign was before them, which would end the war." We all hope that this will be so. We must give South Carolina a taste of the war such as Sherman's boys are able to afford her, and see how she looks "bared to the waist for the conflict," as her newspapers claim she is. They will find out what this army is made of before it is done with her. Such vim and

evidence of conscious strength and ability to conquer gives promise of splendid triumphs in our next campaign. This army is invincible against any force that Jeff. Davis can send against it. However, he will undoubtedly keep his own precious carcass well guarded. Company A was relieved from provost guard duty at the headquarters of the Fifteenth Army Corps, on which duty they entered soon after leaving Atlanta.

January 3d—Tuesday.— We expected to move into town today. Our camp is about one and one-half miles from the city hall.

January 4th—Wednesday.—We moved to-day, not into town, but one mile further away and more to the right. The freedmen, women and children, who came with the army from their plantation homes when we came through Georgia, are in camp near here and living in brush houses for shelter. There are thousands of them. They seem joyous and free from care and do not dream of what is before them when the weather gets bad—without shelter or clothing enough to make them comfortable.

January 5th—Thursday.—Still in camp. Nothing new. Weather fair and cool.

January 6th — Friday. — Rainy to-day, but cleared off at 7:00 P. M. Gen. Giles A. Smith's division of Blair's Seventeenth Corps marched from Savannah to Thunderbolt Inlet, on Wassau sound, eight miles. They then embarked for Beaufort, N. C.

January 7th — Saturday. — Cold and fair. The Fifteenth Army Corps had inspection to-day. It stood high in drill and soldierly bearing.

January 8th—Sanday.—All quiet and pleasant. Regimental inspection to-day. The rumor is that we are soon to go to Hilton Head by water. Sixteen hundred recruits (drafted men mostly) have reached Savannah, some of whom came to our regiment.

Headquarters Military Division of the Mississippi. In the Field, Savannah, Ga., Jan. 8, 1865.

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS, No. 6:

The general commanding announces to the troops composing the Military Division of the Mississippi that he has received from the President of the

United States, and from Lieutenant General Grant, letters conveying their high sense and appreciation of the campaign just closed, resulting in the capture of Savannah and the defeat of Hood's army in Tennessee.

In order that all may understand the importance of events, it is proper to revert to the situation of affairs in September last. We held Atlanta a city of little value to us, but so important to the enemy that Mr. Davis, the head of the rebellious faction in the South, visited his army near Palmetto, and commanded it to regain the place and also to ruin and destroy us, by a series of measures which he thought would be effectual. That army, by a rapid march, gained our railroad near Big Shanty, and afterward about Dalton. We pursued it, but it moved so rapidly that we could not overtake it, and General Hood led his army successfully far over toward Mississippi, in hope to decoy us out of Georgia. But we were not thus to be led away by him, and preferred to lead and control events ourselves. Generals Thomas and Schofield, commanding the departments to our rear, returned to their posts and prepared to decoy General Hood into their meshes, while we came on to complete the original journey. We quietly and deliberately destroyed Atlanta, and all the railroads which the enemy had used to carry ou war against us, occupied his state capital, and then captured his commercial capital, which had been so strongly fortified from the sea as to defy approach from that quarter. Almost at the moment of our victorious entry into Savannah came the welcome and expected news that our comrades in Tennessee had also fulfilled nobly and well their part; had decoyed General Hood to Nashville and then turned on him, defeating his army thoroughly, capturing all his artillery, great numbers of prisoners, and were still pursuing the fragments down in Alabama. So complete a success in military operations, extending over half a continent, is an achievement that entitles it to a place in the military history of the world. The armies serving in Georgia and Tennessee, as well as the local garrisons of Decatur, Bridgeport, Chattanooga and Murfreesboro, are alike entitled to the common honors, and each regiment may inscribe on its colors, at pleasure, the word "Savannah" or "Nashville." The general commanding embraces in the same general success the operations of the cavalry, under Generals Stoneman, Burbridge and Gillem, that penetrated into southwest Virginia and paralyzed the efforts of the enemy to disturb the peace and safety of east Tennessee. Instead of being put on the defensive, we have at all points assumed the bold offensive, and have completely thwarted the designs of the enemies of our country.

By order of Major Gen. W. T. Sherman.

L. M. DAYTON,

Aid-de-camp.

January 15th—Sunday.—Six of Company K are on extra duty for sitting down while on guard last night. We drew the first hardtack to-day we have drawn in two weeks. Two divisions of the Twentieth Corps have crossed the Savannah river into South Carolina, one occupying Purysburg and the other Hardeeville, about fifteen miles from the city and on the road to Robertsville, S. C. The Seventeenth Corps, having gone

by boat to Beaufort on this day, occupied Pocotaligo, the enemy having abandoned their works, and our forces made a lodgment near the railroad. Maj. Gen. John A. Logan having joined the army here at Savannah, Maj. Gen. P. J. Osterhaus, who commanded the Fifteenth Corps from Atlanta to Savannah, left our army at this place and reported to General Canby at New Orleans, and was his chief-of-staff in the Mobile campaign.

January 16th — Monday. — Quite a number of our soldiers have the smallpox, and there is a pretty fair prospect of more of them getting the same disease. We get nearly full rations now.

CHAPTER XV.

Leaving Savannah—The Dike Across the River—Water Falling; Water Rising—Battle with the Elements; Get Whipped and Return—Formation of Our Army; of the Right and Left Wings—By Steamship to Beaufort—Salt-Water Coffee—Leave Beaufort—Charge Through Duck Creek—Big "Gater"—Cross the Saulkehatchie—Twist the Railroad at Bamberg—March for Columbia—Our Army on the Opposite Bluff—Capture of Columbia—"God Bress You, I'se Free Now"—Drunken Soldiers and Negroes Fire the City—Destroying Arsenal Stores—Old Revolutionary Relics—Leaving Columbia—Little Lynch's Creek—Ramrod Test—In the Wilderness—"Death to All Foragers;" Two Rebels Shot in Retaliation—Big Water at Big Lynch's Creek—Big Black Creek—Raid to Florence—Cheraw—From a Starve to a Feast—March for Fayetteville—Corduroy—Terrible Night at Shoe-Heal Creek—At Antioch Church—Fayetteville—Leave Fayetteville—More Wilderness—Marching Over, Under and Through Country—Cross Black River.

January 19th - Thursday. - Marching orders at last. broke camp at 6:00 A. M. and marched into and through the At the foot of Whittaker street we marched onto a pontoon bridge, made of old flat, coal and other boats, anchored across the Savannah river to Hutchinson's Island and over the low marshy ground of the island for two miles to a second pontoon bridge, which was half a mile long. Rain commenced falling and a cold wind blew, and with a surplus of black mud, we waded on. Our division train was ahead of us. Wagons got stuck in the mud. We halted after crossing the second pontoon. The road is blockaded with the train which is stuck fast in the mud. The mules are down and the water is rising rapidly. Rain keeps pouring down and the regiment stands shivering on the narrow dike for five hours. At 4:00 P. M. we move up a quarter of a mile and camp among a few trees about a plantation house. Water rising, water falling, and wagons in places gone. Our men worked in the night, dragging and digging out the teams to save them. It is terrible, and we are all wet through and covered with mud. We lie under the live-oaks until morning without any shelter.

January 20th - Friday. - The water is still rising and the country is flooded. A part of our division train is lost. remainder of the train of the Second Brigade has reached dry ground beyond the third pontoon bridge. At 6:00 A. M. our men were detailed to pull down some old rice mills and build a plank road on which to get the train out. We demolished the buildings, but were only able to get a part of the train. The mules from some of the wagons were unhitched and saved and the wagons abandoned. The water is so deep that some of the wagons are nearly covered with it. The road is a dike between two rice canals and is not wide enough in such an emergency as this. It is said that the road is overflowed for eight miles. In the afternoon we started back for Savannah, three miles distant, with the rain falling, and the water still rising. We reached our old camp in the suburbs of the city at dark, feeling very glad indeed that we made our escape from the flood and mud. None of our teams of the First Brigade were lost. After we got to camp we had to carry wood for fires one-half mile through the rain.

January 21st—Saturday.—The water rose so high last night that the anchors to the pontoon boats were lifted and the bridge was carried away. Our division lost in the flood one man and sixty mules drowned and forty or fifty wagons. Distance marched yesterday, six miles. We remained in camp to-day. The weather is rainy and cold. We drew rations.

Capt. D. L. Wellman says of the flood:

When we were ready to leave Savannah General Smith was ordered to cross the river at the pontoon bridge and take the dikes across the rice swamps northward, to be followed by the Fourth Division, General Corse. These dikes in dry weather are as good roads as could be wished for, built up from swamp soil six to eight feet high and about twelve feet wide, rounded or sloping from the centre. At intervals these dikes have gates and bridges to control the water from flooding the rice fields. Dikes and canals by the side of them cut the whole country up into small fields. It was seven miles over these dikes to the timber or dry ground. General Smith and staff led off, followed by Second Brigade, General Raum, then the battery, and that followed by a part of the wagon-train. Everything was lovely until we were two-thirds of the way to the woods, when it commenced to rain. The general kept on until two miles into the woods, when we stopped for dinner and to have the command come up for the same purpose. The Third Brigade arrived in due time

but the battery came in straggling, and reported considerable trouble in keeping their pieces from sliding off the dike into the canal. The rain and infantry marching had puddled the top of the road so that it was like tar on a solid bottom, and if the wheels of the battery did not exactly straddle the ridge or centre they would slide off.

A part of the wagon train came in and reported seeing some go over into the canal—and finally nothing more came in sight and it was getting near night. Then General Smith directed me to go back until I found the commander of First Brigade, Colonel McCown of the Sixty-third Illinois, and find out what the matter was that they did not come forward and "to assist him in all that I could," by giving such orders as the case seemed to demand after viewing the road on my way back and the condition that I should find them in.

Back at the edge of the woods I met two of the staff officers coming up-Captain Skinner, quartermaster, and Captain Roberts, inspector. The quartermaster said he had lost some of his train in the caual and to save others had unhitched the teams and sent them back to the island, where the First Brigade was waiting for the train to get out of the way. Captain Roberts had left the First Brigade commander to get to General Smith and explain the situation of affairs. In riding back I found places where the water was running over the dike and had cut channels so that the water was belly-deep to the horse, while train wagons were standing square across the road that had been pulled up to save them, after the hind wheels had slid around ready to fall over into the canal if moved a step further ahead. Just at dark I found the First Brigade on the island where some large rice mills were located. This was a high spot of ground on the bank of the river and called an island in the rice swamp. The First Brigade had crossed the bridge (pontoon) early in the morning, and been all day "ready to march on a moment's notice" and yet not a mile from the city. Pitch-dark and a rainy night was on them.

Colonel McCown, commanding, was anxious to move forward as per his orders of the morning, but I told him that he could not obey without swimming his troops, and gave him orders to go into camp for the night, and that I would go to General Logan in the city in the morning at daylight and report matters.

In the morning it was a sea of water from the island to the timber, with the dikes showing only a part of the way. I found General Logan at his headquarters just ready to take the steamer for Beaufort. I told him where and how I had left General Smith; that there was a sea of water now where yesterday was dry land, and that the First Brigade was on the island just across the river yet, and in my opinion ought to be called back from there because the pontoon was being badly strained and might be wrecked with the high waters, and I did not want any of the Fourth Minnesota drowned. Yes! Yer! He knew that the way had not been open yet for General Corse to follow General Smith yesterday, so he had not broke camp, but he had just given him orders to start his command and go over and straighten out matters, and then he tried to Corse to do. He said that he was to tear down the rice mills and corduror the roads where necessary. I answered him that he would need steamboats instead of rice mills to get to the high ground with, and told him that he ought not to go to the boat until he had gone over and seen matters for himself, for it might save delay, if not disaster, which he would be sorry for. Just then one of his staff came in and said that it was time for him to be at the boat or he would get left. Yes, he was for starting some time ago, but this d——d captain had come in and would not let him go now until after he had gone over the river and seen the danger and trouble to troops there, and: "I think I will go over there first now, and you go and tell the captain of the boat to wait for me." An orderly was sent to General Corse to come and go with him, and I went to hunt some breakfast. After breakfast, when I got back to the bridge, there were Generals Logan and Corse sitting on their horses and hurrying the troops across the bridge, fearing from the flood that it might break away at any moment.

General Logan complimented me on my persistency in not "being put off" in a case of this importance, and asked me if I could get to General Smith. I told him that I could with a boat and men to row it. Right there, tied to pontoon bridge and belonging to the pontoon corps, was a nice four-oared skiff which he said I should take and for me to select the men from my regiment to row it. Company H was just passing so I called out four men and turned my horse over to the company for safety. General Logan wrote some written orders and gave me some verbal ones to General Smith "for him to proceed northward to Pocotaligo with what troops he had, where the balance of his command would join him, they going by boat to Beaufort."

With the four men to row the boat I soon steered it to the dike that I had traveled over the day before and passed the wagons, left for good, and a seven-mile row brought us to the timber where the boat could go no further, yet there was at least one-half mile of water knee-deep to wade through — where I found General Smith with two orderlies in waiting for me, as he had seen the boat coming. After delivering my orders and telling my tale he was pleased with my perseverance, and I rode to camp on an orderly's horse. Our march to Pocotaligo was without incident, for the whole country was depopulated, except that when we got up near Beaufort we came across a small outpost from Gilmore's command, who were surprised to see some of Sherman's ragged bummers, and our boys were amused to see them all wearing paper collars. [The dike mentioned was the "Union Causeway," over which Hardee's army passed when he evacuated Savannah.—ED.]

Corps and Division Roster of the Army on Leaving Savannah.

RIGHT WING - MAJ. GEN. O. O. HOWARD COMMANDING.

Fifteenth Corps - Maj. Gen. John A. Logan -

First Division, Brig. Gen. Charles R. Woods.

Second Division, Maj. Gen. W. B. Hazen.

Third Division, Brig. Gen. John E. Smith.

Fourth Division, Brig. Gen. John M. Corse.

Artillery Brigade, eighteen guns, Lieut. Col. W. H. Ross, First Michigan Artillery.

Seventeenth Corps - Maj. Gen. Frank P. Blair, Jr. -

First Division, Maj. Gen. Joseph A. Mower.

Second Division, Brig. Gen. M. F. Force.

Fourth Division, Brig. Gen. Giles A. Smith.

Artillery Brigade, fourteen guns, Maj. A. C. Waterhouse, First Illinois Artillery.

LEFT WING - MAJ. GEN. H. W. SLOCUM COMMANDING.

Fourteenth Corps — Maj. Gen. Jeff. C. Davis —
First Division, Brig. Gen. W. P. Carlin.
Second Division, Brig. Gen. John D. Morgan.
Third Division, Brig. Gen. A. Baird.
Artillery Brigade, sixteen guns, Maj. Charles Houghtaling, First Illinois Artillery.

Twentieth Corps—Brig. Gen. A. S. Williams—
First Division, Brig. Gen. N. I. Jackson.
Second Division, Brig. Gen. J. W. Geary.
Third Division, Brig. Gen. W. T. Ward.
Artillery Brigade, sixteen guns, Maj. J. A. Reynolds, First New York Artillery.

CAVALRY DIVISION - BRIG. GEN. JUDSON KILPATRICK.

First Brigade, Col. T. J. Jordan, Ninth Pennsylvania Cavalry. Second Brigade, Col. S. D. Atkins, Ninety-second Illinois Volunteers. Third Brigade, Col. George E. Spencer, First Alabama Cavalry. One battery of four guns.

The Seventeenth Army Corps (Maj. Gen. Frank P. Blair commanding) was transported by steamers from Savannah to Beaufort. The Fourth Division (Corse's) of the Fifteenth Corps, having been cut off by the flood in the Savannah river, joined the left wing (Fourteenth and Twentieth Corps), which, with Kilpatrick's cavalry (excepting two divisions of the Twentieth Corps, which crossed at Savannah), marched up the west side of the Savannah river forty miles to Sister's Ferry. The gunboat Pontiac was sent up the river to that place to protect the pontoons and assist Slocum's wing in crossing. On the arrival of the army, the river was found to be nearly three miles wide, and a delay of several days occurred before the waters subsided. About the first of February the pontoons were laid and the left wing crossed over to Robertsville, two miles from the ferry. As the different regiments entered the sacred soil of old South Carolina they cheered lustily. This wing then marched in the direction of Augusta, threatening that city, while the right wing moved toward Charleston as if that city was the point of its destination. The two wings of the army met near Bamberg, S. C.,

about February 7th. It is stated that when the left wing entered South Carolina, finding torpedoes planted in the roads, they burned a great many of the buildings along the line of their march; and perhaps if no torpedoes had been found a great many of the houses might have caught on fire just the same.

January 22d—Sunday.—It still rains and is cold. We have not been dry for four days.

January 23d-Monday.- About midnight last night four men from each company were called up in the rain to go into the city and draw two days' rations for the regiment. When they got there the order came to start at six in the morning for the pier to take a ship for Beaufort, S. C. We broke camp this morning at six and marched into the city, where we stacked arms and waited until 2:00 p. M., when we went on board of the large Pacific mail steamship Mariposa at the pier at the foot The Fifty-ninth Indiana also went on board. of Bull street. All being on board, at 3:00 P. M. we steamed down the river about a mile when we ran on a sandbar, and the tide running out and our boat drawing fourteen feet we were safely tied up. The night is cold and we have a sharp wind. Our boat is crowded and we nearly freeze. The floor of the small cabin is paved with officers. A ferry-boat tries to draw us off but fails to accomplish it.

January 24th — Tuesday.—Laid on the bar all night. The tide floated us off at daylight and we steamed down the river past Fort Brown. There was fun when the boys began to draw water over the side of the ship with their kettles to make coffee. The first got good river water and their coffee was good, but the last ones were not so fortunate and after having made their coffee their faces expressed more surprise and disgust than is often seen on the face of a soldier. They inquired of the first ones if their coffee was all right and were considerably puzzled at first to discover the difference, which was that we were in salt water. Hardtack was eaten that morning by a good many of our boys without coffee, although great crowds besieged the ship's cook. The wind blew strong down the river during the night, making it impossible to keep blankets over us on deck, and the night was very cold though

366

clear. We passed Fort Pulaski at 7:00 A. M. [this fort was captured from the enemy by Generals Gilmore and Viele, April 12, 1862, with forty-seven heavy guns, forty thousand pounds of gunpowder, etc., and three hundred prisoners.- ED.], Fort Thunderbolt at 11:00 A. M. and Fort Jackson at 12:00 M. We were for a part of the time out of sight of land except a point to the west. The day was fair with wind northwest. reached Hilton Head at 2:00 P. M., anchored at 3:00 P. M. and pulled up again at 3:30 P. M., when we steamed to Beaufort. arriving there at five o'clock. At Hilton Head we saw some of our navy and got some idea of that branch of the service. We went ashore and marched four miles inland and camped with the rest of our brigade. Plenty of oysters. Beaufort bears evidence of being an old though not a large town -a sort of "back number" of the respectable sort. The houses, all of wood, are low, cover considerable ground and are encompassed by verandas. The fortifications here are manned by Foster's corps of colored troops, who bear a very soldierly appearance and are in a good state of discipline. There are a large number of freedmen in this vicinity who are cultivating abandoned plantations. Weather cold.

January 25th — Wednesday. — The regiment is lying in camp to-day. Three companies were detailed to unload the steamer, and having done so joined the regiment to-night. The weather is very cold. We police the grounds of our camp. [Population of Beaufort in 1880, 4,010.]

January 26th — Thursday.—Still in camp. Ice froze an inch thick last night.

January 28th—Saturday.—At 7:00 A. M. the regiment marched to Beaufort to do guard and fatigue duty. The weather is bitterly cold but clear. Our regiment is feasting on oysters. Pick them up by the bushel at low tide. Brig. Gen. Wm. T. Clark took command of our brigade here at Beaufort.

January 29th—Sanday.—Our brigade marched for the front at 11:00 A. M. Our regiment is still on duty in town. The detachments were relieved from duty to-day and joined the regiment. Warmer. We have marching orders to join our brigade twenty-eight miles out at Pocotaligo. [Population,

1880, 20.] Many of our officers and men attended services today in a negro church and the colored preacher in his discourse remarked: "Sherman's men will march to-morrow. They carry dead on every hand."

January 30th — Monday. — About 8:00 A. M. we broke camp and marched inland across Beaufort Ferry, with our regiment in the rear. Marched nineteen miles and camped in an old field at 7:00 P. M. Lieutenant Janicke with Company G was left to load the train with sacks of grain, then to march and catch up with the regiment to-night. The train was loaded but the march to the regiment was a hard one in the loose, drift-sand, and many of his men were badly crippled. Country flat, covered here and there with marshes over which the salt water flows at high tide. Saw several Palmetto trees of small size.

January 31st—Tuesday.—Left bivouac at 5:80 A. M. Passed Pocotaligo Station on the Charleston railroad and joined the brigade at McPhersonville at 9:00 o'clock A. M. Distance marched, eight miles. Reports sent to brigade headquarters in evening. Our Fifteenth Army Corps is here. Dress parade to-night and our marching orders were read. We are to begin our great march to-morrow at 7:00 A. M.

Returns for the Month of January, 1865.—Total enlisted, 678; aggregate, 710; aggregate last month, 676; enlisted men present, 457. Thirty-eight men joined as recruits from depots during the month at Savannah, Ga. They were substitutes and drafted men.

February 1st—Wednesday.—Hickory Hill Postoffice. We are now well started on our march after many days of preparation, and I think that our men are ready to teach South Carolina the lesson she deserves. Our march to-day was through a low, wet, timbered country for fifteen miles to this place. We came up with rebel cavalry at 8:00 o'clock P. M. Our skirmishing drove them back. The trees they had felled across the road were removed, when we went on, going into camp at dark in a large cottonfield. We had one man killed to-day, but not of our regiment. Country level, covered with small pines.

February 2d — Thursday. — We marched at 8:00 A. M. Weather warm and foggy. We hear cannonading away to

our left. Probably the Fourteenth and Twentieth Corps of the left wing. We marched twelve miles to-day over very bad roads.

February 3d-Friday. - Our brigade leads to-day. marched six miles to crossing of Duck creek. Our regiment was sent to drive the rebels from the other side of the stream. We deployed four companies as skirmishers, reserves of two companies each, one in centre and one on either flank. Bridge taken up. The regiment waded the creek. Water three feet deep. The rebels left without ceremony. Our boys and those of the Sixty-third Illinois charged through the stream and as they came back they captured an alligator, seven foot long, lying torpid in the mud, which they pulled ashore and into camp. He could scarcely move, but when poked would strike viciously with his tail. He was the first native that we had seen. We moved on a short distance and went into camp on a big plantation where "old massa runned away and missus stayed to home," or rather the overseer's wife did. She was a Yankee woman, and a true blue Union woman at that, and she was overjoyed to see us. Among "old massa's" papers we found a requisition from Wheeler for a large quantity of corn. He had just served it when our brigade ran him off, and he did not get that corn. There was a slip somewhere; a new factor had entered into the problem, and that corn went into United States wagons. There was about one thousand bushels of it, and then we "done took ole massa's" bacon, chickens, turkeys, ducks and sweet potatoes - all good forage for Uncle Billy's boys and teams. One company of our regiment is skirmishing with the rebels.

It was twelve o'clock of the fifth day out from Beaufort on our campaign through South Carolina. We had marched eight miles through rain and mud and stacked arms. The boys were making coffee and preparing dinner when the orders were given to fall in. Within a mile of us was Duck creek, on the opposite side of which the rebels were known to have been in considerable numbers only a few hours previous. Dinner was quickly crammed into haversacks, coffee thrown away and the noble Fourth again turned face to the foe. When within a short distance of the creek (which was much swollen by the late rains), a line of battle was formed, half a mile in length, the reserves placed in their proper positions and our gallant colonel (who never seems so much in his element as when going into battle) gave the command "Forward!"

and we started for the creek. And now the water is reached. It has over-flowed its banks and spread out for ten or fifteen rods in width. Every moment we expect that the enemy will open fire on us, but on we go. Now the water is to the knees and now to the waist; but we press onward and gain the shore. "The Rubicon is passed," but the Johnnies have fled. Onward leads our commander; onward presses that invincible battle line, which water did not daunt and which rebel fire has never yet checked. The open ground is gained. We approach the mansion of a rich planter. We halt. He has left for parts unknown. The family and the negroes are left behind. The former are badly frightened; the latter in ecstacies. And here, too, are plenty of comforts for jayhawking soldiers, and as we were disappointed in not having an enemy to charge we charge on these. Arms are stacked; chickens squall; turkeys run; pigs squeal. And now they come loaded. Sweet potatoes—and everything that is good. And now to camp. Tents are put up; fires kindled, and the afternoon is spent in feasting and rejoicing.—[S, in St. Paul Press.]

February 4th—Saturday.—We marched at 6:00 A. M. Rain falling and roads muddy. The regiment is rearguard to the train. Country rich, level and wet. Pine and oak. The forage details are having fine times, but they have to keep a sharp lookout for rebel cavalry. We camped within three miles of the Cambahee, or Saulkehatchie river. [This stream is called near the coast, the Cambahee, and back from the coast, the Saulkehatchie.] Distance marched, ten miles.

February 5th—Sunday.—Beaufort's bridge. We reached the Saulkehatchie last night and found the bridge gone. To-day is Sunday. We had reveille at 4:00 A. M., and marching at six we crossed the Saulkehatchie swamp and river, passing over twenty-four bridges, and camped in the timber, one mile beyond the crossing, at 10:00 A. M. Distance marched, four miles. Had dress parade in the afternoon. The divisions of Generals Giles A. Smith and Joe Mower of the Seventeenth Corps crossed below at River's bridge. The stream at that point was fully three miles wide, and as the enemy was fortified on the opposite shore, those troops encountered severe opposition. The deep water of the stream and swamps being full of cypress trees and tangled underbrush, our forces advanced very slowly and with the greatest difficulty, some of the troops being in the water three hours before they emerged on solid ground. Gen. Wager Swayne, colonel of the Forty-Third Ohio, lost a leg in crossing the swamp. He was sent back to Pocotaligo.

February 6th — Monday. — Left camp at 6:00 a. m. The roads are good. The plantations are large and the forage is abundant. Our advance is skirmishing with and driving the enemy. We halted at the Little Saulkehatchie while the skirmishers of our Second Brigade advanced across the swamp and creek and drove the rebel cavalry from their works on the opposite shore. The enemy made a feeble resistance. Our division being in the advance, crossed first and formed in line of battle. The rebels advanced to the rear on the double-quick. After marching a mile and a half further, we camped at 3:00 p. m. It rained in the evening. It was our melancholy duty to bury the remains of John Smith of Company K of our regiment here on a lonely hillside. He died of dysentery. Distance marched, nine miles.

February 7th—Toesday.—We left camp this morning at half-past six, and after marching five or six miles in a pouring rainstorm over very muddy roads, our regiment being compelled to build a corduroy across a swamp, we camped at 2:00 p. m. in the woods near Bamberg Station [population in 1880, 900], Barnwell county, South Carolina, on the Augusta & Charleston railroad. We all felt as if we would be compelled to fight for the possession of this important railroad. The First and Second divisions are destroying the road. Distance marched seven miles.

February 8th — Wednesday. — We left at 6:00 A. M., and marched on the railroad for three miles toward Augusta, when we stacked arms and did "the railroad act." We destroyed the road completely, burning all that would burn, and piling the rails among the ties after the style of a cob house, heated them and then twisted them like a rope. Our old regiment has learned the kink to give the rails that will send them to the rolling mill to be made over before they can be used again. It is warm work. Toward noon we returned to camp, and in the afternoon we did more of the same kind of work toward Branchville. The weather is cold and windy.

February 9th — Thursday.—It is cold and we have snow this morning. We marched at 7:30 A. M. Our regiment is rearguard of the division and is also in the rear of the wagon train.

We camped on the railroad, four miles from the crossing of the south fork of the Little Edisto river, at 2:00 r. M., after having marched seven miles. General Schofield with the Twenty-third Corps, numbering about twenty-one thousand men, moved his army around from Nashville, Tenn., joining General Terry's forces on February 9th near Fort Fisher for a movement on Wilmington, N. C.

February 10th—Friday.—Our regiment destroyed railroad until two o'clock in the afternoon, and at 4:00 P. M. we marched toward Orangeburg, camping at 7:00 P. M. Distance marched, four miles.

February 11th—Saturday.—Broke camp at 6:30 A. M. We crossed the south branch of the Edisto river, marched fifteen miles to Muddy Springs and camped at sunset.

February 12th—Sunday.—We left at 8:00 A. M., the Second Brigade being in the advance. We are making but slow progress. After a march of two miles we reach the north branch of the Edisto river at Snelling's bridge. We march and countermarch, and rest and stack arms, etc., for the most part of the day. The Second Division forced a crossing, the rebels offering but a weak resistance. The pontoons having been laid we crossed after dark, and marching two miles camped at about midnight in a bleak, open field. The teams did not come up until after midnight. The weather is very cold and windy.

February 13th — Monday.— Reveille was played at 4:80 A. M. We marched at half-past six. Passed within a half mile of Orangeburg. [Population, 1880, 2,250.] This city is the residence of W. Gilmore Simmes, a rather famous Southern writer. Then turning directly north, we marched twelve miles and camped. The country is rolling upland, well watered. The soil is sandy and the plantations are large. Our "bummers" bring in plenty to eat. Our boys dug up several trunks that they found buried in the ground in our camp, which the citizens undoubtedly thought safely hid. We are moving toward Columbia, the capital of the state. Distance marched to-day, eighteen miles.

February 14th — Tuesday. — St. Valentine's Day. Left camp this morning at nine. Our regiment is rearguard to the division

train. Soon after starting it commenced to rain and grew very cold. The rain froze as fast as it fell and it was by far the most disagreeable day, thus far, of the campaign. Marched about thirteen miles and got into camp at 4:00 P. M. at Sandy creek

February 15th—Wednesday.—It rained all last night. Our division did not move until about 9:00 A. M. Were in rear. After marching about three miles we turned off (our division only) by ourselves. After going about a mile, commenced and skirmished with the enemy until night. Then moved. Built as many fires as we were able, in order to deceive the enemy as much as possible. We then withdrew and followed on after our corps. Got into campabout midnight. Heavy firing ahead all day. Distance marched, eight miles. Lieut. George Baird is officer of the day.

February 16th - Thursday. - We are now in the rich valley of the Congareeriver. Marched at 7:00 A.M. The roads are very muddy. Crossed Congaree creek, from which the enemy were driven last night by the First Division, and halted in a large cornfield within sight of Columbia and distant from it about two miles. In the afternoon the whole corps moved on to the bluff just opposite the city and stacked arms. The clouds have cleared away and the sun shines brightly and we have a little breeze from the northwest. The city is on a wooded bluff just over the Congaree river, in plain sight, and only one mile distant. It is a beautiful sight. It lies to the north, and the morning sun brings the various streets and prominent buildings into our view very clearly. Looking toward our army from the city it must be a magnificent view, like a great war picture on can-The blue uniforms, glistening arms, fluttering banners and shining brass guns of the artillery, with the many regiments of cavalry and the long train of army wagons with their white covers, taken all together, made up a scene that can probably never be forgotten by the people of Columbia who witnessed it. While we were marshaled here for the inspection of the people of Columbia no hostile shots were exchanged until a couple of our six-mule teams were being driven along the bank of the river. The enemy began firing from a light battery at them. That furnished a good excuse for Capt. Frank

De Gress, who unlimbered one of his twenty-pounder Parrotts and replied. The Saluda and Broad rivers unite at Columbia and form the Congaree river. Orders of march:

General Howard will cross the Saluda and Broad rivers as near their mouths as possible, occupying Columbia, destroy the public buildings, railroad property, manufacturing and machine shops, but will spare libraries, asylums and private dwellings. He will then move to Winnsboro, destroying en route utterly that section of the railroad. He will also cause all bridges, trestles, water tanks and depots on the railroad back to the Wateree to be burned, switches to be broken and such other destruction as he can find time to accomplish, consistent with proper celerity.

So our work, and it is work, is before us.

On the eighteenth, General Hardee with the Confederate troops evacuated Charleston, S. C., one hundred miles distant from Columbia, using the only remaining railroad by Florence to Cheraw, and a brigade of colored troops of Maj. Gen. John G. Foster's command took possession. They found the city in flames, the torch having been applied by the Confederates before they left. General Foster was captain of United States Engineers and was in Fort Sumter with Major Anderson during its bombardment by the rebels.

February 17th - Friday. - We got up this morning and found ourselves on the bank of Broad river. Our batteries were shelling the rebel skirmish line on the opposite shore. A regiment of the First Division crossed in boats and scattered the enemy's skirmish line, capturing a number of prisoners. From our bivouac on the bluff we could overlook the whole. soon as a pontoon bridge could be laid the Fifteenth Army Corps marched into Columbia with our colors flying and bands playing It was 3:00 P. M. when our division entered the town. There was great enthusiasm among the negroes, while long faces gazed at us from the windows. General Howard had men ferried over the river quite early this morning (this splendid bridge having been burned by the enemy), who surprised the rebel picket, capturing some and killing others, drove the rest back and got possession of that shore. Soon a regiment was over and the work of laying the pontoons began. While the pontoons were being laid we saw a bit of fine artillery practice. We were on a high bluff overlooking the river and the belt of low timber on the opposite side, beyond which was a large field, rising as it receded from the belt of timber to a wood beyond, perhaps a mile and a half away, and the road to Columbia ran to the right of this field. Our troops had driven the rebel cavalry out of the belt of timber by the river and into this field. A squad of about twenty halted in the centre of the field to look at us, when a gun was unlimbered near where we stood and a shell thrown into the field, and so accurate was the aim and the calculation of distance so correct that the shell exploded apparently just over and within thirty feet of their heads, and such haste as those rebels made to get out of that could only be surpassed by men better mounted than they. A few more shells cleared the road as far as we could see. The pontoons were soon laid and we took our line of march for the city. Weather fair. The wind blew strongly from the northwest. We were on a broad, splendid pike, and with bands playing and colors flying we marched into the city. We made no halt, but passed through and about a half mile beyond, where we went into camp on the eastern side of town and across the railroad. In marching through we saw a good many drunken soldiers and drunken negroes. Had to pass long ranks of cotton bales on fire, which was so hot we could scarce march past them on the sidewalk. How are the mighty This proud rebel city tamely surrendered after all; notwithstanding their boasted valor and avowed determination to resist to the death, they surrendered without a fight. We find no South Carolina "bared to the waist for the conflict" but we find a humble, trembling people, suing for mercy and protection.

We copy the following account of the surrender of the city from other sources:

The formal surrender of the city of Columbia was to the Fifteenth Corps. As soon as the pontoons were laid, five companies of the Thirtieth Iowa under Major Cramer passed over and as soon as sufficient support had crossed, advanced, capturing thirty prisoners and dispersing the rest of the enemy, and then proceeded on the main road toward the city. Soon a carriage with a white flag flying was seen to approach from the city. It contained the mayor, who drove up and surrendered the city to Major Cramer. Colonel Stone, who commanded the brigade, soon came up, and the mayor made a more formal surrender to him, and Cramer, Stone and the mayor all rode back to the city in the carriage.

But previous to this, General Belknap, who commanded a brigade in the Seventeenth Corps, dispatched a party to make search for a boat, and an old

scow was found, which after a great deal of labor, was made serviceable, and about 9:00 A. M. of the seventeenth crossed the stream with twenty-one men of the Thirteenth Iowa, besides Lieutenant H. C. Arthur and G. W. Goodell of Belknap's staff and Lieutenant Colonel Kennedy of the Thirteenth, who proceeded to the old, and also the new, statehouse and raised the regimental flags over each at 11:30 A. M. Gen. Giles A. Smith on the seventeenth issued a congratulatory order to General Belknap of the Third Brigade, and the officers and men under him, who accomplished this undertaking. One very pleasant incident of the capture of this city was the release of a good many of our men who were prisoners of war, and among the number was Lieut. S. H. M. Byers, adjutant of the Fifth Iowa Infantry, who wrote while in prison the following poem. Our men in the prison had a glee club, who used to sing it frequently to an audience of rebel ladies. One of our soldiers presented this poem to General Sherman in Columbia, when the general sent for Adjutant Byers and attached him to his staff.

SHERMAN'S MARCH TO THE SEA.

Our campfires shone bright on the mountain
That frowned on the river below,
As we stood by our guns in the morning,
And eagerly watched for the foe;
When a rider came out of the darkness
That hung over mountain and tree,
And shouted, "Boys, up and be ready!
For Sherman will march to the sea."

CHORUS. — Then sang we a song of our chieftain,

That echoed o'er river and lea;

And the stars in our banner shone brighter

When Sherman marched down to the sea.

Then cheer upon cheer for bold Sherman
Went up from each valley and glen,
And the bugles re-echoed the music
That came from the lips of the men.
For we knew that the stars in our banner
More bright in their splendor would be,
And that blessings from Northland would greet us,
When Sherman marched down to the sea.

CHORUS. - Then sang we a song, etc.

Then forward, boys! forward to battle!
We marched on our wearisome way,
And stormed the wild hills of Resacs —
God bless those who fell on that day!
Then Kenesaw proud in its glory,
Frowned down on the flag of the free;
And the East and the West bore our standard,
And sherman marched down to the sea.

CHORUS.— Then sang we a song, etc.

Still onward we pressed, till our banners
Swept out from Atlanta's grim walls,
And the blood of the patriot dampened
The soil where the traitor flag falls;
But we paused not to weep for the fallen,
Who slept by each river and tree,
Yet we twined them a wreath of the laurel,
As Sherman marched down to the sea.

CHORUS.- Then sang we a song, etc.

Oh! proud was our army that morning,
That stood where the pine darkly towers,
When Sherman said, "Boys, you are weary,
But to-day fair Savannah is ours!"
Then sang we a song of our chieftain,
That echoed o'er river and lea,
And the stars in our banner shone brighter
When Sherman camped down by the sea.

CHORUS.—Then sang we a song, etc.

During the day thirty or forty of the boys met in the senate chamber of the capitol, and after organizing, repealed the ordinance of secession, passed resolutions of censure against John C. Calhoun, and had some fun in firing inkstands and spittoons at his marble bust which ornamented the hall. Finally, after making the building ring with patriotic songs, our legislative body adjourned, to meet at Raleigh, N. C., just as some of the left wing did at Milledgeville, Ga., to meet at Columbia.

The government arsenal was a place of great interest, for it contained arms of all kinds and many of great age—one of Revolutionary fame, and marked "Georgius Rex, 1770," surrendered by Cornwallis at Yorktown, etc. This was an iron cannon, and our boys broke off the trunnions with a sledge hammer and then used the cannon to bend and break muskets over.

Lieutenant Janicke says:

Officers and men ramble through the buildings. Accompanied by Lieutenant Chewning, I search for curiosities. In the basement of the tower of Citadel Academy lies a large bomb-shell on a small platform, bearing the inscription on a plate, "Fifteen-inch hollow-shot fired by the abolition fleet of ironclads at Fort Sumter April 7, 1863."

Lieut. Geo. Baird wrote in his diary:

The buildings in the city as we marched through were thronged with spectators, mostly old men and women, and out of the thousands we passed one woman (God bless her!) had the courage to slyly swing her handkerchief from the back door of her house. The negroes were the happiest creatures that we ever saw. As we passed through they would greet us with, "God bless you; I'se free now!" Some would dance to the music. Old venerable looking blacks would uncover their heads and bow reverentially; others were so carried



WM. T. CHURCHILL, COMPANY B.



away by the excitement that they actually screamed and ran wild through the streets. We never saw such sights before and never expect to again. I regret to say that some of our soldiers got some whisky and set some of the buildings on fire (after dark), which spread very rapidly as the wind is blowing very hard, and very soon the whole city was one whole blaze of fire and was still burning when I went to bed.

When the morning of the eighteenth came it was found that three-fourths of the city had been destroyed.

Mr. Muzzy says:

The gale of wind which blew on yesterday and last night (the seventeenth) carried the burning cotton from the bales in the streets to the buildings and set them on fire, and a conflagration ensued beyond the power of our men, with the means at hand, to control, and the business portion of the town became a ruin. As soon as it became dark it was evident to us that the town was on fire, and as soon as we had our supper, all were permitted, or ordered, to go into the city and try to extinguish the fire, or save property by carrying it out of its track. There were two fires burning at the same time in different parts of the city, the lesser fire, which burned two blocks, was near the river, and all the buildings were cheap frames, and said to be mostly occupied by disreputable women. We understand that this fire originated in a difficulty between some of the soldiers and these women. This fire soon spent itself. The other fire, which burned a tract one-half mile wide by three-fourths of a mile long, was undoubtedly set by the burning cotton. One incident I will mention, as myself and another Fourth Regiment band-boy were connected with it. We were going to the fire and had got nearly there, when we were called to carry a sick woman, who was helpless, to a place of safety. We of course complied, that being just what we desired to do. On entering the house and going to the sick woman, we found her to have been burned so that, though a white woman, she was black, and her face and hands were burned to a crisp. inquired how she met with such terrible burns. In reply, she gave me the details of a bit of cruelty perpetrated by the rebels that will more than offset the brutality that they have charged upon us. The rebel officers ordered the depot and contents, which consisted largely of provisions, to be burned, as they evacuated the city. Upon learning this, the families that needed provisions begged the privilege of taking what they needed, which was not granted. But many women began to help themselves without leave, and were near the building when it was fired, and there being a quantity of gunpowder in it, an explosion took place, which burned some and killed others. This woman escaped death, but was badly burned. It was brutal to burn and destroy food needed by the people of the city that they professed to befriend, and more brutal still to blow up a building when the lives of women and children were exposed to death thereby.

There were about fifteen hundred of our officers of all grades and branches of the service confined here as prisoners of war. Some thirty of these escaped during the time that we were advancing upon the city. I visited the prison yard

in which the officers were confined, and was much interested and astonished to behold the many ways in which those unfortunates had endeavored to tunnel their way to the outer world by underground processes. The earth beneath their quarters was completely undermined by tunnels large and tunnels deep. Tunnels led in every direction, and they were so far completed that, had they not been discovered, many of the prisoners would have escaped.

An officer in our regiment wrote in his diary as follows:

February 18th - Saturday .- Hearing that much of the city had been destroyed during the night, I mounted my horse and after breakfast rode into the city. The scene presented almost defies description. An area nearly one mile in length and one-quarter mile wide had been swept by a tempest of fire. Everything was destroyed in its track. Most of the business part of the town and many residences were only smoking ruins. Many families were in the It is a terrible sight. streets with a few things saved from the flames. night a host of drunken soldiers and negroes overpowered the guards and fired the city in several places. Families were driven out without warning, barely escaping with their lives. Quite a number of drunken soldiers were burned to death. Citizens were insulted. Many soldiers joined with the citizens in attempts to stay the flames, but the wind blowing a gale, it was of no use. three o'clock in the morning a brigade of the Second Division was sent into town double-quick and quelled the mobs, arresting everyone. Some of them should be shot. For the first time I am ashamed of the Fifteenth Corps. the afternoon the regiment was ordered into town to assist in destroying stores at the arsenal and at the Citadel Academy, a military school.

February 19th - Sunday. - At seven o'clock the regiment again went into town to complete the work begun yesterday. Two other regiments of the brigade accompanied us. Worked until dark, destroying a large quantity of powder, artillery and musket ammunition, cannon, small arms, accounterments and quartermaster's stores. A sad accident occurred at noon, by which eighteen or twenty men were killed and wounded. Some fixed ammunition exploded and communicated fire to several loads of powder and shell. tail at work unloading the wagons was mostly from the Sixty-third Illinois. The captain in charge was blown far out into the river and never seen afterward. Several were killed outright and others terribly burned and mangled. One man of the Fourth was injured - Pearl Otis of Company H. In the afternoon I went down to see the prisoners' pen where our officers had been con-I talked with several of them who had made their escape when the others had been removed. It made my blood boil to listen to them and to look over the grounds. However, it was not as bad as I expected.

Comrade Seth Nichols of Company II says:

Mr. Pearl Otis of Company H was a driver of one of the teams hauling ammunition and was near enough to get one of his mules burned and Otis himself had his hair and whiskers burnt off and was so badly injured that he was disabled for several weeks.

The new capitol building in course of construction was an object of great interest. Its erection was under the supervision of an Italian engineer and before it stood the iron monument erected in honor of the Palmetto Regiment, with the inscription on it of the names of all the officers and members who had fought in the Mexican War.

February 20th—Monday.—We left our camp near Columbia at 7:00 A. M., and marching in a northerly direction camped at Muddy Springs before sunset, having measured nineteen miles of muddy road in the rain. The country is rolling with sandy soil and oak and pine timber. The country passed over to-day is as poor as any we have seen in the South.

February 21st—Tuesday.—We did not leave camp until 8:00 P. M., the delay being caused by three of our divisions being in our front on to-day's march. Our progress is slow and the country is hilly. Boulders abound on the hills and pine timber covers the country. We bivouacked at midnight after our tramp of sixteen miles.

February 22d—Wednesday.—Washington's birthday anniversary. Reveille at 5:00 A. M., but we did not start until nine. Passed Poplar Grove Postoffice at 10:30 A. M. and turning to the east halted, at 2:00 P. M., near Peay's Ferry, on Wateree river. At 11:00 P. M. we crossed on pontoons and camped after midnight just over the other side. Distance marched today, twelve miles. Our men had to stand a long time, moving up step by step every few minutes, and with knapsacks on, waiting for the pontoons to be laid. Frank Alderman of Company G was captured to-day near this river by the enemy. [Schofield's and Terry's troops took Wilmington, N. C., Feb. 22, 1865.]

February 23d — Thursday. — Marched eighteen miles. Country hilly and rough. Boulders. Less pines. Timber principally oak. Plantations large and well cultivated. Negroes plenty. Still rains.

February 24th—Friday.—Reveille at five. Left camp at 7:00 A. M., marching on right flank of train. Rain falling most of the day. At 10:00 A. M. passed Flat Rock Postoffice [population in 1880, 156], Kershaw county, which takes its

name from a large flat rock which covers an area of several acres. Our direction of travel is east by south. Country more level. Less rock. More pitch pines. Sandy soil. More plantations. Water plenty. Bummers still manage to feed us. At 5:00 P. M. we crossed Little Lynche's creek and camped within one mile of it, having marched fifteen miles. Our Third Division finds itself brought to a halt. We are informed that a part of the army cannot get across the river, because of the flood. We are encamped in the woods on a by-road. Flat Rock is on a high hill. We can see the campfires of the enemy in the distance. The weather is very bad.

February 25th—Saturday.—An alarm at 9:00 A. M. The long roll sounds and the regiments fall in and stack arms, fell timber and throw up intrenchments; we find that the enemy has, in small force, attacked our pickets, killing some and capturing others. Some of our men who were captured while out foraging had their throats cut and a label appended to their bodies, upon which was written, "Death to all foragers." In retaliation for these murders, two of the rebels whom we had taken during the attack were immediately tied to a tree and shot. This was done by the order of the general commanding. Our men killed belonged to the Sixty-third Illinois.

In the afternoon the regiment went on guard one and a half miles from camp. It rained hard all night long. We are waiting for orders. The ramrod test is put into practice with good We find bacon, syrup and various kinds of liquor buried on the plantations along the route and the probing with ramrods reveals where it is. To-day we came to a place that looked as though there should have been large quantities, but our foragers failed to find them. However, we found some meal in an outhouse which we took. There was a negro there who seemed to have the care of the place. The mistress of the house had also remained at home. One of our men, an orderly, finally asked the darky where they had hid the meat and things. He replied, "There is none." The orderly told him he was lying, and ordered him to tell what they had done with it. Just then the mistress came out and warned the negro "to keep his mouth shut," upon which the soldier drew

his revolver and told him that if he did not show where it was he would be a dead man. This view of the case induced him to lead the way with alacrity to a field near by that had been recently plowed. A squad soon unearthed the richest find on our march. It consisted of more than an army wagon load of good things, such as bacon, molasses, whisky, brandy, wine, applejack, etc., enough to treat the whole division. Some of our men in camp got intoxicated. Lieut. Frank De Mers of Company K was in command of the foragers.

February 26th—Sunday.—Marched to within one mile of Kelley's bridge, on Big Lynche's creek. Distance, ten miles. February 27th—Monday.—Rain. Water rising, flooding the creek bottom to the depth of several feet. Remained in camp. February 28th—Tuesday.—Rain! Rain! Water five feet deep on creek bottom. Remained in camp. We mustered for pay to day. We will probably look a long while before we see it. Reports sent to brigade headquarters: Elias Branch of Company II is on detached service at division headquarters and Charles L. Dresser of Company H is on detached service at brigade headquarters; Elias N. Peterson is on detached service at division headquarters.

Return for the Month of February, 1865.—Total enlisted, 675; aggregate, 707; aggregate last month, 710. Enlisted men present for duty, 407; on extra and daily duty, 37; sick, 7; total enlisted men, 451. Commissioned officers present for duty, 28; on extra and daily duty, 1; total commissioned officers, 29.

Remarks.—John Smith, Company K, died of disease near Bamberg, S. C., Frank Adelman, Company G, captured Feb. 22, 1865, Wateree river, while foraging; was on duty in division escort company; Henry Morrill, African under cook, captured Feb. 25, 1865, at Lynche's creek; supposed to have been captured while with forage party; Second Lieut. F. S. De Mers, Company K, on special duty in charge of forage detail; Second Lieut. James M. Douglas, Company F, Dec. 31, 1864, on detached service commanding provost guards at division headquarters, Special Orders, No. 267, Third Division; First Lieut. G. M. D. Lambert, Company A, on special duty in medical department of regiment. Distance marched during the month, two hundred and thirty miles.

March 1st—Wednesday.—Remained in camp awaiting the completion of a long bridge across Lynche's creek valley. Men short of rations. Our men are running a grist mill near here. Unfortunate delay. Expect to march to-morrow. There is

trouble in bridging the creek. We have little else to eat but poor beef and cow peas—a sort of bean of a dark color, raised for stock.

March 2d—Thursday.—Left camp at 3:00 p. m. Crossed Lynche's creek at 7:00 p. m., on a narrow, rickety bridge three-fourths of a mile in length, and marched to Kelly Town. Bivouacked at 9:00 p. m. Distance marched, seven miles. The rain poured down to-day and covered the ground in many places knee-deep and the bottom fell out of the roads, so the troops took hold of the wagons and harness of the mules and pushed, pulled and lifted, through thick and thin, sometimes kneedeep in water and sand. No fires were allowed and we were glad to eat wet hardtack and whatever else our haversacks contained. Thus the night closed in on us in the woods, struggling slowly along, until we could get no further.

Lieutenant Young of Company A says:

One of the most trying episodes of the war occurred at the crossing of Lynche's creek, South Carolina. The rain had been falling in torrents for days. The streams were swollen out of all proportion to their usual size. The banks were no longer their boundaries, and the wide bottoms, which are at all times inclined to be swampy, were converted into vast morasses. Lynche's creek ran through the centre of one of these overflowed swampy bottoms, and was spanned by a rickety apology for a bridge. This was constantly giving way, as was also the corduroy approaches to it, which were three-fourths of a mile and one-fourth of a mile respectively. The regiment had but little breakfast, no dinner and no supper, when dark came on. The tedious stopping and starting incident to going into camp had been going on for some time, when Adjutant Rich notified company commanders that the several companies were to be divided into squads of ten men, each squad to take charge of two wagons and assist (?) them through the crossing.

A few rods further we came upon a familiar scene. Six mules were in the immediate advance of an army wagon, two were lying down in the bottomless mud, the leaders were standing over them with their heads the wrong way, while the wheelers were contemplating the affair from what appeared to be a disinterested standpoint. The driver was expostulating with the refractory animals in a way peculiar to the craft, and an expert might have interpreted some of his remarks as bordering on the profane, while he punctuated his staccato sentences with a long blacksnake whip until the whole sounded like a skirmish fire of musketry.

This was being repeated on every hand. It would be hard to tell how many times that corduroy was destroyed and rebuilt, or how many times those wagons were pried and lifted out of the mud that night; but day broke and the sun rose before we had either sleep or supper.

During the worst of it the writer and Sergt. John Mullen of Company K appropriated a box of hardtack and some sugar, which was divided equally among the men of the two companies A and K much to their wonder as to the source of the supply at so opportune a time, and I presume the young fellow from the Sixty-third Illinois who was guarding the wagon from which the food was abstracted lost all his faith in any soldier's honesty when confronted by an irate commissary of subsistence the next day.

March 3d—Friday.—This morning opened clear and cold, making our wet clothes anything but comfortable. Left bivouac at 5:00 o'clock A. M. and marched toward Cheraw. Sun visible for the first time in several days. Crossed Big Black creek at 11:30 A. M. Country rolling and sandy, well watered, and for the most part uncultivated. Passed only two or three houses during the day. Bivouacked at 6:30 o'clock P. M., near Thompson's creek, about ten miles from Cheraw. Distance marched, twenty-six miles. Lieutenant Colonel Eisenmenger, Sixty-third Illinois, in charge of Pioneer Corps, was captured by the enemy at Big Black creek. After crossing Black creek we stopped in an open field where, betwen fire and sun, our clothing and blankets could be dried and repaired. A more woe-begone set of men and mules it would be hard to find than were found in that field.

March 4th—Saturday.—Left camp at 7:00 A. M. in a storm of rain. Roads muddy. Progress slow. Two divisions ahead of ours. Pioneers building corduroy. Heard cannonading ahead. Entered Cheraw, Chesterfield county, South Carolina, at 8:30 o'clock P. M., and turning westward marched one mile and bivouacked about midnight. Distance, eleven miles. Regiment hungry. No rations but corn in ear. Drew two boxes of hard bread at midnight. This is the finest country we have seen since we left Beaufort.

Our forces captured twenty-seven pieces of artillery here at Cheraw, and concluding to celebrate the inauguration of President Lincoln, loaded twenty-three of these pieces for this purpose. The guns could not stand the pressure and exploded. General Blair gave one of the Blakely guns that was not destroyed to the First Minnesota Light Artillery, who made a present of it to the State of Minnesota. The following history of

one of the others the writer recently received from the commanding officer of the United States Arsenal at Rock Island, Ill.:

It is a Blakely rifled field gun —caliber, 3_{105}^{+05} inches. Its solid shot would weigh about eighteen pounds and I think it was rated as an eighteen-pounder. It is made of east iron hooped with wrought iron. It was manufactured by Fawcett, Preston & Co., Liverpool, Eng., in 1860, and has on it a copper plate bearing the following inscription: "Presented to the sovereign state of South Carolina by one of her citizens, residing abroad, in commemoration of the twentieth of December, 1860." It was captured at Cheraw and was sent to Washington, D. C., I think about the close of the war. It was sent here in June, 1881, when the Washington arsenal was broken up, and has been here since that date. [The ordinance of secession passed the South Carolina convention Dec. 20, 1860.—Ep.]

The force making the raid to Florence consisted of about a thousand men, who were detailed from the companies of our regiment and other regiments in our brigade and division. The expedition left the army on March 3d from near to Darlington and camped near there that night. On the fourth the command, which was all mounted on horses and mules, marched to Florence, entering the village and driving from thence a regiment of rebel cavalry. On the opposite side of the town our force encountered quite a large body of infantry, which greatly outnumbered ours, and we were compelled to retreat back through the town and across the railroad track, where we formed a line and prepared for action. A regiment of rebel cavalry followed us, and crossing to the same side of the track that we were on, they formed a line in our front and quite near to us, performing the maneuver under a shower of bullets from our guns. But we soon shot them out, and it was fun to see them get. While we were firing, a boy about sixteen years old left the rebel ranks and with his hands up came He yelled like a good fellow: running to us on foot. "Don't shoot! Don't shoot!" The rebels fired at him and the bullets seemed to cut the ground all about him, but he reached our ranks in safety. He told us that he was forced into the rebel ranks against his will, and that he had been fooled long enough: that his father was a Union man and that he had never fired a shot at us. We then fell back to Darlington, or near to that place, on the fourth, getting there at about midnight, camped there that night and marching from thence joined the army at Cheraw. Frank De Mers, second lieutenant of Company K, had charge of the men of our regiment on the expedition.

[We received the foregoing information from our old comrade, John S. Boyd of Company K, who was seriously injured while riding his saddle. He also stated that the date of the fight with the rebels at Florence is noted on his discharge as March 4, 1865.—Ed.]

March 5th—Sunday.—Left camp at 7:00 A. M. through Cheraw (a once neat little town) [population, 1880, 2,000], on the Great Pedee river, and crossed that stream on a pontoon bridge. Marched four miles beyond the river and camped in a rich country near some mills. Our division is the most advanced of any in the army. Excellent foraging. Hungry men feasting. A detail put in charge of mills to grind corn. Men from our division are running three grist mills. Everything in abundance—meal, meat, sugar and molasses. Distance marched, five miles. The east bank of the Great Pedce is heavily fortified. It was chilly this morning and after crossing Lieutenant Norton was interested in the discovery of a captured cannon, and stopped to read the inscription on the plate. passing through Cheraw this morning we noticed a large amount of rebel army stores, and also other goods said to have been sent here from Charleston for safety. There was a great quantity of beef, put up in London, in six-pound cans. enemy set fire to their stores, but the citizens helped themselves freely and kindly saved large quantities of it for us. little city is the terminus of a railroad from Charleston. John B. Freeman of Company G died at 7:00 P. M. of typhoid fever. His body was put into a rough coffin and buried in a large cotton field here. Company A came near being captured while out foraging while here at Cheraw and only saved themselves by a hasty flight. The woods are full of rebel deserters.

March 6th — Monday. — Remained in camp collecting supplies. Our "bummers," who have been absent for two days raiding at Florence, Darlington county, South Carolina, returned

to camp. George Adam Weaver of Company C, one of them, being quite severely wounded in the shoulder. They had a fight at Florence [population, 1880, 1,915] and got whipped. Rebels chased them twenty miles. Their mules are about tired out. Weather better.

March 7th — Tuesday. — Marched at 9:00 A. M. in the direction of Fayetteville, N. C., and bivouacked at 3:00 P. M. at Mills, on Crooked creek. Soil sandy. Plantations small. Fewer negroes. Face of country, rolling. Distance marched, nine miles.

March 8th — Wednesday. — Marched at 7:00 A. M. Roads bad. Progress slow. Corduroy and bridges to build and repair. Rain poured down all day long. Roads in the afternoon almost impassable. Darkness found us fast in mud. Bivouacked at Laurel Hill, Richmond county, North Carolina, at 8:30 p. M. [Population, 1880, 295.] Trains did not get in until near midnight. Country level, sandy and well watered. Plantations large and well kept. Distance marched, twelve miles.

March 10th—Friday.—Left bivouac yesterday morning at seven o'clock and marched five miles to Shoe-Heel creek, Robeson county, North Carolina. [Population of Shoe-Heel, 1880, 314.] At noon it commenced raining furiously. Directly we crossed the creek, the wagons stuck fast in the mud. Ground low. Wagons down to the hubs. Troops build corduroy and draw the wagons with ropes. The mules cannot work. Dark. Rain pouring down. Swamp flooded. ment rearguard, as was also the Forty-eighth Indiana. Worked until three o'clock this morning and lay down in the mud. Advance of division, six miles ahead. Wagons stuck all along Reveille at 5:00 A. M., and after a hasty meal all hands go to work again. Roads terrible. Build corduroy. Reach Lumber river at 10:00 A. M. Cross. March three miles. Join the rest of our brigade. We halt five minutes. Continue our march. Roads bad, but no more rain. Passed through Randalsville and bivouacked at 5:30 P. M. near Antioch Church. Men and teams much worn. Distance traveled since yesterday morning, sixteen miles. [Population, Antioch, Robeson county, North Carolina, in 1880, 25.]

George M. D. Lambert wrote:

Afterward we entered into dense pine woods. Our regiment was a flanking party for the rear of our division train. We had but just entered the woods when the sky darkened and furious and blinding rain came down upon us. In an hour nearly everything was stuck fast. Darker grew the sky. Louder and deeper cursed the teamsters, as down would go mules and wagons into some bottomless hole. That rain we never saw equaled in volume and intensity, and as the hours passed on and not a fourth part of the train had been extricated, with miles of road before us to corduroy, the prospect for an all night's work in the rain and mud became unpleasantly certain. After tugging away, the steaming mules would be unlossed from the wagons and the men would take their places - some in the rear, some at the wheels and more at the tongue and trace chains, and with a tug and a yell would land the cumbrous wagons upon a few feet of solid ground, with the very likely prospect of seeing it go down again in less than a hundred yards distant. Night came on and still it rained. The gloomy forest was resounding with the swinging of axes, the crash of falling trees and the mingling curses of a multitude of mule drivers, while it thundered, rained, and the wind blew beyond description. To add to the wildness of the scene, every few hundred feet would be seen a pitch pine in full blaze of light, its smoky flames tossing away up in the air, and throwing a light which served to "make the darkness visible." At 2:00 o'clock A. M. the tired, hungry, wet and altogether miserable members of the Fourth Minnesota Veterans bivoucked for an hour or two for rest and a chance mouthful of food. Daylight came, and with it a resumption of work. At last, by nine o'clock, the last team was upon good and reliable terra firms and we were on our way to join our brigade, and at Antioch Church, some sixteen miles distant, we found a good camp and prospects for a night's rest before us. It was the universal belief that in all time we could never forget the misery of our night work in the pine woods of Carolina.

March 11th—Saturday.—Marched at 11:00 A. M. Several divisions in advance. Rebels made a dash just as our rearguard was leaving camp; one man shot. Slow progress. Country low and swampy. Troops ahead building corduroy. Bivouacked at 10:00 P. M. Distance marched, seven miles.

March 12th—Sunday.—Left bivouae at 9:00 A. M. Marched one hundred rods, halted one hour; marched one-half mile and halted, etc., etc. At 3:00 P. M. crossed the Big Rockfish creek and marched steadily, the roads being excellent and the country high and rolling. At 6:00 P. M. passed through the little manufacturing village of Rockville, on Little Rockfish creek. Cotton manufactory burned. Splendid water power. Crossed the creek and marched nearly north on plank-road toward Fayetteville and bivouacked within two miles of that

place at 8:30 P. M. Distance marched, twelve miles. The Fourteenth and Seventeenth Corps reached Fayetteville yesterday.

March 13th—Monday.—Remained in camp. Two dispatch boats came up the river from Wilmington.

March 14th—Tuesday.—At 9:00 A. M. marched to Fayette-ville and at 5:00 P. M. crossed Cape Fear river on pontoon bridge. Saw remains of a fine bridge burned by the enemy. The town is old and dilapidated; only a few good buildings. It has five or six thousand inhabitants. Second Minnesota on duty in the city. Bivouacked just on the other side of the river and one mile from the landing. Distance marched, four miles. The weather was clear to-day. [Population, 1880, 5,000.]

This is a pleasant day and one to be enjoyed after our terrible experience in mud and rain. This is a beautiful town, and seems to be the Huntsville of North Carolina - an old, aristocratic place. The reunion and jollification of the Second Minnesota Brass Band with the Fourth Minnesota Band this evening was an occasion of much enjoyment. The bands played together and had a gay old time, talking of their experience and drinking some fine old applejack that the Second boys had picked up somewhere. There is a United States govern. ment arsenal here which the rebels appropriated to their own use. The boys are laughing over Kilpatrick's experience two or three days ago. It seems that he overlooked an old road in placing his pickets, and in the night Hampton's cavalry took advantage of the gap in the lines and surprised and captured his camp and all it contained, except the men, the most of whom escaped into the bushes. Kilpatrick also escaped, rallied his men, and in turn surprised the rebels, who were busy with the plunder, and drove them out of camp. The enemy carried off several hundred prisoners and some horses. "Little Kill" was caught napping that time, and the boys think it a good joke. [Kilpatrick had encamped on a farm, and himself and staff and Gen. Geo. E. Spencer (who commanded one of his brigades) and his staff had taken possession of the house for the night. The sound of bugles and great noise outside awoke Kilpatrick and his officers, who managed (Kill in his night clothes) to escape to a swamp near by. Here he found a few of his men, whom he rallied, and with them opened fire on the enemy, who were finally forced to retire. Hampton claimed that he captured five hundred prisoners, and Kilpatrick in his report stated that he had only lost two hundred. Kilpatrick and his officers were saved from capture by the ruse of a lady, who was traveling under their protection to her home in the North. Hampton rode up to the door and asked her if there were any Yankees in her house. She told him no. This occurred on the ninth.—ED.]

The government arsenal at this place was completely destroyed. The government dispatch boats came up to this place from Wilmington and brought some supplies and mail. When at Laurel Hill General Sherman was traveling with our corps and from there sent Corporal Pike and another scout with cipher dispatches to the commanding officer at Wilmington. Pike was to go to the Cape Fear river, get a boat and go down the stream:

We are marching for Fayetteville. Will be there Saturday, Sunday and Monday, and will then march for Goldsboro. If possible, send a boat up Cape Fear river and have word conveyed to General Schofield that I expect to meet him about Goldsboro. We are all well and have done finely. The rains make our roads difficult and may delay us about Fayetteville, in which case I would like to have some bread, sugar and coffee. We have abundance of all else. I expect to reach Goldsboro about the twentieth instant.

W. T. SHERMAN,

Major General.

March 15th—Wednesday.—Left camp at 2:00 P. M. Rain falling steadily. Roads muddy. Country flat. Few inhabitants. Marched six miles before halting. Night found us in the mud. Wagons stuck. Bivouacked at 10:00 P. M. Distance marched, twelve miles.

March 16th—Thursday.—Marched at 9:00 A.M. Progress slow. Country flat. Roads very bad. Division ahead of us building corduroy. The men wade swollen creeks. At 3:00 p. m. crossed a small stream two or three feet deep which Quartermaster Russel named Salt river. Rain, rain! Bivouacked at dark, nineteen miles from Fayetteville. Rain still falling. Teams did not get in until 11:00 p. m. We crossed Black river this afternoon. Distance marched, seven miles. We hear considerable cannonading off to the left to-day, as if that wing was meeting with more than the usual opposition. [This was the battle of Averysboro.]

March 17th—Friday.—"St. Patrick's day in the morning" found us on the road at 7:00 A. M. Roads bad. Mud, water, swamps. Whole country low and flat. Many of our men barefooted. Farms small. Horses small and old. Cherry trees in bloom. Not so much noise over on the left. Passed "Ray's Store" and bivouacked in a dry field at 3:30 P. M.

Regiment dug wells for water and found a good supply two feet below the surface. Distance marched, seven miles.

March 18th—Saturday.—Marched at 7:00 A. M. Roads better. Country rolling. Plantations larger and more numerous. Residences better and negroes more numerous. Good foraging. Bummers in clover. Soil good. Timber as heretofore—pitch pine. Reached Newton Grove at 3:00 P. M. Distance on finger board, "To Goldsboro, twenty-six miles;" "To Clinton, twenty miles." Halted one hour at Newton Grove. The regiment got some meat. Turned square to the right toward Clinton. Marched one and one-half miles and bivouacked on a large plantation. Distance marched, fourteen miles.

CHAPTER XVI.

Battle of Bentonville — March to Goldsboro — Make Out Pay Rolls and Throw Them Away — Many are Barefooted; All are Ragged — News from "God's Country" Once More — Beautiful Camp — Reorganizing Our Army; Its Roster — Leave Goldsboro — Citizens Delighted to See Us — News of Lee's Surrender — Enter Raleigh — A Memorable Fourteenth of April; Raising Our Flag at Fort Sumter, and Assassination of President Lincoln — Receive News of the Assassination—Reviewed by Grant, Sherman, Meade, Sheridan, Smith and Others — Johnston's Army Surrenders — Terms of Surrender — Our Division "Broken Up" — "God Bless You All!" — Mourning in the Smith Family of Officers — In Woods' Brigade of Woods' Division.

March 19th - Sunday .- Marched at 6:00 A. M. They say we are to make communications to-day. Progress slow. General Sherman and staff passed us at noon and our band struck up "Hail to the Chief." The general took off his hat. General Howard passed a short time before. The sun is oppressively Went into camp, as we supposed, at about 3:30 P. M., at cross-roads, about five miles from Cox's bridge across Neuse river. Had orders not to take off our accouterments as we were near the rebels. The Third Brigade is skirmishing, with the enemy a half mile in advance of us. Moved camp from the woods to a cornfield. We were soon ordered to throw up works, and had just got fairly to work when we were ordered to fall in, which we did in a hurry. Marched ahead about half a mile and again commenced to throw up works. Got nicely to work and were again ordered to fall in. We then marched back three-fourths of a mile and threw up works on each side of the road. At 6:00 P. M. the regiment was sent out on picket on the South Goldsboro road. At 10:00 P. M. Companies K and D went ahead two miles and guarded a bridge all night. The rest of the regiment worked until midnight on breastworks. Distance marched, ten miles. During the afternoon we heard heavy and continuous cannonading to the west, supposed to be the Fourteenth and Twentieth Corps. [This proved to be correct. They had met the rebel army and it opened the battle of Bentonville.—ED.]

March 20th - Monday. - At daylight heard fighting and charging on the left of us here at the bridge. It can't be over half a mile away. Two or three balls came over our heads. We are keeping a sharp lookout for the rebels. Expect they will soon make their appearance and try to burn this bridge, and we don't propose to let them do it. - Extract from Lieut. Geo. Baird's Diary.] Our adjutant has just come and ordered us back to the regiment. Marched at 6:00 A. M. to within two miles of Cox's bridge, on Neuse river. Second Brigade skirmishing with rebels at the bridge; drove them across and burned it. We then turned to the left and marched seven miles toward Bentonville, where we met the enemy. Our First and Second divisions are skirmishing. The Third (ours) is held in reserve. The Seventeenth Corps is coming up, they are going ahead of us. At 2:00 P. M. our boys are charging but don't drive the rebels much. They are fighting very stubbornly. General Sherman is now standing on the right of our regiment watching the result. At about dark we fell in and marched to the rear of the First Division. There was heavy skirmishing going on all the evening. We dug rifle-pits. Distance marched, ten miles.

March 21st—Tucsday.—Skirmishing kept up all night. At about ten o'clock our brigade marched to the rear, back from our rifle-pits about half a mile and camped faced to the rear. This was to guard against an attack in the rear from Rebel cavalry. It soon rained in torrents. We hear heavy musketry and men cheering. Troops are charging, they take the enemy's outer line of works and hold them. Our First, Second and Fourth divisions are fighting a little up at the front.

BATTLE OF BENTONVILLE.

On the nineteenth Carlin's First Division of the Fourteenth Corps was in the advance and was followed by Morgan's Second Division. Carlin was not expecting to meet the enemy in sufficient force to offer much resistance and when the advance could proceed no further he formed a brigade in line, which was soon outflanked and forced to retire, as was also the remainder

of his troops, by the advancing rebel line of battle. Morgan's division soon formed in line, intrenched its position, and the Fourteenth Corps was able to check the advancing enemy until the Twentieth Corps came up to its assistance. Slocum's wing was able to hold its ground. Meanwhile he sent to Sherman, informed him of the situation, and asked for help. General Sherman says he thought that Johnston's army was larger than it really was, and as his supplies were quite limited in quantity he did not wish to force the fighting, but was content to skirmish with and hold the enemy until he could procure supplies and make a junction with the forces under Schofield and Terry. The division of General Mower advanced, broke the enemy's line and was advancing toward Mill Creek bridge when Sherman recalled them. This enabled the enemy to retreat across the bridge and make his escape.

Our losses in the battle were:

DATE.	Killed.	Wounded.	Missing.	TOTAL.
On March 19th	180 6 37	1, 220 90 157	515 81 107	1, 915 127 801
Total	223	1,467	653	2, 848

Sergt. George C. Snyder of Company F states, that on March 23d, at the battle of Bentonville, he was wounded in the breast by a piece of shell while the enemy was shelling the woods. He also states that another man was wounded at that time. Swan Helling of Company Halso states that he was wounded in the left knee by a musket ball. General Tourtellotte stated to us in a letter that a few of our men were wounded.

March 22d—Wednesday.—Hard fighting at the front last night. Woke us up. The Johnnies left the field last night, leaving us their dead and wounded. It is clear to-day, but very windy. The fires are burning fiercely in the pine timber and make it very unpleasant on account of the smoke. The rebels crossed the Neuse river at Turner's bridge. Our army retraced its steps toward Cox's bridge.

March 23d—Thursday.—We marched at 7:00 A. M. toward Goldsboro, and after tramping for ten miles crossed and camped just beyond Falling creek. While we were engaged at Bentonville Captain Douglas of Company A, Fourth Minnesota, was detailed to go out and take possession of an old grist mill, ten miles from our lines, and run it night and day, grinding corn into meal for the troops which were fighting. And a hungry fight we would have had of it in our brigade had it not been for the captain and the grist mill.

March 34th — Friday. — Marched at 8:00 A. M. Crossed Neuse river on pontoon bridge near the ruins of the Wilmington railroad bridge. Entered Goldsboro at 3:30 P. M. Met Twentythird Army Corps from New Berne. Saw Colonel Thomas of Eighth Minnesota. Once more we have communication with the world. Strange sensation! — we are promised rest. It will be welcome. We are promised mail, clothing and rations. They will be welcome. Many of our men are barefoot; all are ragged. At sunset camped two miles from Goldsboro, N. C. Distance marched, twelve miles. Distance marched from Savannah during the campaign to Goldsboro, N. C., 463 miles. [Population, Goldsboro, Wayne county, 1880, 3,286.]

Return for the Month of March, 1885.—Total enlisted present and absent, 662; aggregate, 694; aggregate last month, 707. Enlisted men present for duty, 415; on extra and daily duty, 38; sick, 12; total, 465. Commissioned officers present for duty, 25; on extra and daily duty, 2; sick, 1; total 28.

Lieutenant Janicke, writing of Goldsboro, says:

The misery, however, the regiment was in will be remembered by everyone. Our undergarments and our uniforms were torn in shreds; half-barefooted, nay, half-naked, were officers and men. Besides this, the whole regiment was lousy. In a few days there came piles of new clothing and good new shoes, hats, etc. Our industrious quartermaster brought us whole wagon loads of Old Government coffee, sugar and tea, and medicine and delicacies too numerous to mention, to relieve the sick and the suffering. An order came from headquarters that the old clothing and uniforms must be buried in the ground or burned. There was activity,—a running "to and fro,"—building nice quarters, sweeping and cleaning, cooking, frying and baking and feasting. An order came: "Commanders of companies, make out pay rolls for six month's pay." Hurrah! Hurrah! Hurrah! This meant relief for the regiment, as well as for our poor, suffering families at home. Every heart was glad. Fine fortifications were constructed all around our division encampment, where sentinels could be seen walking all in a line, as straight as an arrow and facing one way;

coming to "about face" all at one time. We now were all soldiers of the United States regular army! Fine music and brigade guard mount was the order of every day. Who would not be a soldier?

The last day at Goldsboro the writer was officer of the grand guard. Captain Murphy was officer of the day. Brigade guard mount commanded by a second lieutenant was considered an honor. Here on this beautiful plain was strung out a whole battalion in dress parade line, - Brigadier General Tourtellotte with some of his staff, many officers and men of our own regiment, looking on to see brigade guard mount. It was unquestionably the best guard mount we had - such a large body of men in new uniforms, new hats, shoes polished as bright as a dollar. I shall never forget when Captain Murphy gave the order: "Officers, about face! Inspect your guard! March!" officers marched to our posts, when Lieutenant Janicke at the head of the guard gave the order: "Order arms! Inspection arms!" The Fourth Minnesota Regimental Band struck up a lively air prepared for such occasions; the sergeants went through the performance of inspecting the army at a lightning speed. When the officer of the day gave the order: "By platoons! Right wheel! Head of column to the left!" the line broke into platoons, thus giving every sergeant an opportunity to be a platoon chief. The column marched past the old officer of the day, reformed in line, when Captain Murphy would order each sergeant to his respective post. The writer thinks that Captain Murphy acted on that occasion as assistant adjutant general; also, as past adjutant. No officer of the day or any grand rounds visited my guard on that night. There was wind in the camp about marching orders. Instead of being properly relieved the next morning, I heard a yelling and shouting in camp. A staff officer came and ordered me and my guard to skedaddle—we had orders to march. I shouted at the top of my voice: "Boys, roll up your blankets! Run for your companies!" When we came in camp there was a tearing and a slashing; tents flew down and wagons were loading; Quartermaster Russell, half wild, yelling, "Officers, bring your valises!" The whole camping grounds were strewn with muster and pay rolls, while our pockets were empty. Not one had a red cent. We were Uncle Sam's soldiers. Orders must be obeyed. The regiment formed, the order of "Attention!" was given, and on the tenth of April at 10:00 o'clock A. M. the column was in motion.

Generals Schofield and Terry moved on Goldsboro from Wilmington and entered it on the twentieth of March with their troops, which, with General Sherman's forces, made an army of about eighty thousand men. Leaving the army in command of General Schofield, General Sherman took the small steamer Russia at Morehead City and proceeded in her to City Point, arriving on March 27th, and on the morning of the twenty-eighth met President Lincoln, General Grant and Admiral Porter on board the steamer River Queen, where they held a council. On the afternoon of the twenty-eighth General

Sherman started back to his army on the steamer Bat, and arrived at Goldsboro on the thirtieth. As soon as General Sherman returned to Goldsboro he reorganized his army.

It will be seen that our regiment was placed in the Second Brigade. This was the first time in its history when it formed a part of any except the First Brigade. Colonel Tourtellotte was assigned to the command of this brigade and continued as such until the division was disbanded at Raleigh, when he returned to the regiment.

Generals Charles R. and William B. Woods were brothers. The former was colonel and the latter lieutenant colonel of the Seventy-sixth Ohio Infantry, and when the former was promoted the latter became the colonel of that regiment. William B., after the close of the war, in partnership with his brother-in-law, Gen. Willard Warner, purchased the Daniel Pratt plantation, a few miles below Montgomery, Ala. President Grant appointed Wm. B. Woods as judge of the United States Court in Alabama and he was subsequently justice of United States Supreme Court. [Now deceased.] Gen. Charles R. Woods recently died while on the retired list, United States Army.

ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE.

MAJ. GEN. O. O. HOWARD COMMANDING.

FIFTEENTH ARMY CORPS-MAJ. GEN. JOHN A. LOGAN COMMANDING.

FIRST DIVISION - BYT. MAJ. GEN. C. R. WOODS.

FIRST REIGADE

SECOND REIGADE

THIRD RRIGARS

FIRST DRIGADE.	SECOND DEIGEDE	THIRD DRIGADE
Bvt. Brig. Gen.W. B. Woods.	Col. R. F. Catterson.	Col. G. A. Stone.
Twenty-seventh Missouri Infantry. Twelfth Indiana Infantry. Seventy-sixth Ohio Infantry. Twenty-sixth Iowa Infantry. Thirty-first Missouri Infantry.	Forty-sixth Ohio Infantry. One Hundred and Third Illinois	Thirty-first Iowa Infantry.

SECOND DIVISION - MAJ. GEN. WILLIAM B. HAZEN.

SECOND BRIGADE.

FIRST BRIGADE. Col. T. Jones. Sixth Missouri Infantry. Fifty-fifth Illinois Infantry. Forty-seventh Ohio Infantry.
One Hundred and Sixteenth | Fifty-third Ohio Infantry. Illinois Infantry. One Hundred and Twenty- Eighty-third Indiana Infantry. seventh Illinois Infantry. Thirtieth Ohio Infantry. Fifty seventh Ohio Infantry.

Col. W. S. Jones. Thirty-seventh Ohio Infantry. Fifty-fourth Ohio Infantry. One Hundred and Eleventh Illinois Infantry.

THIRD BRIGADE. Brig. Gen. J. M. Oliver. Fifteenth Michigan Infantry. Seventieth Ohio Infantry. Forty-eighth Illinois Infantry. Ninetieth Illinois Infantry. Ninety-ninth Indiana Infantry.

THIRD DIVISION - BYT. MAJ. GEN. JOHN E. SMITH.

FIRST BRIGADE.

Brig. Gen. Wm. T. Clark.

Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry. Fifty-ninth Indiana Infantry. Sixty-third Illinois Infantry. Forty-eighth Indiana Infantry. Ninety-third Illinois Infantry.

SECOND BRIGADE.

Col. J. E. Tourtellotte.

Fifty-sixth Illinois Infantry. Tenth Iowa Infantry. Eightieth Ohio Infantry. Seventeenth Iowa Infantry. Battalion Twenty-sixth Missouri Infantry. Battalion Tenth Missouri Infantry. Fourth Minnesota Infantry.

FOURTH DIVISION - BYT. MAJ. GRN. JOHN M. CORSE.

FIRST BRIGADE. Brig. Gen. E. W. Rice. Second Iowa Infantry. Seventh Iowa Infantry. Sixty-sixth Indiana Infantry. Fifty-second Illinois Infantry. SECOND BRIGADE.

Col. R. N. Adams. Twelfth Illinois Infantry. Sixty-sixth Illinois Infantry. Eighty-first Ohio Infantry.

THIRD BRIGADE.

Col. F. J. Hurlbut. Seventh Illinois Infantry. Thirty-ninth Iowa Infantry. Fiftieth Illinois Infantry. Fifty-seventh Illinois Infantry. One Hundred and Tenth United States Colored Infantry.

DETACHMENTS.

ARTILLERY BRIGADE - LIEUT, COL. WILLIAM H. ROSS.

Company H. First Illinois Artillery. Twelfth Wisconsin Battery.

Company H, First Missouri Artillery. Company B, First Michigan Artillery.

Twenty-ninth Missouri Infantry. Signal Detachment.

We copy the following from muster-in rolls made and dated Goldsboro, April 3 and 4, 1865:

George M. D. Lambert was mustered in as assistant surgeon, to date from Feb. 9, 1865. Henry R. Wedel was mustered in as surgeon, to date from Feb.

9, 1865. On April 4, 1865, Herbert N. Hosmer was mustered in as captain of Company K, to date from March 29, 1865, vice Morrill, mustered out.

(Signed)

J. E. TOURTELLOTTE,

Colonel Fourth Minnesota Infantry, Commanding.
C. J. Dickey,

First Lieutenant Thirteenth Infantry, Commissary of Musters, Thirteenth Army Corps.

April 4th—Tuesday.—The brass band of the Second Minnesota Infantry serenaded our regiment to-day. Capt. T. P. Wilson, assistant quartermaster, has been assigned to duty as assistant to Gen. L. C. Easton, chief quartermaster of General Sherman's army.

April 10th—Monday.—At ten o'clock marched through camp in a northern direction, fourteen miles, to Pikeville [population, 1880,50], Wayne county, on the Wilmington, Weldon & Petersburg railroad. Very muddy. Pine woods. Sandy soil. Marched by the side of the road. Marched until twelve o'clock at night and then kept on marching. Rained all day and part of the night. Heard some cannonading.

April 11th—Tursday.—Marched three miles. Camped at 1:00 A. M. Slept without any shelter; no blankets with us. Details went to get the wagons out of the mud and came back at daylight. Started at nine o'clock, our division taking a by-road. Heard some cannonading. Marched behind the Second Division. Turned off on another road. Found some rebel deserters. We were in the advance. At three o'clock we got to the Little river. Came in to main Raleigh road at 4:00 p. m. Had to wait for the Second Division to pass. Stacked arms and rested until after dark, when we moved on two miles, crossing the river. Passed through Lowell Mills and camped in the edge of town in a pine thicket. Marched sixteen miles. There is a large cotton factory here.

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI.
IN THE FIELD, SMITHFIELD, N. C., April 11, 1865, 10:30 P. M.
General Kilpatrick, Commanding Cavalry.

GENERAL: Please, hereafter in reporting your position, to use names on our map. Moore's, on Middle creek, is not down. I suppose you to be about the mill without name. You may count on my being near Gulley's store tomorrow night, and you may go as near Raleigh as you can. I have Raleigh papers of the tenth. Stoneman is raiding strong near Greensburg and Wheeler is after him. A portion of Wade Hampton's cavalry is cut off toward Weldon

(Nahuma Swamps). I don't think Wade Hampton has two thousand cavalry with him, and this is your chance. I will push all the columns straight on Raleigh. I don't care about Raleigh now, but want to defeat and destroy the Confederate army; therefore you may run any risk. Of course, don't break the railroad, except to the rear (west) of Johnston, as we want the rails up to Raleigh. General Wilson has taken Selma and is threatening Montgomery. He has whipped Red Jackson twenty-seven miles from Selma, and at Selma knocked Forrest all to pieces. Rebel papers report Forrest wounded in three places. Abe Buford to defend Montgomery with citizens. Dick Taylor ran westward from Selma. Maury cooped up in Mobile. General Grant is between Johnston and Lee; they cannot communicate. Davis is at Danville. Yours, W. T. Sherman,

Major General.

April 12th - Wednesday. - We were rearguard. Cold morning. Started at eight. Roads better. Country rich and roll-More hardwood timber. We came up to the Seventeenth Army Corps and passed it. Pine timber and oak bushes mixed. Bivouacked in the afternoon at six o'clock. First Division on the right hand side of the road, fortified. Some deserters came into our lines and the woods seem to be full of them. Many of the citizens are delighted to see us. ["I took a lot of canteens and went off to a house in the woods to get water. Had the bucket half way up the well and heard a noise in the house. Looked around and saw the house full of armed rebels. Was very scared. One said: 'We surrender!' I surrounded them and brought them into camp.—SLY."] Distance marched to-day, fifteen miles. We are twenty-two miles from Raleigh. A shout was raised to-day from the front to the rear of the column as staff officers rode along informing us of the glorious news of Lee's surrender.

April 13th—Thursday.—Left camp at 5:80 A. M. Our division in the advance. Country rich and well cultivated. More oak and hickory trees. Roads good. Marched very steadily, reaching paper mills on Neuse river, seven miles from Raleigh, just in time to save the bridge from being burned by the rebels, who were retreating before us. Bivouacked in a cornfield on Crab creek, within six miles of Raleigh. The Fourteenth Corps took possession of the city this morning. It is cold and we had some frost. We heard some cannonading to-day.

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI.
IN THE FIELD, SMITHFIELD, N. C., April 12, 5 a. m.

Lieut. Gen. U. S. Grant, Commanding Armies of the United States, Virginia,

GENERAL: I have this moment received your telegram announcing the surrender of Lee's army. I hardly know how to express my feelings, but you can imagine them. The terms you have given Lee are magnanimous and liberal. Should Johnston follow Lee's example, I shall of course grant the same. He is retreating before me on Raleigh, and I shall be there to-morrow. Roads are heavy, but under the inspiration of the news from you we can march twenty-five miles a day. I am twenty-seven miles from Raleigh, but some of my army is eight miles behind. If Johnston retreats south, I shall follow him to insure the scattering of his force and capture of the locomotives and cars at Charlotte, but I take it he will surrender at Raleigh. General Kilpatrick's cavalry is ten miles to the south and west of me on Middle creek, and I have sent Major Andenried to him with orders to make for the south and west of Raleigh by five different roads. The railroad is being repaired from Goldsboro to Raleigh, but I will not aim to carry it further. I shall expect to hear of General Sheridan in case Johnston does not surrender at Raleigh. With little more cavalry I would be sure to capture the whole army.

Yours truly, W. T. SHEBMAN,

Major General, Commanding.

To-night General Sherman reached Gully's Station, and on the evening of April 13th there came to him a locomotive and car from Raleigh, with three commissioners from Governor Vance, asking protection for the citizens of Raleigh.

HEADQUARTERS MII ITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI.
IN THE FIELD, RALEIGH, N. C., April 13, 1865.

Licut. Gen. U. S. Grant, City Point, Va.,

GENERAL: We entered Raleigh this morning. Johnston has retreated westward. I shall move to Ashville and Salisbury or Charlotte. I hope General Sheridan is coming this way with his cavalry. If I can bring Johnston to a stand, I will soon fix him. The people here had not heard of the surrender of Lee and hardly credit it. All well.

W. T. SHERMAN,

Major General.

April 14th — Friday.— Marched at 9:00 A. M. for Raleigh, the wagon trains taking another road. General Sherman reviewed the troops at the capitol as we marched into the city. Streets are full of soldiers, citizens and negroes. Citizens seem to take the fact of Federal rule contentedly and philosophically—many of them joyfully. Everyone seems satisfied that the Confederacy is defunct. The army is wild with joy at the intelligence of Lee's surrender and look forward with hope to

a speedy end of war and a return to the loved ones at home. Raleigh is a beautiful little city. It has not been, evidently, a place of much business importance. Some of the streets are elegant. Others show the beginning of decay. The capitol is an old building, but is surrounded by venerable trees and has a statue of Washington in bronze before the south entrance. The effect is pleasing. The asylum for the deaf, dumb and blind, located in the heart of the city, is a fine building, with tasty grounds adjacent. Three-fourths of a mile distant and located on an eminence in the outskirts of the city stands the lunatic asylum, a splendid building seven hundred feet in length. Camped one mile north of town, outside of the rebel works. [Population, 1880, 14,000.]

The following order was received in camp to-day:

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

IN THE FIELD, SMITHFIELD, N. C., April 12, 1865.

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS, No. 54:

The general commanding announces to the army that he has official notice from General Grant that General Lee surrendered to him his entire army on the ninth instant, at Appomattox Courthouse. Va. Glory to God and our country, and all honor to our comrades in arms toward whom we are marching! A little more labor, a little more toil on our part, the great race is won and the government stands regenerated, after four long years of war.

W. T. SHERMAN,
Major General, Commanding.

On this day, the fourth anniversary of the fall of Fort Sumter, Maj. Gen. Robert Anderson hoisted the identical flag over this fort that he was forced by the rebels to haul down before its forced evacuation, April 14, 1861. The flag was raised at noon and saluted by a hundred guns. Henry Ward Beecher was present and delivered an oration, and Bradbury, the composer of music, was also present, and led the patriotic song service with a composition for that occasion: "We'll Nail It to the Mast, Boys; Nail It to the Mast!"

It was ordered by the President that Gen. Robert Anderson should, at the hour of noon on the fourteenth day of April, raise and plant on the ruins of Fort Sumter the identical flag lowered and saluted by him four years before. Gen. Q. A.

Gilmore had charge of the ceremonies. Dahlgren's fleet opened the day by firing from every vessel in the harbor a national salute of twenty-one guns. Dr. Richard S. Stoors and the people read in alternate verses a selection of psalms of Gen. E. D. Townsend read the thanksgiving and praise. original dispatch, announcing the fall of Sumter, and precisely at noon General Anderson, with his own hands, seized the halyards and hoisted the flag. All the guns from the captured and erected forts in the harbor fired a salute. General Anderson made a speech, and the people sang "The Star Spangled Banner." Mr. Beecher delivered an address. At sunset another national salute was fired and the evening was given up to social festivities. At night a brilliant show of fireworks illuminated the bay from the fleet.

> OFF SANDY HOOK, STEAMSHIP BALTIC, April 18, 1861, 10:30 A. M.—cia NEW YORK.

Having defended Fort Sumter for thirty-four hours, until the quarters were entirely burned, the main gates destroyed by fire, the gorge walls closed from the effects of heat, four barrels and three cartridges of powder only being available and no provisions remaining but pork, I accepted terms of evacuation offered by General Beauregard, being the same offered by him on the eleventh instant, prior to the commencement of hostilities, and marched out of the fort Sunday afternoon, the fourteenth instant, with colors flying and drums beating, bringing away company and private property, and saluting my flag with fifty guns.

ROBERT ANDERSON,

Major First Artillery, Commanding.

Hon. S. Cameron, Secretary of War, Washington.

(1, 12.)

John G. Foster, captain of engineers, said in his report:

The evacuation was completed after saluting the flag, in doing which one man was instantly killed, one mortally and four severely wounded, by the premature discharge of a gun and explosion of a pile of cartridges. The whole command went on board a steamer which placed them on board the Isabel, where they remained all night. April 14th the Isabel went over the bar and placed the whole command on board the steamer Baltic, which started for New York.

Those were the only casualties in Sumter. Beauregard telegraphed to L. P. Walker, the rebel secretary, April 13th:

We take possession of Sumter to-morrow morning. I allow him the privilege of saluting his flag. No one killed on our side and but two wounded. And Walker replied April 13th:

Accept my congratulations. You have won your spurs. A salute of fifteen guns will be fired in front of the department this afternoon at two o'clock.

At the close of the war this fort was a heap of ruins, battered down by the combined cannonading, first by the rebels and next by our own fleet of gunboats. Only one tier of casemates was left intact, on the top of which lay in huge piles the crumbled remains of the two upper tiers and their armaments. In 1885 a destructive cyclone passed over this region, which carried the sea over the ruins and leveled down to some extent the loose debris. The government has put on a few repairs, with a capstone over the lower tier of casemates in order to preserve it, and has also mounted eighteen large cannon.

The original fort contained three tiers of casemates some seventy-five feet high. A soldier lives in a small house inside the fort, his duty being to "hold the fort" and show visitors around. A lighthouse and a signal or fog bell also decorate the place. A short distance south of Sumter lies Morris island, a barren sandhill. Fort Moultrie is one mile to the north of Sumter, across the main channel. This fort (in 1888) is also in ruins as the war left it except it has a keeper and four mounted heavy guns. Under the shadow of the walls of this fort lie buried the remains of "Osceola, the patriot and warrior, who died at Moultrie Jan. 30, 1838, in captivity."

While our army at Raleigh is rejoicing over the news of the capture of Lee's army and the prospect of the close of the war and the patriotic services are closing at Fort Sumter, a tragedy is being enacted at Washington that sends a thrill of horror throughout the civilized world:

On the evening of Good Friday, April 14th, President Lincoln visited Ford's Theatre, accompanied by Mrs. Lincoln and two or three personal friends. The play was "Our American Cousins." A few minutes past ten o'clock an obscure actor, John Wilkes Booth, entered the box, having first barred the passage leading to it, approached the President from behind, placed a pistol close to his head and fired. He then leaped from the front of the box upon the stage and brandishing a dagger, shouted, "Sic semper tyrannis! the South is avenged!" Disappearing behind the scenes he passed out of the stage door and escaped. The President's head fell slightly forward, his eyes closed and consciousness

never returned. He was removed to a private house on the opposite aide of the street, where he died at twenty-two minutes past seven o'clock the next morning.—[American Cyclopedia.]

April 15th—Saturday.—Left bivouac at 6:30 A. M. Rain commenced falling in the night and it still rains. Left supply train and prepared for a forced march. After marching one mile we halted and stood for nearly two hours in a pelting rain, when we were ordered back to camp. Rumors of surrender of Johnston are afloat. Drew rations. One may hear any kind of a rumor by walking through camp.

April 16th — Sunday. — Remained in camp. Men loaf, smoke, guess, surmise, wonder, stroll, talk of peace, etc.

The first news of the assassination of President Lincoln reached General Sherman on the seventeenth. Lieutenant Janicke says:

On the morning of the eighteenth of April, while kneeling on the green-sward around the breakfast dishes, a newsboy came running into our camp with a lot of Raleigh newspapers, shouting: "All about the assassination! President Lincoln assassinated!" I buy a copy. Horror! The black border tells the truth! We drop knives and forks, and rise grief-stricken, and in solemn silence leave our breakfast. Lieutenant Dooley is standing behind an oak tree crying, the tears falling from his eyes. Before I get through reading my bosom swells with painful emotion over the sad news. All is lost. My paper is sprinkled all over with tears. Officers and men feel thunderstruck. The camp is in mourning.

SURRENDER OF JOHNSTON'S ARMY.

General Sherman says in his "Memoirs:"

I received a reply from General Johnston agreeing to again meet me the next day at a point (Bennett's farmhouse) midway between our advance at Durham and his at Hillsboro. I ordered a car and locomotive to be prepared to convey me up to Durham's at eight o'clock of the morning of April 17th. Just as we were entering the car the telegraph operator, whose office was upstairs in the depot building, ran down to me and said that he was at that instant of time receiving a most important dispatch in cipher from Moorehead City, which I ought to see. I held the train for nearly half an hour, when he returned with the message translated and written out. It was from Mr. Stanton, announcing the assassination of Mr. Lincoln.

This dispatch was not made known to the army until his return to Raleigh, when the following order was issued:

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI.
IN THE FIELD, RALEIGH, N. C., April 17, 1865.

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS, No. 56:

The general commanding announces, with pain and sorrow, that on the evening of the fourteenth instant, at the theatre in Washington City, his Excellency the President of the United States, Mr. Lincoln, was assassinated by one who uttered the state motto of Virginia. At the same time the Secretary of State, Mr. Seward, while suffering from a broken arm, was also stabbed by another murderer in his own house, but still survives, and his son was wounded, supposed fatally. It is believed, by persons capable of judging, that other high officers were designed to share the same fate. Thus it seems that our enemy, despairing of meeting us in open, manly warfare, begins to resort to the assassin's tools. Your general does not wish you to infer that this is universal, for he knows that the great mass of the Confederate army would scorn to sanction such acts, but he believes it the legitimate consequence of rebellion against rightful authority.

We have met every phase which this war has assumed, and must now be prepared for it in its last and worst shape—that of assassins and guerrillas. But woe unto the people who seek to expend their wild passions in such a manner, for there is but one dread result!

By order of Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman.

L. M. DAYTON,
Assistant Adjutant General.

Gen. J. E. Johnston sent a note to General Sherman April 14th, inquiring whether the latter was willing, for the purpose of stopping the "effusion of blood," to agree to a temporary suspension of hostilities until General Grant should be asked to take action in regard to the other armies similar to that had in the case of General Lee's. Sherman promptly complied with Johnston's wishes and met that general at Durham Station on the seventeenth, and on the eighteenth an agreement was signed by the two generals. Durham Station is twenty-six miles up the railroad toward Hillsboro.

Sherman says of the meeting with Johnston on the seven-teenth:

We agreed to meet again the next day at noon at the same place and parted, he for Hillsboro and I for Raleigh.

Memorandum of Basis of Agreement made this eighteenth day of April, A. D. 1865, near Durham's Station, in the State of North Carolina, by and between Gen.

Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding the Confederate Army, and Maj. Gen.
William T. Sherman, Commanding the Army of the United States in North Carolina (both present).

First—The contending armies now in the field to maintain the state quo until notice is given by the commanding general of any one to its opponent, and reasonable time—say, forty-eight hours—allowed.

Second—The Confederate armies now in existence to be disbanded and conducted to their several state capitals, there to deposit their arms and public property in the state arsenal; and each officer and man to execute and file an agreement to cease from acts of war and to abide the action of the state and Federal authority. The number of arms and munitions of war to be reported to the chief of ordnance at Washington City, subject to the future action of the Congress of the United States, and in the meantime to be used solely to maintain peace and order within the borders of the states respectively.

Third—The recognition by the executive of the United States of the several state governments, on their officers and legislatures taking the oath prescribed by the constitution of the United States, and when conflicting state governments have resulted from the war, the legitimacy of all shall be submitted to the supreme court of the United States.

Fourth — The re-establishment of all the Federal courts in the several states, with powers as defined by the constitution of the United States and of the states respectively.

Fifth — The people and inhabitants of all the states to be guaranteed, so far as the executive can, their political rights and franchises, as well as their rights of person and property, as defined by the constitution of the United States and of the states respectively.

Sixth — The executive authority of the Government of the United States not to disturb any of the people by reason of the late war, so long as they live in peace and quiet, abstain from acts of armed hostility and obey the laws in existence at the place of their residence.

Screnth — In general terms — the war to cease: a general amnesty, so far as the executive of the United States can command, on condition of the disbandment of the Confederate armies, the distribution of the arms and the resumption of peaceful pursuits by the officers and men hitherto composing said armies.

Not being fully empowered by our respective principals to fulfill these terms, we individually and officially pledge ourselves to promptly obtain the necessary authority and to carry out the above program.

W. T. SHERMAN,

Major General, Commanding Army of the United States in North Carolina.

J. E. Johnston,

General, Commanding Confederate States Army in North Carolina.

On the ninetcenth General Sherman sent Maj. Henry Hitchcock of his staff with the articles of agreement to Washington. As soon as the mission of Hitchcock became known to Presi-

dent Johnson, he at once called a session of his cabinet, at which General Grant was present. Consternation seemed to suddenly possess the President and his advisers, for fear that General Sherman would commit the government to terms which would not only end the war but restore all of those people at once to all of their political rights, and it being reported that Jeff. Davis was fleeing to escape to Europe or Mexico with several millions of dollars in gold, and the pending negotiations having a tendency to aid his purpose, it looked at Washington as if he might succeed, the result of the cabinet session was that the agreement be rejected, and General Grant was directed to proceed to the headquarters of General Sherman and direct the operations against Johnston's army. and, accompanied by Generals Sheridan and Meade, General Grant returned with Major Hitchcock. General Grant reached Raleigh on the twenty-fourth and informed General Sherman of the rejection of his terms with Johnston, and directed him to at once notify Johnston of the end of the truce and that the surrender of the army of General Johnston would be received on the same terms that were accorded to General Lee's. These terms were accepted by Johnston and on April 26th the two generals met once more at Bennett's farmhouse and signed the new terms of surrender, which were approved by U. S. Grant, lieutenant general. The War Department, however, had sent out orders to the different commanders in the field, informing them of the rejection of the first terms of agreement, and with orders "to pay no regard to any truce or orders of General Sherman respecting hostilities, but to push the enemy in all directions." General Sherman says these orders were not known to him until read by him in Northern newspapers, and he felt grossly insulted by Halleck and Stanton, which he determined to resent on the first opportunity.

April 19th — Wednesday. —Sly says: "Moved camp one mile. Lots of spears left by the rebels were found and burned at the state capital. Our band serenaded the inmates of the deaf and dumb asylum. Some made fun of them for playing to deaf people. Had a torchlight procession on account of Lee's surrender."

April 25th—Tuesday.— We were reviewed to-day by Generals Grant, Sherman, Meade, Sheridan, Smith and several others. The Seventeenth Corps was reviewed yesterday.

Lieutenant Janicke says:

Johnston surrendered to-day (April 26th). Officers and men are full of joy. The war is at an end. Lieut. Geo. Baird came into our camp, accompanied by a Confederate officer, who is on his way home. Regiment received a lot of new recruits. Guard mount, drilling and dress parade is the order of the day. Capt. L. R. Wellman is in command of the regiment. Capt. D. L. Wellman canvassed through all the officers' tents making inquiry for promotions. First Lieut. Adrian K. Norton will be promoted a captain; Second Lieutenant Janicke a first lieutenant. All the officers will be raised one step. [Some of these promotions gave great dissatisfaction to the faithful old non-commissioned officers.—ED.] Capt. L R. Wellman, in command of regiment on yesterday's dress parade, ordered the officers to come after supper to his tent. Capt. D. L. Wellman, in the chair, addressed the meeting: "Gentlemen, we have come together for the purpose of talking the matter over of buying our regimental band new instruments. We will now be stationed somewhere." Lieutenant Janicke: "A German cannot soldier without good music; I give fifty dollars." The commander of the regiment made a short speech. He explained matters with feeling, which had a good effect. Norton, Chewning and Lieberg made favorable remarks. All were willing to give twenty-five dollars, thirty dollars and fifty dollars. Colonel Tourtellotte has offered one hundred dollars. The meeting passed the following: "Resolved, That we will buy our band a complete set of new German-silver instruments, and make them a present of them," and then adjourned. The instruments were not purchased until the regiment arrived at Louisville, Ky.

Gen. J. E. Smith, in a letter written Feb. 15, 1888, informs the writer that he was relieved from duty the twenty-fifth of April with the Army of the Tennessee and ordered to proceed to Memphis and to relieve Gen. C. C. Washburn of the command of the District of West Tennessee, which he did, retaining said command until he was mustered out, April 30, 1866; that he was appointed colonel of the Twenty-seventh Infantry, regular army, in July, 1866.

General Grant having transferred his headquarters from Richmond, Va., to Washington, D. C., General Halleck, who had been in Washington as chief of staff, had been sent on the twenty-first of April to Richmond, to command the armies of the Potomac and James, and Halleck was therefore in supreme command in Virginia.

Captain Douglas was attached to division headquarters as commander of the Pioneer Guard. Mounted on a fine horse, he hewed out and corduroyed our pathway with his negro brigade (colored freedmen) through South Carolina's wild swamps.

April 26th — Wednesday. — Gen. J. E. Smith's Third Division will be broken up, and all of the staff officers are ordered to report to their respective commands. Capt. D. L. Wellman, who has been acting as division provost marshal, is relieved, and so are all of the others. There is mourning in the Smith family; everyone is hanging his head. Lieutenant Janicke reported for duty to Lieutenant Norton of Company G. We have about five hundred and fifty men now for duty. Early in the morning our regiment was drawn up in line of battle and General Smith, with his staff officers following, rode along our front uncovered, hat in hand, saying: "God bless you all!"

April 28th—Friday.— We are now in the First Brigade, First Division, Fifteenth Army Corps. General Logan made a speech last night to a crowd of soldiers of our disbanded division, who went down to his headquarters and gave him three cheers. He told them that some of them would be marching homeward in less than forty-eight hours. The boys were wild. Late in the night they were sending up rockets, bursting canteens and firing guns, contrary to all discipline. The army is still unpaid. There is eight months' pay due, and everybody is strapped and badly in debt.

On April 28th the adjutant general, United States Army, issued General Orders, No. 77, it being the first general order issued discharging soldiers by reason of the close of the war.

April 29th—Saturday.—The war being virtually at an end and General Sherman being desirous of stopping the operations of Wilson's cavalry, which had raided through Alabama and into Georgia as far as Macon, and of providing them with supplies, summoned his army and corps commanders together, at the Governor's mansion in Raleigh, on the twenty-eighth, when he explained everything to them and completed his orders for the future. Generals Schofield, Terry and Kilpatrick were to remain on duty in the Department of North Carolina, and the

army was to march by easy stages to Richmond and there await his return from the south. To-day, taking a part of his personal staff, he proceeded by rail to Wilmington, N. C., where, taking the little steamer Russia, they proceeded down the coast to Port Royal and the Savannah river, which they reached May 1st. General Sherman began his return May 2d, visiting Charleston, S. C., and reached Morehead City May 4th, where he met Chief Justice Chase, who was on a tour to New Orleans. General Sherman left for Fortress Monroe May 7th. The general says:

I reached Fortress Monroe on the eighth, and thence telegraphed my arrival to General Grant, asking for orders. I found at Fortress Monroe a dispatch from General Halleck, professing great friendship and inviting me to accept his hospitality at Richmond. I answered by a cipher dispatch, that I had seen his dispatch to Mr. Stanton of April 26th, embraced in the second bulletin, which I regarded as insulting; declined his hospitality, and added that I preferred we should not meet as I passed through Richmond. I thence proceeded to City Point in the Russia and on to Manchester, opposite Richmond, via Petersburg, by rail. I found that both wings of the army had arrived from Raleigh and were in camp in and around Manchester, whence I again telegraphed General Grant on the ninth of May for orders, and also reported my arrival to General Halleck by letter. I found that General Halleck had ordered General Davis' corps (the Pourteenth) for review by itself. This I forbade. All the army knew of the insult that had been made me by the Secretary of War and General Halleck, and watched me closely to see if I would tamely submit.

CHAPTER XVII.

March from Raleigh for Richmond—To March by "Easy Stages Ten Miles a Day and to Rest Over Sundays," but We March Twenty-six—Commanders Racing Their Troops to Death—Most Damnable Treatment—Beautiful Country—Union People—"Bress de Lord, We's Glad to See Ye!"—Pass Iron Post and Enter "Old Virginia"—No Foraging Whatever—"Geese Strut and Look Wise"—Splendid Discipline of Our Army—March in Review Before Logan and Through Petersburg to Manchester, Opposite Richmond—March Through Richmond for Washington—Colored Children Bring Bouquets of Flowers and Cups of Water—Their "Year of Jubilee" Has Come—Pass Libby Prison—Cross Chickahominy, Pamunky and Other Rivers—Through Fredericksburg—Dumfries—Mount Vernon—With Uncovered Heads by the Tomb of Washington—Reach Alexandria—Disagreeable Camp—Mud; No Wood; Guards Around Camp; No Pay; Short Rations; Army of Potomac Fat and Hearty—The Grand Review—Our Regiment Leads Sherman's Army—Poem "The Last Review."

At six o'clock marched through the city. Took the road north. Marched twelve miles to the Neuse river. Stopped until the bridge was built. Crossed the river at 2:00 p. m. Marched one mile and camped in a grove of pines. Hilly country. Good roads. The orders are to march ten miles a day and to stay in camp on Sundays. We will see how faithfully these orders are obeyed. We are on the Louisburg road.

April 30th—Sunday.—Remained in camp. Inspection and muster. Reports sent to brigade headquarters.

Monthly Return for April, 1865.—Total enlisted, 769; aggregate, 800; aggregate last month, 694; total enlisted men present for duty, 560; on extra and daily duty, 36; sick, 4; total enlisted present, 600; commissioned officers present for duty, 22; on extra and daily duty, 2; total, 24.

Remarks.—Distance marched during the month, seventy-five miles. Received 133 substitutes and drafted men during the month. John Johnson of Company A, joined April 17, 1865, and Frank Alderman, April 9, 1865. Samuel Carrick of Company G, joined April 21, 1865, and Stephen Maxon of Company K, April 10, 1865. All taken up on rolls. Prisoners. F. S. De Mers, special duty as acting regimental quartermaster. James C. Edson, absent with leave since April 1, 1865. George M. D. Lambert, absent with leave since April 28, 1865. Charles H. Savidge, absent with leave since April 5, 1865. Samuel W. Russell, detached service acting assistant quartermaster First Brigade,

Third Divison, March 28, 1865. Charles W. Douglas, detailed service in charge of Pioneer Corps, Third Division. O. Graham, absent with leave since April 6, 1865. L. R Wellman, special duty as field officer.

May 1st — Monday. — Reveille at 2:30 A. M. Left camp at five. Regiment rearguard. Country rolling. Water plentiful. Plantations rich and well kept, and though not so large generally as those in South Carolina, show better care. The negroes, unlike those in South Carolina, are clean, well dressed and have a healthy appearance. There are but very few cripples or deformed ones among them. We have seen more able-bodied white men during to-day's march than in all South Carolina. Hardwood timber is more plentiful, crowding out the mountainous pines. About noon marched into the Halifax road and crossed the Madison river. Crossed Tar river over a high wooden bridge at 4:00 p. M. and camped at sunset a few miles northeast of Louisburg. Distance marched, twenty-four miles.

May 2d - Tuesday. - Reveille at 2:30 A. M. Left camp at 4:30 а. м. Roads good. A little hilly. Some rocks. Water plenty. Small, clear streams of excellent water. Weather cool and pleasant. Country much the same as yesterday. Mixed pine and oak, latter predominating. Saw some beautiful plantations, well fenced, well cultivated, and I think must be very productive. The citizens are a much better class than those in South Carolina or southern North Carolina. They are much better dressed, more intelligent and more enterprising. Their dwellings are always neat and adorned with taste - often elegant-with splendid grounds adjacent. The country is superior in all respects to any that I have seen since leaving west Tennessee. There are many plantations which I would be content to own and reside upon. They have unmistakably the home air. Ladies, men and children thronged to the road sides to look at us and hear our bands play. Many of the whites are Union people. The negroes are all loyal and often clap their hands and shout, "Bress de Lord! We's glad to see ye!" and like expressions of joy. We crossed creeks and passing through Shady Grove took the Gaston road where the roads forked and bivouacked, two miles north on the Warrenton road, at Men very tired. Our corps and the Seventeenth are

running a race for Richmond. Suppose we must beat them if it takes a foot off every man. Saw plenty of apple orchards. Distance marched, twenty-six miles.

May 3d — Wednesday. — Reveille at 3:30 A. M. Left camp at 4:30 A. M. Crossed Little Fishing creek and several smaller ones. Marched ten miles toward Gaston. Left Warrenton a few miles to the left. Marched west. Crossed the Roanoke Marched five miles to the Fourth Division. Valley railroad. Had to wait for the road. Marched four miles to Roanoke river and at 2:00 P. M. bivouacked on a hill on the bank of the river. We marched to-day through woods, on cow-paths, and anyway to get along. Distance marched, twenty-two miles. Pontooneers laying a bridge. Some delay on account of too few boats. The country along the line of to-day's march much the same as yesterday - rolling, with rich plantations, fine residences and good timber.

May 4th—Thursday.—Struck tents at 7:00 A. M., and with wagons loaded and horses saddled, waited in a dusty field until 4:00 P. M. before we could cross the river. High wind. Clouds of dust. Everybody wretched. At 4:00 P. M. crossed the Roanoke, a fine stream two hundred and fifty yards in width, and marched north on the Lawrenceville road. One mile and a half from the river we entered Virginia, Old Virginia! the men giving a yell as we crossed the line, indicated by two large posts set in the ground by the roadside. Marched thirteen miles and camped on the headwaters of Rattlesnake creek at 1:00 P. M. Had an opportunity to see the Weldon railroad, by which Lee received his supplies. Weather pleasant and cool. Roads excellent.

May 5th—Friday.—Reveille at three. Marched at 5:00 A. M. At 8:00 A. M. we crossed Meherrin river on a high, shaky wooden pole bridge (Pennington's bridge). Passed some clover fields and some splendid houses. Good roads. Red soil. Entered Lawrenceville [population in 1880, 200; county seat of Brunswick county] at 10:00 A. M., colors flying and bands playing. Found it a small, ancient village, not worth talking about. Cloudy, with some rain. From Lawrenceville, marched eight miles on the old plank road, turned to the right (east),

army was to march by easy stages to Richmond and there await his return from the south. To-day, taking a part of his personal staff, he proceeded by rail to Wilmington, N. C., where, taking the little steamer Russia, they proceeded down the coast to Port Royal and the Savannah river, which they reached May 1st. General Sherman began his return May 2d, visiting Charleston, S. C., and reached Morehead City May 4th, where he met Chief Justice Chase, who was on a tour to New Orleans. General Sherman left for Fortress Monroe May 7th. The general says:

I reached Fortress Monroe on the eighth, and thence telegraphed my arrival to General Grant, asking for orders. I found at Fortress Monroe a dispatch from General Halleck, professing great friendship and inviting me to accept his hospitality at Richmond. I answered by a cipher dispatch, that I had seen his dispatch to Mr. Stanton of April 26th, embraced in the second bulletin, which I regarded as insulting; declined his hospitality, and added that I preferred we should not meet as I passed through Richmond. I thence proceeded to City Point in the Russia and on to Manchester, opposite Richmond, via Petersburg, by rail. I found that both wings of the army had arrived from Raleigh and were in camp in and around Manchester, whence I again telegraphed General Grant on the ninth of May for orders, and also reported my arrival to General Halleck by letter. I found that General Halleck had ordered General Davis' corps (the Pourteenth) for review by itself. This I forbade. All the army knew of the insult that had been made me by the Secretary of War and General Halleck, and watched me closely to see if I would tamely submit.

death in the woods near by. From Ream's to Petersburg the country is flat and has been covered with small pines. It is now mostly cleared and the roads corduroyed. Leaving Ream's we marched along the railroad. When four miles from Petersburg we came to the railroad at City Point and the fortifications of General Grant's army. Marched passed Fort Wadsworth. Marched two miles. Came to the rebel works. At 5:00 P. M. we marched inside of the inner line of rebel works and camped one mile from Petersburg [population, 1880, 22,000], Dinwiddie county, on a hill. Country low and sandy. Weather hot. Distance marched, twenty miles.

May 8th—Monday.—Remained in camp. Some of us visited the rebel fortifications and in the afternoon the city. Think it a beautiful place. It has one street finer than any that we have before seen in any Southern city. The business streets are splendidly paved. The city is on high rolling ground, on the south bank of the Appomattox river. Stores and shops of all kinds line the streets and seemed to be doing plenty of business.

May 9th—Tuesday.— Broke camp at 7:00 A. M. Passed in review before General Logan. Marched through the city, ranks well closed up, colors flying and bands playing. The people evinced much curiosity to see Sherman's men and were surprised to find them so well disciplined. They expected to see a crowd of lawless cut-throats that obeyed no orders except "Fire!" "Charge!" etc. Crossed the Appomattox and marched on a turnpike toward Richmond, crossing several creeks that would have been splendid streams had it not been for the dead horses and mules in them and bivouacked, at 2:00 P. M., on Proctor's creek, near Butler's first battle ground in the Petersburg campaign, and two miles from Fort Derling, on the James river. Rain in afternoon. Could see the spires of the Richmond churches. Distance marched, twelve miles.

May 10th — Wednesday.— Left camp at 7:00 A. M. Marched through three lines of rebel works and camped on a bluff opposite Richmond, two miles distant, and within a half mile of Manchester, a little town, county seat of Chesterfield county [population of Manchester in 1880, 5,729], opposite Richmond. It has a cotton factory, woolen factory and extensive

Third Divison, March 28, 1865. Charles W. Douglas, detailed service in charge of Pioneer Corps, Third Division. O. Graham, absent with leave since April 6, 1865. L. R Wellman, special duty as field officer.

May 1st — Monday. — Reveille at 2:30 a. m. Left camp at five. Regiment rearguard. Country rolling. Water plentiful. Plantations rich and well kept, and though not so large generally as those in South Carolina, show better care. The negroes, unlike those in South Carolina, are clean, well dressed and have a healthy appearance. There are but very few cripples or deformed ones among them. We have seen more able-bodied white men during to-day's march than in all South Carolina. Hardwood timber is more plentiful, crowding out the mountainous pines. About noon marched into the Halifax road and crossed the Madison river. Crossed Tar river over a high wooden bridge at 4:00 p. m. and camped at sunset a few miles northeast of Louisburg. Distance marched, twenty-four miles.

May 2d — Tuesday. — Reveille at 2:30 A. M. Left camp at 4:30 A. M. Roads good. A little hilly. Some rocks. Water plenty. Small, clear streams of excellent water. Weather cool and pleasant. Country much the same as yesterday. pine and oak, latter predominating. Saw some beautiful plantations, well fenced, well cultivated, and I think must be very productive. The citizens are a much better class than those in South Carolina or southern North Carolina. They are much better dressed, more intelligent and more enterprising. dwellings are always neat and adorned with taste - often elegant—with splendid grounds adjacent. The country is superior in all respects to any that I have seen since leaving west Tennessee. There are many plantations which I would be content to own and reside upon. They have unmistakably the home air. Ladies, men and children thronged to the road sides to look at us and hear our bands play. Many of the whites are Union people. The negroes are all loyal and often clap their hands and shout, "Bress de Lord! We's glad to see ye!" and like expressions of joy. We crossed creeks and passing through Shady Grove took the Gaston road where the roads forked and bivouacked, two miles north on the Warrenton road, at Men very tired. Our corps and the Seventeenth are sunset.

running a race for Richmond. Suppose we must beat them if it takes a foot off every man. Saw plenty of apple orchards. Distance marched, twenty-six miles.

May 3d—Wednesday.—Reveille at 3:30 A. M. Left camp at 4:30 A. M. Crossed Little Fishing creek and several smaller ones. Marched ten miles toward Gaston. Left Warrenton a few miles to the left. Marched west. Crossed the Roanoke Valley railroad. Marched five miles to the Fourth Division. Had to wait for the road. Marched four miles to Roanoke river and at 2:00 P. M. bivouacked on a hill on the bank of the river. We marched to-day through woods, on cow-paths, and anyway to get along. Distance marched, twenty-two miles. Pontooneers laying a bridge. Some delay on account of too few boats. The country along the line of to-day's march much the same as yesterday—rolling, with rich plantations, fine residences and good timber.

May 4th—Thursday.—Struck tents at 7:00 A. M., and with wagons loaded and horses saddled, waited in a dusty field until 4:00 P. M. before we could cross the river. High wind. Clouds of dust. Everybody wretched. At 4:00 P. M. crossed the Roanoke, a fine stream two hundred and fifty yards in width, and marched north on the Lawrenceville road. One mile and a half from the river we entered Virginia, Old Virginia! the men giving a yell as we crossed the line, indicated by two large posts set in the ground by the roadside. Marched thirteen miles and camped on the headwaters of Rattlesnake creek at 1:00 P. M. Had an opportunity to see the Weldon railroad, by which Lee received his supplies. Weather pleasant and cool. Roads excellent.

May 5th—Friday.—Reveille at three. Marched at 5:00 A. M. At 8:00 A. M. we crossed Meherrin river on a high, shaky wooden pole bridge (Pennington's bridge). Passed some clover fields and some splendid houses. Good roads. Red soil. Entered Lawrenceville [population in 1880, 200; county seat of Brunswick county] at 10:00 A. M., colors flying and bands playing. Found it a small, ancient village, not worth talking about. Cloudy, with some rain. From Lawrenceville, marched eight miles on the old plank road, turned to the right (east),

army was to march by easy stages to Richmond and there await his return from the south. To-day, taking a part of his personal staff, he proceeded by rail to Wilmington, N. C., where, taking the little steamer Russia, they proceeded down the coast to Port Royal and the Savannah river, which they reached May 1st. General Sherman began his return May 2d, visiting Charleston, S. C., and reached Morehead City May 4th, where he met Chief Justice Chase, who was on a tour to New Orleans. General Sherman left for Fortress Monroe May 7th. The general says:

I reached Fortress Monroe on the eighth, and thence telegraphed my arrival to General Grant, asking for orders. I found at Fortress Monroe a dispatch from General Halleck, professing great friendship and inviting me to accept his hospitality at Richmond. I answered by a cipher dispatch, that I had seen his dispatch to Mr. Stanton of April 26th, embraced in the second bulletin, which I regarded as insulting; declined his hospitality, and added that I preferred we should not meet as I passed through Richmond. I thence proceeded to City Point in the Russia and on to Manchester, opposite Richmond, via Petersburg, by rail. I found that both wings of the army had arrived from Raleigh and were in camp in and around Manchester, whence I again telegraphed General Grant on the ninth of May for orders, and also reported my arrival to General Halleck by letter. I found that General Halleck had ordered General Davis' corps (the Pourteenth) for review by itself. This I forbade. All the army knew of the insult that had been made me by the Secretary of War and General Halleck, and watched me closely to see if I would tamely submit.

CHAPTER XVII.

March from Raleigh for Richmond—To March by "Easy Stages Ten Miles a Day and to Rest Over Sundays," but We March Twenty-six—Commanders Racing Their Troops to Death—Most Damnable Treatment—Beautiful Country—Union People—"Bress de Lord, We's Glad to See Ye!"—Pass Iron Post and Enter "Old Virginia"—No Foraging Whatever—"Geese Strut and Look Wise"—Splendid Discipline of Our Army—March in Review Before Logan and Through Petersburg to Manchester, Opposite Richmond—March Through Richmond for Washington—Colored Children Bring Bouquets of Flowers and Cups of Water—Their "Year of Jubilee" Has Come—Pass Libby Prison—Cross Chickahominy, Pamunky and Other Rivers—Through Fredericksburg—Dumfries—Mount Vernon—With Uncovered Heads by the Tomb of Washington—Reach Alexandria—Disagreeable Camp—Mud; No Wood; Guards Around Camp; No Pay; Short Rations; Army of Potomac Fat and Hearty—The Grand Review—Our Regiment Leads Sherman's Army—Poem "The Last Review."

At six o'clock marched through the city. Took the road north. Marched twelve miles to the Neuse river. Stopped until the bridge was built. Crossed the river at 2:00 P. M. Marched one mile and camped in a grove of pines. Hilly country. Good roads. The orders are to march ten miles a day and to stay in camp on Sundays. We will see how faithfully these orders are obeyed. We are on the Louisburg road.

April 30th—Sunday.— Remained in camp. Inspection and muster. Reports sent to brigade headquarters.

Monthly Return for April, 1865. — Total enlisted, 769; aggregate, 800; aggregate last month, 694; total enlisted men present for duty, 560; on extra and daily duty, 36; sick, 4; total enlisted present, 600; commissioned officers present for duty, 22; on extra and daily duty, 2; total, 24.

Remarks.—Distance marched during the month, seventy-five miles. Received 133 substitutes and drafted men during the month. John Johnson of Company A, joined April 17, 1865, and Frank Alderman, April 9, 1865. Samuel Carrick of Company G, joined April 21, 1865, and Stephen Maxon of Company K, April 10, 1865. All taken up on rolls. Prisoners. F. S. De Mers, special duty as acting regimental quartermaster. James C. Edson, absent with leave since April 1, 1865. George M. D. Lambert, absent with leave since April 28, 1865. Charles H. Savidge, absent with leave since April 5, 1865. Samuel W. Russell, detached service acting assistant quartermaster First Brigade,

Third Divison, March 28, 1865. Charles W. Douglas, detailed service in charge of Pioneer Corps, Third Division. O. Graham, absent with leave since April 6, 1865. L. R Wellman, special duty as field officer.

May 1st — Monday. — Reveille at 2:30 A. M. Left camp at five. Regiment rearguard. Country rolling. Water plentiful. Plantations rich and well kept, and though not so large generally as those in South Carolina, show better care. The negroes, unlike those in South Carolina, are clean, well dressed and have a healthy appearance. There are but very few cripples or deformed ones among them. We have seen more able-bodied white men during to-day's march than in all South Carolina. Hardwood timber is more plentiful, crowding out the mountainous pines. About noon marched into the Halifax road and crossed the Madison river. Crossed Tar river over a high wooden bridge at 4:00 p. M. and camped at sunset a few miles northeast of Louisburg. Distance marched, twenty-four miles.

May 2d — Tuesday. — Reveille at 2:30 A. M. Left camp at 4:30 л. м. Roads good. A little hilly. Some rocks. Water plenty. Small, clear streams of excellent water. Weather cool and pleasant. Country much the same as yesterday. pine and oak, latter predominating. Saw some beautiful plantations, well fenced, well cultivated, and I think must be very The citizens are a much better class than those productive. in South Carolina or southern North Carolina. They are much better dressed, more intelligent and more enterprising. Their dwellings are always neat and adorned with taste - often elegant-with splendid grounds adjacent. The country is superior in all respects to any that I have seen since leaving west Tennessee. There are many plantations which I would be content to own and reside upon. They have unmistakably the home air. Ladies, men and children thronged to the road sides to look at us and hear our bands play. Many of the whites are Union people. The negroes are all loyal and often clap their hands and shout, "Bress de Lord! We's glad to see ye!" and like expressions of joy. We crossed creeks and passing through Shady Grove took the Gaston road where the roads forked and bivouacked, two miles north on the Warrenton road, at sunset. Men very tired. Our corps and the Seventeenth are

running a race for Richmond. Suppose we must beat them if it takes a foot off every man. Saw plenty of apple orchards. Distance marched, twenty-six miles.

May 3d - Wednesday. - Reveille at 3:30 A. M. Left camp at 4:30 A. M. Crossed Little Fishing creek and several smaller ones. Marched ten miles toward Gaston. Left Warrenton a Marched west. Crossed the Roanoke few miles to the left. Valley railroad. Marched five miles to the Fourth Division. Had to wait for the road. Marched four miles to Roanoke river and at 2:00 P. M. bivouacked on a hill on the bank of the river. We marched to-day through woods, on cow-paths, and anyway to get along. Distance marched, twenty-two miles. Pontooneers laying a bridge. Some delay on account of too few boats. The country along the line of to-day's march much the same as yesterday - rolling, with rich plantations, fine residences and good timber.

May 4th—Thursday.—Struck tents at 7:00 A. M., and with wagons loaded and horses saddled, waited in a dusty field until 4:00 P. M. before we could cross the river. High wind. Clouds of dust. Everybody wretched. At 4:00 P. M. crossed the Roanoke, a fine stream two hundred and fifty yards in width, and marched north on the Lawrenceville road. One mile and a half from the river we entered Virginia, Old Virginia! the men giving a yell as we crossed the line, indicated by two large posts set in the ground by the roadside. Marched thirteen miles and camped on the headwaters of Rattlesnake creek at 1:00 P. M. Had an opportunity to see the Weldon railroad, by which Lee received his supplies. Weather pleasant and cool. Roads excellent.

May 5th—Friday.—Reveille at three. Marched at 5:00 A. M. At 8:00 A. M. we crossed Meherrin river on a high, shaky wooden pole bridge (Pennington's bridge). Passed some clover fields and some splendid houses. Good roads. Red soil. Entered Lawrenceville [population in 1880, 200; county seat of Brunswick county] at 10:00 A. M., colors flying and bands playing. Found it a small, ancient village, not worth talking about. Cloudy, with some rain. From Lawrenceville, marched eight miles on the old plank road, turned to the right (east),

taking the old state road leading through Moore's swamp. Camped at sunset within four miles of Nottaway river. Distance marched, twenty-six miles ("easy stages!").

Country hilly, with splendid springs and small streams. Plantations large and well kept. All have large tobacco drying houses on them and no cotton gins, from which it seems that tobacco has been heretofore the principal production. fields are mostly in wheat now and present a fine appearance. Since leaving Raleigh our march has been very orderly. man is permitted to leave the ranks on any pretense during the march, much less to enter yards or houses. No bummers scour or scourge the country. No women are pleading for their poultry. No burning fences or buildings mark our progress. The war here is over. Chickens and pigs run along the lines in perfect safety. Geese strut and look wise, so close that two minutes would put them into haversacks, but no man lifts his hand against them, albeit his fingers itch and he looks with longing eyes. No army in the world can beat this on discipline.

May 6th—Saturday.—Marched at 5:00 A. M. Crossed Nottaway river on a long wooden bridge at 9:00 A. M. The river is a fine stream with a rocky bed. Fine water power. Broken dam just above the bridge. Marched five miles and turned off on the Oak Grove road. Crossed Sappony creek. Roads in places very bad. Country more level. Camped at 5:00 P. M. on Stony creek. Distance marched, twenty miles. Very hot.

May 7th—Sunday.—Reveille at three. Marched at 7:00 A. M. Regiment rearguard of division. Roads for the first five miles very bad. Teams stuck. Progress slow. Marched to the railroad, then north. Toward noon found better roads. Crossed a creek. As we approached Ream's Station [population 1880, 50], Dinwiddie county, the country began to assume a desolate appearance, fences gone, fields uncultivated, houses deserted; everything betokens the scourge of war. Reached Ream's Station at 1:00 p. m. Not an inhabitant left. Houses shattered and cut by cannon and musket shot. Not a living thing in sight save our moving column. Some of our men found the remains of a Union soldier who had been burned to

death in the woods near by. From Ream's to Petersburg the country is flat and has been covered with small pines. It is now mostly cleared and the roads corduroyed. Leaving Ream's we marched along the railroad. When four miles from Petersburg we came to the railroad at City Point and the fortifications of General Grant's army. Marched passed Fort Wadsworth. Marched two miles. Came to the rebel works. At 5:00 p. m. we marched inside of the inner line of rebel works and camped one mile from Petersburg [population, 1880, 22,000], Dinwiddie county, on a hill. Country low and sandy. Weather hot. Distance marched, twenty miles.

May 8th — Monday.—Remained in camp. Some of us visited the rebel fortifications and in the afternoon the city. Think it a beautiful place. It has one street finer than any that we have before seen in any Southern city. The business streets are splendidly paved. The city is on high rolling ground, on the south bank of the Appomattox river. Stores and shops of all kinds line the streets and seemed to be doing plenty of business.

May 9th—Tuesday.— Broke camp at 7:00 A. M. Passed in review before General Logan. Marched through the city, ranks well closed up, colors flying and bands playing. The people evinced much curiosity to see Sherman's men and were surprised to find them so well disciplined. They expected to see a crowd of lawless cut-throats that obeyed no orders except "Fire!" "Charge!" etc. Crossed the Appomattox and marched on a turnpike toward Richmond, crossing several creeks that would have been splendid streams had it not been for the dead horses and mules in them and bivouacked, at 2:00 p. M., on Proctor's creek, near Butler's first battle ground in the Petersburg campaign, and two miles from Fort Derling, on the James river. Rain in afternoon. Could see the spires of the Richmond churches. Distance marched, twelve miles.

May 10th — Wednesday.— Left camp at 7:00 A. M. Marched through three lines of rebel works and camped on a bluff opposite Richmond, two miles distant, and within a half mile of Manchester, a little town, county seat of Chesterfield county [population of Manchester in 1880, 5,729], opposite Richmond. It has a cotton factory, woolen factory and extensive

flour mills. Houses in Manchester old and dilapidated. Camped close to town on a hill at noon. Have a good view of Richmond, Drury's Bluff and James river. Could also see Libby Prison. Distance marched, nine miles.

[On this day Jefferson Davis, with his wife, sister, brother, and some members of his personal staff, were captured at Irwinville, Ga., by a detachment of Federal cavalry.—Ed.]

May 12th—Friday.—There is no money in the officers' messes and they draw government rations. Lieutenants Janicke and Dooley visited Richmond and inspected the overshot water wheels that drive the large flour mills which are located there. Lieutenant Dooley pointed out the prison pens, especially Belle Isle, where he was confined in 1861 as a prisoner, he having been a member of the First Minnesota Infantry, wounded and captured at Bull Run. Maj. Gen. O. O. Howard having been assigned to duty as commissioner of the Freedmen's Bureau, Maj. Gen. John A. Logan this day assumed command of the Army of the Tennessee.

May 13th—Saturday.—Pontoons broken last night. No crossing this morning until 9:00 A. M. Some of us went into the city at that hour in advance of the regiment. Saw the hated Libby Prison and set our teeth as we rode round it. at the tunnel by which Colonel Straight and his companions escaped. Rode past Castle Thunder, now used, as is also the Libby, as a prison for rebels and disorderly United States soldiers. The burnt district extends from Fifth to Twentieth streets, between Main street and the river, and includes much of what was the business part of the city. Visited the park, a beautiful place, with a fountain and statuary and grand old trees. The principal attraction in Richmond, aside from the prisons and residences of General Lee and Jeff. Davis, is Crawford's equestrian statue of Washington in the park. It is of black bronze, mounted on a granite pedestal thirty feet high, at the foot of which are lesser pedestals for six statues. Only three of the places are filled, Patrick Henry, Thomas Jefferson and George Mason occupying them. The figures are very perfect and are nine or ten feet in height. The whole is approached by a flight of circular steps extending on all sides. It is the

finest thing of the kind we ever saw. General Lee's residence is on Franklin street, between Seventh and Eighth, a plain brick building with a narrow porch. Jeff. Davis' residence is a modest building, surrounded by elegant grounds, in the northeast part of town. It is occupied by General Halleck as head-quarters Department of the James. There are several churches in town, but none of first-class architecture. The railroad runs up Broad street, which is lined on both sides with small shops. Trade seems very lively. [Population of Richmond, Henrico county, 1880, 63,803.]

We copy the following from "Appleton's American Cyclopedia" of 1883:

The city is built on Richmond and Shockoe hills, which are separated by Shockoe creek, and is surrounded by beautiful scenery. It is regularly laid out and well built. The streets, which are lighted with gas, cross each other at right angles. There is a line of horse-cars. On Shockoe hill is the state capitol and other public buildings. The capitol, in the centre of a park of eight acres, is a large and imposing edifice, having at one end a handsome portico. It contains in its central hall Houdon's celebrated statue of Washington, and near by a marble bust of Lafayette. On the east of the capitol square is the Governor's mansion. On the esplanade leading from the mansion toward the west gate of the square stands a monument by Crawford, consisting of a bronze equestrian statue of Washington rising from a pedestal of granite surrounded by bronze figures of Patrick Henry, Thomas Jefferson, John Marshall, George Mason, Thomas Nelson and Andrew Lewis. The square also contains a marble statue of Henry Clay.

General Sherman's orders for the march read:

The left wing will march through Hanover Courthouse and thence take roads well to the left by Chilesburg; the Fourteenth Corps by New Market and Culpepper, Manassas, etc.; the Twentieth Corps by Spottsylvania Courthouse and Chancellorsville, the right wing following the direct road by Fredericksburg.

Broke camp at 1:00 P. M. and marched across the James river on a pontoon bridge. Crowds looking at us. Little colored children bringing cups of water to the men and bouquets of flowers to the officers. Their "year of jubilee" has come. The column passed Libby Prison, Castle Thunder and the statehouse, then out of the city and on the road to Washington. Marched twelve miles and crossed the Chicka-

hominy river. Only one line of works, and they amounted to but little. We then marched two miles and camped on a hill. Good roads. Beautiful country.

May 14th—Sanday.—Marched at 6:00 A. M. Crossed the railroad to the east side and camped on a creek near Hanover Courthouse and within two miles of the Pamunky river, at 10:00 A. M. Waited for the Seventeenth Army Corps to get out of our way. Distance marched, seven miles.

May 15th - Monday. - Marched at 7:00 A. M. Passed Hanover Courthouse [population, 1880, 50], county seat of Hanover county, at eight o'clock. Crossed Pamunky river at 9:00 A. M. on pontoon bridge. River seventy-five yards wide. Bridge much longer on account of high water. Splendid country on river bottoms. Fine plantations along the entire line of march. Crops principally wheat and corn. Saw no tobacco houses. Country hilly, with quite extensive tablelands. Saw no earthworks, no burned fences or desolated plantations. The grand old army of the Potomac must have used their Southern brethren very kindly. Crossed the Mattapony river. Marched six miles beyond and camped on a creek within seven miles of Bowling Green. Distance marched, twenty-three miles. a great many cedars; the roads are shaded by them much of the way, being planted on an embankment like a hedge. Good water in abundance. We heard of the capture of Jeff. Davis.

May 16th Tuesday. - Reveille at 2:30 A. M. Marched at 4:30 A. M. Regiment rearguard of division. Weather hot. Roads good, but dusty. Passed through a very fine country. Many of the plantations are almost wholly uncultivated. After marching six miles passed through Bowling Green [population, 1880, 600], county seat of Caroline county. Stopped at Villeboro. In afternoon passed over old rebel camping grounds. At 3:00 P. M. came down into the broad and beautiful valley of the Rappabannock and camped at 4:30 P. M., about four miles from Fredericksburg, county seat of Spottsylvania county, Weather hot. Troops very tired. on a creek. Distance marched, twenty-five miles.

May 17th— Wednesday.—Left camp at 7:00 A. M. Marched through Fredericksburg in style. The city is badly knocked

to pieces, many of the houses torn down, and those that are standing are spoiled by cannon shot. Former population of about eight thousand inhabitants, but cannot now have more than one thousand five hundred or two thousand. [Population, 1880, 5,010.] Grass is growing in the streets. No boats at the long levee; desolate; scarred; dead. Earthworks on the heights in rear of the town, which Sedgwick took two years ago. A halt was ordered in front of the stone wall and Colonel Tourtellotte explained to the men how our troops charged over this stone wall, over the crest and up the hill. [Maryé's Hill, fought May 3, 1863.] All of the brick buildings on the river front are unroofed and riddled by shot. Crossed the Rappahannock river, two hundred yards in width, on a pontoon bridge, and took the road leading to Stafford Courthouse [population, 1880, 50], county seat of Stafford county, which we passed in the afternoon, and marching two miles beyond camped on Austin's Run at six o'clock. Hot. Country hilly, Soil poor. Little cultivation. Thousands of acres devoid of timber—cut by the armies for cantonments and fuel. Saw traces of the old camps in various places. Roads poor; some mud and plenty of old broken corduroy. Distance marched. eighteen miles. Nicholas Baasen of Company G was missing to-day from the regiment. Could not keep up. The musterrolls state: "Absent without leave from May 17th." Bassen was mustered out, July 14, 1865, at Washington, D. C. muster out roll is on file in adjutant general's office at St. Paul.

May 18th—Thursday.—Left camp at 4:00 A. M. Second Division in advance. Passed the Second Division. Crossed Acquia creek at 5:00 A. M. Crossed several creeks, and halted at noon one and one-half hours on the banks of a creek, having marched thirteen miles. Camped at 4:00 P. M. on Occoquan river, a short distance above its confluence with the Potomac. Had a fine view of a long reach of the latter river from the bluffs on which we were camped. It would make a beautiful picture. Country much the same as yesterday, broken, with few plantations. Passed through Dumfries, a small, ancient, straggling village, an hundred years old. The ancient houses

are rotting down over the heads of the inhabitants. The school-house where General Washington went to school when a boy still stands. Rain in evening. Distance marched, twenty-one miles. [Occoquan, population, 1880, 500, Prince William county; Dumfries, population in 1870 was 80, also in same county.]

May 19th - Friday. - Marched at 4:30 A. M. in the rain. Crossed Occoquan river on a pontoon. Very muddy roads. Forded a creek. Water knee-deep. Passed through Accotink [population, 1880, 100] to the main road to Alexandria. Our division made a detour of five miles to visit Mount Vernon. Marched three miles. Took the road to Mount Vernon. [Population, 1880, 15.] Outside the inclosure surrounding the buildings and grounds the officers left their horses. The troops marched through the grounds in two ranks, sentinels lining the walks and drives around the lawn. As we passed in at the original entry to the lawn a company of colored soldiers on duty presented arms. We felt that the ground was hallowed. The house is ancient but well preserved. The house in which Washington lived and died was before us. Venerable trees stood on either side as we wound around the walk leading to it. Nearing the house we turned down the walk leading to the river and passing the garden entered the park, where, shaded by grand old trees, stands the tomb. As we passed its portals between it and the monuments of others of the Washington family, no sound was heard save the tramp of the moving column, which in the damp air sounded dull and heavy. The troops passed with arms shouldered, the colors drooped and officers uncovered as they passed the sacred spot. The tears sprang into our eyes. Could Washington have waked to listen to the steady tread of those matchless veterans he would have thanked God that the country which delights to call him "Father" stands so firm to-day. To us it was sublime - solemn: the soldiers of 1865—veterans after four years of bloody war and returning to their homes—paying a tribute of affection and respect to the dead hero of 1776. We wanted to bring away some mementos of the place, but it seemed a sacrilegious thing.

Mount Vernon is on the right bank of the Potomac, in Fairfax county, nine miles south by west of Alexandria and fifteen miles from Washington City. At the time of Washington's decease the estate comprised several thousand acres. The mansion is beautifully situated, on a swelling height crowned with trees, and commanding a fine view up and down the Potomac. The house is of wood, two stories high and ninety-six feet long, with a lofty portico extending along the whole front. On the ground floor are six rooms, none large except the dining-room. The library and Washington's bedroom remain as they were at the time of his death and contain many articles of great interest. In front of the house sloping to the river is a lawn of five or six acres. About three hundred yards south of the mansion, on a hillside, in full view of the river, is the old family vault, where the body of Washington was first laid and remained until 1830, when it was removed to a new vault at no great distance on the edge of a deep wooded dell. Mount Vernon mansion was built by George Washington's elder brother, Lawrence, who settled there in 1743, and named the estate in honor of Admiral Vernon, under whom he had served in the West Indies. George Washington added wings to the mansion and greatly enlarged and embellished the estate, which was his home from boyhood until his death. He bequeathed it to Bushrod Washington, from whom it passed to his nephew, John A. Washington. By him the mansion and two hundred acres of land were sold in 1858 for two hundred thousand dollars to the "Ladies Mount Vernon Association," who design to hold it in perpetuity as a place of public resort and pilgrimage. - [American Cyclopedia.]

After leaving Mount Vernon we marched about five miles toward Alexandria and camped about four miles from that city, on Arlington Heights. Some of us climbed a tree and could see the capitol in Washington. We marched about twenty miles to-day. We had a wretched time of it in this camp.

May 20th—Saturday.—Remained in camp all day under orders to march at a moment's notice. Rain, rain! Received mail.

May 21st—Sanday.—Reveille at 2:00 A. M. We marched at 4:00 A. M. in rain and mud. Passed through the suburbs of Alexandria. Passed several forts and camped one and one-half miles northwest of the city on a high bluff in plain view of Washington. Rain, rain, mud! No wood. Guards around camp, etc. Distance marched, seven miles. Some of our convalescents came to camp. Rev. Mr. Savidge came to camp with a supply of shirts and clothing and good things to eat from the Soldiers Aid Society.

May 23d—Monday.—Two years ago to-day we were assaulting Vicksburg. Weather to-day pleasant. Colonel Tourtel-

lotte went to Washington. Inspection in the morning. Received calls from Capt. T. P. Wilson, Dave Thorp and Surgeon Griswold. Broke camp and moved close to Alexandria [population in 1880, 13,658], on the open plain. Nearly all of our officers go to a large clothing establishment and purchase new uniforms for the grand review. Our men drew clothing. We wanted to go on the review in our old clothes.

From a letter written home by an officer of the regiment, May 22, 1865:

No pay since Aug. 31, 1864. It is an infernal shame. Somebody is to blame for this great crime. It is only an inconvenience to me—to others it is the occasion of bitter agony. Many families are suffering at home for want of money due the men in the field. The march through from Raleigh has been the most severe of any of our campaigns. Without the slightest necessity, with no excuse save the desire to be first at Washington on the part of army commanders, the men have been marched cruelly—some of them literally into their graves. It was done, too, on short rations, and, of course, no foraging whatever was allowed. We are lying near Alexandria, almost within sight of Washington, and our men are still trying to live on the same short rations of crackers and fresh beef. The Army of the Potomac is fat and hearty and have drawn pay up to January 1st, and I think up to March 1st. Do you wonder that men are indignant? Shame on a government that uses the best army it ever had in such a damnable manner.

Under date of May 24th, George Sly says:

General Sherman and staff went to the front. Large crowds. Everybody tried to shake hands with him. Marched down Pennsylvania avenue in column by companies. Bands played. The buildings and sidewalks lined with people. Great many mottoes, banners, etc. Great cheering. Passed in review before President Johnson and several generals. Marched out of the city five miles to Piney Branch Run and camped near Crystal Spring in an old field. While here the men were allowed to visit the city. [Population, 1880, 147, 307.] I visited the capitol, Smithsonian Institute, Patent Office, etc.

We are still in the First Brigade, First Division, Fifteenth Corps. Byt. Brig. Gen. Wm. B. Woods commands the brigade and Byt. Maj. Gen. C. R. Woods the division. Distance marched during campaign about three hundred and fifty miles.

We quote Lieutenant Janicke:

The Fourth Minnesota will head the column! "Fall in! Fall in!" cried the first sergeants, and the regiment moved in front of the national capitol on Pennsylvania avenue, Company G immediately opposite the main entrance.

The column forms by company, closed in mass. At precisely nine o'clock Adjutant General Townsend fired a cannon as the signal agreed upon to march. The order followed like a lightning flash — "Shoulder arms! Forward! March!" Regimental bands are consolidated into brigade bands. The band at once struck up a beautiful march, the column moved with martial music like one footfall -Rap! rap! rap! down Pennsylvania avenue. The pavements are lined with spectators; every tree on the avenue is loaded down with boys as thick as locusts; the windows are crowded with ladies; the roofs of houses are jammed full of people. Everybody is looking on with astonishment and with awe as the Army of the Tennessee, formed into a monster column, closed in mass, full company front, moves down the avenue. The earth shakes under our feet as we march to the music of the Fourth Minnesota, now the brigade band, which sounds forth, accompanied by a large drum corps, harmonious, strong, martial music. The air is bristling with bayonets. Over the portico to the main entrance of the capitol is a transparency with the inscription: "The Public Schools of Washington Welcome the Heroes of the Republic. Honor to the Brave!" In the next block, on the left side, is flying a long streamer from the Treasury building, bearing the inscription: "The Only National Debt We Never Can Pay is the Debt We Owe to the Victorious Union Soldiers!" Approaching the White House mounted officers only salute. On a huge stand is the President with his cabinet. General Sherman dismounts from his horse and walks up on the President's viewing stand. The band wheels under it, playing, as the brigade marches by. Companies wheel, after they have passed the viewing stand, to the right, in ---- street, without command. Company G made a splendid wheel, followed by Captain Isaac's company. The regiment passed the viewing stand in -- street. Our commander shouted at the top of his voice: "Right Shoulder Shift - Arms! Double-quick - March!" Rap, rap! Rap, rap! Rap, rap!

As we march down Pennsylvania avenue our chieftain is loaded down with green garlands by ladies of Washington. A young lady came running, presenting Sergeant Clark of Company G (who was a file closer) with a handsome garland, saying, "This is from Mrs. General Augur." General Augur was then in command of Washington City.

General Sherman says of the grand review:

On the nineteenth I received a copy of War Department Special Orders, No. 239, adjutant general's office, of May 18th, ordering a grand review, by the President and cabinet, of all the armies then near Washington: General Meade's to occur on Tuesday, May 23d; mine on Wednesday the twenty-fourth, and on the twentieth I made the necessary orders for my part. Meantime I had also arranged (with General Grant's approval) to remove, after the review, my armies from the south side of the Potomac to the north; both for convenience and because my men had found that the grounds assigned to them had been used so long for camps that they were foul and unfit.

By invitation I was on the reviewing stand and witnessed the review of the Army of the Potomac (on the twenty-third), commanded by General Meade in person. The day was beautiful and the pageant was superb. Washington was

full of strangers, who filled the streets in holiday dress, and every house was decorated with flags. The army marched by divisions in close column around the capitol, down Pennsylvania avenue, past the President and cabinet, who occupied a large stand prepared for the occasion, directly in front of the White House. I telegraphed to Lancaster for Mrs. Sherman, who arrived that day, accompanied by her father, the Hon. Thomas Ewing, and my son Tom, then eight years old.

During the afternoon and night of the twenty-third, the Fifteenth, Seventeenth and Twentieth Corps crossed Long bridge, bivouacked in the streets about the capitol, and the Fourteenth Corps closed up to the bridge. The morning of the twenty-fourth was extremely beautiful, and the ground was in splendid order for our review. The streets were filled with people to see the pageant, armed with bouquets of flowers for their favorite regiments or heroes, and everything was propitious. Punctually at 9:00 A. M. the signal gun was fired, when in person, attended by General Howard and all my staff, I rode slowly down Pennsylvania avenue, the crowds of men, women and children densely lining the sidewalks and almost obstructing the way. We were followed close by General Logan and the head of the Fifteenth Corps. When I reached the Treasury building and looked back the sight was simply magnificent. The column was compact, and the glittering muskets looked like a solid mass of steel, moving with the regularity of a pendulum. We passed the Treasury building, in front of which and the White House was an immense throng of people, for whom extensive stands had been prepared on both sides of the avenue. As I neared the brick house opposite the lower corner of Lafayette Square some one asked me to notice Mr. Seward, who, still feeble and bandaged for his wounds, had been removed there that he might behold the troops. I moved in that direction and took off my hat to Mr. Seward, who sat at an upper window. He recognized the salute, returned it, and then we rode on steadily past the President, saluting with our swords. All on his stand arose and acknowledged the salute. Then, turning into the gate of the presidential grounds, we left our horses with orderlies and went upon the stand, where I found Mrs. Sherman, with her father and son. Passing them I shook hands with the President, General Grant, and each member of the cabinet. As I approached Mr. Stanton he offered me his hand, but I declined it publicly, and the fact was universally noticed. I then took my post on the left of the President and for six hours and a half stood, while the army passed in the order of the Fifteenth, Seventeenth, Twentieth and Fourteenth Corps. It was in my judgment the most magnificent army in existence-sixty-five thousand men, in splendid physique, who had just completed a march of nearly two thousand miles in a hostile country, in good drill, and who realized that they were being closely scrutinized by thousands of their fellow countrymen and by foreigners. Division after division passed, each commander of an army corps or division coming on the stand during the passage of his command, to be presented to the President, cabinet and spectators. The steadiness and firmness of the tread, the careful dress of the guides, the uniform intervals between the companies, all eyes directly to the front, and the tattered and bullet-riven flags festooned with flowers, all attracted universal notice. Many good people up to that time had looked upon our Western army as a sort of mob, but the

world then saw and recognized the fact, that it was an army in the proper sense, well organized, well commanded and disciplined, and there was no wonder that it had swept through the South like a tornado. For six hours and a half that strong tread of the Army of the West resounded along Pennsylvania avenue. Not a soul of that vast crowd of spectators left his place, and when the rear of the column had passed by thousands of the spectators still lingered to express their sense of confidence in the strength of a government which could claim such an army. Some little scenes enlivened the day and called for the laughter and cheers of the crowd. Each division was followed by six ambulances, as a representative of its baggage train. Some of the division commanders had added, by way of variety, goats, milch-cow and pack-mules, whose loads consisted of game-cocks, ponltry, hams, etc., and some of them had the families of freed slaves along, with the women leading their children. Each division was preceded by its corps of black pioneers, armed with picks and spades. These marched abreast, in double ranks, keeping perfect dress and step, and added much to the interest of the occasion. On the whole, the grand review was a splendid success, and was a fitting conclusion to the campaign and the war.

THE LAST REVIEW.

And I saw a phantom army come
With never a sound of fife or drum,
But keeping time to a throbbing hum
Of wailing and lamentation;
The martyred heroes of Malvern Hill,
Of Gettysburg and Chancellorsville,
The men whose wasted figures fill
The patriot graves of the nation.

And there came the nameless dead — the men
Who perished in fever-swamp and fen,
The slowly-starved of prison pen;
And marching beside the others
Came the dusky martyrs of Pillow's fight,
With limbs enfranchised and bearing bright;
I thought — perhaps 'twas the pale moonlight —
They looked as white as their brothers.

And so all night marched the nation's dead,
With never a banner above them spread,
Nor a badge, nor a motto brandished;
No mark—save the bare, uncovered head
Of the silent bronze Reviewer.
With never an arch save the vaulted sky,
With never a flower save those that lie
On the distant graves—for love could buy
No gift that was purer nor truer.

So all night long swept the strange array,
So all night long, till the morning gray,
I watched for one who had passed away,
With a reverent awe and wonder,
Till a blue cap waved in the lengthening line,
And I knew that one who was kin of mine
Had come; and I spake — and lo! that sign
Awakened me from my slumber!

—Brei Harie.

CHAPTER XVIII.

Leaving Washington for Louisville—Orders of Sherman and Grant to the Army; "The Time has Come for Us to Part"—Embark at Parkersburg—At Louisville—Rusty Pork for Rations—No Pay—Ordered to Drill Four Hours a Day—The "Home Guards" Kick—A Mutiny in the Regiment—Eighteen Heroes Sent to the Guardhouse—"God Bless Them! They Did Just Right"—The Dove of Peace Hovers Over Us; the Mutiny Only an Error and a Fault—Logan's Farewell Address—Honorary Commissions—Muster for Discharge Out of the Service—Leave Louisville for Minnesota—Are Guests at Milwaukee of Eighteenth Wisconsin—Arrival at St. Paul—Sign Pay Rolls and Receive Final Discharge.

May 31st—Wednesday.—Marched into the city. Got on the cars. Started at eight o'clock. Went to Relay House, Md. Took the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad and went to Harper's Ferry.

Monthly Returns for May, 1865.—Enlisted men present for duty, 583; on extra and daily duty, 35; sick, 10; total enlisted men, 628. Commissioned officers for duty, 24; on extra and daily duty, 1; total present, 25.

Remarks.—Samuel W. Russell, on detached service acting assistant quartermaster Second Brigade, Fourth Division, since March 29, 1865. Frank De Mers, acting regimental quartermaster since March 29, 1865. Eleven recruits were received May 21, 1865, and assigned to Company K.

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY DIVISION OF THE MISSISSIPPI, IN THE FIELD, WASHINGTON, D. C., May 30, 1865.

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS, No. 76:

The general commanding announces to the armies of the Tennessee and Georgia that the time has come for us to part. Our work is done and armed enemies no longer defy us. Some of you will go to your homes and others will be retained in military service till further orders. And now that we are all about to separate, to mingle with the civil world, it becomes a pleasing duty to recall to mind the situation of national affairs when, but little more than a year ago, we were gathered about the cliffs of Lookout Mountain and all the future was wrapped in doubt and uncertainty. Three armies had come together from distant fields, with separate histories, yet bound by one common cause—the union of our country and the perpetuation of the government of our inheritance. There is no need to recall to your memories Tunnel Hill, with Rocky Face Mountain and Buzzard Roost Gap and the ugly forts of Dalton

behind. We were in earnest, and paused not for danger and difficulty, but dashed through Snake Creek Gap and fell on Resaca; then on to the Etowah, to Dallas, Kenesaw, and the heats of summer found us on the banks of the Chattahoochie, far from home and dependent on a single road for supplies. Again we were not to be held back by any obstacle and crossed over and fought four hard battles for the possession of the citadel of Atlanta. That was the crisis of our history. A doubt still clouded our future, but we solved the problem, destroyed Atlanta, struck boldly across the State of Georgia, severed all the main arteries of life to our enemy, and Christmas found us at Savannah. Waiting there only long enough to fill our wagons we again began a march which, for peril, labor and results will compare with any ever made by an organized army. The floods of the Savannah, the swamps of the Cambahee and Edisto, the "high hills" and rocks of the Santee, the flat quagmires of the Pedee and Cape Fear rivers, were all passed in midwinter, with its floods and rains, in the face of an accumulating enemy; and after the battles of Averysboro and Bentonsville, we once more came out of the wilderness to meet our friends at Goldsboro. Even then we paused only long enough to get new clothing, to reload our wagons - again pushed on to Raleigh and beyond, until we met our enemy suing for peace instead of war, and offering to submit to the injured laws of his and our country. As long as that enemy was defiant nor mountains nor rivers nor swamps nor hunger nor cold had checked us; but when he who had fought us hard and persistently offered submission, your general thought it wrong to pursue him further, and negotiations followed, which resulted, as you all know, in his surrender.

How far the operations of this army contributed to the final overthrow of the Confederacy and the peace which now dawns upon us must be judged by others, not by us; but that you have done all that men could do has been admitted by those in authority, and we have a right to join in the universal joy that fills our land because the war is over and our government stands vindicated before the world by the joint action of the volunteer armies and navy of the United States.

To such as remain in the service your general need only remind you that success in the past was due to hard work and discipline, and that the same work and discipline are equally important in the future. To such as go home he will only say that our favored country is so grand, so extensive, so diversified in climate, soil and productions that every man may find a home and occupation suited to his taste. None should yield to the natural impatience sure to result from our past life of excitement and adventure. You will be invited to seek new adventures abroad; do not yield to the temptation for it will lead only to death and disappointment.

Your general now bids you farewell, with the full belief that as in war you have been good soldiers so in peace you will make good citizens; and if, unfortunately, new war should arise in our country, "Sherman's army" will be the first to buckle on its old armor and come forth to defend and maintain the government of our inheritance.

By order of Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman.

L. M. DAYTON,
Assistant Adjutant General.

On June 2d following, Lieutenant General Grant published the following address:

SOLDIERS OF THE ARMIES OF THE UNITED STATES: By your patriotic devotion to your country in the hour of danger and alarm, your magnificent fighting, bravery and endurance, you have maintained the supremacy of the Union and the constitution, overthrown all armed opposition to the enforcement of the laws and of the proclamations forever abolishing slavery - the cause and pretext of the rebellion - and opened the way to the rightful authorities to restore order and inaugurate peace on a permanent and enduring basis on every foot of American soil. Your marches, sieges and battles, in distance, duration, resolution and brilliancy of results, dim the luster of the world's past military achievements, and will be the patriots' precedent in defense of liberty and right in all time to come. In obedience to your country's call you left your homes and families and volunteered in its defense. Victory has crowned your valor and secured the purpose of your patriotic hearts, and with the gratitude of your countrymen and the highest honors a great and free nation can accord you will soon be permitted to return to your homes and families, conscious of having discharged the highest duties of American citizens. To achieve these glorious triumphs and secure to yourselves, your fellowcountrymen and posterity the blessings of free institutions, tens of thousands of your gallant comrades have fallen and sealed the priceless legacy with their blood. The graves of these a grateful nation bedews with tears, honors and memories, and will ever cherish and support their stricken families.

> U. S. GBANT, Lieutenant General.

June 1st — Thursday. — Arrived at Cumberland, Md., at daylight. Went through several tunnels. Crossed the Alleghany mountains. Arrived at Grafton at four o'clock. Took the Parkersburg Railroad.

June 2d — Friday. — Arrived at Parkersburg at seven o'clock. Marched down to the levee. Embarked on the steamboat Champion at nine o'clock. Left at four o'clock and went down the Ohio river.

June 3d—Saturday.—Fog in the morning. Boat ran into the bank near some rocks. Passed Portsmouth, Ohio, about eleven o'clock. Passed Cassville at four. Arrived at Cincinnati at 10:00 o'clock P. M.

June 4th—Sunday.—Fog in the morning. Arrived at Madison, Ind., at ten. Arrived at Louisville, Ky., at one. Disembarked. Marched three miles to the east side of the city. Camped near the Ohio river on a side hill.

We quote from the St. Paul Press of June 6, 1865, as follows:

Promotions in the Fourth Regiment: Capt. L. R. Wellman, to be major; First Lieut. C. C. Hunt, to be captain Company G; W. W. Rich, captain Company H; A. K. Norton, captain Company F; C. H. Stinchfield, captain Company E; W. H. Dooley, first lieutenant Company B; J. G. Janicke, first lieutenant Company A; J. M. Douglas, first lieutenant Company E; R. J. Chewning, first lieutenant Company F; J. F. Dilley, first lieutenant Company G; F. S. De Mers, first lieutenant and adjutant; T. M. Young, second lieutenant Company A; D. W. Phillips, second lieutenant Company C; P. Jerome, second lieutenant Company F; George Hansen, second lieutenant Company G; M. R. Lyle, second lieutenant Company K; Daniel S. Tasker, second lieutenant Company E; Knud Helling, second lieutenant Company H.

Some of these officers who received commissions did not muster in, because to have done so they would have lost their bounty money.

June 12th — Monday. — We lose over two hundred men today who are being mustered out under recent orders from the War Department.

A MUTINY IN THE REGIMENT.

June 14th - Wednesday. - Orders were issued for the regiment to drill four hours a day. A part of the regiment refused to fall in and the drilling ceased. It will be seen by the official record which follows that the "home guards" were not all dead, and that a long course of impositions practiced upon heroes like these would tell in the end. The war had ended and the men of our regiment knew it. They also knew that they were entitled to their discharges from the army, but they were retained, and the object of their retention was said to be for the purpose of sending them to Mexico to drive out the French army and terminate the kingdom of "Mister" Maxi-They had not been paid for nine months. weather was broiling hot. They were being fed on old, rusty army mess-pork and stale army rations. Our men threw the hog-feed into the Ohio river. Smarting under their unjust treatment, they concluded that it was about time for abuse and impositions to cease. The order was undoubtedly intended for the best interests of the men, to keep them employed and in

But our boys were cross and did not look upon it in that light. They were not pleased at the manner in which promotions had just been made. All of the officers in the regiment knew of the feeling that existed, and it was testing human nature a good deal to issue such an order. Eighteen non-commissioned officers declined to parade their companies for drill and about fifty men refused to take their arms. This was mutiny, the penalty for which was death, or such other punishment as might be inflicted by the sentence of a court martial. The non-commissioned officers were marched off to the guardhouse and kept there until they apologized. Tourtellotte was present, though still confined to his tent by the injuries received at Washington, and many of the men blamed him as much as they did Edson, because they thought he was still aiding to run the machine, although not in command.

It is our opinion that these heroes did just right, precisely right, and they should be commended for their noble and heroic conduct, and we believe that they will be by all whose commendation is worth having. Impositions similar to those mentioned in this volume were undoubtedly practiced upon the enlisted men in other regiments from this state, but we think that the honor of resisting by open rebellion belongs exclusively to our boys, and we know that they are not ashamed, but are proud of it, and they look back to that day with as much pride and pleasure as they do to any other one spent in the service of their country. They were patriots, every one of them, in the broadest sense of the word, and the State of Minnesota ought to erect a monument to their memories.

The reader will please notice that the mutiny is called an error and fault.

Some of those in the guardhouse having expressed a desire to be released, this apology was written at regimental headquarters and sent to the non-commissioned officers to sign. They signed it and were released.

NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY., June 16, 1865.

We, the undersigned non-commissioned officers of the Fourth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry Volunteer Veterans, deeply regretting our hasty and unsoldierly conduct of the fourteenth instant, in joining in and inciting mutinous



conduct in our several companies, desire to publicly acknowledge our fault, and offer to our several company commanders and the commanding officer of the regiment this apology for our error. We do respectfully ask that we may be permitted to return to duty in our several positions, and that the severe (though just) punishment which should follow so grave a breach of discipline be averted from us, promising faithfully to neglect in future no duties which as soldiers we have sworn to perform, to promptly and cheerfully obey all orders of our superior officers. Should this our request be granted we desire to assure our commanding officer that he shall never have occasion to regret his clemency, and in future the honor and reputation of the regiment shall, as in the days when its record was unsullied by a single stain of dishonor, be our first object of care and solicitude.

D. W. PHILLIPS, First Sergeant of Company C. T. H. REEVES, Sergeant of Company C. GEORGE W. KEELER, Corporal of Company C. E. D. McGillis, Corporal of Company C. OSCAR TIFFANY, Sergeant of Company E. GEORGE W. THOMAS, Sergeant of Company E. J. A. TOWNE, Corporal of Company E. WILLIAM BRADLEY, Corporal of Company E. BENJAMIN SIERS, Corporal of Company E. GEORGE HANSEN, First Sergeant of Company G. ALLEN W. CLARK, Sergeant of Company G. GUSTUS GREPE, Sergeant of Company G. JOSEPH (his X mark) REEDER, Corporal of Company G. WILLIAM HANSEN, Sergeant of Company F. JOHN D. HOCKSTBASSER, Sergeant of Company F. GEORGE C. SNYDER, Sergeant of Company F. PHINEAS R. TAYLOR, Corporal of Company F. FRANCIS E. DRAKE, Corporal of Company F.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY VETERAN VOLUNTEERS.

NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY., June 16, 1865.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 12:

The following communication is published for the information of the regiment, viz.: "NEAR LOUISVILLE, June 16, 1865. —We the undersigned, etc. (Signatures.)" In view of the excellent character for efficiency and prompt obedience to orders previously borne by the above non-commissioned officers, and in view of their pledges of future good conduct they are hereby relieved from arrest and restored to duty. The lieutenant colonel commanding takes this occasion to remind all, that as long as the organization remains in service so long all their obligations to the government for whose safety they have toiled are as binding as when they entered service. Let no dissensions arise that may lead to deeds which shall soil the glorious record of which we are all justly proud. Let no hasty or dishonorable act bring sorrow to those at home who have looked confidently to us to maintain the honor of the North Star State, wherever our flags have been unfurled.

By order of Lieut. Col. James C. Edson, commanding regiment.

W. W. Rich, Adjulant.

While at this camp the regiment sent Capt. L. R. Wellman of Company F, at that time acting as major (he mustered in

soon after), with some of the band to Cincinnati, who purchased a set of German-silver instruments for their use, their second set of brass ones having given out. The money passed through the hands of Lieut. W. W. Rich, and the following receipts will show how it was raised and expended. The small amount not covered by the receipted bill for the instruments was used, we believe, in paying the expenses of the parties who went for them, and when the regiment was discharged (Aug. 7, 1865, at St. Paul) each member of the band was made a present of the instrument he had been using:

June 20, 1865.

Received at Louisville, Ky., June 20, 1865, of Lieut. W. W. Rich, regimental treasurer Fourth Minnesota Infantry Veteran Volunteers, \$299.90, the same being the amount paid by enlisted men of Fourth Minnesota for the purchase of instruments for regimental band Fourth Minnesota Infantry.

L. R. WELLMAN,

Captain Company F, Fourth Minnesota Infantry.

CAMP FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY VETERAN VOLUNTEERS, June 20, 1865.

Received of Lieutenant W. W. Rich, regimental treasurer, \$108.40, the same being regimental funds to be used for purchasing instruments for the use of band of Fourth Minnesota Infantry Veteran Volunteers.

L. R. WELLMAN,

Captain Company F, Fourth Minnesota Infantry.

CAMP FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY VETERAN VOLUNTEERS,

June 20, 1865.

Received of Lieut. W. W. Rich, regimental treasurer, \$288, the same being amounts paid by officers toward the purchase of instruments for the regimental band of Fourth Minnesota.

L. R. WELLMAN,

Captain Company F, Fourth Minnesota Infantry.

CINCINNATI, June 22, 1865.

Mr. Capt. L. R. Wellman bought of John Church, Jr., music publisher, dealer, etc., No. 66 West Fourth street.

dealer, etc., No. 66 West Fourth street.	
To 2 Eb Soprano @ \$50.00	\$100.00
" 1 Bt Soprano	54.00
" 2 Eb Alto @ \$66.00	132.00
" 1 Bt Baritone	80.00
" 2 Bt Tenor @ \$72.00	144.00
" 1 Bt Bass	88.00
" 1 Eb Bass	110.00
Total	\$708.00
Less 5 per cent	
	\$672.60
Bass Drum	16.00
	\$688.60
Cr. by inst. ret'd	25.00
	9882 80

Received payment.

JOHN CHURCH, JR.

June 26th — Monday. — Capt. D. L. Wellman of Company I was detailed to-day as acting assistant inspector general of the First Brigade, First Division, Fifteenth Army Corps, to which we are attached. Bvt. Brig. Gen. Wm. B. Woods commands this division.

Colonel Tourtellotte having resigned, left the regiment during the latter part of June.

Monthly Return for June, 1865.—Enlisted men present for duty, 324; on extra and daily duty, 39; sick, 24; total, 387. Commissioned officers present for duty, 18; on extra and daily duty, 3; sick, 1; total, 22. Gain—Officers, 1; men, 2. Loss—Officers, 5; enlisted men, 241. Deduct gain of 3, loss, 243. Aggregate, May 31, 1865, 802. Deduct loss in June of 243, aggregate June 30th, 559.

Remarks.—The men mustered out at Louisville by order on June 12th were mustered out by Major Dickey, assistant commissary of musters Fifteenth Army Corps. R. J. Chewning, second lieutenant Company H, on leave of absence for twenty-five days from June 18, 1865. Samuel W. Russell, on detached service as acting assistant quartermaster Second Brigade, Fourth Division, Fifteenth Army Corps, since March 28, 1865. F. S. De Mers, acting regimental quartermaster. Captain Samuel T. Isaac, honorably discharged June 21st on tender of resignation.

July 4th—Tuesday.—To-day Major General Sherman arrived at Louisville and visited the Army of the Tennessee, which Maj. Gen. John A. Logan still commands and which has all come here from Washington "for muster-out or further orders."

From the list of the number of miles marched by the different corps as given in General Sherman's "Memoirs" we copy the following:

Fifteenth Corps: From Memphis to Chattanooga, 330 miles; Chattanooga to Atlanta (average distance traversed in maneuvering), 178 miles; Atlanta to Savannah, 285 miles; Savannah to Goldsboro, 423 miles; Goldsboro to Washington, 333 miles.

GENERAL LOGAN'S FAREWELL ADDRESS TO THE ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE.

HEADQUARTERS ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE, LOUISVILLE, KY., July 13, 1865.

OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS OF THE ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE: The profound gratification I feel in being authorized to release you from the onerous obliga-

tions of the camp and return you laden with laurels to homes where warm hearts wait to welcome you, is somewhat embittered by the painful reflection that I am sundering the ties which trials made true, time made tender, suffering made sacred, perils made proud, heroism made honorable, and fame made forever fearless of the future. It is no common occasion that demands the disbandment of a military organization, before the resistless power of which mountains bristling with bayonets have bowed, cities have surrendered and millions of brave men have been conquered. Although I have been but a short period your commander we are not strangers; affections have sprung up between us during the long years of doubt, gloom and carnage which we have passed through together. nurtured by common perils, sufferings and sacrifices, and riveted by the memories of gallant comrades whose bones repose beneath the sod of a hundred battlefields, which neither time nor distance will weaken or efface. The many marches you have made, the dangers you have despised, the haughtiness you have humbled, the duties you have discharged, the glory you have gained, the destiny you have discovered for the country in whose cause you have conquered, all recur at this moment, in all the vividness that marked the scenes through which we have just passed. From the pens of the ablest historians of the land, daily, are drifting out upon the current of time, page upon page, volume upon volume, of your heroic deeds, which, floating down to future generations, will inspire the student of history with admiration, the patriot American with veneration for his ancestors, and the lover of republican liberty with gratitude to those who, in a fresh baptism of blood, reconsecrated the powers and energies of the republic to the cause of constitutional freedom. Long may it be the happy fortune of each and every one of you to live in the full fruition of the boundless blessings you have secured to the human race! Only he whose heart has been filled with admiration for your impetuous and unyielding valor in the thickest of the fight can appreciate with what pride he recounts the brilliant achievements which immortalize you and enrich the pages of our national history. Passing by the earlier but not less signal triumphs of the war, in which most of you participated and inscribed upon your banners such victories as Donelson and Shiloh, I recur to campaigns, sieges and victories that challenge the admiration of the world and elicit the unwilling applause of all Europe. Turning your backs upon the blood-bathed heights of Vicksburg you launched into a region swarming with enemies, fighting your way and marching without adequate supplies to answer the cry for succor that came to you from the noble but beleaguered Army of Chattanooga. Your steel next flashed among the mountains of Tennessee and your weary limbs found rest before the embattled heights of Missionary Ridge, and there with dauntless courage you breasted again the enemy's destructive fire and shared with your comrades of the Army of the Cumberland the glories of a victory than which no soldier can boast a prouder. In that unexampled campaign of vigilant and vigorous warfare from Chattanooga to Atlanta, you freshened your laurels at Resaca, grappling with the enemy behind his works, hurling him back dismayed and broken. Pursuing him from thence, marking your path by the graves of fallen comrades, you again triumphed over superior numbers at Dallas, fighting your way from there to Kenesaw Mountain, and under the murderous artillery that frowned from its rugged heights, with a tenacity and constancy that finds few

parallels, you labored, fought and suffered through the broiling rays of a Southern midsummer sun until at last you planted your colors upon the topmost heights. Again, on July 22, 1864, rendered memorable through all time for the terrible struggle you so heroically maintained under discouraging disasters, and the saddest of all reflections, the loss of that exemplary soldier and popular leader, the lamented McPherson. Your matchless courage turned defeat into a glorious victory. Ezra Chapel and Jonesboro added new luster to a radiant record, the latter unbarring to you the proud Gate City of the South. The daring of a desperate foe in thrusting his legions northward exposed the country in your front, and though rivers, swamps and enemies opposed you, boldly surmounted every obstacle, beat down all opposition and marched onward to the sea without any act to dim the brightness of your historic page. The world rang plaudits when your labors and struggles culminated at Savannah and the old starry banner waved once more over the walls of one of our proudest cities of the seaboard. Scarce a breathing spell had passed, when your colors faded from the coast and your columns plunged into the swamps of the Carolinas. The sufferings you endured, the labors you performed and the successes you achieved in those morasses, deemed impassable, form a creditable episode in the history of the war. Pocotaligo, Saulkehatchie, Edisto, Branchville, Orangeburgh, Columbia, Bentonville, Charleston and Raleigh are names that will ever be suggestive of the resistless sweep of your columns through the territory that cradled and nurtured and from whence was sent forth on its mission of crime, misery and blood the disturbing and disorganizing spirit of secession and rebellion.

The work for which you pledged your brave hearts and brawny arms to the government of your fathers you have nobly performed. You have seen in the past, gathering through the gloom that enveloped the land, rallying as the guardians of man's proudest heritage, forgetting the thread unwoven in the loom, quitting the anvil and abandoning the workshops, to vindicate the supremacy of the laws and the authority of the constitution. Four years have you struggled in the bloodiest and most destructive war that ever drenched the earth with human gore; step by step you have borne our standard, until to-day, over every fortress and arsenal that Rebellion wrenched from us, and over city, town and hamlet, from the lakes to the gulf and from ocean to ocean proudly floats the starry emblem of our national unity and strength. Your rewards, my comrades, are the welcoming plaudits of a grateful people; the consciousness that, in saving the republic you have won for your country renewed respect and power at home and abroad; that in the unexampled era of growth and prosperity that dawns with peace, there attaches mightier wealth of pride and glory than ever before to that loved boast, "I am an American citizen!"

In relinquishing the implements of war for those of peace, let your conduct, which was that of warriors in time of war, be that of peaceful citizens in time of peace. Let not the luster of that brighter name that you have wen as soldiers be dimmed by any improper acts as citizens, but as time rolls on let your record grow brighter and brighter still.

JOHN A. LOGAN, Major General. HEADQUARTERS FOURTH MINNESOTA INFANTRY VETERAN VOLUNTEERS, NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY., July 18, 1865.

His Excellency, Stephen Miller, Governor of Minnesota:

SIR: I have the honor to inform you that this regiment is to be mustered out of service to-morrow and will probably leave for Minnesota on the day following. There are in the regiment several worthy non-commissioned officers for whom it has been impossible to provide heretofore in filling vacancies. In order to give to as many of such as possible some reward for long and faithful service, I respectfully ask that honorary commissions be issued to the following named officers and non-commissioned officers, said commissions to bear date June 15, 1865: Lieut. Col. J. C. Edson, to be colonel, vice Tourtellotte, resigned; Maj. L. R. Wellman, to be lieutenant colonel, rice Edson, promoted; Capt. D. M. G. Murphy, to be major, vice Wellman, promoted; Asst. Surg. G. M. D. Lambert, surgeon, vice Wedel, resigned; Hospital Steward Charles Primbs, assistant surgeon, rice Lambert, promoted; First Lieut. Joseph Williams, captain, rice Murphy, promoted; First Lieut. E. P. Lieberg, captain, vice Isaac, resigned; Second Lieut. A. E. Wood, first lieutenant, rice Hunt, honorably discharged; Second Lieut. A. J. Whitney, first lieutenant, rice Graham, honorably discharged; Second Lieut. Geo. Plowman, first lieutenant, rice Williams, promoted; Quartermaster Sergt. W. S. Longstreet, first lieutenant, vice Lieberg, promoted; First Sergt. Andrus B. Applin, second lieutenant, vice Wood, promoted; First Sergt. Wm. T. Lambert, second lieutenant, rice Whitney, promoted; First Sergt. Ira C. Aldrich, second lieutenant, vice Plowman, promoted; First Sergt. Henry R. Loomis, second lieutenant, vice Douglas, promoted.

I beg leave to remind you that although a commission as surgeon has been issued to E. W. Cross, as I am informed, he has never reported to the regiment and is not borne on our reports. Assistant Surgeon Lambert is the only medical officer connected with the regiment and I hope he may receive a commission as surgeon.

I am, with great respect, your obedient servant.

JAMES C. EDSON,

Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding Regiment.

Granted.

S. MILLER.

[Commissions issued July 24, 1865.]

The honorary commissions were delivered to the officers at St. Paul. Several, however, refused to accept them. Others put the pieces of paper into their pockets, and in due time used them for lighting cigars and other purposes, for which they considered them better adapted than conveying empty honors.

July 19th — Wednesday. — We were mustered for discharge out of the United States service at five o'clock to-day, by Capt. W. S. Alexander of the Thirtieth Iowa Infantry, assistant commissary of musters First Division, Fifteenth Army Corps.

HEADQUARTERS ARMY OF THE TENNESSEE, LOUISVILLE, KY., July 19, 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS, No. 103:

Fourth Regiment Minnesota Veteran Volunteer Infantry, having been mustered out of service in accordance with General Orders, No. 26 (current series), from these headquarters, the quartermaster's department will furnish transportation from Louisville, Ky., to Fort Snelling, Minn., for 436 officers and men and seven private horses belonging to the officers of the command.

By command of Maj. Gen. John A. Legan.

MAX. WOODHULL,

Assistant Adjutant General.

July 20th—Thursday.—Started at one o'clock. Went down to the river. Crossed to Jeffersonville, Ind. Got on the cars and started north at 7:00 P. M.

July 21st— Friday.—Arrived in Indianapolis, Ind., at eight o'clock. Changed cars at Kokomo.

July 22d—Saturday.—Arrived at Chicago at 6:00 A. M. Left at 11:00 A. M. Got breakfast at the Soldiers' Rest. Started for Milwaukee. Arrived at 3:00 P. M. Went to the fair and had supper. The Eighteenth Wisconsin Infantry and our regiment took supper together, the Eighteenth doing the honors of the occasion, and with open ranks presented arms as our regiment marched through. The music being led by the two Kelley brothers (Charles and Cornelius), the old fife and drum majors of our regiment. After supper and a good and final visit together our boys and those of the Eighteenth shook hands all around and bade each other farewell. At 6:00 P. M. our regiment got on the same train and started for La Crosse.

July 23d—Sunday.—Arrived at La Crosse at half-past ten o'clock. Got off. Embarked on the steamboat Northern Belle. Part of the regiment got on the barge. Started at two. Arrived at Winona at six.

July 24th — Monday. — Arrived at Lake Pepin at daybreak. Arrived at Red Wing at half-past six. Major Wellman got off. Arrived at St. Paul at 6:00 p. m. Disembarked. Marched to the capitol. Got supper. We were escorted by the fire companies. Marched back to the boat. Got our knapsacks and got permission to go home, to report on the fifth of August. The Governor and Mayor addressed us. Lots of cheering. Rain and mud. Our men then dispersed. Those who desired

went to their homes. All were to report on August 5th to sign the pay rolls and receive their final discharges.

Mr. Sly says, under date of August 5th:

I left home (Belle Plaine) with Colonel Edson and went down to Carver. Walked to Shakopee. Went to J. L. McDonald's and stopped until Monday morning. Got on a boat and went to Fort Snelling. Got in a wagon and went to St. Paul. Signed the pay rolls. I was the only one of the drum corps who served the full time.

Henry House of Company F states:

I carried a drum until discharged at Louisville, Ky., July 19, 1865. I was on every march with the company excepting the Ripley march, and in every battle and charge except the Iuka battle. I was sick at Camp Clear creek and in the hospital about a month, and was convalescent at the time of the battle of Iuka and was sent to Corinth with the company and camp utensils, etc. I was the only snare drummer that was always with the company from first to last excepting that one month.

The regiment was paid by Major William Smith, United States Army, to include Aug. 7, 1865.

The heroes composing this regiment were now once more free and independent citizens of the great republic; all were on the level once more before the law. Many of the officers of this regiment were brave and honorable men and highly respected by the members of their companies, and I am sorry that these remarks cannot with justice be applied to them all; but justice and truth forbid it. They would undoubtedly compare favorably with the officers of any other regiment. The men composing the rank and file—the privates and non-commissioned officers—were as a rule persons of good ability and honorable, good men. Fully a third of them were as able and as well qualified to command their respective companies or the regiment as any officer in it, and in many instances a great deal more so.

CHAPTER XIX.

The Quartermaster's Department—The Brass Band—Roster of Duty Officers—List of Dead in National Cemeteries—Members' Services in Other Commands—Final Roster of the Regiment—Reunions Since the War.

THE QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

As the efficiency of a regiment in active service depends in a great measure upon the quartermaster's department, and as we have sufficient information for a partial history of it, we devote a few lines to ours. Lieut. Thomas B. Hunt, our first regimental quartermaster, drew one hundred and twenty mules on requisition at St. Louis., Mo., when the regiment was at Benton Barracks, being enough, with what we already had, to make a train of twenty-two six-mule teams. These animals had never before been harnessed and were very wild. They were small in size, of the jack-rabbit variety and the most of them had to be thrown down and held while the harness was fastened on, and for many days our mule caravan paraded the grounds of the barracks with all of the wheels of the wagons locked and a soldier leading each animal to break We had not been South long before our jack-rabbits began to be promoted. As fast as larger animals could be procured the small ones were turned loose, and in a few months the wheelers became the leaders. Quartermaster Sergt. Francis E. Collins and Commissary Sergt. Thomas P. Wilson were very efficient aids to our quartermaster, not only during the equipment of the regiment for active field operations but as long as they remained with it. Lieutenant Hunt was an officer of good executive ability, and we were soon well provided with all the necessary supplies, and as long as he remained with us it affords us pleasure to say that he was at all times kind and gentlemanly to his subordinates and affable and courteous to his brother officers. He left us at Jacinto, Miss., was afterward detailed to act as brigade quartermaster on the staff of Colonel Sanborn and did not afterwards act as our regimental quartermaster. He bid us good-by from the deck of a steamboat when we were on a sandbar below Helena, April 13, 1863, and having been promoted went North to assume the duties of captain and assistant quartermaster.

Lieut. James H. Donaldson of Company C was detailed to act as our quartermaster at Jacinto, and continued to act as such until we were in the rear of Vicksburg. While at Benton Barracks Frederick Parsons of Company E was serving as a detailed clerk for Lieutenant Hunt, and continued to do so as long as Hunt remained with us. Fred E. Du Toit of Company A was detailed at those barracks to also clerk for the quartermaster and remained on that duty until May 28th, before Corinth, when he went to his company. A. L. Brown of Company B was assigned to duty at St. Louis as clerk to Commissary Sergeant Wilson, and remained with him until after the battle of Iuka. Mr. Edw. G. Covington of Belle Plaine was appointed at Fort Snelling as wagonmaster. He was a citizen employe and remained as such until after the battle of Iuka at Jacinto, when he was employed to take charge of the supply train of the brigade. When Covington left A. L. Brown was relieved as clerk and detailed as wagonmaster, and continued to perform those duties until we were at White's Station, in February, 1862, when at his request Colonel Tourtellotte relieved him and he went to his company. John H. Thurston of Company C was at about the same time at White's Station detailed as clerk to assist Lieutenant Donaldson. Smith of Company D was detailed after the battle of Corinth to assist Commissary Sergeant Wilson, and served with him until about the time we started on the Yazoo Pass expedition. when he was taken sick with diphtheria and went to a hospital in Memphis. He joined the regiment in rear of Vicksburg and went into the trenches. At White's Station Daniel Foster of Company A was assigned to duty as wagonmaster. Foster was detailed at Jacinto as Brown's assistant, and he served as wagonmaster until the expiration of his term of service.

The regimental blacksmith was Daniel Nevins of Company E, who acted as such, we believe, as long as we remained with

the regiment. We had a portable forge and all of the necessary tools for shoeing horses and doing other light work. We had not been in the field long before Dan made a U-S branding iron, which we afterwards found to be a very useful appendage to our outfit, for with it and a pair of shears our boys would in a few minutes so effectually change the appearance of the converted mules and horses that their former owners never afterwards recognized one; but such acts were all done for the benefit of the train and the United States Government received the benefit. A laughable incident occurred to us while we were at Oxford. We had been out with the train to the "Mandy Robinson plantation" at Oak Grove for forage, and on the way back some of the teamsters got a strawberry colored mule, and on arrival in camp tied it to Joe Montoure's wagon. Before Dan could heat his iron and shear the mule's mane and tail, a native from the country came up, looked at "Old Strawberry" carefully and then started off to the provost marshal's office. soon as he departed the animal was led into the brush and barbered and another one resembling it some in appearance tied in its place. The man soon returned with the provost marshal, and was considerably nonplussed when he failed to recognize his animal, and turning to the officer said, "Now, I declare if that ain't the beetenist thing yet. I left my mule standen thar not a half-hour ago, sure. This beast does look some like it, but I reckon, mister, that ain't my mule." "Well, sir!" said the officer, "if you cannot recognize your animal, I cannot put you in possession of it."

Among those who were regimental teamsters we remember the names of

John N. Bradford of Company B.
John B. Grover of Company B.
Wm. W. Getchell of Company B.
John Drever of Company A.
Daniel Foster of Company A.
B. F. Covington of Company A.
Thos. Scale of Company C.
Thedro Fish of Company C.
William McCrory of Company C.
William McCrory of Company C.
Thaddeus I. Robinson of Company D.
Thomas Darling of Company D.
Harvey Fietcher of Company E.
Seth Nichols of Company H.
A. H. Smith of Company A.

Marvin Pond of Company B.
Valentine Cloherty of Company E.
John Eichler of Company F.
Allen W. Clark of Company G.
William Rardin of Company I.
Andrew Gish of Company I.
Joseph Montoure of Company K.
James A. Williams of Company K.
John Maxwell of Company H.
Pearl Otis of Company H.
John Cottrell of Company F.
Amos Hursh of Company K.
A. C. Smith of Company K.
Peter Columbus of Company G.

Sergeants Wilson and Collins, having been promoted to commissioned officers in the Eleventh Louisiana Infantry Volunteers of African Descent, left our regiment at Smith's plantation, Louisiana, on April 28, 1863, and reported for duty at Richmond, La. Lieutenant Collins resigned from the service at Vicksburg. We learn that he performed a very brave act when the captured ammunition and arsenal supplies were piled upon the levee at Vicksburg and about to take fire. He ran and carried, at great personal risk to himself, enough of it beyond the reach of the flames, to prevent its explosion. Frank was a generous, brave, whole-souled man, and always occupied a warm place in the hearts of his old comrades. He died, we were informed, since the war, in Kansas. He had a son, H. C. Collins, who was second lieutenant of Company A, Forty-ninth United States Colored Infantry.

After Wilson and Collins left the Fourth Regiment A. L. Brown was detailed as commissary sergeant and J. H. Thurston added the duties of quartermaster sergeant to those he had before performed assisting Lieutenant Donaldson, who was still acting as regimental quartermaster in supplying the wants of the regiment, by such foraging as could be procured from the surrounding country. In this campaign the duties of forager were performed in the highest known science of the art. would get a mule in one place and a horse in another, putting them together with string harness, and, hitched to vehicles of all kinds, bring the produce to camp. The family carriage would perhaps be filled with poultry, pigs and a varied assortment of such plunder as the country afforded. Our wagon train and camp equipage were left behind at Smith's plantation, and some of it joined us when we were at Hankinson's Ferry, on the Big Black river. A. L. Brown left the regiment in the rear of Vicksburg, about the eighth of June, to assist in organizing the Twelfth Louisiana or Fiftieth United States Colored Infantry. Joseph A. Goding of Company B was assigned to duty as quartermaster sergeant in the rear of Vicksburg about the sixteenth of June. During that campaign Lieut. J. H. Donaldson was relieved of duty as acting regimental quartermaster by Lieut. D. M. G. Murphy of Company G. We have no personal knowledge of this department after that time, but these officers and those who succeeded them were all men of good ability.

The names of the ten wagoners on the muster roll are all that are a matter of record accessible to us.

While I was with the quartermaster's department, and in fact up to the surrender of Vicksburg, I do not remember of drawing whisky in bulk, as rations for the regiment, except on one occasion, and that was while we were at Farmington. A short time after we arrived there Commissary Sergeant Wilson thought that a little whisky would be a very good thing for our men who were not as yet used to the exposures of camp life and the duties we were then engaged in, and proposed to make out a requisition. Lieutenant Hunt approved of the experiment, but without expecting to get the supplies. To our surprise, however, the requisition received the necessary approval, and we drew two-sevenths rations, or two days' rations out of seven, and went to Hamburgh Landing and got five or seven barrels, which lasted us, if my memory serves me correctly, until May 28th, when the last of it was issued to the men while we were out in front of the enemy in the trenches before Corinth.

The persons who had charge of the supply train of the brigade or division were under the direct orders of the quartermaster of the brigade or division and subject to his removal at pleasure. They were called the brigade or division wagonmasters, but had no authority whatever over regimental wagonmasters or their trains. These were under the orders of the regimental quartermaster. Each regimental train remained with the regiment, and on the line of march, as a general rule, followed immediately behind it or the brigade. There are those who believe that the brigade and division wagonmasters managed the various trains on the same principle that commanders of brigades and divisions did the troops, and that all orders for the moving of teams or trains had to emanate from or pass through their hands. Covington's case, he was employed as regimental wagonmaster, at a salary of sixty dollars a month, was never sworn into the

army and could quit at any time. I do not know who employed him, nor by what authority. The army regulations and orders did not provide for the employment of a civilian for these duties and no provision was made in them for his payment. He informed me several years ago that he never received any pay for his services. He was a kind and obliging man, performed his duty in a creditable manner, and was father to B. F. Covington of Company A.

HISTORY OF THE REGIMENTAL BRASS BAND.

The band had three different sets of instruments. It was composed of enlisted men detailed from the different companies of the regiment. It was brigade band, First Brigade, Third Division, for nine months, was in all engagements with the regiment and in many instances with guns in ranks, etc. Our band was the one that led in the grand review in Washington, before President Johnson, Generals Grant, Sherman and other dignitaries. And it was one of only a few which kept its organization from the time of going out until returning to the state. It received special mention from Generals Logan and Sherman for gallant service performed at Allatoona.

MEMBERS OF THE BRASS BAND,

LEADERS.

James N. Hubbard of Company F. Charles P. Hubbard of Company F. James Davis of Company K. H. R. Marcyes of Company I. W. S. Kimball of Company K.

MEMBERS

W. W. Milhollin of Company K. F. Brackelsberg of Company H. Charles Scofield of Company F. George Scofield of Company F. L. Siebert of Company I. W. P. Woolson of Company I. O. H. Wiley of Company K. John H. Thurston of Company C. John C. Maag of Company H. John Bursley of Company G. G. W. Reinoehl of Company I. F. I. Cutlar of Company F. R. B. Langdon of Company F.

T. Frank Sturtevant of Company F.
J. Niebles of Company E.
C. E. Rogers of Company I.
James S. Thomas of Company K.
W. Muzzy of Company H.
John Frank of Companies K and B.
Charles F. Heilberg of Company A.
John W. Morse of Company C.
E. A. Whitcomb of Company K.
A. W. Clark of Company G.
J. H. Cronkhite of Company I.
Truman Booth of Company H.



H. R. MARCYES, COMPANY I, LEADER OF BRASS BAND.



MEMBERS DIED, DISCHARGED, ETC., BEFORE FINAL MUSTER-OUT.

Charles F. Hellberg of Company A, died of wounds received at Allatoona.

John H. Thurston of Company C, transfered for promotion to Forty-ninth United States Colored Infantry.

James S. Thomas of Company K, transferred to Invalid Corps.

James N. Hubbard of Company F, discharged May 6, 1863.

Charles P. Hubbard of Company F, discharged Aug. 10, 1868; died since war.

George Scofield of Company F, died at Paducah, Ky.

J. H. Cronkhite of Company I, discharged Dec. 21, 1862.

F. L. Cutlar of Company F, discharged Feb. 13, 1863. C. E. Rogers of Company I, discharged Feb. 9, 1863.

W. W. Milhollin of Company K, discharged Jan. 20, 1862.

W. P. Woolson of Company I, discharged Jan. 19, 1864.

T. Frank Sturtevant of Company F, discharged Feb. 6, 1864, transferred for promotion as first lieutenant Forty-ninth United States Colored Infantry.

Leonard Siebert of Company I, discharged, three years service Dec. 26, 1864.

F. Brackelsberg of Company H, wounded at Allatoona, Ga.

MEMBERS WHO STARTED OUT AND RETURNED WITH THE BAND TO THE STATE.

H. R. Marcyes. W. S. Kimball.

W. Muzzy. J. Niebles.

John Frank. Oscar H. Wiley.

The Hubbard brothers were the first leaders and instructors of the band, and although they were enlisted men and detailed from their company, they received the same amount of pay as lieutenants, the regimental fund being used, I believe, for that purpose.

ė	
=	
<u>.</u>	
SKT.	
9	
ŝ	
į	
<	
2	
-	

•	
NAME:	29 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22 22 22 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
Wellman	
lagac I. R. Wellman.	6 X 6 X X
Wells Track	X 6 X 6 X 6 X 6 X
Pouglas	
Howther. 6	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Stuchbeld	X G X
Graham	
Hent	
	: X
Literary Villams Twojev	
Киом О	1 TO O.T. 31, 1864.
NAME.	2 3 4 0 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 10 10 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 20 26 27 28 29 30 31
Russell	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
Wellman, D. L.	4
Wellman, L. R. Jane.	
***************************************	A STATE OF THE STA
Lanier	9
(kould Hunt	Management of the first control of the first contro
(Fraham. Stinchfield	M
	0
Lieberg	
Williams.	B
Raind	9
Wood	**************************************
Japicke, 24 Douglas, 24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Plownan	the second secon

OR DUTY, KEPT BY ADJUTANTS KITTREROE AND RICH, PROM JUNE 10, 1864, TO EMD OF BERVICK-Conlinued.	y. (Police duty means sweeping and cleaning up the camp.)
RK II, Y	lice duty
Ē	2
Z Z	
* KITTREIX	extra dut
Ę	포
Ž	duty
7	igue
Ě	Ē
	rd;
_ _	n M
Š	<u> </u>
3	, Y
T.W.Y	hed
FFICER	3
ċ	E)
X	e E
Ş	ands
_	9

NAMK.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 13 1, 1416 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
(tingel)	
Wellnan, D. L.	M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1
Wells Wolfs Unrhy	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Jound Hunt.	
iraham. Ainchileid.	
Vortion Lieberg	X
Notified as the state of the st	
Jooley York World Batte	
Pouglas, 2d. Plowning. Downing.	
	FROM DEC. 10, 1864, TO JAW, 12, 1865.
NAME.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 2 8 4 6 6 7 8 9 10 11
forphy D. L. Wells and the second sec	

FROM JAN: 15 TO PER. 20 1865.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 28 24 25 26 27 28 1 2 8 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	
House	15	Welman Murpby Yeals Yeals Yeals Yeals Yeals Douglas Holiner Norton Holiner Strokfed Graba Whitney Whitney Dob Mars Wood Cheman

8 | :x : :

TITLE STERNISH FOR THEFTER

X stands for officer of the day; G for guard; F, fatigue duty; E, extra duty; P, police duty. (Police duty means sweeping and cleaning up the camp.) BOSTER OF OFFICERS FOR DUTY, KEPT BY ADJUTANT'S KITTREDOR AND RICH, PROM JUNE 10, 1864, TO EMD OF SERVICE - COMMAND.

FROM FEB. 21 TO MARCH 21, 1865.

N			6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 16 16 17 18 19 20 5	
25 W W W W W W W W W	20 M M M M M M M M M	20 M M M M M M M M M	4 5	[[] M [] [] [] [] [] []
60 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8	8	61	1111711111111111111111111
8 W	8 W	8 W	27	101
S IIIMIIIIIIIII	8 IIIMIIIIIIII	8 IIIMIIIIIIII		INTITUTE N N INT
<u> </u>	NAME.	NAME. Inglas. Ingla		TITE NOTE THE TOTAL NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE
:	NAME.	NAME. Imply Imply Imply Included Incl	12	

FROM APRIL 22 TO MAY 20, 1865.

22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 8 4 5 6 7 8 9	Wells		Borner	10 mm. mm. mm. mm. mm. mm. mm. mm. mm. mm	X X X X X
NAME	Wells	I BERO	Hoginor	Goaldblade	

Surform	X	NY 2	-1111111111111		X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	ž į		1989.			MIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		THE REPORT OF THE REAL PROPERTY.											11111111111111111111111111111111111111	11111111111111
NAME.		21,52,5	23 24	52	26 27	80	29 80	31	-	09	- 00	40	. 6	00	on I	101	1 12	60	4 15	5 16	2	- 60	19 20	- Gi	1 22
Wells Haade Horner Murph Duglish Norton Sinchfold Gould Hunt Raird Licher Mullans Dooley Janicke Douglas Douglas Chewing Chewing Whitney Whitney Whitney Whitney Whitney Whitney				11114111111111111111111		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.			11111111111111111111111111111111111111	M 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		1 1 M 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	IN THE STREET STREET			I I I I I I I X I I C I I I I I I I I I				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			

	MITTERNITE	111111111	1111111111	IIIIIIIII		1M 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	MILLITIE			1114			1		Ī	r	į			ļ		4
TIKITITI		LILLILI		11111111			11111111	HILLIN		3 M					×	1	1	1 3	13	:	:	
IN I I I I I I I		1111111		111111			IIIIIII	HILL		H	÷	1	1	1	1	i	1	1	M	ŧ	:	:
CHILITI		11111		HIHH			HILLE	HII				-		:	1	1	я.	***	1	1	13	1
111111		1111		1111	11111		IIII	IN		11	H		. ×	: :	1 1	H	1 :	1 1		: M		1 1
HIII		111		111	1111		111			ŧ	ì	×	-			1	1	1	×.		1	1
111		1		1	t		1			1.3		2 1	1	4	1 1				1	1	κ ;	11
11	M	-			-	_						-	-:	:	i					:	1	
1		1	***	Ī	-		1	1	1	ī				0	1	1	_			:	ŧ	:
Ī	***	×	1	I	-	2	i	1	1	i				1	ł	Ť				1		
H	1	1	-	1	1	:	ī	-	;	1				1	1	1	_				3	:
1		0	1	ŝ	1	1	1	1	1	Î			1		į	i				ŧ	£	:
1	1	1	E	į	ī	N III	1	-	I	İ				1	1					£	1	:
10 100	1	1	*	ŧ	1	2-	1	11	1	i				1	1					ŧ		ŧ
1	_	ī	15	1	-		ï							1	1					:		:
		1			_	9	1							1						1		: :
1		1		i	1	**	9	1	1	1			1	ž	:	-				7	:	:
-	1	i	1	:	1	1	t	1	1	İ	+			1	:	1				÷	i	3
	1	ŧ	-	÷	1	1	Ł	1	1	1	1	1		1	:	i		-	:	ŀ		×
THITITIT		[H 0]		111111111111			IIIIIIIIIIIIII			IN THISTIPPINE	11::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::					M 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			M			

FROM JUNE 23 TO JULY 19, 1865.

NAKK			26	27	28 29	9 30		63	- 60	9	10	1-	- 00	01	=		13				18	- 09
Wellman, L. R.		1	1 :	i	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	_	1	1	1	1	1 1		1	1 :	1	1
Wellman, D. L.	1	1	ì	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ł	1	1	1		****	i	100	1	ì	1	1
Wells	1	H	4	i	-	-	i	i	×	1	1	1	1	:	1	i	i	7		1	î	1
Autph	1	1	L	ì		×	1		:		1	í	1	1	×	Ť		1			1	3
		1	1	×	1 3		_				1		6 5			H	9					8
Hosmer			9				_	1			M				:							
Cionid	1	i	1	i	-	1	_		-	:	-		1	1	******		i	-	1	1	1	1
Norton	44 444	1	И	ì	*** ***	1	1	:	H		344 413		***	:	1	:	1	×	1	0	1	13
Licherg	H	J	1	:	*** *** ***	1	I	×		1	£	0	1	H	1	1	i	1	1	1	1	1
Williams		1	ī	i	1	1	м	ï	***	1	ŧ	i	-	×	1	1	i	-	1		-	1
Bairl	H	1	1	i		1	1	1	1	1	à	t	1	1		i	i	1	1	ŧ	1	1
Dooley	***	1	0	i	1	1	į	1	-	1	0	t	11	1	i	1	i	-	1	1	0	3
Janicke	***	1	:	0	1	1	i	i	200	1	1	i	-	1	1	ì	i	1	1	1	1	1
Douglas		į	1	i		1	0	ì	-	1	1	t	1	1	1	:	0	9	1			ŧ
Plowman.	:	1	1	i	111	1	1	İ	-	1	4	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	•
newning.	1	1	1	i	***	1	i	1	1	1	Ī	1	1	1	1	0	i	1	1	1	1	1
Dilley	:	1	1	1		1	ŧ	I	1	1	1	i	1	1	1	Ŧ	i		1	1	1	1
Whitney	1	į	1	İ	-		1	i	1	ļ	:	t		1	1		***	**	1	1		1
Poo M	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Î	1	1	I	7	10	-	***	1	1	1	1	1	:	3
Jerome.	1	1	ž	:	-	1	1	Î	÷	1	I	÷	-	1	0	1	Ť	÷	÷	1	1	3
		-	-									۰										

[Capt. W. W. Rich kindly permitted us to copy this from a diary of his. The first nine days in December, 1864, are missing, and there is a missing link in March and April. The diary was one By the aid of a strong magnifying glass I was able to decipher a good deal of the record. It had seen hard service.—ED.] kept by Adjutant Kittredge a short time before he left the regiment. He gave it to Adjutant Rich.

LIST CONTAINING NAMES OF THOSE BURIED IN NATIONAL CEMETERIES, AS FAR AS KNOWN, FURNISHED, FROM THE RECORDS AT WASHINGTON, APRIL, 21, 1891:

NAME.	RANK.	Co.	DATE OF DEATH.	NO. OF GRAVE.	WHERE BURIED.
Shea, Thomas	Private	F	Feb. 25, 1865	2862	Alexandria, Va.
Severson, Ole	Private	B	Meh. 4, 1865 Feb. 16, 1865 Apr. 23, 1865	4786	Beaufort, S. C.
Severson, Ole Triuson, Turban	Private	В	Feb. 16, 1865	4787	Beaufort, S. C.
Wolf, John	Private	K	Apr. 23, 1865	4785	Beaufort, S. C.
Siltner, Henry P	Private	A	June 20,1865	3176	Beaufort, S. C. Cave Hill, Louisville, Ky.
Hill, Wm. H	Private	F	Mch. 27,1865	3045	Cave Hill, Louisville, Ky.
Casey, John	Private	C	Nov. 13, 1864	8397	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Mathews, Samuel J	Private	K	May 12, 1864	9541	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Shaw, Forrester H	Private	A	Nov. 14,1864	8404	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Stein, John Bogan, Joseph	Private	G K	Nov. 26, 1864 Jan. 17, 1865	8448 2229	Chattanooga, Tenn. Chattanooga, Tenn. Cypress Hill, Brooklyn,
Hill, Wm. H	Private	c	June 19,1865	3025	Cypress Hill, Brooklyn,
Arnold, Francis M	Private	K	Sept. 9, 1862	3660	N. Y. Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Bogart, Wm. H	Corporal	K	Aug. 2, 1863	7855	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Brown, Andrew J	Private	C	Jan. 14, 1863	5498	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Camp, James S	Private	I	Sept. 4, 1863 Sept. 23,1862	7662	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Farlin, Lucian	Private	H	Sept. 23,1862	3656	Jefferson Barracks, Mo. Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Henry, John	Private	D	June 10,1862	3685	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Johnson, Ole Lent, Charles C	Private	B	Aug. 17,1863	2565 3662	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Loomis Henry	Private	K	Aug. 12,1862.,	7045	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Loomis, Henry Luther, Martin Parks, Samuel	Private	B	June 9, 1863 Sept. 23,1863	7927	Jefferson Barracks, Mo. Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Parks Samuel	Private	K	Oct. 29, 1862 Feb. 3, 1864 Oct. 30, 1862	3685	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Parmenter, Eugene E	Private	K	Feb. 3, 1864	7503	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Probstfield, Justice	Private	G	Oct. 30, 1862	3640	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Rhodes, Daniel	Corporal	B	Sept. 2, 1863. Oct. 7, 1862. Feb. 19, 1863.	7902	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Rhodes, Daniel Stone, William B	Sergeant	H.	Oct. 7, 1862.	3641	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Wilcox, James	Private	E	Feb. 19, 1868	3655	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Winchell, George,	Private		Nov. 29,1863	7467	Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
Anderson, Andrew	Private	A	Mch. 9, 1865 July 15, 1862	568	Keokuk, Iowa.
Estabrooks, Daniel	Private	C	July 15, 1862.,	202	Keokuk, lowa.
Severson, Andrew	Private	B	Nov. 25,1864	1277	Knoxville, Tenn.
Cottrell, Almon H	Private	F	Oct. 5, 1864 Oct. 19, 1864	1603	Marietta, Ga.
Dudley, Ephraim	Private	î	Oct. 7, 1864.	1625	Marietta, Ga. Marietta, Ga.
Gish, Andrew S	Private	Ĩ	Oct. 7, 1864	1782	Marietta, Ga.
Grosser, Charles	Private	H	Oct. 5, 1864	1791	Marietta, Ga.
Isaac, Jonathan	Private	1	Oct. 5, 1864	1785	Marietta, Ga.
Jackson, Thomas B	Private	I	Oct. 21, 1864.	1447	Marietta, Ga.
Kenna, Michael	Private	D	Oct. 5, 1864	1787	Marietta, Ga.
Littlefield, Aug. W	Private	н	Oct. 28, 1864	1493	Marietta, Ga.
Marcile, Luke	Private	B	Sept. 18,1864.	1794	Marietta, Ga.
Palmer, Azro	Private	H	Oct. 15, 1864	1800	Marietta, Ga.
Penrith, John Randall, Sewall G	Corporal	ī	Oct. 5, 1864. Oct. 6, 1864.	1790	Marietta, Ga.
Rogers Geo. W	Private	À	Oct. 5, 1864.	1803	Marietta, Ga. Marietta, Ga.
Rogers, Geo. W Russell, James H	Private	E	Oct. 5, 1864	1788	Marietta, Ga.
Sohn, Ulriek	Private	Ī	Oct. 5, 1864. Oct. 5, 1864.	1784	Marietta, Ga.
Sohn, Ulrick Teats, John F	Private	I	Oct. 5, 1864. Oct. 5, 1864. Jan. 9, 1863. Feb. 24, 1863.	1788	Marietta, Ga.
Young, John	Private	A	Oct. 5, 1864	1802	Marietta, Ga.
Young, John Daniels, David	Private	G	Jan. 9, 1863.	3860	Memphis, Tenn.
Dow, Horace Lawrence	Private	F	Feb. 24, 1863	3547	Memphis, Tenn.
Healey, Charles E	Private	I	Apl. 24, 1863 June 15,1863	2000	Memphis, Tenn.
Magnus, John	Private	н	June 15,1863.,	3853	Memphis, Tenn. Memphis, Tenn.
Rees, Thomas	Corporal	G	Jan. 20, 1868	3843	stempnis, Tenn.
Reuter, Henry	Private Wagoner	G	June 5, 1868	3549 3738	Memphis, Tenn.
Sherman, Francis	Private	A	Aug. 21, 1863 June, 1863	3851	Memphis, Tenn.
Tuthill, William S	Private	Ë	Jan. 13, 1863	3859	Memphis, Tenn. Memphis, Tenn.
Hogstrom, Charles P.	Private	ī	Sept. 2, 1863	3626	Mound City, Ill.
Peterson, John	Private	A	Sept. 2, 1863 Aug. 31,1863	3506	Mound City, Ill.
Reed, Jonathan	Private	Ï	Moh. 26,1864.	3638	Mound City, Ill.
Carter, W. A.	Private	F	Dec, 1864.,	2514	Nashville, Tenn.
Nicholson, Wm	Private	TP	June 23, 1864	9917	Nashville, Tenn.

LIST OF SOLDIERS BURIED IN NATIONAL CEMETERIES .- Continued.

Name.	RANK.	Co.	DATE OF DEATH.	No. of Grave.	WHERE BURIED.
Rambeau, Ralph	Corporal	 G	June 23,1864	13614	Nashville, Tenn.
Crickson, Magnus.	Private	K	Apl. 20, 1865		New Albany, Ind.
Crickson, Magnus. Evenson, Halvor	Private	В	May 19, 1865		New Albany, Ind.
annup, Philip	Private	F	Nov. 27,1864		New Albany, Ind.
gden, Andrew	Private	K	Feb. 13, 1865		New Albany, Ind.
chofield, George S	Private	p	Dec. 8, 1863		Stone River, Murfre boro, Tenn.
eedle, Francis M		В	Aug. 25,1863		Vicksburg, Miss.
ennett, Willis	Private	С	Apl. 16, 1868		Vicksburg, Miss.
outhier, Peter	Private	I	May 22, 1863		Vicksburg, Miss.
outhier, Peter	Private	Ð	Apl. 24, 186		Vicksburg, Miss.
ranciciom, parmari	1 11 V & L C	F	Nov. 21,1862		Vicksburg, Miss.
entz, Michael	Private	H	July 20,1863	2696	Vicksburg, Miss.
lcCabe, J. J	Sergeant	<u>c</u>	Aug. 22,1863	9597	Vicksburg, Miss.
ovill, Martin L		F	Aug. 24,1863	7222	Vicksburg, Miss.
herbrooke, G. G		K	May 24, 1863		Vicksburg, Miss.
omers, W. C		K	May 23, 1863		Vicksburg, Miss.
llen, Charles J		F	July 5, 1862		Corinth, Miss.
attin, Richard	Private	č	Sept. 3,1862		Corinth, Miss.
arber, Henry C	Private	Ď	Aug. 18,1862		Corinth, Miss.
rown, Charles H	Private	В	June 26,1862		Corinth, Miss.
hurchill, Edmund P.	Private	В	Aug. 12,1862		Corinth, Miss.
deburn, H. P		Ą	June 28,1862		Corinth, Miss.
ich, Henry	Private	Ģ	July 12, 1862		Corinth, Miss.
lunter, John W	Corporal	Ĭ	July 12, 1862		Corinth, Miss.
ones, Josiah		Ą	July 22,1862		Corinth, Miss.
enny, Joseph E	Private	Þ	June 29,1862		Corinth, Miss.
ind, George	Private	I D	June 14,1862		Corinth, Miss.
ongworth, Clement		K	Aug. 2, 1862.		Corinth, Miss.
Iorrison, James Ielson, Nels		ī	July 23,1862		Corinth, Miss.
otts, Edwin	Private	B	July 12, 1862 Aug. 19,1862		Corinth, Miss.
obbins, Alfred	Private	í	June 23, 1862.		Corinth, Miss.
olfe, Samuel B		k	July 15, 1862		Corinth, Miss.
chmidt, George		Ĝ	July 8, 1862.		Corinth, Miss.
chrauth, George	Private	ĭ	June 30,1862		Corinth, Miss.
coville, Martin L		F	July 6, 1862.		Corinth, Miss.
tearns, Justice C		F	July 10, 1862		Corinth, Miss.
wanson, August		'n	Aug. 3,1862.		Corinth, Miss.
hompson, John		В	Aug. 14,1862		Corinth, Miss.
Vashburn, Orison H	Delvata	ć	Aug. 15,1862		Corinth, Miss.

Let us gather the aweetest of flowers—
The violet, fragrant and blue,
The fairest and statellest lilles,
And roses of lovellest hue:
Let us twine them in wreaths and in garlands,
In cross and in anchor and crown;
And on the low graves of our comrades
We lay them in reverence down.

There Time, with the tenderest fingers,
Has bidden the soft grasses wave,
And the wild flowers blossom in beauty
Above every slumberer's grave.
The robin sings there his gay carols—
All voices of nature are heard,
And daily there music upriseth
From breeze and from bee and from bird.

She cares not if moss or if marble
Or naught mark the place of their rest—
On each fall the tears of the raindrops,
She keepeth each safe in her breast.
Her daisies unfold their, white petals
Alike o'er the high and the low:
In verdure she hides them in summer,
In winter she gives them her snow.

We come with our garlands in springtime
To deck the low mounds where they lie,
Yet Nature, our mother, is kinder,
For never she passes them by!
We come with our bands and our music
But once, and perchance with a tear,
But the songs and the sighing of Nature
Never cease through the circling year!

Our garlands will fade and will wither,
Hers blossom anew with the spring;
Our songs must die out into silence,
Her anthems more joyously ring!
With those whose low mounds we're adorning
In a dreamless sleep must we share,
And the tender arms of our mother
Enfold us with like loving care,

Sound, music! with saddest of dirges!

Ring, buples! with softest of notes!

And comrades, while gently their sighing
In sweetest of harmony floats—

Come forth, with your hands full of flowers,
With garland, with cross, and with crown,
And on the low graves of our brothers

Oh, lay them in reverence down!

— Mary N. Robinson, in Good Housekeeping.

MEMBERS' SERVICES IN OTHER COMMANDS.

[From "Minnesota in the Civil War and Indian War."]

JOHN B. SANBORN.

Col. John B. Sanborn had been appointed brigadier general by the President after the battle of Iuka in 1862, but the Senate had adjourned in the spring of 1863 without having taken any action upon this appointment, whereby it lapsed. Immediately after the surrender of Vicksburg, General Grant had sent to Washington a list of officers recommended by him for promotion for services in that campaign. This list included Colonel Sanborn. The promotions recommended by

General Grant were all made at once, except this one, and the commissions issued were received from Washington at General Grant's headquarters on or about the third day of August, 1863. On this account Colonel Sanborn at once tendered his resignation as colonel of the Fourth Minnesota Infantry. This resignation was accepted by General Grant and the colonel left for St. Paul. But the order of General Grant accepting the resignation was disapproved and revoked by the President, and on Sept. 12, 1863, the President again appointed Colonel Sanborn brigadier general of volunteers, said appointment to date and he to take rank from the date of Aug. 4, 1863, and he remained in the service through the war and until June, 1866.

Ordered to report by General Grant for temporary duty to General Schofield, commanding the Department of Missouri, with assurance that he would be brought back to his old command in time to participate in the contemplated battle of Chattanooga. Oct. 15, 1863, assigned to the command of the District of Southwest Missouri, extending from the Osage to the Arkansas river, and from Kansas and the Indian Territory eastward about two hundred miles, with headquarters at Springfield, Mo. Engaged in constant operations resisting rebel incursions, attacking and driving out organized bands of guerrillas and other Confederate forces and restoring the functions of the civil law, to June 7, 1865.

Sept. 4 to Oct. 30, 1864, commanding a brigade and division of cavalry in the field against the rebel army under command of Gen. Sterling Price. Repulsed the attack of the rebel army on Jefferson City, Oct. 7, 1864. With a division of cavalry and only general officer present, attacked and drove the rebel forces under Gen. Sterling Price and six general officers, at Vincennes and California Station, Oct. 9 and 10, 1864, and at Tipton and Booneville, Oct. 10 and 11, 1864. October 11th to 21st, maneuvering with his division of cavalry composed of about ten thousand men, against the rebel army composed of about twenty-two thousand men and several general officers, viz.: Generals Price, Cabell, Shelby, Marmaduke, Fagan, Thompson, etc., to prevent the escape of said army south without a battle with A. J. Smith's corps, now moving up the Missouri to at-

tack and destroy this force, or west without a battle with his division and the Kansas forces combined, or north of the Missouri under any circumstances. This was a most severe and trying service, and without results that were visible to the enlisted men or subordinate officers.

It was decided at noon of the twenty-first of October, in a consultation between General Sanborn and General Pleasanton, who came on to the field and took command of the division,— General Sanborn now taking his brigade, October 19th, - that the attempt to get an engagement between the corps of infantry and the rebel army was hopeless and should be abandoned, and that the cavalry should be thrown forward at a gallop with orders to the colonels commanding brigades and regiments (for the first time after the skirmish at Booneville) on the eleventh of October, to force the rebel army to form in line of battle and to bring on an engagement at once. General Sanborn with his brigade had the advance and moved rapidly, and he brought on the battle of Independence on the twenty-second of October, wherein the cavalry made a saber charge and captured some four hundred prisoners and a section of artillery. engagement was renewed early next morning at the Big Blue and Westport, where Colonel Winslow, commanding the brigade from the Army of the Tennessee, was wounded early in the morning, and where our losses were heavy for a cavalry engagement, and our victory complete so far as occupying the rebel position was concerned, but without prisoners or guns.

General Sanborn's command had now been maneuvering and fighting constantly from October 5th to October 25th, a period of twenty days, and both horses and men were badly exhausted. The troops from Kansas under General Curtis, with Generals Blunt and Lane, had come upon the field. General Curtis desired to take the advance on the morning of the twenty-fifth and afford all the relief he could to the Missouri division. He did so, and a rapid march was made during the entire day down the Missouri border to within about six miles of the Marais des Cygnes river. The men had neither rations nor water during the entire day, and it was after dark when General Sanborn, who had the rear, came up. General Curtis'

command had gone into camp for the night at the old trading The day's march had been without any fruit, and upon reporting to the general officers, four in number, Generals Curtis, Pleasanton, Blunt and Lane, who were all in one carriage, General Sanborn stated that he desired to go on until he either struck the rebel army or the Marais des Cygnes river, reported to be six miles in advance. General Pleasanton, who was sick and exhausted, assented to this and ordered the whole division to go forward under Sanborn. The march was continued until the fire of the rebel pickets, for nearly one mile in length, was drawn, near midnight. A battery was brought forward and placed in position, a line of battle formed of General Sanborn's brigade, and orders given to the colonels to have the men stand to horse ready for action at a moment's notice; and if no attack was made during the night to have every sixth man hold horses in the morning, and at the opening of fire by the battery to advance dismounted upon the rebel pickets and battery covering the road leading south between two high mounds. position appeared so impregnable that some of the colonels, upon receiving the orders from the general personally, shook hands and bade him "good-by." The night was stormy and as dark as possible; at the first gleam of morning light the battery opened fire and the four regiments of cavalry, dismounted, advanced up these slopes; the fire from the enemy was very sharp from musketry and artillery; the positions, however, were carried with slight loss, and one gun was captured. General Sanborn moved forward with the whole division immediately, driving the rebels from their camp, in which they left their entire breakfast, some cooked and some half cooked, with several hundred cattle and thousands of sheep, and pressed on through the woods on the south side of the Marais des Cygnes river, emerging from which he came upon a very formidable line of the enemy.

The battle had aroused the entire command. General Pleasanton came upon the field soon after the first assault was made and the position carried. Upon going back to the point where he had crossed the Marais des Cygnes in person to bring forward more troops, General Sanborn met General Pleasanton

engaged with men removing the abatis from the roads which the rebels had felled so that the cavalry could not pass. Upon being advised of the situation, General Pleasanton directed the general to take command and said he was doing all he could to get the other two brigades of cavalry forward and that they would come forward at once upon a trot. They did so, and as they emerged from the woods General Sanborn gave directions to Colonel Phillips and Colonel Benteen to pursue the enemy upon a trot, one brigade upon one side of the road and the other upon the other, until the enemy was compelled to form in line, and to charge the enemy at once should he attempt to form. This order was obeyed with the utmost vigor, and within an hour these brigades had captured seven guns and eight hundred prisoners, with Generals Marmaduke and Cabell. This was the battle of Mine Creek and resulted wholly from General Sanborn's persistency during the night and early morning, and without this the results of that campaign would have been inglorious to the United States.

From this time on the destruction of the wagons and property by the rebel army and the surrender of prisoners was incessant, and their rout was complete, although at the crossing of the Little Osage another apparent stand was made. General Curtis and the Kansas troops had again demanded and taken the The brigade of General Sanborn, which had been on duty all the night previous and made the attacks in the morning, was much jaded and quite a distance in the rear. camp at once brought orders to General Sanborn to come forward with his command and attack the rebel position. rebels were apparently formed in a dense thicket, from which a rapid fire was poured into our ranks. Immediately upon coming up with his command, General Sanborn formed it in line of battle behind a low crest, and as soon as formed ordered a charge on the gallop into and through the woods and led off his brigade, Colonel Phelps of the Second Arkansas leading all other colonels in the charge; but all the colonels did splendidly. The rebels at once gave way, and although the nerves of the men were severely tried the loss to the command was slight. The Kansas troops again took the lead and retained it until they brought on the engagement at Newtonia two days afterward.

General Sanborn's brigade was compelled to stop one day at Fort Scott and shoe the horses and obtain shoes and clothing for the men. This accomplished, the general moved at four o'clock on the morning of the following day, and with the exception of a rest of two hours, from eleven to one o'clock on the following night, marched constantly until five o'clock the following afternoon, when he came upon the battlefield of Newtonia, about one hundred and four miles distant, where the Kansas forces were engaged with the whole rebel army, and had suffered so severely that they were about ready to abandon their line, the rebel army appearing on both flanks and the Federal troops straggling desperately from the centre. Although the horses of the brigade were so jaded that they could not be made to move out of a walk, General Sanborn immediately got his brigade into position on foot, although under a heavy fire, in which he lost some staff officers, wounded while sitting by his side, and with the brigade dismounted attacked the rebel right with such vigor that the whole force immediately gave way, and several thousand prisoners were captured on that and a few succeeding days.

Assigned to the command of the District of the Upper Arkansas, headquarters at Fort Riley, July 12, 1865, to Nov. 8, 1865. Made a campaign in the field against the Comanche, Kiowa, Cheyenne, Arrapahoe and Apache Indians of the upper Arkansas. Opened mail communication by the Smoky Hill route to Denver, and by the Arkansas and Cimmaron routes to Sante Fe, August and September, 1865. Campaign terminated with the treaty of peace made at the mouth of the Little Arkansas, Oct. 20, 1865. Assigned to the duty of adjusting the relations between the slave-holding tribes of Indians and their former slaves, Nov. 1, 1865, to May 1, 1866. Adjusted all these relations without loss to the government, and to the satisfaction of the Indians, the slaves and the government.

JOHN E. TOURTELLOTTE.

John E. Tourtellotte, colonel, in regular army; resigned June 21, 1865, because of disability; captain Twenty-eighth

United States Infantry July 28, 1866; assigned to Seventh Cavalry Dec. 13, 1870; appointed aid-de-camp (with rank of colonel) to the general of the army Jan. 1, 1871, and continued on that duty until Feb. 9, 1884; was made major of Seventh Cavalry Sept. 22, 1883, and was retired for disability March 20, 1885.

THOMAS B. HUNT.

Captain; assistant quartermaster; present at siege of Corinth; chief quartermaster District of Iowa, at Davenport, July 4, 1863, to August, 1864; military harbor-master, and in charge of steamboat claims at St. Louis, Mo., September, 1864, to February, 1865; depot quartermaster at Cincinnati, Feb. 25, 1865, to August, 1867; captain; assistant quartermaster United States Army, Jan. 16, 1867; brevet major and lieutenant colonel United States Volunteers July 28, 1865, "tor meritorious services in his department;" brevet major and lieutenant colonel United States Army March 2, 1867, for "faithful and meritorious services in the quartermaster's department during the war;" retired Feb. 20, 1885, for "disability in the line of duty."

WILLIAM TILDEN KITTREDGE.

Captain; assistant adjutant general June 30, 1864; served on staff of Bvt. Maj. Gen. John B. Sanborn, District of Southwest Missouri; in actions at Jefferson City, California, Little Blue, Independence, Marias des Cygnes and Newtonia; afterward on duty at Fort Riley, Kan.; also, in expedition against Sioux Indians; brevet major for "faithful and meritorious services during the war;" mustered out Dec. 20, 1865.

PROMOTED AS OFFICERS IN THE MISSISSIPPI MARINE BRIGADE.

Francesco V. De Coster of Company D, promoted on Jan. 1, 1863, to captain Company D, cavalry, Mississippi Marine Brigade; finally mustered out in August, 1864.

Frank W. Hanscom of Company B, promoted Feb. 19, 1863, to first lieutenant Mississippi Marine Brigade; discharged in August, 1863.

WILSON THOMAS PERRY.

Captain; assistant quartermaster; private Fourth Minnesota Infantry Oct. 25, 1861; commissary sergeant Dec. 4, 1861; first lieutenant and regimental quartermaster Forty-ninth United States Colored Infantry April 23, 1863; in siege of Corinth (with Fourth Minnesota), battles of Iuka and Corinth. Yazoo Pass expedition and siege of Vicksburg; in battle at Milliken's Bend, La., June 7, 1863 (with Forty-ninth United States Colored Infantry); promoted captain; assistant quartermaster April 4, 1864, and in summer of 1864 placed in charge of field hospital for Army of the Tennessee at Marietta. Ga.; during siege of Atlanta, autumn of 1864, appointed chief quartermaster Fourth Division, Seventeenth Corps, Army of the Tennessee, this continuing during Sherman's march through Georgia and from Savannah through the Carolinas; detailed on special service while the army was in North Carolina; June, 1865, placed in charge of army trains to take them to Fort Leavenworth; September, 1865, post quartermaster at Camp Wardell, Colo., afterward Fort Morgan, spring of 1866; chief quartermaster for Colorado at Denver, Aug. 21, 1866; at his request, mustered out of service; major by brevet May 25, 1866, for meritorious conduct during the war.

ALONZO L. BROWN.

I was commissioned first lieutenant by order of President Lincoln on July 20, 1863, to rank as such from May 8, 1863; mustered into the Twelfth Regiment of Louisiana Infantry Volunteers of African Descent, afterward numbered the Fiftieth United States Colored Infantry, on July 24, 1863, at Vicksburg, Miss., and helped to organize Company E, in which company I served; was discharged from the Fourth Regiment on July 30, 1863; promoted to captain same company, to rank from Oct. 21, 1864, and mustered in on Nov. 3, 1864.

Previous to the campaign of Mobile served at Vicksburg and Haynes' Bluff, doing garrison duty and occasionally on scouting expeditions into the surrounding country. On Sunday, July 10, 1864, the regiment and five other regiments of Haw-



ALONZO L. BROWN.



kins' division of colored troops and the Seventy-second Illinois, Fifty-eighth Ohio, two batteries of light artillery and some cavalry left Vicksburg on an expedition. Maj. Gen. H. W. Slocum had command of the force. Brig. Gen. John P. Hawkins and Colonel Ellet of the Marine Brigade accompanied it. Camped that night on the Big Black river. Crossed the stream on the eleventh on a pontoon bridge and camped that night on Baker's creek, below Edward's Depot. The day's march was the worst the writer ever experienced. Many of the men were sunstruck, myself among the number. Crossed the creek the twelfth. On the thirteenth passed through Cayuga and camped at Rocky Springs. On the fourteenth marched eighteen miles. Crossed the little Bayou Pierre on the iron bridge and camped near to Port Gibson. On the fifteenth went to Grand Gulf. At daylight of the seventeenth the rebels attacked us, and after a short engagement, in which they lost thirty-four in killed, they were repulsed. At midnight of the seventeenth embarked on the boats of the Marine Brigade and proceeded to Vicksburg.

The campaign against Mobile was undertaken during the winter and spring of 1865. Our regiment left Vicksburg with General Hawkins' division on Feb. 9, 1865. Proceeded to Algiers, La., across the river from New Orleans, and thence to Barrancas, Fla., arriving on February 29th. On the nineteenth of March left the latter place with the column commanded by Maj. Gen. Frederick Steele, marched north through Pensacola, up through Florida and southern Alabama, where for several days the troops lived on corn in the ear, and on April 1st arrived outside the enemy's line of works at Blakely.

THE LAST BATTLE AND CAPTURE OF FRENCH'S DIVISION.

After the army corps under the command of Maj. Gen. A. J. Smith returned from the Red river expedition, it operated in northern Mississippi and also assisted General Rosecrans in driving Price out of Missouri. It then moved to Nashville and was engaged in the two days' battle, December 15th and 16th, and pursuit of Hood's army, and early in February,



	1								3				11.0	
Ottawa, Minn. Monmouth, Me. Columbia, S. D. Corning, Kan.	Washington, D. C.	Monmouth, Mc. St. Paul, Minn.	Albert Lea, Minn. Helena, Mont. Wamego, Kan. Freeborn, Minn.	Helena, Mont. Died. Farmington, Minn.	Died. Anoka, Minn.	Died, June 18,72, at St. Cloud.	Santa Barbara, Cal.	Freeborn, Minn. Fall City, Wash.	St. Cloud, Minn. Died at Brazos,	Fall City, Wash.	La Crosse, Wis. Huron, S. D.	Florence, Ala.	Huron, S. D. Florence, Ala. Frazee City, Minn.	
Resigned June 26, '62. Promoted captain Jan. 22, '64. Promoted captain lune 5, '65. Discharged with the regiment July	Promoted regimental quartermaster	Promoted first lieutenant Nov. 7, '63. Discharged with the regiment July	13, 64, June 19, 63. Resigned Jan. 25, 54. Fromored major June 5, 55. Discharged with the regiment July	¹³⁴ , ¹⁰⁵ . Promoted captain June 20, ¹⁶³ . Discharged by order May 24, ¹⁶⁴ . Promoted captain Co. K, March 28, ¹⁶⁵ .	Promoted first lieutenant June 20, '63, Discharged with the regiment July	Resigned at Milliken's Bend, La., April 22, '63.	Resigned Dec. 21, '64.	Resigned April 29, '64; killed by formudo at Sauk Rapide, Minn, April 14, '85. Promoted captain Co. F. Jane 5, '65. Discharged with the regiment, relative	of J. Buol of Co. H. Promoted quartermaster May 9, '63, Promoted first lieutenant Co. I August,	Promoted first lieutenant June 5, '65;	Promoted lieutenant colonel Aug. 24, 62. Resigned June 20, 63; honorable dis-	Resigned Dec. 20, '64; commissioned	Promoted captain Aug. 24, '62, Promoted captain. Promoted captain. Co. I. July 1, '64,	Promoted from sergeant major to hist lieutenant and adjutant May 4, '64. Discharged with regiment July 19, '65.
Le Sueur. Le Sueur. McLeod. Scott.	Scott.	Le Sueur. Ramsey.	Freeborn. Ramsey. Dakota. Freeborn.	Ramsey. Ramsey. Dakota,	Ramsey.	Stearns,	Mower.	Stearns, Freeborn, Ramsey,	Ramsey.	Ramsey.	Blue Earth, Nicollet,	Blue Earth.	Nicollet, Blue Earth, Waseca,	Goodnue,
Ottawa. Ottawa. Glencoe. Jordan.	Shakopee.	Ottawa, St. Paul.	Albert Lea. St. Paul. Castle Rock. Albert Lea.	St. Paul. St. Paul. Farmington.	St. Paul. Minneiska.	St. Cloud.	Austin.	St. Cloud. Albert Lea. St. Paul.	St. Paul.	St. Faul.	Mankato. St. Feter.	Mankato.	St. Peter. Mankato. Okoman.	Ked Wing.
Nov. 27, '61 Jan. 5, '64 May 4, '64 June15, '65	Nov. 27, '61	June 15, '65	Dec. 23, '61 Aug. 9, '63 Aug. 3, '64 June 22, '65	Dec. 23, '61 Aug. 20, '64	Dec. 23, '61 Oct. 13, '64	22,	of !	Aug 20, '64 July 1, '65	Nov. 22, '61 June 14, '63	Sept. 23, '64	Dec. 20, '61	Aug. 9, '63	Dec. 20, '61 Aug. 18, '63	Sont 21 164
Oct. 3, 61 Nov. 7, 63 Feb. 11, 64 June 15, 65	Oct. 15, '61	Feb. 25, '63 June 5, '65	Oct. 30, '61 June 20, '63 Jan. 26, '64 June 5, '65	Oct. 15, '61 June 20, '63 Feb. 7, '64	Oet. 30, '61 Sept. 5, '64	Nov. 9, '61	1	Jan. 7, '64 June 5, '65	Nov. 9, '61 Apl. 9, '63	Sept. 8, '64	Oct. 5, '61 Aug. 24, '62	July 1, '63	Oct. 5, '61 Aug. 24, '62 July 1, '63	0 0
New York. Mass. Maine, Indiana.	Canada.	Mass. Canada.	New York. New York. New York. Illinois.	New York. Canada. Maine.	Canada.	Germany.	Maine.	Canada. Hilinois. Germany.	Yenn.	Germany.	Connecticut, New York,	Maine.	New York. Maine. New York.	New York.
2882	27	33	28.83	22 1 22	221	98	77	32 33	273	88	88	53	ลลล	
Robert Winggar Papiel G. Towle Wu. H. H. Dooley	Thomas B. Hunt		Asa W. White	William F. Wheeler James Drysdale Hobert N. Hosmer	James Drysdale James M. Douglas	Charles Lueg	Charles C, Hunt	Abner St. Cyr Adrian K. Norton	ormal Lieutenants — D. M. G. Murphy Samuel W. Russell	John G. Janicke	John E. Tourtellotte	George A. Clarke	Glbson S. Patch George A. Clarke David I. Wellman	Watson W. Rich

1865, were at Eastport, Miss., on the Tennessee river. General Grant sent orders for this corps to move around by water and report to General Canby at New Orleans. The corps left Eastport on the seventh of February and arrived near New Orleans on the twenty-first, and at Fort Gaines (at mouth of Mobile bay) March 7th. It moved on transports across the Mobile bay and landed on the north shore of Fish river March 20th, 21st and 22d, and marched north from that point with the Thirteenth Corps to the investment and siege of Spanish Fort and Blakely.

French's division, after Hood's defeat at Nashville, was in command of Brig. Gen. Francis M. Cockrell [formerly colonel of the Second Missouri Confederate Infantry and for several recent years member of Congress from that state.— ED.], moved to the defense of Mobile and was stationed across the bay, about ten miles from the city, on the east side, to defend Spanish Fort and the works, five miles above, at Blakely. Ector's brigade was commanded by Col. J. A. Andrews of Texas, and with the brigades of Generals Gibson and Holtzclaw (old veterans) and Colonel Thomas' Alabama reserves, defended Spanish Fort, while the other two brigades of French's division (Gates', formerly Cockrell's, and Barry's, formerly Sear's) occupied the works at Blakely, which consisted of nine redoubts joined by earthworks and stockades, about three miles in length, and armed with about forty pieces of artillery. Spanish Fort was assaulted by a part of the Sixteenth Corps under Maj. Gen. A. J. Smith and a part of the Thirteenth Corps under Maj. Gen. Gordon Granger and captured on the night of April 8, 1865, and on the ninth about 5:00 P. M. the troops investing the works at Blakely assaulted the lines and carried them very handsomely, capturing the entire garrison. The assaulting troops from right to left of our line at Blakely were as follows: Brig. Gen. John P. Hawkins' division of colored troops, which had moved around from Vicksburg and other points on the Mississippi river, consisting of three brigades, and the following named regiments: Colonel Drew's brigade on right, Sixty-eighth, Forty-eighth, Seventy-sixth; Col. Hiram Scofield's Forty-

seventh, Fiftieth, Fifty-first; Brig. Gen. Wm. A. Pile's Twenty-fifth, Seventy-third, Eighty-second, Eighty-sixth. their left was the Second Division of the Thirteenth Corps, commanded by Bvt. Maj. Gen. C. C. Andrews, and on his left the divisions of Veatch of the Thirteenth and Garrard of the Sixteenth Army Corps. McArthur's division was in the Sixteenth Corps at Spanish Fort, and in it our old friends and neighbors, the Seventy-second and One Hundred and Twenty-fourth The Second Brigade of that division was in command of Col. L. F. Hubbard of the Fifth Minnesota; the Third Brigade in command of Col. W. R. Marshall of the Seventh Minnesota, and the following Minnesota regiments of infantry: the Fifth, Seventh, Ninth and Tenth, all doing noble service in the siege, while during the same time the Sixth Minnesota Infantry, in command of Lieut. Col. H. P. Grant, occupied a prominent place in Gilbert's brigade of Garrard's division, Sixteenth Army Corps, at Blakely. Minnesota had indeed called for French's division. But, as it would not seem to be according to the "eternal fitness of things" to chronicle the exit of French's division from the drama of the war, and with the setting sun on the ninth of April, 1865 (the day of Lee's surrender), ring down the curtain without a representative of the old Fourth Minnesota being present to assist at the obsequies, I had the honor to represent her on that occasion.

The following named officers of the Fiftieth United States, in Hawkins' division, who came from the Fourth Minnesota Infantry, Lieut. Col. R. S. Donaldson, Capt. E. M. Broughton and Lieuts. J. A. Davis, Robert P. Miller and Joseph Meyer, had previous to this time resigned or left that regiment except the writer, who, as captain of Company E, led his men over the works in the assault at redoubt No. 1, on the right of the line, and assisted in capturing the Thirty-ninth Mississippi Infantry and Maj. R. J. Durr, then in command of it. I did not know at that time that Major Durr and part of his regiment with its flag had the previous October been captured at Allatoona by our old regiment, the Fourth Minnesota Infantry. As a keep-sake I preserved an official paper picked up at headquarters, and have retained it up to the present time. In writing these

records I concluded to examine the trophy, which had not been looked at for fifteen years, and see what it was, and was surprised to find the sheet of brown paper was written at the headquarters of the Thirty-ninth Mississippi Infantry by Maj. R. J. Durr commanding, April 4, 1865, sent to headquarters of General Cockrell, and bore the indorsement of his division headquarters, April 8, 1865.

Our colored troops fought as bravely as men could. I did not see a man in the whole division running to the rear. In the assault we passed over a line of torpedoes and other obstructions.

Our army took possession of Mobile on the twelfth. On the thirteenth Maj. Gen. A. J. Smith's corps marched from Blakely for Montgomery, and on the twenty-fifth received the surrender of that city, the first capital of the Confederacy. Hawkins' division embarked on steamboats and proceeded from Blakely to Montgomery. As we were embarking we received the intelligence of the assassination of President Lincoln, and the officers of the brigade at once held a meeting in the cabin of the Speeches were made denouncing "the deep damnation of his taking off," and "one and all expressed themselves as in favor of cleaning out the country hereafter as we marched through it, and make it a howling wilderness." We arrived at Montgomery on April 30th and on May 9th marched from that city to a point about fifty miles below Catawba, where we embarked, and proceeding to Mobile established our camp at the racecourse on the shell road near that city.

As we were marching through a street of Montgomery, in leaving that city an old colored woman, on seeing the colored soldiers, was so filled with joy that she dropped on her knees on the sidewalk, raised her clasped hands above her head and with upturned eyes said: "Oh! bress de Lord dat I hab libbed to see dis day!"

On May 23d the writer received General Orders, No. 58, from headquarters of Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby of May 9, 1865, assigning him to duty in the Freedmen's Bureau. Reported to Thomas W. Conway (Conway had been a brigadier general in our army), general superintendent of freedmen

at Montgomery, on May 29th, and was assigned to duty as acting assistant quartermaster of freedmen for Montgomery and vicinity. Served as such until July 81st, when assigned to duty as assistant superintendent of freedmen, in charge of southern district of Alabama, with headquarters at Greenville. On August 3d was assigned to duty by Special Orders, No. 411, from Secretary of War, in the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands, and ordered to report to Brig. Gen. Wager Swayne, assistant commissioner for Alabama, for duty. Remained at Greenville on duty until December 18th, at which time was ordered to Tuscaloosa as superintendent of freedmen. Proceeded there, organized the bureau, placing Captain Cogswell of the Thirty-fourth New Jersey in charge, and then returned to Montgomery and served as aid to General Swayne. The bureau in that state was without funds. Swayne proceeded to Washington, and on Nov. 11, 1865, procured from President Johnson an executive order which directed all civil and military officers of the United States in Alabama to turn over to General Swayne all property and funds derived from the sale of the same, which had not been finally paid into the treasury of the United States. I proceeded, under his order, to Selma, to sell the remains of the destroyed rebel arsenal and foundry at that place. Found a large quantity of material, consisting of great cannon in all stages of completion. Some were on the lathes, in process of being bored or turned, and some still in the moulds, which were deep holes in the ground, bricked up. There were also huge iron rollers for making railroad iron, and a great triphammer; also, cranes for handling immense weights. The property had been captured and the buildings burned by the cavalry expedition under Maj. Gen. J. H. Wilson, on April 2, 1865, at the time his army captured Selma. Found it impossible to sell the old iron (and presume it is still there). found no other property in the state, except tax-in-kind warehouses and hospital buildings, a few of which were sold. citizens had appropriated all of the personal property. Feb. 10, 1866, was sent to the headquarters of Maj. Gen. George II. Thomas, at Nashville, and procured an order from

him on the quartermaster at Chattanooga for two carloads of rations, one of which was taken down the Wills Valley railroad. which runs on the north side of Lookout Mountain to Trenton, its terminus, and there delivered to the officials of De Kalb county. The other went to Kingston, and thence to Rome, at which place it went by boat to Centre, and was delivered to the officers of Cherokee county. These supplies were given to the people of these two counties in Alabama, some of whom were on the verge of starvation. While at Rome I met Comrade William R. Gillman of Company I, our old regiment, who was part owner of a drug store there. Served as aid to General Swayne until March 2d, when I proceeded, under orders, to Vicksburg, and while there, on March 20, 1866, was mustered out with my company and regiment, and received my discharge, after having served continuously within a few days of four and a half years.

Commission Muster.

Date of

Nativity.

.....

17.7.

100

ä

John E. Tourtellotte.

.7

Chanels -- John B Sanborn

MINNESOTA INFANTRY VOLUNTEERS. 1861-'92] Died Jan. 27, '91, at Glencoe, Minu. Fergus Falls, Minn. Pasidence Since the San Francisco, Cal. Died at La Crosse, Wis., July 22, '91. War, etc.

Minneapolis, Minn. Fargo, N. D.

Promoted captain Co. E. Nov. 20, '62.
Captain and santiatent adjutant general
Auff. 12, '64; brevet major; serred on
staff of Gen. Nanborr; final muster.

Houston. Waseca.

Hokah. Wilton.

Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 3, '62

Oct. 30, '61 Nov. 20, '62

Canada West. New York.

នន

McLeod. Dakuta.

Glencoe. Castle Rock.

Aug. 6, '63 Feb. 11, '64 June 5, '65 June 22, '65

New York. New York.

E

John M. Thompson....

Vermont.

8

Luther I. Baxter.....

Zeott.

Apl. 10, '62 Apl. 10, '62 Shakopee.

Ing.

Nov. 5, '61

Michigan.

Z

A. Edward Welch....

Connecticut. New York.

John E. Tourtellotte... 32 James C. Edson 38

Indiana.

æ

:

Lieutenant Odonels -

out December, '65.
(aptain of Co. P June 21, '65.
Discharged with regiment July 19,

Rammey Carver. Scott.

Jan. 1, '62 Jan. 1, '62 Shakopee. Jan. 6, '64 May 4, '64 St. Paul. June 5, '65 June 22, '65 Carver.

New York.

Canada.

. 2 22

Watson W. Rich..... 2
Frank N. De Wers.... 2
Quarter manders..... 2
Thomas R. Hunt...... 2

amistant Š

Promoted to captain and quartermaster April 9, '63.

St. Paul, Minn.

1310 Corcoran st.
Washington, D.
C.; died Sept. 7,
'91, auddenly, at
Ft. Monroe, Va.
St., Cloud, Minn.
Died at Razos,
Texas, about 1879.

Promoted to captain Co. B May 3, '64.
Discharged with regiment July 19, '6;;
was a government officer in Texas
after the war. (See Co. G.)
Besigned July 9, 'G3, at Vicksburg.

Hennepin.

E. Min'ap'lla.

23, '61

4, '61 Dec.

Sarpson. John H. Murphy....... | New Jersey. | Dec.

Ramsey. Scott.

Aug. 6, '64 St. Paul. Belle Plaine.

8 J

Apl.

New Jersey. Penn.

28

D. M. G. Murphy......

469

Blue Farth.

Mankato.

Carver.

Rammy.

St. Paul.

Dec. 23, '61

Nov. 6, '61

39 Ireland.

Francis E. Collins

Oct. 29, '64

Penn.

77

McLaud,

Hutchinson.

June 16, '63

26 Maine.

:

Joseph A. Goding.

ROSTER OF FIELD AND STAFF - Continued.

County.

Town.

Date of Muster.

Date of Commission

Kutivity.

.98A

NAME.

RESIDENCE.

Olmsted. Winona.

Rechester. Winous.

Aug. Feb.

9, 9; 18, 13

July Jun.

Vermont. Mary land.

-چ ج

Henry R. Wedel.

Fiisha W. Cross.

Ohnsted. Winona. Ramsey. Rammey.

Sept. 10, '62 Winons. Feb. 9, '65 St. Paul.

Pec. 4, '61 Rept. 10, '62 N

Vermont. Maryland. New Jersey.

ននភ

Assistant Surgeons —
Elisha W. Cross......
Henry R. Wedel......

St. Paul Wilton.

Jan. 1, '62, Jan. 30, '62 Oct. 29, '611 Dec. 19, '64.

Ohio. New Jersey.

2 2

Asta S. Finke (harks H. Savidge Sergeant Majors William T. Kittredge..

Washing. Dakota. ('arver.

13, '61

<u>ن</u>

Nov. 6, '61

New York.

28

New York. New York.

- 52 53

Watson W. Rich.

Frank S. De Mers..... Daniel W. Porter

akeville.

(New ('o. C.)

Ramsey

Dec. 10, '61 St. Paul.

19, 1

Dec.

Connecticut.

ន

Commissiony Sergeants -- Thomas P. Wilson

New Jersey.

8

William S. Longstreet

Freeborn.

..... Picherd Lake

June 16, '63

New York.

ដ

Fred S. Woodwand....

New York.

줎 5

Joremiah Fredenberg. Hospital Mewards — Geo. M. D. Lambert.....

Somernet.

Le Sueur.

Le Bueur.

Mower.

Ly be.

July 25,

New York.

æ

Germany.

2

Warmw

Mown. Kloe.

Auntin.

7, 25

Vermont

Wilhur & Kimbell....

Malne.

2 8

Hiram Marcyes.

Ramsey.

St. Paul.

New Jersey.

-'92	:]	MIN	nes			NFAN	TRY	v (LUN	TE	ERE	3.			4	171
Residence Since the	War, etc.	Fergus Falls, Minn. Excelsior, Minn.	E. Los Angeles, Cal. St. Joseph, Mo.	Died at Excelsior,	Carver, Minn.	E. Los Angeles, Cal. Herman, Minn. Died Aug. 31, 77,in		Painesville, Minn. Corning, Kan.	Glencoe, Minn. St. Cloud, Minn.		Minnespolis, Minn.		Winsted, Minn.	Minnespolis, Minn.	San Francisco, Cal. Anacortes, Wash.	Fargo, N. D.
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		Promoted major April 18, '62. Resigned, because of sickness, June 10.	Resigned Dec. 20, '64, at Savannah, Ga. Discharged with regiment July 19, '65.	Promoted captain April 10, '62.	Besigned, because of sickness, Nov. 20,	Promoted captain June 10, 55, 521. Promoted captain Co. Blay 14, '64. Promoted antistant surpeon Dec. 21, '64.	Promoted first Neutenant April 10, '62. Promoted first Heutenant Nov. 10, '62.	Resigned May 10, '63. Promoted first Beutenant Co. E June	10, 765. Promoted major Feb. 11, 764. Discharged with regiment July 19, 765.	Died at Rienal, Miss., July 9, 62; buried	Sick; resigned Aug. 3, '93; was lieutemant and brevet captain in 5th	Discharged with regiment July 19, '66, diad Bound '17' at Pente Cree Cal	Beefred April 5, '62, colonel 8th Minn.	Promoted first lientenant July 9, '62.	Promoted adjutant Nov. 20, '62, San Francis Promoted first lieutenent Co. D March Anacortes,	17, '64. Discharged with regiment July 19, '65.
RESIDENCE.	County.	Scott. Carver.	Carver. Mower.	Carver.	Carver.	Carver. Scott. Remeey.	Carver.	Chryer. South	McLosd. Ramsoy.	MeLeod.	MeLeod.	Bameey.	Mesher.	Xoleod.	Wasca. Melaod	Mower.
RESIL	Town.	Shakopee. Carver.	Carver. Austin.	Carver.	Carver.	Carver. Jordan. 8t. Paul.	Ourse.	Carver. Jordan.	Glencoa. St. Faul.	Glemone.	Glemone.	St. Paul.	Onder.	Glencoe	Wilton.	
Date of Muster.		Oct. 4, '61 Apl. 18, '62	Aug. 9, '63 Dec. 21, '64	Oct. 4, '61	Apl. 18, '62	May 14, '64	Oot. 14. 16.	Sept. 28, '64	2 4 4 2 4 4 2 4 4	Oct. 3,'61	•	May 4, '64	Oct. 2, '61	***************************************		Bapt. 28, '54.
Date of	Commission	Bept. 30, '61 Apl. 18, '62	June 10, '63 Dec. 20, '64	Sept. 30, '61	Apl. 18, '62	Nov. 10, 62 June 11, 63 Meb. 26, 761 May 14, '64	Bopt. 30, '61	MOT. 20	Pot 21, 44	Bept. 27, '61	July 9, '62	Jan. 29, Vo. May	Bept. 27, '61	Apt. 6, to	Not. 7, 425	Bapt. 15, 'et
Nativity.		Vermont. Penn.	Penn. Connecticut.	Pen.	Bweden.	Pen. Canada. Mew Jersey.	Sweden.	Denmark. Indiana.	Now York. Now Jerney.	Hew York.	Per	Maine.	Germany.		Otto. Now York.	***************************************
ge.	Y	82	おお	Ç	*	88	**	**	22	×	*	3	*	21	222	<u> </u>
V P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P		Cuptains On. A — Luther I., Baxter Robert B. Young	Edward U. Russell	Robert B. Young	Charles Johnson	Edward U. Russell	Steam Lieutenenis — ("haries Johnson	Peter Hansen Wm. H. H. Doeley	D. M. G. Murphy	Banson A. Judd	Cyres L. Sayder	Chesman Goald	Endolph Bergararede.	Orre L. Payder	William T Etterafor	Ablance R. Wood 21 8apt. 15, '64 8apt. 29, '64

Stearns. McLrod. Goodbue.

Oct. 10, '61 July 1, '64 Dec. 2, '62

Oct. 8, '61 C Mch. 17, '64 L Nov. 4, '62 L

Maine, New York, New Brinn-wick, New York,

2 2

First Lieutenants -Benjamin F. Butler... ::
Orlando Graham..... :
Solomon F. Brown

Strurns. Wawca. Dakota.

St. Cloud. Wilton.

Oct. 10, '61 8 July 1, '64 June 22, '65

Oct. 10, '61 C. Jan. 6, '64 J. June 5, '65 J

New York. New York.

422

Lakeville.

Dakota. Rice.

Cantle Rock. Hazelwood.

Oct. 7, '61 Dec. 27, '64

Nov. 7, '61

New York. Ohio.

ន្តន

Dakota. Dakota.

Eureka. Castle Bock. Morristown.

Nept. 24, '61, Oct. 7, '61 Aug. 1, '63 Jan. 25, '61 May 4, '64

Ohio. New York. New York.

883

James H. Donaldson... Leverett R. Wellman... John D. Hunt

wrond Licutenants-

Ohio. Canada.

S S

Aug. 27, '63 Eureka. Aug. 4, '64 Belle Plaine.

Oct. 7, '61 Lakeville.

4, '61 Aug. 1, '63

Objo.

Ħ

Cohert S. Ponaldron...

Capitaling Co. C.

James II. Ponaldson... Rufus P. Wells Kice.

Goodbue.

Pine Island. Glencoe. Fine Island. Fairhaven.

Oct. 10, '61

Oct. 10, '61

g 7

Harrison M. Stanton.

Rolomon F. Brown..... ('heerman Gould

Rtearns. Ramney. Hearns.

MainePrairie

LA Sueur. Houston.

Fairhaven.

Dec. 18, '64 Nov. 27, '61 Dec. 16, '62

Oct. 23, '61 Nov. 20, '62

Canada

St. Paul.

Dec. 2, '62

Nov. 4, '62 Nov. 7, '64

Maine. Maine.

8

ង 22

Adoniran J. Whitney

Ebenezer Le Gro....... John M. Thompson....

June 9, '62

New Bruns-

Le Bueur.

Meeker.

June 5, '66 June 14, '65 Greenleaf.

Maine.

8

Charles H, Stinchfield Daniel G. Towle......

8

Jan. 29, '04 May 13, '64 Ottawa.

County.

TOWIL.

Date of Muster.

Date of Commission

Nativity.

A Se.

NAME.

RESIDENCE.

		•							
Rollert Williams		New York	 	9. ::	S. C. AON	- 	I. Suenr	Besigned June 26, 529	Ottawa Minn.
Daniel G. Towle.	÷	Nass.	N.	2	Jan. 5. 64.		le Sueur.	Promoted captain Jan. 29, '64.	Monmouth, Me
Charles II. Stinchheld	ę.	Maine	Feb		May 4 '6	4. Glencoe.	McLeod.	Promoted captain June 5, '65.	Columbia, S. D.
Wu . H. H Ibsoley	7.	Indiana.	June 15, '65	5.00	June 15, 765	5 Jordan.	Scott.	Discharged with the regiment July	Corning, Kan.
Second Lieutemants -								19, '65.	;
Thomas R. Hunt	7.	Canada.	Oct. 15, '61	5, '61	Nov. 27, '61	1 Shakopee.	Scott.	Promoted regimental quartermaster	Washington, D. C.
Daniel (1. Tamba	7	V	E.	4 162			1.000	Promoted first lieutenent Nov 7 '63	Monmonth M.
Peter Jerome		Canada	100.00		Tone 15 '65	S. Pari	Rammer.	Discharged with the resiment July	M. Paul Minn
Condains (b. F -	;			•				19. '6'.	1
Ara W. White.	ž	New York.	Oct.	19. 0	<u>.</u>	1 Albert Lea.	Freehorn.	Resigned June 19, '63.	Albert Lea, Minn.
William F. Wherler.	¥	New York.	June 20, 763	2			Ramsey.	Resigned Jan. 25, '64.	Helena, Mont.
Leverett R. Wellman	2	New York.	Jan. 26,	6, '64	Aug.	-	Pakota.		Wamego, Kan.
Adrian K. Norton	÷	Illinois.	June 5, '65	9	June 22, '65	5 Albert Lea.	Freehorn.	Discharged with the regiment July	Freelwrn, Minn.
First Lieutenants -	8	Now York	3	2	191	5	Demogra	19, '65.	Helone Mont
Transman Described		Cunada	10,000	,		_	Permissy.	From the capture of the co.	Died
Hobert N. Honner	3	Maine.	E.	J	Aug. 20, '64	_	Dakota.	Promoted captain Co. K. March 28, 65.	Farmington, Minn
Normal Lieutenants	_							•	
James Dryndale	5	Canada.	Sc. 39.	ē.	Dec. 23, '61	Fund.	Ramsey.	Promoted first licutenant June 20, '63.	Died.
James M. Douglas	. · k≅		ž	 E		4 Minnelska.	Wahanha.	Discharged with the regiment July	Anoka, Minn.
Charles Inc.	×	(jernien v	19, 6 AON	19. 0	Nov 92 '61	St Clond	Steerne	Resigned at Milliben's Rend La. April	Died June 18 '72 a
	-			-				22, 63.	St. Cloud.
Charles C. Hunt	Z	Maine.		Ī	Feb. 2, '6	Feb. 2, '64 Austin.	Mower.	Resigned Dec. 21, '64.	Santa Barbara, Cal
First Lieutenants	{			;	2		ě		
Abber 34. Cyr	3	Canada.	oet. z	24, '61	Nov. 22, '61	1 St. Cloud.	Stearns.	Kesigned April 29, '64; Killed by fornado	
Adrian K. Norton	8	Illinois.	Jan.	7.6	Aug 20, '6	4 Albert Lea.	Freehorn.	Promoted captain Co. F June 5, '65.	Freeborn, Minn.
John G. Janicke	2	(iermany.	June	5, '65	July 1, '65	5 St. Paul.	Rumsey.	Discharged with the regiment; relative	Fall City, Wash.
Newsork Literaturals -	-		Non	19, 0	Nov 20 16	Denti	Demen	Of J. Buol of Co. H.	St Cloud Minn
Samuel W. Rungell	:_ ;	l'eno.		iğ o	June 14, '63	3 St. Paul.	Ramsey.	Promoted first Heutenant Co. I August,	Died at Brazon
fohn (! fenjehe		(lermen a	Sont	73.	Sont 93 '64	4 St Peni	Demeser	764. Promoted first Hentenent June 5 '65:	Fall City Wesh
Castains O. II -	3			;				was serreant in 5th Iowa Cavalry.	
John E. Tourtellutte	82	Connecticut.	- - - - -	19, '9	Oct. 5, '61 Dec. 20, '61	Mankato.	Blue Earth.	Promoted lieutenant colonel Aug. 24, 62.	La Crosse, Wis.
Gilsen S. Patch	? 1	New YORK.	Aug. 2	70.		St. l'eter.	Nicollet.	Resigned June 20, '63; honorable dis-	Huron, S. D.
George A. Clarke	8	Maine.	July 1, '6:3	1, '6:3	Aug. 9, '63	3 Mankato.	Blue Earth.	Resigned Dec. 20, '64; commissioned	Florence, Ala.
First Identenants -	_			-				major.	:
Citheon R. Patch	R 8	New York.	- 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6	19.0	Dec. 20, '61	Menter.	Nicollet.	Promoted captain Aug. 24, '62.	Huron, S. D.
David L. Wellman	3 %	New York.	July 1,	2	Aug. 18, '63	•	Waseca.	Promoted captain Co. I July 1, '64.	Frazee City, Minn
Watson W. Rich	7	New York.	Jan.	æ. 2		Red Wing.	Goodhue.	Promoted from sergeant major to first	Minnespolis, Minn
Eherhard P. Lieberto	2	Morese	Aug. 1	15.	Aug. 12, '64 Sept. 21, '64	Madelia.	Watonwan.	Discharged with regiment July 19, '65.	Mankato, Minn.
	1			•					

ROSTER OF THE COMPANY OR LINE OFFICERS OF THE REGIMENT—Continued.

Town.

Date of Munter.

Pate of Commission

Nativity.

y ke

NAME.

RESID	RESIDENCE.	BEMAILES.	Rosidence Since the	
a :	County.	;	War, ele. 	
ato. nn. ngton.	Blue Earth. Waneca. Dakota.	Promoted first lieutement Aug. 24, 62. Promotediret lieutement July 1, 63. Discharged with the regiment; was	Florence, Ala. Frazee City, Minn. Shakopee, Minn.	нізто
	Rice.	corporal Co. C in '61. Promoted major 1st M. Mounted Rang-	Died, Jan. 4, '88, at	RY
F. F.	Rice. Wasca.	leekned Aug. 11, '63. Discharged with the regiment July	F. Fortland, Ore. Warsaw, Minn. Frazee City, Minn.	OF
ž ž	Eler. Eler.	19, '65, Promoted captain Nov. 25, '62, Died, May 23,'63, of wounds received at	Warsaw, Minu.	TH
n. Plaine.	Waves. Scott.	Vickshurg, May 22d. Promoted captain Co. D.July 1, '64. Promoted regimental quartermaster	Contreville, Ore. Died in Texas.	E FO
Stown.	Rice.	Discharged with the regiment July	Comstock, Wis.	UR
ii ji	Ranthey. Rice.	Resigned March 19, '62. Resigned July 9, '62.	Died. Redwood Falls,	HT
ž	Rice.	Promoted first licutenant Nov. 25, '62, died of wounds, May 23, '63, at Vicks-	i.	REG
BLOW D.	Rice.	Promoted first lieutenant Co. C May Duluth, Minn.	Duluth, Minn.	ы
eur.	Le Sueur.	Discharged with the regiment July Le Sueur, Minn.	Le Sueur, Minn.	EN
_	Mower.	Ellish in hettle Oct. 3 '62 at Corinth		T

New Hamp- Nabire.

33 2 2 88 93 æ 2

Maine. New York. Virginia.

ននន 잃

Scoul Lieutenutt — Cicorge A. Clarke — 2 David L. Wellman — 2 Reuben J. Chewning — 3 Chpdring (b. 1 —

John H. Parker Henry Platt...... David L. Wellman Germany. New York. New York. Penn.

Samuel T. Inanc......

		 	Florence, Ala.	Shakopee, Minn.		F. Portland	Warraw, Minn.	Frazee City, Min.	Warsaw, Minu.	•	Contraville Ore	Died in Texas.	Comstock, Wis.	174	Redwood Fall	Minn.		Dulutb, Minn.	Le Sueur, Minn.			Decorat, Iowa.		Died, Dec. 1, '86,	Decorate, lowa.	or steeping mo.
Mankato. Cakoman. Cakoman. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Warraw. Morristown. Le Sueur. Lyle. Bit. Paul. Austin. Bit. Paul.		:	Promoted first lieutenant Aug. 24, '62.	Discharged with the regiment; was	corporal (o. C in '61.	orn Nov 25 '69	Regigned Aug. 11, '63.	Discharged with the regiment July	Promoted captain Nov. 25, '62.	Died, May 23, 63, of wounds received at	Vickshurg, May 22d. Promoted captain Co. D July 1, 51	Promoted regimental quartermaster	Aug. 7, '64. Discharged with the regiment July	19, '65. Regional March 19, '69	Resigned July 9, '62.	Opposite Contraction of the Cont	died of wounds, May 23, '63, at Vicks-	Promoted first lieutenant Co. C May	Discharged with the regiment July	Killed in battle, Oct. 3, '62, at Corinth.	New Orleans	Resigned, Dec. 22, '64,at Savannah, Ga.	19.765	Promoted captain Oct. 8, '62,	Promoted captain July 6, '63, Premoted captain Co. A Dec. 21, '64.	
	County.		Blue Earth.	Dukota.	2	Kice.	Rice.	Wascen.	Blev.	Elce.	Waters	Zeoff.	Rice.	Parameter	Kice.	Dice			Le Sueur.	Mower.	Kanusey.	Mower, Dakota		Ramaey.	Mower.	
Oct. 5, '61 Iec. 20, '61 Sept. 21, '64 S	Town.					Warsaw.	WATFAW.	Okoman.				Belle Plaine.								Lyle	St. Paul.	Austin. Ferminaton		Ht. Paul.	Austin. Otranto.	
Aug. 25, 62 Sept. 21, 64 Sept. 21, 65 Nov. 18, 61 Nov. 25, 62 Jan. 6, 62 July 9, 62 July 9, 62 July 9, 62 July 9, 62 July 9, 62 July 6, 68 July			Dec. 20, '61	Nept. 21, '64		Dec. 23, 61		Aug. 3, '64	Dec. 23, '61		Aug. 11, '63	Aug. 1, 64	Oct. 22, '64	Pag. 92 '63			:		Oct. 13, '64	Duc. 23, '61		Jan. 11, '64		Dec. 23, '61	Feb. 2, 54	•
	-	:	Oct. 5, '61	Cpt. 21, 62	3	10 's' el	Nov. 25, '62	Jan. 7, '61	Oct. 25, '61	Nov. 25, '62	May 26 '63	Jan. 6, '64	Aug. 9, '64	19, 11, 181	Mch. 19, '62	Luly of Sey	, (in c		Aug. 23, '64	Nov. 80, '61	29. '8' 20. '8'	July 6, 63	 			

Ohio.

Joseph Williams
Second Lieutenants
Edward H. Foster
Edwin O. Chapman...

New Bruns-wick. New York.

Clark Turner.... John D. Hunt.....

New York.

×

New York.

8 88 8 88

New York. Vermont. Maine.

Ira N. Morrill...... 1 Hobert N. Homer... 2 First Identenants — Lucian B. Martin..... 2

Vermont, Connecticut.

19, 65.
Resigned March, 62.
Promoted first lieutenant Oct. 3, 62.
Died. Mny. 24, 65, of wounds received
May 22, at Viceburg.
Nay 22, at Viceburg.
Fromoted adjutant June 21, 65. (See Fargo, N. D.

('0' A')

Mower. Mower. Ramsey. Cambery.

N. Paul

Now. 7, '64 Dec. 17, '64 St. Paul.

23 New York,

Frank S. De Mers. ...

William E. Spenoer.

Ira N. Morrill. 29 Vermont.
George G. Sherbrooke, 31 Tenn.

William B. Spencer ...

Second Lordensmit George Baird

Nov 31, 51 Dec. 23, 51 Le Roy. Mch. 3, 52

31 Connecticut, Sept. 16, '64 Dec. 21, '64' Austin.

Mower.

1861-'92]

Le Roy, Minn. Decorah, lowa.

Discharged with the regiment July Austin, Minn.

ROSTER OF COMPANY A.

ļ

i

Residence Since the War, etc.

REMARKS.

County.

Town.

Mustered.

Enrolled.

Nativity.

γSe.

NAME.

ŝ

RESIDENCE.

Carver.

Scott

4, '61 Belle Plaine.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

2

First Sergeant — Edward U. Russell

Carver.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Belle Plaine. | Scott.

Sept. 26, '61, Oct. 4, '61 Carver.

26 Sweden. Penn.

47 Penn.

Sept. 30, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Carver.

Vermont.

. R

Promoted major; resigned Oct. 10, Fergus Falls, Minn. 62; Heintenant colonel H. Arr. Died at Excelsior, 10, 63.
Promoted according to a spirit is the fermant; resigned Minn, Sept. 18, 91.
Promoted second Heitenant; resigned Excelsions of the fermant; resigned Fermant; resigned Fermant; resigned Fermant; resigned Fermant; septant is resigned fermant; and 1.8. Russell of Co. 6. and 1.8. Russell of

Promoted second lieutenant; resigned May 10, '63.
Promoted first sergeant; discharged
Promoted first sergeant; discharged
Promoted first sergeant; discharged
Piet at Memphia, Tenn., June 11,
'63, of wounds received at Vickeburg on May 22, '63.
Transferred to Invalid Corps Sept.
Discharged for disability Nov. 10,
'64.

Carver.

Scott Scott.

Sept. 30, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Belle Plaine. Sept. 26, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Belle Plaine.

Edson A. Tuckey 34 New York.

Charles A. Sherwin ... 30 , Vermont.

Sept. 27, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Carver.

36 Denmark.

Peter Hansen

- Transora

475

Carver.

Sept 26, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Carver. Sept. 26, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Carver.

Corporels --

Mag

23

George W. Smith.....

Carver.

Soldiers' Home, Minnehaba, Minn, Windom, Minn.

Bept. 26, '61 Oct.

Sweden.

Anderson, Swan..... Anderson, Thomas.....

Anderson, John (2d)...

00

Sept. 27, '61 Oct.

oppo-

Babeock, Miles.....

Sept. 27, '61 Oct. Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

Sweden. Bweden. Sweden.

Spruce Hill, Minn.

Residence Since the War, etc.

ISKMAKKS.

County.

Town.

Enrolled. | Mustered.

Nativity.

Age.

NAMI.

ź

RESIDENCE.

ROSTER OF COMPANY A — Continued.

HIS	STORY	OF T	HE 1	FOURI	H.	REG	HE	NT	[
Blakeley, Minn.	Windom, Minn.	Belle Plaine, Minn.	Abilene, Kan. Pomeroy, Wash.	Diod at Carver, Minn., Mch. 3, 63.	Albany, Ore.	Winons, Minn.	Brandon, Minn.	Carver, Millia.	Carver, Minn.
noted sergeant; re-enlisted Jan. 64; discharged for disability	noted nergent; discharged to noted nergent; discharged to cyt, promotion in 50th U. S. dored Inf. July 30, '53; was ptain 58th U. S. Colored Inf.	pt. 7, '63. harked at expiration of term, t. 11, '64. harked for disability Nov. 15,	harged for disability Oct 2, '62.	harged for disability Nov. 19, was in the navy one year on nhoat Galatia, West India	ninted Jan. 1, '64; discharged ith the recinient.		, 38.	t. 11, 204. harged for disability April —	nlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged iv 19, '65.

July 19, '6h.
Wounded at Vickshurg; discharged
on expiration of term, (bct 11,'64.
Pischarged for disability Dec. 27,
'82. Wounded; discharged Oct. 11, '64. Le Sueur. Dakota. Rammey. Carver. (Arver. Chryst. Carver. Carver. Scott. Boot. Scott. Sept. 30, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Belle Plaine. Scott. 4, '61 Belle Plaine, Scott. Sopt. 27, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Belle Plaine. Scott. Sept. 30, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Belle Plaine. Scott. Belle Plaine. Scott. 4, '61 Relle Plaine. 4, '61 Belle Plaine 4, '61 Lydia. Lexington. Rosemount. 4, '61 Jordan. St. Paul 4, '61 Carver. 4, '61 Carver. Carver. Carrer. 4, 61 Carver. 16.4 . . 19. 19, 4 Sept. 26, '61 Oct. 4, '61

Sept. 30, '61 Oct.

15 New York. 33 New York.

Musicians — George E. Sly.....

Miles P. Clark.....

Wagoner — John Drever...

Sept. 26, 761 Oct.

36 Canada.

ಕ್ಷಕ

Sept. 26, '61 (Sept. 26, '61 (

Indiana. Sweden.

នន Z 8 S 3 2

Prirates -- Abbott, Joseph II...... Anderson, John

Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

33 New York.

Peter Chatterdon..... Daniel W. Working.... Melville P. Noyen.....

ı, e 1~

31 Maine.

Joseph F. Allen.....

32 New York.

Zina B. Chatfield......

::

Penn.

12

Francis M. Ward.

24

Rept. 30, '61 Oct. Rept. 30, '61 Oct. Sept. 30, '61 Oct.

Penn. Indiana.

ខ្ល

18 Maine.

æ

1861-'92] Died at Chaska, Minn. Sauk Centre, Minn. Died at Glendive, Mont. Oct. 10, '82, Died at St. Louis, 1818 14th av. S., Minneapolis, Minn. Mo. Died at Jordan, Minn. Rush Point, Minn. Discharged for disability Oct. 30, | Shakopee, Minn. '62. Blakeley, Minn. St. Paul, Minn. Chaska, Minn. Dassel, Minn.

Blakeley, Mi

Discharged for disability Oct. 5, 62. Disch at Farmington, Miss., June 19, 62.

Scott. Carver.

4, '61 Relle Plaine. 4, '61 Carver.

X-pt. 26, '61 Oct. X-pt. 30, '61 Oct. Sept. 30, '61 Oct. Sept. 26, '61 Oct. Sept. 27, '61 Oct.

New York, Indiana. New York.

55 —

Brenton, James Bills, Philander

-- <u>-</u>

Chatfield, Joseph S..... 30

Ireland.

Raldwin, Andr. w...... 35

Sept. 30, '61| Oct. 4, '61| Belle Plaine. | Scott.

Scott. Scott. Scott.

4, '61 Belle Plaine.

4, '61 Belle Plaine.

Indiana.

77

Covington, Benj. F..

= = - -:

Craig, Thomas.... 21 Ireland.

4, '61 Sand Creek.

11, '64.
Wounded; re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64;
promoted corporal; discharged Discharged for disability Oct. 16, '62; brother to Zina B. Chaffield. Discharged at expiration term, Oct.

July 19, '65. Died April --, '63, at Geneva, Wis.

Scott.

4, '61 Belle Plaine.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct. Sept. 26, '61 Oct. Sept. 30, '61 Oct. Oct. 4, '61 Oct.

New York.

옭

De Mera, Frank S...... Dean, Isanc N.....

.5

19, 4

Sept. 30, '61 Oct.

New York.

Cramer, William 40

I

27 Penn.

15

Carver.

Discharged on expiration of term, B. Recenlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant major; adjutant; discharged July 19, '65. Reculisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged July 19, '65. Promoted Jones July 19, '65. Promoted Jones July 19, '65. Oc. C, 1st Mins. H. Art Leutenant Died June 28, '62, at Clear Creek, Miss. Reculisted March 7, '64; promoted Reculisted March 7, '64; promoted Reculisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged DJuly 19, '65. Reculisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged DJuly 19, '65.

Carver.

4, '61 Carver.

Du Toit, Frederick E. 18 New York.

18

=

Dingman, Henry 30 | Canada.

Carver.

4, '61 Chasks. 4, '61 Carver.

Ramsey.

Rose,

19, 4

18 Sweden. Bavaria.

18 Penn.

Edeburn, Henry P Erickson, Henry H Ess, Francis X.....

2 8

Scott.

4, '61 Belle Plaine.

Sept. 30, '61 Oct. Sept. 26, '61 Oct. Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

Carver.

4, '61 Chaska.

Scott.

4, '61 Spring Lake.

Ģ ğ

Sept. 30, '61 Sept. 28, '61

18 Mase.

Fielding, Armsted...

ដ

21

ដ

Scott.

Lydia.

1, '61

Indiana.

೩

Fix, Calvin R.

Scott. Scott.

Lydia.

19.

Sept. 30, '61 Oct. Sept. 30, '61 Oct.

Indiana.

8

Fix, Philip W..... Flodeen, Charles E....

Sweden.

8

ន

4, '61 Lydla.

Lydia, Minn.

Discharged for disability Nov. 15, 18, 28, 28 served in Co. B, 11th Minn. Int.; was principal musician of that regiment.

Promoted corporal, sergent; re L, enlisted Dec. 31, 53; discharged July 19, 65; cousin to Calvin. Re-enlisted Dec. 31, 43; promoted corporal; esegent; discharged corporal; esegent; discharged July 19, 66.

July 19, 66.

Out, 7, 64.

Discharged for disability March 1, Discharged for disability March 1, Discharged for disability March 1,

477

Elm Dale, Minn.

Scott. Scott.

4, '61 Lydia.

Sept. 30, '61 Oct.

Frazee, David B 20 | Indiana.

23 Penu.

Foster, Daniel.....

8

Sept. 26, '61, Oct. 4, '61 Belle Plaine.

ROSTER OF COMPANY A-Continued.

Š.

ត ន ន

#

28

37

8

\$

2 2 23

Norway.

ដ 5 2

Rued, Ole O..... Balesbury, Charles Sanders, Joseph H Sherman, Francis.....

8

19 Norway.

Rued, Louis.....

ç

Ramenger, Michael.... 34 Sweden. Rogers, George W 21 j Michigan.

44

Nova Scotia.

Michigan.

2

25 2 3 23

England.

8

Smail, Thomse.....

New York.

1901	-′92]		M	IINN	ESC)TA	IN	FANT	'RY I	OLU	JNI	EE	RS.			479
Died.	Died Dec. 2, 79, at Southbrook, Col-	Minnesots. Washburn, N. D.	Died.	Red Lake Falls, Minn.			Oelwein, Iowa.	Lake Crystal, Minn. Topeka, Kan.	Shakopee, Minn.	Fagundus, Penn.		Le Bueur Centre,	Chaska, Minn. Herman, Minn.		Browns Valley,	Rutland, N. D.
Deserted Oct. 3, '61, Killed at Allatoona, Ga., Oct. 5, '64, after his term of enlistment had	expired. Promoted corporal; discharged Oct. 11, '64.	Promoted corporal; discharged Oct.	Discharged for disability Aug. 81,	Promoted corporal; re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted sergeant; dis-	charged July 19, '65. Died June, '63, at Milliken's Bend,	Promoted corporal; killed by accidental discharge of gun in hands	of another man, Oct. 12, '62. Discharged for disability April 19,	Discharged for disability Dec. 3,62. Be-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged Dec. B., '84, to solid, in recular	army as hospital steward; was discharged Oct. 13, '65, Discharged for disability Nov. 23,	Died at Memphis, Tehn., Feb. 16, 63.	Deserted at Fort Snelling Oct. 3,'61.	Discharged at expiration term, Oct.	Discharged for dischility Oct. 20, '62. Premoted corporal; first Henten-	Ast; captain ta, C. Jan. 7, '64. Descried May 13, '84. Truncforred to Veteran Reserve	Opries Feb. 11, '94. • Discharged for disability Sept. 18,	Pox. 1, '4; enptured about Feb. 23,'05; paroled April 2, '65; discharged July 1, '65.
Carver. Scott.	Scott.	Scott.	Scott.	Le Sueur.	Scott.	Poott.	Boott.	Scott. Scott.	Soott	Chrysr. Scott.	Rommoy.	Le Sueur.	Carver. Sout.	Carrer. Carrer.	Boott	Beath
Carver. Carve Belle Plaine, i Scott.	Carver.	Belle Plaine.	Belle Plaine.	LeBueur.	Belle Plaine.	Jordan.	Belle Plaine.	Belle Plaine. Belle Plaine.	Belle Plaine.	Carver. Belle Plaine.	St. Paul.	Laxington.	Chasta. Jordan.	Ourse.	Lydle	Belle Plaine.
4,4, 60,	4 ,	4, '61	4, '61	 	4, '61	÷, '6	Ž,	4.4 2.2	3	23 24	4, 61	19. 7	44 22	44	ž	è
ಕ್ಷಕ್	ğ	ಕ	ğ	ğ	ğ	ğ	ğ	ಕ್ಷಕ	Ŕ	\$\$	ğ	형	ġġ	ಕ್ಷಕ	ġ	ğ
Sept. 26, '61 Sept. 26, '61	Sept. 30, '61	Sept. 26, '61	Sept. 26, '61	Sept. 30, '61	Sept. 26, '61	Oct. 2, '61	Sept. 26, '61	Sept. 30, '4: Sept. 34, '6:	Sept. 25, '41	80 to 12 to 15 to	Begt. 28, '61	Bapt. 25, '61	20 4. 40 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4	SP A A	Bept. 70, '61	Bept. 26, '61

Ohlo. New York.

22 8 Ħ 22 ## 2 18

Tiptos, Ephralm..... Unselt, John.....

58

Bouthwerth, Ell.....

Hew York.

Van Buren, John

3 22

New York. Kogland.

RR

Smith, Alfred H.......

Smith, Calvin P.....

*Wm. A. Wilson also served in Co. E, 1st Minn. H. Art.; Smal discharge Sept. 27, '45.

Ireland Illinote.

Wiebey, Clarkson....

5

Wilson, William A

Wilson, George H.....

Westo, Poter W......

Discharged for disability Feb. 3,'63.

Scott. Scott. 2000 Scott

..... Carrer.

Nept. 12, '61 Sept. 12, '63 Nt. Frances. Aug. Nt. '64 Aug. Nt. '64 Aug. Nt. 64 Aug. Nt. '64 Aug. 29, '64 Aug. 29, '64 Sand Creek.

Penn. Sweden. Sweden. New York.

---ឧឧឧឧ

Rengaton, Swan. Broberg, Otto Brown, Nathaniel....

1000

Mch. 29, '64 Mch. 29, '64 ('haska.

21 Illinols.

KCOLL.

Anoka.

Discharged by order May 30, '65.

Carver.

Apl. 1, '62 Apl. 1, '62 Spring Lake.

Aug. 24, '64 Aug. 24, '64 Jordan.

Apl. 17, '62 Apl. 17, '62 Prior Lake. Mch. 27, '62 Mch. 27, '62 Prior Lake. Mch. 31, '62 Mch. 31, '62 Prior Lake.

New York. New York.

Casterline, John Cook, William M.....

<u>۾</u>

Indiana.

Z 8 3 2

Dooley, Thomas B.....

Elsenbair, Solomon..

= 2 = 2

New York.

-ត 22

Casterline, James D ...

Sibley

Nov. 1, '61 Nov. 1, '61 Honderson.

Sept. 1, '64 Sept 1, '64 Jordan. Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 31, '64 Jordan.

Germany.

11

Frank, Jacob.....

Frank, John | 18 | Germany.

Sept. 1, '64 Sept. 1, '64 Carver.

Bweden.

Ericson, John.....

Ford, Daniel.....

Penn.

Peon.

Rott.

Scott.

Discharged by order June 12, '65.

Carver.

Aug. 30, '64 Aug. 30, '61 Laketown. Aug. 27, '61 Aug. 27, '64 Louisville.

26 Sweden.

Anderson, Peter D.....

VOLUNTEER RECRUITS.

25 Oblo.

Baker, Augustus C...

Barker, Ansel W.

ž

Killed in battle at Allatsona, Ga., after the time of his enlistment

4

ROSTER OF COMPANY A — Continued.

KEMARKS.

County

Town.

Enrolled. Mustered.

Nutivity.

Ake.

NAME.

1, ż

RESIDENCE.

Carver.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Belle Plaine. Scott.

28 Maryland.

Young, John

3

19 Penn.

70 Young, Thomas M

68 Wurst, Henry 21 Germany.

Sept. 27, 'ol Oct. 1, '61 Carver.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Belle Plaine. Scott.

	28		Aug. 15, '64 Jan. 20, '62	Aug. 15, '64 Jan. 20, '62	Hamilton. Fort Ridgely.	Fillmore. Nicollet.	Discharged by order June 7, '65. Discharged at expiration of term, Jan. 21, '64.	Hamilton, Minn. Nevada, Mo.
Gunn, William M	8	New York.	Aug. 15, '64	Aug. 15, '64			Discharged by order June 7, '65.	
Hawkins, Lowis H	61	Penn.	Mch. 27, '62	Mch. 27, '62	Mch. 27, '62 Mch. 27, '62 Spring Lake. Scott.		Captured Feb. 24, '65; paroled April 2, '65; discharged at expiration	
Hellberg, Charles F 40 Sweden.	\$		Jan. 15, '62	Jan. 15, '62 Jan. 15, '62 St. Paul.	St. Paul.	Ramsey.	of term, July 14, '66. Be-enlisted Jan. 17, '64; sent north- west to Illinois; mustered out at	Died.
Hilgerson, Edward	#	Norway.	Aug. 31, '64	Aug. 31, '64 Jordan.	Jordan.	Soott.	St. Paul July 29, '66. Discharged by order July 14, '66.	Jordan, Minn.
Jermin, Charles P	Ħ	New York.		Apt. 17, -			Was assigned to the company, but	
Jones, Josiah J	7	Vermont.	Mch. 22, '62	Mch. 22, '62 Mch. 22, '62 Lydia.	Lydia	Scott.	never joined it. Died July 22, '62.	
Kennedy, Thomas F	2	Ireland.	Aug. 29, '64	Aug. 29, '64	Aug. 29, '64 Aug. 29, '64 Prior Lake.	Scott.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	682 Armstrong av.,
Krask, F. W			***************************************				No record on file.	San Francisco, Cal.
Lee, William	*	Peon.	Aug. 15, '64	Aug. 15, '64 Aug. 15, '64 Chanka.	Chasks.	Boott.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	
McDonald, Thomas B. Moyer, John W Marphy, George W	258	Missouri. Penn.	Api. 8, 62 Api. 27, 64	Apl. 8, '62 Aug. 27, '64 Apl. 1, '62	Apl. 8, 92 Prior Lake. Aug. 27, 64 Shakopee. Apl. 1, 92	Boott. Boott.	Deserted Jan. 25, '63. Discharged by order May 27, '65. Discharged for promotion in U. 8.	Prior Lake, Minn. Shakopee, Minn.
Kelll, Biran	8	Canada	Aug. 30, '64	Aug. 30, '64	Aug. 30, '64 Eden Prairie. Hennepin.	Hennepin.	service June 2, '62, Discharged by order May 27, '65.	Sibley, Osceola Co.,
Peterson, Swan	8	Bweden.	Bept. 1, '64	Bept. 1, '84 Carver.	Carvet.	Oarres.	Discharged by order June 20, '66.	Died.
Ringress, Thomas	8	England.	Apl. 6, 'es	Apl. 6, '62	Spring Lake, Scott.	Soott.	Discharged on expiration of term, April 21, '65.	Killed in asaw mill at Prior Lake in
Begars, Charles	2	Mobiges.	Feb. 7, '82	Feb. 7, '63	Feb. 7, '82 Feb. 7, '62 Belle Piaine Scott.	Boott.	Discharged on expiration of term,	Michigan.
Ressell, Issae S.	2	Į.	Aug. 22, 34	Ang. 22, '64	Aug. 22, '84 Aug. 22, '84 Belle Plaine.	Boott.	June 9, 76. Discharged by order June 12, 765.	Chicago, Ill.
Shaw, Peruster H	#	Į,	Aug. 27, 34	Aug. 27, 34 Aug. 27, 34 Louisville.	Louisville	Soott.	Discharged by order May 29, '65.	Died.
Shopard, Philotza	*	Now York.	Aug. 81, '86	Aug. 31, '64	Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 31, '64		Discharged by order June 12, '66.	
Smith, Edward	*	Ireland.	Aug. 20, '44	Aug. 29, 74	Aug. 39, '84 Aug. 29, '84 Eagle Lake.	Scott.		Died Feb. 12, '88, at
Squite, Charles C	×	Medae	Feb. 7, '62	Feb. 7, '62	Feb. 7, WE Feb. 7, WE Spring Lake, Scott.	Boott.	Re-enlisted Feb. 16, '64; promoted corporal; discharged by order	Died in '96 at Glen- wood, Minn.
Svasberg, Andrev '21 Sveden.	Ħ		Aug. 20, 74	Aug. 30, '84 Aug. 30, '84 Carrer.		Ourse.		Cokato, Minn.

482

1:

Is in the insancarylum at St. Peter, Minn. Residence Since the War, etc. Sauk Centre, Minn. St. Michaela, Minn. Hutchinson, Minn. St. Charles, Minn. Died. Died. 636 Walnut st., 8 Paul, Minn. Wisconsin. Prosper Minn.

HISTORY OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT

[1861-'92

Died at Louisville, Ky., Jane 20, 166.

Oincharged by order July 7, 'W. Jordan, Minn. Discharged with the regiment.
Discharged by order —'63,
Died at Keokuk, Iowa, March
'65, Discharged by order July 27, '65. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged by order May 28, '65. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. ... Fillmore. County. Fillmore. Ramsey. Wright. Carver. Sibley. Sibley. Scott. Boot RESIDENCE Town.

ROSTER OF COMPANY A — Continued. Sept. 2, '64. Sept. 2, '64 St. Michaels. Nov. 26, '64 Nov. 26, '64 New Auburn. Apl. 6, 62, Apl. 6, 62 Henderson. Dec. 3, '64 Nec. 16, '61 Dev. 2, '64 Dec. 2, '64 May 31, '64 Lenora. Dec. 6, '64 May 30, '64 Mustered.

Dec. 19, '61' Dec. 19, '64 May 31, '64 Dec. 6, '64 May 30, '64 Dec. 3, 64 Enrolled. Nativity.

Dec. 2, 64 Dec. 2, 64 June 6, '64 June 6, '64 St. Paul. June 14, '64 June 14, '64 Arlington. Dec. 12, '64 Dec. 12, '64 Aug. 3, '64 Aug. 3, '64 Carver. Dec. 21, '64' Dec. 21, '64 Jordan. Nov. 21, '64 Nov. 21, '64 Jordan. Dec. 16, '64 Dec. 16, '64 New York. New York. Sweden. Wisconsin. Ohio. Minnewota. Germany. 18 Minnesota. Germany. Germany. Germany. Germany. Mexico. 27 Ireland. France. Penn. Malne Penn. Obio. . * Warren, Franklin L. 18 Wolford, David...... 18 × ត**ន** 2 71 2 数さ器 **8** = z Graham, Stephen F.... 38 ž .98A 2 Tudochert, Peter.. Allen, Sylvanus..... Antes, Horace..... Anderson, Andrew.... Giltner, Henry P Vetsch, Jacob..... Truax, Oddy Frank, William Moriarty, Timothy Ricart, Philip Schluss, Albert....... Simon, Charles...... Grant, Santa..... Working, Frederick. Schultz, Charles..... NAKE.

> 21 :: 7

Ç

ŝ

œ

9

- 7 8

70 9

7

.

Dec. 9, 64 Dec. 9, 64 Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged for disability Feb. 27, Carver, Minn.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment. New Market, Minn.	Discharged with the regiment. St. Michael, Minn. Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged by order June 20, '65.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged by order June 21, '65. Brownton, Minn. Promoted corporal; discharged with Irakeville, Minn.	the regiment. schemarked by order May 29, '65, Scovill, N. D.	Discharged by order May 29, '65. Greenland, Minn. Discharged with the regiment.	Deserted at Louisville, Ky., July 1, Stewart, Minn.	Discharged by order May 29, '65. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.
<u> </u>	Carver. D						Carver. D	McLeod. D		Waseca. D	Bibley. D	•
-		Dec. 15, '64 Dec. 15, '64 Castle Rock. Dakota.	Lakeville.	Nov. 17, '64 Nov. 17, '64 Nov. 17, '64 Nov. 17, '64 Nov. 17, '64 Nov. 18, '64 Nov.	Nov. 1, '64 Nov. 1, '64, Sauk Centre. Stearns.	Nov. 26, '64 Nov. 26, '64 Farmington. Dakota.	Carver.	May 30, '64 May 30, '64 Sumter. June 6, '64 June 6, '64 Newmarket.	Dec. 15, '64 Dec. 15, '64		Dec. 2, '64 Dec. 2, '64 Jessenland.	Dec. 10, '64 Dec. 10, '64 Faxon. Sibley. Pec. 9, '64 Dec. 9, '64 Benton. Carver. Nov. 1, '64 Nov. 1, '64 Benton. Carver.
Dec. 9, '64	May 30, '64 May 30, '64 Carver.	Dec. 15, '64	June 6, '64	May 80 (H Nov. 17, 64	Nov. 1, '64	Nov. 26, '64	May 30, '64 May 30, '64 Carver.	May 30, '64 June 6, '64	Dec. 15, '64	Dec. 13, '64 Dec. 13, '64 Waseca. Dec. 13, '64 Dec. 13, '64 May 30, '64 Carver.	Dec. 2, '64	Dec. 10, '64 Dec. 9, '64 Nov. 1, '64
Dec. 9, 64	May 30, '64	Dec. 15, '64	_	_	Nov. 1, '64	Nov. 26, '64	May 30, '64	May 30, '64 June 6, '64	Dec. 15, '64	Dec. 13, '64 Dec. 13, '64 May 30, '64	Dec. 2, '64	Dec. 10, '64 Dec. 9, '64 Nov. 1, '64
	Sweden.	Ireland.	Germany.	New Jersey. Germany. Germany.	New York.	Ireland.	Sweden.	Germany. Germany.	Canada.	Ohio. Ireland. Sweden.	Germany.	Germany. New York. Germany.
÷	3	₹	8	338	33	7	S	IS	21	823	8	428
8 : Hersman, Albert 25 Robemia,	Johnson, Andrew to Sweden.	Lynch, Thomas 34 Ireland.	Mahowald, Frank	Mark, Baptiste	Nott, Allen 39	O'Brien, Bartholomew. 42 Ireland.	Peterson, Swan 32	Sanken, Henry 34 Germany.	Skeffington, Peter 21 Canada,	Smith, Joshus B Smith, Joseph Swanson, John	Tonebahn, Frederick. 29 Germany.	Wherley, Peter
œ.	5.	2	=:	222	15	· 91		<u> </u>	8	ឧដន	*	285

McLeod. Meeker. McLeod.

Sept. 26, 761 Oct. 2, 761 Greenlanf.

Maine. Maine. 25 Maine.

Penn.

8 2

Sergeants -- Wm. K. Vickroy James W. Dunn.

-1

Sept. 26, '61 Oct. 2, '61 Glencoe.

Ħ

Stephen D. Dammon... Lannard A. Caldwell.. Curporals—Fayette E. Ford.......

'n

Sept. 26, 761 Oct. 2, 761 Glencoe.

Hennepln,

2, '61; Minnespolis.

Ş.

Sept. 30 '61

23 S

Scott.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct. 2, '61 Belle Plaine.

30 New York.

Francis M. Beedle..... William Knable..... McLeod.

2, '61 Glencoe.

Sept. 26, '61, Oct.

New York. New York.

Chester G. Mickel

Keeker.

Daniel Rhodes....... 27 | New York. | Sept. 26, '61 | Oct. 2, '61 | Greenlesf.

McLeod. McLeod.

2, '61 Glencoe.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

Bergen Glencoe.

2,2 19,19

Nept. 26, '61 Rept. 26, '61 C

New York.

22 22

REMARKS.

County.

Town.

Enrolled. Mustered.

Sutivity.

yke.

NAME.

ž

RESIDENCE.

ROFTER OF COMPANY B.

; ;;

McLand.

Chiptain _______ 35 | New York, | Sept. 26, '61 (ret. 2, '61, Glencoe.

Meeker. McLeod.

2, '61 Cedar.

Sept 26, 61 Oct. Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

2, '61 Glencoe.

McLeod.

2, '61 Glencoe.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

Ramsom A. Judd 26 New York.

First Lieutenant -

Second Lientenant - Rudolph Borgerstade. 51 Germany.

30 . Penn.

Cyrus L. Suyder.....

First Services

		-	,												
Glencoe, Minn.	Anacortes, Wash.	Died in '88,at Brad-	Fargo, N. D.	Glencoe, Minn.	Glencoe, Minn. Died Jan. 31, '90, at St. Paul. Minn.	183 Fairfield av. Minnespolis, Minn. 1329 4th st S.	Died, Feb. 5, '87, at		Minneapolis, Minn. 45 Wash'n av S.	Brownton, Minn.		Bath, S. D.		Glencoe, Minn.	Beattie, Kan.
Was one of the color guard; corpo- ral; transferred to invalid Corps March 15 via	Promoted second Heutenant Co. B; Anacortes, Wash.	Discharged for disability Sept. 4,	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; first sergeant; Discharged July 19, '66; commis-	bloned second lieutenant. Discharged for disability Dec. 31,	Discharged for disability (oc. 18,62. Discharged for disability Sept. 12,	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Discharged for disability Oct. 15,	Discharged for disability Oct. 13, 62. Discharged at expiration of term,	Promoted sergeant; discharged at expiration of term, Oct. 11, '64, at	Attacous, or second state of the property of t	Inf. final muster-out March 20,66. Died of typhold fover, at Camp Clear Creek, near Corinth, Miss. June 26, '62: brother to A. L.	Discharged at expiration of term, Oct. 11, '64, at Keokuk, Town.	Died at Farmington, Miss., Aug.	Re-culisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged for disability Nov. 9, '64, at Fort	Snelling; brother to Edmund P. Transferred to Co. C, 7th Regr- ment Invalid Corps, Sept. 15, '65, was company clerk from Febru- ary to June, '62.
McLead.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod. Carver.	McLeod.	McLeod.	Meeker.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod.	Carver.	McLood.	McLeod.	Hennepin.
2, '61' Hutchinson, McLeod.	2, '61 Sumter.	2, '61 Glencoe.	2, '61 Glencoe.	2, '61 Glencoe.	2, '61 Rich Valley. 2, '61 Watertown.	Gloncoe.	2, '61 Glencoe.	Greenleaf. Glencoe.	Penn.	Sumter.	2, '61 Samter.	2, '61 Young	Glencoe.	2, '61 Glencoe.	2, '61 Hennepin.
2, '61	7, 161	, .eı	7, '61	2, '61	2, 61	2, '61	19, '2	2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	. '61	2, '61	19,'8	2, '61	
	Set.) F	;;; 000		Set.	;; 65							
Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61	Sept. 30, '61 Oct.	Sept. 30, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61	Oct. 2, '61 Oct. 2, '61	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61	Sept. 26, '61 Sept. 26, '61	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.
Maine.	New York.	Vermont.	New York.	41 Maine.	Penn. Italy.	Obio.	Oble.	Indiana. Connecticut	Illinole.	New York.	Maine.	New York.	Mass.	Mass.	Penn.
5	2	33	5	=	8 8	ន	3	ដង	8	8	22	72	82	£	8
7 J. James F. Withce 27 : Maine.	Orlando Graham	Realen Lamphear	Andrus B. Applin 17 New York.	Wagner - William W. Getchell.	Abbott, George	Armes, Josiah	Armes, William	Raidwin, Shobal D. L. Bouth, Charles P	Bradford, John N	Brown, Alonzo L	Brown, Charles II 18	Burrows, Judson	Churchill, Edmund P.	Churchill, William T.	Cochran, John K
-	~	·	71	-	- 21	•	4	10 10	7	ac	6	2	=	12	2

'! ! !	Residence Since the	war, elc.	Osswo, Minn.	Died at Glencoe.	utchinson, Minn.	assel, Minn.	California.	Hutchinson, Minn.	Winsted, Minn.	Died.	Damed, Minn.	Lincoln, Neb.		Ojata, N. D.	New Auburo, Mino.
	REMARKS. Re			lan. 28, ber-in-	Promoted sergeant; discharged for H	Discharged for disability, April 5, Dassel, Minn.	to Patrick. Discharged at expira ion of term, Coc. 11, '64; a brother-in-law to		Discharged at expiration of term, W		irtermaster sergeant;		Died, Sept. 17, 62, at Jackson, Tenn.	6 6	dis- the bell. oted v to
- Continued.	Bestpence,	County.	Wright.	Carver.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLood.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod.	McLeod.	Sibley.
INOSTRIR OF COMPANY D Continued.	Resur	Town.	2, '61 Rockford.	2,'61 Young America.	Acoms.	2, '61 Асоша.	2, '61 Hutchinson. McLood.	2, '61 Acoma.	2, '61 Acoma.	2, '61 Rich Valley.	2, '61 Hutchinson.	2,'61 Hutchinson.	2,'61 Glencoe.	2, '61 Glencoe.	2, '61 New Aubarn
ර ජ්	tered			2, '61	2, '61										8. 18
N K K	Mus		Oct.		oet.	Oct	j O	ਰ 	ਰ ਨ	ਤਂ 	ಕ	3	ğ	ಕ	
ONT .	Enrolled. Mustered		Sept. 30, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61' Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 30, '61 Oct.	Sept. 30, '61
	Nativity		Penn.	Mass.	Ireland.	Ireland.	New York.	England.	ireland.	Maine.	Maine.	New York.	Norway.	Maine.	New Jeiney. Sept. 30, '51 Oct.
	Age.		8	2	ક્ર	8	8	52	**	23	23	31	22	8	2
	NAKE.		Cook, 140	Ellsworth, Thomas 45	Fallon, Patrick	Fallon, Thomas	Fonn, Charles B	French, John R	Geollegan, Peter	Gilson, George W	Goding, Joseph A	Grover, John B	Gunderson, Knudt	Hanscom, Francis W., 28	Harrie, Willard L 16
į;	N.		*	12	92	1.1	22	51	a	21	22	ន	75	8	8

Hennerich, Michael 33 Germany. Oct. 2, 61 Oct. 2, 51 Codur. #### Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 51 Oct. 2, 52 Oct. 2, 52 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 52 Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 52 Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 52 Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 23 Sweden. Oct. 2, 52 Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 23 Sweden. Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 23 Sweden. Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 23 Sweden. Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Sweden. #### Hillburg, William 25 Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 25 Oct. 2, 53 Germany. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillburg, William 25 Cedar. #### Hillbur
Hern, David W
Hernerich, Michael 33 Germany. Uct. 2, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Octar. Moeker. Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Geloco. Highliam, Anson 39 New Jersey. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Highliam, Charles 30 New Jersey. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Hopkina, Charles 30 New Jersey. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Johnson, Johns 37 Maine. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Johnson, Johns 37 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Johnson, Johns 37 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Johnson, Johns 38 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Johnson, Johns 39 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Johnson, Johns 39 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Johnson, Johns 39 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Lether, Martin 39 Okho. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. Lether, Martin 39 Okho. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McLood. Lether, Martin 39 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 39 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 39 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 39 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 39 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 39 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 39 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 39 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 36 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 36 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 36 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 36 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McConn. Wiehen 36 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Germany. Sept. 36, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Glenco. McCodd 36 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Oct. 2, 61 Glenco. McCodd 36 Oct.
Hern; David W
Hemerich, Michael 33 Germany. Oct. 2, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Hopkins, Charles 30 New Jersey. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Hunter, John P 27 Maine. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Johnson, Johnson, Johnson. 27 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Johnson, Johnson, Johnson. 28 Sweden. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Johnson, Johnson, Johnson. 29 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Johnson, Johnson, Johnson. 29 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Lather, Marila 29 Okto. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Johnson, James 29 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Lather, Marila 20 Okto. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Lather, Marila 20 Okto. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Lather, Marila 20 Okto. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, Michael 26 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, Michael 26 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, Michael 26 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, Michael 26 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, Michael 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. 2, 61 Oct. 2, 61 McChan, James 26 Canada. Sept.
Hemerich, Michael 33 Germany. Oct. 2, 61 Oct. Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 61 Oct. Hopkina, Charles 35 New Jersey. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Hupkina, Charles 27 New Jersey. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Johnson, Johns 27 New York. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Johnson, Johns 28 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Johnson, Johns 28 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Lather, Marila 28 Oct. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Lather, Marila 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Lather, Marila 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Lather, Marila 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Lather, Marila 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. Lather, Marila 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, Michael 26 Grand. Sept. 26, 61 Oct. McChan, McChan
Hemerich, Michael 33 Germany. Oct. 2, 61 Hillburg, William 22 Sweden. Oct. 2, 61 Hopkina, Charles 30 New Jersey. Sept. 26, 61 Hopkina, Charles 30 New Jersey. Sept. 26, 61 Houter, John P 27 Maine. Sept. 26, 61 Johnson, John 28 Norway. Sept. 26, 61 Lerway, Thompson 28 Sweden. Sept. 26, 61 Lerway, Thompson 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Lerway, Thompson 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 61 Lerway, Thompson 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Lerway, Thompson 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 Lerway, Martin 28 Germany. Sept. 26, 61 McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 71 McChan, Michael 28 Ireland. Sept. 26, 71 McChan, Michael 28 Granda. Sept. 26, 71 McChan, Michael 28 Granda. Sept. 26, 71 McChan, Michael 28 Granda. Sept. 26, 71 McChan, Michael 28 Granda. Sept. 26, 71 McChan, John 28 Granda. Sept. 26, 71 McChan, Michael 28 Granda. Sept. 26, 71
Hern, David W
Hern, David W. 22 Hemerich, Michael 33 Hillburg, William 22 Hopkins, Charles 33 Hunter, John P 27 Johnson, Johns 25 Johnson, Johns 25 Leather, Martin 25 Leather, Martin 25 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26 McCarley, James 26

ROSTER OF COMPANY B-Continued.

'	Residence Since the	War, etc.	Delano, Minn.	Died Jan. 29, '83, at Hutchinson,	Minn. Bergen, Minn. Waldo, Kan.	•				Table of the Control	in '84.	Columbia, 8. D.	Waconia, Minn.		Litobfield, Minn.	Spokane Falls, Wash.	Ousco, Minn.
	IRMARKA.		Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted	Discharged for disability March 11, '63, at Memphis, Tenn, father-	in-law to Sylvanus Wakefield. Discharged for disability Nev. 17,539 Discharged at expiration of term, Oct. 11, '64; cousin to Seth Nich-	ols of Co. H. Died, Feb. 2, '61, at Greencastle, Ind.	Discharged for disability, March 3,	Transferred to Veteran Reserve	Died. Aug. 19, '62, at Clear Creek,	Miss. (alias Edward). Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted	Corporal; discharged July 19, 55.	Promoted sergeant; first lieuten- ant; captain Co. E; re-enlisted	Jan. 1, '64. Discharged for disability Aug. 6,'62.	Died Aug. 14, '62, at Clear Greek,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Died of disease, May 17, '62, Discharged at expiration of term, Oct. 11, '64: also served in 9th	Regiment U. S. Vet. Vol. 1nf.; brother to Jan. A. Williams. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 61; promoted corporal discharged July 19, 98; a cousin to Edward Zeibarth.
,	RESIDENCE.	County.	Wright.	Carver.	McLeod. Meeker.	Moeker.	McLeod.	Hennepin.	Nicollet.	McLeod.	Scott.	Meeker.	Carver.	McLeod.	Meeker.	McLeod.	Wright
:1:	RKSII)	Town.	2, '61 Franklin.	Young America.	Rergen. Cedar Mills.	2, '61 Greenleaf.	Bergen.	Minneapolis.	St. Peter.	Glencoe.	Jorden.	Cedar Mills.	2, '61 Carver.	Glencoe.	Greenloaf.	Helen. Glencoe.	Sept. 30, '61 Oct. 2, '61 Frankford.
	ered.		2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	19, '2	2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	2, '61	4,4, 25.	6
•	Mustered.		Oet.	Oet.	i ii	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Oct.	Oct.	Oct.	Oct	Oct.	Oct.	Oct.		96	ಕಕ	Š
! -	led.		Sept. 30, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61	26, 761 36, 761	19, '9	2, '61	2, '61	19, '01	Sept. 30, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Sept. 30, '61 Oct.	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Bept. 26, '61	36, '6 16 16	
	Enrolled.		Sept.	Æpt.	Sept. 26, 761 Sept. 26, 761	Sept.	Set.	Oet.	Sept. 30, '61 Oct.	Sept.	Sept.	Sept.	Rept.	Bept.	Bept.	Sept. 26, '61 Sept. 30, '61	Agr.
	Nativity.	•	Austria.	Ireland.	Norway. Wiscomin.	New York.	Sweden.	Connecticut.	New York.	New York.	Prussia.	Maine.	Sweden.	Holstein.	New York.	Obio. Illinois.	Prussis.
	y Ke		×	8	23	27	<u>«</u>	85	æ	ಷ	3	*	8	22	2	15.83	8
	NAKE		Meyer, Frank	Neil, James	Nelson, Ole Nichols, Edgar	Nichols, Townsend G	Parson, John P	Pond, Marvin	Potts, Edwin	Reynolds, Francis M	Rushmire, Frank	Stinchfield, Charles II	Swanburg, Swan	Thompson, John	Topping, Charles	Wakefield, Sylvanus Williams, Abraham F	Zelbarth, Charles
-	ő		â	4	4 5	æ	2	22	æ	19	28	\$	22	8	29	2 5	29

Fillmore. Fillmore.

Aug. 16, '64 Aug. 16, '64 Hamilton. Aug. 16, '64 Aug. 30, '64 Hamilton.

Chio.

6 ×

Braley, Arthur..... Braley, James McLeod.

Per n.

Feb. 28, '64, Mch. 1, '64,

52 New Hamp-

Brown, Samuel B.

y

45

E F Op.0

Olmsted. Melzed.

Ang. 16, '64 Stewartville, Mch. 22, '62, Glencoe,

Aug. 16, 64 /

Indiana. Ohio.

Blacker, Marion

** **

Wright.

Aug 15, '61 Aug. 15, '64 Franklin.

New York.

<u>.</u> 7

Wright.

2, '61 Franklin.

Sept. 30, 61 Oct.

21 · I'russia.

63 : Zeibarth, Edward A. NOT USIDER RICELIES.
Belden, Orpheus G

1861-'92]

Valley,

Discharged by order June 12, '65.

Discharged at expiration of term, ' Herman, Minn.

Died, July, '65, at Lafayette, Ind. Lingo, Macon Co., Mo. Died at Brownton, Minn., Dec. 27,

High Forest, Minn.

Elk Point, S.

Discharged by order July 29, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65.

Nicollet.

Fort Ridgely

Dec. 12, '61 Dec. 12, '61

Olmsted. Wright. Wright.

Stewartville. Cassell. Frankfort.

Aug. 15, '61

Aug. 15, '64

New York.

Sweden.

81 -12

Chimbiom, John

Crane, Charles, Dereks, John...

6 2= 2

Obio.

드

Burton, Joshua.

1-Œ

Olmsted.

Stewartville.

Aug. 16, '64 Aug. 16,'64

Transferred from Co. K; was a rectril into this Co. B by transfer; dicharged with the regiment.

Absent, sick, since Aug. 23, %3; dis- Freeborn, Minn. charged, July 19, %5.

Mustered out, July 19, %6.

Bancroft, Iowa. Whittemore, Iowa.

Died in Feb., 73, at Bergen, McLeod Co., Minn.

Discharged by order July 12, '65. Discharged July 24, '62. Uischarged at expiration of term, April 4, '65. Discharged by order July 12, '65.

Olmsted.

Hanover Stewartville.

Aug. 16, '64 S Nov. 22, '61 April 2, '62

Aug. 16 '64 Nov. 22, '61

Obio. New York. Prumia.

Hartaborn, Asbury..... Hatch, Benry P...... Heck, Joseph.....

2 22

Olmsted

Sibley.

New Auburn Stewartville.

Mch. 1, '64

Feb. 28, '64

New York.

8 873

Goodrich, Charles II ...

=

Fuller, Samuel I ...

2

Nicollet.

Fort Ridgely

Nov. 1, '61

HOWer.

Le Boy

Dec. 23, '61

Oct. 18, '61 Nov. 1, '61

Germany. Vermont.

Frank, John.

Apl. 1, '64 Aug. 16, '64

May 3, '64 Aug. 16, '64

Germany. New York.

舞 晃 8 8 Wright

Frank fort.

Aug. 15, '64

Aug. 15, '64

New York.

18

Hunter Morris.

8

Johnson, Albert

McLeod.

Bergen.

Apl. 13, '62

Discharged at expiration of term, April 21, '65.

489

Absent, sick since April 24, %2; charged July 19, %5. Discharged by order June 12, % Discharged by order June 12, '

Aug 15, '64 SpringValley Fillmore.

Dec. 12, '61 Fort Ridgely; Nicollet.

Dec. 12, '61 Aug. 15, '64

Hanover. England. Norway.

> 3 7

Koopman, Herman.

Lamb, Joseph.

ĸ

Jones William H.

8

New York.

Stewartville. | Olmsted.

Apl. 16, '64

Apl. 16, '64

~
÷
3
. =
~
2
æ
$\dot{\mathbf{C}}$
- 1
~
-
•
_
z
4
•
=
7.

U			нівт	OR	Y O	F 1	(H	e F	ou	RT	H	RE	GI	MEN	T	[1	186	1-'92	
••	Residence Since the	WAL, CKC.	Enterprise, Minn.		St Paul, Minn.	Heron Lake, Minn.		Duluth, Minn.		Groton, S. D.			Brownton, Minn.	Union Ridge, W. Va.	Alexandria, Minn.		New Auburn, Minn.		
	REMARKS.		Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Promoted sergeant; re-enlisted Jan 1, '64; discharged at expira-	tion of term, July 19, '65. Discharged at expiration of term,	Absent, sick, since Sept. 22, '63; dis-	Discharged at expiration of term,	Died, A. E '63, of disease, at	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at Indianapolis, Ind.,	Discharged with the regiment July	Discharged at expiration of term, July 12, '65; a cousin to Arthur	and James Braley. Discharged at expiration of term, July 12, '65; also served in 1st	Minnesota Mounted Rangers. Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term, July 12, '95.	
	RESIDENCE.	County.		Fillmore.	Carver.	Carver.	Nicollet.	Olnusted.		Wright.		Wright.	Sibley.	Fillmore.	Fillmore.	Fillmore.	Sibley.	Fillmore.	
	RESID	Town.	Fosterville.	Hamilton	Waconia.	Dahlgren.	Feb. 20, '62 Feb. 20, '62 Fort Ridgley	Marion.		Frankford.	Fosterville.	Aug. 15, '64 Frankford.	Feb. 14, '64 New Auburn	Hamilton.	Hamilton.	New Hamp- Aug. 16, '64 Aug. 16, '84 Spring Vally Fillmore.	New Auburn	Hamilton.	
!	Mustered.		Aug. 20, '64 Aug. 20, '64 Fosterrille.	Aug. 15, '64, Hamilton	Isc. 12, '61 Dec. 12, '61	Mch. 3, '64 Mch. 6, '64 Dahlgren.	Feb. 20, '62	Aug. 15, '64 Marion.		Aug. 15, '64	Aug. 15, '64 Aug. 15, '64 Fosterville.		Feb. 14, '64	Aug. 16, '64	Aug. 15, '64 Aug. 15, '64 Hamilton.	Aug. 16, '64	Bept. 3, '64	Aug. 18,'64, Aug. 18, '64 Hamilton.	
	Enrolled.		Aug. 20, '64	Aug. 15, '64	Dec. 12, '61	Mch. 3, '64	Feb. 20, '62	Aug. 15, '64		Aug. 15, '64		Aug. 15 '64	Feb. 14, '64	Aug. 16, '64	Aug. 15, '64	Aug. 16, '64	Sept. 3, '64	Aug. 18, 64.	
·	Nativity.		Norway.	Ohio.	Hanover.	Norway.	Holstein.	Wisconsin.		Aug. 15, '64 Aug. 15, '64 Frankford.		New York.	Ohio.	Obio.	New York.	New Hamp-	Canada.	Canada.	
	Age.	,	21	æ		Si.	컮	12		_	•	18	81	82	22	2	61		
	NAME.		Lapler, David	MeQuillan, Harvey	Moormann Bernhard.	Olson, Peter	Peters, Henry	Phelis, William B	Sankin, Christopher	Scribner, Martin V. B 24	Shadwell, William H	Shaw, Irvin	Shilling, Champion	Stevens, Joel	Sutton, Charles W	Turner, Luther W	Vaughan, Horatio	Way, Daniel E 17	
il	S.		្ន	75	-i.	. 92	1.7	8	ล	8	31	32	8	3	æ	*	6	8	

1001 1007																
1861-'92]	Jordan, Scott Co., Minn.	Grand Forks, N. D.	Morris, Minn.	IN	FA1	NTI		rookston, Minn.			ree	Polo	New Ulm, Minn.	,	Rashford, Minn. Rattle Lake, Minn.	
Was one of the original members of Co. II and a rectile in Co. B by transfer from II, having exchanged with Truman Booth April 16' '8'; re-enflisted Jan. 1, '6'; julicatived Jan. 1, '6'; julicatived Jan. 1, '6'; julicatived Jan. 1, '6'; julicatived Jan. 1, '6'; julicatived at expiration of term July 19, '65. All who joined as company after it was mustered in as a company were recruite in that company.	Correct name is Louis Jackson, could not talk English and by error was enrolled as J. Blum; discharged at expiration of term, July 10 MK	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term, C	Discharged at expiration of term,	Died March 2, '65, in hospital at	Bitton Head, S. C. Discharged July 19, '63.	Discharged July 19, '65.	Discharged for disability Feb. 11,	Meharged at Newark, N. J., July	26, '65. Discharged fordischility June 28,'94. Discharged at a refraiton of term	July 19, '65. Discharged at expiration of term, July 19, 66.
Blue Earth.	Scott.	Sibley.	Carver.	Raanney.	Dakot.	Bloe.		Blos.	***************************************		Rios.	Wisconsin.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		Wilmone	Wright.
Mankato.	Mch. 18, '65 Mch. 18, '65 Sand Creek.	Henderson.	Mch. 19, '65 Watertown.	St. Paul.	Hastings.	Northfield.	Brettsburg.	Northfield.	Tony P. O.	***************************************	North field,	Kilbourne		Sheldon P.O.	Hole	Warnely.
2, '61 Ive. 20, '61 Mankato.	Mch. 18, '65	Mch. 20, '65	Mch. 19, '65	Mch. 20, '65	Mob. 17, '65	June 6, '66	Dec. 22, 764	June 6, 765	Mcb. 17, '66	June 13, '64	June 6, '84 Morthheald,	Meb. 11, '65	June 4. 754	May 31, '54	May 21, 22	May 35, 4
Dec. 2, '61	Mch. 18, '65	Mch. 20, '65	Mch. 19, '65	Mch. 20, '65	Mch. 17, %	June 6, '66	Dec. 22, '64	June 6, '85	Moh. 17, '65	June 12, '64	June 6, 74	Moh. 11, '65	June 4, 764	May 31, '84	Key E.	
opio	Sweden.	Canada.	Germany.	Canada.	Germany.	Norway.	Norway.	Hornay.	Germany.	Norway.	Denmark.	Morway.	Germany.	Morway.	Moreay.	Germany.
ន	5	11	11	R	2	R	=	Ħ	13	=	#	2	*	8	##	
×	Rum, Juerph	Fadden, Richmond	Kobler, Gustave	Lappe, Joseph	Lansers, Henry	Oleson, Alf	Oleson, Frank	Oleson, Note	Phothe, Adam	Beversen, Ole	Serveson, Andrew	Thompson, Thomso	DEAFTED.	Anderson, Knedt	Anderson, Michael	Book, Androv
3	a	64	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	2	=	2	**	**	**	•

,

•

.

ROSTER OF COMPANY B - Continued.

2	-93	Nativita	Noticity Cardled Material	Mustoral	RESIDENCE.	ENCK.	Sec. No.	Residence Since the
2	Y				Town.	County.		War, etc.
Reliefield, John M 35 Germany.	R	Germany.	May 30, '64	May 30, '64	May 30, '61 May 30, '64 Wav'rly Mills Wright.	Wright.	Discharged at expiration of term, Died in Ohio.	Died in Ohio.
Bender, Christian	Ę	37 Germany.	Mch. 8, '65	Meh. 8, '65 Meh. 8, '65 Chaska.	Chawks.	Carver.	Discharged at expiration of term,	
Breher, Joseph 30 Bohemia.	8	Bohemia.	May 30, '61	May 30, '61 May 30, '61	Watertown.	Carver.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Waverly Mills,
Engel, Michael 30 Germany.	S	Germany.	May 30, '65	May 30, '65,	May 30, '65, Middleville,		Discharged at expiration of term, Waverly	Waverly Mills,
Everson, Holver 36	×	Norway.	June 6, '64	June 6, '64	June 6, '64 June 6, '64		July 13, 13, 13, 15, Died May 19, '65.	
Goatz, John 42 Norway.	42	Norway.	May 30, '65	May 30, '65	May 30, '65 Nay 30, '65		Discharged at expiration of term,	
Hazeltine, Hiram 21 Obio.	21	Obio.	Mch. 20, '65	Mch. 20,'65 Mch. 20,'65 Hamilton.	Hamilton.	Fillmore.	Discourged at expiration of term, Hamilton, Minn.	Hamilton, Minn.
Philips, Andrew I 41 Indiana.	ş	Indiana.	May 20, '61	May 20, '61	May 20, '61 May 20, '61 French Lake.	Wright.	Diecharged at expiration of term,	
Reich, Charles 83	3	Germany.	Mch. 9,'63	Mch. 9, '65 Rockford.	Rockford.	Wright.	Dight 19, 45.	Died.
Stacy, Ezra M 30 Vermont.	8	Vermont.	May 30, '64	May 30, '64 May 30, '64 Woodland.	Woodland.	Wright	Discharged at expiration of term, Died Jan. 24,66, in	Died Jan. 24,'66, in
Trinson, Turban 43 Norway.	\$	Norway.	May 31, '64	May 31, '61	May 31, '64 May 31, '64		Died Feb. 16, '65, in hospital at	wright Co, Millin.
Vogel, Anthony 40 Germany.	\$	Germany.	Mch. 8, '65	Mch. 8,'65 Mch. 8,'65 Chaska.	Chaska.	Carver.	Discharged at expiration of term,	
Yager, John 30 Germany.	æ	Oermany.	July 25, '64	July 25, 64	July 25, '64 July 25, 64 Middleville		Discharged at expiration of term, July 19, '65.	
				-		-!		

Š	NAME.	186.	Nativity.	Enrolled.		Mustered.	RESID	RESIDENCE.	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	Residence Since the
		•	·				Town.	County.		War, etc.
	captura Kolert S. Donaldson 38	8	Opio.	Oct. 7, '61) 6 7		7, '61 Lakeville.	Dakota.	Mustered out July 27, '63, to accept promotion as lieutenant colonel folth U. S. (oluved Inf.; promotered)	Stewart, McLood
	First Lieutenand James II. Ponaldson	ä	Ohio.	Sept. 25,'61 Oct.			7, '61 Eureka.	Dakota.	U. S. Colored Inf.; final muster- out March 17, '66; a brother to J. H. Donaldson, discharged for disability Feb. 16, '61; first lisu- tenant Veteran Reserve Corres.	Died May 28, '85.
	Second Lieutenant— Leverett It. Weilman	ន	New York.	Oct. 7, '61 Oct.		7, '61	Castle Rock. Dakota.	Dakota.	May 30, '64; captain Nov. 30, '64 breed major March 30, '65. Promoded first Heutenant; captain Co. F; major; discharged with	Wamego, Kan.
-	First Sergeant- Paschal M. Dyar	8	Maine.	Sept. 25, '61	6		7, '61 Lakeville.	Dakota.	the regiment; consin to D. L. William and W. W. Rich. Discharged for disability Oct. 13, Ontario, Cal.	Ontario, Cal.
61	Hobert N. Hosmer	8	Mass.	Sept. 25, '61	<u>ਤ</u>		7, '61 Lakeville.	Dakota.	Promoted first lieutenant Co. F. captain Co. K; re-enlisted Jan.	Farmington, Minn.
*	Calvin Amadon	22	New York.	Sept. 25, '61 Oct.	<u>ਤੋਂ</u>		7, '61 Empire.	Dakota.	Discharged for promotion as first sergeant Co. I. 50th U. S. Colored (formerly, 12th La.) Inf. Vol.	
•	Sumner C. Thurston	প্ন	Maine.	Sept. 25, '61 Oct.	8		7, '61 Lakeville.	Dakota.	of A. D.; dued in the service at Vicksburg soon after his transfer to this regiment. Died, Oct. 5, '63, at his home in Minnesota, of congestion chills; had received a commission as lieu.	
8 -	John J. McCabe Prporati — John S. Watson	8 8	Ireland. Maine.	Bept. 25, '61 Bept. 26, '61	6 6		7, '61 Hazelwood. 7, '61 Lakeville.	Dakota.	tenant in the 49th U. S. Colored Inf. Just Before his death. Died, Aug. 22, '63, in regimental hospital at Vicksburg, Miss. Promoted sergeant Jan. 1, '63 transferred to Invalid Corps, died, April 4, '64, at Fort Snelling.	

ROSTER OF COMPANY C-Continued.

Died.

Discharged on expiration of term,

Dakota.

7, '61 Lakeville.

Sept. 25, 761 Oct. Sept. 25, '61 Oct. Oct. 4, '61 Oct. 4, '61 Oct.

7, '61

Germany.

27 22

Canada. Canada.

Ħ

Wright. Wright.

Dakota

7, '01 Cantle Bock.

ğ

6, '61

j ಕ

Bandy, William B...... 39 Indiana.

7, '61 Monticello. 7, '61 Monticello.

Oct. 11, '64, Discharged for disability Dec. 18,'02. Monticello, Minn.

494 Residence Since the War, etc.

Discharged on expiration of term,

Dakota.

Castle Rock.

7, '61

Sept. 25, '61 Oct. Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

7, '61 Lakeville.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

George W. Wetherell. 25 New York.

Ruben J. Chewning 28 Virginia.

Dakota. Dakota.

7, '61 Lakeville.

Sept. 27, '61 Oct.

26 New Jerney.

William S. Longatreet David W. Phillips.....

.

Chester J. Jackson.... 26 Michigan.

19, '2

Castle Rock.

5,

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

22 | Penn.

__

REMARKS.

County Dakota.

Town.

Mustered.

Enrolled.

Nativity.

v Ke

NAME.

Š.

RESIDENCE.

Promoted sergeant; re-cultated Jan. Little Ferry, N. J. 14, 54; promoted quartermaster sergeant; first licuteant. Promoted sergeant; and licuteant; discharged June 19, 165; a brother-in-law to J. F. Dilley; was color bearer. Re-cultated Jan. 1, 46; promoted first sergeant; second licutemant; first licuteant; discharged July 19, 45; promoted first sergeant; decodificational july 45; Cranite st. 19, 45; Discharged July Discharged for disability May 8, 62. Died in 199, 24 Oct. 11, '64.
Discharged for disability Sept. 8,
'62, at Gentra, Misa; second
lieutenant Co. H.
Discharged for disability Dec. 22,'62. Kimberly, Minn. Verndale, Minn.

Died in '89, at Tacona, Wash.
Died of same on Feb 25, '87, at Verndale, Minn. Discharged for disability (injuries Died of same on received on steamboat (fladiator) Feb 23, '87, at Seyt. 8, '62; father to (ieo. W.and Russell. Russell. Rebarged for disability Aug. 16, Farmington, Minn. '12, Died Aug. 21, '63.

HISTORY OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT

Ramaey. Dakota.

7, '61 Lakeville. 7, '61 St. Paul.

Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

Vermont

23

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

Maine.

Ŧ

Dakota.

7, '61 Farmington.

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

Chio.

James F. Dilley 21

--

Dakota.

Castle Rock.

7, '61

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

Ohlo.

7 8

Levi E. Day

7, '61

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

England.

Wagoner — Thomas Scale..... Asemon, John Balley, Moody A Balley, Otla B.....

19

[1861-'92

Monticello, Minn.

Discharged for disability March Monticello, Min 28, '83. Discharged for disability Oct. 2, '62; Tacoma, Wash, a cousin to Moody A. Balley. Discharged for disability Nov. 17, '63 Jordan, Minn.

495

Died.

Dakota. Stearns.

Rosemount.

7, '61

ಕ್ಷಕ

8, '61

New York. Michigan.

23

Hardick, Robert H..... Holman, Lyman B....

88

Redwood Falls, Minn.

Bay City, Mich. 7th st. E.

Discharged for disability Nov. Re. 162, 62.

Re enlisted Jan. 1, 64; discharged July 19, 85.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; discharged July 19, 85, for disability.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; discharged Wishermed for disability.

Discharged for disability July 28, 76.

Promoted corporal; sergeant; discharged corporal; sergeant; discharged for disability July 28, 76.

The serged for 11, 64, on expiration of term; was one year in Hancock a Veteran Reserve Corpation of term; was one year in Hancock a Veteran Reserve Corpation of term; was one year in Co. 8, 20 Minn. Mounted Rangers and two years in Co. 8, 20 Minn. Cavairy.

Deserved Oct. 29, 62; re-enlisted (?). Discharged Oct. 29, 62; re-enlisted (?).

Rameey.

St. Paul

19, ',

ಕ

Sept. 27, '61

New Hamp-

Ď.

Haines, Nathaniel

7, '61, Lakeville.

Sept. 25, '61

ដ ĸ

Hackett, Charles M.

Dakota.

Greenvale.

7, '61

ಕ

3, '61

ğ

New York.

ន

Hale, Eliphalet B.

Waseca, Minn. Stockton, Cal.

Promoted corporal; discharged for promotion as lieutenant Co. F 50th U. S. C. Inf.; resigned in 64. Died July 16, '62, at Kookuk, Iowa.

Died.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted Frontyoral, discharged July 19, '65, Corporal, discharged July 19, '65, Espt. 4, '62, Frontyoral, discharged July 19, '65, Espt. 4, '62, Espt. 19, '65,

Hennepin.

ž

New York. Ireland. Michigan.

3 31 **%**

Brown, Andrew

Casey, James.

Ramsey.

St. Paul.

Oct.

Sept. 30, '61 Oct. 1, '61

2. 5

Bergquest, Francis

æ 3. 2=

Shakopee.

19. '

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

19 Connecticut.

Barclay, Alexander A Rattin, Richard

.

Lakeville.

19. '2 7, '61 7, '61 7, 761

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

Indiana. Sweden. Dakota. Dakota.

Lakeville.

ن ن د د

Sept. 25, '61 C

1861	-'92]
Farmington, Minn.	Minneapolis, Minn. 1930 Western av. Jefferson Barracks, Mo.

Died at Soldier's Home at Dayton, Obio, Feb 6, 76. Minneapolis, Minn. 2529 Hennepinav. Elk River, Minn.

> Washington. Sherburne.

> > Red Rock.

7, '61

19, 19

Ş. <u>ن</u> خ ಕ

England.

. .

Davis, John

2 2 2 18 2 ន 2 ដ

Davia, Eben H

Dakota.

Lebanon.

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

7, '61 7, '61

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

Canada.

દ્ય

Claude, Glande.

2

Elk River.

19, '61

Set. Set.

Oct. 7, '61

New Hamp. Sabire.

x 25

Clough, Cyrus R.

Ξ

Hennepin.

St. Anthony.

7, '61 7, '61

ಕ

19, '2

Maine.

13

•

Davis, John A.

Dakota,

Scott. Scott.

Credit River.

į ë ಕ್ ë

Sept. 25, '61

Sept. 25, '61

Germany. Germany. Vermont.

> Getzman, Joseph..... Goyette, Joseph.....

Funk, Christian.....

Fish, Thedro.....

Empire Empire.

> 7,'61 7, '61 7, '61

Ş.

Sept. 25, '61

ಕ

3, '61

New York.

2 S 8 3

Estabrook, Daniel....

Credit River.

Buffalo.

7, '61

Oct. 4, '61

Canada. Maine.

H

2	.9A	Ne si si se X	Presential	<u> </u>	Mustingel	RESIDENCE	KNCK,	-	Ecsidence Since the
	.	-				Town.	County.		War, etc.
Huntington, Edwin J.	 	New York.	Oct. 3, '61	3, '61 Oct.	1 '61	7 '61 Clearwater.	Stearns.	Transferred to Veternn Reserve Corps May 1, 64; a brother-in-	North Platte, Neb.
Јоћпвоп, Нагтопу В.	B.	New York.	Sept. 25, '61 Oct.	Çet.	7, '61	Lakeville.	Dakota.	law to Holden Putnam. Discharged for disability May 19,	Redwood Falls,
Kueler, George W	18	New York.	Sept. 25, '61	Ş.	7.	Lakeville.	Dakota,	'62. Re-enlisted Jan 1, '64; promoted cornoral: discharged with the	Minn. West St. Paul, Minn.
Kelley, George Kent, William	# # T	New York.	Sept. 25, '61 Sept. 25, '61	±; ±; ⊙⊙	7, '61	Lakeville. Lebanon.	Dakota. Dakota.	regiment. Hicharged for disability Oct. 80, 62. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted Rergeant; discharged with the	
Knight, Emory	- 2	Maine.	Sept. 27, '61. Oct.	Oct.	19, '2	Lebanon.	Dakota.		Santa Monica, Cal.
Lackey, Elisha	2	Ohio.	Sept. 25, '61	Oct.	7, '61	Empire.	Dakota.	Killed in battle at Vicksburg, May	
Leisar, Michael		Germany.	Sept. 25, '61	Ç.	7, '61	Credit River.	Scott.	22, '63. Discharked on expiration of term,	Keokuk, Iowa.
Mckarry, James	음 	Ireland.	Sept. 25, '61 Oct.	ë ë	7, '61	Lakeville.	Dakota.	Oct. 11, '61. Discharged on expiration of term,	
McMullen, Patrick	-::	Ireland.	Sept. 25, '61	Ç.	7, '61	7, '61. Lebanon.	Dakota.	Oct. 11, '64. Discharged for disability May,	
Moran, Patrick		New York.	Sept. 25, '61	G	7, '61	Lakeville.	Dakota.	'63, Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant; discharged	Went to Black Hills in '76.
Morgan, William B	*	Wales.	Sept. 27, '61	5	7, '61	St. Paul.	Ramsey.	with regiment. Discharged for disability Sept. 10,	
Moore, Morgan F	8	Kentucky.	Sept. 25, '61	ë S	7, '61	Webster.	Rice.	'62. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	
Moore, Thomas W	=======================================	Kentucky.	Sept. 25, '61	ë	7, '61	Lakeville.	Dakota.	with the regiment. Discharged on expiration of term,	
Morrell, John N	\$	New Bruns.	Oct. 4, '61	ğ	7, '61	Ft. Spelling.	Hennspin.	2, '64. ged for Sept. 1	Died Oct. 17, '88, at Otaero, Minn.
Morrison, Albert C	=======================================	New Hamp-	Oct. 2,'61	ಕ	7, '61	Minnelska.	Wabasha.	In Co. F. Ang. 31 '64. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	
Morne, John W	- 8		8ept. 27, '61	ë	19, '2	Lebenon.	Dakota.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; discharged July 19, 45.	1862 Jacks'n at NE Died.

·

497

Died Feb. 18, '86, at St. Paul, Minn. Motley, Minn.

Ramsey.

7, '61

Sept. 30, '61 Oct. Sept. 26, '61, Oct.

Sweden.

Rice

Millersburg.

19, '4

Sept. 26, '61 Oct.

Germany.

1 ຊ

Weaver, George Adam

8

Oct. 4, '61 Oct. 7, '61 Otsego.

New York.

Washburn, Orison N... 25

6

Dakota.

Lakeville. St. Paul.

7, '61

New York.

82

Wetherell, Russel..... Weaverson, Charles J ...

8 8

Discharged for disability Dec. 9, C. Discharged for disability Dec. 9, C. Discharged no expiration of term, Jo. Oct. 11, 64.

Transferred to Veteran Reserve Discharged Nov. 9, 63, to accept promotion in 11th Lat Inf Vols. of A. D. (30th U. S. Colored Inf.) as quarternaster sergeant and adjutant of that regiment; regiment; regiment; regiment of the art regiment; regiment of the war; a brother to Sunner C. Thurston.
C. Thurston.
Died at Farmington, Miss., Aug. 16, 83.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 764; wounded in right aboutder at Forence, S. C.; discharged at expiration of term, Docharged at expiration of term, In Sevenilisted Jan. 1, 761; promoted Meenlisted Jan. 1, 761; promoted Jan. 1, 761;

Dakota.

7, '61 Eureka.

Eureka,

7, '61

Sept. 25, '61 Cet. Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

Virginia.

5 <u>;</u>; 8

Pool, John W.

9 ¥ ¥ 45 8

32

New York.

֔

Perry, Wesley

-

Nickerson, Hiram 28 Maine.

Discharged on expiration of term, New Limerick, Oct. 11, '64.
Discharged on expiration of term,

Oct. 3, '61' Oct. 7, '61| Monticello. | Wright. | Sept. 25, '61 Oct. 7, '61 | Empire City, | Dakota.

1861-'92]

Died at Eureka, Minn. Oct. 19, 77.

Minneapolis, Minn. 6th av. and 2d st. S. E.

19, 62.
Discharged at expiration of term, Oct. 11, 764.
Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 764; promoted corporal; sergeant; discharged with the regiment.
Re enlisted Jan. 1, 764; promoted corporal; discharged with the regiment.
Discharged for disability Oct. 23, 166.

St. Anthony. Hennepin.

19, 12

Set.

5, '61

Set Set

Canada.

8

Reeves, Thomas H

Mars. Ohio.

Putnam, Charles F

Pool, Benjamin

7. '61

Oct. 2, '61 Oct.

Winona.

7, '61 Winona.

0er.

Rice, Benjamin A New York. Oct. 1, '61

Wright.

7, '61 Monticello.

4, '61, Oct.

Ę.

Maine.

엃 88

Monticelio, Minn.

Discharged on expiration of term,

Jarrett's, Minn. Caloma, Iowa.

> Wabasba. Wabasha.

West Albany

7, '61

7, '61 Monticello.

Oct. 4, '61 Oct.

28 New York.

Rosenberg, Dow

Robinson, Benjamin. Rich, John B.....

> 22 2 3 8

5

ន ន 23

Shaw, Francis W...... Smith, William H..

7, '61

...... Oet. 4, '61 Oct.

Dakota.

Lakeville.

19, '2

Sept. 25, '61 Oct.

Maine.

Thurston, John H

7, '61

New Hamp- Oct. 6, '61 Oct. shire. Oct. 3, '61 Oct.

Farmington, Minn.

ROSTER OF COMPANY C - Continued.

			161	.OA	I OF	11		roc	11.1	п	AE	GIZ	u es.		•	LIGO	,1–	04
Residence Since the	War, ekc.	Died at Sharon, Vt.,	In '87. Cheney, Wash.	Minneapolis, Minn.				Died at Soldier's Home, Milwan-	Kee, win.	Died at White Earth Minn	Ü	Henderson, Minn.		(See National Cem-	Gov't Ing. Asylum,	Died Mch. 12, '88,	Minn. Seak Centre, Minn.	Albert Les, Minn.
RKMARKS.		at expirat	Oct. 11, '64. Discharged at expiration of term,	Oct. 11, 764. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 764; discharged	Discharged by order June 12, 65. Discharged by order June 12, 65.	Died at Milliken's Bend, La., April	Discharged for disability July 8, '63.	Discharged by order June 12, 65. Promoted corporal; transferred to Invalid Corps.	Discharged by order June 12, '65,	Ro-enlisted March 22, '64; dis-	Inscharged by order June 12, '65.	Discharged at expiration of term,	<u>Ā</u>	Discharged by order June 25, '65. Discharged by order June 25, '65.	Discharged at hospital June 25, '65.	Discharged by order June 25, '65; served in Co. G. 5th Wis., from	April 22, '61, to Nov. 26, '62. Discharged by order June 25, '65.	Discharged by order June 25, '65.
RNC'H,	County.		Dakota.	Hennepin.	Freehorn. Freehorn.	Wright.		Dakota. Todd.		Crow Wing.	Rice.	Morrison.			Dakota.	Goodbue.	Goodhue.	Presborn.
RESIDENCE	Town.		7, '61 Lakeville.	7, '61 Minneapolis. Hennepin.	Bancroft.	Monticello.		Aug. 21, '64 Hartings. Oct. 30, '61 Fort Ripley.	9, '64 Sept. 9, '64	Feb. 1, '62 Feb. 1,'62 Crow Wing.	7, '64 Faribault.	9. '62 Belle Prairie. Morrison.	4, '62	Sept. 9, 64 Sept. 1, 64	Apl. 4, '62 Farmington. Dakota.	Aug. 31, '64 CherryGrove	Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 31, '84 CherryGrove Goodhue.	
Mustered.		Oct. 7, 761	Oct. 7,'61		Sept. 1, '64 Sept. 1, '64 Sept. 1, '64 Sept. 1, '64	Mch. 19, '62 Monticello.	Feb. 1, '62	Aug. 21, '64 Oct. 30, '61	Sept. 9, 64	Feb. 1, '62	Sept. 7, '64	Feb.	Apl.	Sept. 9, 764 Sept. 1, 764	Apl. 4, '62	Aug. 81, '64	Aug. 81, '64	Sept. 1, '64
 Enrolled. Mustered.		Oct. 4, '61 Oct. 7, '61	Sept. 26, '61 Oct.	Oct. 1, '61 Oct.	Ept. 1, '64	Mch. 19, '62	Feb. 1, '62	Aug. 21, '64 Oct. 30, '61	Sept. 9, '64	Feb. 1, '62	Sept. 7, '64 Sept.	Feb. 9, 62	Apl. 4, '62	Sept. 9, 64 Sept. 1, 64	Apl. 4, '62	Aug. 31, '64	Aug. 31, '64	Bept. 1, '64
Nativity.		Vermont.	New York.	Germany.	Indiana. Indiana.	18 Wisconsin.	Michigan.	New Jerney. Maine.	Germany.	Wisconsin.	Canada.	Canada.	Penn.	Vermont. Obio.	Penn.	New York.	Michigan.	New Jemey.
.981		: 81	6	:- :3		<u>«</u>	·	ត# —			3	28	ş	82	\$	8	2	28
Ž		Wilkins, Carroll		Woesner Morris	Ames, George W	Bennett, Willis	Cadotte, Achille	Clark, Levi 21	BengenheimerCharles 42	Dufour, John B 23	Drinkwine, Albert	Eroux, Joseph	Gypson, Benjamin	Herman, Moses	Huggins, Thomas R	Lold, Charles H	Lold, John	Long, William H 38 New Jeney, Sept. 1, '94 Sept. 1, '44 Bancroft.
		, 5	3	ũ	- 21	e:	7	rs G	-	æ	o,	2	=	22	2	2	2	11

1861-'92]	MINNESOTA	INFANTRY VOI	LUNTEERS.	499
Alexandria, Minn. Died. Lime Springa, lowa. 84. (Joud, Minn.	Verndale, Minn. Minnespolis, Minn.	359 Sancho st., St. Faul, Minn. Hancock, Minn.	Menomonee, Wis. Jordan, Minn.	Cook's Valley,
Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged at porder June 12, '65. Discharged at expiration of term, April '11, '65. April '14, '65. Corporal; discharged with the regiment. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Deserted at St. Paul, Minn., Sept. 6, '64. Discharged for disability Dec. 17, Verndale, Minn. '62. Promoted sergeant major; re-enlisted March 27, '64; promoted first lieutenant and adjutant; especial Co. D; discharged with	Discharged by order June 12, 65. Discharged by order June 19, 65. Discharged by order June 13, 65. Discharged by order June 13, 65. Descried at Ioulaville, Ky, Sept. Mischarged at expiration of term, April 21, 66.		Discharged by order June 12, '65, Discharged by order June 12, '65; Berted after the war in the 3d U. S. Inhatty. Deserted on route to the regiment,
Sept. 5, 64 Apl. 2, 65 Mch.22, 62 Crow Wing. Crow Wing. Aug. 29, '64 Lakeville. Dakota.	Bamsey.	Dakota. Dakota.	Aug. 9, 74 But. 9	Aug. 5, '44 Bopt. 3, '44 Dresheeth. Winoma.
Sept. 3, '64 Apl. 3, '62 Mcb. 22, '62 Crow Wing. Aug. 29, '64 Lakeville.	Lake Prairie. St. Paul.	Lakeville. Castle Bock.	897. 9. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	Dreckach.
Sept. 3, '64 Apl. 3, '62 Mcb. 22, '62 Sept. 7, '64 Aug. 29, '64	Aug. 31, '64 Mch. 29, '63. Mch. 27, '62	Ang. 31, 46		Sept. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Sept. Sept. Apl. Mch. Sept. Aug.		App.		48 ×
Sept. 3, 64 Sept. 6, 64 Apl. 3, 62 Mob. 22, 63 Sept. 7, 64 Aug. 29, 64	Aug. 31, '64 Meb. 29, '62 Meb. 27, '62	44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44	11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	*** \$
Sept. 3, '64 E Api. 3, '62 A E Api. 3, '62 A E Api. 21, '62 A E Api. 22, '63 A Aug. 29, '64 E		Apl. 3, 76.		1 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
Vermont. Germany. Canada. Wisconsin. Ireland.	Penn. Now Hamp- shire. Now York.	New York. Belkirk. Ireland. Ireland. Oblo.	Const. Const. Visconit.	New York. Oblo. Manassta.
28 2 22	8 2 2		42 2 2 2 A	22 2
Marsh, Ell	Newell, Joseph 23 Perkins, Charles M 18 Bleb, Watson W 21	Raffest, George W. B. Lata, Jessey. Thompson, Franck. Treat, Morris. Waters, Charles.	Villean, Joseph Ville, Joseph H	Caive, Bonner R Dark, John A.
228 2 88	2 8 8	***	## # ~ * *	- 00

ontinued.	
Š	
OMPANY	
i i	
ONTER	

ĺ		i		İ		1			
Ž	× ×	,98¢.	Nativity.	Enrolled.	Mustered	RESIDENCE.	ENCK.	REMARKS	Residence Since the
		7	,			Town.	County.		War, etc.
	Evans, John	8	Ireland	Sept. 3, '64	Sept. 3, '64 Lewiston.	Lewiston.	Winons.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	
62	Ferguson, Stephen E Fox, William	22	Virginia. Minnesota.	Sept. 8, '64 Sept. 2, '64	Sept.	8, 64		Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Rice County, Minn.
=	Hamilton, Bernard L.	೫	Sweden.	Dec 19, '64	Dec. 19, '61 Fremont.			Discharged with the regiment.	
2182	Joel, OleJohnson, Andrew	22	Norway. Sweden.	Meh. 19, '65 May 18, '65	Meh. 19, '65 May 18, '65	Mch. 19, '65 Newberg.		Discharged at hospital July 19, '65. Discharged at hospital July 19, '65.	
14	Lemerce, Justice	18	Canada.	Aug. 10, '64		Aug. 10, '64		Discharged by order June 12, '65.	
15	Martans, John	22	Prussia, Sweden.	Aug. 29, '64 Aug. 29, '64	Aug. 29, '64 Aug. 29, '64 St. Paul.	St. Paul.	Ramsey.	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged with the regiment.	
11	Nolze, Frederick H	81	Germany.	Aug. 17, '64	Aug. 17, '64	Aug. 17, '64		Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Vim, Neb.
82	Rose, Justice G	18	Ohio.	Aug. 27, 164		Aug. 27, '64		Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Cook's Valley,
2828	Sauer, Jacob	31883	Germany. Illinois. Germany. Canada.	Sept. 3, '64 Sept. 16, '64 Aug. 31, '64	Acpt. 3, '64 Apt. 16, '64 Aug. 81, '64 Aug. 25, '64		State of Mich	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged with the restiment	Mind. Duluth, Minn. East Towns. Ioseco
8	Stevens, John H	8	-dur	Aug. 15, '64	Aug. 15, '64	Aug. 15, '64 Oak Grove.	Anoka.	Discharged with the regiment.	Co., Mich. Stillwater, Minn.
2	Vogt, Hermann	6	Germany.	Aug. 8, '64	Aug. 8, '64	Manomin.	Anoka.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Minneapolis, Minn.
22	Wells, Albert	22	New York. Russia.	Aug. 15, '64 Aug. 29, '64	Aug. 29, '64	Aug. 15, '64 Monticello.	Wright.	Discharged with the regiment, Died in hespital, at Evanaville, Ind.,	odessa, Minn.
5	Whipps, James	18	Obio.	Dec. 12, '64		Dec. 12, '64 Prior Lake.	Soott.	Discharged with the regiment.	Le Sueur Centre,
22	Woodward, Curtis A Workman, Sylvester	88	Wisconsin. Ohio.	Sept. 3, '64 Sept. 4, '64	Sept. 3, '64 Sept. 4, '64		Sept. 3, '64	Discharged by order June 12, '85, Discharged by order June 12, '85.	
-	Delinger, Radolph 38 Germany.	2		June 6, '64	June 6, '64 June 6, '64 Helena.		Boott.	Discharged with the regiment,	

retta 27 New York. Out. 19, '61 Out. 19, '11 Pine Island. Goodhun.

Gilbert, Robert 27 Canada.	12	Canada.	May 31, '64	May 31, '64 May 31, '64 Lenora.	Lenora.	Fillmore.	Discharged with the regiment.	Prosper, Minn.
Kemp, Robert F. C 29	*	New York.	May 31, '64	May 31, '64	May 31, '64 May 31, '64		Discharged for disability May 27,	Died.
Linn, John 23	ន	New York.	June 6, '64	June 6, '64 June 6, '64 Heleng.	Helena.	Scott.	Discharged with the regiment.	Helens, Minn.
Moon, Jeremiah 30	8	Ohio.	May 31, '64	May 31, '64	May 31, '64 May 31, '64 Looneyville. Houston.	Houston,	Discharged with the regiment; a	Eagle Lake, Minn.
Moon, John	2	Obio.	May 31, '64	May 31, '64	May 31, '64 May 31, '64 Money Creek Houston.	Houston.	Discharged with the regiment.	New Hartford,
Perry, Lucian J	g	New York.	June 6, '64	June 6, '64	June 6, '61 June 6, '64 Maple Glen.	Scott.	Discharged with the regiment.	Minn. Litchfield, Minn.
Barver, William 57	5	Penn.	Mob. 8, '64	Mcb. 8, '64	Mob. 8, '64 Meb. 8, '64		Assigned to Co. C, but retained as a nurse at Fort Spelling; discharged with the regiment; served in Co. A, 2d U. k. Sharp-	Excelsior, Minn.
Berezson, Ole 22	#	Sweden.	Nov. 2, 164	Nov. 2, '64	Nov. 2, '44 Nov. 3, '64	***************************************	disability. Described on route to the regiment.	
Tree, John	×	Indiana.	May 27, '84	May 27, '84	May 27, '84 May 27, '84 Pediers Gr've Wascon.	Waseca.	Discharged with the regiment.	Sleepy Eye, Minn.
Willberd, James L	a	Ohlo.	May 81, '84	May 81, '84 May 31, '84 Lenora.	Lebora.	Fillmore.	Discharged with the regiment.	Grelton, Ohio.
				Roster	ROSTER OF COMPANY D.	IT D.		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	79.5	M as i = 10 a	7		RESEDENCE.	ESTOR.		Regidence Since the
	▼				Town.	County.		War, etc.
Therman C. Imma.			0et. 18, '61	Oct. 16, '61 Oct. 16, '61 St. Cloud.	St. Cloud.	Stearns.	Beeigned April 22, '63, at Milliken's Bead La.: was musicred in as	Died at Isman Prairie,OtterTail
bed Mexicond - 25 Despensia F. Betlee 25 Herrican M. Marien 25	# 8	miles 25 Maine. Oct. 6, 91 Oct. 10, 91 Pairhaven. Stearms. Market. Oct. 12, 12, 12, 13, 14, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15	96	004 JQ 41	Oct. 8, 91 Oct. 10, 91 Pairheven.	Stearns. Goodhus	chapfain ist Minn. Mounted Rangers April 80, '63. Bangned Nov. 4, '43. Died at Reston Perrashs St. Lonia	Co., Minn., in '82. 2206 3d av. S., Min- neapolls, Minn.

11

502

ļ

Reidence Since the War, etc.

REMARKS.

County.

RESIDENCE.

Mustered

Enrolled.

Nativity.

Age.

NAME.

ż

[1861-'92

Parker Prairie, O ter Tall Co., Min 87 E. 10th at., 8 Paul, Minn.

Discharged at expiration of term, Oct. 11, '64. Discharged for disability Oct. 2, '62.

Goodbue. Stearns.

10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Pine Island. 8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 MainePrairie

ಕ್ಷಕ

Oblo. Maine.

8, '61 MainePrairle

ಕ

ಕ

Maine.

Goodbae.

10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Pine Island.

ಕ 형

Ohto.

George W. Smith...... Musicians — Hereklah G. Perkins...

10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Milton.

New York.

Fransferred to Invalid Corps Feb.

Meeker,

8, '41 Oct. 10, '61 Forest City.

ğ

Illinois.

18

Chester H. Clark

Dudge.

Stearne.

10, '61 Fairbaven.

8, '41 Oot.

ğ

Meire

뫓

Wagoner — Thaddeus I. Robinson

Died at Vickaburg, Miss., July 24, 63.

Dicharged for wounds received at like Seys. 19, 62.

Promoted sergeant; discharged to enlist in the Missishpi Marine Brigade Jan. 1, 63; was captain of Co. D., eavairy; final discharge Kallogg, Minn. Aug. 29, 64.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted sergeant; discharged with the regiment. Promoted sergeant; discharged with the regiment. Promoted sergeant; discharged with the Sepiration of term, Oct. 11, 64.

Discharged for disability — '62.

Discharged for disability — '62.

Piecharged for disability — '62.

Discharged for disability — '62.

Goodhue.

Oct. 10, '61 Pine Island.

10, '61 19, '8

5

Canada.

ន 5 22 2 \$

Edward Dowling..... Aaron Scribner..... Joseph G. Miller......

HISTORY OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT

Fort Ripley, Minn. Minnespolis, Minn.

Promoted second licutenant and her licutenant; discharged Nov. 4, 63, for wound received at Vicksburg on May 22, 63.

Transferred to Invalid (c) 15, 85; final discharge Oct. 9, 14, 11, 43; final discharge Oct. 9, 14, 11, 116, 144.

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 GreenPrairie Morrison. Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Pine Island. | Goodhue.

35

Maine.

ä H 7

George G. Kimball ...

Samuel A. Kirkham ...

Michigan.

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 MainePrairie Stearns.

Set.

Mass.

7

Sergeants - Solomon F. Brown.....

:1

Died at Maine Prairie, Minn., June 8, '84.

16, 'td.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted second licutenant and first licutenant the tenant; discharged with the regi-

Stearns.

Oct. 10, '61 MainoPrairie

8, '61

Set.

Maine,

Adoniram J. Whitney

ment. Mustered out of service before returns were made to Washing-

Goodbue. Goodhue.

10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Pine Island.

0 at

Meeker.

Oct. 10, '61 Kingston.

10, ,01

ಕ

Maine.

Francesco V. De Coster

Obio.

ឌ şi

Joel E. Sampson.....

Corporals — Salem W. Miller......

Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Pine Island.

Maine Prairie, Stearns Co., Minn.

Died at Fairbaven, Minn.	Died at Osakis, Minn.Sept.18,'e5.		Pine Island, Minn.			enninge, La.	Died.	Maine Prairie,	Underwood, Minn.	Royalton, Minn.	Died.	Died of wounds on frontier in Min-	Minn.		Fairmont, Minn.	Died at Santa Cruz, Cal., Mob. 4, '87.	•	Maine Prairie, Minn.
ubility Dec. Dec. 31, 64; ; discharged		Discharged at expiration of term,	or disability Sept. 14,	Discharged for disability Oct. 8, '62.	Died Aug. 18, '62, at Clear Creek,	Re enlisted Feb. 24, '64; discharged Jennings, La.	. E Feb. 28, '62.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted M corporal; discharged with the	regiment. Killed at Vicksburg Miss., May 22, 63 Discharged at expiration of term, G.	expiration of term,		Discharged, July 24, '63, for wounds Directived at battle of Vicksburg,		alry, State Indian Scouts, in '63. Re-enlisted Feb. 29, '64; discharged	4; discharged	Promoted second lieutenant; first Dieutenant Co. B: captain; dis-	the regiment. ber, '63, at St. An-	Discharged, Sept. 24, '62, at St. Louis, Mo.; a relative of J. P. Guptill and I. N. Bentley.
Stearns.	Stearns.	Goodhue	Goodbue.	Goodhue.	Goodhue	Stearns.	Goodhue	Stearns.	Stearns. Stearns.	Wright	Kandiyobi.	Dodge	Stearns.	Stearns.	Dodge	Ramsey.	Steerns.	Stearns.
8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Fairhaven.	8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Melrose.	Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Pine Island.	Pine Island.	8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Belle Prairie. Goodhue.	8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Fairhaven.	8, '61 Oct. 10. '61 MainePrairie Stearns.	Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Pine Island. Goodhue.	8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 MainePrairie Stearns.	8, 61 Oct. 10, 61 St. Cloud. 8, 61 Oct. 19, 61 MainePrairie	Oot. 10, '61 Clearwater.	10, '61 Green Lake.	10, '61 Milton.	8, %1 Oct. 10, %1 MainePrairio	Oct. 8, Wi Oct. 10, Wi MainePrairie Stearns.	Oct. 16, 41 Oct. 10, 41 Concord.	St. Paul.	8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 MainePrairie	2, '61 Oct. 10, '61 MainePrairie
0, '61	0, '61	19. 0	8, '61 Oct. 10, '61	0, '61	0, '61	0. '61	19, '0	., .	6.0 2.0 2.0	19, '0	19, '0	19.	9, 381	- 1	, <u>15</u>	8 '81 Oct. 10, '61		, de
i i	Oct.	Oet.	Oet.	Ogt.	Oct.	0et	Oet 1	ğ	88	9	ğ	ğ	형	8	ğ	ğ	į	į
8, '61	8, '61	19, '0	8, '61	8, '61	8, '61	8, '61	19, '0	19, '8	eşe ŽŽ	8. 761	8, '61 Oot.	10, '61 Oct.	ě	ě,	2	<u>ş</u>	ş.	ž,
1 00	Set Ost	0et 1		oet.	je O	Oct.	0 1	ಕ	ಶಕ	형	ŧ	er Se	ğ	g	g T	ğ	ŧ	ġ
Obio.	Maine.	Virginia.	New Hamp- Oct.	shire.	Maine.	New York.	Maine.	New York.	Kalse. Kast.	Nova Rootia.	Sootland.	Oh to.	Change	Mew York.	New York.	Melas	Keise	Nedbe.
ន	2	딿	#	2	18	2	\$	8	HH	ĸ	Ħ	Ħ	2	8	Ħ	*	×	=
Pricates	Adley, Warren	Amos, Emanuel	Ash, Edward, Sr	Ayres, Urlah S	Barber, Henry C	Bentley, Isaac N	Bunker, Enos A	Cadwell, Thomas J	Cales, Wellington S	Darie, Charles J	Derling, Thomas	Dones, Andrew J	Tarvell, Quartus B	Tomb, Edward J.	Polled, Frederick	Вени, Съевная	Gradit, Horace S	Geptill, Albert
-	8	*	•	*	•	7	•	•	2=	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	*

Medford, N. D.

Miss.

Re sulisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with the regiment.

Discharged at expiration of term, M. Diet, 1, '94.

Diet, June 29, '62, at Camp Clear Creek, Miss.

[1861-'92

Died at Bismarck, N. D. Royalton, Minn.

Alma, Wie.

Re enlisted Jan. 1, '84; promoted sergeant; discharged with the regiment.
Discharged for disability Nov. 8,'62.

Stearne,

Oct. 10, '61 Neenah.

Lelsch, Anton..... 17 | Switnerland. | Oct.

St. Cloud, Minn.

Promoted corporal; killed in battle, May 22, 63, at Vickaburg, Miss.
Promoted corporal; discharged at expiration of term, Oct. 11, 76.
Discharged at expiration of term, Not. 11, 76.

Morrison. Morrison

Stearns.

8, '61 Oct 10, '61 MainePrairie

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Little Falls.

ಕ į

Malne.

Lambert, Richard

Kidder, Edwin.....

Lambert, William T...

Maine

Oct. 10, '61 Little Falls.

8, 6 8, '61

Dodge. Dodge.

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 MainePrairie

Ş Ş . Oet. 1

New York.

Kel'ogg, Augustus II. Kenny, George W Kenny, Joseph E.....

10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Millon. 8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Milton.

ಕ ೦ į

New Hamp-shire. New Hamp-shire.

Died, June 10, '62, at St. Louls, Mo. Re-collsted Jan. 1, '64; discharged with regiment.

Died, June 23, '62, at Farmington,

Dodge. Goodbue.

oet. 10, '61 Wasioja. oet. 10, '61 Belle Prairie. Oct. 10, '61 Hine Island.

æ,æ, ë ë

ಕ್ಷಕ್ಷ

Ohio. Vermont. Vermont.

ដូន

Henry, John

Oct. 10, '61

ş

Harkins, William S....

Meeker. Stearns.

Oct. 10, '61 Kingston.

8, '61

ğ

Maine.

5 23 5 ä 8 ç Ħ

Hutchins, Charles M.F.

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Milton.

et.

Hockstettler, Conrad., 21 Obio.

Dodge.

Goodbue

Stearma.

Oct. 8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Eden Lake.

28 Maine.

Hanscom, David J

ន 7 88 2,2 8 ន 8 5 8 2

HISTORY OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT

Died, April 24, 63, on floating hopping boat boat Nashville at Milliken's Bend, La.

Transferred to 49th U. S. Colored Infantry as commissery expean and promoted in same regiment to first lieutenant and quartermanater; during the last year of his service was ordnance officer on saif of Gent. P. J. Gotteriaus; final musier-out March 22, 66; a count to F. V. De Coster.

Promoted sergeaut; discharged at Eden Valley, Minn. Expiration of term, (set. 14, 61.

Diedarged for disability Oct. 15, Incessioned. Residence Since the War, etc. ļ'

504

ROSTER OF COMPANY D-Continued.

KEMARKS.

County.

Town.

Enrolled, | Mustered.

Nativity.

.98A

NAME.

Š

RESIDENCE.

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 MainePrairie Stearns.

ş.

Maine.

#

Guptill, John P

Meeker.

Oct. 10, '61, Klugston.

8, '61

Ç

Maine.

ន

Hall, William H

ន

Died, Aug. 20, '63, at Vlokaburg, Miss. Me-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted B errycant; discharged with the regment; discharged with the regment; occula to J. and sephew to H. G. Pertins.

Villard, Minn.

Spruce Hill, Minn.

Discharged for disability Sept. 19, VI 75 also served almost three Vest, also served almost three Cavalry, on the frontier.
Cavalry, on the frontier.
Oct. 11, Ve.
Discharged at expiration of term, Sp.
Discharged for disability Sept. VI

Villard, Minn.

Obscharged for disability Dec. 6, '62, Independent for disability Oct. 16,' 6'. Necharged at expiration of term, Ind. Cot. 11, '64, at Muritresboro, Tenn. 1781.

Goodbue. Goodbue. Dodge.

iği Pbè

838

ğ

Year York. Peer.

Goodhue

Regros.

10, '61 Oct. 10, '61

형 ŧ ŧ

ğ

z 2

Term Do la Plotal beville, Mile M.

Ħ

10, 41 10, 41

ğ

ğ

Hew York,

*

10, 701 ě Dodge

Med, July 5, '62, at Farmington, Miss.

scharged for disability Oct. 5, '92, scharged for disability Dec. 17,

Goodhue Stearne, Stearne,

CherryGrove

10, '61 Oct. 10, '61

ğ

Oct. 10, '61

Oct. 10, '61

Mov Year. Mow York.

Ħ

Perkins, Jeremiah B.

Parkins, Willy

Fairbaven. Brockway.

źź

Medae. Nov York.

Zz

1861-'92]		MINNESOTA IN
Dled of dropsy while on his way home.	Detroit, Minn.	Maine Prairie, Minn. Litchfield, Minn. Died in 75,st Park- erstrairie, Minn.

Died, Aug. 2, '62, at Camp Clear Creek, Miss.
Creek, Miss.
Creek, Miss.
Dicharged before returns were made to Washington. 11,62.
Dieharged for disability Oct. 11,62.
Promoted corporal; discharged 'D Oct. 3, '63, wounds received at Victaburg May 22, '63.
Died, 'Oct. 20, '63, ts Maine Prairle,

Morrison.

Pelhi. Little Falls. Pine Island.

10, '61

ಕ್ಷಕ್ಷ

8, 8, 18, 18

ಕ್ಷಕ್ಷ

Vermont.

88

Mescham, Samuel M...

Goodhue.

Died, Bept. 22, '62, wounds received at battle of luks on Bept. 19, '62. Promoted corporal; discharged at expiration of term, Oct. 11, '64. Re-enisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged

Good bue.

Pine Island.

10, '61 Oct. 10, '61

형

New Bruns- C wick.

8 2 88

Momeny, Samuel L ...

Ş 2 \$ \$ *

8

Milligan, William A...

Oct. 8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Marine Milla.

Moeker.

Kingston.

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 10, '61 Oct. 10, '61

ಕ್ಷ

Kee.

ğ

New York.

=

Perkins, Andrew W...

Peabody, Charles G...

Neal, Charles

ä

Stearns.

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 MainePrairie

į

Maine.

with regiment. e-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged

with regiment. illed, May 22, '63, in battle at Vicks-

Fairbaven.

8, '61 Oct. 10, '61

ğ

Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 19, '61

New York.

8

Perkine, Harmon A... Perkine, Daniel F.....

Died, Aug. 12, '62, at Jefferson Barracks, St. Louis, Mo.

Goodhue,

Roscoe. Delbi.

Oct, 10, '61| Oct. 10, '61| 8, '61 Oct. 10, '61 8, '61 Oct. 10, '61

ġ

New York.

Longworth, Clement ... 21

Lent, Charles C 41

et O

Oblo.

Marble, Nelson 45

** 83

Enrolled.

Nativity.

Age.

NAME.

So.

; ||

H

ë Ö ë ë

Maine.

Mass.

Ward, Lyman T ... Ward, William F..... Waterman, Richard... Webb, Martin L.....

Wade, Arbana

Mass.

Mass.

Tufts, Willard C

3 3 5 :3 8 6 3 8 2

Tanner, Elijah P

Switzerland.

21 22 2 72 8 22 22 2 11

Snyder, John F..... Stewart, William II ...

ខ្ល 8 19, 8

Oct. Ģ.

Maine.

Wheeler, Reuben A.... 21

Maine.

81

Whitney, Augustus E.

New York.

Ohlo.

8, 61

j

Kee

8

Woodcock, Fenn B....

Worrell, John A...... 25 New York.

j

Malne,

Winslow, Jeremish C. 25

England.

3

Wilson, Frank.....

72 22

7

Obio.

186	51 –	'92]		MI	IN N	Eso:	ΓA	IN	FA:	NT I	RY	VOI	.UNTE	ERS					507
Died, Wasten Co.					Fostoria, Kan.		Peterson, lows.					Pine Island, Minn.		West Union, Minn.						Died.
Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	_	regiment. Described, Sept. 8, '64, en route to the	regiment. Discharged at expiration of term, Fostoria, Kan.	April 21, '65. Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged at expiration of term, April 14, '65, at Newbourne, N. C.	Described Sept. 15, '64, en route to	the regiment. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Discharged for disability July 26, '62	Discharged at expiration of term,	J. Ker; was paymaster's clerk. Re-enlisted March 22, '65; promoted	rged for disability May in March, '65, enlisted sock's 1st Veteran Vol. Co.	'65. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Transferred to Co. E; a brother to	Discharged at expiration of term,	Transferred from Co. K; disch'd	Transferred from Co. K; disch'd	Discharged at expiration of term, May 3, '65.
Le Sueur.			-		Stearns.	State of Wis.	Olmsted.					Olmsted.	Morrison.	Todd.				Mower.	Ramsey.	
Elysian.					St. Cloud.	Apl. 22, '61 Apl. 22, '64 Greenbush.	Apl. 9, '62 Apl. 9, '62 New Haven.					New Haven.	Mch. 22, '64 Mch. 22, '64 Belle Prairie.	'62 West Union.				Le Eoy.	St. Paul.	Mch. 16, '62 Mch. 16, '62
Apl. 4,'64 Apl. 1, '64 Elysian.	Sept. 5, 64 Sept. 5, 64	Sept. 5, '64	Sept. 5, '64 Sept. 5, '64	Sept. 1, '64 Sept. 1, '61	Nept. 9, '62 Sept. 9, '62 St. Cloud	pl. 22, '64	.pl. 9, '62	Apl. 22, '64 Apl. 22, '64	Apl. 30, '64 Apl. 30, '64	Sept. 3, '64 Sept. 3, '64	Apl. 9, '62 Apl. 9, '62	Apl. 12, '62 Apl. 12, '62	lch. 22, '64	1 pl. 10, '62	Sept. 4, '62 Sept. 4, '62	Mch. 9, '64	Mch. 9, '62 Mch. 9, '62	Mch. 21, '64 Le Boy.	Mch. 21, '64 St. Paul.	lcb. 16, '62
4, '61 A	5, 64	5, '61	5, 19, 3	1, '64	79, 6	22, '61 A	9, '62	22, '64 A	36, 'SE	3, '6, 8	9, '62	12, '62 A	22, '64	Apl. 10, '62 Apl. 10,	₹, '62_8	Mch. 9, '64 M	8, '62 M	Mch. 21, '64 M	Mcb. 21, '64 M	16, '62 M
 ./pl.	Sept.	ж. Ж.	ž	¥.	ž.	Apl.	Apl.	Apl.	Apl.	Sept.	Apl.	Apl.	Mch.	Apl.	Š	Kch.	Mch	Mch.	Mcb.	₩cp.
21 New York.	31 Germany.	Germany.	England.	New York.	Ohio.	Canada.	Ireland.	Ohio.	Ireland.	Ireland.	Germany.	Vermont.	Canada.	Maine.	Sweden.	Vermont.	Illinois.	Wisconsin.	New York.	Ireland.
5	- :-	= 	- - 3.	ភ	_ ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	£1	<u> </u>	31	3	33	8	**	8	8	8	- 22	8	8	2	8
VOLUNIENE RECRUITS.	Dolheimer, Henry	Dolhermer, Valentine.	Ellis, Charles E	Foote, Charles	Hower, John G	Hull, Aaron P	Ker, John	Langen, James	Lawrence, James	McNally, Juseph	Nibler, Franz	Paige, George W., Jr	Paquin, Joseph	Smith, Charles B	Swinson, John	Town, Eara	Vall, William	Whitcomb, Edward A	Wiley, Oscar H	Workman, Ross
-	••	::3	-	ج.	٠,	2	20	2	2	=	12	81	Ξ	2	91	11	18	19	8	2

508	HISTORY OF	THE FOURT	H REGIMENT	[1861–'92
Residence Since the	250 Shorman st., St. Faul, Mino.	86. ('harles, Minn.	Artesian City, S. D. Roldier's Home, Milwankee, Wie.	Minnespolis, Minn. Boston, Ore.
Вкиликя.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Died, Feb. 23, '65, of smallpoz, at St. Louls, Mo. Liouls, Mo. Lioubehared with the regiment. Discharged by order Juny 1, '65, Discharged by order June 12, '65, Pronoted corporal; discharged by order June 12, '65, Prestred, April 13, '65, near Golds-	Promoted corporal; discharged by order, June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged by order June 12, %,
- Continued.	Rice.	Crow Wing.	Fillmore. Crow Wing Scott. Crow Wing.	Aug. 20, '64 Crow Wing. Crow Wing. June 6, '64 Webster. Rice. Aug. 20, '04 St. Antboay. Hemseyla. Aug. 26, '86 St. Antboay. Hemseyla.
ROSTER OF COMPANY D—Continued	Faribault. Carver.	Ctow Wing.	Lenora. Crow Wing. Shakopee. Crow Wing.	Crow Wing. Welster. 8t. Anthony.
FRB OF C	Aug. 9, '64 Faribauit. Aug. 20, '64 Aug. 20, '64 (arrer. Sept. 3, '64 Aug. 21, '64	Aug. 24, '64 Aug. 18, '64. Aug. 17, '64. Aug. 27, '64.	Sept. 5, '64 Sept. 15, '64 Aug. 18, '64 Aug. 26, '64 Sept. 1, '64 Aug. 28, '64	
ROST	July 9, '61 Aug. 20, '64 Sept. 3, '64 Aug. 21, '64		Sept. 5, '64 Sept. 15, '64 Aug. 18, '61 Aug. 26, '64 Sept. 1, '64 Aug. 23, '64	Aug. 27, '64 Bept. 1, '64 June 6, '64 Aug. 39, '64 Aug. 36, '64
Nativity.	Ireland. Canada. Sweden. New York.	Maine. Minnesota. Penn. New Hamp. Wisconsin.	Illinois. Penn. Minnesota. Germany. Minnesota.	Norway. Minnesodi. Minnesodi. New Hamp. Gernaby. New York.

Danielson, John...... Davidson, George..... Frger, Jacob

. . e: + -

= 2 2 2

Anderson, George W.. Crapeau, Remi..... 3 2

Fisher, Franklin F

_ چ

vary

N.M.K.

ŝ

19

Graff, James R.....

=

18 18 28 18

Green, Elbert D...... Haight, Lorenzo...... Hanka, Henry......

12

212

ន្ទន្ទ

...x52

52

Howard, Charles.......

22

482

John, Knudson....... Johnson, George...... Johnson, John.......

822

2 83

Knowles, Albert P

5 ន្តន

8

Nelson, John.....

Minneapolie, Minn. 2608 17th av. S.		Died. Belle Plaine, Minn.	Died on April 30, '89, at Arflington, Minn. Died. Green Isle, Minn.	1623 4th et., Minne- apolis, Minn. Young America, Minn.	
Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged by order May 26, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Died, Oct. 20, '64, at Allatoona, Ga.	Discharged for disability April 23, 65, Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Killed, Oct. 5, '64, in battle at Alla-	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Promoted corporal; discharged	with the regiment.
Sept. 3, '64 Sept. 3, '64 Aug. 25, '64 Aug. 25, '64 Rochester. Olinsted. Aug. 25, '64 Aug. 25, '64 Crow Wing. Sept. 3, '64 Aug. 25, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 27, '64 Aug. 25, '64 Aug. 23, '64	June 6, '64 St. Paul. Ramsey. Aug. 13, '64 Aug. 13, '64 May 30, '64 St. Paul. Ramsey.	Sibley.	Le Sueur. Sibiey. Scott.	Rice. Wright. Carver.	
Rochester. Olmsted. Crow Wing. Crow Wing.	St. Paul.	Washington Lake.	Louisburg. Arlington. Clear Lake. Green Isle.	Wheatland. Monticello. Young America. Minneapolis.	
Sept. 3, '64' Sept. 3, '64', 'Ang. 25, '64', 'Ang. 25, '64', 'Ang. 25, '64', 'Ang. 25, '64', 'Ang. 25, '64', 'Ang. 25, '64', 'Ang. 25, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 27, '64', 'Ang. 25, '64', '	June 6, 'fel June 6, 'fel St. Paul. Aug. 13, 'fel Aug. 13, 'fel Aug. 13, 'fel Aug. 13, 'fel May 30, 'fel May 30, 'fel St. Paul.	June 26, '64 June 26, '64. June 4, '64 June 4, '64. May 26, '64. May 30, '64.	lune 4, '64 lune 4 '64 lune 6, '64 lune 4, '64	June 6, '64 May 30, '64 May 28, '64 May 27, '64	
Aug. 25, 54, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78	June 6, '64' Aug. 18, '64 Aug. 13, '64 May 30, '64	June 26, '64 June 4, '64 May 26, '64 May 39, '64	June 4, '64 June 5, '64 June 6	June 6, '64 May 30, '64 May 28, '64 May 27, '64	
Norway. New York. Minnesota. Minnesota. Penu. Norway. Norway. Ninnesota. (iernany.	England. Minnesota. Indiana. Missouri.	Germany. Ireland. Scotland.	Bohemia. Germany. Illinois. Ireland.	Illinoia. Germany. Penn. New Bruns-	wick.
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	# 8 B 8	3 % = %	# 8 8	% % %	-
Cliverson, Oliver 18 Norway. Page, Myron 19 New Yor Peaker, Feter 20 Minnesof Peak, George 22 Minnesof Robinson, Thoulore 26 Norway. Robinson, Thoulore 26 Norway. Robinson, Thoulore 27 Norway. Severon, Peter 17 Norway. Severon, Peter 27 Norway. Severon, Peter 27 Norway. Severon, Villiam 27 Minnesof Mi	Wayler, Stephen	Artman, Herman Donovan, John Kere, Daniel Keuna, Michael	Kertans, Michael Klinkert, Christian Linn, James	Reilley, Thomas Steffes, Joseph Thomas, James H Winter, Walter L	
8 884 88 8888	- 	~ % %4	£ 60 € 60 %	° 9 ; #	-

Nativity.

.egv

NAKK.

ŝ

New York.

=

First Lieutenant-Robert Winegar... Second Lieutenant Thomas B. Hunt.

33

Ebenezer Lo Gro.....

Canada.

Maine.

... 3ì 77

First Sergeant ... James W. Crawford ...

New York.

23

Walce.

2

Thomas Reel Lorenzo J. Green.

8

Daniel Tarker Charles Primbs.

Elljah F. Armstrong. | 36 | Indiana.

8

John E. Jones

Germany. Vermont.

33

Oblo.

Canada.

Ŗ 2

Peter Jerome. Orporals -- Addison Phelps...

New York.

ຊ

Francis M. Jones

Mars.

ž

Daniel G. Towle....

Maine.

٤; -

James A. Goodwin

C1 **

Sergeants

1861-'92]

•	8 Louis Fontaine 21 Canada.	7		!		ν N -	. 27,	Nov. 27, '61 St. Paul.	Ramsey.	Be-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged Crookston, Minn. July 19, '63.	Crookston, Minn.	TO
-	Musicians — (ieorge F. Herrick 49	-	Vermont.			- K	. 31 , '	Nov. 27, '61 Ottawa.	Le Sueur.	Discharged for disability Oct. 4, '62.	Died Mch. 13, 74, at	0 L-
-	George H. Herrick 21 New York.		New York.	ë	2,	Š	. 21,	2, '61 Nov. 27, '61 Ottawa.	Le Sueur.	Discharged for disability Dec. 21, '62; son of Geo. F. Herrick.	Owatonna, Minn.	32
-	Wagoner Harrey Fletcher 39	28	Obio.			Š V	. 27.		Steele	Boenlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged Owatonna, Minn.	Owatonna, Minn.	1
	Affolter, William	18	Switzerland.	_	722, 6	8	ื่ลู่	Oct. '22, 61 Oct. 22, '61 Carrer.	Carver.	Died at Vicksburg, Miss., Aug. 26,		м
6	Agan, Thomse	23	Ireland.	ğ	1, 76	8		1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Landing.	Mower.	Discharged for disability Dec. 31,		IN.
*	Barney, Michael	28	Ireland.	ಕ		8	-	1, 61 Oct. 1, '61 Owatonna.	Steele.	Discharged for disability Aug. 8,	Owatonna, Minn.	N.E.
+	Bestler, Paul	8	Germany.	ફ	Oct. 18, '61 Oct. 18, '61	8	18,	31 St. Paul.	Ramsey.	Be-enlisted Jan 1, '64; discharged	Died in 1867.	3O 1
•	Berger, Emil A	8	Germany.	ğ	16, '6	8	16,	Oct. 16, '61 Oct. 16, '61	Washington.			Α.
•	Billings, James H 17	=======================================	Malbe	8	Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 10, '61	8	16,7	31 St. Anthony. Hennepln.		promotion in section 2d Company Bharpahooters. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged Blue Hill, Me.	Blue Hill, Me.	INF.
~*	Bos, John Bradley, Heary	88	Switzerland. Canada.	88	Oct. 17, '61 Oct. 17, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 10, '61	88	7,8 7,5	Charta.	Chryst. Stock.	with regiment, Discharged in '64, date not known. Discharged at expiration of term, M	Died in 1874. Montevideo, Minn.	AUI.
•	Bradley, William	Ħ	Canada	ğ	1,	8	7.	Oct. 1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Meridan.	Bteele.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted to	Montevideo, Minn.	KI
2	Bridenthall, Sam'l. M. 21	#	ğ.	ğ	, 1	충	1. Y	Oct. 1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Le Buenr.	Le Sueur.	with regiment. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '84; discharged		AOI
=	Briggs, Pritebard A	22	Indian.	형	1, 16	충		1, '81 Oct. 1, '81 Le Sueur.	Le Sueur.	with regiment. Discharged for disability March 26,	Died in '64.	JUD
2	Domfila, John B	8	4	충	1, 161	ğ	-	1, '61 Ottawa.	Le Sueur.	Be-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Henderson, Minn.	TE
2	Cadwallader, Seth	*	Indiana	형	1, 1	8	1,4	Oct. 1, '61 Le Sueur.	Le Sueur.	Discharged for disability April 4,		EK
*	Care, Stateon.	Ħ	***************************************	형	Oct 1, '61	ğ	1,4	1, '61 Owstonne.	Steele.	Transferred to Voteran Beserve	Rice's Station.	B.
2	Cobl, Amer	R	Germany.	ğ	Oct. 28, '61	충	Oct. 20, '61	11 St. Paul.	Ramsey.	Died at Camp Dennison, Ohio; date	Hipp.	
*	Central, John.	Ħ	Germany.	ğ	2	ğ	15, '61	Haribanit.	Rice	Be-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal: discharred with reci-	Died at Cordova,	
£;	Orandall, Orace	*	Hew York.	충	7. B	ğ	7	Oct. 1, '41 Oct. 1, '41 Owntonne.	Stanle	Discharged on expiration of term,	Ovatonna, Minn.	
•			40 Mer Tork	충	1. H	ğ	7.	Oct. 1, Wi Oct. 1, Wi Le Sueur.	Le Sueur.	Discharged, March 2, 62, for disabil- Died in '66, at fig Stillwater, Minn.	Died in '66, at Stillwater, Minn.	911

Le Sueur. Le Sucur.

1, '61 Le Sueur.

1, '61 Ottawa.

Š

. 8

Penn.

약

Grear, John

Steele.

Deerfield.

1, '61

Oct. 1, '61, Oct. 1,'61

England.

â

Hardy, William

22

Le Sueur.

Le Sueur.

1, '61

ö

Oct. 1, '61

Walce.

Dodge.

23, '61 (bet. 23, '61 Rice Lake.

. S

New York.

2 8

Jarrett, George B Jones, William T.

8 5 Carver. Ramsey.

Steele.

Oct. 1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Owatonna.

Oct. 26, '61' Oct. 26, '61' Chaska. Oct. 20, '61| Oct. 20, '61| St. Paul.

Switzerland. Germany.

នន 8

88 8

Obio. Opio.

Lindersmith, Orlando

Ie Sueur.

Oct. 1, '61, Oct. 1, '61 Cleveland.

Ireland.

9

Dolan, Michael.....

2

I

Le Sueur

1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Cleveland.

٠<u>:</u>

Ohlo.

Everett, Joseph C..... 21

Sterle.

1, '61 Owstonna.

Oct. 1, '61 Oct. Oct. 1, '61 Oct.

Illinois.

2

Flin, John M. II

2

욹

18 Iowa.

Gadwa, Abraham.

81 3

County.

RESIDENCE.

Nativity. Enrolled. Mustered.

Age.

NAME.

h Š

512

HISTORY OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT

[1861-'92

Died.

Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 3, '64.

No. 40 S. 3d st., Minnespolis, Miun

with regiment,
Transferred to 22d Regiment Vet.
Reserve Corps, March 15, '64.
Discharged for disability April 4,

Le Bueur.

Oct. 1, '61 Ottawa.

Oct. 1, '61

Indiana.

81 28

McKee, Thos. Harvey.

22 23 Z

2

Lyons, Isase.....

Xee.

Miles, George M..... Mohr, Christian.....

Ramsey.

Br. Paul.

Oct. 18, '61

Oct. 18, '61

Germany.

\$

Oct. 10, '61 Faribault,

10, 161

ಕ

Ireland.

2

Nevins, Daniel......

Hteele.

Oct. 19, '61 Oct. 19, '61 Owstonna.

Dakota.

Nov. 27, '61 Nov. 27, '61 Hastings.

East Portland, Ore.

with regiment, Corps, March 16, 65, Orps, March 16, 65, Reenlided Jan. 1, '64; promoted curporal; sergeant; discharged

Transferred to Co. K March 14, '62.

Le Sueur.

1, '61 Ottawa.

Oct. 1, '61

Vermont.

Thomas, James S...... 23

8

Le Sueur.

Le Sueur.

1, '61

ë G Š

19, 1

ġ.

Indiana.

8

Lemond.

Oct. 15, '61 Oct. 15, '61

Medford, N. D. Medford, N. D.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged Discharged for disability, Sept. 3, 62.

Mower.

Deerfield.

ğ

ğ

Steele. Steele,

Oct. 15, 161 Oct. 15, '61 Lemond.

Nov. 14, '61 Nov. 14, '61 Lansing.

New York.

z

Stevens, Nosh L

22 2 3

Siers, Benjamin.....

5

Canada. Canada.

ક્ષ

Tatro, John

18

Tatro, Joseph..... Грошав, Осогде W....

Milbank, 8.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-

City,

St. Paul, Minn. Otter Tail Minn.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged

with regiment. with regiment

Ramsey.

. ...

Oct. 23, '61 Oct. Oct. 12, '61 Oct.

Mower.

Lansing.

12, '61 1, '61 19, 1

New York. Germany.

B

Shaw, Darias N.....

5

Steele. Steele,

Lemond,

96

1, '61 19, 1

. 8

Norway. England.

2 2

Sorenson, Ingbert......

Discharged for disability Oct. 17,'62.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-

with regiment. Discharged for disability Jan. 18,

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged

Mower. Mower. Carver.

Lansing.

Lansing.

Chaska

Oct. 17, '61 Oct. 17, '61

Switzerland New York. New York.

Carver.

Carver.

Oct. 22, '61 Oct. 22, '61 Nov. 13, '61 Nov. 13, '61. Oct. 1, '61 Oct. 1, '61

Ritter, Abraham 44 Germany.

<u>.</u>

Rosenberg, Austin....

\$ \$ ÷ 3 2

51 5;

Rosenberg, John W ...

Shacker, Jacob..... Schraum, Frederick...

'63. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged

1861-'92]

Died July 1, '89, at Enterprise, Minn.

Discharged at expiration of term Lyc. 21, 61; had his name changed act of legislature, in 1864, to Archibald Recch.

Discharged for disability July 30,

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged | Fergus Falls, Minn.

with regiment.

Fillmore.

Fillmore.

26, '61 Oct. 26 '61

Oct.

31 | England.

O'Brien, John J

20 ! Private.

16 | Nielels, Jacob......

Oct. 1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Faribault.

Vandalia, Mich.

Died at Ft. Snelling, Minn., April 18, 52.
Discharged at expiration of term, Nov. 22, 64.

Le Sueur.

Steele. Steele.

19, '61 Oct. 19, '61 Owatonna.

o T

New York. 1. New York,

71

12, '61 Oct. 12, '61 Owatouna.

Set.

Oct. 1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Ottawa.

25 Indiana.

Eandelph, Henry H ..

Phillips, Horace H.

Steele.

Owatonna.

1, '61 Oct. 1, '6

Set.

2st England.

Parsons, Frederick Pawor, Eichard

ń ? **=** Le Sueur. Le Sueur.

Ottawa.

1, '61

Oct. 1, '61 Oct.

Illinois.

??

Rants, Isaac N.

=== =

Le Sueur.

19, 1

Oct. 1, '61 Oct.

18 Virginia.

Risedorph, John 11

ş

Valley City, N. D.

Rogers, Benton county, Arkansas

Reenlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged V with regimes.' 64: promoted corporal; died at Shakopee, Mch. 66: 64. Reenlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; argent; discharged Vib regiment; discharged Vib regiment.

Died in '67.

E — Continued.
F COMPANY
ROSTER OF

514			H	вто	RY	OF	тн	E F	our	тн	R	EG:	IMI	ENI	:	[18	61	-'92
	Residence Since the	War, etc.	Owatonna, Minn.	WestSt.Paul,Minn.	Died Ang., '66, at	A brother to Exra Town, Worthing.	ton, Minn. Owntonna, Minn.	•	Chaska, Minn.			See Cemetery List.	Waseca, Minn.	la Sueur, Minn.	Annandale, Minn. Faribault, Minn.	Died July 7, '73, at	Died.	Cameron, Minn.
;	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2		Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged Owatonna, Minn.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal: sergent; discharged	With regiment. Re-enlisted Aug., '66; discharged Died Aug., '66; at	Discharged Sept. 21, 52; re enlisted Nov. 11, 52; promoted corporal;	discharged with regiment, Died at La Grange, Tenn., Jan. 13, 63 Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted	March 7, '65, for promotion as first March 7, '65, for promotion as first March 7, 141 H. Art. final	muster-out Oct. 20, '65. Discharged at expiration of term, Chaska, Minn.	Died, Aug. 4, '62, at home at Rice	Transferred to Veteran Reserve	Died in the Louis Mo., date not See Cemetery List.	Decharged at expiration of term,	No record on file.	Discharged for disability Dec.24,62, Re-enfated March 22, '64; dis-	March 12,	Feb. 28, 62.	Re-collisted Feb. 27, '64; discharged with regiment,
ROSTER OF COMPANY E - Continued.	SNCE.	County.	Steele.	Ілијке.	Hennepin.	Stoele.	I.e Sueur. Dodge,	:	Carver.	Dodge.	Ramsey.	Le Sueur.	Steele.		Le Sueur. Rice.	Rice.	Goodhue.	Le Suear.
MPANY E-	!	Town.	Owatouna.	6, '61 Rice Lake.	Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 10, '61 Minneapolis. Hennepin.	Owatonna.	1, '61 Meridan.		Chaska.	Rice Lake.	St. Paul.	Lo Sueur.	1, '61 Owatonna.		Le Sueur. Faribault.	Faribault.	Oct. 10, '61 Oct. 10, '63 Pine Island.	
TER OF COM	Wintered		Oet. 1, '61		Oct. 10, '61	Oct. 19, '61	Oct. 1, '61	•	Oct. 26, '61	6, '61; Oct. 6, '61 Rice Lake.	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 1, '61	Oct. 1, '61		Mch. 4, '62 Mcb. 20, '62	Mch. 8, '62	Oct. 10, '63	Feb. 20, '62
Ros	Firmalled		O.t. 1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Owatonna.	Oct. 6, '61 Oct.	Oct. 10, '61	Oct. 19, '61 Oct. 19, '61 Owatonna.	Oct. 1, '61 Oct.	•	Oct. 26, '61 Oct. 26, '61 Chaska.	Oct. 6, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 St. Paul.	Oct. 1, '61 Oct. 1, '61 Lo Sueur.	Oct. 1, '61		Mcb. 4, 62 Mcb. 4, 62 Lo Sueur. Mcb. 20, 62 Mcb. 20, 62 Faribault.	Mch. 8, '62 Mch. 8, '62 Faribault.	Oct. 10, '61	Feb. 20, '62
	Votinity		Penn.	New York.	Canada.	Indiana.	New York		Germany.	Ohio.	Canada.	New York.	Ohio.		Illinola. Michigan.	New York,	Maine.	New Jersey. Feb. 20, '62 Feb. 20, '62 Lexington.
	ge.	Y		22	8	11			56	ä	23	23	<u>«</u>	T	22	88	\$	2
; ;	i	NAME.	Thomson, Hamilton R. 18	Tiffany, Oscar	Timson, Ezra M	Town, Julius A	Tuthill, William S		Ulmer, Christoph	Ward, Josephsee	White, Joseph	Wilcox, James	Williams, Byron J	Wilson, William E	Baker, John W	Birch, Stephen E	Bunker, Enos A	Casterline, Theodore B.
		9	1 13	%	23	3	<u> </u>	!	8	5	ક	ક	6	8	₩ 81	**	*	10

Minn. nn.	Minn. nn. k	no.		1112		Valley,			L . 1					ion.			lnn.	Minn.	Mfon.	
		Wheatland, Minn. Le Sueur, Minn.	Le Sueur, Minn.			Spring			Died.		San Jose, Cal.		Faxon, Minn.	Faribealt, Minn.		Marshall, Mion.	Owatonna, Minn.	Died in '66, near Hastines. Minn.		
162.	Be-enlisted Feb. 29, '64; died at St. Paul March 26, '64.	Discharged with the regiment. Re-enlived Feb. 29, '64; discharged	Discharged for disability Jan. 28,	Died June 4, '62.	Descrited at Louisville, Ky., June	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged for disability Aug. 11,	Re-enlisted March 22,'64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Discharged for disability Sept. 21, Died.	Transferred to Voteran Reserve	Be-enlisted Feb. 27, '64; discharged	Killed in battle at Allatoona, Ga.	Re-enlisted March 22, '64; dis-	Discharged with regiment; a broth-	Transferred from Cn. K; re-enlist- ed Jan. 1, '64; discharged for dis-	ability June 28, '65. Discharged at expiration of term,	Transferred from Co. D; discharged	Discharged for disability Oct. 30,	Discharged with the regiment.	The same and the s
	Le Sueur.	Rice. Nicollet.	Nicollet.	Waseca.	Steele.	Mower.	*************	Blue Earth.	Steele.	Carver.	Steele.	Steele.	Micellet.	Stock.	Houston.	Steele.	Bteele.	Rice	Hen napin.	***************************************
	Feb. 12, '62 Feb. 12, '62	June 6, '64 June 6, '64 Wheatland. Rice. Feb. 12, '62 Feb. 12, '62 Lake Prairie. Nicollet.	Feb. 21, '62 Feb. 21, '62 Lake Prairie, Nicollet.		Mch. 30,'64 Mch. 30,'64 Owatonna.	Jan. 27, '62 Jan. 27, '62 Lansing.		Mankato.	Meb. 19, 62 Mob. 19, 62 Owatonna.	***************************************	Feb. 1, '62 Feb. 1, '62 Owatonna.	Meb. 8, '62 Meb. 8, '62 Owatonna.	Bt. Peter.	Feb. 20, '64 Feb. 20, '64 Owstonne.		Mob. 8, ver Mab. 8, vr Madford.	Modford.	Welcott.	Jan. 5, 45 Jan. 5, 45 Owner.	
red. 41, 64 Feb. 41, 04	, '62	28	, ,62	ž,	3.	, '62	.,62	.,62	25,	. 762	<u></u>	Š	1, ' 8	3	1, 161	£	3	*	3	-
	ق ت	une (è.	Mob. 8, '62 Meb. 8, '62	fch. 9	ä	Mch. 30, '62 Mch. 30, '62	Mch. 11, '62 Mch. 11, '62	Gob. 13	Feb. 4, 42 Feb. 4, 52	4	4	Mob. 11, '62 Mob. 11, '62	*	Mov. 14, '81 Nov. 14, '61	3	Med. 29, Vol. Med. 29, Vol.	Mab. 8, wr	d	į
!	- F	7 to	<u> </u>	29.	3	<u>7</u>	2	<u>-</u>	<u>~</u>	<u> </u>	ğ	ş	<u> </u>	7	<u>7</u>	-	7	<u>\$</u>	75	-
	. 12,	12,	. 21,	بر مو	80,	73,	. 80°	, 11, d	13,	4	1,	ą.	L. 11,	8	7. 14,	م م ا	8	Meb. 8, '83	•	•
	F.	Feb	歪	ਕੂ ਵ	ž	Jan	3	Ke	Ĕ	<u>z</u>		Ĕ	3	7	ğ	Ř	3	3	- 4	<u> </u>
THE TOLK	New York.	Canada. Wisconsin.	Indiana.	New York.	Indiana,	Obio.	Germany.	Campada.	New York.	Germany.	Consectiont.	Now York.	Canada.	Bagland.	Germany.	Hew York.	Michigan.	Now York	Mer Tork	
-	83	82		=		2	*	8	54	R	*	2	2	2	8	2	2	×	25	l
	Cogswell, Silaa 23	Cropen, Patrick K 16	Donham, Lewis B 19	Dowe, Wallace F	Great, William B 18	Hartley, Harrison H	Hoyt, Moss	McCarty, Thomas 23	Marford, Jost G	Myers, Ferdinand	Prinbrug, William A	Bassell, James H	Sam, Albert	Sters, William	Smith, Willem E.	Therriton, George H	Town, Ben.	Walter, Edwin	Confessio, Ball	
•	•	·-	•		-	•	-	-	-	_	-	=	•	_	3	•		<u> </u>		_

16			H	ВТ	OR	Y O	F 7	H	e F	OUB	TH	RE	GIM:	ENT	[1	86	1-'92
	Residence Since the	War, etc.								Dassel, Minn.	Died in '72.	Died at Cleveland,			Kilkenny, Legueur,		Jordan, Minn. Oren, Wash.
	Brek		Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment, Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged, July 14,65, in hospital. Discharged April 2,'65, by order.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged Jan. 25, '65, by order.	Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment.	Disharged with the regiment, Discharged with regiment; a broth- er to M. A. Gordon.
	ENCK.	County.	Scott.	Isanti.		Dakota. Stoele.	Ramsey.	Fillmore.	Olmsted.	Fillmore.	Kamaey.	Le Sueur.		Martin. I.e Sueur. I.e Sueur.	Sibley.	Soott.	Scott. Douglas.
	RESIDENCE	Town.	Shakopee.	2, '65 Spencer Br'k.		WestSt.Paul. Dakota.	St. Paul.	Freston.	Rochester.	Carlmona. Kingston.	St. Paul.	2, '65 Cleveland.		E. Chain Lake Cleveland. Cleveland.	Jessenland.	Shakopee.	Holone, Osakia,
	Mustered.		Dec. 19, '64		June 6, '61	Jan. 19, '65 WestSt.Pat Mch. 18, '65 Owatonna.	9, '65 Jan. 9, '65 St. Paul.	Dec. 19, '64	Nov. 7, '61 Rochester.	Dec. 5, '64 Dec. 16, '14	9	Jan. 2, '65	Nov. 15, '64 Dec. 15, '64	Jan. 3, '65 Jan. 2, '65 Jan. 2, '65 Dec. 29, '64	Jan. 2, '65	Dec. 27, '64	Dec. 39, '6.
	led.		Dec. 19, '64 Dec. 19, '64	Jan. 2, '65 Jan.	June 6, '64	Jan. 19, '65 Mch. 18, '65	Jan. 9, '65	Dec. 19, '64 Dec. 19, '64 Freston.	Nov. 7, '64	Dec. 5, '64 Dec. 16, '64	Dec. 29, '64	Jan. 2, '65 Jan.	Nov. 15, '64 Nov. 15, '64 Dec. 15, '64 Dec. 15, '64	Jan. 2, 65 Jan. 2, 65 Jan. 2, 65 Dec. 29, 64	Jan. 2, '65	Dec. 27, '64	Dec. 29, '92.
	Nativity.		England.	Indiana.	Canada.	Germany. New York.	18 Virginia.	Canada.	England.		Canada.	Ireland.	Ireland. Ireland.	Penn. Wales. Scotland. Bobemis.	Canada.	New York.	Germany. Indiana.
	/8e•	, i	85	18	23		8	28	೫	223	12	8	% \$	2322	*	28	22
	NAME		Dickinson, John J	Edmondson, Francis 18	Gillisple, James	Hadam, Charles 18 Hammon, Frank A, 18	Jordan, William	Patternon, John	Rolph, Richard	Short, Orson J. Spath, William H	St. Germain, Napoleon.	DRAFTED. Burns, Nicholas	Cocy, John	Davis, James Davis, Owen. Dickey, John. Doctor, Thomas	Frazer, Henry	Fredericks, Jacob 8	Gordon, Francis M
į	ž		89	7	43	97	∞	6	10	===	==	-	8 63	4000	••	•	22

ordon, James M 27 Indiana.	23	Indiana.	Sept. 27, '64 Sept. 27, '64 Osakis.	æ .∓	pt. 27, "			Douglas.	Discharged with regiment; a rela-	Died June 5, '77, at
ordon, Martin A 25	5	Indiana.	Sept. 26, '61 Rept. 26, '64 Osakis.	_ Z ==	pt. 26, '(64 Oss	ak is.	Douglas.	tive of F. M. and M. A. Spruce Hill, Minn. Discharged June 12, '65, for disa. Sanger, N. D.	SpruceHill, Minn. Sanger, N. D.
lalverson, Ellef lizer, Michael lower, Nichelas	ិងងង	Norway. Germany.	Jan. 7, 65 Jan. 7, 65 Bratsberg. Dec. 14, 64 Dec. 14, 64 Minneiska. June 4, 64 June 4, 64 Lexington.	222	10. 7, 7 10. 4, 7, 10. 10. 4, 16	res Ses		Fillmore. Hennepin. Le Sueur.	bility. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.	Heidelberg, Le
arl, Adam 35 rankee, Joseph 40	້ສ 3	Germany. Bohemia.	Dec. 29, '6 Dec. 30, '6	AA AA		25 25 25	Dec. 29, '64 Dec. 29, '64, St. Lawrence. Scott. Dec. 39, '64 Dec. 39, '64 Oral.	Scott. Le Sueur.	Discharged July 8, '65, in hospital. Discharged with the regiment.	Sueur Co., Minn. Jordan, Minn.
ancy, Zachariah M., 32 apitsa, John	2228	Indiana. Bohemia. Ireland.	Dec. 7, % Dec. 28, % Nov. 24, %	AAA III	76. 28, 7. 0¶. 24, 76	8 E	Dec. 7, '64 Dec. 7, '64 Elysian. Dec. 28, '64 Dec. 28, '64 Nov. 24, '64 Nov. 24, '64 Shakopee.	Le Sueur. Scott.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged July 7, '65, in hospital. Discharged with the regiment.	Elysian, Minn. Hamilton, Minn.
liller, Henry 32	32	Penn.	Jan. 8, '6	 	ın. 3,'t	65 Fal	Jan. 8, '65 Jan. 3, '65 Fairmount.	Martin.	Discharged with the regiment.	
thours, John 42 Kentu bobinson, John 36 Penn.	348	Ohio. Kentucky. Penn.	Dec. 28, '6 Dec. 4, '6 Jan. 2, '6	<u> </u>	8,8 d 8,4.4,	85 <u>7</u>	Dec. 28, '64 Dec. 28, '64 Dec. 4, '64 Farmington. Jan. 2, '65 Cieveland.	Dakota. Le Sueur.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.	
unith, William	822	Ireland. Germany. Vermont.	Dec. 13, '64 Dec. 13, '64 Mankato. Jan. 2, '65 Jan. 2, '65 Winona. Nov. 16, '64 Nov. 16, '64 Caledonia.	A5Z	96. 13, 'c 04. 16, 'c	65 Wa		Blue Earth. Winona. Houston.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.	Oliver Springs,
Toust, Albert 36	×	Germany.	Dec. 29, '64 Dec. 29, '64 Lanesburg.	A	. 23°, 'c	3		Le Sueur.	Discharged with the regiment.	St. Paul, 756 St. An-
Velch, William 42 Ireland.	2	Ireland.	May 27, '64 May 27, '64	X	ay 27, 't	We We	Mendota.	Dakota.	Discharged with the regiment.	de cons
Counglove, Martin 28 Canada.	8	Canada.	Oct. 15, '64 Oct. 15, '64 Union.	<u> </u>	t. 15, '¢	GA Un		Houston.	Discharged with the regiment.	

	Residence Since the	War, etc.	Albert Les, Minn.	Helena, Mont.	Died.	Freehorn, Minn.			Abilene, Texas.	Albert Les, Minn.		280 Western av. S.,	Died at Exira, Ia.	Oakland, Cal.	Twin Lakes, Minn.	Albert Les, Minn.	Grafton, N. D.	Albert Lea, Minn.
.!	IN A KANS.		Itesignation accepted June 19, '63.	Promoted capt in Aug. 19, '63; I discharged for disability Jan.	25,76 First Heutenant Aug. 9, '63; dis-	Re-enisted Jan. 1, '64; first lieu- tenant May 4, '64; captal June 22, '64; discharged with regi-	Died Sept. 13, '63 at Walworth,	Discharged for disability Sept.	Discharged for disability Oct, 18, 62. Promoted second lieutenant in 5th	Promoted first sergeant; discharged	Died July 10, '62, at Farmington,	Discharged Feb. 15, 62, to accept	Sergeant; discharged at expiration	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; commetary	Promoted sergeant; discharged at	Discharged for disability March	Discharged for disability Aug.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged with regiment; son of B. J. House of Co. F.
	RESIDENCE.	County.	Freeborn.	Ramsey.	Ramsey.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn. Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Steele.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.
	RESIL	Town.	Oct. 11, '61 Nov.11, '61 Pickerellake Freeborn.	St. Paul.	St. Paul.	Allert Lea.	Freeborn.	Albert Lea.	Albert Lea. Albert Lea.	Albert Lea.	Freeborn.	Albert Les.	Riceland.	Somerset.	Nunda.	Geneva.	Bancroft.	Oct. 11,'61 Oct. 11,'61 Albert Lex.
-	Mustered		Nov. 11, '61	Oct. 14, '61 Nov. 15, '61 St. Paul.	Oct. 14, '61 Nov. 20, '61 St. Paul.	Oct. 11, '61, Oct. 11, '61 Albert Lea.	Oct. 11, '61; Oct. 11, '61 Freeborn.	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Albert Lea.	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Freeborn.	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Cet. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61
	Enrolled		Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 11, '61,	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61
1	Nativity		N.C.	27 New York.	Canada.	Illinols.	New York.	Vermont.	Ohio. New York.	Obio.	New York.	Ireland.	Ohlo.	New York.	New York.	New York.	New York.	Ker.
i	7Re	7 .		17	- 5	8	- i3	35	82	25	7	ន	8	8	21	8	18	2
	N N		(uplain - Asa W. White	William F. Wheeler	Second Lieutenant -	Adrian K. Norton	Sergeants— Osborne J. Wheeler 25	Hannibal Bickford	Reuben Williams	Loren Blackmer	Justice C. Stearns	Thuothy J Sheehan	Enoch Croy	Jeremiah Fredenburg 31	Richard A. White	Perry H. Jewett	Erastus D. Porter	Henry House 18
ь	ž	<u>_</u>		_	~	-	κ κ	es	710		7	89	7	*0	•	7	•	

•

1861-'92]	MINNESOTA	INFANTRY	VOLUNTEERS.	519
Died.	Blunt, S. D. 2811 30th ave S., Minneapolia. Died. Chariton, lows.	Cor. State and Win- nifred sta, St. Paul, Minn. Coquili, Ore.	Carthago, Mo. Feiro, Iowa. Albert Lea, Minn.	Albert Les, Minn. Albert Les, Minn. Albert Les, Minn.
Discharged for disability April Died. 15, '63, Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged with regiment. Died July 5, '62, at Farmington, Miss. Discharged for disability Aug.	Discharged for disability Dec. 16, 62, 16, 162. Discharged for disability Dec. 16, 162. Transferred to Co. I Dec. 17, 161. Discharged for disability Jan. 27, 28. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; discharged With regiment. With regiment. Re-enlisted 78b. 34, 54; promoted corporal; discharged with regiment.	ment. Be-enlisted Jan. 1. '84', discharged with regiment. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '84; discharged with regiment; brother to Enoch, ped Oct. 19, '84, at Borne, Ga. of grounds received at Allacona.	Discharged for disability Fob. 13, 98. "Be sultied Feb. 24, 48, at Memphis, Tun. Be sultied Jan. 1, '44; premoted I sentiated Jan. 1, '44; premoted I sentiated With regiment, discharged with regiment, or or promise for disability Jan. 34, '44. Discharged for disability Jan. 34, '48. Discharged at expiration of term, Discharged at expiration of term,	Book of the control o
Scott. Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn.	Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn.	Ramsoy. Freeborn.	Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn.	Freeborn. Freeborn.
Nov. 1, '61 Nov. 1, '61' Maple Glen. Scott. Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Shell Bock. Freek Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Albert Lea. Freek Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Freeborn. Freek	Freeborn. Freeborn. Howard. Geneva. Albert Lea. 8t. Paul.	St. Paul. Riceland. Shell Book.	Shell Book. Hayward. Genera. Genera. Albert Les. Morthwood.	Manohester. Bancroft. Bancroft.
Nev. 1, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61	Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Nov. 16, 61 Nov. 16, 91	Nov. 6, 61 Nov. 6, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 12, 61 Oct. 12, 61	Dot. 11, '81 Oct. 11, '61 Dot. 12, '61 Nov. 16, '61 Dot. 13, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 13, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 13, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 13, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 14, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '91 Oct. 11, '91 Manchest Oct. 11, '91 Oct. 11, '91 Bancroft. Des. 25, '91 Des. 25, '91 Bancroft.
Nov. 1, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. 11, 61 Oct. Oct. Oct. 16, 61 Oct. Oct. Oct. Oct. Oct. Oct. Oct. Oct.	Nov. 6, 61 Oct. 11, 61 Oct. 12, 61	004. II. '61 Das. 18, '61 Dos. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, 451 Oct. Oct. 11, 451 Oct. Des. 28, 461 Des.
25 Mass. 23 New York. 23 New York. 18 Mass.	Mass. England. Penn. New York. Indiana. Ireland.	Ireland. Obio. New York.	Vermont. Vermont. Man. Man. Man. Man. Man. Man. Man. Man	Preside Oblide
	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 8 2	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	8 # 8
John Pease Wagoner John Cutrell Private Allen, Charles J Baker, Benjamin B	Brom wich, Charles Brom wich, Charles Buckley, Harrison Burdick, Joseph W Callahan, George	Cooney, John 34 Croy, Jasob 35 Cotival, Almes H 33	Octiler, Frederick L Dov, Homes L Drake, France E Bakker, John. Hingson, Ole L Flore, Hingson, Ole L	Frank, William Frank, Jacob C.
61 61	** ** **		2 2 2 2 2 2	9 9 5

)	нівто	RY OF	THE 1			EGIN	ENT	1	[1861	-'92
Residence Since the War, etc.		Died at West Union, Iowa, Dec. 19, '91. Died.	Oregon.	Gordonsville, Minn.	Died Jan. 22, 79, at Foster, Fari- bault Co., Minn.	Died at Kalamazoo, Mich. 39 33d at Chicago.	III. Glenville, Minn.	Albert Les.	Little Bock, Wash.	Albert Les, Kinn,
REMARKS.	Died Sept. 5, '62, at Corinth, Miss., Died Nov. 27, '64, at Jeffermonville, Committed suicide by cutting his	throat at Vicksburg, '63. Discharged for disability Aug. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant; discharged	with regiment. Discharged at expiration of term, Dec 22, '64. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant; discharged	with regiment. Discharged for disability June 16, '63; wasin'st blind of disease con-	Fracter in the Mervice. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged with regiment.	Discharged for disability Aug. 10, '63. Discharged for disability May	Jan. 1, '64; corp discharged with	Color sergeant; re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant;	And in the control of	Transferred to Veteran Bearre Corps Feb. 11, '64.
ENCK.	Ramsey. Ramsey. Freeborn.	Frehorn. Steele.	Freeborn.	Freehorn.	Freeborn.	Ramsey.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Freeborn.
RESIDENCE,	St. Paul. St. Paul. Albert Loa.	Carlston. Berlin.	Oct. 11, '61 Freeborn. Nov. 27, '61 Albert Len.	Nunda	Albert Lea.	St. Paul.	Albert Les	Bancroft.	Hayward. Hayward.	Hayward.
Mustered.	Oct. 16, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Carlaton. Oct. 11, '61 Berlin.		Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Nov. 20, '61 Nov. 20, '61		Nov. 28, '61	Nov. 11, '61 Nov. 11, '61	Nov. 11, '61 Nov. 11, '61
Enrolled.	Oct. 16, 61 Oct. 11, 61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61 Nov. 27, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Nov. 20, '61	Nov. 11, '61	Nov. 28, '61	Nov. 11, '61 Nov. 11, '61	Nov. 11, '61
Nativity.	Vermont, Ireland. Germany.	New York.	New York, Canada.	Penn.	Mass.	Connecticut. Nov. 20, '61	Ohlo.	Penn.	Oblo. Oblo.	Vermont.
Age.	់ ଅ≩	\$ 8	S 23	-	<u>. </u>	\$ \$		22	2 2	9
NAM.	ge W Philip n, Barhart	Ifand, William S Hansen, William	Hathaway, Benj. H Hochstraser John D	Holcomb, Chester	Houw, Benjamin J	Hubbard, Charles P	Knapp, Joseph A	Loomis, Henry B	Lovell, William H	Luce, Milton M
ıl X	្នានា ភ	ង្គ	13 E		 8	3 3	8	<u></u>	23 23	<u> </u>

Wells, Minn.

of A. D.)

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regiment; brother to P. R. T.

Faribault.

Dunbar.

11, '61

ಕ

11, '61

ğ

New York.

5

Taylor, Alfred L......

Freeborn. Freeborn.

Albert Lea. Freeborn.

11, '61

99

ಕ್ಷಕ

New York. Michigan.

85

Smith, Thomas......... Snyder, George C......

Mille Lac.

16, '61

ಕ

16, '61

형

Maine.

ដ

Sturtevant, Thos. F

Freeborn.

reeborn. reeborn.

11, '61

Oct. 11, '61 11, '61

Ireland.

28

:

Shields, James

23

Blue Earth. Freeborn.

Bancroft.

Nov. 4, '61 ... Oct. 11, '61

Nov. 4, '61 1 Oct. 11, '61 C

New York. Norway.

Freeborn.

Riceland.

Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 18, '61 Oct. 18, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61

Oct. 11, '61 18, '61 18, '61

Oct. 96 96

New Hamp-shire. Wisconsin.

8 6 17

Sargent, Hollis E ...

62 2

85

Scoffeld, Charles

Wisconsin. New York.

Scoffeld, George..... Scoville, Martin L

2 3 2

Northfield. Northfield.

Dakota. Freeborn.

Carlston.

11, '61

Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61

Ireland. New Hamp-shire. England.

88 99 ន្តន

Ryan, John Sanders, Stillman..... Sandburg, Nickolas T...

Ç Ş

\$

Oct. 11, '61 . Se t

Oct. 11, '61

Freeborn.

Dayton, Tenn.	Died July 16, '65, at Albert Lea.	Alden, Minn.	Albert Lea, Minn.	SOR TO COMPANY OF THE PARTY OF	nespolis, Minn.	Died in '86 at Gran-	Cooley ville, Minn.	Melbourne, Wash. Albert Lea, Minn.		Northfield, Minn.			Woodstock, Minn.	Coburg, Ore.	į	Died.	
Discharged for disability Dec. 16, '62; and served in 9th Iowa Cav. until '66; uncle to M. M. Luce.	Died Oct. 2, 62, at Jackson, Tenn. Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 22, 64. Promoted corporal; died June 28,	'64, at Byron, Minn. Discharged for disability Feb. 14,	Transferred to Veteran Reserve	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; deserted March 1, '64. Transferred to Co. I Dec 7, '61.	corporal; discharged with regi- ment; a brother to Thos. H. of	Co. C. Died July 9, '63, at Vicksburg, Miss. Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharge at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term. Promoted corporal; discharged at	Died at Winona, Minn; date not known.	Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 22, '64,	Died at Paducah, Ky., Feb. 8, '64; hrother to Charles.	Died Aug. 24, '68, at Vicksburg,	Discharged at expiration of tern,	Killed in battle at Iuka Sept. 19, '62. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted	corporal; sergeant; discharged with regiment.	Discharged Feb. 6, '64, for promo- tion to first lieutenant 49th U. S.	Colored Int. (11th Lat. 1111. vols.
								ي								:	

Nicollet. Hennepin.

St. Peter. Minneapolis.

Oct. 26, '61 8

26, '61 16, '61

Not.

.

Querner, George Reeves, Richard S..

1861-'92]

Freeborn. Freeborn.

Geneva. Albert Lea.

11, '61

ن ن د ن

Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61

Canada. England.

Z

Morrell, Alexander.

흙육

Freelwrn. Freeborn. Freeborn.

Freeborn.

Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61

New Jersey.

55

Parvin, Charles C.

Albert Lea. Albert Lea. Northfield.

Oct. 11, '61

Oct. 11, '61 Nov. 14, '61 19, '22

New York.

17 9 7 5 5

Peck, Orville F.....

Peck, William C.

Pillar, Charles.

3 t x x & x

Nov. 14, '61 22, '61

8 6

Ş.

Canada. Prussia. Canada.

Ohio.

· Freeborn.

Nov. 15, '61 Nov. 15, '61, Hayward.

Vermont.

32 |

Luce, Hiram M.

١.

Birch Coolle, Minn.

Dakota.

10, '63, at Vickshurg.
Discharged by order Aug. 12, '65.
Promoted quartermanter sergeant

Ramsey.

Bismarck, N. D. Mankato, Minn. War etc.

Residence Since the

Kent, Neb.

Toledo, Ore.

R. Loomis.
Discharged at expiration of term,
Discharged at expiration of term,
Discharged at expiration of term,
M. Discharged at expiration of term,
Dec. 22, 764.
Discharged Jan. 1, 964; discharged ment. Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 22, 'i4: a nephew of Henry with the regiment.
Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-Discharged by order June 12, '65, Ro-unlated Feb. 24, '64; promoted sergeant; discharged with regiment; a brother to J. W. A. of Discharged by order June 12, '65.
Discharged by order June 12, '65.
Discharged by order June 12, '65.
Transferred from Co. K; died Aug.

Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn. County. Faribault. Freeborn. Freeborn. Freeborn. Ramey. RESIDENCE. Sept. 1, '64 Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 12, '64 Nov. 2, '61 Berlin. Rose. Somerset. Freeborn. Geneva. Nunda.

ROSTER OF COMPANY F — Continued. Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Manchester. Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Bancroft. Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Dunbar. Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Rept. 4, '64 | Feb. 4, '62 | Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Oct. 11, '61 Mustered.

Sept. 1, '64' S Aug. 31, '64' A Aug. 12, '64' A Nov. 2, '61' N Sept. 3, 64 Feb. 4, 62 Enrolled.

Nativity. Indiana. Wisconsin. New York. New York. New York. Ohio. Missouri. Indiana. Illipola. Norway. Ireland. Illinoia. Penn. Prussia. 22 Penn. **2** 3 22 22 ş :: 33 RZ 8282 Age.

Raddorf, John...... 2 Brazil, Michael..... 1 Brown, Freemau..... 2 Chase, Levl..... 1 Ward, William Oscar.. Chynous, Hans. Taylor, Phincas R..... Wishman, August White, Charles. Winchell, George......
Woodworth, Henry W. Walker, William B ... NAME. **** **~ 60** Š. 걍 3 88 62 ~2=222 3 3

St. Paul. Sept. 1, 764 Oct. 23, 761 B Sept. 2, '64 Mar. 18, '62 Aug. 24, '64 Aug. 30, '64 Apl. 12, '62 Sept. 1, '64 8 Oct. 28, '61 C Sept. 2, '64 Mar. 18, '62 Aug. 24, '64 Aug. 15, '04 Aug. 80, '64 Apl. 2, '62

222322 2223

Freeborn.

5 7 8 6

នដ

REBB

22

88

22

Z 22

2

222

;	Beridence Since the	War, etc.	Hanley Falls, Minn.			Died May 12, '77,	Ia. Dundaa, Minn. Star Prairie, Wis. Died in 771, at Owa-	tonna, Minn. St. Paul, Minn. Shakopee, Minn. Owatonna, Minn.	Shakopee, Minn.			Pittsburgh, Kan.
			Discharged by order June 12, '65. Transferred from Co. K; re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged with regi-	ment. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Transferred from Co. K; re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged with regi-	ment. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged June 6, '65, sick, at	Promoted commissary sergeant.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.	Discharged with the regiment, Discharged with the regiment, Discharged with the regiment, Discharged with the regiment,	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Discharged by order June 12, '66. Discharged by order June 12, '66.	Discharged by order May 27, '65. Discharged for disability June	Discharged with the regiment.
ROSTER OF COMPANY F-Continued.	RNCK.	County.	Winona. State of Wis.	Mower,		Freeborn.	Scott, Dakota, Rice. Goodhue, Steele.	Dakota. Mower. Scott. Dakota. Steele.	Scott.	Houston.		Goodbue.
COMPANY F	RESIDENCE.	Town.	Morton. Springville.	Austin.		Pickerellake Freeborn.	Helena, Hampton, Dundas, Cannon Falls Owatonna.	Mendota. Frankfort. Shakopee. Mendota. Owatonna.	Shakopee	Hokab.	May 31, '64 Mar. 15, '65	Mar. 9, 16 Cannon Falls Goodbue.
OSTER OF	- N	- Topical	Aug. 22, '64 Dec. 21, '61	Aug. 26, '64 Oct. 18, '61 Austin.	Aug. 14, '62. Aug. 13, '64	Apl. 5, '62	Dec. 27, '64 Dec. 27, '64 Mar. 16, '65 Mar. 16, '65 Mar. 18, '65	Mar. 20, '65 Doc. 27, '65 Mar. 13, '66 War. 9, '66	Dec. 28, '64 Bept. 21, '64 May 30, '61	Mar. 18, '86 Dec. 80, '64		
A	Carolled . Mustaned	Tallouis .	Aug. 22, '62 Dec. 21, '61	Aug. 26, '64 Oct. 18, '61	Aug. 14, '62 Aug. 13, '64	Apl. 5, '62	Dec. 27, '64 Dec. 27, '64 Mar. 16, '65 Mar. 16, '65 Mar. 18, '65	Mar. 4, 65 Mar. 20, 65 Dec. 27, 64 Mar. 18, 65 Mar. 9, 65	Dec. 23, '62 Kept. 23, '62 Kept. 23, '62 24, '62	Mar. 18, '65 Dec. 30, '64	May 31, 32 Mar. 15, 36	Mac. 9, '48
	2000		Vermont. New York.	Wales. Ohio.	Ireland. Germany.	New York.	Germany. Germany. Germany. England. New York.	Canada. Wisconsin. Germany. Canada. Scotland.	Germany. Germany. Germany.	Canada. New York.	New York. Norway.	Broden.
	Ke.		16 21	æ 2	22	ē	52525	85858	222	22	=2	R
:	,		Sweet, Albert B Teed, Hamilton J	Thomas, JohnThomas, Nathan M	Turner, John	Woodward, Fred'k S	Arine, Henry	Lemay, Mathias McCaskel, John Scharf, John Sharp, James Thom, Robert	DEAFTED. Annon, Matthies. Barmberg, Theodore Daniels, J. B.	Franklin, John H	Hill, Solomon A	Elock, Edward

N 51 52 45 4

Bealdence Since the War, etc. War, etc. Died June 18, 72 at 8t. Gloud, Minn. St. Gloud, Minn. St. Gloud, Minn.	Resigned at Milliken's Bend, La., Be. Cloud, Minn., Co. R. Also, May 6, 98; captain St., Cloud, Minn., Co. R. Also, becaused with vestiments.	NY G. ENGL. County. Stearns. Stearns.	BOSTER OF COMPANY G. RESIDENCE. Inster. Town. Town. Country, 23, 451 St. Goud. Stearm W. 23, 451 St. Goud. Stearm W. 23, 451 St. Goud. Stearm	BOSTER OF COMMISSION But of Commission Muster. Town. Nov. 23, '61 St. Goud. Nov. 25, '61 St. Goud. Nov. 25 '61 St. Goud. Nov. 25 '61 St. Goud.	Date of Commission Nov. 9, '61 Nov. 9, '61	Nativity.	R R R Ver	Mary Variation
War, etc.		County.	Town.	•	Commission	- 1	v	
Residence Since the		EFFOR.	RESEDI	1	Date of	ı	20	1
	•	NY G.	OF COMPAN	ROSTER				
Died. Marystown, Minn. Marystown, Minn.	Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with regiment. Discharged by order June 12, 66. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.	Le Sueur. Scott. Houston. Chissgo. Stearns. Scott.	Dec. 27, '64 Waterville. Dec. 28, '64 Shakopee. Mar. 18, '65 Taylors Falls. Nov. 26, '64 Taylors Falls. Nov. 26, '64 Kennebec. Dec. 28, '64 Shakopee. Dec. 28, '64 Shakopee. Mar. 9, '66	Dec. 27, '64 Dec. 28, '64 Bept. 18, '65 Sept. 18, '65 Mar. 8, '64 Nov. 28, '64 Dec. 28, '64 Mar. 9, '86	Dec. 27, 64 Dec. 28, 64 Mar. 18, 65 Mar. 8, 65 Nov. 26, 64 Dec. 28, 64 Mar. 9, 65	Bavaria. Germany. Norway. Germany. Malne. Germany. Masouri. Germany.	28884488	ristopher

•	£o*	1	Date of	1	RESIDENCE.	EFCE.	2	Residence Since the
	v		Commission	Muster.	Town.	County.		War, etc.
	×	Germany.	Nov. 9, '61	Nov. 9, '61 Nov. 22, '61 St. Cloud.	St. Cloud.	Stearns.	Bedgned at Milliken's Bend, La.,	Died June 18,72 at
0	Ħ	Oyr 28	Nov. 9, '61	Nov. 22, '61	8t. Cloud.	Stearns.	Resigned April 29, '64.	Killed April 14, '96
luryky.		Mov. 9, 61 Nov. 23 61 St. Goud.	Nov. 9, '61	Nov. 23 '61	Bt. Cloud.	Stearns.	Quartermaster May 6,'68; captain	St. Cloud, Minn.
8	8	New York.	Ost. 25, '61	Oct. 25, '61 Nov. 22, '61 St. Cloud.	St. Cloud.	Btearns.	Transferred to Invalid Corps; dis-	
Seifert 40 Pressta.	\$	Present	Oct. 15, '61	Oct. 15, '61 Nov. 22, '61 Chaska.	Chastr	Oarree.	Discharged for disability Sept. 8, 62.	663 43d st., Chicago,
W des	\$	Pade.	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 14, '81 Nov. 22, '81 St. Cloud.	St. Cloud.	Stearne.	Discharged for disability Dec. 18,	St. Good, Minn.
Bessell	×	P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P	Oct. 16, '61	Oct. 16, '61 Nov. 22, '61 St. Paul.	St. Paul.	Bamsey.	Discharged June 14, '62, to accept promotion as second and first	Died at Brazon, Texas, about 79.
Warner 34 Coun.	*	Comm	Oct. 38, 'ft	Nov. 22, '61	Oct. 28, 41 Nov. 23, 41 Benderson.	Mibley.	Houtenant of Co. 1; was regimen- tal quarternastor. Discharged for disability July 29,	Died.
	#	T T	04. 16, 761	Nov. 22, '61	Oct. 16, '61 For. 22, '61 Minnespolis. Hennepin.	Hennepin.	Discharged July 24, '63; promoted second lieutenant Co. E. 50th U.	Died in 1864 at Cedar Creek,
		_			_		barg in '64.	

ROSTER OF COMPANY G - Continued.

11:1:: :! RESIDENCE.

REMARKS.

Residence Since the Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64: discharged with he regiment; a brother-in-lay to William Schelefoo and son

County.

Town.

Date of Munter.

Date of Commission

Nativity.

·agv

NAME.

ĠZ.

l.

ţ

Wright.

Monticello.

Nov. 22, '61

23, '61

څ

Maine.

8

John M. Bursley.....

Mouse River, N. D. Cloud, Minn. 7.

Cold Spring City, Stearns Co., Minn Died at St. Augusta, Minn. Cold Springs, Stearns Co., Minn.

Meeker. Stearns.

Forest City.

Nov. 22, '61 Nov. 22, '61

Oct. 23, '61 Oct. 14, '61

Maine. Germany.

\$ Ğ \$

Wright. Stearns. Stearns.

Monticello.

Nov. 22, '61

Nov. 7, '61 Oct. 14, '61 Oct. 14, '61

Maine.

:

Musiciana Benjamin Bursley

St. Cloud. St. Cloud.

Nov. 22, '61 Nov. 22, '61

Switzerland.

Holland.

8

Wagoner— Jacob E. Tenvoorde...

Antoine Tremp....

Stearns.

Stearns.

St. Cloud. St. Cloud.

Nov. 22, '61

Oct. 14, '61 Det. 14, '61

Prussia. Canada.

8

Mathias Hansen.....

7

Ralph Rambeau..... Dudley Taylor Rudolph Enderlee

œ

1- 0C

Nov. 22, '61

Stearns.

St. Cloud.

Nov. 22, '61

Oct. 14, '61

Prussia.

lowa. ş Ş

William Schelefoo.....

es

George Ияпясп.

Wright.

Nov. 2, '61 Nov 22, '61 Monticello.

1716 S. 12th at. St. Joseph, Mo. Died at Little Bock, Minn. September 1 Mursley Graf wound received in assault at Vickshurg. Re-em lated Jan. 64: first series and promoted seventh lieuten and April 16, '66 ; did not muster; dicharged with regiment. Promoted sergeant; dicharged at expiration of term, Dec. 21, '64. Rehisted at Cr. 64, at Nashwille.

27, '64, at Nashwille.

Discharged for disability Sept.2, '62. Usen related at Graff and June 25, '64. An Nashwille. Diecharged for disability July 29, 191

26; fainer to John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fainer of John

10; fa

Stearns.

St. Cloud.

Nov. 22, '61

Oct. 14, '61

Nobles.

Little Rock.

Nov. 22, '61

Oct. 23, '61

Minnesots. New York.

멅

Blair, Joseph.....

5

St. Paul. Stillwater.

Nov. 22, '61 Nov. 22, '61

Nov. 22, '61 Nov. 20, '61

Wertemberg. Canada.

R

Brustle, Courad., Campbell, George K...

80 4

Ramsey.

Wright.

St. Joseph. 84. Paul. Ariington.

Nov. 22, '61

Oct. 23, '61

Germany.

8

Capeer, Anthony.....

10 .

85

Carrick, Samuel 8......

Ramsey. Sibley.

Nov. 25, '61 Nov. 25, '61

Nov. 14, 61 Nov. 20, '61 12, '61

Mearns.

Richmond

Mov. 22, 1

ğ

Closterman, Ches. H ...

St. Paul, Minn.

1861-'92]	MINNESOTA INFA	TRY VOLUNTE	ERS. 527
Otsego, Minn. St. Paul, Minn.	In asylum at St. Peter, Minn. Nebraska.	Died Jan. 18, '63, at Carver, Minn. Torah, Minn.	Died at St. Cloud, Minn. Grand Rapids, Minn.
Discharged at expiration of term, Lec. 21, 64, at Sawannah. Lec. 21, 64, at Sawannah. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; promoted corporal; discharged with regiment. Died Jan. 9, 63, at Holly Springs, Miss. Died Aug. 9, 62, at Corinth, Miss. Died Aug. 6, '63, at Vicksburg, Mid. Aug. 6, '63, at Vicksburg,	Died July 2, '62, at Clear Springs, Miss. Re-miss. Discharged at expiration of term, Diecharged at expiration of term, Diecharged at expiration of term, Diec. 21, '64. Transferred to Veteran Reserve Corps (no date). Died June 27, '63, at Vicksburg, Miss. Diecharged at expiration of term,	Died De. 25, '61, at Ft. Abercromble, N. D. Diecharged for disability June 19, '63. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant; discharged with regimen. Discharged for disability July 29, '62.	We enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regiment. Discharged at expiration of term, Discharged for disability July 12, '63. Discharged for disability July 12, '63. Discharged for disability July 12, '63. Discharged with regiment. Re-enlisted March 22, '64; discharged with regiment. Discharged Jan. 19, '64' for wounds received at Corinth.
		.	

¥	<u> </u>	Ben Ben	Sen Se	Ste	Ste	Ste	Rai	Rai	Ran	Ste	Ber	Š	He	Ste	He	Rar	Ste	Ste	Rai
Otsego.	St. Paul.	Little Rock.	L. Superior. Little Rock.	Richmond.	St. Joseph.	Richmond.	St. Paul.	St. Paul.	St. Paul.	St. Cloud.	Little Rock.	Chaska.	Minneapolis.	Richmond.	Minnespolis.	St. Paul.	Richmond.	St. Cloud.	St. Paul.
Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61 Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61															

Arns.

15

Ξ 4 ×

13 8

22 **=**

2

arns.

Oct. 14, '61| Nov. 22, '61| Otsego. Oct. 16, '61 Oct. 14, '61 Oct. 21, '61 Oct. 23, '61 Det. 25, '61 Oct. 14, '61 Oct. 13, '61 Oct. 31, '61 Oct. 14, '61 Oct. 14, '61 Oct. 16, '61 Nov. 21, '61 Oct. 23, '61 Nov. 2, '61 Oct. 21, '61 Oct. 14, '61 Nov. 6, '61 Oct. 15, '61 Oct. 14, '61

Germany. Germany. Germany. Vermont. Ireland. Germany. Germany. Germany. Germany. Germany. Germany. 9 | Columbus, Peter F | 22 | Canada. Ireland. Prussia. Prussia. Prussia. Prussia. Ireland. Prussia. Canada. Ireland. Ireland. <u>:</u> 81 8 2 82 54 22 88 € Ŧ 8 23 31 æ 38 8 7 8 8 Leeman, Wallace...... 17 2 Grepe, Gustus F..... Hutchinson, William Leisch, August..... Eichmenzer, Andrew. Knese, Lambert Daniels, David..... Holts, William F Kovitz, George..... La Bue, Joseph..... Francis, Edward..... Freischler, Paul..... Helmer, William..... Conway, James E Dawley, Lauson...... Ducette, Louis...... Eich, Henry..... Elch, John..... Ernet, Sebastian Fisher, George Fisher, John Fobe, John

z

ន 7 25

8

82

Nov. 14, '61 Nov. 22, '61 West St. Paul Oct. 22, '61 | Nov. 22, '61 | St. Paul. Oct. 20, '61 Nov. 22, '61 Anoka.

nnepin. nnepin. usey. nsey. msey. nsey. Arns. ton. arns. ver. arns. Ramsey. Anoka.

:	, 5	War, etc.			Rockville, Minn.	Rockville, Minn.	₩ ₩	raui, minn.	Died.	St. Paul, Minn.		St. Cloud, Minn.		St. Cloud, Minn.	Perham, Minn.	St. Joseph, Minn.			
;			Re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; promoted cor-	Discharged for disability Aug. 11,	Promoted corporal; discharged at	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Transferred to Invalid Corps.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	District of expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Transferred to Veteran Reserve	Discharged at expiration of term,	Transferred to Veteran Reserve	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged July 19, '65,	abent, sick. Died June 6, '63, Discharged for disability Sept. 12,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged for disability July 31,
— Continued _	RESIDENCE.	County.	Ramsey.	Hennepin.	Stearns.	Stearns.	Ramsey.	Le Sueur.	Benton. Nicollet.	Stearns.	Stearns.	Stearns.	Hennepin.	Stearns.	Stearns.	Stearns.	Stearns. Stearns.	Benton.	Ramsey.
ROSTER OF COMPANY G — Conlinued.	RESIL	Town.	St. Paul.	Nov. 15, '61 Nov. 22, '61 Birchnaux P.	St. Cloud.	St. Cloud.	St. Paul.	Le Sueur.	Little Rock. St. Peter.	St. Joseph.	St. Cloud.	St. Cloud.	Ft. Snelling.	St. Joseph.	St. Joseph.	St. Joseph.	St. Cloud. St. Cloud.	Little Rock.	St. Paul.
TER OF C	Date of	Muster.	Oct. 20, '61 Nov. 22, '61 St. Paul.	Nov. 22, '61	Oct. 14, '61 Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Oct. 16, '61 Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61 Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov, 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61 Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61 St. Paul.
Ros	Date of	Commission	Oct. 20, '61	Nov. 15, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 11, '61	Oct. 16, '61	Oct. 23, '61	Oct. 30, '61 Oct. 30, '61	Oct. 23, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 23, '61	Nov. 12, '61	Oct. 23, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 23, '61	Oct. 14, '61 Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 12, '61
i	Z Pativite I		Ireland.	Canada.	Prussia.	Germany.	Louisiana.	Germany.	Germany. Germany.	Germany.	Prussia.	Germany.	Prussia.	Prussia.	Obio.	Ohio.	Germany. Germany.	Germany.	Germany.
	.es.	v 1	 %	2	22	<u>\$</u>	82		# #	8	82	2	<u>\$</u>	82	ន	2	RR	ž	8
!	 	 - - -	Loftus, Patrick	Lovely, Clements	Mainz, Peter	Maur, Nickolas	McLagan, Richard	Monner, Ferdinand	Montreville, Antoine Mower, George	Mulbaur, Joseph	Mund, John	Myers, Andrew B	Palmer, Lott	Plattes, John	Rieder, George	Rieder, Joseph	Router, Henry	Boy, Joseph	Sargeant, Sabile A

- 23 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25

Died at Marine about 1880. St. Michaels, Minn. St. Michaels, Minn.

ಹಹ

ã

덖

Discharged June 12, '65. Discharged June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 1

.......

Aug. 31, 7 Aug. 31, 7 Sept. 2, 7

Aug. 31, Aug. 31, Sept. 2, •

Germany. Germany. Germany.

Gutzwiller, Emil...... Gutzwiller, Ferd....... Heirabberger, John...

ž

Germany

ĸ ដដដ

Gartner, Henry.

Died Aug. 7, '63, at Vicksburg, Miss. Transferred to Veteran Reserve

Tenn. Discharged for disability Dec. 21, Dec. 21, '64. Deserted March 2, '63, at Memphis,

Carver. Stearns. Stearns. Ramsey.

Carver. St. Cloud. St. Cloud.

555 19 19 19 2

ង្ខង្ស័ង ដ ដ 8 ឌ

Nov. Nov. Nov. Nov. Nov. Nov. Dec.

Nov. 9,'61 Oct. 16,'61 Oct. 24,'61

Switzerland.

Germany.

483 S 3

Steger, Lorenz Taylor, Joel Tremp, Joseph A

2 282 23

19, 23, '61

Ξ.

ಕ

st.

Prussia,

Waldorf, Matthias Weggemann, George..

2 3 2

Trottier, John B..

Stearns. Carver.

St. Cloud.

19,

7,6,

Not.

Germany. Germany.

Steffes, John Steffer, Martin

disability Dec.

Ďe.

disability

763.
Discharged for d 763.
Discharged for d 763.

Shakopee.

Carver.

5, '61 3, '61

٠ چ Ďě;

Prussia.

Westman, Bernard

Oct. 15, '61

Germany.

8

St. Cloud. St. Paul.

Washington.

Marine

22

Sept. 2, Rept. 5,

Sept. 2, '64 Sept. 5, '64

Sweden. Germany.

42

64 69

St. Joseph.

3, '61

Michigan.

7

Alderman, Frank..... COLUNTERS RECRUITS.

Hennepin. Stearns.

Minnetrista. Munson.

222

44.02

Sept. 2, '64 Sept. 4, '64 Dec. 3, '61

Germany. Sweden. Ohio.

223

.....

..............

Sept. 6, '64 Aug. 31, '64 Sept. 4, '64 Sept. 4, '64 Sept. 4, '64 Sept. 5, '64 Sept. 3, '64

Sweden. Germany. Sweden. Sweden. Sweden. Illinois.

228822

Dalstrum, Peter.
Erdahl, Charles.
Erickson, John
Falk, Erick
Freeman, John B...

400 200000 8 488

St. Michaels, Minn. Otlsville, Minn. Marine Mills, Minn. Marine Mills, Minn.

Ramsey.

Paul.

19

Oct. 11, '61

Cloud.

ä

19, <u>5</u> 5

23, ដូដូ

Nov. Nov. 3

14, '61

Ę.

Germany.

-<u>:</u>

Schneider, Herman

Schmidt, George

34

Stearns.

St. Joseph.

.

દા ย์

NOV.

3

Germany. Germany.

약 ¥ æ 82

Schindler, Matthias.

Nov. 22, '

2.2 14, '61

ក្តដ

Germany.

Schelafo, Charles 44

28 23 Z 23

1861-'927

30			HIST	ORY	OF	THI	E FC	OUE	RTH	RE	χς1.	ME	NT		ſΤς	XDT	92
	Residence Since the	War, etc.	Toral Min		Minnespolis, Minn.	Walla Walla, Wash. Stillwator, Minn.	Forest City, Minn. Watertown, Minn.		Georgetown, Minn.		Fit. Abercrombie,		Sturgeon Bay, Wie.				Enterprise, Minn.
	HEMARKY.		Discharged by order June 12, '65, Discharged by order June 12, '16, Discharged by order June 12, '16, Hischarged by order June 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 11, 12, '65, 11, 12, '65, 11, 12, '65, 11, 12, '65, 11, 12, '65, 11, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12	Discharged by order June 12, 765. Discharged by order June 12, 765.	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Promoted sergeant; discharged by	Order June 12, 45, Discharged by order June 12, '65, Discharged June 12, '65, Discharged June 12, '65, Discharged June 12, '65	Discharged June 12, '65.	Died Oct. 7, '64, at Allatoona, Ga. Transferryl to Veteran Reserve	Transferred to Veteran Reserve, Georgetown, Minn.	Discharged June 12, '65; a brother-	Discharged June 12, '65.	Promoted sergeant; discharged	Discharged Dec. 22, '64 (alias Dom- mak Willard).	Discharged with regiment July 19,	Discharged with the regiment July	Discharged with the regiment July	Discharged with regiment July 19,
:	RESIDENCE.	County.				Dakota. Washington.	McLeod. Hennepin.		Clay.		Stearns.	Stearns.	State of Wis.	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	Winona
	REST	Town.	Kpt. 3, '64 Kpt. 6, '14 Kpt. 21, '14 Kpt. 21, '14			Castle Rock. Marine Mills.	Glencoe. Minnetrista.	Feb. 29, '64	Georgetown.	Rept. 3, 764 Sept. 2, 764	Apl. 12, '62 Spring IIII.	5, '62 MainePrairie	8, '61 Belgium.	May 15, '65		***************************************	Winons.
;;	Mustered.	- !	Kopi Selen Sel se s se se se s se se s se s se se s se s se s		Neh. 2, '61 Æpt. 3, '64	Sept. 5, 64 Nov. 22, 61 Nob. 14, 69	X-pt. 1, 64	Fer. 33, 55.	Dec. 4, '61	Rept. 3, 74 Sept. 2, 764	Apl. 12, '62	Apl. 5, '62	Dec. 8, '61	May 15, '65	May 21, '65	May 7, '65	1, '65 Feb. 1, '65 Winon.
	Enrolled.		N V Pt. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9.	Aug. 31, 761 Aug. 20, 764	Mch. 2, 764 Sept. 3, 764	Sept. 5, '64. Sept. 15, '61. Mob 14 %	इ द	Feb. 29, 61	Dec. 4, '61	Sept. 3, '64 Sept. 2, '64	Apl. 8, '62	Apl. 5, '62	Dec 8, '61	May 15, '66	May 21, '66	May 7, '66	Feb. 1, '66
-	Nativity.	1	Kentucky. Germany.	Germany.	Irdand. Illinois.	Germany. Maine. Promis	Germany. Germany.	Germany. England.	Bavaria.	Germany. Germany.	Germany.	Germany.	Germany.	Sweden.	Germany.	Ill Bols.	Canada.
-	, 8e.	,	មុខភាព	្តែ	∓ ≋	<u> </u>	茶草	85	8	228	19	8	82	82	8	2	23
	NA N		Holt, George Honingschmidt, A. Kelley, William	Lamm, Bartholomew	Mead, Peter Moore, James R.	Noack, Alfred	Schoutz, John	Schrotke, Carl	Stein, Adam	Stein, John	Unger, Christian	Wledert, John	Weiland, Dominick	August, Frank 18	Bieber, John	Jackson, James	Lapler, John 25
	Z		725	ិតន	នុន	ងនេះ	នេត្ត	8 2 -	33	83	28	8	25	-	64	**	•

Plato, Minn.		Died. Green Lide, Minn. Green Lide, Minn.	New Rome, Minn. Norwood, Minn.	Died at Zion, Minn. Festina, Iowa. Died Aug. 4, '86, at N ew Aubarn, Minn.	Rockville, Minn. Arlington, Minn. Francouls, Minn.
Correct name is Frank Monton; dis- charged with the regiment July 19, '65. Discharged with the regiment July 19, '65.	Dicharged with the regiment July 19, '65. Discharged with the regiment July 19, '65. Discharged with the regiment July 19, '65. Discharged July 15, '65; absent, and a fact. Discharged July 19, '65, with regiment.	Discharged July 19, '86, Discharged July 19, '86, Discharged July 19, '86, Discharged July 19, '86, Discharged July 19, '86, Discharged July 19, '86, Discharged July 19, '86, Discharged July 19, '86, Discharged July 19, '86, Tremoted or corporal; discharged July 19, '86, July 19, '	Discharged July 19, 465. Discharged July 19, 465. Promoted corporal discharged Piles July 19, 565. Discharged July 19, 465. Discharged July 19, 465. Discharged July 19, 465. Discharged July 19, 465. Discharged July 19, 465.	Discharged July 19, '65; absent in hospital. Discharged July 19, '65. Discharged June 26, '65; absent, sick, in hospital.	Discharged July 19, 955. Discharged July 19, 955. Discharged July 19, 955. bonyital; also served in Co. D., 86 films, lad. Discharged July 19, 985. Discharged July 19, 985.
		Sibley. Sibley. Sibley.	Prver.	Filmore.	Stiller. Chings.
May 17, '65 May 17, '65 May 7, '65 May 7, '65 May 28,	Meh. 21, 65 Meh. 21, 65	1, 16 1, 16	29 7 7 2 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	May 18, 45 Weahington. June 4, 46	A Chingo Li.
May 17, '65 May 7, '65 May 28, '65	May 30, 455 May 30, 455 Meh. 21, 455 Meh. 21, 455 Meh. 18, 456 Meh. 18, 465 Meh. 11, 455 Meh. 11, 455	Mch. 9. Keb. 9	444 444 444 444 444 444 444	P P8 8 즉. 9 함호	989 99 e40 00 828 88
17, '65 M 7, '65 M	K K K K K	SSSSSSS SSSSSSSS SSSSSSSS SSSSSSS SSSSS SSSS	221 1223	1 85	KK KEK
May 17, '65 May 7, '65 May 28, '65	May 20, '65 Meb. 21, '65 Meb. 18, '65 Meb. 18, '66	KKeh.	448 5444 448 5444		
Germany. Norway. Germany.	Sweden. Germany. Penn. Wisconsin. Oermany.	Bweden. Bweden. Bweden. Gernany. JGernany. JGernany. JGernany. JGernany. J	Breden. Ireland. Gernany. J Gernany. J Gernany. J Gernany. J Gernany. J Gernany. J Gernany. J Gernany. J Gernany. J Gernany.		Oceansy. Oceansy. Order.
18 22 18	2 8 8 7	2222222	222 222		8# ##
Miller, Frank Oleson, Carl	Ratilck, Peter	Alakson, Neve. Anderson, John. Bertscher, Jacob. Blessing, Frederick. Brooks, August. Brooks, Charles. Bellard, Charles. Bullard, Charles.	Bysekeldt, Charles Donnelly, Jorganiah. Byseken, Michael Byseken, VIIIIaa Johnson, John Kinner, Fritz.	Kashel, Herman Lisbolt, Poter Millie, Prederick	Melhor, Poder Marry, John Melsos, Gental Olesse, Halves Pressen, John
	8 6 0 11	-44446	*** ***	# 5#	222 22

ROSTER OF COMPANY G - Contniued.

11

RESIDENCE.

22 F 7

Serpeants —
William B. Stone......
Elwood Knowles..... Eberhard P. Lieberg. Frank Manton.....

Norway. Canada Canada

Germany.

Peri Sergeant -- David L. Wellman 29 | New York.

Residence Since the War, etc.

REMARKS.

County.

Town.

Enrolled. Mustered.

Natlvity.

Age.

NAME.

43 Sweden.
39 Gernany.
26 Gernany.
32 Gernany.
43 Bweden.

Plute, William

Out, Nickolan

Quart, August

Rachel Nickolan

Supitel, Urratian

Swanson, Larr

Wagener, Frank

	нівто	RY OF	THE FO	URTE	RE	GIMENT	[1	861	-'92
:	St. Nicholas, Minn. Arlington, Minn.	Green Isle, Minn.	'1	Died at La Crosse, Wis. Huron, S. D.	Florence, Ala.	Frace City, Minn.	Died.	Mankato, Minn.	Died in '86,st Caro- line, Minn.
1	2. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i.	'65. r Sept. 16, — '65.		nt colonel Aug. 1g. 28, '63. discharged for	itenant; captain arged at expira-	major, to date 34, but did not was discharged. Heutenant Aug. bnant July 1,62; charged July 19;	k Louis, Mo.	discharged July	; discharged at m, Dec. 20, '64.

1		Green E		Aug. Died at	#	ptain Florence	pira- ; was date l not rged. Frazeo (ly 19, lo, Sept. Dicd.	July Mankate	od at Died in 164. N	
	Discharged July 19, '65, Discharged July 19, '65, Discharged July 19, '65, Discharged July 19, '65, Discharged July 19, '65, Discharged July 19, '65, Discharged July 19, '66, Discharged July 19, '67, Discharged July 19, '67, Discharged by order 8ept. 16, —	Discharged July 19, '65,		Promoted lieutenant colonel Aug.	Promoted captain; discharged for disability June 20, 53.	Promoted first Heutenant; cal	July 1, 98; discharged accepta- tion of term, Dec. 20, 46; was commissioned as major, to date from Bept. 16, '64, but did not muster before he was discharged. 24. '92: first lieutenant July 1, '67;	AF	Re enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted first lieutenant; discharged July	Reduced to ranks; discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 20, '64.	
.!		ley.		Blue Earth.	Nicollet.	Blue Earth.	Waseca.	Nicollet. Blue Earth.	Watonwan.	Blue Earth.	
	Arlington.	Henderson.	MOSTKE OF COMPANY	Mankato.	St. Peter.	Mankato.	Okomsn.	Rt. Peter. Mapleton.	Madelia.	Mankato.	
	అ.ల. ఈ అ.ళ.ల. జెజా కా కెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజెజ	9.	, I		. '61	. '61	.61	20, '61	20, 761	, d i	
	Mch. S. Mch. S	June 4	2	Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61	9 9 9 8 8	Dec. 2	Dec. 20, '61	
-¦	882888	3	li-				5		ş		
١	င်းတို့ သို့ သို့ ၏	- ≠	j1 	8,	8	8	ຄໍ	22	Š.	ă	
	Meh. Neb.	June		Sept. 30, '61	Sept. 30, '61	Sept. 30, '61	Dec. 3,	Sept. 27, '61 Sept. 27, '61	Bept. 30,	Dec. 10, '61	
	·· - -	—,									

Connecticut.

New York.

1

Died.

not desert.
Discharged for disability Jan. 14, '63. general says, "deserted." Some of the officers of the company say that it was an error, and he did

Blue Earth.

Nov. 15, '61 Dec. 20, '61

Boyd, James M 18 | Oblo.

Kasota, Minn.

The printed report of the adjutant

Blue Earth.

19

Dec. 20,

Mass.

Boutwell, Elljah E..

Nicollet.

Granby

Dec. 20, '61

Sept. 23, '61 Sept. 27, '61

Indiana.

Bean, Jesse S.....

Germany.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged for disability July 23, '64. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted sergeant; discharged with regi-

with regiment.

Blue Earth.

Dec. 20, '61 Granby.

Sept. 27, '61

NOTWRY. Illinois.

Anderson, Andrew Bartlett, Daniel F Rarts, Matthias

Sweden.

Blue Earth. Blue Earth.

Nov. 14, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Mankato. Dec. 10, '61, Dec. 20, '61 Mankato.

1861-'927

Transferred to Invalid Corps Sept

Blue Earth.

Sept. 26, '61 Ivc. 20, '61 Hutchinson. | McLeod.

19, 19

Sept. 27, '61, Dec. 20,

Sweden. Penn.

August Swannon. John L. Sampson.

Ohio.

នុ 8 33

Corporals — Ethan Allen.....

Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20,

Blue Earth.

13, 65;
Died in hospital at Camp Big Spring, Miss, Aug 8, 62.
Promoted sergeant; second lieutenant, died Aug 12, 63, at Vicksburg before muster as second lieutenant, Promoted sergeant; re-culisted Jan. 7, '64; discharged July 19, 65.
Discharged for disability May 5, 68.
Promoted sergeant; discharged at 21 expiration of term Dec. 20, 64; expiration of term Dec. 20, 64; errord in regular army since the

Blue Earth.

Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Mankato.

New York.

57

Obio.

13

I. H. R. Beebee Omar D. Clark.....

Blue Earth.

Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Mankato.

Germany.

Adolphus Metzler 21

9

Nov. 18, '61 Dec. 20, '61 St. Paul.

Ramsey.

war. Promoted sergeant; discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 20, '04. Discharged (Jct. 20, '62, at Jackson,

Blue Earth. Blue Earth.

Oct. 22, '61, Dec. 20, '61 Mankato.

Dec. 20, '61

Nov. 5, '61

New York. Maryland. Wisconsin.

George J. Stannard James S. Badger.....

Germany.

33 9 **4** 7 7 8 ដ 1 z 21 8

Jacob Pfaff.....

Tenn.
Discharged at expiration of term,
Dec. 20, '64; father to S. M.

Blue Earth.

Faribault.

Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Winnebago Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Winnebago City. Hennepin.

Dec. 20, '61 Minnetonka.

Dec. 13, '61 Dec. 8, '61

Ireland.

Wagoner — John W. Maxwell..... Samuel M. Badger

Abraham, John....

Nicollet.

St. Feter.

Dec. 20, '61

	MINNES	OTA 1	NFA	NTR	Y VOL	UNTEE	RS.	•
Andalusia, Ill.	683 (beceola av., St. Paul, Minn. 216 Canton st., Dal- las, Tex.	St. Claire, Minn. Died.	Died March 31, 73, at Milwaukee	Wis. 636 Pine st., St. Paul, Minn.	Died Oct. 8, '84, at Excelsior, Minn. Died in 1868.	Nicollet Station, Minn. Portis, Kan.	Mankato, Minn.	Hamline, Minn.

Badger.
Discharged for disability Oct. 13, 65, 78, 78 and drum major of 37th Wis.
Int. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged D. July 19, '65.
Promoted corporal; re-enlisted Jan. D. 1, '64; discharged for disability June 28, '65.
Promoted corporal; re-enlisted Jan. D. 1, '64; discharged with regiment.
I, '64; discharged with regiment.
Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged P.

ntinued.	
و ا ا	
OMPANY	

534		н	ISTOI	RY (OF THE	FOURT	н	RE	GI	ME	NT		[18	61	-'92
	Residence Since the War, etc.	Keokuk, Iowa.	Cash Cliy, Kan.	Waseca, Minn.		Died Nov. 6, 73, at Shakopee, Minn.		Owalonna, Minn.			Maitland, Mo.	Died June, '82, at Ortonville,Minn.			
ucd.	! 	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '61; wounded at	Allattoons; discharged July 19, '65, in hospital, Re-collisted Jan. '64 ischarged for thanbility Nov 8, '64. He nave	July 19, 65. Promoted first sergeant; dis-	tion KW 2013 co. B. Tith La. In Volk of A D. (with U. S. Colored Inf); resigned Aug. 29, G4, by reason of sumstroke re- ceived at hattle of Raymond on	May 12, '64. Discharged for disability May 13, '63 (1s said to have been formerly lieutenant colonel in Prussian Army).	Discharged for disability June 14.	Discharged for disability Jan. 80,	Died June 10, '62, at Farmington,	lyscharged for disability Aug. 22,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Discharged for disability Jan. 19,	Discharged for disability Aug. 22,	Discharged for disability March 21, '65,
H – Contin	RESIDENCE.	Blue Farth.	Nicollet.	₩анса.		Blue Earth.	Scott.	Nicollet.	Nicollet.	Hennepin.	Le Sueur.	Nicollet.	Ramsey.	Olmáted.	Blue Karth.
ROSTER OF COMPANY II — Continued.	RESID TOWD,	Mankato.	St. Peter.	Wilton.			Shakopee.	St. Peter.			Cordova.	Oshawa.	Dec. 13, '61 Dec. 20, '61		
ROSTER O	Mustered.	7, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Mankato.	Dec. 20, '61, Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 3, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Wilton.		Dec. 18, '61 Dec. 20, '61	Nov. 15, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Shakopee.	Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61 St. Peter.	Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61	Oct. 19, '61 Der. 20, '61	Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Cordova.	Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Oshawa.	Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61
1	Enrolled.	Dec. 7, '61	Dec. 20, '61.	Dec. 3, '61		Dec. 18, '61	Nov. 15, '61	Sept. 27, '61	Sept. 27, '61	Oct. 19, '61	Sept. 27, '61	Sept. 27, '61	Dec. 13, '61	Oct. 23, '61	Dec. 10, '61
! !	Nativity.	· Germany.	Vermont.	England.		France.	Mass.				Kentucky.	Sweden.	***************************************	*** ***********************************	
i	Age.	ž	ş	æ		\$	3	8	23	8	8	81	2	\$	
	NAME.	Brackelsherg, Fred	Branch, Elias	Broughton, Ebene-		Burcard, Emil	Burnham, William	Cobb, John J	Colby, Newton	Cummings, Andrew L.	Cunningham, M. W 25	Dollphin, John A	Folk, Nela P	Freeman, Charles R	Gregory, William 45
ļ	Š	×	a	2	 	=	12	13	Ξ	15	2	=	2	2	8

ន្ត នងនេះ

Helling, Knut 22			Oct. 9, '6	750 1190	. 20, '61	'61 Dec. 20, '61 Linden.	Brown.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted New Ulm, Minn. corporal; sergeant; commission-ed second lieutenant; discharged	New Ulm, Minn.
Herrick, Leonard 29	88	New York.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61		. 20, '61 20, '61	Cordova. Nicollet.	Le Sueur. Nicollet.	with the regiment. Discharged for disability Nov. 8, '62. Died. May 26, '63, in rebel hands, being wounded; they returned his.	Newton, Kan.
Howiand, Nathaniel S.,	3	Ohio.	Sept. 27, '61		. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61 Jamestown.	Blue Earth.	property and marked his grave Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Died at Ohio in '65.
Hub, Christian	2	Prussia.	Dec. 2, '61		Dec. 20, '61	Mankato.	Blue Earth.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Manksto, Minn.
Jones, William	ដ		Sept. 27, '61		Dec. 20, '61		Blue Earth.	Dec. 20, '04. Discharged at expiration of term,	
Jemson, Christopher	2	Norway.	Sept. 27, '61		. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61 Granby.	Nicollet.	Transferred Aug. 19, '63, to Co.B, 5th Regiment Veteran Reserve Corns :	Brighton, Minn.
Johnson, Gustave	*	Sweden.	Sept. 27, '61		Dec. 20, '61	Osbawa	Nicollet.	A brother to Andrew Jemson.	St. Peter, Minn.
Johnson, Iver	28		Sept. 30, '61		Dec. 20, '61		Ramsey.	Died June 20, '63, at Young's Point,	
Keegan, Peter	8	Ireland.	Bept. 26, '61		. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61 Manksto.	Blue Earth.	Roenlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Hokah, Minn.
Kelly, Cornelius A	2	Pens.	Oct. 1, '61		Dec. 20, '61	Elysian.	Le Sueur.	Vita regiment. Discharged for disability Nov. 26, '62: was fifer: was five years in	Died Nov. 1, '86, at Soldier's Home,
Kittredge, William T.	×	Ohlo.	Sept. 9, '61	- Sep	Sept. 30, '61	Wilton.	Was ecs.	Mexican War. Promoted sergeant; major, Nov. 6, '61: was first serveant before	Milwaukee, Wis. P. O. Box 457, Santa Rose, Cal.
Kobler, Benry	2	*******			. 20, '61	Dec. 11, '61 Dec. 20, '61	Carver.	muster-in of the company. Transferred Nov. 28, '63, to invalid	Carver, Minn.
Lette, Al	F	New York.	Mov. 2, 1	<u> </u>	'61 Dec. 20, '61	Menkato.	Blue Earth.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Mankato, Minn.
Laffe, Amos	#	***************************************	Nov. 11, '61 Dec. 29, '61	Ä	19, 18	Mankato.	Blue Earth.	Decharged for disability Nov. 11,	Died Aug. 10, 70 at
Lameroux, Thomas	2		Nov. 11, '61 Dec. 20, '61	<u> </u>	. 20, '61	South Bend.	Blue Earth.	Re enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted cornoral: serseant: discharged by	Died on the fron- tier in '68: frozen
Lentz, Michael	*		Oct. 35, 'C	Ä	. 85 . 61	Oct. 26, '61 Dec. 20, '61	Blue Earth.	order July 16, '65. Died July 20, '63, at Young's Point,	to death.
Lents, Peter	Ħ	Germany.	Nov. 11, '61 Dec. 20, '61	<u> </u>	. 20, '61	***************************************	Blue Earth.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Santa Rosa, Cal.
Littlefield, August. W.	×	Maine	Dec. 7, 1	Ă	. 28, '61	Dec. 7, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Beigrade.	Nicollet.	Deserted Jan. 26, '63; returned under arrest April 12, '64; died Oct.	I copy the remarks
,,							,	22, '64, of wonds received at Allatoons, Ga.	_
•	•	•							

		ĺ.	!- :	, i i .	. '	, i	:)
Z	37.7	.93	Xotisite	Furniled	Mustored	RESIDENCE.	NCK.	Down	Residence Since the	
		v	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Transfer en.	Town.	County.	AP # A R P 9.	War, etc.	
2	Magnua, John	26		Sept. 27, '61	Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Belgrade.	Belgrade.	Nicollet.	Died June 15, '63, at Memphis, of	•	н
Ŧ	Miner, Jedediah P 44	#		Oct. 23, '61	Oct. 23, '61 Dec. 20, '61	St. Peter.	Nicollet.	wounds received May 22, 63. Discharged May 5, '62, for disa-	Died at Boise City,	181
42	Muzzy, Washington	Ħ	23 New York.	Sept. 27, '61	Dec. 20, '61 Cleveland.	Cleveland.	Le Sueur.	Re-enlisted March 22, '61; dis-	Idaho, in 79. Great Falls, Mont.	UR
£	Nill, August	23	Sweden.	Dec. 13, '61	Dec. 13, '61 Dec. 20, '61			charged with the regiment. Deserted Sept. 4, '63; returned June	Kerkhoven, Minn.	Υ
7	Olson, Charles	13		Oct. 4, '61		Dec. 20, '61	Nicollet.	24, 64, discharged Dec. 20, 74. Died Oct. 22, '62, at Corinth, of		OF
2 5	Olson, Martin	22	Maine.	Sept. 27, '61 Oct. 4, '61	Dec. 20, '61 Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61 Dec. 20, '61	Nicollet. Nicollet.	wounds received at luks. Discharged for disability Oct. 8, '62. Died Sept. 24, '62, at Corinth, of	Died in Wisconsin.	TH.
47	Otis, Pearl	22	Maine.	Nov. 1, '61	Dec. 20, '61 Karota.	Karota.	Le Sueur.	wounds. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged		E
48	Pederson, Even							with regiment. Discharged in '62; not on adjutant		(O)
\$	Penrith, John	21	New York.	Oct. 4, '61	Oct. 4, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Oshawa.	Oshawa.	Nicollet.	general's report for '65. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; dled Oct. 5,		U.R.1
8	Peterson, Ellas N	21	Vermont.	Sept. 27, '61	Sept. 27, '61 Oct. 20, '61 Lime Tp.	Lime Tp.	Blue Earth.	'64, of wounds at Aliatoona, I.a. Be-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Windom, Minn.	H
19	Peterson, P. Gilbert	21	Norway.	Sept. 27, '61	Oct. 20, '61	Granby.	Nicollet.	with the regiment. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regiment; enlisted as Peter Gilbert.	Nicollet, Minn.	REGI
25	Poet, William H	2	Ohio.	Oct. 19, '61	Dec. 20, '61 Nicollet.	Nicollet.	Nicollet.	Discharged for disability Sept. 17,	Reiwood Falls,	ME
22	Renna, John B 39	28	Germany.	Dec. 16, '61 Oct. 4, '61	Dec. 16, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Oct. 4, '61	Mankato. Nicollet.	Blue Earth. Nicollet.	762. Discharged for disability Oct. 6, '62 Died in service; not on adjutant	Mankato, Minn.	NT
2	Raby, Mason	2	Connecticut.	Sept. 27, '61	Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61	Shakopee.	Scott.	general's report. Discharged for disability Sept. 17,	Orwell, Ohio.	
2	Scott, Henry A 18	18		Nov. 4, '61	Nov. 4, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Mankato.	Mankato.	Blue Earth.	Wounded and discharged Jan. 22,		Гта
64	Seeley, William F 17	72	New York.	Nov. 4, '61	Nov. 4, '61 Dec. 20, '61	St. Peter.	Nicollet.	Discharged at expiration of term,		ωŢ
8	Smith, Willard B 32	22	Ohio,	Oct. 2, '61	7, '61 Dec. 20, '61 Cleveland.	Cleveland.	Lo Sueur.	Discharged at expiration of term, Cleveland, Minn. Dec. 20, '64.	Cleveland, Minn.	- 92

1861-'92] Monticello, Ia. Edith, Neb. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged for disability June 28, '65, Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 20, 764.
Discharged at expiration of term,
1 Pec. 20, 764.
Discharged for disability March 22,

Died Nov. 22, '87, at Madelia, Minn. Mankato, Minn.

Corps.
Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64: promoted corporal; sorgentt; discharged

Watonwan.

Sept. 30, '61, Dec. 20, '61 South Bend.

Nicollet.

Belgrade.

Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, '61

....

Torngr.n, John Stoddard, Edwin L

Torson, Nels.

Ohio. Ohio.

Stewart, Charles.

3 3 J :3 ક 5 3 3 8

7 77 č 82 9

Springer, Ivanis.....

3

Dec. 13, '61, Dec. 20, '61

Brown.

Le Sueur.

Le Sueur.

:5

Nicollet.

St. Peter.

5

Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 20, ' Nov. 25, '61, Dec. 20,

Le Sueur.

Nicollet.

Sept. 27, '61 Dec. 29, '61| St. Peter.

Solstrum, John 21 ; Sweden.

Sept. 26, '61 Dec. 20, '61; Elysian.

....

Springer, Alfred..... 27

3

Died in hospital Dec. 10, '61, before being mustered.
Discharged for disability Nov. 12,

> Blue Earth. Blue Earth.

Hennepin.

Ft. Snelling.

.....

Sept. 27, '61

Dec. 20, '61

Dec. 20, '61 Sept. 27, '61 Sept. 27, '61

19 72

Webb, Henry P.

Ward, Mathias.

Williams, James A.

with regiment.

'62. Transferred Sept. 15, '62, to Invalid

Mankato, Minn.

St. Peter, Minn.

Transferred April 15, '62, to Co. B; M exchanged with T. Booth.
Discharged at expiration of term, Si Dec. 20, '64.
No record on file.

State of lowa.

Dec. 20, '61 Alamakee.

Dec. 13, '61

Nicollet.

St. Peter.

Dec. 20, '61

Norway.

19

5

Young, Eric Wilson, Peter.

Dec. 20, '61' Mankato.

New Auburn, Minn. Verndale, Minn.

Discharged Jan. 24, 65; a brother N to Job Arnold, Co. F. Discharged July 19, 65.
Re-enlisted Feb. 29, 64; transferred for dischling June 28, 66.
Discharged by order June 12, 66.
Re-enlisted March 22, '61, discharged with regiment.

Blue Farth. McLeod.

Mankato. Glencoe.

<u>2</u>2

Mch. 5, 7

Feb.

New York. Ohlo.

Booth, Truman.

Sibley.

New Auburn.

Feb. 24, '62

.62 9.7

ಸ ន្តន Feb. 2

Penn.

ដ 87

VOLUNTEER RECEDITS.

Arnold, James W.

Fillmore.

......

Chatfield.

Aug. 15, '64 Mch. 22, '62 ...

Aug. 15, '64 Feb. 21, '62 1

Norway. England

22 æ 6 23 g

Bongner, Engel E ... Brumpton, James ...

440 9 -∞ の

Ruchanan, Colin.

Crandall, Arthur

424 Plymouth av., Minneapolis, Minn.

Racine, Wis.

Died June 3, 73, at Waconia, Minn. New Auburn, Minn.

Discharged by order June 12, '65.
Recellisted Jan. 22, '64, ideharged Nordischlity Jan. 28, '65.
Recellisted Jan. 28, '64, at St. Dernisted March 22, '64, at St. Drail; promoted corporal; discharged with regiment.
Died Sept. 23, '62, at St. Louis, Mo. C. Discharged by order June 12, '65.

Carver.

'62 Waconia.

ដ Feb.

22, '62

Feb.

Germany.

Elling, Frederick,

9

Isanti. Sibley.

Cambridge. Dryden.

Sept. 2, '64 Jan. 10, '62

Sept. 2, '64 S

Sweden. New York.

Danfelson, Lewis..... Dresser, Charles L.

Carver. Le Sueur.

Cleveland.

Feb. 24, '62|... Sept. 1, '64

Feb. 24, '62 Bept. 1, '64

New York.

22

Farlin, Lucian...

=2

Discharged June 12, '65; wounded; absent in hospital.
Discharged for disability Sept. 19, '62.

3lue Earth.

.62

Feb. 22,

Feb. 22, '62

Nicollet.

St. Peter.

Mch. 24, '62 Apl. 21, '62

 Cleveland, Minn.

537

8		HISTO	RY	OF	THE	FO	URT	H RE	GIME	nt	[:	1861	-'92
	Revidence Since the War, etc.	ed, Minn. ndahi, Minn. ghton, Minn.	East Union, Minn.	LakeCrystal,Minn. Excelsior, Minn.	National Home, Milwaukee, Wis.	Chaska, Minn.	Minnesots Lake,	Le Sucur, Minn. Hutchinson, Minn.	Starbuck, Minn.	Merriam Park,	Newberg, Oregon.	Brenner, Minn. Omaha, Neb.	
	ikwars.	Discharged by order June 12, '65, Discharged by order June 12, '65, Re-culisted March 22, '64; discharged July 19, '65; a brother to	C. Jemson. Discharged June 12, '65; absent, sick, in hospital.	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged for disability Oct. 7, '82,	M.ch. nfl Discharged for disability Jan. 23, '63 drum major; a brother to	Cornellus; was 10 Mexican War. Re-enlisted Feb. 29, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Discharged for disability June 28,	Discharged for disability Oct. 28, '62. Re-callsted March 22, '64; discharged with regiment July 19,	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged, sick in hospital, May	Promoted sergeant; major; Oct. 29,	Discharged by order June 12, '65, Discharged by order June 8, '65, Discharged with regiment July 19,	Discharged by order June 12, '66, Promoted to chaplain Dec. 19, '64;	discharged with regiment. Is on the rolls but not in adjutant general's report,
	RESIDENCE.	Carver. Fillmore. Nicollet.	Carver.	Carver Blue Earth.	Le Sueur.	Carver.	Faribault.	Le Sueur. McLeod.	Fillmore. Carver.	Blue Earth.	Stearns. Blue Earth.	Filmore. Le Sueur.	Blue Farth.
11	RESULT	Watertown. Arendahl. Granby.	Aug. 15, '64 East Union.	Scandia. Mankato.	Cleveland.	Waconia.	Minu. Lake.	Le Suenr. Hutchinson.	Arendahl. Scandia.	Manksto.	Clinton. Denville.	Arendahl. Cleveland.	Shelbyville.
	Mustered.	Aug. 31, '61 Aug. 15, '64 Mch. 19, '62		Aug. 13, '64 Feb. 11, '62	Feb. 22, '62	Feb. 27, '62 Feb. 27, '62 Waconia.	Mch. 15, '61	Feb. 15, '62' Apl. 13, '62'	Aug. 15, '64 Aug. 80, '64 Aug. 15, '64	Spring, '63	Aug. 30, 764 Aug. 30, 764 Meb. 5, 764	Aug. 15, '64 Bept. 12, '64	
i	Eurolled.	Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 15, '64 Meh. 19, '62	Aug. 15, '61	Aug. 13, '64 Feb. 14, '62	Feb. 22, '62	Feb. 27, '62	Feb. 17, '64	Feb. 15, '62 Apl. 13, '62	Aug. 15, '64 Aug. 30, '64 Aug. 15, '64	Spring, '63	Aug. 30, '64 Aug. 30, '64 Feb. 26, '64	Aug. 15, '64 Sept. 12, '64	
i	Nativity.	Sweden. Norway. Norway.	Sweden.	Sweden. Maine.	Penn.	Germany.	New York.	Switzerland. New York.	Norway. Sweden. Norway.	Penn.	Germany. Germany. Wisconsin.	Norway. New Jersey.	
	Age.	\$12 E	7	22	8	81	8	28	278	37	\$ 12	2 3	Ť
	NAME	6 W C	Johnson, Andrew	Johnson, Mons	Kelly, Charles 35	Kraus, Henry 22 Germany.	Larrabee, John 18	Maag, John C Nichols, Seth	Nilson, Ole	Porter, Danlel W	Rausch, Paither Rausch, Peter Rogers, George W	Samuelson, Hans	Shank, John T
	o Š	222	2	: ×	61	20	17	ដង	222	22	888	22	R

							_			_															
Isanti, Minn.	Cambridge, Minn.	The state of the s	Le Sueur, Minn.	Grant City, Mo.		H-45-100	Died Jan. 9, '88, at	Kusniora, Minn.	Lawler, Iowa.	130 24th st., San	Francisco, Cal.				Le Sueur, Minn.		East Union, Minn.	Hanover. Minn.					Northfield, Minn.	Waconia, Minn.	Died.
Discharged by order May 22, '65.	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order July 12, '65. Discharged by order July 12, '65.	Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Re-enlisted March 22, '64, at St.	Discharged With regiment. Discharged by order June 12, '65.		Discharged with regiment.	Discharged with regiment.	Discharged with regiment July 19,	'65. Discharged with regiment July 19,	765. Discharged with regiment July 19,	.66. Discharged with regiment July 19.	.66.	Discharged with regiment July 19,	Discharged July 18, '66; absent, sick,	in hospital. Discharged with regiment July 19,	'63. Discharged with regiment July 19,	Transferred from Co. I Sept. 1, '64;	discharged with regiment. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	_	Discharged with regiment July 19,	Discharged with regiment July 19,		Discharged with regiment July 19,	Discharged with regiment July 19,	Discharged with regiment July 19,
	Isanti. Blue Earth.	Winone.	Le Sueur. Blue Earth.	Nicollet.		***************************************	Fillmore.	•	000000000000000000000000000000000000000					***************************************		•••••••••••••	Carver.		***************		***************************************	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		Carver.	Le Sueur.
	Cambridge. Sholbyville.	St. Charles.	Le Sueur. Garden City.	St. Peter.			14, '65 Ruahford.			***************************************			******************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	San Fr'olsco.			***************************************	***************************************			28, '64 Laketown.	5, '66 Cordova.
3	333	3	28	, '62		8	33		इ	3	\$		S R	2, 2,	20,02	2,	ž Ž	3	5	7,765	\$	ğ	7.	<u>\$</u>	3
eot.	Sept. 2,	ģ	66.23	Jan. 10, '62		Jan.		Dec. 21, '64	Dec. 19, '64	Mch. 14, '65	Dec. 19, '64		7. 20. 21.	Dec.	Dec. 12	Dec.	May 20	Cay 20	Dec 22	Jan.	July 20, '64	3	2	May 22	Jen.
3	7.7.7	Ī	12			3:	3 33						ē			3	Ŧ	3	3		3	3	3	<u>7</u>	7
6 4	Pop. 27.		82.	Jan. 10, '62		ດົ າ	οΞ	. 21, '64	Dec. 19, '64	Mch. 14, '65	Dec. 19, '64		Ŕ	3, 8	8	Ħ	ଞ୍ଚ	8	Dec. 28	2,7	July 20,	g	Ξ.	2	3
Seo	2.5	e Se	Ace	Jan		Jan	d d	Dec.	å	Ker			3	ğ	ğ	D.	Kay	Ř	Å	ğ	Ę	X	ğ	Key	ä
Sweden.	Sweden. Michigan.	Germany.	Wisconsin. N. Hamp.	New York.		Connecticut.	Germany.	Indiana.	Ireland.	Sweden,	Moreav.		Telena.	Germany.	Germany.	Maryland.	Norway.	Germany.	Bobemia.	New York.	Ireland.	Germany.	Ireland.	Germany.	New York.
2	828	-		80		8	2 52	2	82	23	S	1 :	2	*	7	2	Ħ	2	3	7	#	12	*	¥	×
Shulene, Peter	Silen, Peter. Smith, Loren	Trachte, Henry	Wassman, Henry	Winslow, William D	SUBSTITUTES.	Arnold Frederick A.	Hostvet, Edward A	Johnson, James A	Loonard, Philip H	Nass, Andrew	Nelson, Ole.		Spanioy, Michael	Albers, Beary	Bech, John	Barnet, A. J	Bengtaon, John	Buol. John	Dobitch, John	Douglas, John B	Dustan, Tlanthy	Blac. Henry	Eylward, John	Tisher, Adem	Granger, Hiram J
_ 3	282	: 22	22				N 89	-	•	•	-			_	•	•	4	-	•	-	_	•	9	=	=

ucd.
Sond:
Ĭ
KH
AN
SOME
9
OSTER

i ;		Ke		2	-		RESIDENCE	KNCE.		Regidence Sinc. the
5		Y	Marry Landled Surgery		į	minicied.	Town.	County.		War, etc.
5	Grosser, Charles 26 Germany.	န	Germany.	May 8	19, '0	19, '06 Aug	May 30, '64 May 30, '64 Frankford. Wright.	Wright.	Killed in hattle, at Allatoona, Ga.,	
72	Heinsler, Henry 40 Germany. Johnson, Olif G 26 Sweden.	9 8	Germany. Sweden.	Dec. 2 May 3	5.0°	Dec. 20, 764 May 30, 764	Dec. 20, Vid. Dec. 20, Vid. May 30, Vid. May		Olecharged with regiment. Discharged with regiment; a broth- Discharged with regiment; a broth- Franklin, Wright er to Jonas Johnson of Co. B. Franklin, Wright	Died Feb. 17, '65, at Franklin, Wright
91	Kamp, Peter	32	32 Germany.	Dec. 3	. d.	Dec. 30, '64	Dec. 30, '64 Dec. 30, '64		Discharged with regiment July 19,	Henderson, Minn.
11	McNeil, Donald	8	30 Scotland.	Jan. 1	2, 65	Jan. 12, '65, Jan. 12, '65, Elyelan.	Elysian.	Le Sueur.	Discharged with regiment July 19,	Elysian, Minn.
23	Miller, J. J	æ	Germany.	Jan.	2, '65	Jan. 2, '65	Jan. 2, '65 Jan. 2, '65		Discharged with regiment July 19,	
61	Patchin, Andrew 34 New York.	ž		Jan.	7, 65	Jan. 7, '65			Jan. 7, '65 Jan. 7, '65 Discharged with regiment July 19,	
8	Preston, Florence 22 Canada.	ដ		Jan.	5, '65	Jan. 5, '65	Jan. 5, '65 Jan. 5, 'G5		Discharged with regiment July 19,	
23	Rinde, Hans	8	Norway.	Jan.	6, '64	Jan. 6, '64	Jan. 6, '64 Jan. 6, '64		Discharged with regiment July 19,	
22	Ryan, Thomas 27	22	Ireland.	Jan.	5, 65	Jan. 5, '65 Jan. 5, '65 Cleveland.	Cleveland.	Le Sueur.	Discharged with regiment July 19,	
m	Terwillger, Elias	ដ	Penn.	Jan.	5, 65	Jan. 5, '65	Jan. 5, 65 Jan. 5, 65		Discharged with regiment July 19,	
-	Trobridge, Truman 26	æ	New York.	Dec. 2	3, 64	Dec. 28, '64	Dec. 28, '64 Dec. 28, '64		Discharged with regiment July 19,	
10	White, Michael 40 Ireland.	\$	Ireland.	Jan. 1	0, '65	Jan. 10, '65			Jan. 10, '65 Jan. 10, '65	Brownsville, Minn.
				1						

Promoted sergeant; first lioutenant; Centreville, Ore, then captain of Co. D.

Died Dec. 28, '64, at Warsaw, Minn. Waterville, Minn.

Color sergeant: drowned March 3, '63, at Memphis, Tennessee. Discharged for disability Oct. 1, '62.

Ramsey.

Dec. 13, '61 Dec. 23, '61 St. Paul.

ä ដ æ

Johnson Coulter..... Henry J. Davis

Dec. 23, '61

Oct. 14, '61 Oct. 14, '61

Rice. Rice.

Dec. 23, '61 Morristown.

Dec. 23, '61

Nov. 15, '61 Oct. 14, '61 Nov. 8, '61

..........

2

John W. Hunter David A. Temple.

ន ×

Samuel T. Isaac.

New York.

John D. Hunt.....

Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61

Rice.

Warsaw.

. 19

Dec. 23,

14, '61

ë ë

New York.

累

Levl B. Aldrich.....

Pipestone, Minn.

Promoted second lieutenant Nov. Waterville, Minn. 25, 92; first fleutenant of Co. C. Died July 12, 162, at Farmington, Mississippi. 162, at Farmington, Mississippi. 165. at Farmington, Moristown, Minn. 162.

Le Sueur.

Rice.

Waseca.

i!

1861-'927 Residence Since the War, etc.

REMARKS.

County.

TOWD.

Enrolled. | Mustered.

Nativity.

Age.

NAME.

ò Z

RESIDENCE.

ROSTER OF COMPANY I.

Died Jan. 4, '88, at East Portland, Ore. Warsaw, Minn.

Promoted major 2d Regiment Cav-alry (mounted rangers) Nov. 25, romoted captain Nov. 25, '62. resignation accepted Aug. 11, '63. Resignation accepted March 19, '62.

Redwood Falls, Minn.

MINNESOTA INFANTRY VOLUNTEERS.

Died.

Ramscy.

Rice. Rice.

Warbaw.

Dec. 23, '61

Oct. 14, '61

New Brnsw'k

<u>5</u>

Dec. 23,

Oct, 14, '61

New York.

:1

Rice.

Dec. 23, '61| Warsaw.

Oct. 14, '61

Germany.

ಜ 2 æ ន

Edward Foster.

Second Lieutenant-

First Lieutenant-

Ldwin O. Chapman Sergeants-

First Sergeant

Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61 St. Paul.

Rice.

Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Warsaw.

37 N. Hamp.

John H. Parker.....

Dayton, Wash.

Promoted second lieutenant March 19'62; resignation accepted July 9,62; resignation accepted July 19'62; first lieutenant Nov. 25'62; died May 226 of wounds received at Victebrug May 22,63.

First sergeant; discharged May 23,63, to accept promotion in 11th Louisiana Infantry Volunteers of A. D. (19th U. S. Colored Infantry as first lieutenant; final discharged and consistent with regiment; brother to Ira C. and cousin to C. C. Aldrich; was Infantry C. C. Aldrich; was Infantry C. C. Aldrich; was Infantry C. C. Aldrich; was Infantry.

Vaseca.

Ioeco.

19, '82

Dec.

14, '61

.. 6

New York.

3

Augustus T. Pintler

· ...

cd.
ontinu
1-0
IPANY
OF COM
STER C

ž	Nativity	Enrolled.	Mustered.	RESE	RESIDENCE.	REMARKS.	Residence Since the
!			 	Town.	County.		' :
			Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61		Wasuca.	Discharged for disability Nov. 12,	Alden, Minn.
	<u> </u>	Oct. 23, '61		Dec. 23, '61	Stearns.	Discharged Oct. 31, '64, for pro- motion first licutenant, 42d U.S.	Died Mch. 6, '70, at Chicago, Ill.
Ohio.		Nov. 15, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Nov. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Rice.	Promoted sergeant; first lieuten-	Comstock, Wis.
Germany.		Dec. 13, '61	Dec. 23, '61		Le Sueur.	Charged with the regiment. Discharged at expiration of term,	St. Paul, Minn.
<u> </u>		Dec. 4, '61	Dec. 4, '61 Dec. 23, '61		Ramsey.	Discharged for disability April 18,	
Ohlo. D		Dec. 13, '61	Dec. 23, '61		Le Sueur.	Re-chlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Waterville, Minn.
New York. Oc	රී	t. 14, '61	Oct. 14, 61 Dec. 23, '61	Wariaw.	Rice.	With the regiment. Re-culisted Jan. 1, '61; promoted corporal: first sergent; brevet second lieutenant; discharged	Faribault, Minn.
Ireland. Dec	325 	Dec. 23, '61 Nov. 9, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61		Wanca. Rice. Rice.	with regiment. Uncharged for disability July 25, '62. Discharged for disability July 17, '62. Died Any. 23, '63. at Vickabur.	Died. Lynd, Minn.
	Å	Dec. 19, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Lemond.	Lemond.	Steele.	Mississippi. Re-enisted Jan. 22, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Lomond, Minn.
Oet. Oblo, Oet. Penn, Oet.	<u> </u>	2,4,4 2,6,6	Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Morristown.	Mower. Wassen. Rice.	ment. Transferred to Company K. Transferred to Company K. Died Sept. 4, '63, at St. Louis, Mo. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Foreyth, Mont.
Indiana. Dec.	<u> </u>	Dec. 20, '61 Oct. 22, '61		Dec. 23, '61 BlomgGrove. Dec. 23, '61	Waseca. Rios.	ment. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged With regiment. Discharged for disability Dec. 21,	Faulkton, S. D. Died.
New York. Oct.	<u> 통</u>		Dec. 23, '61	Elysian.	Le Sucur.	Porcharged for disability Feb. 37, 46; also served in Co. C. H. Art.; is a brother-in-to-form.	Elysian, Minn.

Davey, John W 19 New York. Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Warsaw.
Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Wilton.
Dec. 13, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Warnaw.
Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Okoman.
19, '61 Dec. 23, '61
22, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Faribault.
Dec. 17, '61 Dec. 23, '61 St. Paul.
Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61
Nov. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Elysian.
Oct. 26, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Eagan.
Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61
Dec. 19, '61 Dec. 25, '61 Wascon.
Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Warnew.
Dec. 28, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Wilton.
20, '61 Dec. 25, '61 BlomgGrove.
Dec. 9, '61 Dec. 23, '61 St. Pinil.
20, '41 Dec. 22, '61
Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 25, '61 Waterville.
Oct. 23, '61 Dec. 22, '61 Jessenland.

Age.

NAME

%

McGrew, Moses T 41 Indiana.

ĸ ಜ 37 ž ន \$

Moler, Alfred J....... 21 Obio. Moler, George R...... 42 Obio.

Marcycz, Hiram R 18 | Maine.

19 Norway. 22 Indiana.

Nelson, Nels Norris, Moses..... Piler, Johnston 29 Penn.

Fowers, John N..... 25 Preston, Hilbert W 20

2 2

Norris, Stephen H 32 Ohio.

			HIS	тоі	RY	OF	T	ΉE	F	OUE	RTH.	R	EG:	MI	ent		[1	. 86	1'92	;
	Residence Since the	War, etc.	Forsyth, Mont.		Le Sueur, Minn.	Cleveland, Minn.		Died April 16, 1872,	Z	Waterville, Minn.	Morristown, Minn.						Morristown, Minn.		Waterville, Minn.	
	Remark		isted Jan. 1, '61; transfe C. staff as principal n	Discharged at expiration of term,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Re calisted Jan. 1, '61; discharged	Died July 12, '62, at Farmington,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Dec. zv, ed. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Re-culisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	ment. Discharged for disability June 27,	Discharged for disability Sept. 26,	Discharged for disability April 18,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted cornoral: died (let. 6, '64, of	wounds received at Allatoons. Re-culisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	With the regiment. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Died June 28, '62, at Camp Big	Springs, Jun. 1, '64; promoted sergeant; discharged with regiment.	
	EN'.K	.•	Rice.	Fillmore.	Le Sucur.	Le Sueur.	Rice.	Rice.	Rice.	Lo Sueur.	Waseca.	Le Sueur.	Le Suear.	Waseca.	Rice.	Rice.	Le Bueur.	Le Sueur.	Le Sueur.	
	RESIDENCE.	Town.	Warbaw.			Elysian.		Morristown.	Morristown.	Waterville.					Warraw.	Faribanit.	Waterville.	Waterville	Waterville.	•
i -	Mustered		Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Elysian.	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 28, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	•
•	Enrolled		Oct. 14, '61	Nov. 1, '61	Oct. 23, '61	Nov. 9, '61	Oct. 27, '61	Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 20, '61	Oct. 22, '61	Dec. 29, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 22, '61	Oct. 22, '61	Oct. 24, '61	Oct. 24, '61	•
•	Netivita		Maine.	Indiana.	Ohio.	Ohlo.	Norway.	Indiana.	Ohio.	Penn.	Rhode Islad.	Canada.	Canada.	Ohio.	Illinois.	Oblo.	New York.	Indiana	Indiana.	

Randall, Sewall G..... 23

Quiggle, Corwin W.... 18 Preston, William 44

Ripley, Alfred H 32 New York. Bobins, Alfred...... 21 Indiana.

\$

Reincehl, George W... 25 Oblo.

Robins, Ramsom...... 19 Indiana.

Deserted Jan. 1, '63, at Corinth; says he enlisted under an assumed name in Co. B, 124th Indisans, and served until close of war. Discharged for disability July 19, '62.

Le Sueur. Le Sueur.

Elysian.

23, '61

Dec.

Nov. 15, '61

Indiana.

Dec. 23, '61

Nov. 9, '61

Mass.

ස ដ

Woolson, Willard P... York, Alfred.....

2

Died at Elysian, Minn. Elysian, Minn.

Promoted commissary sergeaut, Died in hospital mar Corinth, Mississippi; by an error in printing the report of the adjutant general, was marked as a deserter. Major Kittredge called our attention to this error.

Michigan, N. D.

Descriced May 14, '62, at Hamburgh
Lauding, Tenn. 1, '64; discharged
With the regiment.
Discharged for disability April 18, Crow Creek, S. D. '62.

Le Sueur. Le Sueur,

Dec. 23, '61 Waterville.

Dec. 18, '61

Ohlo.

7

Van Blaricem, Levi ... Wells, Mark..... Whitcomb, Jonas Williams, Amasa L Wilson, Thomas P

Dec. 23, '61

23, '61

Dec.

Vermout.

3

Filden, Erasmus.....

당 8 5 3 જુ 8 8

Died.

Discharged for disability Sept. 2, '62.

Discharged for disability July '62,

Ramsey. Ramsey.

Dec. 23, '61 23, '61

. S

New York.

 ដន

Dec. 23, '61

Oct. 14, '61 26, '61

Canada.

St. Paul. St. Paul.

Dec.

25, 761 19, 761

New York.

Waseca.

Rice.

Faribault

Dec. 23, '61

Nov. 30, '61

Minnesota.

2

22, '61, Dec. 23, '61, Waterville. | Le Sucur.

Scott. Rice.

Dec. 23, '61 Belle Plaine.

Oct. 27, '61 19, 63

18 Michigan.

E seers, Hilbert W.

Set.

Mass.

3

Rogers, Calch E.....

5

ij

Dec.

Oct.

Germany

53

Rubbe, Edward..

35

1861-'927

Howard, S. D. Stewart, Neb.

Le Sueur.

Waseca.

Dec. 23, '61

Oct. 11, '61

Vermout.

~

Stowell, Daniel P.

18 Prussia.

Stapel, Julius

3 55 Dakota. Rice.

Morristown.

ន៍ន័

Dec.

22, '61 10' £

Dec.

B. A. Germany.

25

Taylor, Ferbret....... Thrun, Augus: H.....

85

Ramsey.

St. Paul. Elysian.

Rice.

Re-chilsted Jan. 1, '64; died of wounds received at Allatoona. Wounds received at Allatoona. Died Dec. 3, '63, of wounds received at Missionary Ridge on Nov. 24, '63; also on rolls as E. Recbie. Died Feb. 15, '64, at home in Minnesota. Re-chilsted Jann. 1, '64; discharged 4% with the regiment, '16; discharged 4% with the regiment.

Ramsey.

St. Paul.

Dec. 23, '61, Dec. 23, '61' Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61

Dec. 16, '61

Germany.

÷

19, '61

Oet.

Loui-iana.

7

:

Dec. 20, '61 Dec. 15, '61

22 Germany.

:

Siebert, Leonard.. Schrouth, George Schmidt, John K

S

Dec. 23, '61

14, '61

Oct.

Indiana.

7

Euswill, John G.....

-::

12 Ξ

Rice.

483 Randolph st St. Paul, Minn.

		HISTOR	Y OF 1	'HE	FOURTE	I REG	IMENT	[186	31'92
Residence Since the	War, eto.	Morristown, Minn.		Died.	Morristown, Minn. Fairbaven, Minn.	Died. Insane Asylum, St. Peter, Minn.	Waterville, Minn.		Winsted, Minn. Herman, Minn.
Reward		Discharged May 26, '65, for wounds received at Allatoons; was in three months' service in the First Mnneweg; is cousin to L. B. and	Discharged with the regiment, Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment. Discharged with the regiment.	Transferred from Co. F. Dec. 17, '61. Re-unlisted Jan. 22, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	,		Corporal; re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; died Oct. 7, '64, of wounds received at Allatoona; Andrew and Henry are some of Jacob W. Gibb. Promoted copporal; discharged for Allathity May 4, '84, '84, '84, '84, '84, '84, '84, '	Discharged for disability (injured by a fall from a wagon at Corinth about July 1, '62) July 18, '62.	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged at expiration of term, April 4, '96.
RESIDENCE.	County.	Rice.		r reeborn.	Rice. Hennepin.	Sept. 5, '61 Jan. 11, '62 Jan. 22, '62	Le Sueur. Le Sueur.	Le Baeur.	Sept. 5, '64 Sept. 5, '64 Shakopee. Scott.
Resu	Town.	Meh. 29, '64 April 4, '64 Morristown.	Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 30, '64 Greenvale. Sept. 3, '64 Sept. 5, '64	Dec. 27, '61	Mcl. 31,'64 Morristown, Ricc. Aug. 24,'64 Minnetrists. Hennepin.		Dec. 28, '61 Dec. 28, 61 Waterville. Mch. 31, 62 Mch. 31, 62 Waterville.		Shakopee.
Mustered		April 4, '64	Aug. 31, 784 Aug. 39, 784 Sept. 3, 784 Sept. 5, 784		Meh. 31, '64 Aug. 24, '64 Sept. 2, '64	Sept. 5, '64 Jan. 11, '62 Jan. 22, '62	Dec. 28, 61	Dec. 27, '61	Sept. 6, '64 Jan. 20, '42
Enrolled		Mch. 29, '64	Aug. 31, 76. Aug. 30, 76. Sept. 3, 76. Sept. 5, 76.	Dec. 27, '61	Mch. 31, '64 Aug. 24, '64 Sept. 2, '64	Sept. 5, 64 Jan. 11, 62 Jan. 22, 62	Dec. 28, '61	Dec. 27, '61	Sept. 6, 764 Sept. 6, 764 Jan. 20, 763 Jan. 20, 762
Netivity		New York.	Ohio. New York. Indiana. Mass.	Feun. Ohio.	Ohio. Nova Scotia. Maine.	New York. Ireland. Ireland.	Obio.	Virginia	Germany.
.48	Y	, <u>8</u>	182183		3428	3 2	8 2	\$	8 8
2		VOLUNTERR RECRUITS. Aldrich, Cyrus C	Rabb, Joseph Batson, John D Bennett, John W	Buckley, Harrison Daniels, Hiram	Dixson, Joseph Doble, Lorenzo Dudley, Ephraim	Duffy, Thomas Dynes, William Gargow, Edward	Gisb, Andrew S	Gish, Jacob W	Rartt, Michael Keim, John
		-	01 to 2 to 0	- c	& 0 Q	= 12 E	2 2	2	2 2

.............

Oct. 24,'64 Jan. 11, '62

Oct. 24, '64 (Jan. 11, '62

88 **2**

Renson, Martin...... Reed, Jonathan...... Robins, Tennessec..... Rosenthal, William... Seaman, Henry M. C.

_ ## Le Sueur.

Feb. 25, '64 Aug. 25, '64

Feb. 25, '64' | Aug. 25, '64'

Canada. Switzerland.

ន្តន

Aug. 20, '64

Aug. 20, '64

New Hamp.

Prussia.

18

Teats, John F.....

8 8 2

Aug. 24, '64 Aug. 24, '64

Mch. 31, '62

Mch. 31, '62

Obio. Obio.

원 **원 호 각**원

Truman, George.........Van Blaricom, Joseph

Morristown.

Mch. 9, '62 Mch. 9, '62

Germany.
Indiana.
Indiana.
Germany.
New York.

æ

Aug. 24, '64 Aug. 24, '64 Dec. 27, '61 Dec. 27, '61

22

Stearns. Ramsey.

Fair Haven.

Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 31, '64

Jan. 22, '62 Jan. 22, '62

Ireland. Maine.

18

Nightingale, William.

Z,

ĸ

Noyes, Thomas J

8

26, '61

.. 8

26, '61

نئ

ä

Querner, George.

ਛ

Hennepin.

Minnetrista.

%pt. 2, '61 %pt. 3, '64 ... 4, '62

6,8,4, 2,2,8

Zept.

New York. Michigan. Ohto.

28

Merriman, Samuel L., Muchell, Jeremiah ... Morrow, Lafayette B.,

Hennepin.

Sept. 2, '64

Sept. 2, '64

New York.

3

Merriman, Horace F.

McIntire, Com dore C. 40 | Obio.

Lind, George

គម គឺ គឺ មកម

Mch. 31, '62 Mch. 31, '62

......

Jan. 11, '62.

Jan. 11, '62 Jan. 11, '62

26 Germany.

Le Sueur.

Waterville.

Jan. 30, '62

Jan. 30, '62

Scotland.

2

Lamont, Archibald.

₽,

| Feb. 24, '62| Feb. 24, '62|

Kelly, Richard 22 | New York.

Waterville. Le Sueur.

Sept. 5, '64

Sept. 5, '64

New Hamp.

Ward, Harvey......

2 2 3

Wallace, Orin.....

Le Sueur.

Waterville.

Ireland, Sweden, Michigan, New York, Gernany, Gernany, Ohio,

ន្ទាន់និងខ្លួន

Norway. Ireland. Germany. Germany. Germany.

ន្ទមន្ទម

8

Ponableon, Wayne Bengston, John...... Emmer, Peter.... Degros, Anthony Jeffers, Thomas.....

SUBSTITICALS. DRAFTED. ë

New York.

83

Captain —
Robert P. Moocra.....
First Lieutrack—
Jucian B. Martin.....

ij

Vermont.

8

Enrolled.

Nativity.

obv.

NAMI.

Š

	Santa Barbara, Cal. Died at Austin, Minn.	d Butler, Mo.	r Died Feb. 14, '88, r- at Chicago, Ill.	to Minnespolls, Minn.	ď	8, Illinois.	2, Died July 8, 76, at		7	3, Le Roy, Minn.	2, Died.	n, Amor, Minn.		d Austin, Minn.	7	र्भ	ad Music, Cal.	r, Le Boy, Minn.
Promoted second lieutenant; first lieutenant; captain Company G; discharged at expiration of term,	Dec. 22, '%'. Reduced to ranks; deserted at Relena, March, '85; reported under President's preciamation;	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted frat sergeant; discharged with	Discharged for disability, March 7, '68; was regimental quarter-	Was color guard; transferred to Yeteran Reserve Corps March 15,	Died July 15, '62, near Farmington,	Discharged for disability Nov. 28,	Discharged for disability Oct. 12,	Died Nov. 19, '62, at Le Grange,	Died Dec. 16, '62, at Quincy, Ill. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; transferred	Discharged for disability Oct. 3,'6	Discharged for dischility July 22,	Discharged at explration of tern	Died Nov. 24, 43, at Quiney, Ill.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted sergeant; first Hontenant; dis-	charged with regiment. Killed in battle May 22, '63, at	Discharged for disability Oct. 12,	Be-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharge	Discharged at expiration of term, Le Boy, M. Dec. 22, '64; relative of Geo. W.
Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Hennepin.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Hennepin. Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Bamsey.	Mower.
Oct. 18, '81 Dec. 23, '81 Austin.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Lyle.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Lyle.	Austin.	Minnespolis.	Oct. 8, '61 Dec. 22,'61 Austin.	Austin.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Lyle.	Lyla	Champlin. Le Boy.	Le Boy.	Dec. 23, '61 Lansing.	Lyle	Austin.	Austin.	Nov. 2, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Austin.	Le Boy.	St. Paul.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 22, '61 Le Boy.
<u>.</u>	, '61	5	Dec. 23, '61	20, '61 Dec. 23, '61	<u>5</u>	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61	2,	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 25, '61	5	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	'61 Dec. 23,'61	19,	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Mov. 2, '61 Dec. 22, '61	Ē
Si Si	য় গ	ğ 8	ž	ž	SA Si	젊	젊	zi zi	정당	3	Si Si	22	2	정	ž.	저	H g	ă
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	Ă	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ă	AA				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ā	Ā	<u>=</u>
& •	9, '8	8, '6	2, '61	8	ě.	8, '6	8, 8	80	ää èè	æ, è	8,	4	8, 76	eć Ž	e. õ	, 8 5	e õ	ē, ē
븅	설	je je	Nov. 2,	er:	벟	ŧ	4	Oct. 18, '61	25 25 27	Oct. 18, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Nov. 2, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Oct. 18,	Ė	ij	į	ŧ
	New York.	Ohio.	New York.	Maine.	Ohlo.	Germany.	New York.	Obto.	Obio. Germany.	Vermont.	New York.	New York.	Canada	Conn.	England.	Indiana.	France.	New York.
ដ	ä	8	×	8	S	×	\$	Z	22	3	Ŧ	*	Ħ	Ħ	¥	K	Ħ	2
Sergeaute C. Hunt 22 Maine.	3 George Carrier	4 Marion R. Lyle	6 George W. Blahop	John E. Hussey	2 Samuel B. Bolfe	3 George Mail	4 Alense C. Houghton	Samuel Burface	6 Saul M. Milbollin	Vincent B. Lincoln	William B. Whitefield 41	2 James Davis	Ambrose C. Smith	Baird, George	2 Baker, Iersel	Barber, Hornes	6 Belot, Francis X	5 Mebop, Thomas J 85

	_				_	-					
No.	NAME.	Age.	Nativity.	Enrolled.	Mustered.	ered.	Kesidence.	ENCK.	BRMARKS.	Residence Since the	
							Town.	County.		War, etc.	
9	Bogart, William H 18 New York.	82	New York.	Dec. 19, '61	Dec.	23, '61	Dec. 19, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Bennington.	Mower.	Wounded May 22, at Vicksburg; died Aug. 2, 63, at St. Louis,		D 16
7	Boyd, John S	61 _	Maine.	Oct. 15, '61	ğ	19, '12	Oct. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61 LittleCanada Ramsey	Ramsey	Re-enlisted March 21,'64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Corner 7th and Minnesota sts,	TOR
80	Bullock, Wm. H. H 21	21	New York.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Oakland.	Dec.	23, '61	Oakland.	Freeborn.	ment. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged June 28, '65.	St. Paul, Minn. Died at Tacoma, Wash., '88; was from Austin,	I OF
G	Burgor, Henry P		19 New York.	Oct. 19, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Austin.	Dec.	23, '61	Austin.	Mower.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Minn. Breckenridge,	11
2	Carlton, Asa B	23	Vermont.	Nov. 2, '61	Dec.	19, '87	23, '61 Austin.	Mower.	With the regiment. Transferred to Veteran Reserve	Minn.	1E
=	Chapel, A.bert	21	Mass.	Dec. 8, '61	Ä	Dec. 23, '61	Castle Rock.	Dakota.	Corps Jan. 19, '64, Re-enlisted Jan, 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Farmington, Minn.	FUU
12	Chase, Levi	82	Illinois.	Nov. 2, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Berlin.	Dec.	23, '61	Berlin.	Steele.	Transferred to Co. F April 18, '62;		KI
22	Clayton, Samuel M	8	Ohio.	Oct. 22, '61	ğ	19. %	28, '61 Austin.	Mower.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant; a relative of	St. Cloud, Minn.	пь
2	Douglas, Charles W 27	z	Conn.	Nov. 22, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Ciranto.	ğ A	19, '81	Otranto.	State of lows	A. C. Hurab. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted sergeant; first lieutenant and captain; transferred to Co. A	8t. Joreph, Mo.	
15	Earl, Ethan B	2	New York.	Oct. 18, '61		19, '82	Dec. 23, '61 Oakland.	Freeborn.	Dec. 20, '64. Discharged for disability Dec. 16,	Austin, Minn.	EW.
16	Earl, Harvey B 41	7	Vermont.	Dec. 19, '61. Dec. 23, '61	ğ	23, '61	Oskland.	Freeborn.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Died March 26, 75,	T.
11	Frost, Nathaniel	8	New York.	Oct. 23, '61	ğ	19, 22	23, '61 Jackson.	Jackson.	Re-callsted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Jackson, Minn.	Ŀ
2	Offiberd, William H 21	Ħ	Now York.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 25, '61 Austin.	ğ	22, '61	Austin.	Mower.	ment. Deserted March 2, '63, at Memphis,		roo
282	Guy, James	234	Ireland. England. Pressia.	900 848 481 882	4 4 4 4 4 4 4	9000 888 888	Bennington. Bt. Paul.	Mower. Mower. Remeny.	Descried May 4, 62, at St. Louis Mo. Discharged for disability Dec. 18, 62. Descried; date not known.	Died.	7- 82

1029 21st av. S., Minnespolis, Minn.

'63. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged with regiment.

Ramsey.

St. Paul.

23, '61

S.

Dec. 18, '61

Wisconsin.

St. Paul.

15, '61 Dec. 23, '61

ë

Penn.

ន 2

Monson, William..... Montoure, Joseph.....

Died Jan. 4, '87, ' St. Paul, Minn.

Hennepin. Hennepin. St. Louis.

Champlin. Champlin.

23, '61

Dec. Ľ. Dec

Nov. 12, '61

Ohio.

23 ដ

ន 8

> McCarron, John E Milhollin, Jonath. M..

ä

3 z Duluth.

19, '81

Penn.

7

Miller, Robert P.....

33

19, '81

19 **19**

ន Dec. 6,

ಕ

Ohio.

Milbollin, Wm. W.

Ramsey.

St. Paul.

Oct. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61

Rush City, Minn. Champlin, Minn. Jackson, Minn. Died. Died. regiment.
Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; died May 12, '64, at Huntsville, Ala. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-Re-culisted Jan. 1, '64; transferred to non commissioned staff Sept. Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 22, '64. Died June 9, '63, at Memphis, Tenn. Discharged for disability Oct. 12, 14, '64. Discharged by order June 12, '65.

Ramsey.

St. Paul.

23, '61

Oct. 23, '61' Dec. Oct. 22, '61 Dec. Dec. 5, '61 Dec.

26 · Ireland.

:

Lindsay, John

38

5

Mower. Mower.

Lyle. Lyle.

Indiana. New York.

Loomis, Henry......

ã ŝ 5 잃

Mower. Mower.

Bennington.

Dec. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61

Obio. Opio.

ដ 2‡

> Mathews, Samuel J Maxson, Stephen

Nov. 17, '61 Dec. 23, '61

23, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Forest City. : Meeker.

1861-'927 Re-onlisted Jan. 1, '64; sergeant; Sprague, Mo. discharged July 19, '65; a relative of H. T. Houghton.
Died Sept. 27, '65, of wounds, at luka Miss.
Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted bied.

Sherburne.

Baldwin.

Š Dec.

Oct. 23, '61

Kenlyton, Alphonze M. 21 | Vermont.

Oct. 18, '61, Dec. 23, '61, Lyle.

23, '61

56

Dec. 19, '61

Hutchinson, George S. 20 | Mass.

53 7 5 Z,

Houghton, Virgil W... 19 | Oblo.

23, '61

Oct. 18, '61 Dec.

26 | Oblo.

Jenks, Plympton E.

Mower.

Austin.

23, '61 13, '61

26, '61

÷ 8

28 Vermont.

Kimball, Wilbur S

Lawrence, Asa C 30 Canada.

	_	- 	l li	Ros	TER OF C	ROSTER OF COMPANY K — Continued	— Continued. ——		
NAME.	y Ke	Nativity.	Earolled.		Mustered.	RESIDENCE	ENCK.	REMARKS.	Residence Since the
		 				Town.	County.	: :	1
Morrison, Jumes	27	Scotland.	Dec. 15	, '6 <u>.</u>	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 18, '61 Pec. 23, '61 Lansing.	Mower.	Died July 23, '62, near Farmington,	
Morse, Samuel E	9	New York.	Dec. 15	19, '6	Dec. 19, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Le Roy.	Le Roy.	Mower.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Le Roy, Minn.
Mortimer, William II. 26		Ireland.	Oet. 14	_ 2. _ 2.	Oet. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61	1 St. Paul.	Ramsey.	Discharged Oct. 3, 63, for loss of 2206 Clinton av., Discharged Oct. 3, 63, for loss of 2206 Clinton av., arm; brother-in-law of J. R. Minneapolls,	2206 Clinton av., Minneapolis,
Mullen, John 21	<u> </u>	New York.	Nov. 18	9, '61	Nov. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Austin.	Austin.	Mower.	Patten of Co. C. Re enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted cornoral: general: d.schurged	Minn. Mankato, Minn.
Owen, Joseph F	2	Illinois.	Dec. (9, 19.	6, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Austin.	Austin.	Mower.	with regiment. Descrived March 2, '63, at Memphis,	
Pace, William M	22	Penn.	Oct. 18		Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 28, '61 Lyle.	1 Lyle.	Mower.	Dicharged at expiration of term, Lyle, Minn.	Lyle, Minn.
Parks, Samuel Parmenter, Eugene E	2313	England. Ohio. N. Carolina.	Oct. 55 Nov. 13	2.4.2. 2.4.2	Dec. 23, 76 Dec. 23, 76 Dec. 23, 61	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61; Bennington. Oct. 18, '61; Dec. 23, '61; Austin. Nov. 13, '61; Dec. 23, '61; Lakeville.	Mower. Mower. Dakota.	Died (cc. 22, 62, at St. Louis, Mo. Died Feb. 3, '64, at St. Louis, Mo. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64, promoted Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64, promoted	Died at Hartsells,
Powers, Caleb 18		Ohio.	Oct. 13	19. *	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Austin.	Mower.	with regiment. Re-enlisted Jan. '64; discharged	Mona, Iowa.
Reed, Joseph II 41		Ohio.	Oct. 12	5, 761	Dec. 23, '6	Oct. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Mower.	Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 22, '64.	Died at National Home Aug. 23, '88, at Milwau-
Rose, Augustus 23	23	New York.	Oct. 18	19. '6	Oct. 18,'61 Dec. 23,'61 Austin.	Austin.	Mower.	Discharged at expiration of term,	kee, Wis. Diel, Kan.
Sherbrooke, George G 34	5	Penn.	Oct. 18	5, '61	Oct. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61 St. Paul.	8t. Paul.	Ramsey.	Promoted corporal; sergeant; sec- ond lieutenan; died May 14, 63, of wounds received May 22, 63, at	
Sherr'er, Peter	22	Missouri. Switzerland.	Oct. 15, '61 Dec. 17, '61	8.6 8.6	Dec. 23, '61 Duluth. Dec. 23, '61 Le Roy.	Duluth. Le Roy.	st. Louis. Mower.	Discharged April 20, '65. Transferred to invalid Corps March	Died.
Shuiz, Semuel 21	컮	Bwitzerland. Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Le Roy.	Oet.	, 'e	Dec. 23, '6.	Le Roy.	Mower.	Discharged by reason of wounds	

Colebour, Ill.	Bloomer, Wis.		Died.	Marble, Wis.			Отедоп.	Carrie, Minn.		36	Wilson, Minn.	Lyle, Minn.	Brownsdale, Minn.	Saratoga, Minn.	ZZ	Minn.		Balmoral, Minn.		
Discharged at expiration of term, Colebour, Ill.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Heutenant of 56th U. 8. Colored Inf. and served until Sept. 15, '66.	Transferred to Co. E. March 1, '62. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Transferred to Co. F April 11, '62.	Re enlisted Jan. 1, '64; died March	to death in railway accident. Transferred to Co. F. April 11, '62. Killed May 22, '83, assault at Vicks-	Transferred to Co. I Jan. 1, '62, Discharged for disability Feb. 19, '62,	Be-enlisted March 21, '64; dis-	charged with the regiment. Died Sept. 19, '62, at St. Louis, Mo. Died Jan. 17, '65, at David's Island,	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged at expiration of term,	Killed in bettle at Allatoons, Ga.,	Transferred to Veteran Beserve	Transferred from Co. I; re enlisted	Discharged by order June 12, 66.	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Total of Chicago Control of College		Re callsted Feb. 18, '61; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	ment. Discharged by order June 12, '66.	
Anoka.	Mower.	-	Carver. Mower.	State of Wis-	Le Sueur.	Mower.	Le Sueur. Mower.	Dakota.	Mower.	Fillmore. Mower.	Freeborn.	Mover.	Mower.		Mower. Dakota		***************************************	Mower.	***************************************	
23, '61 Columbus.	Austin.		Lyle.	Springville.		Austin. Austin.	Waterville. Austin.	Castle Bock.	Austin.	Pilot Mound. Bennington.	London.	Austin.	Austin.	-	Novada. Castle Bock.		***************	Austin.	A.g. 23, 94	
Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61		1945 195 196 196 196 196 196 196 196 196 196 196	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Mch. 17, '63	Mch. 24, '62 Aug. 15, '64	Sept. 3, '64 Feb. 8, '64	Sept. 3, '64	Feb. 18, '62	Oct 14, '61		80 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	72.7	to for fine	Feb. 15, '02	Ame. 22, '44	
Oct. 15, '61 Dec.	Oct. 22, 161		Nov. 14, '61 Oct. 19, '61	Dec. 21, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Oct. 19, '61 Oct. 18, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Oct. 18, '61	Meh. 17, '62	Meb. 24, '63 Aug. 15, '64	Sept. 5. 56.	Sept. 3,'64	Feb. 18, '62	Oct. 14, '61	z:	Sept. 3.	1		Feb. 12, wz	Aug. 22, 744	
England.	New York.		Germany. New York.	New York.	Missouri.	Obio. New York.	Obio. New York.	Ohlo.	Obio. Ireland.	New York. New York.	New York.	Indiana.	Canada.	New York.	Nova Soutia.		***************************************	New Jersey.	Mornay.	
8	2		\$ 3	21	82	88	22	8	22	22	n	7	=	218	252	i		R	#	
Smale, Jabez G	Smith, Charles E		Smfth, William E	Teed, Hamilton J	Therriot, George	Thomas, Nathan M	Van Blaricom, Joseph. Woodworth, Sylvanus.	Aldrich, Joseph L	Arnold, Francis M Began, Joseph	Baldwin, Thomas P Barnes, Nicholas	Bless, Oscar	Butts, Charles L	Cameron, Ashley C	Cary George T.	Clow, Sharwin. Cock, Joseph B.	Possel III	, ceeding, limit	Epler, Japon H	Brickson, Thomas	
5	8		28	89	3	5 2	22	-	et #1	70	•	7	•	•;	1=2	:	1	2	2	

7	Š
ć	3
_	l
;	×
	į
ξ	3

	_			_	0	Dwerness		
∞,	Nativity.		Enrolled.	Mustered.	nieuv	A.N. P.	REMARKS.	Residence Since the
		-			Тоwп.	County.		War, etc.
	18 Maine.	<u>ਵ</u>	. 14, '61	Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Warsaw.	Rice.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; transferred to N. C. staff as principal musi-	Forsyth, Mont.
	41 Indiana.	×	Nov. 1, '61	Dec. 23, '61		Fillmore.	Discharged at expiration of term,	
	21 Ohio.	8	. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61		I.e Sueur.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Le Sueur, Minn.
	42 Oblo.	Now.	v. 9, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Elysian.	Le Sueur.	Be enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Cleveland, Minn.
	19 Norway.	Set C	. 27, '61	Dec. 23, '61		Rice.	with regiment. Died July 12, '62, at Farmington,	
	22 Indiana.	Dec.	c. 20, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Morristown.	Rice.	Miss. Discharged at expiration of term,	Died April 16, 1872,
	32 Ohio.	Dec.	c. 20, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Morristown.	Rice.	Dec. 20, '64. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Montevideo, Minn.
	29 Penn.	Oct.	1. 22, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Waterville.	Le Sueur.	July 19, 65; brother to M. Norria. Re-callsted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Waterville, Minn.
	25 Rhode Islad.	nd. Dec.	c. 20, '61	Dec. 23, '61		Waseca.	Discharged for disability June 27,	Morristown, Minn.
	20 Canada.	Dec.	e. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61		Le Sueur.	Discharged for disability Sept. 26,	
	44 Canada.	Dec	0. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61		Le Sueur.	Discharged for disability April 18,	
	18 Oblo.	Oet.	14, '61	Dec. 23, '61		Waseca.	Discharged at expiration of term,	
	23 Illinois.	8	14, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Warsaw.	Rice.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal: died Oct. 6, '64, of	
	25 Oblo.	ර්	. 22, '61		Dec. 23, '61 Faribault.	Rice.	wounds received at Allatoons. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	
	32 New York.	8	. 22, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Waterville.	Le Sueur.	with the regiment. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Morristown, Minn.
	21 Indiana.	8	24, '61		Waterville	Le Sueur.	with the regiment. Died June 25, '62, at Camp Big	
	19 Indiana.	ğ	. 24, '61		Waterville.	Le Sueur.	Springs, Miss. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted sergeant; discharged with regiment.	Waterville, Minn.

æ

1861-'92]

Discharged for disability Feb. 9,	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; died of	Died Dec. 3, '63, of wounds received at Missionary Ridge on Nov. 24,	'63; also on rolls as E. Reeble. Died Feb. 15, '64, at home in	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Died June 30, '62, at Farmington,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted sergeant; discharged with regi-	ment. Deserted June 28, '63. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Deserted May 14, '62, at Hamburgh	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Vien the regiment. Discharged for disability April 18,	Discharged for disability Sept. 2,	Discharged for disability July 17,	Promoted commissary sergeaut. Died in hospital near Corinth, Mis-	sissippi; by an error in printing the report of the adjutant gen- eral, was marked as a deserter. Major Kittredge called our al- tantion to this error.	Discharged for disability July 19,	Descred Jan. 1, '63, at Corinth; says he enlisted under an assumed name in Co. B 124th Indians, and served until close of war.
Le Sueur.	Scott.	Rice.	Rice.	Ramsey.	Rice.	Кашвеу.	Le Sueur.	Waseca.	Dakota. Rice.	Le Sueur.	Le Sueur.	Rice.	Waseca.	Ramsey.	Ramsey. Waseca.		Le Sueur.	Le Suear.
22, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Waterville.	Belle Plaine.	Dec. 23, '61		St. Paul.		St. Paul.	Elysian.		Dec. 23, '61 Morristown.		Waterville.	Faribault		St. Paul.	St. Paul.			Elysian.
Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61			Dec. 23, '61	29, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 10, '61 Dec. 23, '61		Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61
Oct. 22, '61	Oct. 27, '61	Oct. 29, '61	Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 16, '61	Oct. 29, '61	Dec. 20, '61	Dec. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Oct. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 4, '61 Oct. 22, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 18, '61	Nov. 30, '61	Oct. 14, '61	Oct. 26, '61	Oct. 25, '61 Dec. 19, '61		Nov. 9, '61	Nov. 15, '61
Mass.	18 Michigan.	Germany.	21 - Indiana.	Germany.	Louisiana.	Germany.	Prussia.	Vermout.	B. A. Germany.	Vermont.	Ohio.	Minnesota.	Canada.	New York.	New York. New York.		Mass.	Indiana.
96 20		2	55	\$	55	31	<u>s</u>	8:	18	3	22	61	3	\$	228		8	ដ
Rogers, Caleb E	Rogers, Hilbert W	Ruble, Edward	Russell, John G	Schmidt, John K	Schrouth, George	Siebert, Leonard	Stapel, Julius	Stowell, Daniel P.	Taylor, Ferbret	Tilden, Erasmus	Van Blariccm, Levi	Wells, Mark	Whitcomb, Jonas	Williams, Amasa L	Wilson, Thomas P		Woolson, Willard P	York, Alfred
51	₽ 3	ะ 5	25	12	E	52	Z,	63	35	29	8	19	જ	8	82	<u> </u>	8	02

Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 30, '64 Greenvale. Sept. 3, '64 Oct. 11, '61 Howard.

Aug. 31, '64 Aug. 30, '64 Sept. 3, '61 Sept. 5, '81 Sept.

Ohio. New York. Indiana. Mass.

28138

Bennett, John W..... Blake, John F..... Buckley, Harrison....

21 22 4 12 4

Rabb, Joseph...... Batson, John D

Dakota.

Freeborn.

Minn.

Le Sueur.

Dec. 28, 61, Waterville.

Dec.

Ohio.

8

Le Sucur. Le Sueur.

Mch. 31, 62 Mch. 31, 62 Waterville.

Dec. 27, '61 | Waterville.

Dec. 27, '61

Virginia.

Obio.

3 \$

Glab, Henry L.....

2

Glah, Jacob W.....

Scott.

Shakopee

Sept. 5, '64 Sept. 5, '65

Jan. 20,

Jan. 20, '62

Germany.

2

Keim, John

z

Hartt, Michael.

Sept. 5, '64 ... Jan. 11, '62 ... Jan. 22, '62'.

Sept. 5, '64 Jan. 11, '62 Jan. 22, '62 28, '61

New York. Ireland.

: 2

12 2

[reland.

S

Gargow, Edward. Glab, Andrew S..

Hennepin.

Rice.

Mch. 31, '64 Morristown, Aug. 24, '64 Sept. 2, '64 Minnetrista.

Mch. 31, '64 Aug. 24, '61 Sept. 2, '61

Ohio. Nova Scotia. Maine.

###

Dixson, Joseph Doble, Lorenzo Dudley, Ephraim

œ 5 9

5

Dec. 27,

Dec. 27, '61

Ohio.

3

Daniels, Hiram.....

-

REMARKS.

County.

Town.

Mustered.

Enrolled.

Nativity.

٨80.

NAME.

ŝ

Rice.

Mch. 29, '64 April 4, '64 Morristown.

New York.

엻

Aldrich, Cyrus C......

VOLUNTEER RECRUITS.

ROSTER OF COMPANY I - Continued.

|-|-|-|-

RESIDENCE.

'63.
Discharged at expiration of term,
April 4, '64.
Discharged by order May 27, '65.

Stearns. Ramsey.

Fair Haven.

31, '64 Aug. 31, '64

Aug.

.61

8,

ن

,61

, ,

Š.

65

22, '62 Jan. 22,

Jan.

Ireland. Maine.

Nightingale, William.

Noyes, Thomas J

æ

Querner, George

೫

Hennepin. Hennepin.

Sept. 2, '64 Minnetrista.

Sept. 2, '64

New York.

Merriman, Horace F.,

8

Ohio.

Minnetrista.

Sept. 2, '64 Sept. 3, '64 Mch. 4, '62

Sept. 2, '61 Sept. 3, '64 Sept. 3, '64 S

New York. Michigan. Ohio.

ន នន្តន ន

1861-'92] Minnetrista, Minnl St. Peter, Minn. Greencastle, Ind. Died Nov. 1, '85, at Waterville, Minn. Minnetrista, Minn. Died at New York Discharged at expiration of term, April 20, 65.
Discharged by order June 12, 66; h Discharged by order June 12, 65.
Discharged by order June 12, 65.
Discharged by order June 12, 65.
Discharged for disability April 6, 6

Discharged at expiration of term, Feb. 27, 65.
Transferred to Veteran Reserve Corps Feb. 15, '64; brother to Chas. V.

Le Sueur.

Waterville.

Jan. 30, '62

30, '62

Jan.

Scotland.

33

Lamont, Archibald.

| Feb. 24, '62| Feb. 24, '62|

22 | New York.

Kelly, Richard

- 61 €. Jan. 11, '62 ...

Jan. 11, '62 . Jan. 11, '62 .

Germany.

\$ 3 **=** 8 £ 23 8 18 ĸ ន

Lebing, Charles McIntire, Com'dore C.

Lind, George

뭐빏

Mch. 31, '62 Mch. 31, '62

Died Aug. 10, '63, at Vicksburg. Died June 28, '62, at Farmington,

Died in October, '81, at South Side, Wright Co., Minn. A recruit by transfer from Co. F,
Discharged by order June 12, 55.
Discharged by order June 12, 55.
Discharged by order June 12, 55.
Discharged by order June 12, 55.
Discharged by order June 12, 55.
Thansferred to Invalid Corps, Sept.
Dischargered March 6, 63, at St. Louis, M. Mo.

Montevideo, Minn Deerfield, Minn.

Discharged by order July 26, '65. Killed in pattle at Allatoons, Ga.

Le Sueur.

Le Sueur.

Feb. 25, '64.

Feb. 25, '64 Aug. 25, '64

Canada. Switzerland. New Hamp.

Smith, William Y. Sohm, Ulrick....... Seaman, Henry M.

38

ş ž Mch. 31, '62

Aug. 20, '64 Aug. 20,

Aug. 24, '64 Aug. 24, '

Prussia.

23 8 ន 18

Teats, John F..... Truman, George.....

28

Stone, Amos F.....

8 S 9

Mch. 31, '62

Rice.

Mch. 9, '62 Mch. 9, '62 Morristown.

Aug. 24, '64 Aug. 24, '64 Dec. 27, '61 Dec. 27, '61

Indiana. Germany. New York.

Robins, Tennessee..... Rosenthal, William....

82 8

ပ

Oct. 24, '64 Oct. 24, '64 Jan. 11, '62

Germany. Indiana.

88 82 នន 8 ន្តន

Ransom, Martin...... Reed, Jonathan......

83

Discharged by order June 12, Killed in battle at'Allatoona,

Ore.

Oct. 5, '64.
Promoted corporal; died Sept. 1, '62, at Jackson, Tenn. '7.
Transferred from Co. K. Jan. 1, '64; discharged with the regi-

Le Sueur.

Waterville.

ment. Discharged for disability July 19,

Discharged by order June 12, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65.

Waterville. Le Sueur.

Sept. 5, '64

Sept. 5, '64

5 9

Ward, Harvey......

New Hamp. New Hamp. Canada.

Wallace, Orin.....

2

Ohio.

Van Blaricom, Joseph

Northfield, Minn. Brookings, S. D.

r. & 50 = 21 21 1

Š.

	Santa Barbara, Cal. Died at Austin, Minn.	Butler, Mo.	Died Feb. 14, '88,	Minnespolls, Minn.		Illinois.	Died July 8, 76, at	A relative of James	Davis. Le Roy, Minn.	Le Roy, Minn.	· •	Amor, Minn.		Austin, Minn.			Music, Cal.	Le Roy, Minn.
Promoted second lieutenant; first lieutenant; captain Company G;					Died July 15, '62, near Farmington,	Discharged for disability Nov. 28, Illi	Discharged for disability Oct. 12, Di-	v. 19, '62, at La Grange,	Jenn. Died Dec. 16, '62, at Quincy, Ill. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; transferred Le		Discharged for disability July 22, Died.	Discharged at expiration of term, An	Died Nov. 24, 42, at Quiney, III.		charged with regiment. Killed in battle May 22, '63, at	Discharged for disability Oct. 12,	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged Mu	
Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Hennepin.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Hennepln. Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Mower.	Bamsey.	Mower.
Austin.	Lyle.	Lyle.	Austin.	Dec. 23, '61 Minnespolia. Hennepin.	Austin.	Austin.	Lyle.	Lyle.	Champlin. Le Boy.	Le Boy.	Laneing	Lyle.	Austin.	Austin.	Austin.	Le Boy.	St. Paul.	Le Boy.
	Dec. 23, '61 Lylo.	Dec. 23, '61 Lyle.	Nov. 2, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Austin.	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 22, '61 Dec. 22, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	'61 Dec. 23, '61	Nov. 2, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Austin.	Dec. 22, '61	Nov. 2, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 22, '61 Le Boy.
Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Nov. 2, '61	Oct. 20, '61	Oct. 8, '61	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 28, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Oct. 18, '61	00¢. 23, '61 00¢. 18, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Nov. 2, '61 Dec. 22, '61	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 28, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Nov. 2, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Mov. 2, '61	Oct. 18, '61
Maine.	New York.	Obio.	New York.	Maine.	Ohio.	Germany.	New York.	Obio.	Obio. Germany.	Vermont	New York.	New York.	Canada.	Cons.	England.	Indiana	France.	New York.
- 23		8	×	8	<u>a</u>	8	\$	*	22	3	7	*	8	88	*	F	Ħ	2
Sergeauts — Charles C. Hunt	George Carrier 32	Marion R. Lyle	George W. Bishop	Orporals — John E. Hussey	Samuel B. Rolfe	George Mail	Alonso C. Houghton	Samuel Burface	Saul M. Milhollin John Frank	Vincent B. Lincoln	William B. Whitefield	James Davis	Ambrose C. Smith	Beird, George	Baker, Iersel	Berber, Hornes	Belot, Francis X	Bishop, Thomas J

550			HI	OTE	RY OF	TF	ΙE	FOU	IRT	нк	EGIM	EN'	r	[1	L 86 :	1-'92
	Residence Since the	war, etc.		Corner 7th and Minnesota sts.	2 2 2	Breckenridge,	WILLIA.	Farmington, Minn.		St. Cloud, Minn.	St. Joseph, Mo.	Austin, Minn.	Died March 26, 75,	Jackson, Minn.		Died.
!	BEMARKS.		Wounded May 22, at Vicksburg; died Aug. 2, '63, at St. Louis,	Mo. Re-enlisted March 21,'64; promoted corporal: discharged with regi-	ment. Roenlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged June 28, '65.	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Transferred to Veteran Reserve	Corps Jan. 10, '64, Bromoted Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Transferred to Co. F. April 18, '62;	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant; a relative of		Discharged for disability Dec. 16,	Discharged at expiration of term,	Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	ment. Deserted March 2, '63, at Memphis,	Descried/May 4, '62 at St. Louis, Mo. Discharged for dischility Dec. 18,'62. Descried; date not known.
-Continued.	ENCE.	County.	Mower.	Ramsey	Freeborn.	Mower.	Mower.	Dakota.	Steele.	Mower.	State of Iowa	Freeborn.	Freeborn.	Jackson.	Mower.	Mower. Mower. Ramsey.
ROSTER OF COMPANY K — Continued		To	Dec. 23, '61 Bennington.	23, '61 LittleCanada Ramsey	Oakland.	Austin.	Austin.	Castle Rock.	Berlin.	Austin.	Otranto.	Oakland.	Oskland,	Jackson.	Austin.	Bennington. 8t. Paul.
STER OF CC	Mustered.			Dec.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Nov. 22, '61 Dec. 28, '61 Otranto.	Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Oakland.	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Austin.	28. 23. 26. 23. 26. 26. 23. 61.
Ros	Enrolled.		Dec. 19, '61	Oct. 15, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Oct. 19, '61	Nov. 2, '61	Dec. 8, '61	Nov. 2, '61	Oct. 22, '61	Nov. 22, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Dec. 19, '61	Oct. 23, '61	Oct. 18, '61	Dec. 2, '61 Oct. 18, '61 Dec. 11, '61 I
	Nativity.		New York.	Maine.	New York.	New York.	Vermont,	Mass.	Illinois.	Ohio.	Conn.	New York.	Vermont.	New York.	New York.	Ireland. England. Prusels.
	Age.		81	2	2	61	8	12	18	ล	23	2	=	8	2	227
	NAME.		Bogart, William H	Boyd, John S	Bullock, Wm. II. H	Burgor, Henry P	Carlton, Asa B	Chapel, A.bert	Chase, Levi	Clayton, Samuel M	Douglas, Charles W	Earl, Ethen R	Earl, Harvey B	Frost, Nathaniel	Gifford, William H	Greene, Thomas Guy, James Hagerman, Angust F
	o z	<u> </u>	•	7	•	6	2	=	13	21	4	2	91	12	2	282

1029 21st av. S., Minnespolis, Minn.

Ramsey.

<u>, 19</u> ឌ

Dec. 18, '61 Dec.

Wisconsin.

22

St. Paul. St. Paul

19, %

Dec.

15, '61

ë

Penn.

8 5

Monson, William Montoure, Joseph.....

Died Jan. 4, '87, St. Paul, Minn.

Discharged July 27, 63, and promoted to second lieutenant Co. K, 500th U. S. Colored Inf.; he resigned Feb. 1, 65; disch of discase in 64, in city hospital, at Vickaburg, and was buried there. [I visited him during his lilness and was at his funeral.—ED.]
Discharged for disability Oct. 1, 63; Ducharged for disability Oct. 1, 63; Ducharged Jun. 1, 64; discharged With regiment.

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; died May 12, '64, at Huntsville, Ala. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-

Mower.

Bennington.

Dec. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Nov. 17, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Oct. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61

Opio.

Mathews, Samuel

Ohio.

೫

Maxson, Stephen.....

Mower.

Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 22, '64. Died June 9, '63, at Memphis, Tenn. Discharged for disability Oct. 12,

Discharged for disability Nov. 11, 2 '62.
Discharged for disability March 24, F'83; was in Co. D. 1st Minn. Inf. a brother to Saul and Wm. W. Discharged for disability Jan. 80, D'83.

Hennepin. Hennepin. St. Louis.

23, '61

Dec. 200 9

Nov. 12, '61

Ohio.

ន S ដ \$

McCarron, John E Milhollin, Jonath. M ..

Champlin. Champlin.

23, '61

19 19,

ឌ Dec. 6,

형

Opio.

Milbollin, Wm. W.

Duluth.

23, '61

Penn.

Miller, Robert P.....

33

Ramsey.

St. Paul.

Bush City, Minn. Champlin, Minn. Jackson, Minn.

ment.
Re-anlisted Jan. 1, '64; transferred to non commissioned staff Sept. 14, '64.
Discharged by order June 12, '65.

Meeker. Ramsey. Mower. Mower.

23, '61 Forest City.

50 ë S

೫

Lawrence, Asa C......

St. Paul.

23, '61 Dec. Oct. 22, '61 Dec. Dec. 5, '61 Dec.

Ireland. Canada.

x

Lindsay, John

Ly le. Ly le.

8,8, 26,2 23, '61

Indiana. New York.

€ ‡ ដ

Loomis, Henry

Mower.

Austin.

23, '61

et.

Vermont. Vermont.

88

Kimball, Wilbur S.

regiment.
Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-

Sherburne.

Baldwin.

23, '61

ឌ 8 ឌ

ë S

Keniston, Alphonze M.

ន ä 27 28 ន្តន **5** ដ ä I z

1861-'92]

Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; sergeant; Sprague, Mo. discharged July 19, '65; a relative of H. T. Houghton.
Died Sept. 27, '62, of wounds, at luks, Miss.
Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted or properal; discharged with the

Mower.

Le Roy.

23, '61

Dec.

19, '61 18, '61 19, ,61 <u>.</u>

Dec. . S

Mass.

೩

Hutchinson, George S.

ដ 74

23, '61

Dec. . Dec Dec. Dec.

ફ ફ

Ohio.

8 21

Jenks, Plympton E.

18, '61, Dec. 23, '61, Lyle.

Houghton, Virgil W ... 19 | Ohlo.

REMARKS.

ROSTER OF COMPANY K - Continued.

RESIDENCE.

Nativity. Enrolled. Mustered.

ij į

Š.

Town. County.		Discharges by reason of Wounds received May 22, at Vicksburg, Oct. 27, '63.	Kower.		Dec. 23, '61		Switteriand.	7	opulz, ottobael	\$
Morrison, James		Discharged April 29, '65, Transferred to Invalid Corps March 18, '64,	M. Louis. Mower.	Puluth. Le Roy.		Oct. 15, '61 Dec. 17, '61			Sherr'er, Peter	28
Morrison, James. 27 Svotland Dec. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Le Roy Mower Miss. Mower Miss. Mower Miss. Mower Miss. Mower Miss. Mower Miss. Mower Miss. Mower Mo		ond Heutenant, died May 24, 63, at	ramedy.	or. raui.					Suerbrooke, George G	5
Morrison, James		Discharged at expiration of term, Dec. 22, '64.	Mower.	Austin.	Dec. 23, '61	Oct. 18, '61	New York.		Rose, Augustus	8
Morrison, James	Home Au '88, at M kee Wis.	Dec. 22, '64.								
Morrison, James	Died at N.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Mower.			Oct. 15, '61	Ohio.		Reed, Joseph H	5
Morrison, James		Re-culisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Mower.	Austin.		Oct. 18, '61	Ohio.	8	Powers, ('alel)	æ
Morrison, James		corporal; sergeant; discharged	Dakota.	LAKEVIIIC.	Dec. 23, '61			2	Terkins, Kolwrt S	÷
Morrison, James		Died Oct. 29, '62, at St. Louis, Mo. Died Feb. 3, '64, at St. Louis, Mo.	Mower. Mower.	Rennington. Austin.	Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Oct. 18, '61 Oct. 18, '61		ដដ	Parks, Samuel	÷.
Morrison, James	Lyle, Minn.	Discharged at expiration of term,	Mower.	Lyle.	Dec. 28, '61		Penn.	88	Pace, William M	7
Norrison, James		With regiment. Deserted March 2, '63, at Memphis,	Mower.	Austin.	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 6, '61,	Illinois.	2	Owen, Joseph F	5
Morrison, James. 27 Scotland. Dec. 18, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Lansing. Mower. Died July 23, '62, near Farmington, Nisa Morrison, James. 20 New York. Bec. 19, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Le Roy. Mower. Rower. Remissed July 23, '62, near Farmington, Nisa Le Roy. Mower. Roy. Roy. Roy. Roy. Le Roy. Mower. Roy.		Patten of Co. C. Re enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; sergeant; d scharged	Mower.	Austin.	Dec. 23, '61	Nov. 18, '61	New York.		Mullen, John	¥
Morrison, James		Discharged Oct. 3, '63, for loss of arm; brother-in-law of J. R.	Ramsey.	St. Paul.		Oct. 15, '61	Ircland.	56	Mortimer, William H.	=
Morrison, James 27 Scotland. Dec. 18, 61 Dec. 23, '61 Lansing. Mower. Died July 23, '62, near Farmington, Miss.		Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Mower.	Le Roy.	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 19, '61	New York.		Morse, Samuel E	\$
Town. County.		Died July 23, '62, near Farmington,	Mower.	Lansing.	Drc. 23, '61	Dec. 18, '61	Notland.		Morrison, James	8
	war, etc	 	County.	Town.	•		·	,		

f term, Colebour, Ill.	f term, Bloomer, Wis.	ond first Colored	h 1, 62. charged Died.	111, '62. Marble, Wis.	March	ourned ent. 11, 62. t Vicks-	'62. Feb. 19,		4; dis- Currie, Minn.	uis, Mo. Ioland,	12, '66. Marshall, Minn. term, Died Feb. 15, '85, at	_	Beserve Lyle, Minn.	enlisted Brownsdale, Minn.	12, 66. Saratoga, Minn.	6	Minnespolis,	Battery;	ra, Misa. romoted Balmoral, Minn. ib regi-	13,766.
Discharged at expiration of term, Colebour, Ill.	Dec. 22, '64. Discharged at expiration o	Dec. 22, '64; was second and first lieutenant of 56th U. S. Colored Infant served intil Sect. 18, '52	Transferred to Co. E. March 1, '62. Re-enlisted Jan. 1, '64; discharged	Transferred to Co. F April 11, '62.	Re enlisted Jan. 1, '64; died March	v., v., at Anderson, va., ourned to death in railway accident. Transferred to Co. F. April 11, vc. Killed May 22, vs., assault at Vicks-	Transferred to Co. I Jan. 1, '62, Discharged for disability Feb. 19,	78	charged March 21, '6	Died Rept. 19, 62, at St. Louis, Mo. Died Jan. 17, '65, at David's Island,	Discharged by order June 12, '66. Discharged at expiration of term,	Killed in bettle at Allatoon	Transferred to Voteran	Transferred from Co. I; re	Discharged by order June	Discharged by order June 12, '66.			of wounds received at Inka, Miss. Be enlisted Feb. 18, '61; promoted corporal; discharged with regi-	Ā
Anoka.	Mower.		Carver. Mower.	State of Wis-	Consin.	Mower.	Le Sueur. Mower.	7	Dakota.	Mower.	Fillmore. Mower.	Freeborn.	Mower.	Mower.	Winons.	Mower. Dakota.			Mover.	***************************************
Columbus.	Austin.		Lyle.	Springville.		Austin. Austin.	Waterville. Austin.	1.0	Mch. 17, '62 Castle Kock.	Mch. 24, '62 Austin. Aug. 15, '64	Sept. 2, '64 Pilot Mound. Feb. 2, '62 Bennington.	London.	Austin.	Austin.	Saratoga.	Nevada. Castle Bock.		•••••••••••	Austle.	Aug. 23, 746 Aug. 23, 746
c. 23, '61	c. 23, '61			Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61	Dec. 23, '61 Dec. 23, '61		D. 17, 62	3b. 24, 762 18, 15, 761	44 23	Sept. 8, '64 London.	Feb. 18, '63	Oct 14, 761	24, 76	8ept. 8. 8. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9.		18, '62	Feb. 15, '62	, a .
Oct. 15, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Columbus.	1. 22, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Austin.		Nov. 14, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Oct. 19, '61 Dec. 23, '61 Lyle.	21, '61	19, '82	19, '61 18, '61	23, '61 18, '61		Mch. 17, '62 Mc	Mcb. 24, '63 Mc Aug. 15, '64 At	n ŽŽ	Sept. 8, '64 Se	Peb. 18, 422 Fe	14, %	5, 54 56 5, 54 5,	Aug. 8. 4.		July 18, '62' July 18, '63	Feb. 18, '42 Fe	C 23, Vol. A1
England. Oc	New York. Oct.		Germany. No New York. Oct	New York. Dec.	Missouri. Dec.	Obio. Oct.	Obio. Dec. New York. Oct.		Obio.	Obto. Mo Ireland. Au	New York. Sept. New York. Feb.	New York. Say	Indiana. Fe	Canada. Oct.	New York. As	4	-	ar	New Jersey. Fo	B Herry. A
23	- 61		5 5	21	82	8 8	##	;	2	28	22	#	=	=	218	222		K .	8	#
Smale, Jabez G	Smith, Charles E		Snifth, William E Tallman, Solomon	Teed, Hamilton J	Therriot, George	Thomas, Nathan M	Van Blarkom, Joseph. Woodworth, Sylvanus.	VOLUNTEER RECRUITS.	Aldrich, Joseph L	Arnold, Francis M Began, Joseph	Bald win, Thomas P Barnes, Nicholas	Bloss, Oscar	Batte, Charles L	Cameron, Ashley C 21	Cary. George T.	Clow Shervin.		Perotelle, Issae	Epier, Jacob H	Brickson, Thomas
22	8		12.88	29	8	52	22	,	-	61 H	410	•	7	•	• 5	1=2	1	=	*	2

54			HI	STO	RY	01	? 7	HE	FOU	RTH	REG	IME	NT	_	1-/92
·.	Residence Since the	War, etc.		Died. Fairfax, Minn.	Winons, Minn.	Spring Valley,	Died in '83, at Pilot	Austin, Minn. Spring Valley,	Minn. 10 Capitol st., Paw-	kesterson, Neb.	Rochester, Minn.	Chatfield, Minn.	Dextor, Kan.	Pilot Mound, Minn. Eagle Lake, Minn. Dakota. Died at Austin, Minn. Lune 24	Amor, Minn.
	200		Re-enlisted Feb. 29, '64; discharged with the regiment; he is down on	our report as McCounell, Fitch. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Discharged by order June 12, 55.	Discharged by order June 12, 65.	Discharged by order June 12, '65; a	Discharged by order June 12, 65.	52; enimed again Nov. 19, 65, and served until May 19, '66. Discharged by order June 12, '65.	Re-enlisted Fob. 29, '64; wounded in back while returning in Yazoo Pana expedition: discharged with	reginent. Discharged for disability Oct. 25, 62. Re-collabed Feb. 10, 96, transferred	10, '65; final muster-out Aug. 3, '65. Discharged by order June 12, '65;	Discharged by order June 12, '65. Died Oct. 15, '64, of wounds re-	Colved at Authoonia. Discharged by order June 12, '65, Discharged by order June 12, '65, Discharged by order June 12, '65, Descried Meanty, 2, '85, at Memphis, penetral Meanty at Memphis in the Column of the Col	handion; dicharged 89st. 14, 93. Discharged at expiration of term, April 29, 96.
	RESIDENCE.	County.	Mower.			Fillmore.	Fillmore.	Mower. Mower.	Le Sueur.	Mower.	Mower. Mower.	Winons.	Le Suear. Freeborn.	Le Bueur. Freeborn. Mower.	Жочег.
	RESID	Town.	Austin.	Pilot Mound.	Saratoga.	Pilot Mound.	Pilot Mound.	Austin. Le Roy.	Lexington.	Austin.	Le Roy. Bennington.	Wilson.	Le Bueur. London.	Le Sueur. London. Austin.	Le Roy.
!	Mustowa		Feb. 29, '62	Sept. 3, '61	Sept. 3, '64 Saratoga.	Xept. 3, '61	Sept. 3, '64	Feb. 2, '62 Feb. 18, '62	Aug. 25, '64	Feb. 18, '62	Mch. 20, '62 Feb. 3, '63	Sept. 2, '64	Aug. 25, '64 Sept. 1, '64	Sept. 3, '64. Aug. 25, '64. Bept. 1, '64 Feb. 2, '63	Feb. 18, '62
: : :	Powelled	Talloung:	Feb. 29, '62	- 3	Aug. 15.		Sept. 3, '64	Feb. 2, '62 Feb. 18, '62	Aug. 25, '64 Aug. 25, '64	Feb. 18, '62	Mch. 20, '62 Feb. 3, '63	Sept. 2, '64	Aug. 25, '64 Sept. 1, '64	Sept. 2, '64 Sept. 1, '64 Feb. 2, '64	Feb. 18, '62 Feb. 18, '62
;; ;	1	. Garage	Obio.	Illinois.	Penn.	Indiana.	New York.	New York. New York.	Vermont.	Ohlo.	Mase. Germany.	Germany.	Penn. Scotland.	Maine. Germany. Bootland. New York.	New York.
	ge.	v	ដ	#	និនិនិ	33	2	28	ä	SS.	28	12	22	8828	*
: 	2		Fitch, McConnell	Fullerton, James.	Fry, Wm. H	Ilammer, Evin D	Hammer, John	Hollister, Abraham O Huntley, Calvin Edson	Huntley, Orris	Hursh, Amos C	Hutchinson, Le Forrest R Klefer, Martin.	Kuisle, Albanis	Kulp, Wm. H	Littlefield, Arthur	Morse, Aaron B
li	ž		91	11	× 2 8	និត	23	ន្ទង	ĸ	26	2 8	8	8 %	2222	*

į1

I

!

County.

1

RESIDENCE.

Mustered.

Enrolled.

Nativity.

Age.

| ! |

il

Le Sueur, Minn.

Residence Since the War, etc.

Discharged by order June 12, 65.
Discharged with the regiment.
Discharged with the regiment.
Discharged by order June 12, 65.
Discharged by order June 12, 65.
Discharged by order June 12, 65.
Discharged with regiment.
Tame is Jun. Powers Trombley.
Discharged with the regiment.

Winona. Rice.

Saratoga. Dundas.

ojdjejær,gejø eggegegege

Sept. Dec. 1 Jan. 2 Dec. Aug 2 June

Sept. 9, 64 Sept. 9, 64 Jan. 20, 64 June 8, 64 June 7, 64 June 6,

Norway. Indiana. Norway. Norway. New York. Canada.

Imhoff, David.....

F2888298

Fillmore. Houston.

Pilot Mound. Winnebago Creek.

31,764

May

31, '6 31, '6 15, '6

New York. Penn.

22

Sherman, Cassius. Spangler, John H

Le Sucur. Le Sucur. Le Sucur.

Le Sueur. Le Sueur. Le boora.

Toledo, Wash.

Winnebago Valley, Minn.

Discharged with the regiment.
Discharged by order June 26, '65.
Discharged with the regiment.
Discharged with the regiment.
Discharged by order May 22, '65.

Dakota. Fillmore. Scott. Hennepin. Houston.

Eurka. Norway. Sand Creek Maple Grove. Winnebago.

Dec. 15, 764 Meh. 8, 654 Ivc. 29, 764 May 28, 764 June 13, 764

42<u>4</u>54

Dec. 15, 7 Meb. 8, 7 Nay 28, 7 June 13, 7

Norway. Sweden. Germany. Canada.

នឧឧឧឧ

-21845

HISTORY OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT

100

Washington.

9, '65

Mch.

9, '65

Sweden.

7

Copies, John.....

9

ä

611 F. 8d St., I'aul, Minn.

Lyons, Neb.

Discharged July 10, '65; in ho pital.
Discharged July 10, '65.
Discharged with the regiment.
Discharged with the regiment.
Discharged with the regiment.

Chisago. Houston. Fillmore. Ilouston.

Chisago Lake Wilmington. Norway. Brownsville.

3223

8,2,2,8

Mch. May 2 Nec. 1

ន្ទន្ទ

œ, 2, 2, %

Mch. Nay 2 Dec. 12

Sweden. Rhode I. Norway. Ireland.

នន្តន្តន

Frost, Elias R. Going, Wm. H. Gunison, Ole W...... Hurley, Daniel......

6987

Goodhue. Chisago.

Belle Creek. Chisago Lake

ខ្មួន

Mcb.

88

e x

Mch.

Sweden. Sweden.

15 **3**

Johnson, Nels..... Johnson, Nicholas

==

[1861-'92

Caledonia, Minn.

Discharged with the regimont.
Discharged July 7, '65; absent in hospital.
Discharged July 19, '65.
Discharged July 19, '65.
Discharged with regiment; his name is Christian Oloson Rash.
Discharged by order June 29, '65.
Discharged by order June 29, '65.

Cannon Falls Chisago Lake Wilmington.

និនិន្ទ

NKK Dep

332

0,00,0

Sweden. Sweden. Norway.

538

Lindenbolm, Nele...... Marine, Andrew...... Oleson, Christian......

273

Cannon Falls

o. 2.

KG.

32

9,2

Sweden. Germany.

REUNIONS SINCE THE WAR.

[We have no written account of the proceedings of the first two annual reunions. One was held at Ingersoll's Hall and one at the German.—Ed.]

PROCEEDINGS OF THE FOURTH MINNESOTA VETERAN VOLUNTEER
INFANTRY ASSOCIATION, AT CAMP BEATH, MINNEAPOLIS,
THIRD ANNUAL REUNION, JULY 22, 1884.

J. C. Edson, President; Thos. II. Reeves, Secretary; John B. Sanborn, Major General, St. Paul; J. C. Edson, Colonel, Glencoe; Dr. J. H. Murphy, Surgeon, St. Paul; Capt. W. W. Rich, Adjutant, Minneapolis.

Members are requested to send the secretary the names and residences of any surviving members of the regiment whose names do not appear on the list.

In pursuance of notice given in the daily papers, those who were members of the late Fourth Minnesota Veteran Volunteer Infantry met at Camp Beath, the national encampment of the Grand Army of the Republic held in Minneapolis on this date.

Moved, That we proceed to business and organization. Carried.

It was moved that J. C. Edson, late colonel, be nominated president. Capt. A. W. White was also nominated. Tellers were appointed and Colonel Edson declared duly elected.

Thos. II. Reeves was elected secretary and treasurer, and was instructed to give notice to Capt. Thomas P. Wilson of St. Paul to deliver to the new treasurer any funds he may have in his possession belonging to the former organization.

Mored, That a committee of seven be appointed; that said committee have power to call a meeting in conjunction with the officers of the association. Carried.

Motion was made by Comrade Kimball to prepare a roster of the killed and wounded, and a list of all battles participated in by the regiment. Carried.

Adjourned.

Following is a list of members of the Fourth Minnesota Veteran Volunteer Infantry, assembled at the National Grand Army of the Republic Camp, at Camp Beath, July 22, 1884. President, J. C. Edson, late colonel of regiment; secretary, Thomas H. Reeves, sergeant Company C.

Company A — Minnesota. — A. W. Barker, Chaska; Capt. R. B. Young, Excelsior; O. O. Jaquith, Excelsior; L. J. Lee, 505 Dayton avenue, St. Paul; John Van Buren, Le Sueur Centre; I. N. Dean, Blakeley; F. A. Ward, Blakeley; John Johnson, Carver; T. M. Young, Minneapolis; J. S. Beatty, Anoka; P. D. Anderson, Waconia; John D. Gregory, Hamilton; Sydney Smith, Cameron, Clinton county, Missouri; Capt. E. U. Russell, Mandan, N. D.

Company B—Minnesota.—F. E. Ford, Glencoe; J. W. Dunn, Jackson; Josiah Armes, Le Roy; J. F. Withee, Glencoe; A. L. Brown, Brownton; Wm. T. Churchill, Glencoe; Jonas Johnson, Delano, Wright county; Nels Olson, Crookston; F. J. Allgauer, West St. Paul; Charles Ziebarth, Osseo; C. G. Topping, Litchfield; Swan Swanburg, Waconia; Leo Cook, Osseo; J. N. Bradford, J. A. McClary, A. B. Applin, Minneapolis; Jas. Hicks, New Ulm; W. T. Churchill, Glencoe; J. C. Edson, Glencoe; John Johnson, Bergen; D. W. Hern, Clark Centre, South Dakota.

Company C.—Minnesota.—T. H. Reeves, 727 University avenue, Maj. J. H. Donaldson, A. C. Morrison, H. B. Johnson, 2429 Seventh avenue South, Minneapolis; Capt. R. S. Donaldson, Stewart; L. E. Day, D. W. Phillips, John H. Thurston, Capt. H. N. Hosmer, Farmington; M. A. Bailey, E. H. Davis, Elk River; J. A. Davis, Brainerd; C. K. Weaverson, 18 St. Paul street, John Asemen, St. Paul; John S. Stevens, Stillwater; Joseph Getzman, Waseca; G. W. Keeler, Little Falls; W. H. Long, Albert Lea; Lieut. J. D. Hunt, Waterville.

Company D — Minnesota. — Myron Page, 2404 Twenty-second street South, Joseph Steffes, 1623 Fourth street, S. A.

Kirkham, 2535 Fourth avenue South, Lieut. B. F. Butler, Minneapolis; C. G. Hicks, C. Neil, E. Kidder, T. J. Cadwell, Maine Prairie; Allen Gerrish, St. Charles; Myron Page; I. N. Bentley, Tracey; G. W. Anderson, St. Paul; R. A. Wheeler, F. V. De Coster, Litchfield; Edward Dowling, Kellogg; G. G. Kimball, Fort Ripley; Fred Follett, Iowa Lake, Iowa; W. H. Hall, Battle Creek, Mich.

Company E — Minnesota. — Hamilton Thomson, Wm. A. Prisbrey, Oscar Tiffany, E. A. Tyler, H. Fletcher, Owatonna; J. B. Town, Worthington; George M. Miles, 2106 Third avenue South, George W. Thomas, Minneapolis; A. Sass, Faxon; Wm. Bradley. Montevideo; Octave Caron, Wheatland, Rice county; P. Cronin, Le Sueur; T. B. Casterline, Cameron, Clinton county, Missouri; Wm. Hodgson, Hutchinson, Rene county, Kansas; J. E. Risedorph, Lake Preston, S. D.; B. A. Stow, Cumberland, Wis.

Company F—Minnesota.—Wm. H. Long, W. A. Parry, Farmington; P. R. Taylor, Wells; Capt. A. W. White, J. C. Frost, F. B. Fobes, Albert Lea; R. S. Reeves, Minneapolis; C. Scofield, Northfield; Jeremiah Fridenburg, Owatonna; Israel B. Felton, I. O. Russell, Granite Falls; John Ryan, Cooleville, Steele county; W. B. Stratton, Smithland, Iowa; Oscar Ward, Bismarck, N. D.

Company G — Minnesota. — Jas. E. Conway, Merriam Park. Company H — Minnesota. — August Nil, Tacoma, Chippewa county; John Torngren, Chris Hub, Geo. A. Clarke, Mankato; E. E. Boutwell, Kasson; Dennis Springer, Monticello; D. W. Porter, sergeant major, St. Paul; Seth Nichols, Hutchinson; Jos. J. Cobb, Owatonna; Henry Kraus, Chaska; Colin Buchanan, 444 Plymouth avenue, Minneapolis; E. M. Broughton, Waseca; J. S. Bean, Hamline; D. F. Bartlett, Salem, Jewell county, Kansas; M. W. Cunningham, Maitland, Mo.; T. B. Booth, Smith Centre, Kan.; Alfred Springer, Maquoketa, Iowa; Wm. D. Winslow, Grant City, Mo.; Hy. Randolph, Valley City, N. D.

Company I.—Minnesota.—Geo. Plowman, Le Sueur; D. L. Wellman, Frazee City; Jas. Hershay, Murdock; I. C. Aldrich, Faribault; L. B. Aldrich, Pipestone; C. C. Aldrich, Morris-

town; L. Doble, Fair Haven; Ransom Robins, Jas. Haines, Johnson Piper, Wm. Rarden, Chas. Lamont, Archibald Lamont, Waterville; A. H. Thrum, Warsaw, Rice county; S. E. Livingston, Lake Wilson; L. Siebert, St. Paul; J. W. Davey, Minneapolis; A. J. Moler, Cordova; W. M. Davis, Fulda; Jos. Williams, Hastings; H. Ward, Northfield; Michael Hartt, Winstead Lake; Geo. W. Smith, Columbus City, Ind.

Company K—Minnesota.—O. II. Wiley, 408 Fourth street, John S. Boyd, St. Paul; H. W. Van Valkenburg, Farmington; T. J. Bishop, Le Roy; Joseph Montoure, 24 Twenty-fifth avenue South, William Waterman, 251 Sixth avenue South, Minneapolis: T. P. Baldwin, Marshall; S. Clow, Lyle; John Mullin, Mankato; M. M. Trowbridge, Austin; C. E. Huntley, Spring Valley; J. S. Cooke, Northfield; W. S. Kimball, Jackson; W. H. Frey, Winona; H. Van Buren, Waseca; F. G. Storms, Alexandria; W. H. Going, Lyons, Neb.; John Powers, Fremont, Mich.; M. R. Lyle, Butler, Bates county, Missouri; W. W. Houghton, Sprague, Bates county, Missouri; Capt. C. W. Douglas, St. Joseph, Mo.

FOURTH ANNUAL REUNION.

The fourth annual reunion was held on the grounds of the State Fair, on Sept. 2, 1886. The meeting was not called to order, and no interest whatever was manifested. Generals Logan and Alger rested at St. Paul while returning East from their visit to the Pacific Coast. General Logan visited at the fair grounds, and all who desired shook hands with him. At night a campfire was held in Market-House Hall, St. Paul; Logan and several others addressed those present at the meeting, and after the meeting adjourned about a dozen members of the Fourth Regiment met in the hall and effected an organization by electing the following as officers: J. B. Sanborn, president: Asa W. White, vice president; J. H. Murphy, treasurer; J. H. Thurston, secretary; W. W. Rich, historian; A. L. Brown, assistant historian. [Captain Rich declined to act as historian because of previous business engagements.—Ed.]

FIFTH ANNUAL REUNION.

The reunion was held at Hamline, between St. Paul and Minneapolis, on Sept. 14, 1887, the camp being adjacent to the State Fair grounds. Tents, straw and water were supplied in abundance; a temporary hotel was erected in the camp, at which the veterans obtained board at fifty cents per day. Many of the boys camped out, and all the exercises were held in the camp. Over one hundred and eighty were present.

The business meeting held on Thursday afternoon was called to order by the president, General Sanborn (who had deprived himself the pleasure of attending the meeting of the Society of the Army of the Tennessee in order to be present with the boys). The general delivered a short address, which was warmly applauded. Among other things, he said that he had no doubt that when more than thirty years from the date of the muster-in had passed, that the attendance upon the reunions would reach four hundred men at least. The minutes of the preceding meeting, secretary's and treasurer's reports were read and approved.

The old officers were unanimously re-elected and are as follows: Gen. John B. Sanborn, St. Paul, president; Capt. Asa W. White, Albert Lea, vice president; Surg. J. H. Murphy, St. Paul, treasurer; Lieut. John H. Thurston, Belle Plaine, secretary; Capt. A. L. Brown, Brownton, historian.

It was voted that the annual dues be one dollar for each member.

Voted to have the reunion next year at the same place, at the time of the State Fair.

A committee of four was appointed to revise and publish the history of the regiment, now being written by Captain Brown, consisting of Capt. A. L. Brown, Washington Muzzy, Capt. D. L. Wellman and Capt. I. N. Morrill. One thousand copies were ordered printed, and every member present agreed to take one or more copies. The history is nearly complete, and will make a volume of from four to five hundred pages. This will be a valuable contribution to the history of the war, and many false impressions as to certain events will be removed

thereby. [This resolution was a little premature. The history was not completed, and the committee did not meet nor take any action whatever.—ED.]

The secretary stated that he knew the postoffice address of six hundred survivors (seven hundred now). This seems very remarkable when it is considered that twenty-six years have elapsed since the regiment was mustered into service, and that it went through the sieges of Corinth and Vicksburg, the Atlanta campaign and march to the sea, and participated in at least twenty battles and sieges in all.

Letters were read from Generals J. E. Tourtellotte, T. B. Hunt, Capt. Wm. A. Wheeler and others.

The sum of eighty-seven dollars and fifty cents was paid in as dues.

Any member of the regiment wishing to join the association can do so by remitting one dollar to the secretary.

In the evening the boys made themselves happy at an old-fashioned campfire, told their stories and sung their songs, "Hold the Fort" among others.

On Friday about forty of the members met and passed a resolution asking General Sanborn to allow a roster to be printed containing the names of those present at the reunion, to be paid for from the fund raised by dues, which consent he gave.

About sixty partook in the sham battle on Saturday—fifty in one company commanded by Sergt. Wm. M. Davis of Fulda, Company I, who acted as captain.

John H. Thurston,

Secretary.

LETTERS READ.

LA CROSSE, WIS., Aug. 27, 1887.

Mr. John H. Thurston, Belle Plaine, Minn.,

DEAR SIR: Your card of invitation to attend the reunion of myold regiment on the fourteenth and fitteenth of next month is received. With sorrow I have to tell you that I cannot come, as I have at last gone on the sick list myself.

God bless the old regiment. Harmonious within and efficient without, the regiment was very nearly perfect. I would to-day sooner have the old Fourth for the performance of a difficult and important enterprise than any other regiment I know of; and I think it must be admitted that I know what the regiment could do.

If the members of the dear old Fourth are as good citizens as they were soldiers, the country and the state have reason to be proud of them. May all the good fortune come to you, such as you deserve.

Yours very truly,

J. E. TOURTELLOTTE.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Sept. 1, 1887.

MY DEAR SIR: I received your card of invitation to the reunion of the survivors of the good old Fourth Minnesota. I appreciate the invitation and am cordially with the "Old Guard" in all of its undertakings.

She "held the fort" in days gone by, and the survivors can at least help to do it again if duty calls them to the front. Yours, etc.,

T. B. HUNT.

HELENA, MONT., Sept. 5, 1887.

Gen. John B. Sanborn, President of the Society of the Fourth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry,

DEAR GENERAL: I most gratefully acknowledge the receipt of your invitation to attend the reunion of the survivors of the Fourth Minnesota. Nothing that I can conceive of in this world would give me greater pleasure than to be present at the roll call of the survivors of the noble and brave old Fourth Regiment, and to fall into line once more, even in mimicry of the stern and stubborn battles through which we have passed, the memory of which can never be effaced from our minds. I would like again to keep step and march shoulder to shoulder with the grand army of veterans who will be assembled at your reunion. It would remind me of the hundreds of weary miles we marched under the scorching rays of a Southern sun, along dusty or muddy roads, or almost impassable swamps; of the campfires we lighted in the thick, dark woods at night; of the hunger and thirst we endured at times; of the many quick skirmishes; the fierce fights in battle; of the bloody charge and final victory over our gallant foes; of the weary sieges, and still longer marches under the greatest captain of them all; of the last great triumph over the enemy; of a country saved and peace restored, and of the unparalleled prosperity of the nation for which we sacrificed so much to save.

We look in vain for the faces of many of our comrades, who with the ardor of youth and the fire of patriotism, hastened to join our ranks during the long and cold winter of 1861-62 and who learned so well under you and other gallant officers the stern discipline and art of war, which gave the Fourth Minnesota a high rank and noble prestige among the brave soldiers of the North Star State. Fatal sickness or the deadly bullet laid them low, and they sleep as the nation's dead in honored graves. We survive them, we mourn them, and will soon follow them to

"Fame's eternal camping ground, Where their silent tents are spread."

I regret that circumstances will prevent my being present with you on the glorious day of your reunion.

Yours, most loyally for the old flag,

WM. F. WHEELEB,

Late Captain of Company F.

It is particularly desired that comrades will send to the secretary such addresses as do not appear in this roster, as well as those of relatives of deceased members, as many of these will doubtless want a copy of the history; also, place and date of death, when it does not appear. Please notify us of any change of address, or death of any comrade.

Members Present—Field and Staff.—J. B. Sanborn, J. C. Edson, F. S. DeMers, D. M. G. Murphy, J. H. Murphy, T. P. Wilson, T. C. Shapleigh, citizen sutler, E. G. Covington, citizen wagonmaster.

Company A.—R. B. Young, Chas. Johnson, John Anderson, A. C. Baker, A. W. Barker, J. S. Beaty, I. N. Dean, F. E. Du Toit, C. R. Fix, Daniel Foster, James U. Hare, O. O. Jaquith, John Johnson 2d, T. F. Kennedy, Linus J. Lee, F. Mahowaid, B. Marx, O. Osmandson, A. Parrett, H. Sanken, A. H. Smith, E. Smith, J. R. Smith, E. Southworth, E. A. Tuckey, J. Van Buren, J. Vetsch, F. M. Ward, F. Working, Thomas M. Young.

Company B.—C. L. Snyder, F. J. Allgauer, Josiah Armes, A. Beck, J. N. Bradford, Alonzo L. Brown, J. Burrows, W. T. Churchill, Leo Cook, P. Fallon, F. E. Ford, John Frank, W. W. Getchell, William Knable, J. Koons, F. Meyer, B. Moormann, C. H. Stinchfield, S. Swanburg, J. A. Williams, J. F. Withee.

Company C.—R. S. Donaldson, M. A. Bailey, F. Bergquist, C. Clough, L. E. Day, J. Getzman, E. B. Hale, H. N. Hosmer, John Linn, W. H. Long, D. W. Phillips, B. A. Rice, J. B. Rich, F. W. Shaw, J. H. Stevens, John H. Thurston, George W. Wetherell, R. Wetherell, M. Woesner.

Company D.—George W. Anderson, T. J. Cadwell, C. J. Dakin, F. V. De Coster, Q. B. Farwell, D. J. Hanscomb, Edwin Kidder, George W. Kimball, Charles Neal, W. C. Tufts, R. A. Wheeler, O. H. Wiley.

Company E.—Peter Jerome, G. F. Birch, J. B. Boudin, W. Hardy, O. Lindersmith, O. Tiffany, J. A. Town, A. Troust.

Company F.—Asa W. White, A. K. Norton, M. Annon, C. Bromwich, O. I. Ellingson, F. B. Fobes, J. C. Frost, R. S. Reeves, N. T. Sandburg, J. Scharf, J. Shields, P. R. Taylor, O. W. Ward.

Company G.—J. E. Conway, P. Durr, W. Engelen, E. Gutzwiller, F. Gutzwiller, George Hansen, W. Leeman, A. B. Myers, A. Noack, J. Rieder, J. E. Schramm, J. Steffes.

Company H.—D. L. Wellman, E. P. Lieberg, I. H. B. Beebee, C. Buchanan, A. Fisher, K. Helling, E. A. Hostvet, G. Johnson, H. Kraus, Ai Laflin, W. Muzzy, A. Nil, S. Nichols, E. N. Peterson, J. Pfaff, P. Shulene, L. Smith, W. R. Smith, J. Torngren.

Company I.—C. C. Aldrich, J. D. Batson, D. Calahan, C. Culp, Wm. M. Davis, L. Doble, E. Fish, J. C. Haines, C. V. Lamont, S. E. Livingston, W. Lyon, C. C. McIntire, S. L. Merriman, A. J. Moler, G. R. Moler, J. Piper, R. Robins, L. Siebert, P. Smith, V. Valerions.

Company K.—Ira N. Morrill, T. J. Bishop, John S. Boyd, A. Chapel, S. Clayton, S. Clow, J. S. Cook, E. D. Hammer, E. C. Huntley, J. E. Hussey, J. Linsay, J. Montoure, C. E. Smith, F. G. Stevens, H. Van Buren, H. Van Valkenburg.

SIXTH ANNUAL REUNION.

At the sixth annual reunion, held at the rooms of the Chamber of Commerce at St. Paul, Minn., on Sept. 14, 1888, there were present the following named comrades:

J. B. Sanborn, president; J. H. Murphy, treasurer; J. H. Thurston, secretary.

Company A.— E. A. Tuckey, John Tuckey, O. Osmandson, John Sauber, A. Fielding, J. U. Hare, L. J. Lee, T. F. Kennedy, H. Neill, O. O. Jaquith, J. Hogstett, A. C. Baker.

Company B.—F. J. Allgauer, N. Olsen, Peter Olsen, Charles Ziebarth, E. A. Ziebarth, C. G. Topping, J. Frank, B. Moormann, Leo Cook, Wm. Knable, Josiah Armes, J. Dercks.

Company C.—J. A. Davis, R. S. Donaldson, John H. Thurston, A. C. Morrison, B. A. Rich, M. Woesner, A. Barclay.

Company D.—Geo. G. Kimball, O. P. Shelton, F. V. De Coster, G. W. Anderson, Geo. H. Thomas, E. Kidder, Chas. Neal, E. G. Hicks, J. Donavan, W. H. Stewart.

Company E.— M. Dolan, Albert Sass, H. R. Thomson, Albert Troust, P. Jerome.

Company F.—R. A. White, J. M. Geissler, R. Thom, N. T. Sandberg, A. B. Sweet, C. Bromwich, P. R. Taylor, Alfred L. Taylor.

Company G.— M. Waldorf, James E. Conway, J. E. Schramm.

Company H.—D. L. Wellman, E. P. Lieberg, A. Jensen, C. Jensen, A. Anderson, W. Muzzy, Ai Laflin, Wm. K. Jordan, O. T. Ellingson, J. Forngren, Gustave Johnson, John Larrabee, Adam Fisher, I. H. B. Beebee.

Company I.—N. F. Foster, L. Doble, Wm. M. Davis, L. Siebert, J. K. Schmidt, D. Calahan, Ira C. Aldrich, A. J. Moler, G. R. Moler.

Company K.— Ira N. Morrill, H. N. Hosmer, Geo. Baird, Wm. H. Going, John S. Boyd, C. E. Smith, H. P. Burgor, A. C. Cameron, J. E. McCarron, Ethan R. Earl, J. E. Hussey, Joseph E. Cook, Albert Chapel.

The old officers were re-elected to serve for the coming year. The members present, by invitation of General Sanborn and Maj. T. P. Wilson, partook of dinner at the Hotel Ryan. A. L. Brown, historian, was absent because of sickness.

THE SEVENTH ANNUAL REUNION.

The seventh annual reunion was held at the rooms of the Chamber of Commerce, at St. Paul, Minn., on Wednesday, Sept. 11, 1889.

The meeting was called to order at 10:30 a. m. by the president, General Sauborn, who made a few preliminary remarks, in which he stated there was one thing could be said about the Fourth Minnesota that could be said about few, if any others—that it was never ordered to take a position that it did not take, or to hold one that it did not hold until ordered away, and that during the whole war, in all the twenty battles in which we were engaged, there were but three or four reported unaccounted for or taken prisoners, and this record was due in a great measure to the drill and discipline of our lieutenant colonel, who is now present, although in feeble health. The general here called the colonel forward, and as he stepped to the front, was greeted with loud, continuous cheering.

General Thomas said:

One morning on coming off duty I found an envelope with an inclosure and I was asked, "What have you got?" "I don't know sir," I replied. I went to the table and opened the same and found a note from Governor Ramsey, directing me to report to him at St. Paul, and with as little delay as possible. It was a very great surprise to me. I handed the letter to Colonel Dana, who said, "I have a letter requesting me to send you to St. Paul immediately. I have written out your resignation and I want you to sign it, and you can forward it to the War Department in the morning." Now, gentlemen, that is all I had to do in regard to coming to your regiment. You know in all careers there are some particularly unpleasant facts. At that time I was a very vain officer. The First Minnesota was the pride of your state, and you, gentlemen, were looked upon as "home guards." Consequently, I asked Colonel Dana, "What am I to do?" He said, "You are to be lieutenant colonel of the Fourth Minnesota." I said I would not do it. He said, "You will I said, "I am a first lieutenant of the First Minnesota, a fighting regiment." He replied, "It is the duty of a soldier to accept promotion, and the Fourth Minnesota will not be a home-guard regiment. There will be many more regiments called and some of them will be home guards." You are aware that the organization you are in captures your feelings, and it is like leaving home to go away from it, and it was with these feelings I came to you. As Colonel Dana directed, I came to St. Paul and was commissioned lieutenant colonel by General Sanborn, who was at that time adjutant general, and I have no knowledge of what caused this change to this day. I was informed that General Franklin was an old, personal friend of Governor Ramsey's, and General Franklin requested Governor Ramsey to give me an appointment as field officer. I found you, gentlemen, many of you, at Fort Snelling, in a partially organized condition. You are, many of you, aware of the earnest manner I went to work to make you soldiers. I can say, without any hesitation, that it was with all the pride and vanity in me I worked for that purpose. I am not ashamed of my work. If any regiment fully realized the most sanguine expectations of winning a name your performances did it. While with you I did the best I could. Now, this is how I came to leave you: One day when we were down there in camp I found an order from General Halleck discharging me from the service of the United States, and ordering me to report to Governor Ramsey for promotion. This is all I know of my reason for leaving; I need add nothing else; I was simply a soldier, and obeyed orders. Of the regret which I felt on leaving you it is not necessary to speak. I came to Minnesota and took command of the Eighth Minnesota and retained it until the close of the war. Your movements and operations were as familiar to me as it was possible, under the circumstances, for such things to be. I never ceased for a single instant to feel a pride in your success. Since the close of the war, owing to some physical troubles, I have been unable to live in Minnesota. Since that time I have been stopping all over the country, engaged in railroading and civil engineering. I have lived in Louisiana, Missouri, New Mexico, Old Mexico and in Texas. The greater part of the time I have been entirely absent from my old comrades, sometimes for years at a time I have never seen

any of them; but I assure you I have never forgotten you. Now my opportunity comes, and it is a matter of extreme pleasure and amazement to see such figures of strength and the happy expressions on your faces. It seems as though it had been a hundred years, yet I see many of you comparatively young men; but I can realize why this is so. You have one of the most beautiful countries in the world,—everything people should live on,—good water, good air and good homes, and there is no reason why you should not live long and be happy.

At the conclusion three rousing cheers were given for Colonel Thomas, and as his old soldiers looked upon his emaciated frame tears welled into many an eye to see the ravages time had made on the constitution of one of the finest men and one of the best soldiers that ever lived. [Remarks as copied by Comrade R. S. Reeves of Company F, who acted as stenographer at the meeting.—ED.]

The report of J. H. Murphy, treasurer, and J. H. Thurston, secretary, were read and approved. A condensed history of the regiment covering its operations during the entire period of its service, was read by A. L. Brown. The following named persons were elected as officers for the ensuing year: President, J. B. Sanborn; vice presidents, R. B. Young, D. M. G. Murphy, R. P. Wells, Edwin Kidder, C. H. Stinchfield, A. K. Norton, J. E. Conway, Geo. A. Clarke, Ira C. Aldrich, I. N. Morrill; treasurer, J. H. Murphy. It was thought best to consolidate the offices of secretary and historian and A. L. Brown was elected as such.

The following resolutions were then adopted:

Resolved. That the thanks of this society are due and are hereby tendered to John H. Thurston for his long and persistent services as secretary of the society, in obtaining names of, and full information relative to, the location and life of the comrades since the war.

Resolved, That the society is under the greatest obligations to Capt. A. L. Brown for his persistent labor and efforts in the preparation of a full record of the organization and services of the regiment, and hereby tenders to him its warmest thanks therefor and at the same time requests him to proceed with his work to its full publication, and that in the publication thereof he use his own discretion as to the manner and form of publication, portraits and all other details pertaining thereto.

The following comrades were present at the reunion: J. B. Sanborn, M. T. Thomas, L. L. Baxter, J. H. Murphy, W. W. Rich, T. P. Wilson.

Company A.— R. B. Young, F. S. De Mers, F. E. Du Toit, O. O. Jaquith, P. W. Fix, C. R. Fix, J. U. Hare, W. A. Wilson, John Johnson 2d, T. F. Kennedy, A. Heilger.

Company B.— D. M. G. Murphy, C. L. Snyder, A. L. Brown, A. B. Applin, W. Knabel, Ed. Ziebarth, C. Ziebarth, Jonas Johnson, Leo. Cook, J. N. Bradford, B. Moorman, Jno. B. Grover, W. W. Getchell, F. E. Ford, J. F. Withee, F. W. Hanscom, F. J. Allgauer, J. Koons, L. Jackson, N. Olson.

Company C.—R. S. Donaldson, R. P. Wells, J. H. Thurston, J. H. Stevens, J. Eroux, F. W. Shaw, J. Loid, J. F. Dilley, A. A. Barclay, A. C. Morrison, T. H. Reeves, H. Vogt, D. W. Phillips, L. E. Day, F. Bergquist, M. A. Bailey, W. Bandy, H. B. Johnson, J. B. Rich.

Company D.—G. G. Kimball, Ed. Kidder, F. V. De Coster, B. F. Butler, R. A. Wheeler, M. L. Webb, J. Donovan, C. Neal, G. W. Anderson, T. J. Caldwell, F. Follett, A. Scribner, J. H. Thomas.

Company E.—C. H. Stinchfield, P. Jerome, S. E. Livingston, W. H. Spath, P. Cronen, B. Siers, H. R. Thompson, J. Everett, M. Dolen, F. Schraum.

Company F.—H. R. Loomis, C. Bromwich, A. Denning, R. S. Reeves, P. R. Taylor, A. L. Taylor, O. Ward, F. B. Fobes, T. J. Sheehan, J. B. Felton.

Company G.—J. E. Conway, Sven Anderson, J. Erickson, C. Ekdahl, R. McLagan, P. Liebold.

Company H. — G. A. Clarke, E. P. Lieberg, C. Buchanan, S. M. Badger, C. Jemson, A. Jenson, A. Anderson, P. Shilina, G. Johnson, A. Fisher, J. Buol, A. Swanson, J. S. Bean.

Company I.—Ira C. Aldrich, C. C. Aldrich, J. Piper, J. Babb, H. Harper, J. Keim, L. Siebert, G. R. Moler, A. J. Moler, G. Plowman.

Company K.—I. N. Morrill, H. N. Hosmer, G. Baird, T. P. Baldwin, J. S. Cook, C. E. Huntley, H. W. Van Valkenburg, H. Van Buren, J. E. Hussey, S. M. Clayton, F. G. Stevens, J. S. Boyd, J. Montoure, C. O. Rask, T. J. Bishop, V. B. Lincoln, J. F. Tostevin, J. Fullerton, Daniel Callahan.

At the close of the meeting General Sanborn invited the comrades to the Hotel Ryan, where, having as our guests Capt.

Wm. Hotchkiss of the Second Minnesota Light Artillery and about twenty members of his company, we partook of a bountiful dinner, after which we proceeded to the street in front of the Chamber of Commerce building, and were photographed while standing in a group.

BROWNTON, McLEOD COUNTY, MINNESOTA, Aug. 4, 1890.

COMRADES OF THE FOURTH REGIMENT MINNESOTA INFANTRY VETERAN VOLUNTEERS: The eighth annual reunion of our regimental society will be held as General Sanborn writes me, "on the tenth, eleventh and twelfth days of September, at rooms Nos. 624 and 626 Endicott building, St. Paul. The entrance to these rooms is from Fourth street, between Jackson and Robert. The rooms are in the sixth story, but there are four good elevators, so there will be no hardship in going up or down. They are vacant and I will arrange to have about one hundred and fifty chairs and a table put into them; they are light and airy, and I think our members will all feel better to have a general head-quarters of this kind during the entire three days."

The only death reported to me during the year was that of Comrade John N. Morrell of Companies C. and F. He died at Otsego, Minn., Oct. 17, 1888. Please notify me of all deaths, changes of residence, and any postoffice address of members coming to your knowledge, so the facts can be noted on our records.

You are undoubtedly aware of the fact that we have been engaged during the past four years in writing and compiling the history of our regiment. When completed it will be a large octavo volume of several hundred pages, and we hope that before many months elapse we will be able to send you a circular letter containing more definite information regarding it.

J. B. SANBORN, President,

A. L. Brown, Secretary,

Brownton, Minn.

St. Paul, Minn.

THE EIGHTH ANNUAL REUNION.

At the reunion of the society of the Fourth Minnesota Infantry Veteran Volunteers, held at St. Paul, Minn., Sept. 10, 11 and 12, 1890, the following named comrades were present: Gen. J. B. Sanborn, president: Dr. J. H. Murphy, treasurer; A. L. Brown, secretary.

Company A.—R. B. Young, Excelsior; O. O. Jaquith, Excelsior; O. Osmandson, Mallory; J. U. Hare, Elk River; F. Mahowald, New Market; C. R. Fix, Minneapolis; J. S. Beaty, Anoka; C. F. Anderson, Carver; J. Van Buren, Le Sueur Centre: A. Heilger, St. Paul.

Company B.— A. L. Brown, Brownton: Leo. Cook, Osseo; H. P. Hatch, Whittemore, Iowa: John Frank, B. and K. Le

Roy; B. Moorman, St. Paul; Josiah Armes, Minneapolis; J. F. Withee, Glencoe; A. E. Wood, Fargo, N. D.; A. B. Applin, Fargo, N. D.; J. Koons, New Auburn; F. E. Ford, Glencoe.

Company C.—R. S. Donaldson, Stewart; H. N. Hosmer, C. and K. Farmington; F. W. Shaw, Jarretts; J. Eroux, Henderson; D. W. Phillips, Farmington; John H. Thurston, Farmington; M. Woesner, Minneapolis; T. H. Reeves, Minneapolis; A. C. Morrison, Minneapolis; M. Tracy, St. Paul; M. A. Baily, Monticello; J. F. Dilley, St. Paul; A. A. Barclay, Farmington.

Company D.—Ed. Kidder, St. Cloud; R. A. Wheeler, Cedar Mills; G. W. Anderson, St. Paul; F. Follett, Fairmont; E. Dowling, Kellogg; C. H. Clark, St. Paul; J. H. Thomas, Young America; S. J. Fuller, Freeborn; T. V. Robinson, Minneapolis.

Company E.—W. T. Jones, St. Peter; W. H. Spath, Dassel; M. Dolen, St. Paul; J. Everett, Cleveland; O. Coron, Wheatland; D. Gerold, Jordan; J. Niebels, Fergus Falls.

Company F.—A. K. Norton, Freeborn; R. S. Reeves, Minneapolis; W. A. Parry, Farmington; J. Steinmetz, New Market; J. Cooney, St. Paul; C. Bromwich, Minneapolis; I. B. Felton, Granite Falls.

Company G.—James E. Conway, St. Paul; C. Unger, Ft. Abererombie; Wm. Engelen, Norwood; E. S. Pitman, Still-water

Company H.—George A. Clarke, Florence, Ala.; A. Fisher, Waconia, E. P. Lieberg, Mankato; P. Wilson, St. Peter; A. Anderson, Nicollet; Colin Buchanan, Minneapolis; S. M. Badger, St. Paul; P. Shulen, Isanti; J. Pfaff, St. Clair; I. H. Beebe, St. Paul.

Company I.—Ira C. Aldrich, Faribault; Wm. M. Davis, Fulda; A. Degros, New Market; V. Valerious, St. Michaels; C. Wendland, Buffalo Lake; D. Callahan, Shieldsville; H. Harper, St. Paul; J. Piper, Waterville; J. W. Davey, Minneapolis.

Company K.—I. N. Morrill, Decorah, Iowa; Geo. Baird, Austin; W. H. Going, Lyons, Neb.; J. S. Boyd, St. Paul; E. R. Earl, Austin; J. E. McCarron, St. Paul, A. M. Keniston,

Champlin; E. D. Hammer, Spring Valley; A. C. Cameron, Brownsville; D. Hurley, St. Paul; Chas. E. Smith, Bloomer, Wis.; Joseph Montour, St. Paul; H. W. Van Valkenburg, E. G. Covington, Minneapolis, citizen wagonmaster.

On motion President Sanborn appointed a committee consisting of Comrades R. S. Donaldson, J. H. Murphy, J. H. Thurston, George Baird and Wm. M. Davis, who were requested to recommend such measures as might be deemed best for the good of the society and to prepare a list of comrades to serve as officers for the ensuing year. The committee recommended that the following named persons be elected to serve for the coming year, and that the duties of secretary and treasurer be performed by the secretary. The recommendation of the committee was then carried by a unanimous vote and the following named comrades were elected: President, J. B. Sanborn; vice presidents, R. B. Young, D. M. Murphy, R. P. Wells, Ed. Kidder, C. H. Stinchfield, A. K. Norton, J. E. Conway, Geo. A. Clarke, Ira C. Aldrich, I. N. Morrill; secretary, A. L. Brown. It was resolved: "That we extend to our beloved comrades Maj. D. M. G. Murphy and Lieut. F. S. De Mers our heartfelt sympathy and sincerely trust that they may have a speedy recovery from their sickness." The following named comrades were reported as having died: tian Klinkert of Company D, April 30, 1889; John J. O'Brien of Company E, July 1, 1889; James R. Patten of Company C, in 1889; James W. Dunn of Company B, Jan. 7, 1889. [We will also state that Col. James C. Edson died of Bright's disease, at Glencoe, Minn., on Jan. 27, 1891.]

Announcement.

BROWNTON, McLEOD COUNTY, MINN., April 6, 1891.

Our regiment history, on which we have labored for several years, is about completed and ready for publication. The record contains a statement of each company, where organized and by whom, its service in the state, at the frontier forts or at Scelling the official orders of the organization of the regiment, its departure South and its service in the field. In fact it gives an account of every day's march made during its entire period of service (except on foraging excursions) the number of miles traveled each day; also, description and population of all towns passed through, with a description of the country; also, an elaborate

description of every battle in which the command participated, and a statement of the operations and movements of the army, names of the regiments composing the brigades and divisions to which the regiment was attached, lists of killed and wounded and how wounded, and of those buried in national cemeteries, with the number of grave, lists of sick in hospitals at Memphis, Keokuk and other places, with disease of the soldier; an elaborate roster of all who served in the regiment, containing the names of over one thousand six hundred men, their rank, age, nativity, date of enrollment, date of muster-in, residence, town, county, promotions during the war and other changes, died, discharged, etc.; names of relatives in the regiment, and, under the head of remarks since the war, the last known residence, deaths when and where, and other particulars. In fact we have added everything to our record that we have thought would be of value or interest. Besides this we have incorporated statistics of various kinds, names and dates of all battles fought during the war, pay tables of officers, men, etc., also of the organization of a regiment, its formation in line of battle, position of the officers, composition and place of the color guard of the companies in the line, their places according to the rank of captain, why and when they change their positions in the line; also, a history of the brass band and names of all who were in it, and of the quartermaster's department, with names of those who drove teams at various times, number of teams, etc. We have maps of the battlefields of Iuka, Corinth, an elaborate one of Allatoona -showing the intrenchments, redoubts, extent and shape of the ridges, with measurements recently made—and also several photographs of war scenes. One of Allatoona, taken soon after the battle, showing the cut, redoubt and buildings Others of Vicksburg and other places. All of these will make the volume more interesting to you. We have carefully examined all reports, rolls and other data on file in the office of the adjutant general at St. Paul, and also the files of all of the St. Paul papers published during the entire period of the war, and copied reports and other valuable information therefrom.

We have been informed, by the best of authority, that the publication of regimental histories, because of their limited sale, has so far proved a loss, and in order to guard against that, and also in order to place upon record some of the incidents connected with the service of each person, we have decided to insert portraits of, and also personal incidents that happened to those who were members of the organization. Every person who served his country can relate some incident of his experience to his family or friends of which he loves to talk, and he or his family would like to see them made a matter of record in the regimental history. We propose to insert such incidents. The portraits may be of photographs or tintypes taken during the war or of a recent date—suit yourselves about that. Your comrades would undoubtedly prefer to see a war portrait, but many have not preserved those. All of this can be done and cost you but a trifle. As it will be necessary to send the portraits away to have plates made and copies printed, I cannot guarantee their safe return to you, but where requested to, will try and have them returned.

The history will be a large octavo volume of several hundred pages. Now, comrades, if you desire to aid in the work you can send me your photographs, statements and money, and the work can soon be under contract for its publication. Ten dollars will pay for inserting a portrait and statement of incidents (if not too elaborate), and a copy of the history sent by mail or express to your

address; larger and finer portraits can be inserted. You can have just what you are willing to pay for; twenty dollars will insert a splendid one and fifty dollars a magnificent one. Steel engravings will cost about one hundred and fifty dollars, that is, for a plate and one thousand prints of it to bind in the edition of the book, provided several are taken. I would not advise any person to expend as much money as that for a portrait, because I have samples made by the photogravure and other processes which I believe are just as good and do not cost over a third of the money. The cheap ones will be good and desirable, but you can have just what you are willing to pay for. If you do not desire your portrait in, but only a copy of the book, you can send three dollars, which will pay for it sent to your address. Or, if you want the book and your statement in it, without your portrait, send five dollars. There may be those who cannot pay the full amount asked, but perhaps can pay something toward it, and who wish to contribute to the extent of their means. We ask those to send what they can and we will deal as liberally with them as we can to the extent of the amount of funds received, without any loss to us. If you want the book you could perhaps pay for it just as well in advance as afterward, provided you are certain to get it. It occurs to us that we ought not to be expected to insert portraits and personal statements, and take the risk of loss if persons fail to pay the necessary expense after its publication. We confidently hope that we will soon receive ample assurance that the course we have decided to pursue meets with your hearty approval. I will send a receipt for all money received and if sufficient funds are not received to warrant its publication, your money will be returned to you less the cost of the exchange. Please remit by draft, money order or registered letter; do not send checks on local banks be-statements which are considered as too elaborate, and of altering those which conflict with official reports. If you cannot write your statements as you would like to have them appear, write the facts and I will put them into shape for you. Please act at once in the matter, and our record will soon be in the hands of the printer.

We believe that the record will give complete satisfaction to the most of those who served in the regiment, as all who have examined it are pleased with it. My desire is to get the work all completed within the next ninety days, so that the work of publication may commence as soon after that date as possible. It may be that a longer delay will be necessary. In writing the record we have kept in view, more especially than anything else, the services of our heroes who never had the honor to command anything but a gun.

Now, comrades, those of you who had but little honor, and no adequate compensation for your heroic services in the cause of your country, and who desire to read something of your personal services besides the short record in the roster, an opportunity is offered to you to do so. We have delayed sending this statement until the other portion of the record was nearly completed. The work has been a labor of great research and considerable expense.

Please let me hear from you as soon as convenient.

Yours in fraternity, charity and loyalty,
A. L. Brown,
Sec. and Treas. Fourth Minn. Inf. Vet. Vol. Soc.,
Brownton, Minn.

THE NINTH ANNUAL REUNION.

Following are the proceedings of the ninth annual reunion of the Society of the Fourth Regiment Minnesota Infantry Volunteers, held at the German American Bank building, St. Paul, Minn., Sept. 10, 1891.

The meeting was called to order by President J. B. Sanborn at 10:00 A. M., who, in a few remarks, congratulated those present on being able once more to meet together, and feelingly alluded to the demise of General Tourtellotte and Col. J. C. Edson.

SECRETARY'S REPORT.

COMRADES: Another year has passed and gone and we have the pleasure once more to meet at our (ninth) annual reunion.

Since our last reunion death has been among our members, and removed three who were prominent officers of the regiment.

Lieut. Col. James C. Edson died at Glencoe, in this state, Jan. 27, 1891. He was formerly captain of Company B. Was afterward promoted major, lieutenant colonel, and received an honorary commission as colonel. Was in command of the regiment at the time of its muster-out of service.

Col. and Byt. Brig. Gen. John E. Tourtellotte died at La Crosse, Wis., July 22, 1891, of heart disease. He organized and was captain of Company H. On Oct. 12, 1862, was elected by the officers of the regiment its lieutenant colonel. Although severely wounded in the battle at Allatoona, Ga., Oct. 5, 1864, he did not leave the regiment, but commanded it on the march through Georgia to Savannah, and through the Carolinas to Goldsboro, at which place he was assigned to duty as brigade commander, and served as such until the army was at Raleigh, when he again took command of the regiment. When leaving Washington for Louisville, Ky., he was severely injured in getting on the cars and did not command the regiment after that time. Because of his injuries he resigned at Louisville, and left the regiment during the latter part of June, 1×65. He was a gallant and able commander, a strict disciplinarian, always neat and tidy in his appearance and dress. His walk was erect and his bearing dignified and courtly.

In a letter to the writer Colonel Tourtellotte once wrote as follows: "The receipt of your letter has gratified me very much. The 'Grand old Fourth,' as you call it, was my especial pet, and for no persons have I greater affection to-day than for my old regiment. I have never metat any regimental reunions, as at first my duties did not permit me to come, and now I am in such bad physical condition that I am not permitted to travel. The Fourth was very nearly a model regiment; all were ambitious for success in battle and for the good reputation of the regiment. I honestly believe if I had ordered them to certain death that regiment would have gone without a moment's hesitation. I have never seen a regiment of regulars more obedient than the Fourth was to

my every expressed wish. I was, and am, very proud of my old regiment. I never saved them from work; never saved them from danger when duty called them in, but I think the men understood I protected them all I could, and they also understood I did not save myself from work or danger. I remember before the assault on Vicksburg, the regiment was lying down, and some officers came to me stating that it was the request of the regiment that I lie down too. Of course my duty would not permit me to do so, but the incident was remembered. The service of that regiment caused my unsolicited appointment to the regular army, and was the cause of my delightful service on the staff of the general of the army. I hope for their happiness and prosperity forever."

The death of Col. T. B. Hunt, formerly our first regimental quartermaster, was announced in the papers as follows: "Fort Monroe, Va., Sept. 7, 1891. Col. T. B. Hunt, United States Army, retired, died here suddenly this morning. The remains will be taken to Washington to-night." The last letter we received from him was written from the Army and Navy Hospital at Hot Springs, Ark., Nov. 7, 1890, at which place he had gone to recover his health. He had written in a previous letter that he was suffering from a weakness in his lower limbs. We remember him as a genial, wholesouled person, generous and kind to all, and more especially to those who served under him in subordinate positions. Having received promotion as captain and assistant quartermaster of volunteers, he left us on April 13, 1863, while the regiment was on a sandbar about five miles below Helena, Ark., after our return from the Yazoo Pass expedition.

Comrade Francis J. Allgauer of Company B died at St. Paul Jan. 13, 1890. He enlisted on Oct. 2, 1861, his residence at that time being at Watertown, in Carver county, and was discharged for disability on Sept. 12, 1862. We remember him as a good, faithful soldier.

Comrade Jonas Johnson of Company B, after a long and painful illness from the effects of disease contracted in the army, passed quietly and peacefully into eternity on Monday morning, June 22, 1891, at about half-past nine. For a long time Mr. Johnson had been in very poor health and his demise had been expected for several months. During the summer he had been unable to leave his bed for any length of time, and death was a very welcome visitor to the poor sufferer. Of Mr. Johnson's many good qualities those who have lived here any length of time know more than we can tell. He was a kind and indulgent father, a loving husband, the first to relieve suffering of any kind, and an honorable citizen and true friend. Funeral services were held in the Methodist Episcopal church on Tuesday afternoon and the building was not nearly large enough to accommodate all those who gathered to show their respect for his memory. The fire company headed the funeral procession, the hook and ladder truck being draped in mourning. Next followed the Ancient Order of Druids and the mourners in carriages. The funeral procession was the largest we have seen in Delano, and amply testified to the high esteem in which the deceased was held. The body was laid to rest in the Riverside Cemetery; Rev. J. Blackhurst conducted the services. Jonas Johnson was born in Sweden, Aug. 13, 1832; came to America in 1852; was married in Illinois in 1856; came to Minnesota the following year. In 1861 he enlisted in Company B, Fourth Regiment Minnesota Volunteers; served in the Rebellion three years, since which he has lived near and in Delano, Minn. He was a member of the Ancient Order of Druids, in good standing, was also a Master Mason, and a member of Delano Hook and Ladder Company. His age at the time of his death was fiftyeight years, ten months and nine days. The deceased leaves a wife, three sons and a daughter to mourn his death.

FINANCIAL REPORT.

ON HAND AND RECEIVED.

To balance remaining on hand Sept. 10, 1890				
To postage stamps received by mail	.40			
Total	\$85.61			
MONEY PAID OUT.				
For 1,000 leaflets and express on same	\$3.75			
For 1,000 envelopes, printed and express	8.25			
For 750 postal cards, printing and express	9.50			
For record book	.05			
For stationery	1.20			
For postage paid during the year	14.96			
To balance of fund on hand Sept. 10, 1891	47.90			
Total	\$85.61			
ACCOUNT OF FUND RECEIVED FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE REGIMENTAL HISTOR	Y.			
H. P. Hatch, Company B, Whittemore, Iowa	\$3.00			
A. C. Cameron, Company K, Brownsdale, Minn.	5.00			
Edgar Nichols, Company B, Waldo, Kan	8.00			
B. Moormann, Company B, St. Paul, Minn	3.00			
H. R. Marcyes' Band, Forsyth, Mont.	20.00			
Jas. H. Billings, Company E, Blue Hill, Maine	8.00			
Leo Cook, Company B, Osseo, Minn	10.00			
R. Winegar, Company E, Ottawa, Minn	5.00			
Total received	\$52.00			
Charles B. Smith, Company D, West Union, Minn	\$3.00			
Wm. Bradley, Company E, Montevideo	8.00			
H. B. Johnson, Company C, Redwood Falls	8.00			
T. J. Cadwell, Company D. St. Cloud	3.00			

One hundred and thirty-four copies were subscribed for at this reunion. The history in manuscript covers seven hundred and fifty pages, and it is estimated that its publication will cost from one thousand dollars to one thousand five hundred dollars. It is a truthful history. "Enlist in my company and I will make you orderly sergeant, corporal or company clerk." Do you want a copy? If you do please let us know, because only a limited number will be printed.

The following comrades were present: John B. Sanborn, president, St. Paul; A. L. Brown, secretary. Company A — R. B. Young, Excelsior; Peter Hanson, Painesville; O.

O. Jaquith, Excelsior; Edson Tuckey, Hamline; R. P. Wells, A. and C., Herman; F. E. Du Toit, Chaska; Lines Lee, St. Paul; Calvin R. Fix, 1818 Fourteenth avenue South, Minneapolis; John Van Buren, Le Sueur; O. Osmundson, Mallory; Henry H. Erickson, Rush Point; F. F. Kennedy, 682 Armstrong avenue, St. Paul; Hiram Neill, Sibley, Iowa; A. Heilger, St. Paul, 366 Walnut street; F. Mahowald, New Market: Baptiste Morx, Frankford. Company B-C. H. Stinchfield, Columbia, S. D.; J. N. Bradford, Minneapolis; Leo Cook, Osseo; James Williams, Mankato; Jacob Koons, New Auburn; A. Beck, Soldier's Home. Company C-R. S. Donaldson, Stewart; H. N. Hosmer, Farmington; Thos. Reeves, Minneapolis; John Thurston, Farmington; Joseph Getzman, Waseca; M. A. Bailey, Monticello; A. C. Morrison, Minneapolis; William McCrory, Alexandria; H. B. Johnson, Redwood Falls; Francis W. Shaw, Jarretts; John Loid, Sauk Centre; Morris Tracey, St. Paul; Herman Vogt, 409 Adams street, Minneapolis. Company D-R. A. Wheeler, Cedar Mills; Edwin Kidder, St. Cloud; Charles B. Smith, West Union: F. V. DeCoster, Litchfield; F. Follett, Fairmount; Allen Gerrish, St. Charles; G. W. Anderson, St. Paul. Company E - Peter Jerome, St. Paul; Harvey Fletcher, Owatonna; Ezra Town, Owatonna; Joseph Everett, Cleveland; John W. Baker, Annandale; William Bradley, Montevideo; Michael Dolen, St. Paul; H. R. Thompson, Owatonna; Albert Sass, Faxon; David Gerold, Jordan; John B. Bodin, Henderson; Wm. H. Spath, Dassel. Company F — P. R. Taylor, Wells; Robert Thom, Owatonna; A. B. Sweet, Hanley Falls; James Shields, Woodstock; Charles Bromwich, Minneapolis; W. O. Ward, Bismarck, N. D.; James W. Douglas, Anoka; W. A. Parry, Farmington. Company G - J. E. Conway, St. Paul; Peter Duerr, St. Michaels; Emil Gutzweiller, St. Michaels. Company II - Andrew Jenson, Brighton; John Buol, Hanover; Christopher Jenson, Brighton; John Larrabee, Minnesota Lake; Jesse S. Bean, Hamline; H. Kraus, Chaska; W. K. Jordan, Excelsior: Andrew Anderson, Nicollet; Adam Fischer, Waconia; Ai Laflin, Mankato. Company I - Cyrus Aldrich, Morristown; Joseph Hershey, Waterville; A. H. Thrun, Michigan, N. D.; Valentine Valerius, St. Michaels; John Smith, St. Paul; Henry Harper, St. Paul; Johnston Piper; Waterville; E. O. Chapman, Redwood Falls; J. W. Davey, Minneapolis. Company K—George Baird, Austin; Joseph Cook, Minneapolis, 1335 Franklin avenue; James Fullerton, Fairfax; E. A. Whitcomb, Le Roy; H. P. Burgor, Breckenridge; J. S. Boyd, St. Paul; Martin Kiefer, Rochester; A. Kuisle, Chatfield; J. E. McCarron, St. Paul, 276 Rondo street; J. E. Huntley, Spring Valley; H. W. VanValkenburg, Duluth; Augustus Rose, Dial, Kan.

The following named persons were elected officers for the ensuing year:

President, J. B. Sanborn; vice presidents, R. B. Young of Company A, J. N. Bradford of Company B, T. H. Reeves of Company C, G. W. Anderson of Company D, C. H. Stinchfield of Company E, A. W. White of Company F, J. E. Conway of Company G, J. S. Bean of Company H, Ira C. Aldrich of Company I, John Boyd of Company K; secretary, A. L. Brown.

The sum of fifty dollars was appropriated out of the funds of the society to help defray the expenses of this reunion.

General Sanborn was requested to appoint a committee of five to make arrangements for our annual reunion next year, the committee to secure a hall, or some suitable place, to have dinner prepared; and also, that the committee have badges prepared for the use of our members.

In the absence of General Sanborn during a part of the proceedings, comrade John H. Thurston was called to the chair and presided.

By invitation of General Sanborn the society and friends of comrades present proceeded to the Hotel Ryan for dinner. The thanks of those present were tendered to General Sanborn by a rising vote.

EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS RECEIVED.

We copy a few extracts from letters read at our meeting. From Gen. M. T. Thomas, Vernon, Tex.:

Very much to my regret, I do not find it possible to attend your reunion this year. Although much stronger than when I met my old comrades two years ago, it is necessary for me to remain in the mild climate of Texas to keep

comfortably well. Colonel Tourtellotte's death is a severe loss to me; we had kept up a continuous correspondence from the time I left the regiment until his end. His pride in the regiment was unbounded, and only equaled by his confidence in them as soldiers. Please say to our old comrades that I never cease to remember my association with them as one of the dearest periods of my life, and that if I cannot be with them in person, yet it is with pride that I can assert down here in the panhandle of Texas that I was once a member of the Fourth Minnesota.

Capt. Wm. F. Wheeler of Company F regretted his inability to be present. "I read with sorrow of the death of Gen. J. E. Tourtellotte, one of the best and bravest of our comrades; he lived a noble life, and those who knew him best loved him most. My salutation to all the dear old comrades who meet at your reunion."

Maj. Geo. A. Clarke, Florence, Ala., wrote of the great loss sustained by the death of General Tourtellotte, and of his many good qualities, and paying tribute of respect to his memory. "God bless you all, it will be a glad day when I meet you all again."

Comrade Wm. M. Davis, also expressing regrets, etc.

The following named comrades have died since our reunion: Capt. Robert B. Young, one of the vice presidents of the society and who was present with us in good health at our reunion, died at Excelsior, Minn., Sept. 18, 1891, quite suddenly. He was seventy-seven years of age, and had lived in Minnesota thirty-five years. He organized and commanded a company of volunteers at Belle Plaine previous to the war, and with it formed a basis for Company A of our regiment. Because of sickness he was compelled, much against his will, to resign his commission when we were besieging Vicksburg. He was one of the most honorable and upright gentlemen we ever had the pleasure to become acquainted with; kind and generous, he had a pleasant salutation and a warm greeting for all. He was father to Lieut. T. M. Young of Company A.

Samuel B. Brown of Company B died at Brownton, Minn., on Dec. 27, 1891, from the infirmities of old age. Deceased was born at East Andover, N. H., Oct. 6, 1811, was a resident of Auburn, N. Y., for many years, removed to Dixon and then to Freeport, Ill.: came to McLeod county, Minnesota, during

the spring of 1857; volunteered, and joined the regiment at Huntsville, Ala.; engaged with it in the battle of Allatoona, Ga., and served in the regiment until its final muster-out. He was father to A. L. and C. H. Brown of Company B of this regiment and Alfred A. C. Brown of Company L, First Minnesota Heavy Artillery.

APPENDIX.

The Ram Fleet and Marine Brigade—Pay Tables of Officers and Enlisted Men—List of Battles and Record of Events—Number of Troops Furnished by the States for the Union Army—Total Number of Men in the Union Army at Different Times—Aggregate Force of the Union Armies—Confederate Forces Surrendered at the Close of the War—Poem, "What Did the Privates Do?"

THE RAM FLEET AND MARINE BRIGADE.

The following was furnished us by Capt. F. V. De Coster, and we copied from the proceedings of the "Society of the Ram Fleet and Marine Brigade:"

THE RAM FLEET.

This branch of the service was organized under the auspices of the War Department, although intended to co-operate with the navy in rescuing the Mississippi river and lower tributaries from the rebels, and driving their vessels from its waters. The fleet was fitted out in the spring of 1862, on the Ohio, under the personal supervision of Charles Ellet, Jr., a civil engineer of Philadelphia, and consisted of six ordinary steamboats remodeled by removal of the greater portions of cabins and protecting boilers and engines by heavy bulkheading, making their prows sharp, solid and strong for running down the enemy. The six rams were the Queen of the West (flagship), Monarch, Switzerland, Lioness, Lancaster and Horner. This fleet, each vessel manned by a select crew and one army officer and a squad of six or eight men (detailed from the Fifty-ninth Illinois Infantry for this service) under command of (then) Col. Charles Ellet, reached the front soon after the taking of Island No. 10, assisted in the operations resulting in the fall of Fort Pillow, pursuit of the rebel boats to Memphis, the great naval engagement there (in which the rams took a conspicuous part and Colonel Ellet received his death wound), and in all subsequent operations at and below Vicksburg, on the Yazoo and Red rivers and through the remainder of the year 1862, when the rebel craft having been annihilated on these waters and the demand being for a patrolling river service, Col. Alfred W. Ellet (who had been promoted to the command after his brother's death) was empowered to proceed north and enlist and organize a brigade for service on the river, and to fit out transport steamers specially for this service.

THE MARINE BRIGADE.

Near the close of the year (1862) General Ellet (now commissioned a brigadier general) established recruiting headquarters in St. Louis, and rapidly

gathered the desired command, being authorized to re-enlist convalescents at camps and barracks not able to endure fatiguing marches but not subject to discharge, for this less fatiguing though not less hazardous service. Meantime suitable vessels of large carrying capacity had been purchased and were being prepared by light bulkheading, around both decks and cabins, and suitably arranged in the interior for quarters for infantry, cavalry and artillery. These vessels—the Autocrat (flagship), Diana, Baltic, Raine, Adams and Woodford (hospital and supply steamers) - were brought to St. Louis, and the force, consisting of one full regiment of infantry, a battalion (four companies) of cavalry and a field battery, was embarked thereon, March 12, 1863. The Minnesota Marine Brigade at once repaired to lower waters and actively co-operated in land movements, and patrolled the Mississippi and its tributaries from the Tennessee river to New Orleans, having frequent encounters with rebel batteries brought to the river to interrupt transports, and many engagements with guerrilla commands on shore. This active service continued, the vessels sometimes widely separated and on special duties, and sometimes the entire command together, until after the fall of Vicksburg, and the collapse of the western end of the Confederacy. The organization having accomplished its mission, was disembarked at Vicksburg in the fall of 1864, and after some delay disbanded, and the line officers and enlisted men mustered out, a part of the general officers resigning and a part being assigned to duty in other places.

The light bulkheading of these boats consisted of two-inch oak plauking as a protection against rifle shots, but which was worse than nothing against artillery, because the splinters and pieces of plank would wound as many, or more, than shells would.

PAY OF OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN.

It was against the law and the positive orders of the War Department for an officer to keep a soldier out of the ranks, and from his duty to cook and wait upon him as his servant. Soldiers were paid to do military duty for the United States Government and not to groom officers' horses. A part of an officer's pay was for employing a servant, provided he employed one. And whenever an officer received his pay, he signed a certificate like the following, which was printed on all pay rolls; and an officer's certificate being his oath, swore as follows:

We certify on honor, that we actually employed the servants, and owned and kept in service the horses for which we have received payment, for the whole of the time charged, and did not during any part of the time employ a soldier as servant; the names of our servants are below.

We copied the following from the National Tribunc:

The pay and allowances of officers during the war varied from time to time, according to the arm of the service in which employed. The total pay of a

second lieutenant of artillery or infantry from the commencement of the war to Aug. 6, 1861, was \$103.50; from Aug. 6, 1861, to July 17, 1862, \$105.50; from July 17, 1862, to March 3, 1865, \$103.50; from March 3, 1865, to April 1, 1865, \$108.50; from April 1, 1865, to the close of the war, \$112.50. For the same periods the pay of other line officers was as follows, viz.: First lieutenant of artillery or infantry, \$108.50, \$110.50, \$108.50, \$113.50, \$117.50; first and second lieutenants of cavalry or light artillery, \$112.83, \$113.83, \$112.83, \$116.83, \$120.83; captains of artillery or infantry, \$118.50, \$120.50, \$118.50, \$123.50, \$127.50; captains of cavalry or light artillery, \$129.50, \$130.50, \$129.50, \$133.50, \$137.50. Officers' servants pay was, prior to Aug. 1, 1861, \$11 for artillery or infantry, and \$12 for cavalry or light artillery; from Aug. 6, 1861, to July 17, 1862, \$13 for all arms; from July 17, 1862, to March 3, 1865, same as prior to Aug. 6, 1861; after March 3, 1865, \$16 for all arms. Servants' clothing was \$2.50 per month until April 1, 1865, and \$6.50 after said date. Each officer was entitled to four rations at thirty cents per ration until March 1, 1865; thereafter officers serving in the field were entitled to fifty cents per ration. The pay proper of line officers of cavalry or light artillery was as follows: Captain, \$70; first or second lieutenant, \$53.33; of infantry or artillery captain, \$60; first lieutenant, \$50; second lieutenant, \$45. Thus to determine the exact amount due any officer mentioned above take the pay proper and add commutation for subsistence and servant, which will give the total pay. For instance, for the period between July 17, 1862, and March 3, 1865, we find the total pay, etc., of a captain of infantry to be \$118.50 per month. This amount arose as follows: Pay proper, \$60 per month; four rations a day at 30 cents per ration, \$1.20 per day or \$36 per month; servant, one ration, \$9 per month; his pay, \$11; his clothing, \$2.50; total for servant, \$22.50; total pay, etc., for captain of infantry, \$118.50. One servant was allowed to each officer of the grades before mentioned; \$10 extra per month was allowed to all company officers, in addition to the pay, etc., above mentioned, for responsibility of arms, etc., when such officer was in actual command of a company and responsible for such property.

The pay was increased some time after March 3, 1865, so that a captain of infantry in command of a company received one hundred and fifty dollars a month.

PAY OF FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS.

The pay per month of a colonel during the war was \$95, and he was allowed six rations and two servants; of a lieutenant colonel, \$80, five rations, two servants; of a major, \$70, four rations and two servants. A regimental adjutant and also quartermaster each received \$10 per month additional to pay as a lieutenant, and each also \$6 for forage. A colonel also drew \$12, a lieutenant colonel \$11 and a major \$10, for forage. A regimental surgeon received \$80 and pay for four rations

and two servants and \$10 for forage. An assistant surgeon, \$53\frac{1}{3}, four rations, one servant and \$10 for forage.

PAY OF ENLISTED MEN MAY 1st.

RANK.	1861.	1864.
	\$21.00 21.00 21.00 22.00 21.00 20.00 17.00	
Wagoner	14.00 12.00	18.00 16.00 16.00

The pay of hospital steward was increased on April 16, 1862, to thirty dollars, and the pay of private was increased on Aug. 6, 1861, to thirteen dollars per month.

LIST OF BATTLES AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

1861 — March 4th — Abraham Lincoln inaugurated President. April 12th - Fort Sumter fired upon April 14th -Fort Sumter evacuated by Maj. Robert Anderson, the garrison (one hundred and nine men) withdrawing to the fleet outside the harbor and carrying their flag with them.....April 15th - Proclamation of President Lincoln calling out the militia of the states for three months' service to the number of seventy-five thousand and also calling for a session of congress to meet July 4, 1861..... April 18th — Harper's Ferry evacuated by United States forces after burning the arsenal and armory.April 19th — A mob in Baltimore assail the Sixth Massachusetts while on its way to Washington, causing the first bloodshed of the war, with the exception of that caused in Sumter by an accidental explosion of ammunition May 3d - President Lincoln called for sixty-four thousand volunteers to serve "during the war" and eighteen thousand for the navy......June 10th - Battle of Bethel, Va.; Federals defeated.

.....June 11th — Lew Wallace and his command of some Indiana troops defeats the rebels at Romney, Va.....June 15th-Harper's Ferry evacuated by the rebels.....July 4th — Congress assembled and on July 10th authorized the President to raise five hundred thousand more troops and appropriated five hundred million dollars......July 21st — Battle of Bull Run, Va., nine hours' severe fighting: Federals defeated August 10th-Battle of Wilson's Creek (Oak Hills), Mo.; General Lyon killed.September 10th — Battle of Conifex Ferry, Va.....September 20th - Col. J. A. Mulligan, after resisting Price's forces from September 12th, was forced to surrender his force at Lexington, Mo......October 21st - Battle of Balls Bluff, Va.; Col. E. D. Baker killed......November 7th -- Federal gunboats and a land force under General Grant attack Columbus, Ky. The Federals withdraw. Port Royal, S. C., taken.....November 8th-Seizure of Mason and Slidell on the Trent off the northern coast of Cuba, by Captain Wilkes.

1862 — January 1st — Mason and Slidell given up......Jannary 7th - Battle near Prestonburg, Ky., between troops under Garfield and Marshall January 19th - Battle of Mill Spring, Ky. General Zollicoffer killed February 6th - Fort Henry, Tenn., taken.....February 8th - Roanoke Island, S. C., takenFebruary 16th - Fort Donelson, Tenn., surrendered..... February 26th-Union army takes possession of Nashville, Tenn.....March 7th — Battle of Pea Ridge, Ark.....March 8th - The rebel ram Merrimac attacked the Union fleet at Newport News, Va., and sank and disabled several vessels; the Federal monitor arrived in the night.....March 9th - The monitor attacked the Merrimae and disabled it and the latter fled up to Norfolk March 14th - The rebels evacuated New Madrid last night and Pope's army entered to-day..... April 6th - Generals Albert Sidney Johnston and W. H. L. Wallace killed April 6th and 7th — Battle of Shiloh April 7th - Island No. 10 captured April 12th - Ilalleck arrived at Pittsburgh Landing and took command of the army. Fort Pulaski, Ga., surrendered.....April 25th - New Orleans captured: Beaufort, N. C., captured May 4th — Yorktown, Va., taken May 10th - Norfolk, Va., surrendered

..... May 25th - Banks' forces at Winchester, Va., defeated by the rebels.....May 30th—Corinth, Miss., evacuated and was occupied by the Union army May 31st - Battle of Seven Pines, Va.....June 6th — Battle between the gunboats off Memphis, and Memphis, Tenn., surrendered.....June 19th - House of Representatives passed a bill confiscating slaves of rebels.....June 25th—Seven Days' Battles, June 25th to July 1st. July 1st - President Lincoln called for three hundred thousand more men..... August 9th - Battle of Cedar Mountain..... August 10th — General Steele's army set out from Helena for Little Rock, Ark..... August 29th and 31st - Second battle of Bull Run.....August 30th—Battle of Richmond, Ky.....September 1st — Battle of Chantilly, Va.....September 7th — Lee with his army in Maryland September 10th - Steele's army occupy Little Rock, Ark.....September 14th — Battle of South Mountain, Md.; General Reno killed.....September 15th—Harper's Ferry surrendered September 17th - Battle of AntietamSeptember 19th - Battle of Iuka, Miss.....September 22d - President Lincoln issued a proclamation declaring that all slaves of rebels should be free on Jan 1, 1863.....October 3d and 4th - Battle of Corinth, Miss October 8th - Battle of Perryville, Ky.....October 30th - Rosecrans supersedes Buell November 7th — General McClellan directed to turn over his command to General Burnside.....December 13th — Battle of Fredericksburg, Va.....December 29th - First attack by General Sherman's troops on Vicksburg.....December 31st, 1862, to Jan. 2, 1863 — Battle of Murfreesboro or Stone's River, Tenn.

1863—January 1st—Emancipation Proclamation; Stone's River, Tenn.....January 11th—Arkansas Post taken......
January 26th—Burnside superseded by Hooker.....April 7th—Fort Sumter, S. C., bombarded by fleet.....May 1st to 17th—Grant's campaign from Fort Gibson to Vicksburg.....May 2d and 3d—Battle of Chancellorsville, Va.....May 2d—Stonewall Jackson shot.....June 19th—West Virginia admitted to the Union.....June 27th—Burnside resigned his command and on June 28th was succeeded by General Meade.....July 1st to 3d—Battle of Gettysburg, Pa.

.....July 4th—Vicksburg, Miss., surrendered; Confederate forces assault Helena, Ark., and Union army, under General Prentiss, defeats them.....July 8th—Port Hudson surrenderedJuly 13th to 16th—Draft riot in New York City.....July 14th—Mississippi river open to the Gulf.....August 21st—Quantrell's massacre at Lawrence, Kan.....September 7th—Fort Wagner, S. C., taken.....September 9th—Battle of Cumberland Gap, Tenn.....September 19th and 20th—Battle of Chickamauga, Ga.....October 23d—General Grant arrived at Chattanooga, and succeeded Rosecrans in command.....November 24th and 25th—Battle of Chattanooga, Missionary Ridge.

1864—February 20th—Battle of Olustee, Fla.....March 14th—Fort De Russey captured.....April 12th—Fort Pillow, Tenn., captured, and the colored troops massacred - May 5th — Butler and his army landed at Bermuda Hundred — May 5th and 6th — Battle of the Wilderness, Va..... May 8th to 12th Battle of Spottsylvania.....May 14th and 15th - Battle of Resaca, Ga..... May 15th—Battle of New Market..... May 25th to 28th — Battle of Dallas — June 3d — Battle of Cold Harbor, Va.....June 15th-Battle of Lost Mountain.....June 19th-Battle between Kearsarge and Alabama; the latter sunk..... June 27th — Battle of Kenesaw Mountain.....July 9th — Battle of Monocacy, Md.....July 20th, 22d and 28th - Battles before Atlanta, Ga.....July 30th—Chambersburg, Pa., burned; mine explosion, Petersburg, Va.....August 5th - Farragut entered Mobile bay.....August 18th -- Weldon railroad taken.....September 2d - Atlanta, Ga., taken possession of September 19th - Battle of Fisher's His, Va.....October 5th - Battle of Allatoona, Ga.....Battle of Codar Creek, Va.....October 31st -Nevada admitted to Unio November 30th - Battle of Franklin, Tenn.....Decemb : 13th - Ft. McAllister, Ga., takenDecember 15th and 16 - Battle of Nashville, Tenn..... December 21st - Enemy evenute and Sherman's army occupies Savannah, Ga.

1865—January 15th—F
ary 1st—General Sherman
Ga.....February 17th—Co
ia, S. C., taken.....February

18th—Charleston, S. C., taken possession of..... March 15th and • 18th — Battles of Averysboro and Bentonville, N. C..... March 25th — Attack on Fort Steadman, Va..... April 1st — Battle of Five Forks, Va.....April 2d-Wilson's cavalry occupy Selma, Ala.....April 2d and 3d-Petersburg and Richmond, Va., taken.....April 9th - Lee's army surrendered.....April 9th -Works at Blakeley, Ala., assaulted and carried; last assault during the war against fortifications.....April 10th and 11th -Mobile evacuated.....April 12th—Wilson's cavalry occupy Montgomery, Ala..... April 14th — President Lincoln assassinated.....April 26th - Johnston's army surrendered.... May 10th — Jefferson Davis captured...... May 13th — Last battle of the war on the Rio Grande river in Texas..... May 14th -Gen. Dick Taylor surrendered the forces east of the Mississippi river.....May 16th—Wilson's cavalry occupy Columbus, Ga. May 24th - Gen. Kirby Smith surrendered the rebel forces west of the Mississippi river to Gen. E. R. S. Canby.

CALLS FOR TROOPS.

1861—Lincoln called upon the governors of the several states for seventy-five thousand militia for three months...... May 3d a second call was made for 42,034 volunteers for three years—22,714 men for the regular army and eighteen thousand scamen.....On July 22d, 25th and 31st Congress authorized the President to accept not exceeding one million volunteers for periods from six months to three years. No formal call was made, but men came forward promptly under these acts, which were regarded in the apportionment of quotas as a call for five hundred thousand men for three years.

1862—On July 2d a call was made for three hundred thousand volunteers for three years, and on August 4th a draft was ordered for three hundred thousand men for nine months to be made by the state authorities from the militia......Congress passed an act on March 3, 1863, providing for enrolling and drafting of the militia forces of the states and created the bureau of the provost marshal general for the purpose of carrying this measure into effect. It was the enforcement of this draft that caused the riot in New York City. A call was

made for three hundred thousand men on October 17th to serve three years, and on Feb. 1 and March 14, 1864, two more calls were made for two hundred thousand men, each for three years. In April a draft was made to fill these calls...... On July 18, 1864, another call was made for five hundred thousand men for one, two and three years. And on the nineteenth of December another one was made for three hundred thousand for the same periods. These calls were succeeded by drafts. Recruiting was stopped April 13, 1865.

The number of troops furnished by the various states to the Union army were as follows:

•			
Maine	70,107	Kansas	20,149
New Hampshire	33,937	Tennessee	31,092
Vermont	33,238	Arkansas	8,289
Massachusetts	146.730	North Carolina	3,156
Rhode Island	23,236	California	15,725
Connecticut	55,864	Nevada	1,080
New York	448,850	Oregon	1,810
New Jersey	76.814	Washington Territory	964
Pennsylvania	337,936	Colorado	4,903
Delaware	12,281	Nebraska	3,157
Maryland	46,638	Dakota Territory	206
West Virginia	32,068	New Mexico Territory	6.561
District of Columbia	16,534	Alabama	2,576
Ohio	313,180	Florida	1,290
Indiana	196.363	Louisiana	5,224
Illinois	259,092	Mississippi	545
Michigan	87,364	Texas	1.965
Wisconsin	91,327	Indian Nation	3;530
Minnesota	24,020	Colored Troops	186,097
Iowa	76,242		
Missouri	109,111	Total	2.865.064
Kentucky	75,760		-,,

ANOTHER TABLE.

The greatest number of Union soldiers at any one time during the war was on May 1, 1865, when the grand total of present and absent volunteers and regulars amounted to 1,000,516. The number of troops in the service at various other times was as follows: Jan. 1, 1863, 918,191; Jan. 1, 1864, 860,737; Jan. 1, 1865, 959,460; March 31, 1865, 980,086. The total number of troops furnished during the war, from first to last, was 2,778,304.

AGGREGATE FORCE OF THE UNION ARMIES MARCH 1, 1865.

Available force present for duty	602,953
On detached service in the different military departments	132,538
In field hospitals or unfit for duty	35,628
In general hospitals or on sick leave at home	143,419
Absent on furlough or as prisoners of war	31,695
Absent without leave	19,683
Grand aggregate	965,916

CONFEDERATE FORCES SURRENDERED TO THE UNITED STATES AT THE CLOSE OF THE WAR.

Army of Northern Virginia, Gen. R. E. Lee	27,805
Army of Tennessee, Gen. J. E. Johnston	31,243
Army of Missouri, Gen. Jeff. Thompson	7,978
Army of Alabama, Lieut. Gen. Dick Taylor	42,293
Army of Trans-Mississippi, Gen. E. Kirby Smith	17,686
Paroled in Department of Virginia	9,072
Paroled at Cumberland, Maryland, and other stations	9,377
Paroled in Alabama and Florida by General McCook	6,428
Paroled in the Department of Washington	3,390
Paroled in Virginia, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Louisiana and Texas.	13,922
Surrendered at Nashville and Chattanooga	5,029
Total	174,223
Confederate prisoners in Federal custody at the close of the war	98,802
Total	273,025

We have no record of the large number of rebel soldiers that deserted previous to the surrender. Large numbers of them surrendered at their homes and were there paroled, and took the oath of allegiance to the United States.

WHAT DID THE PRIVATES DO?

Our dailies teem with daring deeds,
And books are filled with fame,
Brass bands will play and cannons roar,
In honor of the name
Of men who held commissions, and
Were honest, brave and true,
But still the question comes to me,
What did the privates do?

Who were the men to guard the camp
When fows were hovering round?
Who dug the graves of comrades dear?
Who laid them in the ground?
Who sent the dying message home
To those he never knew?
If officers did all of this
What did the privates do?

Who were the men to fill the place
Of comrades slain in strife?
Who were the men to risk their own
To save a comrade's life?
Who was it lived on salted pork,
And bread too hard to chew?
If officers did this alone
What did the privates do?

Who laid in pits on rainy nights All eager for the fray? Who marched beneath a scorching sun
Through many a toilsome day?
Who paid the settler double price,
And scanty rations drew?
If officers get all the praise, Then what did privates do?

All honor to the brave old boys Who rallied at the call— Without regard to name or rank We honor one and all. They're passing over one by one, And soon they'll all be gone To where the books will surely show o where the books will sure.,

Just what the privates done,

—J. S. Ellis, in National Tribune.

ADDENDUM

TO THE ACCOUNT OF THE BATTLE OF ALLATOONA.

The following was received from J. Willard Brown, historian of the Signal Corps, too late for insertion in its proper place:

AMHERST, N. Y., Aug. 10, 1892.

Capt. A. L. Brown, Brownton, Minn .:

DEAR SIR: I inclose a few of the most important messages transmitted during the first days of October, 1864. I remember of reading in some paper, a few years ago, that there was not the slightest foundation in any message ever sent to Corse for the song "Hold the Fort," except in the brain of the poet. You will see that there were two messages, either of which would have furnished a sufficient text for the song. I would be glad to send you more copies of messages if I were not so pressed for time. You may rely on their correctness and authenticity, as I have the original papers, written on the spot in October, 1864, kindly loaned to me by Capt. J. M. McClintock, now of Tacoma, Wash., chief signal officer in charge of the stations in the vicinity of Kenesaw at that time.

J. WILLARD BROWN.

ALLATOONA, 6 P. M., Oct. 1, 1864.

Captain Bachtell, Chief Signal Officer Army of Tennessee: All quiet at Allatoona to-night.

J. Q. ADAMS,

Signal Officer.

Lieut. Charles H. Fish, on Kenesaw, sent the following:

2 P. M., Oct. 3, 1864.

Operator at Allatoona: Inquire by telegraph of Cartersville, Kingston and Rome, if there is any news there.

W. T. Sherman,

Major General.

KENESAW MT., 7 P. M., Oct. 3d.

Commanding Officers Allatoona, Kingston and Rome: The enemy is moving on Allatoona, thence to Rome.

General Sherman.

(This message was delayed on account of the fog.)

KENESAW, 2 P. M., Oct. 4th.

Commanding Officer Allatoona: "Sherman is moving in force. Hold out."

GENERAL VANDEVER.

KENESAW MT., 8:30 P. M., Oct. 4th.

Commanding Officer Allatoona: General Sherman says: "Hold fast, we are coming."

GENERAL VANDEVER.

KENESAW MT., 8 A. M., Oct. 5th.

Called Allatoona for two and one-half hours. Asked for the news, and at 10:35 A. M. received the following: "We hold out; General Corse here."

J. W. McKenzie,

Acting Signal Officer.

KENESAW, 4 P. M., Oct. 5th.

At 4 P. M. again called Allatoona and at 4:15 received the following: "We still hold out; General Corse is wounded." J. W. MCKENZIE.

General Sherman's comments in his "Memoirs" would be interesting reading at this point.

ERRATA.

On page 25, read F. M. Beedle instead of F. W. Beedle.

On page 25, read G. W. Gilson instead of G. N. Gilson.

On page 40, read Anderson D. Nelson instead of D. Anderson Nelson.

On page 198, read (24, 1, 750) instead of (34, 1, 750.)

On page 306, read French's instead of Loring's.

On page 466, read Cahawba instead of Catawba.

On page 468, read Gilman instead of Gillman.

On page 494, read Reuben J. Chewning instead of Ruben J. Chewning.

